

THE THEATRE OF THE EMPIRE OF GREAT BRITAINE:

Presenting

AN EXACT GEOGRAPHY

of the Kingdomes of ENGLAND, SCOTLAND, IRELAND, and the ILES adioyning:

With

The *Shires, Hundreds, Cities* and *Shire-townes*, within ye Kingdome of ENGLAND, divided and described

By

IOHN SPEED.

IMPRINTED AT LONDON

Anno Cum Privilegio 1614

And are to be sold by Iohn Sudbury & Georg Humble, *in Popes-head alley at ye signe of ye white Horse.*

UMI

THE BRITISH EMPIRE

CONTAINETH,

AND HATH NOVV IN ACTVALL possesion, those many, and renovvned *KINGDOMES*, and *PRINCIPALITIES* DESCRIBED IN THIS OVR *THEATRE.*

THE KINGDOME OF *ENGLAND*, *anciently contayning seuen famous* Kingdomes:

1. The Kingdome of *Kent.*
2. The Kingdome of *South-Saxons.*
3. The Kingdome of *West-Saxons.*
4. The Kingdome of *East-Saxons.*
5. The Kingdome of *Northumbrians.*
6. The Kingdome of *East-Angles.*
7. The Kingdome of *Mercia.*

THE KINGDOME OF *SCOTLAND*, *anciently contayning these three* Kingdomes:

1. The Kingdome of *Scots.*
2. The Kingdome of *Picts.*
3. The Kingdome of the *Fles.*

THE PRINCIPALITIE OF *WALES*, *anciently contayning these three* Kingdomes:

1. The Kingdome of *North-wales.*
2. The Kingdome of *Powys-land.*
3. The Kingdome of *South-wales.*

THE KINGDOME OF *IRELAND*, *anciently contayning these fiue* Kingdomes:

1. The Kingdome of *Mounster.*
2. The Kingdome of *Leinster.*
3. The Kingdome of *Meth.*
4. The Kingdome of *Connaught.*
5. The Kingdome of *Vlster.*

THE KINGDOME OF *MAN*, } with the Iles adioyning.

13D51 Chiswick

Romane Emprours

Heathē Britaines

Christiā Britaines

Kentish Saxons

Heathē west Saxons

Christiā west Saxons

First Saxon Monarks

South Saxons

Later Saxon Monarks

East Saxons

Norman Kings

East Angles

Andegavion Kings

Mercian Kings

Kings of France

Northumberland

Kings of Scotland

Danish Kings

King of Man

Cornish Kings

First Kings of Wales

Later Kings of Wales

Welsh Princes

Kings of Ireland

HONI SOIT QVI MAL Y PENSE

DIEV ET MON DROIT

THE ACHIEVEMENT OF
OUR SOVERAIGNE KING IAMES
AS HE NOWE BEARETH
With the ARMES of the Severall kings
that have aunciently raigned within
his nowe Dominions

Jodocus Hondius Flander aelavit
Anno Domini 1614

TO

THE MOST HIGH,

AND MOST POTENT

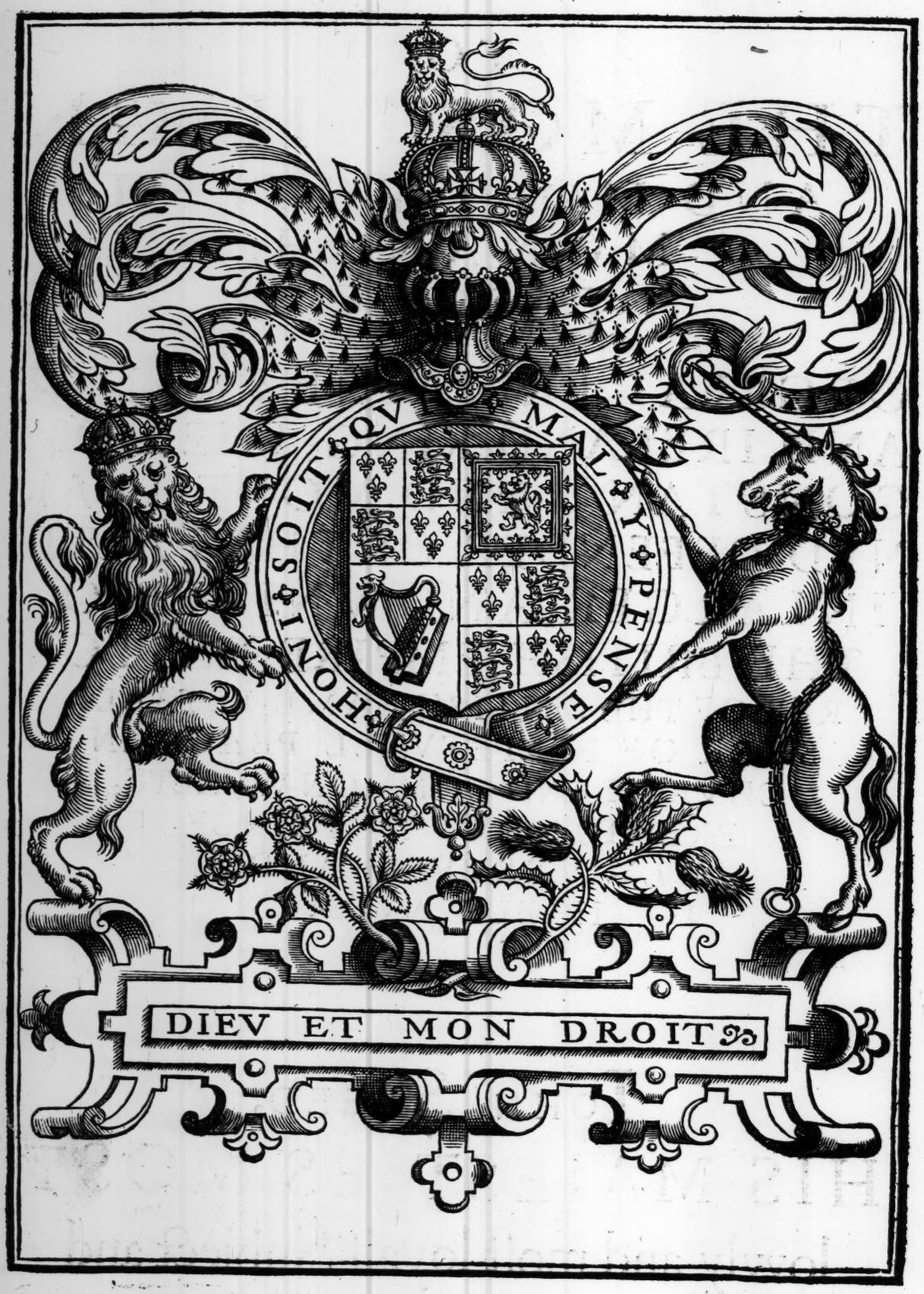
MONARCH,

IAMES,

OF GREAT BRITAINE, FRANCE, AND IRELAND KING; THE MOST CONSTANT AND MOST LEARNED DEFENDER OF THE FAITH; INLARGER AND VNITER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE; RESTORER OF THE BRITISH NAME; ESTABLISHER OF PERPETVALL PEACE, IN CHVRCH AND COMMON-WEALTH; PRESIDENT OF AL PRINCELY VERTVES AND NOBLE ARTS:

IOHN SPEED,

HIS MAIESTIES MOST lovvly and moſt loyall Subiect and Seruant, conſecrateth theſe his Labours, though vnworthy the aſpect of ſo high *an Imperiall Maieſtie.*


HONI SOIT QV MAL Y PENSE
DIEV ET MON DROIT

TO THE VVELL-AFFECTED AND FAVOVRABLE READER.



O great was the attempt to assay the erection of this large and laborious THEATRE, *whose onely platforme might well haue expected the readiest hand of the best Artist, that euen in the entrance of the first draught, as one altogether discouraged, I found my selfe farre vnfit and vnfurnished both of matter and meanes, either to build, or to beautifie so stately a proiect. But how the Lord then composed my minde for the Worke, or rather how his owne great power would be seene in my weakenesse, is now in some measure made manifest by raising the frame thereof to this height, which here from the Presse sheweth his aspect vnto the world. But with what content to thy eye (gentle* Reader) *I stand in suspence, so many Master-builders hauing in this subiect gone before me, and I the least, not worthy to hew (much lesse to lay) the least stone in so beautifull a Building: neither can I for my heedlesse presumption alledge any excuse, vnlesse it be this, that the zeale of my Countries glory so transported my senses, as I knew not what I vndertooke, vntill I saw the charges thereof (by others bestowed) to amount so high as I held it a conscience to frustrate their designements; wherein albeit, it may be obiected that I haue put my Sickle into other mens Corne, and haue laid my Building vpon other mens Foundations (as indeed who can doe otherwise, especially in a subiect of this nature, seeing that the* wisest of Kings *witnesseth,* that there is nothing new vnder the Sunne) *yet let this in part suffise for my defence, that in the worke of the* Tabernacle *there was more mettals vsed then the* orient Gold, *and more workmen imployed then* Aholiab *and* Bezaleel; *neither did all the* Israelites *offer to that most glorious Worke,* Gold, Siluer, Onix-stones, Purple, Scarlet, *and fine* Linnen: *but some of them,* Brasse, Wood, Goats-haire, Rams-fels, *and* Badgers skins, *as necessary implements in their seuerall seruices. If then, with the poore Widdow, I cast in my mite, and by my owne trauell adde somewhat more then hath beene already diuulged, let me craue thy acceptance, where I haue done right, and thine assistance to correct where I misse, which I trust may as well be hoped as requested, thy loue with mine being alike obliged vnto this our Natiue Land. Whose beautie and benefits, not a farre off, as* Moses *saw* Canaan *from* Pisgah, *but by my owne trauels through euery Prouince of* England *and* Wales, *mine eyes haue beheld:*

The principall motiues of writing.

Eccles. 1. 9.

Exod. 31.

Exod. 25.

Marke 12. 42.

Exod. 34. Things described vpon a personall survey of all *England* and *Wales.*

beheld: and whose Climate, Temperature, Plentie and Pleasures, make it to be as the very Eden of Europe (*pardon me I pray, if affection passe limits*) *for the* store of Corne in the Champian, *and of* Pasturage in the lower Grounds, *presseth the cart vnder the sheaues to the barne, and filleth the coffers of their possessors.*

Amos 2. 13. *Neither are the faces of the* Mountains *and* Hils *only spread ouer with infinit Heards and sorts of Cattell, but their intrals also are in continuall trauell, and continually deliuered of their rich Progenies of* Copper, Lead, *and* Iron, Marble, Christall, Iet, Alablaster, *yea the most wonder-working* Loadstone; *to say nothing either of* Cannol *and* Sea-coale, *as rich for profit, and as needfull for vse, or of the goodly Quarries of choisest stone, as necessary for strength, as estimable for beautie. Her* Seas *and* Riuers *so stored with* Fish, *and her* Fels *and* Fens *so repleniſhed with wilde Foule, that they euen present themselues for ready prey to their takers: briefly, euery soile is so enriched with plenty and pleasures, as the Inhabitants*

What is performed in this work. *thinke there is no other Paradice in the earth but where themselues dwell. The true plot of the whole Land, and that againe into parts in seuerall Cards are here described, as likewise the Cities and Shire-townes are inserted, whereof some haue beene performed by others, without* Scale *annexed, the rest by mine owne trauels, and vnto them for distinctions sake, the* Scale *of* Paces, *accounted according to the Geometricall measure, fiue foot to a pace I haue set; but in this imployment I am somewhat to excuse my selfe from wrongs conceiued done vnto more beautifull and richer Corporations, which in this suruey are in silence ouer-passed, and places of lesse note and frequencie described: For satisfaction whereof* (*good* Reader) *vnderstand my purpose, according to the Title prefixed, which in this* Iland (*besides other things*)

Cities and Shire-townes. *is to shew the situation of euery Citie and Shire-towne onely. So that without iniury to all, I could not insert some, though oftentimes it greeued mee much to leaue such beautifull places vntouched: which notwithstanding being well knowne so to be, giueth no little glory to the Land in generall, so to be repleniſhed with store and choise,*

Shire-diuisions. *as hardly can be iudged which may be omitted. The* Shires *diuisions into* Lathes, Hundreds, VVapentakes *and* Cantreds, *according to their ratable and accustomed manner, I haue separated, and vnder the same Title that the record beareth,*

Tables to finde all names in the Maps. *in their due places distinguished; wherein by the helpe of the Tables annexed, any* Citie, Towne, Burrough, Hamlet, *or place of note may readily be found, and whereby safely may be affirmed, that there is not any one Kingdome in the World so exactly described, as is this our* Iland *of* Great Britaine, *that onely excepted which*

Armes of the titular Nobles. Iosuah *conquered, and into Tribes diuided. The Armes of such Princes and Nobles as haue had the dignities, and borne the titles either of Dukes, Marquesses, or Earles, in the same Prouince, City, or Place: and finally, the Battels fought either*

Places of great battels. *by the* forraine *or* home-bred Conspirators, *I haue also added. Where we from vnder our owne vines, without feare, may behold the prints of endured miseries, sealed with the bloud of those times, to the losse of their liues and liberties; our selues (as in the raigne of* Augustus, *when the Temple of* Ianus *stood shut, and* Mars *his hands bound with chaines of Brasse, as* Virgil *speaketh) heare not the sound of the Alarum in our Gates, nor the clattering of Armour in our Campes, whose Swords*

Micah 4. 3. *are now turned into Mattockes, and Speares into Sithes, as* Micah *sheweth the peaceable times vnder Christ. In shewing these things, I haue chiefly sought to giue satisfaction to all, without offence to any, whereof if I faile, yet this to my selfe haue*

The benefit made of this labour. *I gained, that whilest I set all my thoughts and cogitations hereon, I had small regard to the bewitching pleasures and vaine enticements of this wicked world, neither had I leisure to be led by an ambitious desire to raise my station aboue the leuell of my equals, or with base flattery to follow, and fill the eares of* Fortunes Deputies, *the*

raines

raines of theſe intents checking the bit of affection into another way. And applying my ſelfe wholly to the frame of this moſt goodly Building, haue as a poore Labourer carried the carued ſtones *and* poliſhed Pillars *from the hands of the more skilful* Architects, *to be ſet in their fit places, which here I offer vpon the Altar of Loue to my Country, and wherein I haue held it no ſacriledge to rob others of their richeſt Jewels to adorne this my moſt beautifull Nurſe, whoſe* Wombe *was my conception, whoſe* Breaſts *were my nouriſhment, whoſe* Boſome *my Cradle, and* Lap (*I doubt not*) *ſhall be my bed of ſweet reſt, till* Chriſt *by his Trumpet raiſe me thence.*

1 CHRON. 28. 8.

Therefore in the ſight of the Congregation of the Lord, and in the audience of our God, *let vs* keepe and ſeeke for all the Commandements of the Lord *our* God, that wee may poſſeſſe this good Land, and leaue it for an inheritance for *our* Children after vs for euer.

Thine in Chriſt Jeſus,

IOHN SPEED.

UMI

A l'honneur de l'autheur et ſon oeuure.

LE treſpuiſſant ouurier de la ronde machine,
Pour ſon chief d'œuure teint ceſt' Iſle ſeparèe :
Et quoy que des plus grands threſors du ciel parèe
Son luſtre aſſuiettit au temps et a ruine.
D'un Dimidieu ouurier d'une fabriq' diuine,
Par la plume ſe void la breſche reparèe,
La ruiue dreſsèe, et la force aſſeurèe
Contre la mort, que tant de beautès aſſaſsine.
La police, le nom, l'inuincible courage,
Les Princes, Prouinces, et tout qu'eſt d'auantage
Du Breton *belliqueux, luiſent en ſon Hiſtoire :*
Pour vn ouurage donq' a touts tant admirable,
Faiſons, faſons, Brettons, *d'un burin memorable,*
Grauer le nom de SPEED *au temple de Memoire.*

T. BARKHAM.

HENR. SPELMAN Mil. Lectori.

NON leue, nec temerè laudo tibi ſeria, Lector
Gratum opus & dignum conſule (crede) vides.
Noſter hic Ortelius, *ſic noſtrum hunc exhibet orbem,*
Vt res emineat, tota Britanna, *ſimul.*
Ora, ſinus, fluuij, portus, nemus, oppida, tractus,
Regna, duces, populi, fœdera, bella, quies.

Rich. Saint George Norrey *King at Armes,*
in fauour of this Worke.

IT is farre from my purpoſe, to commend without cauſe, or by ouer curious flouriſh to make a ſhadow ſeeme a ſubſtance, this worke needes no ſuch *deceptio viſus;* The Subiect is of it ſelfe Honourable, and able to ſtand without ſuch weake props. The glory of our Nation being almoſt buryed in the pit of Obſcuritie, is herein reuiued; the continuance of Chriſtianitie traced from age to age, the antiquitie and ſituation of our Townes, Caſtles, Religious Houſes, Nobilitie, and all other memorable matters ſo liuely portrayed, as in a Glaſſe wee may rightly diſcerne the true ſhape, qualitie and condition of each of them in particular. This VVorke therefore being now brought vpon the publike Stage and view of the world, may in my poore cenſure giue ſatisfaction to the learned Reader, and abide the touch of the malignant Oppoſer; which being effected without hope of gaine or vaine oſtentation, with ſo great care both of body and minde, is the more precious; for, *difficilia quæ pulchra.* VVherein Gods power is made knowne in this his weake but worthy Inſtrument: and the glory of *Great Britaine* made more famous to the world, as well in the Geographicall dimenſion of the Lands ſituation, as in the Hiſtoricall relations of her moſt famous Monarchs and glorious Actions; no Kingdome hitherto ſo particularly deſcribed, nor Nations Hiſtory by true record more faithfully penned: In honour whereof I ſacrifice theſe Lines of my loue vpon the Altar of this VVork, and celebrate the Authors remembrance to future poſterities.

To my Friend Mr. IOHN SPEED, being very ſicke.

GReat Loue, and little skill may cauſe mee to miſſay
But certainly this ſickneſſe cannot make thee dye:
Though cruell Symptomes, and theſe thirteene yeeres aſſay
For thy deare Country, doth thy health and ſtrength decay.
Yet ſith thy toylſome labour, and thy induſtrie
Is for thy Countries ſake, her fame on high to raiſe:
Shee ſhall thy temples crowne with euerlaſting Bayes,
And in deſpight of Death, ſhall cauſe thy memorie
To liue in endleſſe fame with all poſteritie.
Now may ſhee ſee her beauty, and her riches ſtore,
What erſt ſhee was in eu'ry age, and change of State,
And preſent greatneſſe ſuch as neuer heretofore,
Since this great Monarch rul'd from North to Southerne ſhore,
And ſith thy life is to thy Country dedicate,
Let none preſume thy Lawrell from thy head to reaue
For this her Story, which thy skilfull hand did weaue:
But liue, and weare it [Speed] *vntill the worlds great fate*
Shall bring all earthly things vnto their vtmoſt date.

ALEX: GILL.

In exactiſsimi huius Operis Authorem, Eulogium THO. BARKHAM.

VIncta diu, rumpat deſpecta, ſilentia lingua,
Culmina vt immenſi memorem ſuperata laboris
Speide *tui: inſuetâ iactor licèt, (optime,) curâ,*
Quam tibi pro merito poſsim circundare palmam
Qui coeant populi, quæcunque ſub orbe Britanno
Digna refers, vno aſpectu, ſcriptoque, locoque,
Sanguineas ſignas, atauorum bella, palæſtras;
Nobilitanſque aptâ patriam compagine, rerum,
Ad noſtra exactum deducis tempora filum.
Ergô erit hæc magni merces non parua laboris,
Egregium pariunt hæc quòd monumenta decorem
Ipſa ſibi, venturaquòd hæc mirabitur ætas,
Totaq; perpetuas debet Reſpublica grates.

To the right well deſeruing Mr. IOHN SPEED the Author of this Worke.

IN this BOOKE, (Bibliothec, *or Booke of Bookes;*
TIMES *Library,* PLACES *Geographie*)
All that is ſhewne for which the curious lookes
Touching this LAND, *for* Place, *or* Hiſtorie.

In which, thou haſt with paine, *with* care, *and* skill,
Surueid this Land *more neere then ere it was:*
For which, thy Wit *thou ſtrain'd haſt to thy* Will,
That wils as much as Wit *can bring to paſſe.*

The faire Hibernia, *that Weſterne Iſle likewiſe,*
In euery Member, Artire, Nerue, *and* Veyne,
Thou by thine Art *doſt ſo Anatomize,*
That all may ſee each parcell without * *paine.*

Here Time, *and* Place, *like friendly foes doe warre*
Which ſhould ſhew moſt deſir'd Particulars;
But Place *giues place, ſith* Time *is greater farre;*
Yet Place, *well rang'd, gets glory by theſe warres.*

No helps thou hadſt, nor no aſsiſting aide
In this attempt: but, Vertue *gaue thee might*
That well to doe, that well thou haſt aſsaide,
Which ſhall (in grace) out-liue immortall ſpight.

Hadſt thou among the Romanes *liu'd when they*
Did ſigniorize the World; *A* Signiory
Should then (at leaſt) haue guerdon'd thy Suruey
Thy Mappes, Deſcriptions, *and thine* Hiſtorie.

But, thou doſt liue when all Arts *ſaue the* * *eight*
(Illiberall-liberall Art) *a begging goe;*
That Art *alone, with her true friend* Deceipt,
Gets all; then all ſeekes but that Art *to know.*

But, by thy Art *though nought be purchaſed*
But empty Fame (*that feedes, but fattens not*)
Yet ſhall it feede thy NAME *till* DEATH *be dead;*
While empty noble Names *away ſhall rot.*

The Leaues *this* Booke *containes, and* Maps *here grau'n,*
Are ſtill as Feathers *to thy* Fames *fayre* Wings,
To fanne freſh Ayre vpon the face of Heauen;
And, raiſe the ſame aboue all ending Things:
That when Confuſion *wracks this double* FRAME,
A Spirit *ſhall moue on* CHAOS *call'd thy* Fame.

The Vnfained louer of thy Perſon,

IO. DAVIES.

* *trauell.*

* *Adulation.*

OF

OF *Him that this* GREAT Taske *hath done*
(*Great for the goodneſſe many wayes*)
FAME *doth affirme he well hath wonne*
ARTS *higheſt* Prize, *and* Palme *of praiſe.*
In Climes, *and* Realmes *remote throughout,*
His merits merit rare report:
For none the like hath brought about;
Or, equaliz'd in any ſort.
The Shafts of his endeuours, ſhot
At Gaine, *and* Pleaſure; *both haue hit:*
His Obſeruations *haue begot*
On priuate, publike *Benefit.*
Chiefe Cities, Townes, *and* Countries *many*
(*Which this vaſt Globe of* Earth *affords*)
I oft haue view'd; but, neuer any
So well deſcrib'd by Maps *and* VVords.
His trauel'd Body, *toyled* Minde,
(*To bring this* VVorke *at laſt to reſt*
In Period *which his* Plot *deſign'd*)
Should now reſt famous with the beſt.
The Romanes *ſuch* Deſerts *did Crowne*
With Lawrell, *which their Soile brought forth;*
But I, of Branches *farre-off growne,*
Bring VVreaths *to this Worke, more of worth.*
The Palme (*wherein rare vertues bee,*
And for a Conqueſt, crownes a King)
The Oliue, *and the* Cedar *Tree,*
Faire, fat, and fruitfull; theſe I bring.
In Egypt, Syria, *and the Land*
Of Promiſe (*nam'd by holieſt* High)
I could not ſee, nor vnderſtand,
For vertue, any Trees come nigh;
As theſe (*worth praiſe*) *are profitable,*
They being of the worthieſt kindes:
So in beſt ſenſe, hath Speed *beene able,*
To pleaſe (*worth praiſe*) *the worthieſt Mindes.*
In ſhort, to giue him then his due,
This Art *his better neuer knew.*

IO. SANDERSON.

UMI

THE CONTENTS OF THE *CHOROGRAPHICALL PART.*

THE FIRST BOOKE.

DESCRIBING THE WHOLE KINGDOME

in generall, with thoſe *Shires, Cities,* and *Shire-townes,* which are properly accounted for *ENGLISH.*

Countries and Counties.	*Fol.*
Ark-ſhire.	27
Bedford-ſhire.	41
Buckinghamſhire	43
Cambridge-ſhire.	37
Cheſ-ſhire.	73
Cornewall.	21
Cumberland.	87
Darby-ſhire.	67
Deuon-ſhire.	19
Dorceſter-ſhire.	17
Durham-Biſhoprick.	83
England Generall.	5
Eſſex.	31
Gloceſter-ſhire.	47
Great Britaine.	1
Hant-ſhire.	13
Hertford-ſhire.	39
Hereford-ſhire.	49
Huntington-ſhire.	57
Ilands.	93
Kent.	7
Lanca-ſhire.	75
Leiceſter-ſhire.	61
Lincolne-ſhire.	63

Countries and Counties.	*Fol.*
Man Iſland.	91
Middleſex.	29
Mounmouth-ſhire.	107
Norhampton-ſhire.	55
Norfolke.	35
North and Eaſt Ridings	81
Northumberland.	89
Nottingham-ſhire.	65
Oxford-ſhire.	45
Rutland-ſhire.	59
Saxons Heptarchie.	3
Shrop-ſhire.	71
Somerſet-ſhire.	23
Stafford-ſhire.	69
Suffolke.	33
Surrey.	11
Suſſex.	9
VVarwicke-ſhire.	53
VVeſtmorland.	85
VVeſt-Riding.	79
VVight Iſland.	15
VVilt-ſhire.	25
VVorceſter-ſhire.	51
Yorke-ſhire.	77

THE SECOND BOOKE:
Containing the Counties of Wales.

Countries and Counties.	*Fol.*	*Countries and Counties.*	*Fol.*
ANgleſey Iland.	125	Glamorgan-ſhire.	105
Brecknock-ſhire.	109	Merioneth-ſhire.	117
Caermarden-ſhire.	103	Mountgomery-ſhire.	115
Caernaruon-ſhire.	123	Penbroke-ſhire.	101
Cardigan-ſhire.	113	Radnor-ſhire.	111
Denbighſhire.	119	VVales Generall.	99
Flint-ſhire.	121		

THE THIRD BOOKE:

Scotlands Kingdome in one Generall. 131

THE FOVRTH BOOKE:
Containing the Kingdome of Ireland.

Countries and Counties.	*Fol.*	*Countries and Counties.*	*Fol.*
IReland Generall.	137	Conaugh.	143
Mounſter.	139	Vlſter.	145
Leinſter.	141		

THE BRITISH ILANDS, PROPOSED IN ONE VIEW IN THE ENGLISH MAP.

WITH A GENERALL DESCRIPTION OF *GREAT BRITAINE* VNDER THE ROMANS.

CHAPTER I.

THE State of euery Kingdome well managed by prudent Gouernment, ſeemes to me to repreſent a Humane Body, guided by the ſoueraigntie of the *Reaſonable Soule*: the Country and Land it ſelfe repreſenting the one, the Actions and State affaires the other. Sith therefore the excellencie of the whole are but vnperfectly laid open, where eyther of theſe Parts is defectiue, our intendment is to take a view as well of the outward Body and Lineaments of the now-flouriſhing Britiſh Monarchy (the Ilands) Kingdomes and Prouinces thereof in actuall poſſeſſion, (for with others, no leſſe iuſtly claimed in the Continent, we meddle not) which ſhall be the content of our firſt or *Chorographicall Tome*, containing the foure firſt Bookes of this our *Theater*: as alſo of its ſucceſſiue gouernment and vitall actions of State, which ſhall be our ſecond or *Hiſtoricall Tome*, containing the fiue laſt Bookes. And here firſt wee will (by example of the beſt Anatomiſts) propoſe to the view the *whole Body* and *Monarchy* intire (* as farre as conueniently wee could compriſe it) and after will diſſect and lay open the particular Members, Veynes and Ioynts, (I meane the Shires, Riuers, Cities and Townes) with ſuch things as ſhall occur moſt worthy our regard, and moſt behouefull for our vſe.

The ſcope of this Worke.

The diſtribution of the whole Worke.

The firſt Tome Chorographicall.

The ſecond Tome Hiſtorical.

(2) The Iland of *Great Britaine* (which with her adioining Iſles is here firſt preſented) containeth the Kingdomes of *England* and *Scotland*, and is of many accounted the greateſt Iſland in the *World*, though * *Iuſtus Lypſius* giues that praiſe to *Cuba* in *America*, as the Orientall Nauigators doe vnto *Sumatra* (taken for *Ptolomees Taprobana*) or to *Madagaſcar*, the Iſland of *S. Laurence*, both which are neere vnto, or vnder the Equinoctiall line; In which wee will not contend: as pleaſing our ſelues with her other praiſes greater then her *Greatnes*; yet with this honour alſo, that it was (without queſtion) the greateſt Iſland of the *Romane World*, and for any thing yet certainly knowne, of all the reſt. Concerning whoſe Poſiture in reſpect of *Heauen*, * *Lucretius* (the * firſt of the Latine Writers that names *Britain*) ſeemeth to place it in the ſame Parallel with *Pontus*, where he ſaith:

Nam quid Britannum cœlum differre putamus, &c.
What differs Britaines heauen from that of Nile?
Or Pontus welkin, from Gadz warmer Iſle?

In which, by a certaine croſſe compariſon, he oppoſeth two likes againſt two vnlikes, *Britain* and *Pontus* againſt *Egipt* and *Gades*. But to ſeeke into profound Antiquity, rather then preſent practiſe, for matters, in which *Vſe makes perfectnes*, were to affect the giuing light by ſhadowes, rather then by Sun-ſhine.

* For ſome Ilands as *Gerſey* and *Gernſey* we haue left to their proper places.

Britaine the greateſt Iland.

* *Lib. de Conſtan.*

The Site of *Britaine*.
* *Derer. na. lib. 6.*
* *Buchan.* ſo noteth againſt *Humph. Lloyd.*

(3) It is by experience found to lie included from the Degree fifty, and thirty ſcruples of Latitude, and for Longitude extended from the 13. degree, and 20 minutes, vnto the 22. and 50. Minutes, according to the obſeruation of *Mercator*. It hath *Britaine*, *Normandy*, and other parts of *France* vpon the South, the *Lower Germany*, *Denmarke*, and *Norway* vpon the East; the Iſles of *Orkney* and the *Deucaledonian Sea*, vpon the North; the *Hebrides* vpon the Weſt, and from it all other Ilands and Ilets, which doe ſcatteredly inuiron it, and ſhelter themſelues (as it were) vnder the ſhadow of *Great Albion* (another name of this famous Iland) are alſo accounted Britanniſh, and are therefore here deſcribed altogether.

The degrees of *Britaines* Site.

The Countries aburting vpon *Britaine*.

All the Ilands about *Britaine* counted *Britiſh*.

(4) *Britaine* thus ſeated in the Ocean hath her prayſes, not onely in the preſent ſenſe, and vſe of her commodities, but alſo in thoſe honorable Eulogies, which the * learneſt of *Antiquaries* hath collected out of the nobleſt Authors, that hee ſcarce ſeemeth to haue left any gleanings: neither will we tranſplant them out of his flouriſhing Gardens, but as neceſſity compels, ſith nothing can be further or otherwiſe better ſaid.

* *Cambdens Britannia.*

Britaines Eulogies.

(5) That *Britaine* therefore is the Seas *High Admirall*, is famouſly knowne: and the *Fortunate Iſland* ſuppoſed by ſome, as *Robert* of *Auesbury* doth ſhew: whoſe ayre is more temperate (ſaith *Cæſar*) then *France*; whoſe Soile bringeth forth all graine in abundance, ſaith *Tacitus*; whoſe Seas produce orient Pearle, ſaith *Suetonius*; whoſe Fields are the ſeat of a Summer Queen, ſaith *Orpheus*; her wildeſt parts free from wylde beaſts, ſaith the ancient *Panegyricke*, and her chiefe Citie worthily named *Auguſta*, as ſaith * *Ammianus*: So as we may truly ſay with the royall *Pſalmiſt*, *Our lines are fallen in pleaſant places, yea, we haue a faire inheritance.* Which whatſoeuer by the goodneſſe of God, and induſtrie of man it is now, yet our Engliſh * *Poet* hath truely deſcribed vnto vs the firſt face thereof, thus;

* *Lib. 18. cap. 7.*
Pſal. 16.

* *Spencers Fairie Queene, lib. 2. Can. 10. Stanz. 5.*

The Land which warlike Britaines now poſſeſſe
And therein haue their mighty Empire raiſde,
In ancient times was ſaluage wilderneſſe,
Vnpeopled, vnmanur'd, vnprou'd, vnpraiſde.

(6) And albeit the Ocean doth at this preſent thruſt it ſelfe betweene *Douer* and *Callis*, diuiding them with a deepe and vaſt entrenchment; ſo that *Britaine* thereby is of a ſuppoſed * *Peniſle* made an Iland: yet * diuers haue ſtifly held, that once it was ioyned by an arme of land to the continent of *Gallia*. To which opinion *Spencer* farther alluding, thus cloſeth his Stanza:

Britaine once no Iſle.

* Or halfe Iſle.
* *Twine Verſtegan.*

Ne was it Iland then, ne was it paiſde
Amid the Ocean waues, ne was it ſought
Of Merchants far, for profits therein praiſde,
But was all deſolate, and of ſome thought
By ſea to haue bin from the Celticke Mainland brought.

Which as a matter meerly coniecturall (becauſe it is not plaine that there were no Ilands nor hils before *Noahs* floud) I leaue at large: *Virgil* ſurely (of all Poets the moſt learned) when deſcribing the Shield which *Vulcan* forged (in *Virgils* braine) for *Æneas*, he cals the *Morini* (people about *Callis*) * *the outmoſt men*, doth onely meane that they were Weſtward, the furtheſt Inhabitants vpon the Continent, ſignifying withall that *Britaine* as being an Iland, lay out of the world: but yet not out of the knowledge of men, for the commodities thereof inuited the famous Greeke Colonies of Merchants, which dwelt at *Maſſilia* in *France*, to venter hither as hath beene well * obſerued out of *Strabo*.

Aeneid. lib. 8.
* *Extremique hominum Morini.*

* *D. Cookes Epiſt. l. 3. Report.*

HONI SOIT QVI MAL Y PENSE

SEMPER IDEM

LONDON

Thames fluuius

IMPERATOR BRITANNIA

THE WESTERN OCEAN

THE DEUCALIDON SEA

THE HEBRIDES OR WESTERN ISLANDES

YLA I.

THE IRISH SEA

SOUTH

Performed by John Speede

The Scale of Miles

Common Miles: 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80

By Degrees: 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100

THE KINGDOME OF GREAT BRITAINE AND IRELAND

THE ILES OF ORKNAY

Stranavern

EDYNBURGH

THE BRITISH SEA

IRISH OCEAN

Sceland

Brabant

Flanders

Artois

Hanault

Holland

The Ile of wight

Cruxes by I. Hondius and are to be sold by I. Sudbury and George Humble at Popes head Alley in London. Cum privilegio Regis 1610.

*Carol. Iude. M. S.

(7) And as *Iulius Cæsar* was the first Romane which euer gaue an attempt to conquer it, so will we close its praises with a late*Epigram, concerning the outward face of the Isle, and the motiue of *Cæsars* comming.

ALBIONIS *vertex frondoso crine superbit,*
Arboreas frondes plurimus ales habet.
Gramineam Montes & fundunt pascua pubem;
Et carpunt, circum pascua, gramen oues:
Sed LATII *caruit potioribus Insula donis,*
Victori potior Gloria ni LATIO.

Albions *high tops her woody lockes far shew,*
With quiers of chanting Birds these Woods resounding.
Her Downes and Meadowes clad in verdant hew,
Meadowes & Downs with flocks and heards abounding.
* Latium *had greater Wealth, yet* Cæsar *thought,*
To Brittish *Glory,* Latiums *Wealth worth nought,*

* Italie.

Britaine but slenderly knowne to *Cæsar.*

(8) The diuision of *Britaine* concerning the gouernment and territories thereof, at such time as *Cæsar* here arriued, doth not sufficiently appeare. *Cæsar* himselfe makes so sparing mention therein, that we haue little cause to beleeue **Florus*, where he makes *Liuie* say, that after *Cæsar* had slaine an huge multitude of *Britaines*, * *he subdued the residue of the Ile*, but rather with exquisite *Horace*, that hee did not at all touch them, as the word **intactus* doth in him purport.

Epist. Liui. lib. 105.

* Reliquam Insulæ Partem in potestatem subegit.

*Epod. 7.

(9) Kings there were, and therefore that Diuision which was here in *Cæsars* time, was into *Kingdomes*; the old names of whose Nations, as also the knowledge of their seuerall abodes, hidden vnder the rubbish of so many ages, haue*of late with infinit labors and exquisite iudgement, beene probably restored and bounded; yet that no mans expectation and desire be too much frustrated, reason wils that wee briefly set forth such diuisions of the Land, as many repute not ancient onely, but authenticke.

Britaine had kings in it in *Cæsars* time.

* In Cambdens Britannia.

(10) Our seeming ancient Historians begin it at *Brute*, who to euery of his three sonnes gaue a part, called presently after their names; as * *Loegria* to *Locrine* his eldest sonne: * *Cambria* to *Camber* his second sonne; and **Albania* to *Albanist* his third son: And doubtlesse, if there had beene more Nations of fame in this Iland, *Brute* should haue had more sons fathered on him: which conceit some ascribe to *Monmouth*, holding that before him it was neuer so diuided.

Britaines supposed diuision by *Brutes* three sonnes.
* *England.*
* *Wales.*
* *Scotland.*

(11) *Ptolomey* naming *Britaine* the *Great* and the *Lesse*, hath been by some mistaken, as so diuiding this Iland into two parts; but his proportion and distance from the *Æquator*, compared with his Geographicall discription will euince, that he calleth this our Iland GREAT BRITAIN, and *Ireland* BRITAIN THE LESSE.

Geffrey of Monmouth father to *Brutes* three sons.

Britaine the *Great* and *Lesse.*

(12) Howbeit some later doe make indeede the South and more Champion to be called GREAT BRITAIN, and the North more mountainous, BRITAIN THE LESSE; whose Inhabitants anciently were distinguished into the MAIATAE, and CALEDONII, and now by the *Scots* are into *Heghlandmen* and *Lawlandmen*. But that *Northerne* clime being more piercing for the *Romans* constitutions and * *lesse profitable or fruitfull*, they set their bounds not farre from *Edenburgh*, and altogether neglected the other parts more northward.

Appian.

(13) This neerer part of *Britain* they then diuided into two parts; for the more Southern tract, together with *Wales*, *Dio* tearmeth the *Higher*, and that more Northward the *Lower*, as by the seats of their Legions doth appeare; for the second *Legion Augusta* (which kept at *Caerleon* in *South-Wales*) and the twentieth called *Victrix* (which remained at *Chester*) hee placeth in the HIGHER BRITAIN: but the sixt *Legion* surnamed also *Victrix*, resident at *Yorke*, serued (as he writeth) in the LOVVER BRITAIN; which diuision, as seemeth, was made by *Seuerus* the Emperour, who hauing vanquished *Albinus*, Generall of the *Britaines*, and reduced their State vnder his obedience, diuided the gouernment therof into two Prouinces, and placed two Prefects ouer the same.

Britaine the *Higher* and *Lower.*

Herodian.

(14) After this againe the Romans did apportion *Britaine* into three parts, whose limits our **great Antiquarie* assigneth by the ancient *Archiepiscopall* Seates, grounding his coniecture on the saying of Pope *Lucius*, who affirmes that the Eccleiasticall Iurisdictions of the Christians, accorded with the precincts of the Romane Magistrates, and that their Archbishops had their Sees in those Cities wherein their Presidents abode: so that the ancient Seates of the three Archbishops here, being *London* in the East, *Caerleon* in the West, and *Yorke* in the North; *Londons* Dioceese (as seemeth) made BRIT. PRIMA; *Caerleon*, BRIT. SECVNDA; and *Yorke* MAXIMA CAESARIENSIS.

Britaine diuided into three parts.
* *Camb. pag. 111. Sextus Rufus.*

Dist. 80. cap. 1.

(15) But in the next age, when the power of their Presidents beganne to grow ouer great, they againe diuided *Britaine* into fiue parts, adding to the three former VALENTIA and FLAVIA CAESARIENSIS: the first of which two seemeth to haue been the northerly part of MAXIMA CAESARIENSIS, recouered from the *Picts* and *Scots* by *Theodosius* the Generall, vnder *Valence* the Emperour, and in honour of him, named VALENTIA: and *Flauia* may be coniectured to receiue the name from *Flauius* the Emperour (sonne of *Theodosius*) for that wee read not of the name BRIT. FLAVIA, before his time.

Britaine diuided into fiue parts.

Britannia prima.
Britannia secunda.
Maxima Cæsariensis.

Valentia why called.

Amianus lib. 28.

Flauia why called

(16) So these fiue partitions had their limits assigned after this manner: BRIT. PRIMA contayned those coasts that lay betwixt *Thamesis*, the *Seuerne*, and the *Brittish Sea*: BRIT. SECVNDA extended from *Seuerne* vnto the *Irish* Seas, containing the Country that wee now call *Wales*: FLAVIA CAESARIENSIS, was that which lay betwixt the Riuers *Humber* and *Tyne*: and VALENTIA from the said Riuer, and *Picts-wall* reached vnto the rampire neere *Edenburgh* in *Scotland*, the fartheste part that the *Romans* possessed when this diuision was in vse. For the seuerall people inhabiting all those parts, with their ancient Names and Borders (whether designed by the *Romans* or the old *Britaines*) together with our moderne *Names* and *Shires*, answerable to each of them: wee will referre you to the Tables thereof, * elsewhere.

The bounds of *Britains* fiue parts.
1 *Britannia prima.*
2 *Brit. secunda.*
3 *Flauia Cæsar.*
4 *Max. Cæsar.*
5 *Valentia.*

Lib. 5. cap. 5 & 6.

(17) This whole Prouince of *Britaine*, as in our History shall appeare, was highly esteemed of the Emperours themselues, assuming as a glorious surname *Brtannicus*: comming thither in person ouer those dangerous and scarce knowne Seas; here marrying, liuing, and dying; enacting here Lawes for the whole Empire, and giuing to those Captaines that serued here, many Ensignes of great honour: yea *Claudius* gaue *Plantius* (the first Prefect of that Prouince) the right hand, as hee accompanyed him in his Triumph: and his owne Triumph of *Britain* was set out with such magnificence, that the Prouinces brought in golden Crownes of great waight, the Gouernours commanded to attend, and the very Captaines permitted to be present at the same: A Nauall Coronet was fixed vpon a pinnacle of his Pallace, Arches and Trophees were raysed in *Rome*, and himselfe on his aged knees mounted the staires into the Capitoll, supported by his two sonnes in Law: so great a ioy conceiued hee in himselfe for the conquest of some small portion of *Britaine*.

The Emperours respect of *Britains* conquest.

Their surnames hence.

Their residence here.

Their fauours.

Their triumphs.

(18) How the *Romans* found it, held it, and left it, as times ripened and rottened their succesee, with the Names, the Inhabitants, Manners and Resisters, I leaue to be pursued in the following Histories: and will onely now shew thee these three Kingdomes that are (in present) the chiefe Bodies of GREAT BRITAINES MONARCHIE; two of which (*Scotland* and *Ireland*) shall in their due places haue their farther and more particular descriptions.

Scotland vide lib. 3.
Ireland vide lib. 4.

How the Saxon *Heptarchy* began.

WHen the *Romane Empire* began to be vnweldy by the weight of her owne *Greatneſſe*, and the *Prouinces* ready to ſhake off ſubiection, by the *Ambition* of their *Prefects: Britaine*, then wanting her *Souldiers* (taken thence to ſerue in forraine wars) and abandoned by the *Romanes*, who were wont to protect her, was now laid open and naked to her *Enemies*, who had long wayted an opportunitie to lay her waſte. Among whom the *Picts* and *Scots*, caſting a couetous eye vpon ſo rich a prey, daily with inrodes moleſting the weary, and now-weakened *Britaines*, inforced them to call in, to their aſſiſtance, the *Saxons*; who in ſhort time, of ayding friends became oppreſſing enemies, and ſupplanting the Natiues of this Land, laid the foundation of their aſpiring hopes ſo ſure, that thereupon in ſucceſſe of time they transformed the fabricke of this one Prouince into a *ſeauen-fold State*, which as *ſeauen crowned Pillars*, ſtood vpon the *Baſes* of *Kent*, *South-Saxia*, *Weſt-Saxia*, *Eaſt-Saxia*, *Northumberland*, *Mercia*, and *Eaſt-Anglia*; gouerned by ſo many ſeuerall Kings; whoſe limits are in this Map diſtinguiſhed by their ſeuerall *Armes*, and circumſcribed *Lines*; but for all the particular *Counties* vnder each of their commands, we will referre you to the *Table* in the 4. Chapter of our 7. Booke: in which Booke, the *Hiſtory* of that growing *Heptarchy*, and its ſetling againe into one Monarchy, is contained at large.

The ſeuen Kingdomes of the Saxon *Heptarchie*.

(2) Neither may wee thinke, that the *Limits* of the whole *Heptarchy*, or of each particular *Kingdome*, were at their firſt raiſing apportioned, as afterward they were; but that (as all other *States* doe) by ſteps and degrees they came to their ſetled bounds. Their vtmoſt *Northerne border* was at firſt no other (in all likelihood) then that, wherewith the *Romanes* had formerly ſeuered this their Prouince from *Scotland*, being that famous partition called the * *Picts-wall*, (which therefore in our *Map* you ſhall finde deſcribed with Battlements) girding the *waſt* (or narroweſt place) of the whole *Iland*, from Sea to Sea, and reaching twixt the Bay of * *Eden* on the one coaſt, and the mouth of *Tyne* on the other; though afterward the *Northumbrians* extended their *Marches* beyond that *Wall*. The *Romans* had no other partition but onely this *Northern*: the *Saxons* (who had made the *Britaines* alſo their enemies) added two others (both in the Weſt) to ſtreighten them and ſtrengthen themſelues. The firſt was deuiſed by *Offa* the *Mercian* King, who made a Trench of admirable worke and charge, called *Offa-Dyke*, running about *one hundred miles* ouer mountaines and hils, from the mouth of *Dee* in *Flintſhire*, to the fall of *Wye* in *Gloceſterſhire*, therewith encircling the remainder of the diſpoſſeſſed *Britaines* in thoſe Weſterne and barren parts: which oppreſſion King *Harold* further aggrauated by a law; *That if any Welſhman were found with any weapon on this ſide that Ditch, he ſhould forthwith haue his right hand cut off*. The ſecond partition was of King *Athelſtans* deuice, who finding that the *Britains* did ſtill inhabite thoſe other weſterne parts, from the *Lands End* of *Cornwall*, euen vnto *Exceſter* in *Deuonſhire*, he not onely thruſt them out of that City, fortifying the ſame with vaſt trenches, and a ſtrong wall of ſquared ſtone to preuent their attemps: but further ordered that they ſhould containe themſelues within the Riuer *Tamar*, whence that *Promontory* came to be named *Corn-wall*; of the ſhape thereof like a *Horne*, which they call Corn, and of the * Inhabitants which the Saxons called Þealɼh, ſignifying Strangers.

The moſt Northerne limit of the *Heptarchie*.

The *Picts Wall*, the *Romans* only partition Northward.

* A Riuer in *Cumberland*.

The Saxons adde two other bounds in the Weſt.

1 *Offa-Dike*.

Io: Sarisbur. in Policrat.

2 The Riuer *Tamar*.

* *Marianus* cals them *Occidentales Britones*, as *Saxo victor*, Þeɼ-ʊ Þealeɼ.

(3) The like may be ſaid of the particular *Kingdomes*, that they attained not to thoſe their certaine bounds, and *Kingly Titles*, but by degrees: the whole *Saxon State* being anciently diuided, not into *Shires*, but into ſundry ſmall *Regions*, and thoſe againe into *Hides* (a *Hide* being foure yeard land, or as others thinke, as much as a Plow can till in one yeare) as by an ancient Fragment preſerued and diuulged by * two moſt iudicious Antiquaries, may be ſeene, wherein all the land lying on this ſide *Humber* is thus parted.

The Saxons dominions diuided into *Hides*.

* *M. Tate.*
* *M. Clarem. p.* 114

HIDES.

Myrcna cõtaineth 30000. *Hides*	*Noxgaga* 5000. *Hides.*
Woken-ſetna 7000. *hides.*	*Oht-gaga* 2000. *hides.*
Weſterna 7000. *hides.*	*Hwynca* 7000. *hides.*
Pec-ſetna 1200. *hides.*	*Cildern-ſetna* 4000. *hides.*
Elmed-ſetna 600. *hides.*	*Hendrica* 3000. *hides.*
Lindes-farona 7000. *hides.*	*Vnecung-ga* 1200. *hides.*
Suth-Gyrwa 600. *hides.*	*Aroſeatna* 600. *hides.*
North-Gyrwa 600. *hides.*	*Fearfinga* 300. *hides.*
Eaſt-Gyrwa 600. *hides.*	*Belmiga* 600. *hides.*
East-Wixna 300. *hides.*	*VVitherig ga* 600. *hides.*
VVeſt-Wixna 600. *hides.*	*Eaſt-Willa* 600. *hides.*
Spalda 600. *hides.*	*VVeſt-Willa* 600. *hides.*
VVigeſta 900. *hides.*	*East-Engle* 30000. *hides.*
Hereſinna 1200. *hides.*	*Eaſt-Sexena* 7000. *hides.*
Sweordora 300. *hides.*	*Cant-VVarena* 15000. *hides.*
Eyſla 300. *hides.*	*Suth-Sexena* 7000. *hides.*
VVicca 300. *hides.*	*Weſt-Sexena* 100000. *hides.*
VVight-gora 600. *hides.*	

(4) But when that ſeuenfold *Heptarchy* was brought to a *Monarchy*, and the Kings from *Pagans* to be *Chriſtian profeſſors*, *Elfred* (that mirror of Kings) for the ſetling of his kingdom and ſubiects vnder a due and certaine courſe of *Iuſtice* and *Gouernment*, did *firſt diſtribute his kingdom into ſeuerall Countries* called *Shires* (of the *Saxon* word Sc̄yne, *to cut or diuide*,) and into other *vnder-gouernments*; of which let vs hear *Malmſbury*. *By occaſion* (ſaith he) *and example of the barbarous* (he meaneth the Danes) *the naturall Inhabitants alſo were addicted to robberies, ſo that none could paſſe in ſafety without weapons for defence*. Elfred *therefore ordained Centuries, which they terme Hundreds, and Decimes, which they call Tithings, that ſo euery Engliſhman liuing vnder law, ſhould be within ſome Hundred & Tithing. And if a man were accuſed of any tranſgreſſion, he ſhould forthwith bring in ſome of that ſame Hundred and Tithing. And if a man were accuſed of any tranſgreſſion, he ſhould forthwith bring in ſome of that ſame Hundred and Tithing that would be pledges for his apparance to anſwere the Law, and he that could not finde ſuch a ſurety, ſhould abide the ſeuerity thereof. But in caſe any man ſtanding thus accuſed, either before or after ſuch ſuretiſhip did flye, then all that Hundred and Tything incurred a mulct impoſed by the King, &c.* By this deuice hee brought peace into the Country, ſo as in the very high wayes he commanded Bracelets of Gold to be hanged vp to mocke the greedy paſſengers, whiles none was found ſo hardy as to take them away.

K. *Elfred* firſt diuided the Land into Shires, and why.

Ingulphus.

Malmesbury.

(5) This Cuſtome King *Elfred* might borrow from the vſe he ſaw in military Gouernment, where the *Generals* direction found eaſieſt ſucceſſe by help of vnder-rulers, *Centurions* and *Decurions*; or hee might haue it from the *Germanes*, who kept *Courts of Iuſtice* in euery Territory, hauing a *hundred men* out of the People as aſſiſtants to performe their *Law-dayes*. By which his Partition, and induſtrious care, Peace and true dealing ſo flouriſhed, that a Wayfaring man looſing in his iourney any ſumme of money, might a moneth after returne to the place, and haue it againe.

Tacitus.

Ingulphus.

(6) Thoſe fore-mentioned *Tithings* contayned each tenne Perſons, whereof euery one was *Pledge for anothers good bearing* (for which cauſe in * ſome places a *Tithing* is yet called a *Borow*, of the *Saxon* Boɼh a *Pledge*) who had one chiefe, called the *Tithingman*, or Boɼheɼ-ealdoɼ: ſo that there was no one man in all the Kingdome, who in his rancke had not the eyes of many to obſerue his life. Each *Hundred* had vnder their verge tenne ſuch *Tithings*, and when any was choſen the chiefe of the *Hundred*, at the vſuall place of their meetings, after ſome kinde of reuerence, euery one with their Lances touched a Speare, which he held vpright in his hand, and by that ſigne vowed to be peaceably ordered. Whence ſuch a ſocietie was called alſo a *Wapentake*, of the

Tithings.

* Hence *Franc. plegij*, & *Freeborough*, *Lambert. Peramb.*

* In *Kent* Borſholders.

A Hundred.

Ex leg. Ed. Confeſſ.

A Wapentake.

KENT

HENGIST

ANNO 456

SOUTH SAXON

ELLA

ANNO 478

WEST SAXON

CHERDIC

ANNO 514

EAST SAXON

ERKEN WIN

ANNO 527

NORTH UMBER LAND

IDA

ANNO 582

EAST ANGLE

UFFA

ANNO 646

MERCIAN

CREDA

ANNO

THE Suderland KINGDOME OF THE SCOTS

Assyn shire

Argile

Argadi

Lennos

Strathern

Breadalbayn

Loquabria

Knapdail

Gourey

Mula

Skye

Kilte

Ila

Cantyre

KINGDOM. Cuninghame

Coyl

Carict

Nidisdale

Annandale

Lowdham

Tiedale

Busdale

Copeland

Glasgow

Dunbarton

Ernieuale

THE PICTS

THE IRELAND SEA

IRISH SEA

Knock: fergus

Downe

Carlingford

Dundalke

Dublin

Archlo

Waterford

Wexford

WALES

NORTHUMBERLAND

Cumberland

Lancaster

Yorke

Derby

Leicester

Warwick

Oxford

Buckingham

Hartford

Bedford

Cambridge

Huntingdon

Northampton

Rutland

Lincoln

Norfolk

Suffolk

Essex

Middlesex

Kent

Surrey

Sussex

Berkshire

Hampshire

Wiltshire

Somerset

Dorset

Devonshire

Cornwall

Glocester

Worcester

Hereford

Shropshire

Cheshire

Lancashire

Westmerland

Darbyshire

Nottingham

Staffordshire

Monmouth

Radnor

Brecknock

Cardigan

Pembroke

Carmarthen

Glamorgan

Flint

Denbigh

Merioneth

Montgomery

Caernarvon

Anglesey

Carnarvon

Denbigh

Flint

Merioneth

Montgomery

Radnor

Brecknock

Cardigan

Pembroke

Carmarthen

Glamorgan

Monmouth

Glocester

Worcester

Hereford

Shropshire

Cheshire

Lancashire

Westmerland

Darbyshire

Nottingham

Staffordshire

Rutland

Lincoln

Norfolk

Suffolk

Essex

Middlesex

Kent

Surrey

Sussex

Berkshire

Hampshire

Wiltshire

Somerset

Dorset

Devonshire

Cornwall

Bedford

Cambridge

Huntingdon

Northampton

Oxford

Buckingham

Hartford

Warwick

Leicester

Yorke

Derby

Lancaster

Westmerland

Cumberland

Northumberland

Durham

Bishoprick

Berwick

Edinburgh

Lothian

Tweedale

Annandale

Busdale

Liddisdale

Eskdale

Teviotdale

Merse

Lauderdale

Galloway

Carrick

Kyle

Cunningham

Renfrew

Lennox

Argile

Strathern

Breadalbayn

Loquabria

Knapdail

Gourey

Mula

Skye

Kilte

Ila

Cantyre

Assyn shire

Suderland

Caithnes

Sutherland

Ross

Murray

Buquhan

Mar

Angus

Mearns

Fife

Stratherne

Menteith

Lennox

Argile

Cowal

Kintyre

Arran

Bute

Lorne

Lochaber

Glenelg

Glenlus

Glenkendrachan

Nidisdale

Annandale

Eskdale

Liddisdale

Tiviotdale

Merse

Lauderdale

Lowdham

Tiedale

Busdale

Copeland

Cumberland

Northumberland

Durham

Bishoprick

Berwick

Edinburgh

Lothian

Tweedale

Annandale

Busdale

Liddisdale

Eskdale

Teviotdale

Merse

Lauderdale

Galloway

Carrick

Kyle

Cunningham

Renfrew

Lennox

Argile

Strathern

Breadalbayn

Loquabria

Knapdail

Gourey

Mula

Skye

Kilte

Ila

Cantyre

Assyn shire

Suderland

Caithnes

Sutherland

Ross

Murray

Buquhan

Mar

Angus

Mearns

Fife

Stratherne

Menteith

Lennox

Argile

Cowal

Kintyre

Arran

Bute

Lorne

Lochaber

Glenelg

Glenlus

Glenkendrachan

Nidisdale

Annandale

Eskdale

Liddisdale

Tiviotdale

Merse

Lauderdale

Lowdham

Tiedale

Busdale

Copeland

BRITAIN
As it was devided in the tyme of the Englishe-Saxons especially during their Heptarchy

THE GERMAYN SEA

THE BRITISH OCEAN

GALLIA

Performed by John Speede & are to be sold by John Sudbury & Georg Humble in Popes head alley at Lond.

ETHELBERT — KENT — ANNO 596

SEBERT — EAST SAXON — ANNO 604

ERPENWALD — EAST ANGLE — ANNO 624

EDWIN — NORTH UMBER LAND — ANNO 627

KENGILS — WEST SAXON — ANNO 646

PEADA — MERCIA — ANNO 656

ETHELWOLFE — SOUTH SAXON — ANNO 686

Saxon þeþun-ðac, a *touching of weapons*. In theſe *Wapentaches* many affayres were handled, but what could not be there decided, was referred to a Societie or conuenticle of greater iuriſdiction, containing vſually *three Hundreds* (ſomtimes *foure*) thence called Dꝛihþingaꝛ, and the chiefe of them Dꝛihþingeneꝛaꝛ, which aſſembly in ſome places were tearmed Leþ, of of the *Saxon* word ȝelaþian, to aſſemble together; as likewiſe all their Counties were called ȝemoteꝛ, *Meetings*. And laſtly, what could not there be defined, was referred to the whole Shire: for diſpatch of which greater affaires, and ſetling of the common peace, he appointed both *Iudges* and ꝛhiꝛe-ȝeneꝛaꝛ, (now Sheriffes) in euery County: whereas before the Prouinces were gouerned by *Vidoms*.

Thribinges and *Thribin greues*. A *Lathe*, thence ſeemeth a *Leet* Court to take name.

Vicedomini. *Ingulphus*.

(7) So that hereby wee ſee both the *Saxons* diſtributing of this Country (in their higheſt glory) and alſo the gouernment thereof, from the King (whom they called their Conniȝ, (either of his skill or power) to the loweſt in the land. Other intermediate Gouernours throughout the Land, next vnto the *Kings Counſellors*, were (it ſeemeth) thoſe which the Saxons called then Ealðeꝛmen (though a name now more humbled) and the * Danes, *Eorles*; the chiefe Magiſtrates in Cities, the Poꝛtȝeneꝛaꝛ, *Portgreues*: and Buꝛȝhþaꝛen, *Burgeſſes*. For touching the name of laꝛoꝛð, (whence we contract *Lord*) it may ſeeme rather a name of honour and reuerence, then of ciuill authoritie, ſo likewiſe * Ðein, a ſtile for men of the better rancke, as unðeꝛ-Ðein, a note of ſeruice, and Ceoꝛle or Churle, of their Yeomanly condition, who were alſo called ȝemen, the *Yeomanry*.

Aldermen. Earles. **Cam. p. 20.* but *Lambert* thinkes it a *Saxon* title, *Peramb. p. 502.* *Portgreues.* *Burgeſſes.* *Thean.* *Vuiderthaine.* ** Lamb. p. 502.* but *Cambd. p. 121.* thinks it Daniſh. Churle. Yeomanry.

(8) Since that firſt moſt politicke diſtribution of K. *Elfred*, the number of the ſaid Shires haue found ſome change; for what their number was, *An.* 1016. in the raigne of King *Ethelred*, *Malmesbury* ſheweth. *The Danes* (ſaith he) *at this time when there were reckoned in England thirty two Shires, inuaded no leſſe then ſixteene of them*: yea and afterwards alſo there were no more in number, at what time the Land receiued a new threefold diſtribution, according to the three ſorts of Lawes, by which it was gouerned; that is, *Weſt-Saxons Law*, *Daniſh*, and *Mercian*. Firſt, to the *Weſt-Saxon Law* were the Counties of *Kent*, *Suſſex*, *Suthrie*, *Berkſhire*, *Hantſhire*, *Wiltſhire*, *Sommerſetſhire*, *Dorcetſhire* and *Denſhire*; nine in number. To the *Daniſh* lawes were obedient fifteene other; *Yorkſhire*, *Darbyſhire*, *Nottinghamſhire*, *Leiceſterſhire*, *Lincolneſhire*, *Northamptonſhire*, *Bedfordſhire*, *Buckinghamſhire*, *Hertfordſhire*, *Eſſex*, *Middleſex*, *Norfolke*, *Suffolke*, *Cambridgeſhire*, and *Huntingtonſhire*. The *Mercian* Lawes ruled the eight Counties remaining, which were *Glouceſterſhire*, *Worceſterſhire*, *Herefordſhire*, *Warwickſhire*, *Oxfordſhire*, *Cheſhire*, *Shropſhire*, and *Staffordſhire*.

Polychron. lib. 1. c. 19. A threefold diſtribution. Three ſorts of Lawes, and Shires ſubiect to them.

(9) But when *William* the Conquerour had got the *Engliſh* Diademe vpon his head, and taxed the Kingdome with a generall ſuruey, wee finde in that publike record of the *Domeſ-day Booke*, thirty foure named, beſides thoſe of *Durham*, *Lancaſhire*, *Northumberland*, *Weſtmorland*, and *Cumberland*; the three laſt lay expoſed to the *Scots*, and the other two freed from taxe to maintaine the *Borders*; which fiue Counties being added to the other, their number ariſeth to thirty nine: and the thirteene Shires of *VVales* added to both, make fifty two Counties, as we haue at this day.

In *Wil. Conq.* time Shires 34. and more. Shires 39: Shires 52.

(10) But the Author of *Polychronicon* (vpon what warrant I know not) reckons thirty ſixe Shires and an halfe, at the Conquerours ſuruey: wherein, ſaith he, were found fiftie two thouſand and foureſcore Townes; forty fiue thouſand and two Pariſh-Churches; ſeauenty fiue thouſand Knights-Fees, whereof twenty eight thouſand and fifteene were of *Religious orders*; and yet among theſe hee accounteth no part of *Cornwall*: But from this report it may well be that *Roſſius VVarwicanus* complaineth of the depopulation of the Land, which with Towne-ſhips (hee ſaith) anciently had ſtood ſo beſtrewed, as a goodly Garden euery where garniſhed with fayre flowers.

Polychron. Shires 36. Townes in the Conquerours time. Pariſh Churches. Knights Fees.

(11) King *Elfred* (the firſt diuider) inſtituted a *Prefect* or *Lieutenant* in euery of theſe Counties, which then were called *Cuſtodes*, (and afterwards *Earles*, ſaith *Higden*) who kept the Country in obedience to the King, and ſuppreſſed the outrages of notorious Robbers. But *Canutus* the *Dane*, when ſucceſſe had ſet him vpon the *Engliſh* Throne, diuided the care of his Kingdomes affaires into a foure-fold ſubiection; to wit, *VVeſt-Sex*, *Mercia*, *Northumbre* and *Eaſt-England*; himſelfe taking charge of the firſt and the greateſt, making three Tetrarches of eſpeciall truſt ouer the reſt, namely, *Edrich* ouer *Mercia*; *Yrtus* ouer *Northumbre*; and *Turkill* ouer *Eaſt-England*. *VVales* neither in this diuiſion nor that of King *Elfred*, was any wayes liable, it being cut (as wee haue ſaid) from *England*, by King *Offa*: but thoſe remnants of the ancient *Britaines* diuided likewiſe that Weſterne Prouince into Kingdomes, Cantreds and Commots, *as more largely we will ſhew in the plot of that *Principality*. And this ſhall ſuffice for the diuiſion of *England* vnder the *Saxons*, who enioyed it the ſpace of 567. yeares, from their firſt entrance vnder *Hengiſt*, vnto the death of *Edmund Ironſide*, and againe vnder *Edward Confeſſor* the terme of 20. yeeres.

Lieutenants. *Cambd.* *Higden.*

A fourefold diuiſion vnder *Canutus* the Dane.

* *Lib. 2.*

The continuance of the Saxons gouernment.

(12) Now if any ſhall be ſo minutely curious, as to enquire the meaning of the *Emblematicall compartments*, bordering the Mappe: the right ſide containeth the firſt ſeuen Kings of that ſeuenfold-State, their Names, their Kingdomes, their Eſcocheons, their yeeres of firſt aſpiring: the left ſide doth portraict the like of the 7. firſt Kings in each of thoſe Kingdomes, which by Chriſtian Baptiſme aſpired to the hope of a Kingdome eternall, 1. *Ethelbert* (of *Kent*) receiuing *Auſtins* inſtruction. 2. *Sebert* (the *Eaſt-Saxon*) conuerting (by aduice of B. *Miletus*) the Temples of *Diana* and *Apollo* (now S. *Paules* in *London*, and S. *Peters* in *Weſtminſter*) to the ſeruice of Chriſt. 3. *Erpenwald* (the *Eaſt-Angle*) receiued Baptiſme by exhortation of King *Edwine* the *Northumbrian*, (though as it ſeemeth *Edwine* himſelfe for a time deferred his owne Baptiſme) and was therefore martyred by his Pagan Subiects. 4. *Edwine* (the *Northumbrian*) ſtirred vp by a viſion both to expect the Kingdome, and to receiue the Faith, which he did by the preaching of *Paulinus*, whom hee made Arch-biſhop of *Yorke*. 5. *Kingill* (the *Weſt-Saxon*) conuerted by the preaching of S. *Berinus*, whom he made Biſhop of *Dorceſter* neere *Oxford*. 6. *Peada* (the *Mercian*) receiuing Chriſtian Faith, by perſwaſion of *Oſwy* King of *Northumbers*, was murdered by his owne mothers (ſome ſay his wiues) procurement. 7. *Ethelwolfe* (the *South-Saxon*) baptized at *Oxford* by S. *Berinus*, where *Wulpherus* King of *Mercia* was his Godfather at Font.

The compartments of the Map vnfolded.

The firſt 7. Kings.

The firſt ſeuen Chriſtian Kings.

1 *Lib. 7. c. 18.*

2 *Lib. 7. c. 8. §. 3.*

3 *Lib. 7. c. 11. §. 4.*

4 *Lib. 7. c. 9. §. 8. & ib. c. 20.*

5 *Lib. 7 c. 7 §. 7.*

6 *Lib. 7. c. 10. §. 5.*

7 *Lib. 7. c. 6. §. 3.*

(13) And ſith theſe *Saxons* firſt gaue to this *Iland* the name of *England*, we will here affixe (for a cloſe of all) an ancient Epigram touching both this *Country* and her *Name*; the rather, becauſe * of late a principall part and praiſe therein, is ſurreptitiouſly (againſt **Lex Plagiaria*) taken from *England* and aſcribed as proper to *France*. A certaine *Author* (ſaith **Bartholomeus de proprietatibus rerum*) thus in verſe deſcribeth *England*:

* *In Iod. Hondius* his Mappe of *Gallia*. **L. 15. c. 14.* he liued *An.* 1330. his Author perchance much ancienter.

*Anglia, terra * ferox, & fertilis, Angulus Orbis;*
Inſula prædiues, quæ toto vix eget Orbe,
Et cuius totus indiget Orbis ope:
Anglia plena iocis, Gens libera, & apta iocari,
** Libera Gens, cui libera mens, & libera lingua,*
Sed linguâ melior liberior q manus.

* *Feran*, ſome read, not ſo well: becauſe *fertilis* followeth.

* This verſe *Hondius* inſerts as peculiar to France.

ENGLAND, *fierce Land, Worlds Angle, fertile art;*
Rich Ile, thou needſt no other Countries Mart,
Each other Country yet thy ſuccour needs:
ENGLAND, *Ioyes Land, be free and ioyous long,*
Free Race, free Grace; free Kind, free Mind, & Tongue,
Yet Hands paſſe Tongues for free and glorious deeds.

THE TYPE OF THE FLOVRISHING KINGDOME OF ENGLAND, WITH THE GENERALL DESCRIPTION OF IT, AS IT WAS FROM THE TIME OF THE *NORMANS*.

CHAPTER. III.

THE *Saxons* glory now neere to expire, by his appoyntment who holdeth both times and Kingdomes in his all-ordering hand; their owne Swords being the Instruments, and the *Danes* the maules that beat their beautifull Diadem into pieces; the *Normans*, a stirring Nation, (neyther expected, nor much feared) vnder the leading of *William* their Duke, and encouragement of the *Romane* Bishop (an vsuall promoter here of broken titles) made hither sodainly into *England*, who in one onely battell, with the title of his sword and slaughter of *Herold*, set the Emperiall Crowne thereof vpon his owne head: which no sooner was done, but the *English* went downe, and the *Normans* lording it, became *owners of those Cities which themselues neuer built; possessed those Vineyards which they neuer planted; dranke of those wels which they neuer had digged; and inhabited those houses, filled with riches, for which they neuer had laboured:* for they found it to be as *the land whereupon the Lord set his eye, euen from the beginning to the end of the yeere:* not onely *drinking water of the raine of heauen*, but hauing also *riuers of waters and fountaines in her valleyes, and without all scarsitie, whose stones are yron, and out of whose mountaines is digged brasse.* This made them more resolute at first to settle themselues in this fayrest and fruitfullest part of the Iland; the Conquerour vsing all policie both Martiall and Ciuill, to plant his posteritie here for euer. How he found the Land gouerned we shewed in the *Heptarchy*; but his restlesse thoughts were not contented with conquering the Nation and their Land, vnlesse hee also ouercame their very *Customes, Lawes* and *Language*.

Deut.6.v.10.11.

Deut.11.v.12. v.11.

Deut.8.v.7.v.9.

(2) Touching the distribution of the Kingdome, whereas other Kings before him made vse of it, chiefly for good of the people, and better ministring of Iustice, hee made vse of it, to know the wealth of his Subiects, and to enrich his coffers: for *hee caused a description to be made of all England, how much land euery one of his Barons possessed; how many Knights fees, how many Plow-lands, how many in villanage, how many head of beasts, yea how much ready money euery man from the greatest to the least did possesse, and what rents might be made of euery mans possession:* the Booke of which inquisition (yet in the Exchequer) was called *Domes-day*, for the generalitie of that Iudgement on all the Land: Whereunto we may adde his other distribution of this Land (worse then any former) when *thrusting the English out of their possessions, hee distributed their inheritances to his Souldiers; yet so, that all should be held of the King, as of the onely true Lord and possessor.*

Florentius Wigor. p. 449.

Gerual. Tilb. Ingulphus.

Camb. in Norm. Mat. West. 1.2. &c.

(3) For the Lawes by which hee meant to gouerne, he held one excellent rule and purpose, which was, that a *People ought to be ruled by Lawes written and certaine*: for otherwise new Iudges would still bring new Iudgements: and therefore he caused *twelue to be chosen out of euery Countie, which should on their oath, without inclining one way or other, neyther adding nor detracting, open vnto him all their ancient Lawes and Customes.* By whose relation vnderstanding that three sorts of Lawes formerly were in the Land, *Merchenlage, West-Saxon lage, Danelags*; hee had preferred these last, (himselfe and People being anciently deriued from those Northerne people) had not all the Barons bewayling to the King, *how grieuous it was for a Land to be iudged by those Lawes which they vnderstood not, altered his resolute purpose*: yet in bringing in the strange formes of *Norman* Processe, and pleading in the *French* tongue (which continued till *Edward* the thirds time,) that grieuance was but slenderly preuented. So likewise did he much alter the old Courts of Iustice, where these Lawes should be ministred: but whereas the ancient Kings of *England*, according to *Moses* his example, sate in person in the seate of Iustice to right the greater affayres of their Subiects, as *William Lambert* sheweth in King *Alfred, Edgar, Canutus, &c.* and proues out of the Kings Oath, out of *Bracton, Britain, Saxon Lawes, &c. King William* not onely continued this; but besides erected some other Courts of Iustice, as the Exchequer, and certaine Courts and Sessions to be held foure times euery yeare: appointing both Iudges (some to heare causes, others to whom appeales should be made, but none from them) and also *Prefects to looke to good orders.* Those last *Polydor* calleth *Iustices of Peace*; but their institution seemes to be farre later: and no lesse is his errour on the other side, in saying the Conquerour first instituted Sheriffes, and the triall by Twelue men, which were both ancienter.

Lambarts Archaion.

Gerual. Regis Curia in qua ipse in propria persona intra decernit.

(4) And because the Conquerour, for honour of Bishops, caused them to remoue from small obscure places to Cities of more renowne; wee haue therefore reserued to this last place that diuision of this Kingdome, which is according to *Iurisdiction Episcopall.* Formerly in the yeare of saluation, 636. *Honorius* the fift Archbishop of *Canterbury*, first diuided *England* into Parishes, which at this day are contained vnder their seuerall *Dioceſans*, and these againe vnder their two *Metropolitanes*, (*Canterbury* and *Yorke*) in manner following.

Hist. Dorob.

CANTERBVRIE.

Bishoprickes.	Counties.	Parishes.
Canterbury.	*Kent.*	257.
Rochester.		98.
London.	*Essex.*	623.
	Middlesex.	
	Hertfordshire part.	
Lincolne.	*Lincolnshire.*	1255.
	Leicestershire.	
	Huntington.	
	Bedfordshire.	
	Buckinghamshire.	
	Hertfordshire part.	
Chichester.	*Hertfordshire part.*	250.
	Sussex.	
Winchester.	*Hantshire.*	362.
	Surrey.	
	Wight Isle.	
	Gernesey Isle.	
	Iersey Isle.	
Salisbury.	*Wiltshire.*	248.
	Barkeshire.	
Exester.	*Deuonshire.*	604.
	Cornewall.	
Bath and Welles.	*Sommersetshire.*	388.
Glocester.	*Glocestershire.*	267.
Worcester.	*Worcestershire.*	241.
	Warwickeshire.	
Lichfield and Couentry.	*Warwickeshire part.*	557.
	Staffordshire.	
	Derbyshire.	
	Shropshire part.	
Hereford.	*Shropshire part.*	313.
	Herefordshire.	
Ely.	*Cambridgeshire.*	141.
	Ely Isle.	
Norwich.	*Norfolke.*	1121.
	Suffolke.	



A Lady.



A Gentlewoman



A Citizens wife



A Countryman

THE KINGDOME OF ENGLAND

PART OF IRELAND

SCOTLAND

Galloway

Arren

Ila

Kintan

Sandell

Kilbarrn

Dunnoverr

Sanda

Cantyre

The Mull of Cantyre

Coldagh haven

Coldagh

Newcastle

Portrush

Dullase

Redcast

Rauglins

Rienca

Colrain cast

Colrain

Tor Ile

Tor cast

Tor bay

Lough Foyle

Redbay Cast

Glanarme

Maides

Mag Ile

Tuom Cast

Conor

Antrim

Knockfergus

Lough Neugh

Newton

Black Abbey

Cast Boye

North Rocke

Newcastle

South Rocke

Dungannon

Armagh

Dromore

Down

Arglas

Dondrom bay

Dunamew cast

Newry

Greene cast

Carlingford haven

Carlingford

Corbely

Dundalk

Louth

S. Thomas Tenfokin

Whitwrath

Forlintown

Drodahagh

Iland Patrick

Agard

Lusk

Lambay

Scaton

Irelandes Eye

Karth

Dublyn

Bencts Isle

Longnon

old Court

Newcastle

North grounds

Wicklo

Middl: Grounds

Arkelow

Mt Glascarrick

South Grounds

County Wexford

Wexford

Beg Iland

Castelton

Dimas dmill

Carr Ierrerrhod

Clenagmare

Edarn

Nanymak

Boduan Chap

Brachinult point

Bardsey Iland

Aberdanye

Llangynlyn

Llangitryn

Llanbedr

Barmouth

Llanfihangel

Llanaber

Llanfihangel

Aberarth

Aberistwyth

Llangharan

Llanthynol

Llanfihangel

Aberarth

Cardigan Iland

Threthell

Stromble head

Cardigan

Kilgerran

Newport

Kilrhyden

Fiscard

S Davides

Bride bay

Ramsey Iland

Grosholme Iland

Milford haven

Castle Merton

Penbroke

Caldie Ile

S. Gowas point

Wormeshed point

Llandy Iland

Northland point

Hartland point

Bideford

Barnestable

Ilfracombe

Combmartin

Lundy Iland

Bristol

Cardiff

Llandaff

Monmouth

Chepstow

Gloucester

Tewkesbury

Worcester

Hereford

Shrewsbury

Ludlow

Montgomery

Brecknock

Llandilo

Carmarthen

Llanelly

Swansey

Neath

Cowbridge

Llantrissent

Caerleon

Usk

Abergavenny

Pembridge

Kington

Leominster

Bromyard

Ledbury

Tewkesbury

Evesham

Pershore

Upton

Gloucester

Berkley

Thornbury

Chepstow

Monmouth

Ross

Hereford

Weobley

Leominster

Ludlow

Bridgnorth

Shrewsbury

Wellington

Newport

Wem

Whitchurch

Nantwich

Middlewich

Northwich

Knutsford

Macclesfield

Congleton

Leek

Newcastle

Stone

Eccleshall

Stafford

Penkridge

Wolverhampton

Dudley

Bromsgrove

Droitwich

Worcester

Kidderminster

Bewdley

Tenbury

Ludlow

Bridgnorth

Shifnal

Wellington

Drayton

Newport

Market Drayton

Whitchurch

Wem

Ellesmere

Oswestry

Llanymynech

Welshpool

Montgomery

Newtown

Llanidloes

Machynlleth

Aberystwyth

Cardigan

Lampeter

Llandovery

Brecknock

Hay

Builth

Rhayader

Knighton

Presteigne

Kington

Pembridge

Leominster

A Catalogue of all the Shires, Cities, Bishoprickes, Market Townes, Castles, Parishes, Rivers, Bridges, Chaces, Forrests, and Parkes, contynued in every particuler shire of the Kingdome of England.

Shires	Cities	Bishop ricks	Mark Townes	Castles	Parish Churches	Rivers	Bridges	Chaces	Forrests	Parkes
Kentz	02	02	17	08	398	06	14	00	00	23
Sussex	01	01	18	01	312	02	10	00	04	33
Surrie	00	00	06	06	140	01	07	00	04	17
Middlesex	02	02	03	00	075	01	03	01	00	04
Hant-shire	01	01	18	05	248	04	31	00	04	22
Dorcet shire	00	00	18	06	248	04	29	01	02	12
Wilt shire	01	01	21	01	304	05	31	01	09	29
Somerset shire	03	02	29	01	385	09	45	00	02	18
Devon shire	01	01	30	03	394	23	106	00	00	23
Cornwall	00	00	23	08	161	07	31	00	00	09
Eſſex	01	00	21	01	413	07	28	00	01	46
Hartford shire	00	00	18	00	121	01	24	00	00	23
Oxford shire	01	01	10	00	208	03	26	00	04	09
Buckingham shire	00	00	11	00	185	02	14	00	00	15
Berk shire	00	00	11	01	140	03	07	00	02	13
Glocester shire	01	01	20	01	280	02	22	01	02	19
Suffolk	00	00	28	01	464	02	32	00	00	27
Norfolk	01	01	26	00	624	03	15	00	00	00
Rutlande	00	00	02	00	047	00	01	00	00	04
Northampton shire	01	01	11	02	326	03	24	00	03	23
Huntingdon shire	00	00	05	00	078	01	05	00	00	07
Bedford shire	00	00	10	00	116	01	06	00	00	12
Cambridge shire	00	01	08	00	163	01	07	00	00	05
Warwick shire	01	01	12	01	198	07	21	01	00	16
Leycster shire	00	00	11	02	200	01	10	00	02	13
Staffford shire	01	00	12	09	130	13	19	01	01	38
Worcester shire	01	01	07	03	192	05	13	01	02	16
Shrop shire	00	00	13	13	170	18	15	00	07	27
Hereford shire	01	01	08	07	176	13	11	01	02	08
Lincolne shire	01	01	26	02	630	09	15	00	00	13
Nottingham shire	00	00	11	00	168	05	17	00	01	18
Darby shire	00	00	08	04	106	13	21	00	01	34
Cheſhire	01	01	09	03	068	09	19	00	02	42
Yorke shire	01	01	46	14	563	36	62	04	08	72
Lancaſhire	00	00	08	06	096	33	24	00	01	30
Durham	01	01	03	04	062	11	20	00	00	21
Weſtmoreland	00	00	04	06	026	08	15	00	02	10
Cumberland	01	01	03	19	098	20	33	00	03	08
Northumberland	00	00	11	12	040	21	16	00	01	08
Monmouth	00	00	06	07	142	15	14	01	00	08
Glamorgan	00	00	07	12	191	16	06	00	00	05
Radnor	00	00	04	05	043	13	05	00	03	00
Brecknok	00	00	03	04	070	27	13	00	00	02
Cardigan	00	00	04	00	077	28	03	00	04	00
Carmarthin	00	00	06	04	081	20	16	00	04	02
Penbrok	00	01	06	05	142	06	07	00	02	03
Montgomery	00	00	06	03	042	28	06	00	00	00
Merionidth	00	00	03	02	034	26	07	00	00	00
Denbigh	00	00	03	03	053	24	06	00	00	06
Flint shire	00	01	03	04	024	04	02	00	00	02
Angleſey	00	00	03	00	083	08	02	00	00	00
Carnarvon	00	01	05	03	073	17	05	00	00	00
52	29	20	642	133	9725	555	956	13	68	781
Shires	Cities	Biſhop.	Mark.	Caſtles	Pa. Ch.	Rivers	Bridg.	Chaſ.	For.	Parl.



A Noble-man



A Gentle Woman



A Citizen



A Country Woman

DIEU ET MON DROIT

HONI SOIT QUI MAL Y PENSE

THE GERMAN OCEAN

THE BRITISH SEA

PART OF FLAUNDERS

PART OF FRAUNCE

The Scale of Miles

Described by Christopher Saxton, augmented by John Speed, and are to be solde in Popes head alley by John Sudbury and George Humble cum Privilegio.

Bishoprickes.	Counties.	Parishes.
Oxford.	*Oxfordshire.*	195.
Peterborow.	*Northampton.* *Rutlandshire.*	293.
Bristow.	*Dorsetshire.* *Glamorgan.*	236.
Landaffe.	*Monmouthshire.* *Brecknockshire.* *Radnorshire.*	177.
S. *Dauid.*	*Pembrokeshire.* *Caermarden.*	308.
Bangor.	*Caernaruonshire.* *Anglesey Ile.* *Merionetshire.* *Denbighshire.*	107.
S. *Asaph.*	*Denbigshire part.* *Flintshire part.*	121.
	YORKE.	
Yorke.	*Yorkshire.* *Nottinghamshire.*	581.
Chester.	*Cheshire.* *Richmondshire.* *Cumberland part.* *Lancashire.* *Flint part.*	256.
Carlile.	*Cumberland part.* *Westmorland.*	93.
Durham.	*Durham.* *Northumberland.*	135.
Sodor.	*Man Iland.*	17.
Totall	Bishoprickes. 27.	Parishes 9285.

(5) To speake nothing of these twenty eight Flamins the Priests of Idolatry, and the three Arch-Flamins, whose seates were at *Londo*n, *Caerlion*, and *Yorke*; all of them conuerted by Kng *Lucius* into Christian Bishops Sees: let vs onely insist vpon the three last, by the same King appointed to be Metropolitanes ouer the rest; among whom *London* is said to be chiefe: whose first Christian Arch-bishop was *Thean*, the builder of S. *Peters* Church in *Cornehill* for his *Cathedrall*, as by an ancient Table there lately hanging was affirmed, and tradition to this day doth hold. Our *British* Historians doe bring a succession of fifteene Arch-bishoppes, to haue fate from his time vnto the comming of the Saxons, whose last was *Vodius*, slaine by King *Vortiger*, for reprehending his heathenish marriage with *Rowen*, the Daughter of *Hengist*. At what time began th misery of the Land, and of holy religion, both which the laid wast vnder their prophane feet: vntill *Ethelbert* of *Kent*, the first Christian Saxon King, aduanced Christianitie, and *Augustine* to the Arch-bishopricke of *Canterbury*, when *London* vnder *Melitus* became subiect to that See.

Polyd. Hist. Ang. Lib. 1.

(6) At *Caerlion* vpon *Vske*, in the time of great *Arthur*, sate *Dubritius*, a man excellently learned, and of an holy conuersation: hee hal sate Bishop of *Landaffe* a long time, and with *Germanus* and *Lupus*, two French Bishops, greatly impugned the Pelagian Heresie, infecting at that time the Iland very farre, whose fame and integritie was such, that hee was made Arch-bishop of all *Wales*: but growne very old, hee resigned the same vnto * *Dauid* his Disciple, a man of greater birth, but greater austeritie of life, who by consent of King *Arthur*, remoued his Arch-bishops See vnto *Menenia*, a place very solitary and meete for meditation: the miracles of the man, (which are said to be many) changed both the name of the place into his owne, and robbed *Caerlion* of her Archiepiscopall seat: This See of S. *Dauids*, (as in an ancient Register belonging to that Church is recorded) had seauen Bishoppes Suffraganes subiect vnto it, which were *Exceter*, *Bathe*, *Hereford*, *Landaffe*, *Bangor*, S. *Asaph*, and *Fernes* in Ireland: notwithstanding, either for want of Pall, caried into *Britanny* by Arch-bishop *Sampson*, in a dangerous infection of sickenesse, either by pouerty or negligence, it lost that Iurisdiction, and in

* This *Dauid* was the Vncle of *Arthur*, and son of Prince *Xanthus* begot on *Melearia* a Nunne.

the dayes of King *Henry* the first, became subiect to the See of *Canterbury*.

(7) *Yorke* hath had better successe then either of the former, in retayning her originall honour, though much impaired in her circuit, challenging to haue beene sometime Metropolitane ouer all the Bishops in *Scotland*: and although it was made equall in honour and power with *Canterbury*, by Pope *Gregory*, as *Beda* relateth, and had twelue Suffragan * Bishoprickes that owed obedience, onely foure now acknowledge *Yorke* their Metropolitane, but *Canterbury* the Superiour: for *William* the Conquerour thinking it dangerous to haue two in like authoritie, least the one should set on his Crowne, and the other strike it off, left *Yorke* to be a Primate, but *Canterbury* onely the Primate of all *England*.

Beda Histor. Angliæ lib. 1. cap. 29.

**Hagustald Lindisfarne. &c.*

(8) That *Lichfield* was made an Archiepiscopall See by Pope *Hadrian* the first, at the suite of *Offa*, the great King of *Mercia*, is manifested by *Mathew* of *Westminster*, vnto whose Iurisdiction were assigned the Bishoprickes of *Wunchester*, *Hereford*, *Leicester*, *Sidnacester*, *Helmham*, and *Dunwich*, and whose first and last Arch-bishop was *Aldwin*. That *Wincheste*r also had intended an Archiepiscopall Pall, the same Author recordeth, when *Henry Bloys*, of the bloud royall, greatly contended with the Arch-bishop of *Canterbury* for superioritie, vnder the pretence of being Cardinall *de latere*; to him an Archiepiscopall Pall was sent, with power and authoritie ouer seauen Churches, but hee dying before that the designe was done, the See of *Wincheste*r remained in subiection to *Canterbury*. And that (long before) the See of *Dorchester* by *Oxford*, had the Iurisdiction of an Arch-bishop, is apparant by those Prouinces that were vnder his Diocesse, which were *Wincheste*r, *Oxford*, *Lincolne*, *Salisbury*, *Bristow*, *Welles*, *Lichfield*, *Chester* and *Exceste*r; and the first Bishop of this great Circuit, *Berinus*, was called the Apostle and Bishop of the West-Saxons: which in his next successor was diuided into two parts, *Wincheste*r and *Dorchester*, and not long after into *Lichfield*, *Sidnacester*, and *Legeceste*r; and lastly, the See remoued from *Dorchester* to *Lincolne*, as now it is. And thus farre for the diuision of this Realme, both Politike and Ecclesiasticke, as it hath stood and stands at this day.

An. D. 765.

(9) But the whole Ilands diuision, by most certaine Record was anciently made, when *Iulius Agricola* drew a Trench or Fortification vpon that narrow space of ground betwixt *Edenbrough Frith*, and *Dunbretton Bay*, making the Southerne part a Prouince vnto the Romane Empire. Afterwards *Hadrian* the Emperour seeing perhaps the Prouince too spacious to be well gouerned without great expense, drew backe these limits almost fourescore miles shorter, euen to the mouth of the Riuer Tyne, whence hee fortified with a wall of admirable worke vnto *Carleil*, which stood the Lands border, while it stood as a *Romane* Prouince: yet the conquering Saxons did spread againe ouer those bounds and (as seemeth) enlarged their gouernment to that first Tract, as by this Inscription in a Stone Crosse standing vpon a Bridge ouer the water of Frith, appeareth.

I am a free March as Passengers may ken,
To Scots, to Britaines and to Englishmen.

Chron. Winton. Hollies Shed. descrip. Brit. p. 121.

(10) But afterward *William* the Conquerour, and *Malcolme* King of Scotland, falling to an agreement for their limits, arreared a Crosse vpon * Stanemore, where on the one side the portraiture and Armes of the King of *England* was sculptured, and of the King of Scots on the other (a piece whereof is yet remaining there neere to the Spittle) thence called the Rey-Crosse, there erected to be a Meare-stone to either Kingdome. His Successors also abolished the two partitions in the West, whereby the Welsh became one Nation and Kingdome with the English. It is also said that King *Stephen* to purchase friendship with the Scottish Nation, gaue vnto their King the Countie of *Cumberland*, who with it held both *Westmorland* and *Northumberland*; but as *Newbrigensis* writeth, hee restored them to King *Henry* the second, wisely considering his great power and right to those parts.

* In the North Riding of Yorkeshire.

(11) The last knowne borders were from the *Sulway* in the West-bay, along the Cheuiot hils, vnto the water of Tweed by *Barwicke* in the East, to maintaine which, on each part many Lawes haue beene made, and many inrodes, robberies, and fewdes practised; all which by the hand of God is now cut off, and by the rightfull succession of King IAMES our Soueraigne, who hath broken downe the partition of this great Island, and made the extremes of two Kingdomes, the very midst of his great vnited Empire.

KENT, the first Prouince appearing in the South of this Kingdome, is bounded vpon the North with the famous Riuer *Thamisis*: on the East with the *German Ocean*: on the South with *Sussex* and the narrow Seas: and vpon the West with *Sussex* and *Surrey*. The length thereof extended from *Langley* in the West, vnto *Ramsgate* Eastward in the Isle of *Thanet*, is about 53. English miles. From *Rother* in the South, vnto the Isle of *Graine* Northward, the bredth is not much aboue 26. and the whole circumference about 160. miles.

M. Lamb peramb.

The length of *Kent*.

The bredth.

(2) In forme it somwhat resembleth the head of a hammer or Battle-axe, and lyeth corner-wise into the Sea: by *Strabo*, *Cæsar*, *Diodorus* and *Ptolemie*, called *Cantium*, of *Cant* or *Cauton*, an *Angle* or *Corner*: either of *Caine* a *British* word, which signifieth *Bushes* or *Woods*, whereof that County in those former times was plentifully stored.

The forme.

The name. As M. *William Lambard* coniectureth.

(3) The ayre, though not very cleere, because of the vapours arising from the Sea, and Riuers that enuiron the same, is both wholesome and temperate, as seated neerest to the *Equinoctiall*, and the furthest from the *North Pole*, not touched with cold as the other parts of the Land are.

The site of *Kent*.

(4) The soile towards the East is vneuen, rising into little hils, the West more leuell and woody, in all places fruitfull, and in plenty equals any other of the Realme, yea, and in some things hath the best esteeme: as in Broadcloaths, Fruits, and feedings for cattle. Onely Mines (excepting Iron) are wanting: all things else deliuered with a prodigall heart and liberall hand.

The soile.

(5) Sundry nauigable Riuers are in *Kent*, whereof *Medwey*, that diuideth the shire in the midst, is chiefe; in whose bosome securely rideth his Maiesties *Nauy Royall*, the wals of the land, and terrours of the Seas; besides ten others of name and account, that open with twenty creeks and Hauens for Ships arriuage into this Land, foure of them bearing the name of *Cinque Ports*, are places of great strength and priuiledges, which are *Douer*, *Sandwich*, *Rumney*, and *Winchelsey*: among which *Douer* with the Castle is accounted by *Mathew Paris* the Monke, the locke and key to the whole Realme of *England*; and by *Iohn Rosse* and *Lidgate* is said to be built by *Iulius Cæsar*, fatall onely for the death of *King Stephen*, and surrender of *King Iohn* therein hapning.

The Commodities. *Will. Lambard. fol.* 248.

Riuers of *Kent*.

The Cinque Ports.

Peramb. of *Kent. fol.* 148.

(6) A conceit is, that *Goodwin Sands* were sunke for the sins of himselfe and his sons. Shelues indeed that dangerously lie on the North-east of this County, and are much feared of all *Nauigators*. These formerly had beene firme ground, but by a sodain inundation of the Sea were swallowed vp, as at the same time a great part of *Flanders* and the *Low Countries* were: and the like also at the same time befell in *Scotland*, as *Hector Boetius* their *Historiographer* writeth. A like accident hapned in the yeare 1586. the fourth day of *August*, in this County, at *Mottingham*, a Towne eight miles from *London*, sodainly the ground beganne to sinke, and three great Elmes thereon growing, were carryed so deepe into the bowels of the earth, that no part of them could any more be seene, the hole left in compasse fourescore yards about, and a line of fifty fadomes plummed into it doth finde no bottome.

Goodwin-sands.

Silues. Giraldus in his Itinerarie of *Wales*. *Lamb. fol.* 105. *Hector Boetius.*

Ioh. Stowe.

(7) The Kentish people in *Cæsars* time were accounted the ciuillest among the *Britaines*: and as yet esteeme themselues the freest Subiects of the *English*, not conquered, but compounded with by the *Normans*: and herein glory, that their King and Commons of all the *Saxons* were the first Christians, conuerted in *Anno* 596. yea and long before that time also *Kent* receiued the faith: for it is recorded that *Lucius* the first Christian *British* King in this Iland, built a Church to the name & seruice of Christ, within the Castle of *Douer*, endowing it with the Tolle of the same Hauen.

The Inhabitants of *Kent*. *Cæsar. Comment. lib.* 5. *fol.* 52.

Lam. peram. in description of *Douer*, *fol.* 158.

(8) This County is enriched with two Cities and Bishops Sees, strengthened with 27. Castles, graced with 8. of his Maiesties most Princely Houses, traded with 24. Market-townes, and beautified with many stately & gorgeous buildings. The chiefest City therof, the *Metropolitan* and Archbishops See, is *Canterbury*, built (as our *British Historians* report) 900. yeeres before the birth of Christ; by *Henry* of *Huntington*, called *Caier-Kent*, wherin (as *M. Lambard* saith) was erected the first Schoole of professed Arts and Sciences, and the same a patterne vnto *Sigibert* King of the *East-Angles*, for his foundation at *Cambridge*: notwithstanding by the computation of time, this *Sigibert* was slaine by *Penda* King of *Mercia*, 30. yeeres before that *Theodore* the *Grecian* was Bishop of *Canterbury*, who is said to be the erector of that Academie. But certaine it is, that *Austen* the Monke had made this Citie famous before that time, by the conuersion of these *Saxons* vnto Christianitie, and in building a most magnificent Church to Gods seruice, wherein eight of their Kings haue beene interred, but all their Monuments since ouershadowed by the height of *Beckets* Tombe, that for glory, wealth, & superstitious worships, equalized the *Pyramides* of *Ægypt*, or the *Oracles* of *Delphos*, yet now with *Dagon* is fallen before the *Arke of God*.

Canterbury by King *Rudhudibras*. *Lamb.* peramb. in description of *Canterbury. fol.* 292.

Eshelbert. Edbald. Lotharius. Withred. Edelbert.

1 Sam. 5. 4.

This Citie hath beene honoured with the presence and Coronations of King *Iohn* and Queene *Isabel* his wife, with the mariages of King *Henry* the third, and of King *Edward* the first, and with the interments of *Edward* the *Blacke Prince*, King *Henry* the fourth, and of Queene *Ioan* his wife: as *Feuersham* is with the burials of King *Stephen*, and of *Maud* his Queene and wife. But as in glory so in aduersitie hath this Citie borne a part, being diuers times afflicted by the *Danes*, but most especially in the daies of King *Ethelred*, who in that reuenge of their massacre, made hauock of all, and herein slew forty three thousand and two hundred persons, the tenth besides reserued to liue. Afterward it recouered breath and beauty by the liberalitie of Bishop *Lanford*; Charters and priuiledges by King *Henry* the Third; strength in Trench and Fortifications from King *Richard* the Second: and lastly, wals for her defence by *Simon Sudbury* Archbishop of that See: whose Graduation is placed for Latitude 51. 25. and parallelized for Longitude 22. 8. her sister *Rochester* differing not much in eyther degree.

Herein King *Iohn* and his Queene were crowned.

(9) Which Citie (as *Beda* saith) was built by one *Rof*, Lord of the same, though some ascribe the foundation of the Castle to *Iulius Cæsar*, and hath beene often ruinated by the iniuries of warre, both in the times when the *Saxons* stroue for superiority among themselues, wherein this City was laid waste, *Anno* 680. as also in the assaults of their common enemie the *Danes*, who about the yeare 884. from *France* sailed vp the Riuer *Medwey*, and besieged the same, so that had not King *Elfred* spedily come to the rescue, it had beene ouerthrowne by those Pagans. And againe, in *An.* 999. the *Danes* miserably spoiled this Citie in the time of King *Ethelred*: neitherh ath it stood safe from danger since (though not defaced so much by war) for twice hath it beene sore endammaged by chance of fire: the first was in the raigne of King *Henry* the first, *Anno* 1130. himselfe being present with most of his Nobilitie, for the consecration of the Cathedrall Church of S. *Andrew*. And againe almost wholly consumed about the latter end of the raigne of King *Henry* the Second, *Anno* 1177. Yet after all these calamities it recouered some strength againe, by the bounty of King *Henry* the Third, both in buildings, and in ditching her about for defence.

Rochester.

(10) Ciuill broyles and dissentions hath this County been burdened with, and that not onely vnder the *Saxons* and *Danes*, whose desolations were many and grieuous, but also by other rebellions since the *Normans* Conquest, both in those infamous insurrections called *The Barons warres*, in the raigne of King *Henry* the third, wherein much harme was done: as also vnder King *Richard* the second, when *Wat Tilar*, Captaine of a dreadfull commotion, assembled at *Black-heath*, *Mile-end*, and in *London*, doing many outrages, where in *Smithfield* he was lastly strucke downe by *William Walworth* then Maior of the Citie, and worthily slaine for his notorious treasons. Againe, vpon *Black-heath*, *Michael Ioseph*, the Lord *Dawbeny*, with their Cornish Rebels, were ouerthrowne by King *Henry* the seauenth, *Anno* 1497.

Ciuill dissentions in *Kent*.

(11) *Kent* in the time of *Iulius Cæsar* was gouerned by foure seuerall Kings. Vnder *Vortigern* the *Britaine*, by a Lieutenant called *Guorong*, from whom the said King gaue it to *Hengist* the *Saxon*, in fauor of his Daughter *Rowen*, who seeking to make himselfe absolute King thereof, eight yeeres after his first entrance, fought a victorious battle against the *Britaines* neere vnto *Crayford*, and thenceforth accounted that Prouince his owne. Yet afterward *Vortimer* the valiant *Britaine*, gaue him battle at *Aylesford*: in the which both *Horsa* and *Catigern*, brethren to both the Generals, were slaine, and the *Saxons* driuen into the Isle of *Thanet*, their first assigned habitation, not daring to enter the Continent so long as *Vortimer* liued. *Catigern* was interred vpon that plaine, where to this day remaineth his Monument, being foure stones pitched in maner of the *Stonehenge*, and is vulgarly called *Citscotehouse*. The like Monument was of *Horsa* at *Horsted*, which stormes and time haue now deuoured. *Hengist* made this Prouince a Kingdome for himselfe and successors, which name and power it retained the space of three hundred and twenty yeeres, when *Egbert* King of the *West-Saxons* subdued and ioyned it to his owne: in which subiection it stood vntill the time of the *Normans*. Then was it giuen vnder the title of an Earledome by the Conquerour, vnto *Otho* Bishop of *Bayeux* his halfe-brother, whose successors in that dignitie were those most honourable Families, whose Armes and Names within this plot are blazed and expressed. It is diuided principally into fiue Lathes, subdiuided into 66. Hundreds, and them againe into 398. Parishes: and wherein had beene seated twenty three Religious Houses.

The gouernment of *Kent*. *Cæsar. Comment.*

The Earles of *Kent*.

The diuision of *Kent*.

KENT
WITH HER CITIES AND EARLES
described and observed.

Odo Bishop of Bayen | Will Ipresse E of Flan | Hubert de Burgh | Edmond Woo

LONDON
Stepney
Radriffe
Southwarke
Diepsforde
Diepsford strand
W: Combe
Wolwych
Charlton
Greenwych
Shookers hill
Plumpsted
Great Thames stream
Lesnes
LESNES
E: Wykham
Eryth
BLACKHEATHE
Leigh
HVN
Lewsham
Eltham
well place
Boxley
Motingham
ROOKESLEY
PART
Bekenham
BROMLEY
Bromley
Footescray
Rookesley
Chiselherst
BEKENHAM
HV
Scadbery HVN
Paulscray
Langley
St Marie Craye
OF
LATHE
Keuingtowne
Orpington
Barkham
Keston
Farnborow
Chelsfeilde
Addington
W: Wickham
Downe
Shoram
SVTTON
Halsted
Cowdham
Nokholt
Cocksham
Part of
essex
THE
HVN
Crayforde
Dartfforde
Wilmington
Brook howse
North Craye
Sutton at bone
Darent
St Margarets
Songseild
Nutsted
Franks
Horton Kerby
Falkeham
Farmingham
Hartley
AXSTANE
Aynsford
HV
Ridley
Ash
Lollingston
Maplesdown
Kingsdowne
Stansted
Woodland
Ford
Cleres
Wrotham
Ryerss
Otford
Kensyng
Igham
Scale
Moraus cort
Chevening
Chepsted
Bradborne
Eayrelane
WROTHAM
Jotes
Mereworth
Mole
HVN
W. Pekham
Shyborne
E: Pekham
Netlested
North fryth
LOWY
OF TVNBRIDGE
Twyford bridge
Hadloe
Tunbridge
The Castle
Brandbridge
Badseli
OF
Tuydley
South fryth
Capell
Halkwell LITTLE
Pepenbury
Brenchely
BARNEFELD
WATLINGSTON
AYLFORD
Hares gate
Horsmondon
Spelmondon
Lamberherst
Frant
Begam
Iuy lodge
Eredge
Spelherst
Chafford
Athersf
Mirome bridge
Hun: garrs
Bidborow
Bentham brooke
Leigh
Penshersf
Heuer
Chyddingstone
Edenbridge
Starborow
HONE
Cowden
PART
SVR
REY
Kent hatch
Ide hill
Riuer hill
SOMERDEN
Bore place
WESTRAM
Wells tre
Brochan
HVN:
The Eden
Morans cort
Chevening
Chepsted
Bradborne
Scale
Igham
Fairfield
Brasted
Westram
Sundrich
Seuenok
Knoll
The Darent
GODSHEATH
HV
Kent hatch
Ide hill
Riuer hill
SOMERDEN
Bore place
WESTRAM
HVN:
Brochan
HVN:
Penshersf
Heuer
Chyddingstone
Edenbridge
Starborow
HONE
Cowden
PART
Spelherst
Chafford
Athersf
Mirome bridge
Hun: garrs
Iuy lodge
Eredge
Frant
Begam
Hares gate
AYLFORD
WATLINGSTON
BARNEFELD
HVN
Horsmondon
Spelmondon
Lamberherst
Pepenbury
Brenchely
Halkwell LITTLE
Bidborow
Bentham brooke
Tuydley
Capell
South fryth
Badseli
OF
Tunbridge
The Castle
Brandbridge
TWYFORD
HVN
Twyford bridge
Hadloe
OF TVNBRIDGE
LOWY
North fryth
Netlested
E: Pekham
W. Pekham
Shyborne
Mole
HVN
WROTHAM
Jotes
Mereworth
Eayrelane
Scale
Igham
Chevening
Chepsted
Bradborne
Moraus cort
Fairfield
Brasted
Westram
Sundrich
Seuenok
Knoll
The Darent
GODSHEATH
HV
Kent hatch
Ide hill
Riuer hill
SOMERDEN
Bore place
WESTRAM
HVN:
Brochan
HVN:
Penshersf
Heuer
Chyddingstone
Edenbridge
Starborow
HONE
Cowden
PART
SVR
REY
Wells tre
Kensyng
Otford
Ryerss
Cleres
Ford
Woodland
Stansted
Kingsdowne
Maplesdown
Lollingston
Chelsfeilde
Farnborow
Keston
Barkham
Orpington
Keuingtowne
Heys
Langley
Scadbery HVN
Paulscray
Chiselherst
BEKENHAM
HV
Bromley
Footescray
Rookesley
Sutton at bone
North Craye
Brook howse
Wilmington
Darent
St Margarets
Songseild
Nutsted
Franks
Horton Kerby
Falkeham
Farmingham
Hartley
AXSTANE
Aynsford
HV
Ridley
Ash
Lollingston
Maplesdown
Kingsdowne
Stansted
Woodland
Ford
Cleres
Wrotham
Ryerss
Otford
Kensyng
Igham
Scale
Moraus cort
Chevening
Chepsted
Bradborne
Fairfield
Brasted
Westram
Sundrich
Seuenok
Knoll
The Darent
GODSHEATH
HV
Kent hatch
Ide hill
Riuer hill
SOMERDEN
Bore place
WESTRAM
HVN:
Brochan
HVN:
Penshersf
Heuer
Chyddingstone
Edenbridge
Starborow
HONE
Cowden
PART
SVR
REY
Wells tre
Addington
W: Wickham
Downe
Shoram
SVTTON
Halsted
Cowdham
Nokholt
Cocksham
Keston
Farnborow
Chelsfeilde

Edmond Woodstok

Thomas Holland

William Neuill

Edmond Graye

DIEV ET MON DROIT

NORTH

EAST

SOUTH

Nowre Heade

REGULBIUM

Newnaum

Shell Nase

Th eastSwal

THE ILE OF GREANE

St Iames

Shire nasse

Mynster

Warden

Shorland

THE ILE OF Leysdon

East Church

Queenborow

Kings

SHEPEY

Capell fleet

Choten marsh

Elmeley

Sturt Marsh

Harty

MILTON

Iwade

Collshall

Vpchurch

Grouehenry?

Milleton

Newington

Bobbing

Sittingborne

Borden

Tunstall

Bapchylde

Bredgar

Rodmsham

Stockbery

EYHORNE

Byknor

Wormshill

Huckyng

Detting

Frensted

Meryam court

Wyebelyng

Grenway court

Hollingborne

Thorneham

Haretsham

Castell

DUROLENE

Lenham

Bromfield

Vtcombe

Bocton malherbs

Elle nham

Longheach

Bourdfield

Royton

Chapell

Charing

Pet

Cald hill

W: Well

Egerton

Pevington

Shorland

Sareden

Little Chart

Plukley

Hothfield

CALE HILL HVN

Smarden

Helcorne

Goldwell

Ashford

Goddenton

Chartmag:

Romden

Louelace

Bethersden

CHART

Kynsnoth

Nunforde

BARKELEY

Byddenden

High Halden

Shadoxherst

BLACKEBOVRNE

Woodchurch

SCRAYE

ROLVENDEN

Halden

Tenterden

Rolvenden

Reding

Small hith

Ebeny

ELBRIGHTENDEN

Maythamsfery

OXNEY

Stone

Newenden

INSVLA

Wittinsham

Kent Bridge

Norham

Iden

Playden

Bekley

Peasmearsh

Rye

Vddymore

Camber Ca:

Wynchelsey

Iklesham

Olde breake

New breake

Denge Nasse

Stone end

Denge Marshe

Cabons

Holme Stone

Bromhill

LANGPORT HVN

Lydde

Cadwell bridge

ALOESBRIGE

Medley

SHEPWAY HV

Old Romney

Brookland

Fayre fcilde

Romney

Hope

Tuy Church

CHVRCH

St MARTIN

Snergate

Appledore

Place

Ebony

OXNEY

Stone

Small hith

Tenterden

Kenardington

Warborne

Ham

Orlaston

Rucking

Bylsington

Pryory

Bonnington

Woodchurch

Pedding

Halden

Shadoxherst

BLACKEBOVRNE

HVN

BARKELEY

Byddenden

CHART

Kynsnoth

Nunforde

Sellinge

Merham

Scotts Hall

Allington

STREATE HV

Stutfall Cast

Chapell at streat

Lymne

W. Hyth

Burnt ash

Barne

PORTUS

Newchurche

NEW

Snaue

Orgar

Blakmanton

WORTHE

Clobesden qus

Ebony

Maythamsfery

Stone

INSVLA

Wittinsham

Fayre fcilde

Brookland

Kent Bridge

Norham

Iden

Playden

Bekley

Peasmearsh

Rye

Vddymore

Camber Ca:

Wynchelsey

Iklesham

Olde breake

New breake

Denge Nasse

Stone end

Denge Marshe

Cabons

Holme Stone

Bromhill

LANGPORT HVN

Lydde

Cadwell bridge

ALOESBRIGE

Medley

SHEPWAY HV

Old Romney

LATHES DIVIDED into Hundreds, *and Hundreds into Parishes.*

Sutton.
Black-heath, 7.
Bromeley, 2.
Lesnes, 4.
Axtane, 16.
Rookesley, 15.
Godsheath, 8.
Westerham, 4.
Somerden, 6.

Aylesford.
Hoo, 5.
Shamele, 11.
Toltingtroe, 6.
Chetham, 3.
Wortham, 4.
Larkfield, 15.
Littlefield, 3.
Twiford, 6.
Tunbridge, 2.
Watchlingstone, 5.
West Barnefield.
Brenchley, 3.
Marden, 2.
Eyhorne, 13.
Maidstone, 7.

Scray.
Milton, 23.
Tenham, 4.
Feuersham, 17.
Bocton, 4.
Felboro, 5.
Ghart, 9.
Wye, 5.
Byircholt, 1.
Calehill, 8.
Ashford.
Blackborne, 5.
Tenderden, 1.
Barkley, 1.
Cranbrooke, 3.
Rolueldon, 2.
Selbrightenden, 1.
East Barnefield, 1.
Newyndene.

S. Augustin.
Ringsloe, 4.
Blengate, 7.
Whitestable, 3.
Westgate, 4.
Downehamford, 6.
Preston, 2.
Bredge, 7.
Kinghamford, 5.
Sea salter.
Wingham, 5.
Eastry, 11.
Corniloe, 8.
Bewesbrough, 13.
Longport.

Shepwey.
Folkestane, 8.
Louingboroe, 4.
Stowting, 5.
Heane, 2.
Byrcholt fran. 2.
Streate, 3.
Worth, 2.
Ham, 3.
Langport, 1.
S. Martin.
Newchurch, 4.
Alowsbridge, 6.
Oxney, 3.

A
Acryse, *Shep.*
Acton, *Scra.*
Addesham, *Aug.*
Addington, *Aylef.*
Akkam, *Shep.*
S. Albans, *Auguſt.*
Aldington, *Aylef.*
Aldington, *Shep.*
Aldweeke, *Shep.*
Alhallowes, *Aylef.*
Alkham, *Shep.*
Allington, *Aylef.*
Allington Cobham, *Aylef.*
Allington, *Shep.*
All Saints, *Auguſt.*
APPLEDORE, *Scray.*
Aſhe, *Auguſt.*
Aſhe, *Sutton.*
ASHEFORD, *Scray.*
Aſhley, *Auguſt.*
Aſherſt, *Aylef.*
Aylesford, *Aylef.*
Aynsford, *Sutton.*
Aythorne, *Auguſt.*
B
Badlesmere, *Scray.*
Badsell, *Aylef.*
Bapchild, *Scray.*
Barfrestone, *Auguſt.*
Barham, *Auguſt.*
Barkhart, *Sutton.*
Barne, *Shep.*
Barming, *Aylef.*
Barnefield west, *Aylef.*
Barnesale, *Auguſt.*
Bartilmew bay, *Aug.*
Bayham, *Aylef.*
Beakesborne, *Auguſt.*
Beanecroch, *Aylef.*
Beawfield, *Auguſt.*
Bedgebury, *Scray.*
Beckenham, *Sutton.*
Beere, *Auguſt.*
Begham, *Aylef.*
Becksborne, *Auguſt.*
Beisington, *Shep.*
Bempſon, *Scray.*
Benenden, *Scray.*
Bentham brooke, Flu.
Betherſden, *Scray.*
Beatham, *Aylef.*
Betteshanger, *Auguſt.*
Berham, *Auguſt.*
Berſted, *Aylef.*
Berſton, *Auguſt.*
Bewbridge, *Scray.*
Bewles bridge, *Scray.*
Bewl. flu.
Bewtsfield, *Auguſt.*
Bexley, *Sutton.*
Bibrooke, *Scray.*
Bichborow, *Shep.*
Bicnor, *Scray.*
Bidborow, *Aylef.*
Biddenden, *Scray.*
Biknore, *Aylef.*
Bilsington, *Shep.*
Bilsington courſe flu. *Shep.*
Binbery, *Aylef.*
Birchingſton, *Auguſt.*
Birling, Flu.
Birling, *Aylef.*
Bishopſborne, *Auguſt.*
Bithborow, *Shep.*
Blackmansbury, *Auguſt.*
Blackmanston, *Shep.*
Bleane, *Auguſt.*
Bobbing, *Scray.*
Bocton, *Aylef.*
Bocton Malherbs, *Aylef.*
Bocton a Luph *Scray.*
Bocton vnder Blean *Scray.*
Bonington, *Shep.*
Bore place, *Sutton.*
Borden, *Scray.*
Borden, *Aylef.*
Borham, *Aylef.*
Bormersh, *Shep.*
Borsfield, *Scray.*
Borsholder, *Auguſt.*
Boughton Malherb, *Scray.*
Boughton Mouchelsay, *Aylef.*
Bourdfield, *Scray.*
Boxley, *Aylef.*
Braborne, *Shep.*
Braborne east, *Scray.*
Braborne west, *Scray.*
Bradborne, *Sutton.*
Bradherſt, *Aylef.*
Brandbridge, *Aylef.*
Brested Vpland, *Sutton.*
The great Breach. *Sutton.*
Bredgar, *Scra.*
Bredge, East, *Shep.*
Bregge, *Auguſt.*
Brenchesley, *Aylef.*
Breny, *Shep.*
Breniet, *Shep.*
Brethe, *Auguſt.*
Bircholt, *Scray.*
Bridge, *Auguſt.*
Broad ſtayres, *Aug.*
Brooke, *Scray.*
Brooke houſe, *Sutton.*
Brookland, *Shep.*
Bromefield, *Aylef.*
Bromehill, *Shep.*
BROMLEY, *Sutton.*
Brompford, *Scray.*
Broxam, *Sutton.*
Buckland, *Scray.*
Buckland, *Auguſt.*
Buckwell, *Scray.*
Burham, *Aylef.*
Burtrash, *Shep.*
Burton, *Scray.*
Buſton, *Aylef.*
Butteſbridge, *Shep.*
C
Cabons, *Shep.*
Calehill, *Scray.*
CANTERBVRY, *Aug.*
Capell, *Aylef.*
Capell, *Shep.*
Capell fleet, *Scray.*
Cartham, *Soray.*
Chafford, *Aylef.*
Chalke, *Aylef.*
Challocke, *Scray.*
Chapell at ſtreat. *Shep.*
Charing, *Scray.*
Charleton, *Sutton.*
Chalton, *Auguſt.*
Chart little, *Scray.*
Chart great, *Scray.*
Chart, *Aylef.*
Chartham, *Scray.*
Chartham, *Auguſt.*
Chartham, *Aylef.*
Chelsfield, *Sutton.*
Chepſted, *Sutton.*
Cheriton, *Shep.*
Chetham, *Aylef.*
Cheuening, *Sutton.*
Chidingſton, *Sutton.*
Chilham, *Scray.*
Chillenden, *Auguſt.*
Chiſelherſt, *Sutton.*
Chilton, *Auguſt.*
Chiſtelet, *Auguſt.*
Choten Marſh, *Scray.*
S. Clement, *Shep.*
S. Cletes, *Aylef.*
Cleaue, *Auguſt.*
Clobeſden gate, *Shep.*
Clyffe, *Aylef.*
Cliffe well, *Auguſt.*
Cobham, *Aylef.*
Cobham hall, *Aylef.*
Cockes heath, *Aylef.*
Cocklifcombe, *Scray.*
Cockrell bridge, *Shep.*
Colred, *Auguſt.*
Coſhall, *Scray.*
Cokeing, *Auguſt.*
Comber west, *Sutton.*
Combwell, *Scray.*
Combdens hill, *Scray.*
Comford, *Aylef.*
Comherſt, *Aylef.*
Cofmus bleane, *Aug.*
Coſſenton, *Aylef.*
Cowden, *Sutton.*
Courſeborne, *Scray.*
Court Lodge, *Scray.*
Cowdham, *Sutton.*
Cowling, *Aylef.*
Cowling parke, *Aylef.*
Chriſtchurch, *Auguſt.*
Craford, *Sutton.*
Cray North, *Sutton.*
Cray ſlu.
CRANBROOK, *Scr.*
Cranbrooke, *Scray.*
Crocks, *Aylef.*
Crog deipp, *Scray.*
Crundall, *Scray.*
Cuckſtone, *Aylef.*
D
Darrent, *Sutton.*
Darrent, flu.
DARTFORD, *Sutton.*
Dauington, *Scray.*
Deale, *Auguſt.*
Deane, *Auguſt.*
Deane, *Scray.*
Deane Court, *Auguſt.*
Denge Marſh, *Shep.*
Denge Naſſe, *Shep.*
Denhill, *Auguſt.*
Denton, *Aylef.*
Denton, *Auguſt.*
Dentdelion, *Auguſt.*
Deptford vpper, *Sutton.*
Deptford lower, *Sutton.*
Detling. *Aylef.*
Dimchurch, *Shep.*
Ditton. *Aylef.*
Dodington, *Scray.*
DOVER, *Auguſt.*
Downe, *Sutton.*
Small Downes, *Auguſt.*
Dray flu.
Drome, *Auguſt.*
S. Dunſtone, *Auguſt.*
E
East-bridge, *Shep.*
East-church, *Scray.*
Eaſtry, *Auguſt.*
Eaſtwell, *Scray.*
Ebbene, *Shep.*
Ebny, *Scray.*
Ebsfleet, *Auguſt.*
Ebridge courſe flu. *Shep.*
Eden, *Sutton.*
Eden bridge, *Sutton.*
Ediſlay, *Scray.*
Egarton, *Scray.*
Egerton, *Scray.*
Elmesley, *Scray.*
Elmeſted, *Shep.*
Elmeſtone, *Auguſt.*
Elſenham, *Scray.*
ELTHAM, *Shep.*
Eltham, *Sutton.*
S. Ens water, *Shep.*
Epald-bay, *Auguſt.*
Erith, *Sutton.*
Eſeling, *Scray.*
Eton-bridge, *Sutton.*
Ey-bridge, *Aylef.*
Eyhorne, *Aylef.*
Eyneſford, *Sutton.*
Eythorne.
Euering, *Shep.*
Ewell, *Auguſt.*
Eych-borow, *Shep.*
F
Fairefield, *Shep.*
Fairelane, *Aylef.*
Farleigh east, *Aylef.*
Farleigh west, *Aylef.*
Farneburgh, *Sutton.*
Farmingham, *Sutton.*
Faulkeham, *Sutton.*
Field, *Scray.*
Fery, *Scray.*
FEVERSHAM, *Scray.*
Finchcolts, *Scray.*
Fingleſham, *Auguſt.*
Fleet North, *Aylef.*
Fleet South, *Sutton.*
Flimwell, *Scray.*
Folkſton, *Shep.*
Forde, *Aylef.*
Ford, *Auguſt.*
Fordwich, *Auguſt.*
Footeſcray, *Sutton.*
Francks, *Sutton.*
Frendſbury, *Aylef.*
Frendſted, *Aylef.*
Frenduile, *Auguſt.*
Friers, *Aylef.*
Frith North, *Aylef.*
Frith South, *Aylef.*
Frittenden, *Scray.*
G
Gads hill.
Genlad Flu.
S. Giles, *Auguſt.*
Githorne, *Auguſt.*
Gillingham, *Aylef.*
Goddonton, *Scray.*
Goldgate bay, *Auguſt.*
Godmartham, *Scray.*
Godneſton, *Scray.*
Goldwell, *Scray.*
Goodwinſton, *Auguſt.*
Gore court, *Aylef.*
Gore end, *Auguſt.*
Gotlev, *Scray.*
Gowdherſt, *Scray.*
Glaſſenbury, *Scray.*
Graudney, *Scray.*
GRAVESEND, *Ayl.*
Greane Iſle, *Aylef.*
Greneb, *Aylef.*
Grench, *Aylef.*
Greenhill, *Scray.*
Greehyth, *Sutton.*
Greenwich east, *Sutton.*
Greenwich weſt, *Sutton.*
Greenway Court, *Aylef.*
Greyſtone bay, *Auguſt.*
Grombride, *Aylef.*
Groue fery, *Auguſt.*
Groueherſt, *Scray.*
Guilford, *Shep.*
Guſton, *Auguſt.*
H
Hadlow, *Aylef.*
Hadſow place, *Aylef.*
Haiſlath, *Scray.*
Hakington, *Auguſt.*
Haile, *Aylef.*
High Halden, *Scray.*
Halden parke, *Scray.*
Halkwell, *Aylef.*
Halling, *Aylef.*
Halligrace, *Scray.*
Halmeſted, *Scray.*
Haiſted, *Sutton.*
Halſted, *Aylef.*
Halſto high, *Aylef.*
Halſtow, *Scray.*
Ham, *Auguſt.*
Hale, *Shep.*
Harhaldowne, *Aug.*
Harden vpper, *Aug.*
Harden nether, *Aug.*
Hardreſe, *Shep.*
Hareſgate, *Aylef.*
Harreſham, *Aylef.*
Hartie, *Scray.*
Hartley, *Sut.*
Hartlip, *Scray.*
Harwich, *Auguſt.*
Haſting, *Scray.*
Haſtingleigh, *Shep.*
Hatton, *Scray.*
Haw, *Auguſt.*
Hawborow, *Shep.*
Hawkherſt, *Scray.*
Hawking, *Shep.*
Hawling, *Aylef.*
Hawteſborne,
Hearne, *Auguſt.*
Hearnehill, *Scray.*
Hedcorne, *Aylef.*
Hedcorne, *Scray.*
Heden, *Auguſt.*
Heys, *Sutton.*
Helling, *Scray.*
Hempſted, *Scray.*
Herne, *Auguſt.*
Herſt, *Shep.*
Herſfield bridge, *Scray.*
Heuer, *Sutton.*
Higham, *Aylef.*
Hilden, *Aylef.*
Hinxell, *Scray.*
HITHE, *Shep.*
Hithe weſt, *Shep.*
Hoathe, *Auguſt.*
Hockenburybridge, *Scray.*
Hocket, *Scray.*
Hollingborne, *Aylef.*
Huo, *Aylef.*
Honton, *Aylef.*
Hope, *Shep.*
Hope bay, *Aug.*
Hornes, *Shep.*
Horne place, *Scray.*
Horſmonden, *Aylef.*
Horton kirby, *Sutton.*
Horton, *Auguſt.*
Horton Monks, *Shep.*
Hoſpitall, *Auguſt.*
Hotbiſbrough, *Aylef.*
Hothefield, *Scray.*
Hongham, *Auguſt.*
Howfield, *Auguſt.*
Howlets palace, *Auguſt.*
Hucking, *Aylef.*
Hungers hall, *Aylef.*
Hunton, *Aylef.*
Huntonford bridge, *Aylef.*
I
S. Iames, *Aylef.*
Idehill *Sutton.*
Iſield, *Aylef.*
Ightam, *Aylef.*
Ileden, *Auguſt.*
Ilkham, *Auguſt.*
S. Iohns, *Auguſt.*
Iuechurch, *Shep.*
Iwade, *Scray.*
K
Kellington, *Auguſt.*
Kempſing, *Sutton.*
Kennardington, *Scray.*
Kennington, *Scray.*
Kentbridge, *Scray.*
Kenthach, *Sutton.*
Keſton, *Sutton.*
Ketbrooke, *Sutton.*
Keuingtown, *Sutton.*
Keuingtown, *Scray.*
Kingſdowne, *Sutton.*
Kingſdowne, *Auguſt.*
Kingſdowne, *Scray.*
Kings fery, *Scray.*
Kiggſworh, *Scray.*
Kingſton, *Auguſt.*
Kingſwold, *Auguſt.*
Kitſkots houſe, *Aylef.*
Knell, *Sutton.*
Knowlton, *Auguſt.*
L
Lamberherſt, *Aylef.*
Langden east, *Auguſt.*
Langden weſt, *Augnſt.*
Langley, *Aylef.*
Langley, *Auguſt.*
Langley, *Sutton.*
Langport, *Auguſt.*
Layborne, *Aylef.*
Larkfield, *Aylef.*
S. Laurence, *Auguſt.*
Leden, *Auguſt.*
Lee, *Sutton.*
Leedes, *Aylef.*
Lees court, *Scray.*
Legges Flu. *Aylef.*
LENHAM, *Aylef.*
Leneham east, *Scray.*
Leigh, 1. *Sutton.*
Leigh, 2. *Sutton.*
Leiſdon, *Scray.*
S. Leonard, *Aylef.*
Leſnes, *Sutton.*
Leueland, *Scray.*
Lewſham, *Sutton.*
Lydde, *Shep.*
Lydden, *Shep.*
Lydſing, *Aylef.*
Lymne, *Shep.*
Lymen, *Flu.*
Lyming, *Shep.*
Lyngell, *Sut.*
Lingſted, *Scray.*
Linton, *Aylef.*
Littleborne, *Auguſt.*
Longbeach, *Scray.*
Longfield, *Sutton.*
Lone, *Aylef.*
Looſe, *Aylef.*
Louelace, *Scray.*
Luddenham, *Scray.*
Luddeſdowne, *Aylef.*
Lullingſton, *Sutton.*
M
MAIDSTONE, *Aylef.*
Mays hill, *Scray.*
Martham fery, *Scray.*
Malling East, *Aylef.*
MALLING WEST, *Aylef.*
Mapleſdowne, *Sutton.*
Marden, *Scray.*
Marden, *Aylef.*
Margaret bay, *Auguſt.*
S. Margaret, *Sutton.*
S. Margaret, *Auguſt.*
S. Margaret, *Aylef.*
S. Margaret at cliffe, *Auguſt.*
S. MARY CRAY *Sutton.*
S. Mary, *Shep.*
S. Mary, *Aylef.*
Marſham, *Scray.*
Marſhland, flu. *Shep.*
S. Martine, *Shep.*
Martine, *Auguſt.*
Medway, *Flu.*
Mepeham, *Aylef.*
Mereworth, *Aylef.*
Mervam Court, *Aylef.*
Merſham, *Scray.*
Marſham Hatton, *Scray.*
Merſham, *Shep.*
Merſton, *Aylef.*
Midley, *Shep.*
Milgate, *Aylef.*
Mill-hall, *Aylef.*
Milkhouſe, *Scray.*
Milſted, *Scray.*
MILTON, *Scray.*
Milton, *Aylef.*
Milton, *Auguſt.*
Minſter, *Scray.*
Minſter, *Auguſt.*
Myſtole, *Auguſt.*
Mole, *Aylef.*
Molands, *Auguſt.*
Moldaſh, *Scray.*
Mongham great, *Auguſt.*
Mongham little, *Auguſt.*
Mouckton, *Scray.*
Monckton, *Auguſt.*
Morants Court, *Sutton.*
Morſton, *Scray.*
Mote, *Aylef.*
Motingham, *Sutton.*
Munchelſey, *Aylef.*
Munford, *Scray.*
Muttenden, *Aylef.*
Mylhall, *Aylef.*
N
Nackington, *Auguſt.*
Naſh, *Scray.*
Naſh court, *Auguſt.*
Sharpe Naſſe, *Scray.*
Shire Naſſe, *Scray.*
Peper Naſſe, *Auguſt.*
Swale Naſſe, *Scray.*
White Naſſe, *Aug.*
Faire Naſſe, *Auguſt.*
Shell Naſſe, *Aug.*
Natington, *Auguſt.*
Nayland poynt, *Auguſt.*
Nettleſted, *Aylef.*
Nethercourt, *Auguſt.*
Neuenham, *Auguſt.*
Newbridge, *Scray.*
New-Church. *Shep.*
New eye flu. *Shep.*
Newenden, *Scray.*
Newenton, *Scray.*
New-hauen, *Aug.*
Newington, *Shep.*
Newinham, *Scray.*
Newhyth, *Aylef.*
S. Nicholas, *Auguſt.*
S. Nicholas at wood, *Aug.*
S. Nicholas, *Shep.*
Nokholt, *Sutton.*
Noninton, *Aug.*
Norborne, *Auguſt.*
North-forland, *Auguſt.*
Norton, *Scray.*
Nowre-head, *Scray.*
Nutſted, *Aylef.*
O
Offam, *Aylef.*
Old wiues leaſe, *Scray.*
Ollantigh, *Scray.*
Organſweke, *Shef.*
Orlaſton, *Scray.*
Orlaſton, *Shep.*
Orpinton, *Sutton.*
Orpinton, *Scray.*
Oſpringe, *Scray.*
Oſlen hanger, *Shep.*
Otham, *Aylef.*
Otham Abby, *Aylef.*
Otteford, *Sutton.*
Otterdon, *Scray.*
Otteringden, *Aylef.*
Ouerland, *Auguſt.*
Oure, *Scray.*
Outmeſton, *Auguſt.*
Oxney Iſland, *Scray.*
Oxney, *Auguſt.*
Oxenhoath, *Aylef.*
P
Paddleſworth, *Shep.*
Padleſworth, *Aylef.*
Palmers bay, *Auguſt.*
Panſcray, *Sutton.*
Patrikſbourne, *Auguſt.*
Pecham East, *Aylef.*
Pecham Weſt, *Aylef.*
Pedelſworth, *Aylef.*
Penſherſt, *Sutton.*
Pepenbury, *Aylef.*
Pipingley, *Aylef.*
Pery, *Shep.*
Pet, *Scray.*
S. Peters, *Auguſt.*
Petham, *Auguſt.*
Peuinton, *Scray.*
Pierling, *Aylef.*
Pluckley, *Scray.*
Plumſted, *Sutton.*
Popeſhall, *Auguſt.*
Poſtling, *Shep.*
Preſton, *Auguſt.*
Preſton, *Scray.*
Preſton, *Aylef.*
Pryory, *Shep.*
Q
Queenborow, *Scray.*
Quekes, *Auguſt.*
R
Radignudes, *Auguſt.*
Rameſgate, *Auguſt.*
Raynam, *Scray.*
Rauenſborne Flu.
Reculuer, *Auguſt.*
Reding, *Scray.*
Reuer, *Auguſt.*
Richborow, *Auguſt.*
Ridley, *Sutton.*
Rierſh, *Aylef.*
Ringleton, *Auguſt.*
Rippley, *Aug.*
Riuers, *Auguſt.*
Riuer-hill, *Aylef.*
ROCHESTER, *Aylef.*
Rockins ſtaires, *Aug.*
Rodmerſham, *Scray.*
Royden hall, *Aylef.*
Royton, *Scray.*
Roking, *Shep.*
Rolling, *Auguſt.*
Roluinden, *Scray.*
Romden, *Scray.*
ROMNEY, *Shep.*
Romney old, *Shep.*
Rookeſley, *Sutton.*
Rother flu.
Ruckyng, *Shep.*
Rugmerhill, *Aylef.*
Ruſborne, *Auguſt.*
Ryde, *Scray.*
S
All Saints, *Auguſt.*
Saltwood, *Shep.*
Sandherſt, *Scray.*
Sandhill, *Scray.*
Sandowne, *Auguſt.*
Sandpit, *Scray.*
SANDWICH, *Aug.*
Sangate, *Shep.*
Sard, *Scray.*
Scadbery, *Sutton.*
Scadbury, *Aylef.*
Scale, *Sutton.*
Scelling, *Shep.*
Scorney, *Scray.*
Scots-hall, *Shep.*
Seabrooke flu. *Shep.*
Seale, *Sutton.*
Seaſalter, *Auguſt.*
Sednor, *Scray.*
Selling, *Scray.*
Sellingder, *Shep.*
SEVENOKE, *Sutton.*
Seuington, *Scray.*
Sewards. *Scray.*
Shaddockherſt, *Shep.*
Shaddockherſt, *Scray.*
Shansford, *Scray.*
Sharſted, *Scray.*
Sheyborne ruſcall, *Aylef.*
Sheluing, *Auguſt.*
Shelwiche, *Scray.*
Sheppey Iſland, *Scray.*
Shere flu.
Shety courſe flu. *Shep.*
Shiborne, *Aylef.*
Shepway croſſe, *Shep.*
Shod flu.
Sholden, *Auguſt.*
1 Shorland, *Scray.*
2 Shorland, *Scray.*
Shone, *Aylef.*
Shoram, *Sutton.*
Shooters-Hill.
Shotenden, *Scray.*
Shurte, *Aug.*
Sibertſwood, *Auguſt.*
Sidbrooke, flu. *Shep.*
Siſſingherſt, *Scray.*
SITTINBORNE, *Scr.*
Sittingborne little, *Scray.*
Smallbrooke flu. *Aylef.*
Smallhead, *Aug.*
Smalhythe, *Scray.*
Smarden, *Scray.*
Smeeth, *Shep.*
Snagat, *Shep.*
Snaue, *Shep.*
Snotheland, *Aylef.*
Socombe, *Scray.*
Southe, *Aylef.*
Spelherſt, *Aylef.*
Spelmendon, *Aylef.*
Speringbrooke flu. *Shep.*
Spilſpill, *Scray.*
Stallisfield, *Scray.*
Stanford, *Shep.*
Stanford, *Scray.*
Stanstead, *Aylef.*
Stanſted, *Shep.*
Staple, *Auguſt.*
Staplegate, *Auguſt.*
Staplehерſt, *Scray.*
Stare, *Auguſt.*
Starborow, *Sutton.*
Stelling, *Shep.*
S. Stephens, *Auguſt.*
Stilebridge, *Aylef.*
Stoake, *Aylef.*
Stodmarſh, *Auguſt.*
Stoke, *Aylef.*
Stokeburie, *Aylef.*
Stokebery *Scray.*
Stone, *Sutton.*
Stone, *Aylef.*
Stone, *Shep.*
Stone-end, *Shep.*
Holme Stone *Shep.*
Stone, *Scray.*
Stone bay, *Auguſt.*
Stoner, *Auguſt.*
Stoningley, *Aylef.*
Stowmarch, *Auguſt.*
Stowre *Flu.*
Stouting, *Shep.*
Stroud, *Aylef.*
Sturrey, *Auguſt.*
Sturmouth, *Auguſt.*
Sturtmarſh, *Scray.*
Stutſtall, *Shep.*
Sundrich, *Sutton.*
Surrenden, *Scray.*
Sutton, *Auguſt.*
Sutton at home, *Sutton.*
Sutton east, *Aylef.*
Sutton valance, *Aylef.*
Swalecliffe, *Auguſt.*
The east Swale, *Auguſt.*
Swanſcombe, *Sutton.*
Swingfield, *Shep.*
T
Tannington, *Auguſt.*
Taperegge, *Aylef.*
Tenham, *Scray.*
Tenterden, *Scray.*
Teſton, *Aylef.*
Thanet Ile, *Auguſt.*
Themote, *Aylef.*
Thorneham, *Aylef.*
Throwley, *Scray.*
Tilmaſton, *Scray.*
Tilmeſton, *Auguſt.*
Tokingham, *Scray.*
Tong, *Scray.*
Torne, *Aylef.*
Towne, *Scray.*
Tremworth, *Scray.*
Trottiſcliffe, *Aylef.*
Tudeſey, *Aylef.*
Tudenham, *Scray.*
TVNBRIDGE, *Aylef.*
Tunford, *Auguſt.*
Tunſtall, *Scray.*
Tutſham, *Aylef.*
Turuey ſtayres, *Auguſt.*
Twydall, *Aylef.*
Twidley, *Aylef.*
Twyford bridge, *Aylef.*
The Twiſt, *Aylef.*
Twytham, *Auguſt.*
V
Viddenham bridge, *Scray.*
Vintnerts, *Aylef.*
Vlcombe, *Scray.*
Vlcombe, *Aylef.*
Vpchurch, *Scray.*
Vpnor, *Aylef.*
W
Watchorne, *Shep.*
Walderſhare, *Auguſt.*
Wallingford courſe flu.
Walmer, *Auguſt.*
Waltham, *Shep.*
Waltham, *Auguſt.*
Wantſume, *Flu.*
S. Warburge, alias Hoo, *Ayl.*
Warddon, *Scray.*
Warehorne, *Scray.*
Watringburie, *Aylef.*
Waies end, *Shep.*
East Weare, *Shep.*
Weeke, *Aylef.*
Well, *Auguſt.*
Well place, *Sutton.*
Welles, *Scray.*
Wellſtreat, *Sutton.*
Weſtbere, *Auguſt.*
Weſtcliffe, *Auguſt.*
Weſt court, *Auguſt.*
Weſt gate, *Auguſt.*
Weſtenhanger, *Shep.*
Weſtheath, *Shep.*
Weſtram, *Sutton.*
Weſtre, *Aylef.*
Weſtwell, *Scray.*
Whetſted, *Aylef.*
Whiteſtable, *Auguſt.*
Whoornes place, *Aylef.*
Witcheling, *Aylef.*
Wickham east, *Sutton.*
Wickham weſt, *Sutton.*
Wickham brux, *Auguſt.*
Widerton, *Auguſt.*
Wigmere, *Auguſt.*
Wigſell, *Scray.*
Willeſbrough, *Scray.*
Wilmington, *Scray.*
Willnington, *Sutton.*
Wimingſwold, *Auguſt.*
Wingham, *Auguſt.*
Witham, *Aylef.*
Wittap, *Shep.*
Wittreſham, *Shep.*
Witriſham, *Scray.*
Woldham, *Aylef.*
Wolwich, *Sutton.*
Wood, *Auguſt.*
Woodchurch, *Scray.*
Woodfalls, *Aylef.*
Woodland, *Sutton.*
Woodneſborow, *Auguſt.*
Wotton, *Auguſt.*
Worth, *Auguſt.*
Wormſhill, *Aylef.*
WROTHAM, *Aylef.*
WYE, *Scray.*
Wye court, *Scray.*
Y
Yaldam, *Aylef.*
Yalding, *Aylef.*
Yotes, *Aylef.*

The name of *Sussex*.

SVTH-SEX, a word compounded of the site thereof Southward; and of the *Saxons*, whose Kingdome was the second in their *Heptarchie*, is written by them Suðrex, and by vs *Sussex*, lieth stretched along the *British Seas*. The North confronts vpon *Surrey* and *Kent*, and the West butteth vpon *Hampshire*.

The forme, length and bredth.

(2) For forme it lieth long and narrow, so that all her Rapes doe run quite through the Shire, and containeth from *Westharting* in the West, to *Kent* Ditch that diuides it from *Kent* in the East, sixtie foure Miles, but in the broadest part little aboue twentie, the whole in Circumference, about one hundred fiftie eight miles.

The aire.

(3) The aire is good, though somewhat clouded with mists, which arise forth of her South bordering Sea, who is very prodigall vnto her for Fish and Sea-fowle, though as sparing for Harbours or Ships ariuage, and those which shee hath, as vncertaine for continuance, as dangerous for entrance.

The soile.

(4) Rich is the Soile and yeeldeth great plentie of all things necessarie, but very ill for trauellers, especially in the winter, the land lying low and the wayes very deepe, whose middle tract is garnished with meadows, pastures, and Corn-fields: the Sea-Coast with Hilles which are called the *Downs*, abundantly yeelding both *Graine* and *Grasse*, and the North side ouershadowed with pleasant Groues and thicke Woods, where sometimes stood the famous wood *Andradswald*, containing no lesse then an hundred and twentie miles in length, and thirtie in bredth, taking the name of *Anderida* a Citie adioining: both which were wonne from the *Britaines* by *Ella* the first *Saxon* King of this Prouince, & the place made fatall to *Sigebert* King of the *West-Saxons*, who being deposed from his Royal Throne, was met in this Wood by a Swine-heard, and slaine in reuenge of his Lord, whom *Sigebert* had murdered.

An.Do.478.

The ancient Inhabitants of *Sussex*.

(5) The ancient people in the *Romans* time were the *Regni*, of whom we haue spoken, and who were subdued by *Vespasian* the Leader of the second Legion vnder *Aulus Plautius*, Lieutenant in *Britaine* for *Claudius* the Emperour. But after the departure of the *Romans*, this, with *Surrey* was made the *South-Saxons* kingdome: yet that giuing place to the *West-Saxons*, as they in time to the *Normans*, it became a *Prouince* vnder the Conquerours power, who gaue to his followers much Land in these parts.

Sussex subdued to the *Romans*.

Chiefe places in *Sussex*.

(6) The place of most account in this Shire is *Chichester*, by the *Britaines* called *Caercei*, and by the *Saxons* Cirran-Ceaster, a Citie beautifull & large, and very well walled about, first built by *Cissa* the second King of the *South-Saxons*, wherin his Royall Palace was kept. And when *K. William* the first had enacted that *Bishops Seas* should be translated out of small Townes vnto places of greater resort, the Residence of the Bishop (vntill then held at *Selsey*) was remooued to this Citie, where *Bishop Raulfe* beganne a most goodly Cathedrall Church: but before it was fully finished, by a sudden mischance of fire was quite consumed. Yet the same Bishop, with the helping liberalitie of King *Henry* the First, began it againe, and saw it wholly finished; whose beautie and greatnesse her fatall enemie still enuying, againe cast downe in the daies of King *Richard* the First, and by her raging flames consumed the buildings both of it and the Bishops Palace adioining, which *Seffrid* the second Bishop of that name reedified and built anew. And now to augment the honour of this place, the Citie hath borne the Title of an *Earledome*; whereof they of *Arundell* were sometimes so stiled. Whose Graduation for Latitude, is remooued from the Equator vnto the degree fiftie, fiftie fiue minutes; and for Longitude, obseruing the same point in the West, whence *Mercator* hath measured, are twentie degrees.

Lewes.

(7) With whom for frequencie, bigneſſe, and building, the Towne *Lewes* seemeth to contend, where King *Athelstan* appointed the mintage of his Moneyes, and *William de Warron* built a strong Castle, whereunto the disloyall *Barons* of King *Henry* the Third in warlike manner resorted, and fought a great Battle against their owne Soueraigne and his sonne, wherein the King had his horse slaine vnder him, *Richard*, King of the *Romans* surprized and taken in a Wind-mill, and Prince *Edward* deliuered vnto them vpon vnequall conditions of peace. But a greater Battle was fought at *Battle*, when the hazard of *England* was tried in one daies fight, and *Harold* the King gaue place to his *Conquerour* by losing of his life, among sixty seuen thousand, nine hundred seuenty foure English-men besides; whose bloud so spilt, gaue name to the place, in *French*, *Sangue lac*. And the soile naturally after raine becomming of a reddish colour, caused *William* of *Newbery* vntruly to write, *That if there fell any small sweet showers in the place where so great a slaughter of the Englishmen was made, presently sweateth forth very fresh bloud out of the earth, as if the euidence thereof did plainly declare the voice of bloud there shed, and cried still from the earth vnto the Lord.*

Anno Dom. 1263.

A battle at *Lewes*. *Battle.*

Wil. Newbery.

(8) But places of other note in this Shire are these: From *Basham*, Earle *Harold* taking the Sea for his delight, in a small boat was driuen vpon the Coast of *Normandie*, where by *Duke William* he was retained, till he had sworne to make him King after *Edward Confessors* death; which oath being broken, the *Bastard* arriued at *Pensey*, and with his sword reuenged that *Periurie*. At *West-Wittering* also *Ella* the *Saxon* before him had landed for the conquering of those parts, and gaue name to the shore from *Cimen* his son. But with greater glory doth *Gromebridge* raise vp her head, where *Charles* Duke of *Orleaunce*, father to *Lewes* the Twelfth, King of *France*, taken prisoner at *Agincourt*, was there a long time detained.

Basham.

Pensey.

Cimensshore.

Gromebridge.

Commodities.

(9) The commodities of this Prouince are many and diuers, both in *Corne*, *Cattle*, *Woods*, *Iron*, and *Glasse*; which two last, as they bring great gaine to their Possessors, so doe they impouerish the County of Woods, whose want will bee found in ages to come, if not at this present in some sort felt.

Religious houses built and suppressed.

(10) Great haue been the deuotions of religious Persons in building and consecrating many houses vnto the vse and only seruice of Christ; whose Beadmen abusing the intents of their Founders, hath caused those Foundations to lament their owne ruines: for in the tempestuous time of King *Henry* the Eight, eighteene of them in this County were blowne downe, whose fruit fell into the Lappes of some that neuer meant to restore them againe to the like vse.

The Shires diuision.

This County is principally diuided into sixe Rapes, euery of them containing a Riuer, a Castle, and Forrest in themselues, besides the seuerall Hundreds whereunto they are parted, that is, the Rape of *Chichester* into seuen, of *Arundell* into fiue, of *Bramber* into ten, of *Lewes* into thirteene, of *Peuensey* into seuenteene, and of *Hastings* into thirteene, in all fiftie six; wherein are seated ten Castles, eighteen market Townes, and three hundred and twelue Parish-Churches, as in the Table following appeareth.

CHICHESTER

A	S. Martynes	I	S Peters	R	East Gate
B	The Pallant	K	Paradice	S	S Pancras
C	Pallant street	L	East lane	T	S. Bartchelme
D	Blackfryers	M	Crauden	V	S quitry Bridg.
E	S Andrews	N	West lane	W	South Gate
F	S. Maryes Hosp.	O	St. Tholas	X	North Gate.
G	Greyfryers	P	S. Richards min		
H	The Pallace	Q	Our Ladyes chap.		

Lauare fluc.

SUSSEX Described and divided into Rapes with the situation of Chichester the cheife citie thereof. And

PART

Described by IOHN NORDEN. Speede And are to be sold in pòpes the Exchange by I.S. and George

Part of SUR REY OF

Hantshire

THE

WILLIAM de Albania Earle of Chichester and Arundell.

IOHN FITZ Allan Earle of Sussex et Arundell.

The Scale of miles

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

Iodocus Hondius celavit Anno

SOUTH

the armes of such Nobles as have bene dignified with the title of Earles since the conquest and other accidents therein observed.

PART OF KENT.

DIEV ET MON DROIT

ORDEN. *Augmented by John*
old in popes head Alley against
and George Humble cum privilegio

WILLIAM *the Bastard, Duke of Normandy, making his Clayme to the Crowne of England, by affinitye, adoption and promise, arrived at a port in Sussex called Persey with 896 shipps furnished for warr the 28 of September, ye yere of Christs incarnation 1066. And the 14. of October following beyng Satterdaye, nere Hastings in ye same Countie ioyned battayll with Harold King of England, whoe in ye feilde valliantly fighting was there slaine by the shott of an arrow into his braynes: and with him dyed Gerth and Leofwine his brethren, and 67974. men besydes. The place where they fought, ever since doth in memory thereof beare the name of Battayll, where the Heytarchie of the Saxons was Brought to ye last period, Having all their lawes altered, their Nobles displaced, and all men disherited: all seased into the Normands hande, whose made him selfe Lorde of all, and on ye daye of Christ his natiuitye in ye same yere was crowned at Westminster King of England, which he governed the space of 20 yeres [illegible] mounthes, and 16. dayes.*

PHILLIP Howard Earle of Arundell.

ROBERT Radcliffe Earle of Sussex

elavit Anno Domini 1610.

BRITISH SEA

Pevensey Haven

Hastings haven intended

Ashurst · Grombridg · Water · Eridge · Fairat · Lambhurst · Stroney · Wadehurst · Flymwell · Tyshurst · Pashley · Borfill · Rotherfield · Mayfield · Crowboro hill · PEVENSEY RAPE · Hardley Beacon · Burwash Beacon · Dallington forest · Brightling · Dallington · Eastwood · Crawle · Buckstepe · Boreham Chapel · Hurstmonsaux · Haylsham · Mychelham · Pevensey Mershe · Warrling · Claverham · Erlington · Westham · Pemsey · Cronble pond · Langney · Wilmington · Ratton · Ebourn · Jemmington · Friston · South · The Beach · Beachy Head · Seaford · Sutton · Bletchington · Denton · Norton · Alfriston · Berwyke · Wilmington · Freyssurle · Aldfriston · West Deane · Exceate · East Deane · Pevensey Haven · Bulverhith · Sandhurst · Newenden · Oxney Island · Bodsham · Eridge · Wisfil · Itchingham · Salehurst · Rotherbridg Abby · Rotherbridg · Hawkwood · Bayfill · Sockyns · Burwash · Franchis · Bruckesmale · Harmar · Rother flu · Sockney hill · downe Forest · Wythyham · Sternland park · Hamsell brig · Buckhurst · Bolbrok · Labor Tye · Grinsted · Tublehurst · Walebeech · Brodsted · Whitsden · Combed · Hincleape · Ashdown Forest · Pippenford · Duddles well · Nound park · Nutley · Hyndall · Hardley Beacon · Marshall · Marsfield · Buckstead · Vekfild · Hemstal · Framfeild · Harlinges · Crackstead · Wylie · Heathfield · Blackhouse · Walderne · Fletching · Ludsham · Newyke · Holmsdale · Sheffield · Issfild · Chamus corte · Childingly · Barcombe · Wodham · Waningt · Stonham · Mawbry · Lewes · Glyne · Sowtham · Kingston · Swaubery · Ofard · Radmyll · Southies · Tesmb · Piddinghow · Wyching · Hayton · Mayes · Ludley · Selmeston · Parle · Badingham · Laughton place · Chaunton · Ripe · Laughton · Hawkland · E. Hoadly · Chitingly · Bentley · Vertwood · Hellingly · Chit man · Dyke · Herstmonceux · Hoo · Norkly · Cowding · The Sluce · The Pell · Bexill · Hastings · Pepplesham · Oury · Crowhurst · Buckhole · Sidly · Hollington · Warsham · Fairlight · Gosling · Stonebrich · Mayfield · Pannelbridge · Pett · Winchelsey · Icksham · Ulymere · Brede · Westfield · Battle · Penhurst · Ashburnham · Netherfield · Eastwood · Bromeham · Balingstow Beacon · Catsfield · Norfield · Merrehall · Fenny wood · Tuftens · Beckly · Rawhurst · Stupley Beacon · Peasmarsh · Iden · Northam · Playden · Rye · Gate · HASTINGS RAPE · Selsomb · Munfield · Camber Salles · Camber castle · decayed WINDLES · Old Winchelsey Drowned · Gulford · Marshe · Old Romney · Kent Ditch · Brockland · Fayrefield · Orgarswick · Lydd · Dungeness · Romney Marsh · Romney · Old Romney · Lydd Down · Dymchurch · Hythe · Saltwood · Sandgate · Folkestone · Shorncliffe · Cheriton · Sandling · Newington · Lymne · Stanford · Postling · Elmsted · Hastingleigh · Wye · Brook · Kingsnorth · Ashford · Godmersham · Chilham · Challock · Eastwell · Boughton · Faversham · Ospringe · Milton · Sittingborne · Tunstall · Bobbing · Borden · Newington · Rainham · Upchurch · Milton · Sheppey · Queenborough · Minster · Eastchurch · Warden · Leysdown · Harty · Elmley · Isle of Sheppey · Isle of Grane · Isle of Thanet · Margate · Reculver · Herne · Herne Bay · Whitstable · Seasalter · Graveney · Faversham · Oare · Preston · Ospringe · Boughton · Selling · Throwley · Sheldwich · Leeds · Otterden · Hollingbourne · Lenham · Charing · Pluckley · Egerton · Smarden · Biddenden · Tenterden · Rolvenden · Benenden · Cranbrook · Goudhurst · Lamberhurst · Frittenden · Sissinghurst · Hawkhurst · Kilndown · Wadhurst · Ticehurst · Burwash · Etchingham · Hadlow · Tonbridge · Tunbridge · Penshurst · Speldhurst · Southborough · Tunbridge Wells · Frant · Rusthall · Groombridge · Eridge Green · Withyham · Hartfield · Forest Row · East Grinstead · Lingfield · Crowhurst · Tandridge · Godstone · Bletchingley · Nutfield · Redhill · Reigate · Merstham · Chipstead · Coulsdon · Caterham · Warlingham · Chelsham · Farley · Titsey · Limpsfield · Oxted · Tatsfield · Westerham · Crockham Hill · Edenbridge · Hever · Chiddingstone · Penshurst · Leigh · Tonbridge · Hadlow · Mereworth · West Malling · Ditton · Aylesford · Maidstone · Barming · Boxley · Detling · Thurnham · Bearsted · Hollingbourne · Harrietsham · Lenham · Charing · Wye

Hundreds and Rapes in Svssex.

Chichester Rape.
- Westborne hund.
- Eastborne hund.
- Dumpford hund.
- Bosham hund.
- Manhood hund.
- Box and Stockbridge hundred.
- Alsweek hund.

Arundell Rape.
- West Aswrieth hund.
- Rotherbridge hund.
- Poling hund.
- Awysford hund.
- Bury hund.

Bramber Rape.
- Westgrenstead hund.
- Stening hund.
- Brightford hund.
- Easteawrith hund.
- Burbeech hund.
- Terring hund.
- Fishergate hund.
- Tipnoke hund.
- Windeham hund.
- Shinglecrosse hund.

Lewes Rape.
- Barkham and Hamsey hund.
- Swanborow hund.
- Holmestrough hund.
- Teonesmare hund.
- Whalesbone hund.
- Hoones preston hund.
- Fishergate hund.
- Poonings hund.
- Buttinghill North hund.
- Buttinghill South hund.
- Wyneham hund.
- Streat North part.
- Streat South part.

Pevensey Rape.
- Eastgrinsted hund.
- Hartfeild hund.
- Rotherfeild hund.
- Loxfield Kings hund.
- Linfild and Buclie hund.
- Ringemer hund.
- Isfeild hund.
- Russmonden hund.
- Danehill horsted hund.
- Danehill Sheffeild hund.
- Sheplake hund.
- Dill hund.
- Longbridge hund.
- Willington hund.
- Eastboorne hund.
- Alsiston hund.
- Flexborrow hund.

Hastings Rape.
- Foxeall hund.
- Battell hund.
- Shewswell hund.
- Goldespure hund.
- Staple hund.
- Hawksborough hund.
- Nethersfield hund.
- Boxhill hund.
- Balsloe hund.
- Gestling hund.
- Gostrowe hund.
- Nenuill hund.
- Henhurst hund.

A

Adrington, *Arund.*
Alberton, *Bramb.*
Alborne, *Bramb.*
Adingborone, *Chich.*
Adrington, *Lewes.*
Almanington, *Chich.*
Aldfristan, *Pevens.*
Alsiston, *Pevens.*
Amberlie, *Arund.*
Amersham, *Chich.*
Angleton, *Lewes.*
Angmering West, } *Arund.*
Angmering East, } *Arund.*
Angton, *Arund.*
Anstye, *Lewes.*
Appledrum, *Chich.*
Apsley, *Bramb.*
Ardingleigh, *Lewes.*
Arundell forrest, } *Arund.*
ARVNDEL, *Arund.*
Arundell, Flu.
Ashburnham, *Hast.*
Ashefould, *Arund.*
Ashurst, *Bramb.*
Aslington, *Bramb.*
Aylworth, *Chich.*

B

Badworth parke, } *Arund.*
Balcombe, *Lewes.*
Balesdeane, *Lewes.*
Baltesfow Beacon, } *Hast.*
Barcombe, *Lewes.*
Barlauington, *Ar.*
Barlugh arches, } *Lewes.*
Barnham, *Arund.*
BATTLE, *Hast.*
Baylies Court, } *Arun.*
The Beach, *Pevens.*
Beawbush, *Bramb.*
Beckley, *Hasting.*
Bedingham, *Pevens.*
Bedingstreat, *Bram.*
Bentley, *Pevens.*
Bepton, *Chich.*
Bersted South, } *Chich.*
Bersted North, } *Chich.*
Berwyke, *Pevens.*
Bexill, *Hasting.*
Bidlington, *Bramb.*
Bigmore, *Arund.*
Bignor, *Arund.*
Billinghurst, *Arund.*
Bilson, *Arund.*
Binderton, *Chich.*
Binsted, *Arund.*
Bishophurst, *Bramb.*
Blackdowne beacon, } *Chic.*
Blackhouse, *Pevens.*
Blackston, *Bramb.*
Bletchington, *Lew.*
Bletchington, *Pev.*
Bognor rocks, *Chic.*
Bodgiham, *Hast.*
Bolbroke, *Pevens.*
Bolney, *Lewes.*
Bonyck, *Bramb.*
Boreham chappell, } *Hast.*
Bormer, *Lewes.*
Borsill, *Hast.*
Borstye, *Lewes.*
Boseham, *Chich.*
Bosgraue, *Chich.*
Bowes, *Bramb.*
Bowley, *Chich.*
Bramber, *Bramb.*
Bramble, *Pevens.*
Brantsnap, *Lewes.*
Breed, *Hast.*
Brightling, *Hast.*
BRIGHTELMERSTON } *H.*
Broadwater, *Bramb.*
Brodhill, *Lewes.*
Brodhurst, *Pevens.*
Brodston, *Pevens.*
Bromehill church decaied } *H.*
Broneham, *Hast.*
The Broyle, *Pevens.*
Broylehoe, *Pevens.*
Buckingham, *Bram.*
Bruckismale, *Hast.*
Buckhole, *Hast.*
Buckhurst, *Pevens.*
Bucksted, *Pevens.*
Buckstepe, *Hast.*
Budditon, *Chich.*
Bugsill, *Hast.*
Bulucrhyth, *Hast.*
Burdham, *Chich.*
Burpham, *Arund.*
Burton, *Arund.*
Burton West, } *Arund.*
Burwash beacon, *H.*
Burwash, *Hast.*
Bury, *Arund.*
Busham, *Arund.*
Bushopston, *Pevens.*
Buttolphe, *Bramb.*
Byne, *Bramb.*
Byworth, *Arund.*

C

Cackham, *Chich.*
Camber head, } *Hast.*
Camber castell, } *Hast.*
Camber Salles, } *Hast.*
Canfway, *Arund.*
Cardford, *Arund.*
Cattesfield, *Hast.*
Catestret, *Pevens.*
Cawdershaw, *Arun.*
Celsey, *Chich.*
Celsey Peninsu. *Chic.*
Chameis Court, } *Lewes.*
Changton, *Bramb.*
North Chappell, } *Arund.*
Charleton, *Chich.*
Chaunton, *Pevens.*
Chayligh, *Lewes.*
Chesworth, *Bramb.*
CHICHESTER, *C.*
Chilgroue, *Chich.*
Chiltington, *Bramb.*
Chiltington, *Lewes.*
Chitman, *Pevens.*
Chithurst, *Chich.*
Chittingle, *Pevens.*
Chydham, *Chich.*
Clapham, *Arund.*
Clapham, *Bramb.*
Clauerham, *Pevens.*
Clayton, *Lewes.*
Cliffe, *Pevens.*
Climping, *Arund.*
Coates, *Arund.*
Cocking, *Chich.*
Coldwaltham, *Ar.*
Coleworth, *Chich.*
Combed, *Pevens.*
Combes, *Bramb.*
Compton, *Chich.*
Couewald, *Bramb.*
Cowding, *Hast.*
Cowdry, *Chich.*
Crabbet, *Lewes.*
Crawhurst, *Hast.*
Crawley, *Lewes.*
Crawle, *Hast.*
Crocksted, *Pevens.*
Cromble pond, } *Pevens.*
Crowboro hill, } *Pevens.*
Cuckfeild, *Lewes.*
Cuckmere hauen, } *Pevens.*
Curlington, *Chich.*

D

Dallington, *Hastin.*
Dalingrig, *Pevens.*
Dallington Forest, } *Hast.*
Dallington, *Hast.*
Danny, *Lewes.*
Darum wood, } *Hasting.*
Deane East, } *Pevens.*
Deane West, } *Chich.*
Deane East, } *Chich.*
Deane West, } *Pevens.*
Delsham, *Bram.*
Dento, *Pevens.*
DICHELING, *Le.*
Didlesford, *Arund.*
Didling, *Chich.*
Downe Forest, } *Pevens.*
Downly, *Chich.*
Downton, *Arund.*
Drayton, *Chich.*
Drungwick, *Arund.*
Dunhurst, *Arund.*
Dunnington, *Chich.*
Duddleswell, *Pevens.*
Dumpford, *Chich.*
Durrington, *Bramb.*
Dyke, *Pevens.*

E

Eartham, *Chich.*
Eastergate, *Arund.*
Easton, *Chich.*
Eawood, *Hast.*
Eborne, *Chich.*
EBOVRN, *Pev.*
Edburton, *Bramb.*
Ellsted, *Chich.*
Emley, *Chich.*
Emsworth, *Chich.*
Eustons, *Hast.*
Eridge, *Hasting.*
Eridge, *Pevens.*
Eringham, *Bramb.*
Erlington, *Pevens.*
Erule, *Chich.*
Estborne, *Chich.*
Etons, *Bramb.*
Etchingfold, *Bram.*
Excete, *Pevens.*
Eyes, *Lewes.*

F

Farat, *Pevens.*
Farnehurst, *Chich.*
Farre, *Arund.*
Fawmer, *Lewes.*
Fawhurst, *Bramb.*
Fawhurst, *Hast.*
Fawhurst, *Lewes.*
Fayrliegh, *Hast.*
Felpham, *Arund.*
Fernden, *Chich.*
Ferring, *Arund.*
Findon, *Bramb.*
Fishborne, *Chich.*
Fitleworth, *Arund.*
Flansham, *Arund.*
Fletching, *Pevens.*
Flymwell, *Hast.*
Forde, *Arund.*
Foundington, *Chich.*
Foynton, *Pevens.*
Framfeild, *Pevens.*
Franchis, *Hast.*
Friston, *Pevens.*
Frogfurle, *Pevens.*
Furle, *Pevens.*

G

Gatewike, *Bramb.*
Gate, *Hast.*
Gestling, *Hast.*
Glasehouse, *Arund.*
Glatting, *Arund.*
Glyne, *Pevens.*
Goodwood, *Chich.*
Goreing, *Arund.*
Greatham, *Arund.*
Greneley, *Pevens.*
Grasham, *Chich.*
Gravtye, *Lewes.*
Greene, *Arund.*
GRINSTEAD East, } *Pe.*
Grinstead, *Bramb.*
Grombridge, *Pevens.*
Gulford, *Hast.*

H

Hadhurst, *Lewes.*
Halneck, *Chich.*
Hampnet West, } *Chich.*
Hampnet East, } *Chich.*
Hampton, *Arund.*
Hamsey, *Lewes.*
Hamsill bridge, *Pev.*
Handerose, *Bramb.*
Hardham, *Arund.*
Hardley beacon, } *Pevens.*
Harlings, *Pevens.*
Harmar, *Hast.*
Hartfeild, *Pevens.*
Harting West, } *Chich.*
Harting South, } *Chich.*
Harting East, } *Chich.*
Harting parke, } *Chich.*
HASTINGS, *Hast.*
Hastings Hauen, } *Hasting.*
New Hauen, } *Pevens.*
Haughton, *Arund.*
Hauleland, *Pevens.*
Hawkwood, *Hast.*
HAYLSHAM, *Pev.*
Hayshott, *Chich.*
Hayton, *Pevens.*
Heathfeild, *Pevens.*
Heene, *Bramb.*
Heild, *Bramb.*
Hellingle, *Pevens.*
Hemsted, *Pevens.*
Henfeild, *Bramb.*
Herringham, *Arund.*
Hicksted, *Lewes.*
Highdown, *Arund.*
Hoadleigh, *Lewes.*
Hoadly East, *Pevens.*
Hollington, *Hastin.*
Holmsdale, *Pevens.*
Holmsted, *Lewes.*
Holmewood, *Lewes.*
Homons, *Lewes.*
Hoo, *Hasting.*
Hooue, *Lewes.*
Horncrosse, *Arund.*
HORSHAM, *Bram.*
Horsted Cayns, } *Pevens.*
Horsted little, } *Pevens.*
Horton, *Bramb.*
Howcourt, *Bramb.*
Howicke, *Arund.*
Hunston, *Arund.*
Hunston, *Arund.*
Hurst, *Arund.*
Hurst perpoint, } *Lew.*
Hurstmonseux, *Ha.*
Hyndall, *Pevens.*
Hyneleap, *Pevens.*

I

Iapton, *Arund.*
Ibernowe, *Arund.*
Ichnor West, } *Chich.*
Ichnor East, } *Chich.*
Ickesham. *Hasting.*
Iden, *Hasting.*
Iemington, *Pevens.*
Ifeild, *Bramb.*
Ifeild Court, } *Bramb.*
Ifseild, *Lewes.*
Iford, *Lewes.*
Ilsham, *Arund.*
Imberhurne, *Pevens.*
Isting, *Chich.*
Itchingham, *Hast.*

K

Kent ditch, *Hasting.*
Kenward, *Lewes.*
Kingston, *Lewes.*
Kingston, *Arund.*
Kingston, *Bramb.*
Knepp Castle, } *Bram.*
Kymer, *Lewes.*

L

Laborcye, *Pevens.*
Langney, *Pevens.*
Lauant Flu.
Lauant East, } *Chich.*
Lauant West, } *Chich.*
Laughton, *Pevens.*
Laughton, *Pevens.*
Launsing North, } *Bramb.*
Launsing South, } *Bramb.*
Laythorne, *Chich.*
Leckford bridge, *Ch.*
Lee, *Arund.*
S. Leonards, *Bramb.*
S. Leonards Forest, } *Bram.*
Leugnersne, *Chich.*
LEWES, *Lewes.*
Linchemere, *Chich.*
Lindfield darches, } *Lew.*
Lindfield Bardolfe, } *Lew.*
Littleton, *Arund.*
Lodesworth, *Chich.*
Loefield borrow, } *Lew.*
Lordings, *Arund.*
Louell Crosse, *Lew.*
Loxwood, *Arund.*
Ludley, *Pevens.*
Ludsham, *Pevens.*
S. Lukes, *Chich.*
Lurgershalt, *Chich.*
Lychouse, *Lewes.*
Lydsey, *Chich.*
Lymister, *Arund.*
Lythe chap. } *Chich.*
Lyttle, *Arund.*

M

The Manhode, *Chic.*
Marleposte, *Bramb.*
Marsfield, *Pevens.*
Marshall, *Pevens.*
Mawling, *Pevens.*
Maxfield, *Hasting.*
Maydhurst, *Arund.*
Mayes, *Pevens.*
Mayfield, *Pevens.*
Meadhond parke, } *Arund.*
Merden East, } *Chich.*
Merden vpper, *Chic.*
Merden West, } *Chich.*
Merden North, } *Chich.*
Mersh, *Hasting.*
Merston, *Chich.*
Michelham, *Pevens.*
Michelham parke, } *Arun.*
Michelgroue, *Arun.*
Miching, *Lewes.*
Middleton, *Pevens.*
Middleton, *Arund.*
MIDHVRST, *Chic.*
Midlauant, *Chic.*
More, *Arund.*
Morehale, *Hasting.*
Monscombe, *Lewes.*
Mountharry, *Lewes.*
Mundfeild, *Hasting.*
Mundham North, } *Chich.*
Mundham South, } *Chich.*
Mychelham, *Pevens.*
Myll-place, *Lew.*

N

Nash, *Bramb.*
Neland, *Lewes.*
Nenfield, *Hast.*
Netherfield, *Hast.*
Newbridge, *Arund.*
Newicke, *Lewes.*
Newndparke, *Pev.*
Newtimber, *Lewes.*
North chappell, } *Arund.*
Northwood, *Arund.*
Nordy chappell, } *Hast.*
Nordiham, *Hast.*
Nortington, *Pevens.*
Norton, *Pevens.*
Nutborne, *Arund.*
Nutborne, *Chich.*
Nuthurst, *Bramb.*
Nutley, *Pevens.*

O

Offam, *Arund.*
Offington, *Bramb.*
Okehurst, *Arund.*
Oldbury, *Chich.*
Ouingdeane, *Lew.*
Oure, *Hast.*
Ourmouth, *Chich.*
Owuing, *Chish.*

P

Pagham, *Chich.*
Parnell bridge, } *Hast.*
Pangden, *Lewes.*
Parham, *Arund.*
New Parke, } *Pevens.*
Passhley, *Hast.*
Patcham, *Lewes.*
Patching, *Bramb.*
Patcham, *Arund.*
Paines, *Lew.*
Pearching, *Lew.*
Peasmershe, *Hast.*
The Pell, *Hast.*
Pemsey, *Pevens.*
Pemsey hauen, *Pev.*
Penhurst, *Hast.*
Peppleham, *Hast.*
Peppering, *Arund.*
Petley wood, } *Hast.*
Pert, *Hast.*
PETWORTH, *Ar.*
Peuensey mershe, *P.*
Piddinghoe, *Lewes.*
Pigions, *Arund.*
Playstoe, *Chich.*
Playstowe chap. } *Arund.*
Pleaden, *Hast.*
Plesher parke, } *Pevens.*
Plumpton, *Lewes.*
Poling, *Arund.*
Poonings, *Lewes.*
Popholl, *Chich.*
Portesslade, *Lewes.*
Pownsey, *Pevens.*
Preston, *Lewes.*
Preston, *Chich.*
Presters Hawes, } *Pevens.*
Preston East, } *Arund.*
Pulborough, *Arund.*
Pycombe, *Lewes.*
Pyppenford, *Pevens.*

R

Racton, *Chich.*
Radmill, *Lewes.*
Rallingdeane, *Lew.*
Ratten, *Pevens.*
Raumer, *Chich.*
Ringmer, *Pevens.*
Ripe, *Pevens.*
Riuer, *Chich.*
Riuer parke, } *Chich.*
Rogate, *Chich.*
S. Rooks hill, } *Chich.*
Rossey, *Bramb.*
Rother Flu.
Rotherbridge Abbey, } *Ha.*
Rotherbridge, *Hast.*
Rotherfeild, *Pevens.*
Rotterbridge, *Ar.*
Rowdell, *Bramb.*
Rowdan, *Lewes.*
RYE, *Hast.*
Rudgwyke, *Arund.*
Runckton, *Chich.*
Rusper, *Bramb.*
Rustington, *Arund.*

S

Sand, *Arund.*
Salehurst, *Hasting.*
Salomons bridge, *C.*
Schelley, *Bramb.*
Seall, *Bramb.*
Seaford, *Pevens.*
Sedlescombe, *Lew.*
Sedwick, *Bramb.*
Selham, *Chich.*
Selhurst, *Chich.*
Selmeston, *Pevens.*
Selscombe, *Hast.*
Sidoleham, *Chich.*
Sidly, *Hast.*
Singleton, *Chich.*
Sisabury hill, } *Bramb.*
Sheffeild, *Pevens.*
Shelbred, *Chich.*
Shermanbury, *Bra.*
Shilling parke, } *Arund.*
Shipley, *Bramb.*
SHOREHAM NEWE, } *B.*
Shoreham old, } *Bram.*
Shortfeild, *Bramb.*
Shripny, *Chich.*
Shullington, *Arund.*
Shullington, *Bram.*
Sidly, *Hast.*
Slaugham, *Lewes.*
Slindon, *Arund.*
Slowhouse, *Lewes.*
The Sluce, *Hast.*
The Sluce, *Arund.*
Slynford, *Bramb.*
Smythawe, *Arund.*
Snowting, *Bramb.*
Socknyes, *Hast.*
South, *Pevens.*
Southes, *Lewes.*
Southbrooke, *Bram.*
Southgate, *Chich.*
Southouer, *Lewes.*
Southweeke, *Bramb.*
Sowreton, *Pevens.*
Stamerham, *Bram.*
Stanmer, *Lewes.*
Stansted, *Chich.*
Stapley beacon, } *Hast.*
Stedham, *Chich.*
STENNING, *Bra.*
Stoake West, } *Chich.*
Stocke north, } *Arund.*
Stocke South, } *Arund.*
Stockey hill, } *Pevens.*
Stoneham, *Pevens.*
Stonelinck, *Hast.*
Stonland parke, } *Pevens.*
Stopham bridge, } *Arund.*
Stopham, *Arund.*
Storrington, *Arund.*
Stotouer, *Chich.*
Stoughton, *Chich.*
Street, *Lewes.*
Stretham, *Bramb.*
Strettenton, *Chich.*
Sulton, *Arund.*
Sutton, *Pevens.*
Swanboro, *Lewes.*
Sydny, *Lewes.*

T

Tablehurst, *Pevens.*
Tangmer, *Chich.*
Telescombe, *Lewes.*
Terring, *Pevens.*
TERRING, *Bram.*
Tilgate, *Lewes.*
Tillington, *Arund.*
Tisehurst, *Hast.*
Thakam, *Bramb.*
Themens, *Arund.*
Thorney Isle, *Chich.*
Thorney, *Chich.*
Tortington, *Arund.*
Torton, *Arund.*
Tottington, *Bramb.*
Tottington, *Arund.*
Tratton, *Chich.*
Trefort, *Chich.*
Truly, *Bramb.*
Turwick, *Chich.*
Tustons, *Hast.*
Twineham, *Lewes.*
Tyes, *Lewes.*

V

Vckfeild, *Pevens.*
Vdymere, *Hast.*
Vertwood, *Pevens.*
Vpwaltham, *Arund.*

W

Wadehurst, *Pevens.*
Wakehurst, *Lewes.*
Walberton, *Arund.*
Walderne, *Pevens.*
Walderton, *Chich.*
Walebech, *Pevens.*
Waltham, *Chich.*
Wamingore, *Lewes.*
Wapinghor, *Bramb.*
Wapsburne, *Lewes.*
Warbleton, *Hast.*
Warminghurst, *Bra.*
Warmingcampe, *Ar.*
Warnham, *Bramb.*
Wartling, *Hast.*
Wasshington, *Bram.*
Water downe Forrest, } *Pe.*
Waynway channell, } *Hast.*
Weeke, *Arund.*
Wellingham, *Pev.*
Wepham, *Arund.*
Westborne, *Chich.*
Westergate, *Chich.*
Westerton, *Chich.*
Westfeild, *Hast.*
Westgate, *Chich.*
Westham, *Pevens.*
Westmiston, *Lewes.*
Westwolues, *Bra.*
Whilden, *Lewes.*
Whiteden, *Pevens.*
Wickam, *Bramb.*
Wiggenhoult, *Arun.*
Wigfill, *Hast.*
Willington, *Pevens.*
Willington, *Pevens.*
Winchelsey old, } *Hast.*
WINCHILSEY, *H*
Windeham, *Bramb.*
Winton, *Pevens.*
Wiston, *Bram.*
Wittering West, } *Chich.*
Wittering East, } *Chich.*
Wiuelsfeild, *Lewes.*
Wodmancote, *Bram.*
Wogham, *Lewes.*
Wolbeding, *Chich.*
Wollauington, *Ar.*
Worsham, *Hast.*
Worth Forrest, } *Lewes.*
Worth, *Lewes.*
Worting, *Bramb.*
Wotton, *Pevens.*
Wotton, *Lewes.*
Wulbow, *Lewes.*
Wyke, *Chich.*
Wylie, *Pevens.*
Wythyham, *Pevens.*

SVRREY, by *Beda* called *Suthri*, and by the *Saxons* written Suðpea, lieth ſeparated vpon the North from the Counties of *Buckingham* and *Middleſex*, by the great Riuer *Thamiſis*; vpon the Eaſt *Kent* doth inbound it; vpon the South is held in with *Suſſex* and *Hampſhire*: and her Weſt part is bordered vpon by *Hampſhire* and *Barkſhire*.

The bounds of *Surrey*.

(2) The forme thereof is ſomewhat ſquare, and lieth by North and by Eaſt, whereof *Redrith* and *Frenſham* are the oppoſites, betwixt whom are extended thirty foure miles. The broadeſt part is from *Awfold* ſouthward, to *Thamiſis* by *Stanes*, and them aſunder twenty two: the whole in circumference is one hundred and twelue miles.

The forme.

The length.

The circumference.

(3) The Heauens breathing aire in this Shire is moſt ſweet and delectable, ſo that for the ſame cauſe many royall Palaces of our Princes are therein ſeated, and the Countrey better ſtored with game then with graine, inſomuch that this County is by ſome men compared vnto a home-ſpunne freeze-cloth, with a coſtly faire liſt, for that the out-verge doth exceed the middle it ſelfe. And yet is it wealthie enough both in Corne and Paſturage, eſpecially in *Holmeſdale*, and towards the Riuer of *Thamiſis*.

The Aire and Soile.

(4) In this Shire the *Regni* (an ancient people mentioned by *Ptolemie*) were ſeated, whom he brancheth further thorow *Suſſex* and ſome part of *Hampſhire*. And in the wane of the *Romans* gouernment, when the Land was left to the will of Inuaders, the *South-Saxons* vnder *Ella* here erected their Kingdome, which with the firſt was raiſed, and ſooneſt found end. From them no doubt the County was named *Suth-rey*, as ſeated vpon the South of the Riuer; and now by contraction is called *Surrey*.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(5) And albeit the County is barren of Cities or Townes of great eſtate, yet is ſhe ſtored with many princely Houſes, yea and fiue of his Maieſties, ſo magnificently built, that of ſome ſhee may well ſay, no Shire hath none ſuch, as is *None-ſuch* indeed. And were not *Richmond* a fatall place of *Englands* beſt Princes, it might in eſteeme be ranked with the richeſt: for therein died the great Conqueror of *France*, King *Edward* the Third, the beautifull *Anne* daughter to *Charles* the Fourth, Emperour, and intirely beloued wife to King *Richard* the Second; the moſt wiſe Prince King *Henry* the Seuenth, and the rareſt of her Sexe, the Mirrour of Princes, Queene *Elizabeth*, the worlds loue, and Subiects ioy.

Principall places in *Surrey*.

(6) At *Merton* likewiſe *Kenulph* King of the *Weſt-Saxons* came to his vntimely end: and at *Lambeth* the hardie *Canute*, & laſt of the *Daniſh Kings*, died among his Cuppes. But as theſe places were fatall for the laſt breath of theſe Princes, ſo other in this County haue beene graced with the body and beginning of other worthy Monarkes: for in *Chertſey Abbey* King *Henry* the Sixth, who was depoſed and made away in the Tower of *London*, was firſt interred without all funerall pompe, but for his holy life was imputed a Saint, and laſtly tranſlated, and intombed at *Windſore*. At *Kingſton* likewiſe ſtood the Chaire of Maieſtie, wherin *Athelſtan*, *Edwin*, and *Ethelred* ſate at their Coronation, and firſt receiued their Scepter of *Imperiall Power*. *Guildford* likewiſe hath beene farre greater then now it is, when the Palace of our *Engliſh-Saxon Kings* was therein ſet. And ſeeing it is the midſt of the Shire, the graduation from hence ſhall be obſerued, where for Latitude the Pole is raiſed from the degree 51. 22. ſcruples: and her Longitude from the Weſt in the degree 20. and 2. ſcruples.

King *Henry* the Sixth buried at *Chertſey*.

(7) Neither can wee account *Okam* and *Ripley*, two ſmall villages, the leaſt in this ſhire, which haue brought foorth the well knowne men, *William de Okam*, that deepe Philoſopher and admirable Scholar, and *George de Ripley*, the ring-leader of our Alchymiſts and myſticall impoſtors; both of them borne in this County, and very neere together. But why ſpeake I of theſe, ſith a place neerer to ſight, and greater for fame, euen *Lambeth*, is the High Seat of Eccleſiaſtical Gouernment, Pietie, and Learning, and Palace of *Canterburies Arch-biſhops*, the *Metropolitans* of *England*. Firſt erected by *Arch-biſhop Baldwin*, and euer ſince hath beene the reſiding of all thoſe worthy Prelates of our Church, who in a long ſucceſſion (euen from *Anno* 596.) haue continued to him that now moſt worthily ſits at the Churches ſterne, *Richard* by Gods prouidence Lord Archbiſhop of that See, a moſt faithfull & prudent *Counſellor* vnto King *Iames*, and a moſt learned and prouident Guide of our moſt flouriſhing Church: whoſe gracious fauour vndeſeruedly conferred vpon me, hath beene a great encouragement to theſe my poore endeuours.

Cambden.

(8) Memorable places for Battles fought before the Conqueſt, were *Wembledon*, where (when the fulneſſe of proſperitie burſt foorth into *Ciuill Diſſenſions* among the *Saxons*) a bloudy Battle was fought betwixt *Cheaulin* the *Weſt-Saxon* and young *Ethelbert* of *Kent*, wherin he was diſcomfited, and two of his principall Leaders ſlaine, about the yeere of Chriſt 560. and three hundred thirty three yeeres after, King *Elfred* with a ſmall power ouercame the *Danes* with a great ſlaughter at *Farnham* in this County, which ſomewhat quelled the courage of his ſauage enemie.

Battles before the Conqueſt in *Surrey*.

Some ſay this victorie was obtained at *Fernham* in *Kent*. *Iohn Stow.*

(9) Religious houſes erected in this Shire by the deuotion of Princes, and ſet apart from publike vſes to Gods Diuine Seruice, and their owne Saluation, as then was taught, the beſt in account were *Shene*, *Chertſey*, *Merton*, *Newarke*, *Rygate*, *Wauerley*, *Horſleg*; and in *Southwarke*, *Bermundſey* and *S. Maries*. Theſe all flouriſhed with increaſe, till the ripeneſſe of their fruit was ſo pleaſing in ſight and taſte vnto King *Henry* the Eighth, that in beating the boughes hee brake downe body and all, ruinating thoſe houſes, & ſeazing their rich poſſeſſions into his own hands. So iealous is God of his honour; and ſo great vengeance followeth the ſinne of Idolatrie.

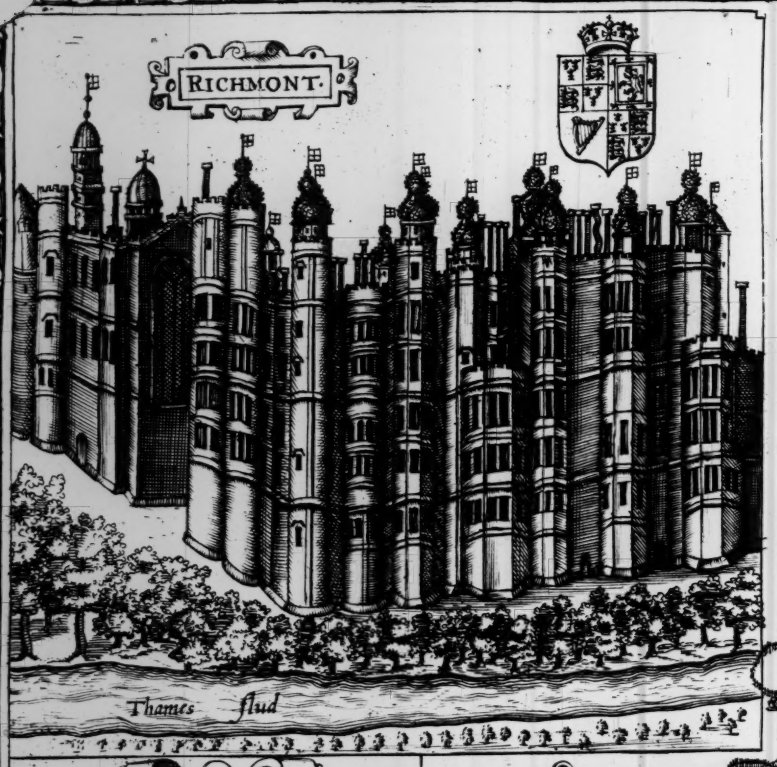
Religious houſes erected and ſuppreſſed in *Surrey*.

(10) In this Shire haue ſtood eight faire & ſtrong Caſtles: ſuch were *Addington*, *Darking*, *Starburg*, *Rygate*, *Guilford*, *Farnham*, *Goſeford*, and *Brenchingley*: but of greater State are *Oking*, *Otlands*, *Non-ſuch*, and *Richmond*, his Maieſties royall Mannors. And for ſeruice to the Crowne or Common-wealths imployments, this Counties diuiſion is into thirteene Hundreds, wherein are ſeated eight Market Towns, and one hundred and forty Pariſh-Churches, as in the Table following is inſerted.

The diuiſions of *Surrey*.

SURR
DESCRIBED AN
INTO HUN

RICHMONT.



Thames flud

PART OF BVCKINGHAM SHIRE

PART OF BARKE

PARTE OF SHIRE

PARTE OF HAM SHIRE

WILLIAM WARREN Created Earle of SVRREY by wil. Rufus

WILLIAM Earle of EAGLE sone to King STEPHEN Earle of Surrey

HAMLIN, BASE SONE to GEFFREY PLANTA: GENET Earle of Surrey

THOMAS MOWBRAY Earle of Surrey right of his wyffe Ano 1347

Described by the travills of John Norden Augmẽted and performed by Iohn Speede

Iodocus Hondius. cælavit. Anno 1610.

WO KING HVNDRED

EMLEY • BRIDG

Cobham HVND

HVNDRED

FERNHAM HVNDRED

GODALMI: Enton NG HVNDRED

THE REGNI OR WOTTON BLACKHEATH HVNDRED

Guildford BLACKHEATH

Blacke Downe

Heston · Brentford · West Bedfont · Hunslo · Syon · Cranford · East Bedfont · Stanes · Washbury · Thistleworth · Ashford · Hanworth · Twikenha · Littleton · Kenton · Tudding ton · Carleton · Sunbury · Lalam · Shepperton · Hamton · Thames flud · Egham · Buckham Lane · CHERTSEY · Thorpe · Strond · Chertsey · Trotworth · St. Anthill · Addleston · Potnol · Bromwell · Newlodge · Hamhawe · Walton · West Mowlsey · Esher · East Molsey · Otlands · Waybridg · Set. Georg Hill · parke · Chergeworth · Cleagate · Wodham · Woodhã lane · Winsham · Valley Woode · Horsyl · Wisley · Byssley · Cobham · Bagshot · Basingstone · Purford · Cobham Stret · Abroke · Stoke Daburne · Letherhead · Frimley · Brookwood · Working · Newark · Ockam · Slyfeyld · Fetcham · Great Bokham · Preston · Ripleyff · Caue · Purbright · Bradley · Scrude · Effingham · Little Bokham · Mayfort · Henley park · Worplesdon · Stowghton · Burphants · West Horsley · East Horsley · Robarns · East Clandon · West Cladon · Polsdon · Wotten · Westwoode · Ashe · Stoke · Wanboro · Gulford manor · Meroc · Vshott · Aldershot · Crundall · Wyke · Katerm hill · Badshot · Tongham · Poyle · Puttenham · Littlets · Tilting · Shere · Gumshall · Abinger · Rumwicke · Rumfold · Shooland · Polsted · Sele · Morehouse · Compton · Shalford · Sct. Martins · Chilworth · Albury · Haw · Fernha · Compton · Wauerley · Westlesham · Eastd · Shackleford · Peyerhard · Ferncombe · Tangly · Weston · Holmbury · Vinsted · Ogmersh · Bramley · Cattishill · Godalming · Esing · Milford · Mounsted · Oxen: forde · Wheler street · Burgate · Hascomb · Scotland · Crawler · Ewhurst · Frensham · Hameldon · Thursley · Farncombe · Witley · Knole · Nore · Vachery · Baynard · Hyde head · Whitley park · Lexley · Haselmer · Embhams · Dunsfold · Glashouse · Awfold · Pytfall · Pophole · Shotouer mill · Chidingfold · Sydny · Warningfold · Rydgwicke · Foxwood · Shillinglrig parke · North chappell · NORTH · WEST · EST · SOVTH

URREY
ED AND DIVIDED
HUNDREDS

MIDDLESEX
LONDON
Stratford
Black wal
Chelsey
Fulham
Brentford little
Chiswycke
Batterſbey
Lambeth
South Lambeth
Stokewell
Clapham
Wandesworth
Kinghs hill
Dulwich
Peckham Rye
Camerwell
Newington
South Wark
Redrith
Walworth
Hatcham
Bekham
Detford
Greenwich
Ley
Lewsham
Kewe
Mortlake
East Shyne
Barnes
Putney
Richmond
Ponthamton
Strethan
BRIXTON. OR
W Combe parke
ALLINGTON HVNDRED.
Towlingard Veney
Petersham
Penſgreene
Wimbledon
KINGSTON
Kingston
Martin Newell
Mycham
Croydon
Addſcombe
Addington
Combe Newell
Malden
Moredon
Sutton
Haling
Bedington
Wallington
Carſhalton
Woocote
Cheame
Long Ditto
Thames Ditton
East Moſey
Chergeworth
Cleagate
Talworth court
Nonſuch
Saunderſted
Ferleigh
Chelſham
Tatteſfeild
Warlingham
Woldingham
Goldwhurd
Woodmanſturne
Chipſted
Bansted
Couldſdon
Morden
Tytesſhey
Katerham
Lymesfeild
Chaldon
Willy
Hackſtal
TANRIDGE
Okeſted
Godſton
Walkamſtrd
Tanridge
Laghan
Nutfeild
Lingfeildſtreet
Poundhill
South parke
Burſte park
Craherſt
Starburg caſt.
HVNDRED
Hourne
Newchapel
Lingfeild
Blockfeild
Burſto lodge
Smallfeild
Biſh court
Woodcok Bridg
Burſtow
Hodgle Court
Shelarſtrode
Imberhorne
E. Grinſted
Shipley bridg
Crabhet
Rouant
Little parke
Worth
Graue Tye
Bramble Tye
Foreſtrow
Whitlebery
Worth Foreſt
OF
Headleigh
Walkhurſt
Ardingelich
Tilgate
Balcombe
Tyes
Handeroſſe
Slawham
Sydney
Stowhouſe
Holmſted
Seaint
Leonards
Foreſt
Cherworth
Horſham
Deiſham
Simfolde
Stamerham
Ftchingfold
SUSSEX
Nuthurſt
Roffry
Warnham
Beaubuſh
Shelley
Bonnykeys
Ewhurſt
Crawhy
Iffeild
Iffeilde
Buſſey
PART
Okewood
Baynard
Leith
Okeley
Newdigate
Carlewood
Stanſtreet
Caneywest
HVNDREDE.
Darking
Wotton
Milton
Weſcot
Brokham
Eywoode
Abinger
Holmwood borow
Shelwod
Lee
Sidlans Hill
Lanchford
Reygate
Reygate church
Woodhatch
Dourrs
Ham
Kynneſſly
Layſtret
Horley
Temple
Chappell
DARKINGE
HVNDRED
RYGATE
HVNDRED
Bletchinligh
Buckland
Colley
W. Bechworth
E. Bechworth
Bechworth
Chaldon
Willmore pond
Burghhouſe
Aſhtede
Ebſham
Horton
Elſham court
Fawell
Chefington
Nonſuch
Abroke
BRIDGE
HVNDRED
COPTHORNE
OR EFFING-
HAM HVNDRED
Walton
Tadwort
Meſtham
Norbury
Mychellham
Little Bokham
Polſdon
Dakburne
Letherhead
Ewell
Thames
Ditton
East Moſey
Chergeworth
Cleagate
Talworth court
Long Ditto
Cheame
Malden
Moredon
Sutton
Carſhalton
Woocote
Wallington
Haling
Bedington
Addington
Croydon
Addſcombe
Mycham
Penſgreene
Wimbledon
Kingston
Martin Newell
Combe Newell
Hamton
Tudding ton
Peterſham
W Combe parke
ALLINGTON HVNDRED.
Towlingard Veney
Strethan
Streatham
Kinghs hill
Dulwich
Lewsham
Lambeth
Newington
South Wark
Redrith
Walworth
Hatcham
Bekham
Detford
Greenwich
Ley
Peckham Rye
Camerwell
Clapham
Wandesworth
Stokewell
Batterſbey
Fulham
Chelſey
Chſwycke
Brentford little
Kewe
Shyne
Mortlake
East Shyne
Barnes
Putney
Richmond
Ponthamton
Thames
Fluet
MIDDLESEX
LONDON
Stratford
Black wal
OF
SURREY

NONSVCH.

THOMAS HOLLAND
Duke of Surrey cre-
ated by K.R. 2.

THOMAS BEAVFORT
Earle of Surrey
Created by K.H. 4.

THOMAS HOWARD
Earle of Surrey
created by K.R. 3

THE SCALE OF MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

Are to be ſolde in popes-
head Alley againſt the ex-
change by John Sudbury
and George Humble
CUM PRIVILEGIO.

Hundreds in SVRREY.

1. CHertſey.
2. Woking.
3. Fernham.
4. Godalming.
5. Emley.
6. Kingſton.
7. Brixton.
8. Croydon.
9. Tanridge.
10. Reygate.
11. Copthorne.
12. Darking.
13. Blackheath.

A

Abinger, *Dark.*
Abroke, *Emley.*
Abſcourt, *Emley.*
Addington, *Croydon.*
Adleſton, *Chert.*
Adſcombe, *Croydon.*
Albury, *Black.*
S. Annes Hill, *Chert.*
Anuvall, *Fern.*
Artington, *Godal.*
Aſhe, *Woking.*
Aſhted, *Copthorne.*
Awfold, *Black.*

B

Badſhott, *Farme.*
Bagſhott, *Woking.*
Banſted, *Croydon.*
Barne, *Brix.*
Barnelmes, *Brixt.*
Baſingſtone, *Woking.*
Batterſey, *Brixt.*
Baynards, *Black.*
Beachworth West, *Dark.*
Beachworth Eaſt, *Reyg.*
Bedington, *Croydon.*
Binſcombe, *Godalm.*
Biſley, *Chert.*
Biſhops Court, *Tanr.*
Blackheath, *Woking.*
Bletching Forrein, *Tanr.*
Bletchingleigh, *Tanr.*
Blockfield, *Tan.*
Bokham great, *Copthor.*
Bokham little, *Copthor.*
Bradley, *Woking.*
Bramley, *Black.*
Brockham, *Reyg.*
Brookwood, *Woking.*
Buckham lane, *Chert.*
Buckland, *Reyg.*
Burgate, *Godal.*
Burghouſe, *Copth.*
Burphants, *Woking.*
Burſtow, *Reyg.*
Burſtow Parke, *Tanr.*
Burſtow lodge, *Tanr.*
Byfleet, *Chert.*

C

Camerwell, *Brix.*
Capell, *Dark.*
Carſhalton, *Croyd.*
Caterham, *Tanr.*
Catteſhull, *Godal.*
Cawſwaye, *Dark.*
Chaldon, *Croyd.*
Charte, *Fern.*
Chartwood, *Reyg.*
Cheame, *Croydon.*
Chelſham, *Tan.*
Chergworth, *Emley.*
Chertſey, *Chert.*
Cheſyington, *Cop.*
Chiddingfold, *Godal.*
Chilworth, *Black.*
Chipſteed, *Reyg.*
Cleagate, *Kingſt.*
Clandon West, *Woking.*
Clandon Eaſt, *Woking.*
Clapham, *Brix.*
Cobham, *Emley.*
Cobham, *Chert.*
Cobham ſtreat, *Emley.*
Combe parke, *Brix.*
Combe Neuill, *Kingſt.*
Cookham little, *Cop.*
Cookham great, *Cop.*
Colley, *Reyg.*
Compton, *Fern.*
Compton, *Godal.*
Conſford, *Blac.*
Granley, *Blac.*
Crowhurſt, *Tan.*
CROYDON, *Croyd.*
Culſdon, *Croyd.*

D

DARKING, *Darking.*
Deddington, *Croyd.*
Douers, *Reyg.*
Dulwich, *Brix.*
Dunsfold, *Black.*
Dytton thames, *Kingſt.*
Dytton long, *Kingſt.*

E

Ebbeſham, *Cop.*
Ebbeſham Court, *Cop.*
Effingham, *Cop.*
Egham, *Chert.*
Eliſted, *Fern.*
Embhams, *Godal.*
Enton, *Godal.*
Eſher, *Emley.*
Eſher parke, *Emley.*
Eſhing, *Godal.*
Ewell, *Cop.*
Ewhurſt, *Black.*
Eywood, *Dark.*

F

Farley, *Tan.*
Farnecombe, *Godal.*
FARNEHAM, *Fern.*
Fawell, *Cop.*
Fetcham, *Cop.*
Flanchford, *Reyg.*
Frenſham, *Fern.*
Frimley, *Chert.*

G

Gatton, *Reyg.*
S. George Hill, *Emley.*
Glaſhouſe, *Black.*
GODALMING, *Go.*
Godſtone, *Tan.*
Goldwhurd, *Tan.*
GVILDFORD, *Wok.*
Guildford Manour, *Woking.*
Gumſhall, *Black.*

H

Hackſtall, *Tanr.*
Haling, *Croydon.*
Ham, *Reyg.*
Hambledon, *Godal.*
Hamhawe, *Chert.*
Hartmere, *Godal.*
Haſcombe, *Black.*
Haſilmere, *Godal.*
Hatcham, *Brixt.*
Haw, *Dark.*
Hedley, *Cop.*
Henley parke, *Woking.*
Hindhead, *Godal.*
Hodge Court, *Tan.*
Holmbury, *Black.*
Holmwoodborow, *Dar.*
Horley, *Reyg.*
Horſtell, *Chert.*
Horſley Weſt, *Woking.*
Horſley Eaſt, *Woking.*
Horton, *Cop.*
Hourne, *Tan.*

K

Katerham, *Tan.*
Katern hill, *Woking.*
Kennington, *Brix.*
Kewe, *Kingſt.*
Kings hill, *Brix.*
KINGSTON vpon Thames, *King.*
Kingfield, *Tan.*
Knole, *Blac.*
Kynnerſley, *Reyg.*

L

Lagham, *Tan.*
Lambeith, *Brix.*
Lambeith deane, *Brix.*
Lambeith marſh, *Brix.*
Latheſley, *Godal.*
Layſtrete, *Reyg.*
Leighe, *Reyg.*
Leth, *Dark.*
Letherhead, *Cop.*
Lingfield, *Tan.*
Lingfield ſtrete, *Reyg.*
Littleton, *Godal.*
Loxley, *Blac.*
Limsfield, *Tanr.*

M

Malden, *King.*
Martin Neuill, *Brix.*
Martins on the hill, *Blac.*
Mayfort, *Woking.*
Merrowe, *Wok.*
Merſtham, *Reyg.*
Mickleham, *Copt.*
Milton, *Dark.*
Mitcham, *Croydon.*
Molſey Weſt, *Emley.*
Molſey Eaſt, *Kingſt.*
Morden, *Croydon.*
Morden, *Tan.*
Morehouſe, *Fern.*
Mortclacke, *Brix.*
Mounſted, *Black.*
Mylford, *Godal.*

N

Newarke, *Wok.*
Newchappell, *Tan.*
Newington, *Brix.*
Newlodge, *Chert.*
Nonſuch, *Croyd.*
Norbury, *Cop.*
Nore, *Black.*
Nudigate, *Reyg.*
Nuttfield, *Reyg.*

O

Ockham, *Wo.*
Ockley, *Dark.*
Ognerſh, *Blac.*
Okeley, *Dar.*
Okeſted, *Tan.*
Okewood, *Blac.*
Otlands, *Emley.*
Oxenford, *Godal.*

P

Peckham, *Brix.*
Peckham Rye, *Brix.*
Penſgreene, *Brix.*
Pepperharrow, *Godal.*
Petterſham, *Kingſt.*
Pirford, *Chert.*
Pittfall, *Godal.*
Polſdon, *Copthor.*
Polſted, *Godal.*
Pophole, *Godal.*
Potnol, *Chert.*
Poundhill, *Tan.*
Poyle, *Fern.*
Preſton, *Cop.*
Purbright, *Wok.*
Purtenham, *Godal.*
Putney, *Brixt.*

R

Redrith, *Brixt.*
REYGATE, *Reyg.*
Reygate Foren, *Reyg.*
Reygate church, *Reyg.*
Richmond, *Kingſt.*
Ripleyff, *Wok.*
Robarns, *Wok.*
Rowhampton, *Brix.*
Runfold, *Fern.*
Runwick *alias* Dipnell, *Fern.*

S

Sanderſte, *Croyd.*
Salton vpon Thameſis, *Emley.*
Salton on the hill, *Cop.*
Sanſted, *Cop.*
Scotſland, *Blac.*
Seale, *Fern.*
Send, *Wok.*
Shakleford, *Godal.*
Shalford, *Blac.*
Shelwood, *Reyg.*
Shere, *Blac.*
Shipley bridge, *Tan.*
Shipley bridge, *Reyg.*
Shooland, *Godal.*
Shotouer mill, *Godal.*
Shine, *Kingſt.*
Shine Eaſt, *Brix.*
Sidlum, *Reyg.*
Slyfield, *Cop.*
Smalefield, *Tan.*
South Parke, *Tan.*
SOVTHWARKE, *Brix.*
Stanesborne, *King.*
Starburg, *Tan.*
Steneſtreete, *Dark.*
Stockwell, *Brix.*
Stoke, *Wok.*
Stoke dauborne, *Emley.*
Stowghton, *Wok.*
Stretham, *Brix.*
Stroud, *Chert.*
Sutton, *Croyd.*
Sydney, *Blac.*

T

Tadwort, *Cop.*
Talworth Court, *Kingſt.*
Tangley, *Blac.*
Tanridge, *Tan.*
Tatesfield, *Tan.*
Temple, *Dar.*
Thorpe, *Chert.*
Thurſley, *Godal.*
Tilford, *Fern.*
Titting, *Wok.*
Titteſley, *Tan.*
Tongham, *Fern.*
Towting graueney, *Brix.*
Towting becke, *Brix.*
Trotworth, *Chert.*

V

Vachery, *Black.*
Vnſted, *Black.*

W

Walkamſted, *Tan.*
Wallington, *Croyd.*
Walton, *Cop.*
Walton, *Emley.*
Walworth, *Brix.*
Wanborow, *Wok.*
Wanſworth, *Brix.*
Warlingham, *Tan.*
Warmingfold, *Blac.*
Wauerley, *Fern.*
Waybridge, *Emley.*
Weſcot, *Dark.*
Weſton, *Blac.*
Weſtwood, *Wok.*
Wheler ſtreete, *Godal.*
Whitley, *Godal.*
Wiggy, *Reyg.*
The Wild, *Godal.*
Willmore pound, *Cop.*
Willy, *Reyg.*
Wimbledon, *Brix.*
Windleſham, *Wok.*
Winſham, *Chert.*
Wiſley, *Chert.*
Witley, *Godal.*
Wodham, *Chert.*
Wodham lane, *Chert.*
Woking, *Wo.*
Woocote, *Croyd.*
Woodcocke bride, *Tan.*
Woodhatch, *Reyg.*
Woodmanſtorne, *Croyd.*
Wooldingham, *Tan.*
Worpleſdon, *Wo.*
Worpleſdon, *Wo.*
Wotton, *Dark.*
Wreckleſham, *Fern.*
Wyke, *Wo.*

HAnt-ſhire, by the *Saxons* written Hanoerchyn, lying vpon the Weſt of *England*, is bordered vpon the north by *Barkshire*, vpon the Eaſt with *Surrey* and *Suſſex*, vpon the South with the *Britiſh Seas*, and *Ile of Wight*, and vpon the Weſt with *Dorſet* and *Wilt-ſhires*.

The length and bredth of Hampſhire.

(2) The length thereof from *Blackwater* in the North vpon *Surrey*, vnto *Baſcomb* in the South vpon the Sea, extended in a right line, is fifty foure Engliſh miles: and the breadth drawne from *Petersfield* in the Eaſt, vnto *Tidworth* in the Weſt, and confines of *Wilt-ſhire*, is little leſſe then thirty miles, the whole Circumference about one hundred fifty and fiue.

The aire of Hampſhire.

(3) The aire is temperate, though ſomewhat thicke by reaſon of the Seas, and the many Riuers that thorow the Shire doe fall, whoſe plenty of fiſh and fruitfull increaſe, doe manifoldly redeeme the harmes which they make.

The ſoile.

(4) The Soile is rich for corne and cattle, pleaſant for paſturage, and plenteous for woods; in a word, in all commodities either for Sea or Land, bleſſed and happy.

Hauens.

(5) Hauens it hath, and thoſe commodious both to let in, and to looſe out ſhips of great burthen in trade of Merchandiſe, or other imploiments: whereof *Portſmouth*, *Tichfield*, *Hamble* and *South-hampton* are chiefe: beſides many other creeks that open their boſomes into thoſe Seas, and the Coaſt ſtrengthned with many ſtrong Caſtles, ſuch as *Harſt*, *Calſhot*, *South-hampton*, *S. Andrewes*, *Worth*, *Porcheſter*, and the South Caſtle, beſides other Bulwarkes, or Blockhouſes that ſecure the Country: And further in the Land, as *Malwood*, *Wincheſter*, and *Odiam*, ſo ſtrong, that in the time of King *Iohn*, thirteene Engliſh men onely defended the Fort for fifteene daies againſt *Lewis* of *France*, that with a great Hoſt aſſaulted it moſt hotly.

Creekes. Caſtles.

Ninius in Catalog. Ciuit.

(6) Anciently it was poſſeſt vpon the North by the *Segontians*, who yeelded themſelues to *Iulius Cæſar*, & whoſe chiefe Citie was *Vindonum*, *Caer Segonte*, now *Silceſter*; and vpon the South by the *Belgæ*, and *Regni*, who were ſubdued by *Plauſius* and *Veſpaſian* the *Romans*, where *Titus* reſcuing his father, ſtraitly beſieged by the *Britaines*, as *Dio* and *Forcatulus* do report, was graſped about with an adder, but no hurt to his perſon, and therefore taken for a ſigne of good lucke. Their chiefe Towne was *Rincewood*, as yet founding the name: and more within Land inhabited the *Manures*, as *Beda* calles them, whoſe Hundreds alſo to this day giue a reliſh of their names.

Domſdaies book. *Beda hiſtor. lib. 4. cap. 13.*

New Forreſt. *Gualter Maps.*

(7) Neere *Ringwood*, and the place once YTENE, from God and peoples ſeruice, to Beaſt and luxurie, thirty ſixe Pariſh Churches were conuerted and pulled down by the *Conquerour*, and thirty miles of circuite inforreſtred for his game of Hunting, wherein his Sons *Richard* and *Rufus*, with *Henry* the ſecond ſonne to Duke *Robert*, his firſt, felt by haſtie death the hand of Iuſtice and Reuenge: for in the ſame Forreſt, *Richard* by blaſting of a peſtilent aire, *Rufus* by ſhot taken for a beaſt, and *Henry* as *Abſalom* hanged by a bough, came to their vntimely ends. At ſo deare a rate the pleaſures of dogs, and harbour for beaſts were bought in the bloud of theſe Princes.

The City Wincheſter.

(8) The generall commodities gotten in this Shire, are Woolls, Clothes and Iron, whereof great ſtore is therein wrought from the Mines, and thence tranſported into all parts of this Realme, and their Clothes and Karſies carried into many forraine Countries, to that Countries great benefit, and *Englands* great praiſe.

(9) The Trade thereof, with other prouiſions for the whole, are vented thorow eighteene Market Towns in this Shire, whereof *Wincheſter*, the *Britaines Caer Gwent*, the *Romans Venta Belgarum*, and the *Saxons* Winbaneaſtep is chiefe, ancient enough by our Britiſh Hiſtorians, as built by King *Rudhudibras*, nine hundred yeeres before the Natiuitie of Chriſt: and famous in the *Romans* times for the weauings and embroderies therein wrought, to the peculiar vſes of their *Emperours* owne perſons. In the *Saxons* time, after two Calamities of conſuming fire, her walles were raiſed, and the Citie made the Royall Seat of their *Weſt-Saxons* Kings, and the Metropolitan of their Biſhops Sea, wherin *Egbert* & *Elfred* their moſt famous Monarchs were crowned: and *Henry* the third, the *Normans* longeſt raigner, firſt tooke breath: And here King *Æthelſtane* erected ſixe houſes for his mint: but the *Daniſh* deſolation ouer-running all, this Citie felt their furie in the daies of King *Ethelbright*, and in the *Normans* time, twice was defaced by the misfortune of fire, which they againe repaired and graced with the truſt of keeping the publike Records of the Realme. In the ciuil wars of *Maud* and *Stephen*, this City was ſore ſacked, but againe receiuing breath, was by K. *Edward* the third appointed the place for Mart of wooll and cloth. The Cathedrall Church built by *Kenwolf* King of the *Weſt-Saxons*, that had beene *Amphibalus*, *S. Peters*, *Swythins*, and now holy *Trinity*, is the Sanctuarie for the aſhes of many Engliſh Kings: for herein great *Egbert*, *Anno* 836, with his ſonne King *Ethelwolfe*, 857. Here *Elfred*, Oxfords founder, 901, with his Queene *Elſwith*, 904: Here the firſt *Edmund* before the Conqueſt, 924, with his ſonnes *Elfred* and *Elſward*: Here *Edred*, 955, and *Edwy*, 956, both Kings of *England*: Here *Emme*, 1052, with her *Daniſh* Lord *Canute*, 1035. and his ſonne *Hardicanute*, 1042: And here laſtly the *Normans*, *Richard* & *Rufus*, 1100, were interred; their bones by Biſhop *Fox* were gathered & ſhrined in little guilt coffers fixed vpon a wall in the Quire, where ſtill they remaine carefully preſerued.

The Staple.

Kings buried in Wincheſter.

This Cities ſituation is fruitfull and pleaſant, in a vally vnder hils, hauing her Riuer on the Eaſt, and Caſtle on the Weſt, the circuit of whoſe wals are well neere two *Engliſh* miles, containing one thouſand eight hundred and eighty paces; thorow which openeth ſixe gates for entrance, and therein are ſeauen Churches for diuine ſeruice, beſides the Minſter, and thoſe decaied; ſuch as *Callender*, *Ruell Chappell*, *S. Maries Abbey*, and the *Friers*, without in the Suburbes, and *Sooke*; in the Eaſt is *S. Peters*, and in the North *Hyde Church* and *Monaſterie*, whoſe ruines remaining, ſhew the beautie that formerly it bare. The Graduation of this Citie by the Mathematicks, is placed for Latitude in the degree 51, 10 minutes, and for Longitude 19, 3 minutes.

The ſituation of Wincheſter.

(10) More ſouth, is *South-hampton*, a Town populous, rich and beautifull, from whom the whole Shire deriueth her name, moſt ſtrongly walled about with ſquare ſtone, containing in circuit, one thouſand and two hundred paces, hauing ſeauen Gates for entrance, and twenty nine Towres for defence, two very ſtately Keyes for Ships arriuage, and fiue faire Churches for Gods diuine ſeruice, beſides an *Hoſpitall*, called Gods houſe, wherein the vnfortunate *Richard*, Earle of *Cambridge*, beheaded for treaſon, lieth interred. On the Weſt of this Towne is mounted a moſt beautifull Caſtle, in forme Circular, and wall within wall, the foundation vpon a hill ſo topped, that it cannot be aſcended but by ſtaires, carrying a goodly proſpect both by Land and Sea, and in the Eaſt without the walles a goodly Church ſometimes ſtood, called *S. Maries*, which was pulled downe, for that it gaue the *French* direction of courſe, who with fire had greatly endangered the Town: in ſtead thereof, is now newly erected a ſmall and vnfiniſhed Chappell. In this place, ſaith learned *Cambden*, ſtood the ancient *Clauſentium*, or fort of the *Romans*, whoſe circuit on that ſide extended it ſelfe to the Sea: this ſuffered many depredations by the *Saxon* Pirates, and in *Anno* 980, was by the *Danes* almoſt quite ouerthrowne. In King *Edward* the thirds time, it was fired by the French, vnder the Conduct of the King of *Sicils* ſonne, whom a Country man encountred and ſtrucke downe with his Club, *He crying Rancon, that is, Raniſome: but he neither vnderſtanding his language, nor the Law that Armes doth allow, laid on more ſoundly, ſaying: I know thee a Frankon, and therefore ſhalt thou die:* and in *Richard* the ſeconds time it was ſomewhat remoued, and built in the place where now it ſtandeth. In this *Clauſentium*, *Canute* to euict his flatterers, made triall of his Deitie, commanding the ſeas to keepe backe from his ſeat: but being not obeyed, he acknowledged God to be the only ſupreame Gouernour, and in a religious deuotion gaue vp his Crowne to the Rood at *Wincheſter*. More ancient was *Silceſter*, built by *Conſtantius*, great *Conſtantines* ſonne, whoſe monument (they ſay) was ſeene in that Citie, and where another *Conſtantine* put on the purple roabe againſt *Honorius*, as both *Ninius* and *Gerualo* of *Canterbury* doe witneſſe. Herein by our Hiſtorians record, the warlike *Arthur* was crowned. Whoſe greatneſſe for circuit contained no leſſe then foureſcore acres of ground, and the walles of great height, yet ſtanding two miles in compaſſe about. This Citie by the *Daniſh* Rouers ſuffred ſuch wracke, that her mounted tops were neuer ſince ſeene, and her Hulke (the wals) inmured to their middle in the earth, which the rubbiſh of her owne deſolations hath filled.

Clauſentium.

Silceſter.

Ninius. Ger. Cantu.

The chiefe religious houſes in this Countie.

(11) Chiefe Religious houſes within this Countie erected and againe ſuppreſſed were theſe, *Chriſts-Church*, *Beaulieu*, *Whorwell*, *Rumſey*, *Redbridge*, *Wincheſter*, *Hyde*, *South-hampton*, and *Tichfield*. The honour of this Shire is dignified with the high Titles of Marques, and them Earles of *Wincheſter* and *South-hampton*; whoſe Armes of Families are as thou ſeeſt, and her diuiſion into thirtie ſeauen Hundreds, and thoſe againe into two hundred fifty three Pariſhes, as in her Table ſhall appeare.

Lib. Notitiæ.

Zoſimus.

Wil. Malmſ.

Henry Hunting.

1 Hyde Church
2 Hyde Abbey
3 Hyde street
4 Iury stretz
5 Tanners stretz
6 Ruell Chappell
7 Walles stretz
8 S. Maryes Abbey
9 S Iohns hospitall
10 S Iohns stret
11 Tens Lane
12 Water Lane
13 S. Peters church in C
14 S Peters stretz
15 Colbrok stretz
16 S. Peter Colbrok
17 S Mary Callender
18 The Gaul prisone
19 Staple Garden
20 S. Morts Church
21 S Lawrence
22 S. Thomas
23 S Bartholomewes
24 S. Clements
25 Wolsey House
26 The Colledge
27 Colledge mill
28 Kings Gate
29 South Gate
30 The minster
31 Paradise
32 The Castle

Winchester

60 120 180 240
PASES

Sooke

The S. Kathrens hill

PART OF BARKE

PART OF EVINGER HUNDRED

PART OF KIN

HUN DRED

PART OF PASTRAE HUNDRED

ANDOVER Without HUNDRED

HORWELL HUNDRED

PART OF BUDLES GATE HUN.

BARTON STACYE HUNDRED

BUDLESGATE HUDRED

THORNE GATE HUNDRED

WEST Hundret

WALTHAM HUNDRED

THE REGNI

NEWFORREST HUNDRED

YTEME HUNDRED

RSDBRIDGE HUNDRED

HUN: DRED.

CHRISTCHURCH HUNDRED

CLAVSENTVM

Parte of Dorset Shire

THE

PART OF THE

CLITON a Saxon Earle of Wincheſter

SAER QVINCY Earle of Wincheſter.

HUGH SPENCER Earle of Wincheſter.

LODOWICK BRUGET Earle of Wincheſter.

WILLIAM PAULET Marques of Wincheſter

The warrs betwixt Maud the Empreſſe intituled Lady of England unto whom all the Nobility had ſworne Alegeance And King Stephen Earle of Bolloigne her Coſin germane, was proſecuted with ſuch variable fortunes in many conflicts on both partes: that Stephen himſelfe was by her taken priſoner and retcyned in Irons with other exſtremityes uſed, But ſucceſſe of warr altering, Maud the Empreſſe to ſave her owne life adventured throwe the Hoſt of her enimie, layde in a coffin feyned to be dead, and ſoe was caryed in a horſe-litter from Wincheſter to Lutegerſhall Vices, and Glouceſter; and thence to Oxford, whence the yere following ſhe eſcaped as dengerously by deceaſving the Scour watch in a deepe ſnowe. Anno 1141.

MERI

HANTSHIRE
described and devided.

DIEV ET MON DROIT

HONI SOIT QVI MAL Y PENSE

PART OF SURREY

PARTE OF SUSSEX

THE BRITISH SEA

BOGO or BEAVOVS Earle of Southampton a famous warrier against ỹ Normans.

WILLIAM FITZ William created Earl of Southampton by Kinge Henry 8.

THO. WRIOTHESLEY created Earle of Southampton by K. Edward 6. Anno. 1.

The Manhode

Pen Island

Performed by Iohn Speede and are to be solde in Popes head alley by I. Sudbury and G. Humbell. Cum Privilegio.

THE SCALE OF MILES

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

OF THE ISLE OF WIGHT Iodocus Hondius celavit

Hundreds in *Hantshire.*

1. Euinger.
2. Kingscleer.
3. Holshott.
4. Odiham.
5. Crundall.
6. Alton.
7. Barmanspit.
8. Chutley.
9. Basingstook.
10. Ouerton.
11. Pastrow.
12. Andeuor.
13. Wherwell.
14. Michel-deuer.
15. Buntesborow.
16. Sutton.
17. Selborne.
18. Eastermeane.
19. Meanestoake, and Suberton.
20. Fawley.
21. Buddlesgate.
22. Kingsunborne.
23. Bartonstacy.
24. Thorngate.
25. Newforest.
26. Fordingbridge.
27. Ringwood.
28. Christchurch.
29. Redbridge.
30. Waltham.
31. Mansbridge.
32. Tichfield.
33. Portsdown.
34. Portsmouth Libertie.
35. Bosmere, and Hayling.
36. Fartham.
37. Finchdeane.

A

Abbots worthy, *Michel.*
Abbots Ann, *Andouer.*
Abbotston *Buntes.*
Abshot, *Tichf.*
Aldershot, *Crund.*
Allington, *Mansb.*
Allom-house, *Christch.*
Alresford old. *Fawley.*
ALRESFORD, *Sutt.*
ALTON, *Alton.*
Alwardstoake, *Tichf.*
Ambersam, *Ester.*
Amner Ferme, *Hamble.*
Amport, *Andouer.*
ANDEVOR, *And.*
Anfeild, *Mansb.*
S Andrewes Castle, *Mans.*
Anport, *And.*
Anne litle, *Wher.*
Appleshaw, *And.*
Arnewood, *Christch.*
Ashe, *Ouert.*
Ashelie, *Christch.*
Ashlie, *Kingsun.*
Ashmansworth, *Enim.*
Ashton, *Walth.*
Auen, *Christch.*
Auington, *Fawley.*

B

Baddesley, *Mansb.*
Badsley South, *New.*
Baghurst, *Euing.*
Baldoxtee, *Redbr.*
Barkmeston, *Redbr.*
Barkeley Kings, *New.*
Baropey, *Basing.*
Barrend, *Michel.*
Barton Peuerell, *Mans.*
Bartonstacie, *Barton.*
BASINGSTOOK, *Basin.*
Bascombe, *Christch.*
Basing, *Basing.*
Batrumsly, *New.*
Beacon, *Newf.*
Beacon, *Walth.*
Beamond, *Portf.*
Beare, *Budlef.*
Beareweeke, *Budl.*
Beare Forest, *Portesd.*
Bearehouse, *Portsd.*
Beawley, *New.*
Beaworth, *Fawley.*
Beckam, *Fording.*
Bedhampton, *Portf.*
Benham, *Kingf.*
Bensteed, *Alton.*
Bentley, *Crund.*
Bentworth, *Odiham.*
Berseldon, *Tichfeild.*
Beriton, *Finch.*
Bighton, *Sutton.*
Bisterne, *Ringwood.*
Bittern, *Walth.*
Bisterene Barkley, *Redbr.*
Bishopstoake, *Fawl.*
Blacke Cliffe, *Christch.*
Blackwater, *Crund.*
Blendworth, *Finch.*
Boldre, *Newforest.*
Borocote, *Mich.*
Borrow Cleere, *Euing.*
Bostington, *Thorn.*
Bou[illegible], *Mansb.*
Bowdeate[illegible], *Ester.*
Boyate, *Mansb.*
Bradley, *Ouert.*
Bradley, *Barmanf.*
Bramdeane, *Sutt.*
Bramere, *Fording.*
Bramley, *Basing.*
Bramsbury, *Budlef.*
Bramsell, *Hold.*
Bramshot, *Crund.*
Bramshot, *Alton.*
Brickton, *Fording.*
Britaine Lee, *Tichf.*
Brodlands, *Redbr.*
Brokenhurst, *New.*
Brooke, *Kingsun.*
Broughton, *Thorn.*
Browne Candauer, *Buntf.*
Broxton, *Alton.*
Buckholt Forest, *Thorn.*
Buckland, *Portf.*
Bullington, *Wher.*
Bure, *Christch.*
Burgate, *Fording.*
Burghcleere, *Euing.*
Burlie, *New.*
Buticourt, *Alton.*
Burrant West, *Portf.*
Burrant East, *Portf.*
Burstlin, *Walth.*
Burton, *Christch.*
Burwell, *Mean.*
Bushwaltham, *Walth.*
Butter hill, *East.*
Butteren, *Walth.*
Butesashe, *New.*
Byndley, *Euing.*

C

Cadland, *New.*
Calshot Castle, *New.*
Cams, *Tich.*
Caunterton, *New.*
Caston, *Fawley.*
Catcombe, *Port.*
Cauehurst, *Kingsf.*
Chalton, *Finch.*
Charke, *Tich.*
Charford North, *Ford.*
Charford South, *Ford.*
Charlcott, *Euing.*
Charlton, *And.*
Castle South, *Port.*
Chawton, *Alton.*
Cheryton, *Fawley.*
Chewton, *Christch.*
Chidden, *Hamble.*
Chilboulton, *Budlef.*
Chilcombe, *Fawley.*
Chillinge, *Tich.*
Chilton Candauer, *Buntf.*
Chilworth, *Manf.*
Chineham, *Basing.*
Choldwarton, *Ando.*
CHRISTCHVRCH, *Chr.*
Chure Forest, *Ando.*
Clanfeild, *And.*
Clanfeild, *Finch.*
Clatford vpper, *Ando.*
High Cleere, *Euing.*
Cleerewoodcot, *Kin.*
Clydseden, *Basing.*
Cockerfeild, *Alton.*
Coldre, *Alton.*
Colderton, *And.*
Colmer, *Barton.*
Combe, *Past.*
Combe, *Ester.*
Compton, *Budlef.*
Compton, *Kingf.*
Copperhouse, *Christ.*
Cornhampton, *Mea.*
Coue, *Crund.*
Cowderidge, *Walth.*
Crokham, *Crund.*
Cramborne, *Michel.*
Crawley, *Budlef.*
S.Crosse, *Budl.*
Croston, *Tichf.*
Crowdhill, *Fawley.*
Croxeston, *Past.*
Crundall, *Crund.*

D

Deane, *Ouert.*
Deane East, *Thorn.*
Derly Loperwood, *Red.*
Dibden, *Redbr.*
Dimnead, *Hamb.*
S. Dionies. *Walth.*
Dipnall, *Crund.*
Drogmersfeild, *Odic.*
Drayton, *Portf.*
Droxford, walth.
Dummer, *Barm.*
Dunbury hill, *Andouer.*
Durly, *Walth.*

E

Earlston, *Kingf.*
East Wolban, *Alton.*
Eastermeane, *Ester.*
Eastlye, *Manf.*
Easton Farme, *Portf.*
Easton, *Past.*
Easton, *Fawley.*
Edmonosthorp, *King.*
Edsworth, *Finch.*
Egbune, *Euing.*
Eling, *Redbr.*
Ellingham, *Ford*
Elstham, *Odiham.*
Empshott, *Selbor.*
Ensworth, *Bosmer.*
Esham, *Andouer.*
Euells, *Hamble.*
Etchinswell, *Euing.*
Euersley, *Hold.*
Ewshott, *Crund.*
Exburie, *New.*
Exton, *Fawley.*

F

Fackham, *Past.*
FARHAM, *Tichf.*
Faringdon, *Selborne.*
Farley, *Kings.*
Farley, *Barmanf.*
Farlington, *Portf.*
Farnborrow, *Crund.*
Farnhamsdeane, *Past.*
Fartham, *Farth.*
Fastan Ferme.
Faston, *Past.*
Faushot, *Crund.*
Fawlye, *New.*
Ferlington, *Portf.*
Fernboro, *Odih.*
Fontley great, *Tichf.*
Fontley little, *Tichf.*
Fordingbridge, *Ford.*
Forton, *Wher.*
Foxcott, *Andouer.*
Fremanton, *Kings.*
Fritham, *New.*
Frobury, *Kings.*
Froxfeild, *Ester.*
Froyle, *Alton.*
Fryfalke, *Euing.*
Fryuoke, *Euing.*
Fu flude, *Budlef.*
Fullerton, *Kings.*
Fyfeild, *Andouer.*
Funtley great, *Tichf.*
Funtley little, *Tichf.*

G

Gallare, *Wher.*
Gynus, *New.*
Gittins, *New.*
Gildable, *Kings.*
Glidden, *Hamble.*
Godshill, *New.*
Goodworth Clatford, *Wher.*
Godsfeild, *Buntef.*
Gosporte, *Tichf.*
Grange, *Buntef.*
Gratly, *Andouer.*
Gretham, *Alton.*
Grewell, *Odi.*
Groue place, *Redbr.*

H

Hale, *Fording.*
Hale, *New.*
Haliborne, *Alton.*
Hamble Hauen, *Man.*
Hambledon, *Hamble.*
Hamblerise, *Manf.*
Hame, *Barton.*
Haninton, *Chut.*
Hanington Laurence, *Kings.*
Harburdge, *Kingw.*
Hardley, *New.*
Harneden, *Finch.*
Hartley Wespell, *Hold.*
Hartley Mawdit, *Alton.*
Hasell, *Basing.*
Hatherden, *Andouer.*
Hauant, *Bosm.*
Haughton North, *Kings.*
Hawkley, *Selborne.*
Hawley, *Crund.*
Hayling, *Bosmer.*
Headley, *Sutt.*
Headborn worthy, *Bart.*
Heath, *Christch.*
Heathouse, *Finch.*
Heckfeild, *Hold.*
Helhouse, *Chut.*
Hengesbury head, *Christ.*
Henley, *Euing.*
Henton Dawbney, *Finch.*
Henton Amner, *Fawl.*
Heriott, *Barman.*
Herford-bridge, *Odi.*
Hertley row, *Odi.*
Hertley, *Alton.*
Hertley, *Odi.*
Highcleere.
Hill, *Walth.*
Hilside, *Odi.*
Hinton, *Christch.*
Hithe, *New.*
Hoddington, *Fawley.*
Hoe, *Mean.*
Holburye, *New.*
Holdshot, *Hold.*
Holiborn, *Alt.*
Holmhurst, *Christch.*
Hooke, *Tich.*
Hordwell, *Christch.*
Horbridge, *Ford.*
Howghton, *Bud.*
Hownd, *Manf.*
Hunton, *Bud.*
Hurton, *Christch.*
Hurne, *Christch.*
Hursboorne, *Past.*
Hursboorne, *Euing.*
Hursley, *Bud.*
Hurst East, *Kings.*
Hurst West, *Kings.*

I

Ibbesley, *Ford.*
Ifford, *Christch.*
Ilfeild, *Barm.*
Inhurst, *Bart.*
Isteed East, *Sel.*
Isteed West, *Sut.*
Itchell, *Crun.*
Itching, *Walth.*
Itchin Stoake, *Bunt.*
Itchin Abbots, *Bunt.*

K

Katrington, *Finch.*
Kempshot, *Basing.*
Keppernham, *Kings.*
Keyhauen, *Christch.*
Kimpstone, *Fawley.*
KINGS-CLEEVE, *Kings.*
Kingsley, *Alton.*
Kingston, *Portf.*
Kingston, *Ringw.*
Kingsunborne, *Kingf.*
Kingsworthy, *Bart.*
Kirbridge, *Walth.*
Kympton, *And.*

L

Ladnam, *Thorn.*
Langlye, *New.*
Langlie, *Red.*
Langrish, *Eft.*
Lassam, *Odi.*
Lauerstooke, *Ouert.*
Lawnskuill, *King.*
Leape, *New.*
Leckford, *King.*
Lebritan, *Tich.*
Lee Earles. *King.*
Lichfeild, *King*
Linchford, *Crund.*
Lindhurst parke, *Ne.*
Lippocke, *Alt.*
Littleton, *Bud.*
Littleton, *And.*
Lockerley, *Thorn.*
Louington, *Fawley.*
Long parish, *Wher.*
Long Sutton, *Crund.*
Longstocke, *King.*
Lungford, *Faw.*
LYMINGTON, *Chr.*
Lyghe, *Port.*
Lyndhurst, *New.*
Lynwood, *New.*
Lysse, *Odiham.*

M

Magdaline, *Faw.*
Malchanger, *Chut.*
Malwood castle, *Ne.*
Mappledorwell, *Bas.*
Mapledurham, *Finch.*
Marchwood, *Red.*
Lee Markes, *Tich.*
Martin worthy, *Fawley.*
S.Maries, *Walt.*
S.Mary boorne, *Euin.*
Mattingley, *Hold.*
Maxston, *And.*
Maxwell, *Fawley.*
Meane East, *Mean.*
Meane West, *Fawley.*
Meanestoake, *Mean.*
Medsted, *Fawley.*
Memsted, *New.*
Micheldeuor, *Mich.*
Michelmersh, *Budlef.*
Migiam, *Ford.*
Midleton, *Wher.*
Milbrooke, *Budle.*
Milbrooke hill, *Walth.*
Milcourt, *Alton.*
Milford, *Christch.*
Milton, *Christch.*
Minsted, *Newf.*
Morecot, *Redbr.*
Moresteede, *Fawley.*
Morrall, *Odi.*
Mortymer, *Hold.*
Mottesfont, *Thorn.*
Moyles Court, *Ringw.*
Munkeston, *And.*
Mycheldeuer, *Mich.*
Mynley, *Hold.*

N

Nashe, *Christch.*
Nastwood, *Past.*
Natley Stuers, *Basing.*
Natley vpper, *Basing.*
Newton Valence, *Selbor.*
Newton bery, *Redbr.*
Netham, *Alton.*
Netley, *Manf.*
Newnam, *Basing.*
Newton, *Euing.*
Newton, *Selb.*
Newtonstacie, *Barton.*
Ninkenholt, *Past.*
Northbrooke, *Mich.*
Northington, *Mich.*
Northwood, *Bosmer.*
Norton, *Selborn.*
Nursling, *Bud.*
Nursting, *Red.*
Nurstead, *Finch.*
Nutley, *Barmanf.*

O

Oberie, *Kings.*
ODIHAM, *Odi.*
Okehanger, *Alton.*
Okeley, *Kings.*
Okeley North, *Chut.*
Okeley Church, *Chu.*
Okeley hall, *Chut.*
Oldalresford, *Bunt.*
Oldstoake, *Budl.*
Oosham, *Portf.*
Otterborne, *Budl.*
Ouerton, *Ouert.*
Ouington, *Fawley.*
Ower, *Redbridge.*
Owselbury, *Faw.*
Oxenborne, *Ester.*
Oxenborne, *Mean.*

P

Parow Beacons, *Mic.*
Paltons, *Redbr.*
Pamber, *Hold.*
Pamber, *Barton.*
Parkhouse, *New.*
Parlicu, *Christch.*
Parsonage, *Kings.*
Parke, *New.*
Peeke, *Mean.*
Pennyngton, *King.*
Penton Grafton, *And.*
Penton Mewsey, *And.*
Persint, *Kingston.*
PETERSFEILD, *Fi.*
Pettleworth, *Thorn.*
Pilley, *New.*
Pitt, *Budl.*
Platford, *And.*
Polhampton, *Ouert.*
Polsgraue, *Portf.*
Popham, *Michel.*
Porchester, *Portf.*
PORTSMOVTH, *Port.*
Portsey, *Portf.*
Posbrooke, *Tich.*
Preshoe, *Mean.*
Preston Candauer, *Barm.*
Preston, *Christch.*
Preve parke, *Basing.*
Prever, *Faw.*
Priorsdeane, *Barton.*

Q

Quarley, *Ando.*
Quidhampton, *Ouert.*

R

Rames Head, *Tich.*
Ramsdeane, *Ester.*
Raydon, *New.*
Redbridge, *Redbr.*
Redman, *And.*
RINGWOOD, *Rin.*
Riplington, *Ester.*
Rockeborne, *Fordin.*
Rochcourt, *Tich.*
Ropley, *Sut.*
Rotherweek, *Odiham.*
Rowner, *Tich.*
Rumburdge, *Redbr.*
RVMSEY, *Kings.*
RVMSEY, *Redbr.*
Rye, *Odiham.*

S

Sandford, *Kings.*
Sasbury, *Tich.*
Saueston, *Ando.*
Scotney, *Barton.*
Selborne, *New.*
Selborne, *Selbor.*
Setchfield, *Fording.*
Shalden, *Odiham.*
Shamblehurst, *Manf.*
Sharprickes, *Christch.*
Shatsham, *Manf.*
Sheet, *Finch.*
Shelborne, *Selb.*
Shephoue, *Crund.*
West Sherborne, *Chut.*
Sherborne S.Iohns, *Basing.*
Sherfield, *Odiham.*
Sherfield, *Thorn.*
Shipton, *Thorn.*
Shiadfield, *Walt.*
Sidmanton, *Kings.*
Sidford, *Manf.*
Silchester, *Hold.*
Sinckles, *Walth.*
Skewers, *Basing.*
Slacksted, *Michel.*
Snodington, *Thorn.*
Soak, *Fawl.*
Soak Winton, *Buntes.*
Somborne, *Somb.*
Somborne, *Somb.*
Somerford, *Christch.*
Soply, *Christch.*
SOVTHAMPTON, *Wa.*
Southam, *Fording.*
Southbrooke, *Tich.*
Southbrooke, *Micb.*
SOVTHCAST, *Po.*
Southroppe, *Odiham.*
Southweeke, *Portes.*
Southwood, *Bosmer.*
Sparkford, *Budlef.*
Sparshote, *Budlef.*
Stanbridge, *Kings.*
Stannog, *Tich.*
Stanswood, *New.*
Stapley, *Odiham.*
Steepe, *Esteo.*
Stephenton, *Basing.*
Stoake, *Euing.*
Stobudgton, *Tich.*
STOCKBRIDGE, *Kings.*
Stone, *Redbridge.*
Stoneham North, *Manf.*
Stoneham South, *Manf.*
Stratton East, *Mich.*
Stratton West, *Mich.*
Stratfieldsfey, *Hold.*
Streate, *Christch.*
Stunnog, *Tich.*
Suberton, *Meane.*
Sunburne little, *Kings.*
Sunburne vpper, *Kings.*
Sutton, *Sut.*
Sutton, *Crun.*
Sutton, *Barton.*
Swampton, *Euing.*
Swanthrope, *Crund.*
Swanmore, *Walth.*
Swanwick, *Tich.*
Swarweton, *Buntes.*
Swaye, *Christch.*

T

Tachburie, *Redbr.*
Tadley, *Ouert.*
Taddiford, *Christch.*
Tangley, *Past.*
Temple, *Selborn.*
Terstwood, *Redbr.*
Tertio Deane, *Fawl.*
Thornay.
Thruxston, *And.*
Ticheborne, *Fawl.*
Tichefeild house, *Tich.*
Tichefeild, *Tich.*
Tisted East, *Selb.*
Tisted West, *Sutt.*
Tockington, *Wher.*
Toothill, *Manf.*
Totton, *Redbr.*
Truxton without, *An.*
Tuddiford, *Chr.*
Turnworth, *Basing.*
Turges, *Hold.*
Tuston, *Hor.*
Twyford, *Fawley.*
Tydworth, *And.*
Tymsbury, *King.*
Tytherley West, *Thorn.*
Tytherley East, *Thorn.*

V

The Vine, *Basing.*
Vpham, *Waltham.*
Vpton gray, *Barm.*
Vpton, *Past.*
Votherfeild, *Alton.*

W

Wablington, *Bosmer.*
Wade, *Bosmer.*
Walhampton, *Christ.*
Wallington, *Portf.*
Wallop vpper, *Thorn.*
Wallop nether, *Thorn.*
Wallop middle, *Thorn.*
Walsworth, *Portf.*
Walton North, *Ouert.*
Warborne, *New.*
Warde, *Redbr.*
Warmansashe, *Tich.*
Warnborrow North, *Odi.*
Warnborrow South, *Bar.*
Warnford, *Mean.*
Weeke, *Euing.*
Weeke, *Budlef.*
Weild, *Fawley.*
Weijhill, *And.*
Wellow West, *Thorn.*
Wemerling, *Port.*
Westbery, *Mean.*
Westcourt, *Alton.*
Weston Patrickes, *Odih.*
Weston, *Barm.*
Weston Carbets, *Bar.*
Weston, *Finch.*
Weston, *Michel.*
Westouer, *Christch.*
Wherwell, *Wher.*
WHITCHVRCH, *Euing.*
Whitsbury, *Ford.*
Wickham, *Tich.*
Widleigh, *Portf.*
Wigley, *Thorn.*
Wimston, *Redbr.*
Winchfeild, *Odiham.*
Winckton, *Christch.*
Winhall, *Fawley.*
Wintney, *Odiham.*
Winton, *Christch.*
Winton, *Ring.*
VVINCHESTER.
VVinslade, *Basing.*
VVisherborne, *Chut.*
Witham, *Andouer.*
Wolles, *King.*
Wonston, *Budlef.*
Woodcott, *Past.*
Woodgaston, *Basing.*
Woodhaye East, *Euing.*
Woodmancott, *Bunt.*
Woolferton, *Knight.*
Woolston, *Manf.*
Wortham East, *Alton.*
Wortham West, *Alton.*
Worthe Castle, *Tich.*
Worting, *Chut.*
VVotton, *Chut.*
VVymering, *Portf.*
VVyke, *Bas.*

Y

Yabington, *Fawley.*
Yatley, *Crund.*
Yatton East, *Wher.*
Yatton West, *Wher.*

THE DESCRIPTION OF THE WIGHT ILAND.

The ancient Name.

WIGHT Iland was in times past named by the *Romans Vecta, Vectis*, and *Victesis*, by the *Britaines, Guyth*, by the *English Saxons*, Wuitland, and Wiht-ea (for an Iland they tearmed *Æa*) and in these dayes vsually called by vs, *The Isle of Wight*. It belongeth to the County of *Southampton*, and lyeth out in length ouer against the midst of it South-ward. It is encompassed round with the Brittish Seas, and seuered from the Maine-land, that it may seeme to haue beene conjoyned to it, and thereof it is thought the Brittish name (*Guyth*) hath been giuen vnto it, which betokeneth separation, euen as *Scicily* being broken off and cut from *Italy*, got the name from *Secando* (which signifieth cutting.)

Ninnius. The occasion of naming it *Guyth.*

(2) The forme of this Isle is long, and in the middest farre more wide then at eyther end: from *Binbridge* Ile in the East, to *Hurst* Castle in the West, it stretcheth out in length 20. miles, and in bredth from *Newport* hauen Northward, to *Chale-bay* Southward 12. miles. The whole in circumference is about sixty miles.

The length.

Bredth.

(3) The ayre is commended both for health and delight, wherof the first is witnessed by the long continuance of the Inhabitants in the state of their bodies before they be decayed, and the other for quantitie giues place to no neighbouring Country.

Ayre.

The Soyle.

(4) The ground (to say nothing of the sea, which is exceeding full of fish) consisteth of soile very fruitfull; yet the husbandmans labour deserues to be thankfully remembred, by whose paines and industry it doth not onely supply it selfe, but affords Corne to be carryed forth to others. The land is plenteously stored with Cattle and Graine, and breedes euery where store of Conies, Hares, Partridges and Phesants, pleasant for meadow, pasturage, and Parkes; so that nothing is wanting that may suffice man. The middest yeelds plenty of pasture; and forrage for Sheepe; whose wooll the Clothiers esteeme the best; next vnto that of *Leinster* and *Cotteswold*: If you cast your eyes towards the North, it is all ouer garnished with Meadowes, Pastures and Woods: If towards the South side, it lyeth (in a manner) wholy bedecked with Cornefields enclosed, where at each end the Sea doth so incroch it selfe, that it maketh almost two Ilands besides, namely, *Freshwater Isle*, which looketh to the West, and *Binbridge Isle* answering it to the East.

The delectablenesse of it.

The Commodities.

(5) The Commodities of the whole chiefly consist of Cattle, Sea-fowle, Fish, and Corne, whereof it hath sufficient: Woods are not here very plentifull; for that it is onely stored with one little Forrest; yet the Countrie of *Hantshire* for vicinitie of Site, is a friendly neighbour in that behalfe; so (as it were being tyed together in affinity) they are alwayes ready, and propense to adde to each others wants and defects by a mutuall supply.

Ancient Inhabitants.

(6) The ancient Inhabitants of this Iland were the *Belgæ*, spoken of in the seuerall Prouinces of *Sommersetshire, Wiltshire*, and *Hantshire*. Such as did then possesse it were called *Lords of the Isle of Wight*, till it fell into the Kings hands, by *Roger* (Sonne to *William Fits-Osburne*, slaine in the warre of *Flanders*) that was driuen into exile. And *Henry* the first King of *England* gaue it vnto *Richard Riduers*, with the fee or Inheritance of the Towne of *Christ-Church*, where (as in all other places) hee built certaine Fortresses.

Richard Riduers.

(7) The principall Market-Towne in the Isle is *Newport*, called in times past *Medena*, and *Nouus Burgus de Meden*; that is, *the new Burgh of Meden*, whereof the whole Country is diuided into East-*Meden*, and West-*Meden*. A Towne well seated, and much frequented; vnto whose Burgesses his Maiestie hath lately granted the choyse of a Maior, who with his Brethren, doe gouerne accordingly. It is populous with Inhabitants, hauing an entrance into the Isle from the Hauen, and a passage for Vessels of small burden vnto the Key. Not farre from it is the Castle *Caresbrooke*, whose founder is said to haue beene *Whitgar* the *Saxon*, and from him called *White-Garesburgh*: but now made shorter for easier pronunciation; the graduation whereof for latitude is in the degree 50. 36. minutes: and her longitude in 19. 4. minutes, where, formerly hath stood a Priory, and at *Quarre* a Nunnery; a necessary neighbour to those Penitentiaries. And yet in their merry mood the Inhabitants of this Iland doe boast, that they were happier then their neighbour Countryes, for that they neuer had Monke that euer wore hood, Lawyers that cauilled, nor Foxes that were crafty.

Newport the chiefe towne.

A showre of bloud.

(8) It is reported, that in the yeere of mans saluation, 1176. and twenty three of King *Henry* the second, that in this Iland it rained a showre of bloud, which continued for the space of two howers together, to the great wonder and amazement of the people that beheld it with feare.

The strength of this Iland.

(9) This Isle of *Wight* is fortified both by Art and Nature: for besides the strength of Artificiall Forts and Blocke-houses (wherewith it is well furnished) it wants not the assistance of naturall Fences, as being enriched with a continuall ridge and range of craggy Cliffes and Rockes, and Banckes very dangerous for Saylers, as the Needles, so called by reason of their sharpnesse: The Shingles, Mixon, Brambles, &c.

The Romane Gouernours.

(10) *Vespasian* was the first that brought it to the subiection of the *Romanes*, whilest hee serued as a priuate person vnder *Claudius Cæsar*. And *Cerdic* was the first *English Saxon* that subdued it, who granting it vnto *Stuffe* and *Whitgar*, they ioyntly together slew (almost) all the *Brittish* Inhabitants, (being but few of them, there remaining) in the Towne afore-said, called of his Name *Whitgaresburgh*. *Wolpher* King of the *Mercians* reduced this Iland afterwards vnder his obedience, and at that time when hee became Godfather to *Edelwalch* King of the *South-Saxons*, and answered for him at his Baptisme; hee assigned it ouer vnto him, with the Prouince also of the *Menuari*. But when *Edelwalch* was slaine, and *Aruandus* the petty King of the Iland was made away, *Cædwalla* King of the *West-Saxons* annexed it to his Dominion, and in a tragicall and lamentable massacre put to the sword (almost) euery mothers childe of the in-borne Inhabitants.

The Mercian King.

The thing that is best worthy note and obseruation is this, That Bishop *Wilfrid* was the first that instructed the Inhabitants of this Iland in Christian religion, and brought them from that Idolatrous Superstition, with the which (vnto that time) they were obscurely blinded.

Wilfrid.

For Ecclesiasticall Iurisdiction, this Country belongeth to the Bishop of *Winchester*, and for Ciuill gouernment to the County of *Southampton*. It is fortified with the strength of sixe Castles, traded with three Market-Townes, and hath 36. Parish-churches planted in it.

B. *Winchester* their Diocesan.

PART OF ENGLAND

WIGHT ISLAND

Hampton water

Fauley

Bewley

Holburne

North lee

Lenardes

Nedes orre

Eybery

Leap

standhope

Bewley Haven

Limmyngton haven

Key Haven

Black hedge

Garnard

Thorney Baye

Westcowe east

Hamsteds

Newton haven

Elmeseworth

Northwood

Great Thorney

Avington Forest

Clybrook

Newtowne

Wachinny park

North park

Carefbrook

Newport

Swynston

Calhourne

Westover

Forgeland

Bulcham

Gatcombe

Marill

Sharpnor east

Worfeleys Towre

Yarmouth east

Yarmouth Rode

Yarmouth Haven

Yarmouth

Bulner

Thorley

Wellowe

Shaufletc

Merfh

Kingfwood

Aſton

Shaucome

Th. Camber

Hurſt east

Swynghills

The Farring or Kings Freſhwater

Freſhwater Iſle

Warden

THE WEST MEDYNE

Compton

Compto Bay

Freſhwater Gate

Brock

Motſon

Hany mouth

THE BELGÆ

Roughbarrowe

Cheverton

Brixton

Bery

Baron

Limerſton

Watteourt

Weſtcourt

North court

Shorwell

Wolverton

Sutton

Kingett

Jacmans Chyne

Kingett Chyne

Gotton

Atherfeld

Chale Baye

Atherfeld Rockes

Chak Rockes

The Goſſe

The Nedeles

Freſhwater Cliffe

OCE

Deſcribed by William White Gent. Speed Citizen of London. And ... againſt the Exchange by Iohn Sudb...

THE SCALE O...

1 2 3

NEWPORT

A	Sanite Croſe
B	Shaſpoole ſtret
C	The Key
D	Lugley ſtret
E	Sea Stret
F	Key Stret
G	Holy rodde ſt
H	Croker Str
I	S. Iames St.
K	High Stret
L	Pile Stret
M	Cuſham ſtr
N	Caſtle hold
O	The Church yard

30 60 90 120

A SCALE OF PASES

NORTH

SOUTH

NORTH

Tychefeld
Tychefeld haven
Stoke Bay
Browne Downes
The Isle of Portsmouth
Gosport
South Sea caſt
The Isle of Haybuge
Langſton Haven
The Byll
Chicheſter
Powler
Cawſhot caſt.
THE SOVTH SEA
The Horſe
The Brambles
No Mans lande
Norris Barton
Meathole
Shoſlet
Wootton haven
Sande heade
Black Rocke
Nettles Hythe
S. Hellens haven
The Myxon
Whipingham
Woodhouſe
Woottone Park
Fiſh houſe Quarr
Poutpoll
Trableſeld
Ride
Nettles ſton
S. Hellen
Whitfeld
Hill
Bredlefford
Fayrlee
Bindſted
Neunam
THE EAST
Standen
Pan
Smalbrok
Brading
Binbridge Iſle
Comley
Aſhe
Nounwell
Marrell
Atherton
Kinghton
Kerne
Ageſton
Merſton
Haſley
Averſton
Mitton
DYNE
Yaverland
East Forland
Redway
Newchurch
Sandome caſt
Sandome
Coulſer Cliffes
The White Cliffe
Hall
Pagam
Langhorn
Rockley
Fleſhland
Langford
Slutter
Godſhill
Apſe
Shanklin
Briddy court
Cliffe
Apleford
Shanklin
Roxall
Luckome
Bannoſe
Gotton
Stymburne
Wreke
Whitwell
S. Katherine
Dane park
Done Moſſe
Nighton
S. Laurence
Challorne
Will. Fitz Oſborne. L.
Rich. River E of Devon.
Hen. Beauchamp K of Wight
Rich wooduill E. Riuers
SOVTHHAMPTON

A	Water Gate	Y	Simnel ſtreet
B	Cuſtoms houſe	X	Biddles Gate
C	Gods houſe	Z	The Caſtle
D	Gods houſe gate	3	Caſtle lane
E	Gods houſe greene	4	Caſtle Gate
F	The Freers	5	Barr Gate
G	The Friers Rum	6	Engliſh ſtreet
H	S Johns church	7	Eaſt ſtreet
I	Brod Lane	8	Broker lane
K	French ſtreet	9	Eaſt Gate
L	Weſt Gate	10	Alhallowes
M	Bull ſtreet	11	Athal without
N	Bull hall	12	Canſnut lane
O	Weſt Hall	13	The Butts
P	Weſt Key	14	Beyond ye wale
Q	Lords lane	15	Bargrelve
R	Fiſh market	16	S Mary ſtreet
S	S. Michaels	17	Orchard lane
T	Holy Rode	18	S. Maryes
V	S. Laurence	19	The Chantrez
W	New Corner	20	Salt Marſhe

A Scale of Paces
20 40 60 80 100

White Gent. Augmented and publiſhed by Iohn ... And are to be ſolde in Popes head alley Iohn Sydbury and G. Humbell. Cum Priuilegio.

LE OF ENGLISHE MILES
4 5 6 7

SOVTH

EAST

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places, mentioned in *Wight* Iland.

THE PARTITION of WIGHT Iland.

West-Medine.
East-Medine.

A

Ageſton, *E. Med.*
Apleford, *E. Med.*
Apton-comb, *E. Med.*
Aſh, *E. Med.*
Aſton, *W. Med.*
Atherfeld, *W. Med.*
Atherfeld Rocks, *W. Medine.*
Atherton, *E. Med.*
Auerſton, *E. Med.*
Auinton Forreſt, *W. Med.*

B

Bannoſe, *E. Medine.*
Barton, *E. Med.*
Bery-Baron, *W. Med.*
Binbridge Iſle, *E. Med.*
Bindſted, *E. Med.*
Black, *W. Med.*
Black-Rock, *E. Med.*
Bonechurch, *E. Med.*
Bradney, *E. Med.*
Bredlefford, *E. Med.*
Brixton, *W. Med.*
Brock, *W. Med.*
Bridge-Court, *E. Med.*
Buleham, *W. Med.*
Bulner, *W. Med.*

C

Calhourne, *W. Med.*
Careſbroke, *W. Med.*
Chak-Rockes, *W. Med.*
Chalk, *E. Med.*
Chale-bay, *W. Med.*
Challorne, *E. Med.*
Cheuerton, *W. Med.*
Cleybrok, *W. Med.*
Cliffe, *E. Med.*
Cliffe whit, *E. Med.*
Comley, *E. Med.*
Compton Bay, *W. Med.*
Compton, *W. Med.*
Couluer-cliffes, *E. Med.*

D

Dane, *E. Med.*
Done-moſſe, *E. Med.*

E

Elmeſworth, *W. Med.*

F.

The Farme, or Kings Freſhwater, *W. Med.*
Fayrlee, *E. Med.*
Fiſh-houſe, *E. Med.*
Fleſh-land, *E. Med.*
Freſhwater Iſle, *W. Med.*
Freſhwater gate, *W. Med.*
Freſhwater cliffe, *W. Med.*
Forgeland, *W. Med.*,
East Forland *E. Med.*

G.

Garnard, *W. Med.*
Gatcomb, *W. Med.*
Godſhill, *E. Med.*
The Goſſe, *W. Med.*
Gotton, *E. Med.*

H

Hall, *E. Med.*
Hamſteds, *W. Med.*
Hany-mouth, *W. Med.*
S. Helen, *E. Med.*
S. Helens hauen, *E. Med.*
Hill, *E. Med.*

I

Iacmans chin, *W. Med.*

K

S. Katherines, *E. Med.*
Kerne, *E. Med.*
Kinget, *W. Med.*
Kinget chyne, *W. Med.*
Kinghton, *E. Med.*
Kingſword, *W. Med.*

L

Langford, *E. Med.*
Langhorne, *E. Med.*
S. Lawrance Parke, *E. Med.*
Limerſton, *W. Med.*
Luckome, *E. Med.*

M

Maruell, *W. Med.*
Medhole, *E. Med.*
Merſh, *W. Med.*
Merſton, *E. Med.*
Mitton, *E. Med.*
Mountſon, *W. Med.*
The Myxon, *E. Med.*

N

The Needles, *W. Med.*
Nettleſton, *E. Med.*
Nettles hithe, *E. Med.*
Neunam, *E. Med.*
Newtowne, *W. Med.*
Newtowne hauen, *W. Med.*
NEWPORT, *W. Med.*
Newport hauen, *W. Med.*
Newport Caſtle, *W. Med.*
Newchurch, *E. Med.*
Nighton, *E. Med.*
Norris, *E. Med.*
North Court, *E. Med.*
Northparke, *E. Med.*
Northwood, *E. Med.*
Nounwell, *E. Med.*

P

Pan, *E. Med.*
Pagan, *E. Med.*
Pouppoll, *E. Med.*

Q

Quart, *E. Med.*

R

Redway, *E. Med.*
Ride, *E. Med.*
Rockley, *E. Med.*
Roughbarrow, *W. Med.*
Roxall, *E. Med.*

S

Sande head, *E. Med.*
SANDON Caſtle, *E. Med.*
Sandon bay, *E. Med.*
Shankling, *E. Med.*
Shankling, *E. Med.*
Sharpnor Caſtle, *W. Med.*
Shaucome, *W. Med.*
Shaufleete, *W. Med.*
Shauler, *E. Med.*
Shoflet, *E. Med.*
Shorwell, *W. Med.*
Slutter, *E. Med.*
Smalbrok, *E. Med.*
Standen, *E. Med.*
Steynburro, *E. Med.*
Sutton, *W. Med.*
Swynſton, *W. Med.*

T

Thorley, *W. Med.*
Thorney great, *W. Med.*
Thornay bay, *W. Med.*
Trablefeld, *E. Med.*

W

Wachingwy parke, *W. Med.*
Waitcourt, *W. Med.*
Warden Rockes, *W. Med.*
Weeke, *E. Med.*
Wellow, *W. Med.*
Weſtcourt, *W. Med.*
Weſtcow caſtle, *W. Med.*
Weſtouer, *W. Med.*
Whipingham, *E. Med.*
Whitfeild, *E. Med.*
Whitwell, *E. Med.*
Woluerton, *W. Med.*
Wodhouſe, *E. Med.*
Worſeleys Towre, *W. Med.*
Wotton hauen, *E. Med.*
Wotton parke, *E. Med.*

Y

YARMOVTH, *W. Med.*
Yarmouth hauen, *W. Med.*
Yarmouth caſtle, *W. Med.*
Yarmouth rode, *W. Med.*
Yauerland, *E. Med.*

The ancient name of this Shire.

Dorceſter from her ancient people DVROTRIGES, is moſt likely to haue receiued that name: by the *Britaines* called DWRGWEIR, and by the *Saxons* Dorpeddan, lieth bounded vpon the North ſide with *Somerſet* and *Wiltſhires*; vpon the Weſt with *Deuonſhire*, and ſome part with *Somerſet*; vpon the Eaſt altogether with *Hampſhire*: and her South part is wholly bounded with the *Britiſh Seas*.

The bounds or limits.

The forme and meaſure of it.

(2) The forme growes wider from the Weſt, and ſpreads her ſelfe the broadeſt in the midſt, where it extends to twenty foure miles, but in length is no leſſe then forty foure: the whole in circumference about, is one hundred and fifty miles.

The aire.

(3) The aire is good, and of an healthfull conſtitution: the ſoile is fat, affording many commodities, and the Countrey moſt pleaſant in her ſituation: for the In-land is watred with many ſweet & freſh running ſprings, which taking paſſage thorow the plaine Vallies, do laſtly in a louing manner vnite themſelues together, and of their many branches make many bigge bodied ſtreames: neither doth the Sea denie them entrance, but helpeth rather to fill vp their Bankes, whereby Veſſels of burden diſcharge their rich Treaſures, and her ſelfe with open hand diſtributeth her gifts all along the South of this Shore.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(4) Anciently it was poſſeſt by the *Durotriges*, whom *Ptolemie* placeth along in this Tract, who being ſubdued by the *Romans*, yeelded them roome, and vnwilling ſubiection. After them the *Saxons* ſet foot in theſe parts, whereof *Portland* ſeemeth from that *Port* to take name, who in this place arriued in *Anno* 703. and did ſorely infeſt and annoy all the South Tract. And at *Bindon* before him *Kinegillus* King of the *Weſt-Saxons*, in the yeere of Chriſt 614. in a doubtfull and dangerous Battle vanquiſhed the *Britaines*. Neither were the *Saxons* ſo ſurely heerein ſeated, but that the *Danes* ſought to defeat them thereof: for twice theſe bold *Rouers* landed at *Chartmouth*, the firſt was in *Anno* 831. and raigne of King *Egbert*; and the other eight yeeres after, when *Ethelwulfe* was King: in both which they went away *Victors*. Yet when the *Iron-ſide* wore the *Engliſh Diademe*, & theſe fierce people ſought to plucke it from his *Helmet*, he met them at *Pen-ham* in *Gillingham Foreſt*, and with a ſmall power obtained a great victorie, cauſing their King *Canute* with diſcourage to retire.

An.D.1016. At *Penham* King *Canute* ouerthrowne.

The commodities.

(5) Commodities ariſing in this Countie are chiefly *Wools* and *Woods* in her North, where the *Foreſts* are ſtored with the one, and the pleaſant greene Hilles with the other. The inner part is ouer-ſpread both with *Corne* and *Graſſe*, and the Sea yeeldeth the *Iſidis Plocamos*, a Shrub growing not vnlike the *Corrall* without any leafe; beſides her other gifts, turning all to great gaine: which the more is made manifeſt by the many Market Townes in this Shire, whereof *Dorceſter* is the chiefe, in *Antoninus* his *Itinerarium* termed *Durnouaria*, ſituated vpon the South ſide of *Frome*, and the *Roman Cauſye* called *Foſſe-way*, wherein ſome of their *Legions* kept, as by the *Rampiers* and *Coines* there daily digged vp is probably coniectured; at which time it ſeemeth the Citie was walled, whereof ſome part yet ſtandeth, eſpecially vpon the Weſt and South ſides, and the Tract and Trench moſt apparent in a Quadrant-wiſe almoſt meeteth the Riuer, containing in circuit one thouſand and ſeuen hundred paſes, but were caſt downe by the *Danes*, whoſe trampling feet deſtroied all things whereſoeuer they came, and hands heere razed the Trenches *Maudbury* and *Poundbury*, the ſeales of their Siege, and ſignes of times miſerie. About three hundred paſes Southward from hence, ſtandeth an old Fortification of Earth, trenched about, and mounted aboue the ordinarie plaine, thirty paſes, containing ſome 5. acres of ground; wherein (at my there-being) plentie of Corne grew. This the Inhabitants call *The Maiden-Caſtle*, hauing entrance thereunto only vpon the Eaſt and Weſt. This is thought to haue beene a Summer-Campe or Station of the *Romans*, when their *Garriſons* kept the Frontiers of this Prouince.

Plinie.

Dorceſter the chiefe Citie.

Foſſe-way.

Maudbury and *Poundbury.*

Maiden-Caſtle.

The gouernment of this Citie is yeerely committed to two *Bailiffes*, elected out of eight *Magiſtrates* or *Aldermen*, a *Recorder*, *Towne-Clerke*, and two *Sergeants* attending them: whence the North-pole is eleuated 50. degrees 48. minutes in Latitude, and for Longitude is remooued from the firſt Weſt-point vnto the Meridian of 18. degrees.

The Magiſtracie of the Citie *Dorceſter.*

The graduation of it.

(6) Other places alſo are memorable through the actions therein happening, or antiquities there yet remaining: ſuch is *Badbury*, now nothing but a *Trench* and decaied *Caſtle*, hardly ſeene, though ſometimes it was the *Court* of the *Weſt-Saxons King*. Such alſo is *Cerne*, where *Auguſtine* the Engliſh Apoſtle brake downe the *Altars* and *Idols* of the *Saxons God* HEIL, whom they deuoutly honored as the only conſeruer of their health. *Shaftesbury* alſo, wherein one *Aquila* (whether a *Man* or *Eagle* I know not) by our *Hiſtorians* report, is ſaid to haue prophecied the future times of this our Empire, and that after the raignes of the *Saxons* and *Normans* it ſhould againe returne vnto the gouernment of the *Britiſh Kings*. But with ſuch vaine predictions our Nation is more then once taxed by *Philip Comineus* the famous *French* Writer. In this City *Edward* the ſonne of great *Edgar*, and one and thirtieth Monarch of the *Engliſh-men*, was interred, being murdered at *Corfe*, a Caſtle ſeated in the Ile of *Purbeck*, by his Step-mother *Ælfrith*, to make way for her ſonne to enioy his Crowne: in repentance whereof, and to pacifie Heauen for his bloud, ſhe built the *Monaſteries* of *Ambresbury* and *Whorwell*, in the County of *Wilt-ſhire* and *South-Hampton*. In the former of which with great penitencie ſhe ſpent the reſt of her life.

Other places memorable.

Badbury.

Cerne.

Shaftsbury.

Corfe.

(7) As vpon the like occaſion the Monaſterie of *Middleton* was laied in this Shire by King *Ethelſtan* to appeaſe the *Ghoſt* of *Edwine* his innocent brother, and to expiate the ſinne of his owne ſoule for the bloud of that iuſt Prince, whom moſt vniuſtly he cauſed to die: and with the like deuotion, though not to ſatisfie for the like bloudie ſinnes, did *Queene Cuthburga* ſue a *Diuorce* from her ſecond husband the *Northumberlands King*, and at *Winburne* built her a *Nunnerie*, whereof her ſelfe became *Abbeſſe*, where afterward was raiſed a moſt ſtately *Minſter*, which added not onely more glory to the place, but withall enlarged the name, and made it be called *Wimburnminſter*, where King *Ethelred*, a moſt vertuous Prince, after much diſquietneſſe had with the *Danes*, in peace heere reſteth, with his Tombe and Inſcription, as in his Hiſtorie (Chriſt aſſiſting) ſhall be further ſeene. Neither among theſe may I omit *Sherburne*, which in the yeere of grace 704. was made a Biſhops See, in whoſe Cathedrall Church were interred the bodies of *Ethelbald* and *Ethelbert* brethren, both of them Monarkes of the *Engliſh-men*.

Middleton.

Winburn.

Sherburn.

Ann.D.860. Ann.D.866.

Religious houſes.

(8) Seuen more beſides theſe were ſet apart from worldly imploiments, conſecrated onely to God and his ſeruice in this Shire; which were *Cameſtern*, *Cranborn*, *Abbottesbury*, *Bindon*, *Sturmiſter*, *Tarrant*, and *Warham*. Theſe with the others came to their full period vnder the hand of King *Henry* the Eight, which lay with ſuch waight vpon their faire buildings, that he cruſhed the iuice thereof into his owne Coffers.

(9) Caſtles for defence in repaire and decaied, were at *Sherburne*, *Dorcheſter*, *Brankſey*, *Portland*, *Corfe*, *Newton*, *Woodford*, and *Wareham*. So that with theſe and others the County hath been ſtrengthned with twelue Religious Houſes, their poore releeued, with eighteene Market Townes at this day is traded, and principally into fiue diuiſions parted, ſubdiuided into thirty foure Hundreds, and them againe into two hundred forty eight Pariſhes, as in the Map and Table adioyning is to be ſeene.

Caſtles in this Shire.

Market Townes.

PART OF SOMERSETSHYRE

DORCHESTER

The Towne of the Walls compassed

S. Peters

Trinitie

Shambles

West Stret

Guild Hall

All Saints church

South Stret

Fre Schol

A Scale of Paces

Trent

Oburne

Sherborne

Nether Compton

Over Compton

Evill

Clyston

Glasen Bradford

SHERBOR

Thornford

Lewston

Foke

Lillington

Beare Hagard

Westhall

Yeatminster

HUND

Long Burton

The vaile of whithart or Blakemore

Holnest

Ryme

Lyghe

Melbury Osmond

Chetnoll

YEAT

MINSTER

Melbury bud

Hermitage

TOTCOMB

Hilfield

Great Mintern

Halstoke

Part East Chelborough

West Chelborough

of Evershot

Cheddington

Corscombe

Melbury

Samford Vcombe Mortreuers

Baccombe

Bemis

Chantmerls

Frome Quintan

Upcerne

Upsidbrog

HUN

TOLLERFORD

South Chalmington

S. Nicholas Sidling

Catstoke

Kencombe

Rowsham

Wraxhall

Tollard welme

Haperton

Paunhin

Chilfrome

HUN

Maiden newton

Godmanston

Frampton

Crokwy

Grimston

Stratton

Milton

Great Tollard

Little Tollard

Frome Whitchurch

Melplash

Poreſtoke

Burph

THORN

Netherombe

Longlother

Wenford

West Compton

East Compton

Southover

Muckleford

Bradford peverell

Dorchester

HUND

Martinstown

Stepleton

Birdport

Waldishe

HUN

Baunton

Askerswell

EGGARDON HUN

Longbredy

Winterborne Little Broddi

Shipton

Burton

Chilcomb

Lyttan

UGSKOMB HUND.

Frier Wilton

Punkenall

Swire

Bekſinton

Portesham

Abotesbury

Upwey

Roddon

Langton West Chekerell

Ackland East Chekerell

Flet

Melcomb

Redhoave

Mosterne

Ex flud

Forde

BEMIS

HUN

Part of Devoſhire

Brodewindsor

Burſtok

TER

Bemyster

Lowson hill

Pilleſdon pen

Abbots Ashe

Netherbury

Thorncombe

Longbridge

WHITE CHURCH

Churche ſtoke

Stockland

Merebury

Wambrok

Haukchurch

Batteſcombe

Pilleſdon

GODER

Creklad park

Lambert caſtle hill

Marſhwood park

Marſhwoodvale

Whitchurch

Simmesboro

Wotton

HUND

Dalwood

Axmyster

Kilmington

Shute

Part of Devon

Huſbury

Shyre

Cullyton

Uplyme

Lyme

Charmouth

Stanton Gabriell

Chedioke

Charde

THE

BRI

Osmund E Dorſed

Ioh. Beauford Mar.

Thomas Grey Mar.

Thomas Sackuil E

Iodocus Hondius

WEST

SOUTH

NORTH

DORSETSHYRE

With the Shyre-towne Dorcheſter deſcribed, as alſo the Armes of ſuch noble families as have bene honored with the Titles there of ſince the Normans *Conqueſt to this preſent Anno 1610.*

PART OF WILT

SHYRE

PART OF HAMSHIRE

EAST

Mere
Mere park
Pen
Longlane Hill
Sylton
UP WIMBORN
Gillingham
Stoke
Gillingham
Wynecaunto
REDIANE
Cuckkington
Bugley
Buckhorne Weſton
Kyngton
Fo reſt
Motcombe
Ham
Shaftesbury
HUND
Stoure weſtmere
Stour Eſtoure
HUND. Can
The Fyue Bridges
Fyſhead
Stoure prouoſt
Yerſton
Henkeſtridge
Twiford
Melbury
NEWTON
Compton Hargraue
Tudboro
Margret Marſh.
HUN
Marnhull
Bedrifter
Fiſtenell
Sutton
Eſtorchard
Weſtorchard
Manſton
Stalbridge
Gothill
Candelpurſe
Thornhull
Blakemore
BROWNSEL
Haydon
Bagbore
Sturton Caundell
Lydlynch
Sturminſter
Newton caſtle
HUND
Stoke
Fyfehead
Holwell
PART OF SOMERSET SHIRE
BUCKLAND
Pulham
Haſſilbare
WHITWAY
Welland
Stokewake
HUND
Stichland
Quarleſton
Hayppoldre
Helton
Howton
Middleton
HUND
Buckland
Plushe
Horſes Melcombe
Bingcharns Melcombe
Cheſelborne
Deueliſhe
Cerne Abbey
HUND
PUDDLETOWN
Piddlehinton
Burſton
Milborn
Tolpuddle
Turnars piddle
Walterſtow
Puddton
Aſpuddle
Athelhamſton
GEORGE
Stynford
Bochampton
Tenkleton
Woodford
Morton
Streford HUND
Knyghton
Burton
WINFRITH
Woll
Stoke
Buddon
HUN
Combecaues
Warmwell
East Chaldon
Owre
Mountpoynyngs
West Lulworth
East Lulworth
Helwarden
Pokeſwell
Sutton
Oſmanton
Ringſton
Preſton
Buncombe
Bridwey
Waymouth
HUN
Melcombe Regis
Weke
TISH
Portland Caſtle
Cheſelton
Portland Iland
Portland church
SEA
Craneborn Chace
Pantridge
Sexpenny Hanley
Tollandriol
Woodcotes
Farnham
CRANEBORNE
Blagden park
Damarum
Benridge
Craneborne
S. Andrew Gliſſet
S. Michaell Gliſſet
Hunkton
Alhalowes Wimborn
Edmondeſham
Berſton
S. Giles Wimborn
Ramforth
Brokinton
KNOWLTON HUN
Worthe
Knolton
Woodland
Horton
Wirtwood
Hotl
Chabury
Forest
Wichamton
Morechurch
Mennington
Holte
Little Hinton
St Leonard
HUNDRED
Little Canford
Preſton
Longham
Winborn minſter
Berforde
Cenford
Perſey
Xynſton
Canford Lawndes
HUND.
Longflet
Hickford
Parkſton
The Mynes
Poole
Aren poynt
Brankſey Iſland
North Hauen poynt
Brankſey caſt
South Hauen poynt
Burſey Iſland
Aren
St Elyns
Newton
Owre
PURBEK
Studland Caſtle or Tarfaſt poynt
Studland
Sandwich Baye
Sandwiche
Langton
Worthe
Encombe
Adams chap.
Kingſton
Hareſton
Bradley
Kaunbridge
Egleſton
Eſt Lytcha
Church Knoll
Barnſton
Pounington
Weſt creech
Creechbarrow
The Lodge
Corfe Caſt
ROWBARROW HUND
Sherfordbridge
THE ISLE OF
HASLER HUN
Weſt-Holme
Eaſt-Holme
Wareham
Worgret
Stowbors
Keſworth
Hyde
Holton
RUSHMORE
Bloxworth
Morden
Kingſton
Muſton
Tomſon
Arderſton
Whitchurch
Bere HUND
BEER
COGDEANE
Lechiot
Becon
South Lechiot
Hauworthy
Sturmynſter marſhall
Corfe
Lake
Charborow
Winterborn
Lake Corfe
Longflet

DORSETSHIRE Diuisions and Hundreds.

Sherborne diuision.
- Sherborn.
- Redlane.
- Newton.
- Brownsell.
- Yeatminster.
- Totcombe & Modborow.
- Buckland.
- Whitway hund. & liberties.

Bridport diuision.
- Bridport.
- Whitechurch.
- Beamister.
- Redhoaue.
- Eggarton.
- Godhertorne.

Shefton diuision.
- Badbury.
- Cogdeane.
- Hanly.
- Cramborne.
- Lowsbarrow.
- Knowlton.
- Vpwimborne.

Dorchester diuision.
- George.
- Tollerford.
- Puddleton hund. & liberties.
- Colliford.
- Vgscombe.

Lanford diuision.
- Pimperne.
- Rushmore.
- Barrow.
- Coombeditch.
- Beer.
- Winfrith.
- Rowbarrow.
- Hasler.

A

Abbots Estoke, *Beam.*
Abbotte Fee Tithing, *Sher.*
Abbotsbury, *Vgs.*
Adams chappell, *Row.*
Afflington, *Rowbar.*
Alderholt, *Cramb.*
Allcester, *Vpwim.*
Allhollam, *Cramb.*
Allington, *Goder.*
Allweston, *Sher.*
Alton pancras, *Whit.*
Saint Andros Glisset, *Cramb.*
Anderson, *Coomb.*
Aren point, *Has.*
Aren, *Has.*
Armitage, *Vgs.*
Ashe, *Beam.*
Ashe, *Pimp.*
Ashmore, *Cramb.*
Askerwell, *Eggar.*
Athelhamston, *Pud.*
Athpuddell, *Bar.*

B

Bagber, *Cramb.*
Bagbore, *Bro.*
Barnesley, *Bad.*
Barnston, *Hasler.*
Barcombe, *Yeat.*
Baunton, *Goder.*
BEAMISTER, *Beam.*
Beare Hagard, *Shir.*
Bedcister, *Newt.*
BEER KINGS, *Beer.*
Belchalwell, *Beer.*
Bereston, *Knowl.*
Berford, *Bad.*
Bettescombe, *Goder.*
Bexington, *Rush.*
Bindon, *Rush.*
Bingehams Melcombe, *Whit.*
Blachemwell, *Hasler.*
Blagden parke, *Cramb.*
Blakmore. *Sher.*
Blanford S. Mary, *Comb.*
BLANFORD, *Pimp.*
Bloxworth, *Comb.*
Bochampton, *Georg.*
Bowridge, *Vpwim.*
Bradford, *Sher.*
Bradford, *Georg.*
Bradley, *Hasler.*
Bradpoole, *Red.*
Brankesey Iland, *Cogd.*
Brankesey castell, *Cogd.*
Breadell, *Has.*
Brianston, *Pimp.*
Briddy little, *Vg.*
The fiue Bridges, *Red.*
BRIDPORT, *Brid.*
Bringspuddell, *Bar.*
Broad maine, *Georg.*
Brockhampton, *Buck.*
Brodewinsor, *Brid.*
Brodway, *Cul.*
Brokinton, *Knowlt.*
Buckland, *Buck.*
Buckland, *Cul.*
Buckorne weston, *Red.*
Bugley, *Red.*
Burph, *Goder.*
Bursey Iland, *Cogd.*
Burstock, *Whit.*
Burston, *Pud.*
Burton, *Goder.*
Burton, *Vpwim.*
Burton long, *Sher.*
Byncombe, *Goder.*

C

Caldon, *Rush.*
Came, *Pud.*
Can, *Vpwim.*
Canford lawndes, *Cogd.*
Caundell wake, *Brown.*
Caundell sturton, *Brown.*
Caundell marshes, *Sher.*
Caundell purse, *Sher.*
Caundell bishop, *Sher.*
Carleton, *Pimp.*
Castle towne, *Sher.*
Carstocke, *Tot.* and *Mod.*
Cauford little, *Bad.*
Caynston, *Pimp.*
Ceaford, *Bad.*
Vp Cearne, *Sher.*
Nether Cearne, *Tot. & Mod.*
ABBAS CEARNE, *Tot. & Mod.*
Chabury, *Bad.*
Chaldon, *Winf.*
Chantmerls, *Toller.*
Charborrow, *Cogd.*
Chardstocke, *Beam.*
Charlton marshall, *Cogd.*
Charmouth, *Whit.*
Charmister, *Georg.*
Chedington, *Beam.*
Chelborrow east, *Tol.*
Chelborrow west, *Tol.*
Chefelton Portl. Iland.
Chesselborne, *Whit.*
Chetnoll, *Yeat.*
Chettell, *Vpwim.*
Chetwell, *Yeat.*
Chickerell east, *Vgs.*
Chickerell west, *Cul.*
Chidyocke, *Whit.*
Chilcombe, *Vgs.*
Child Okeford, *Red.*
Child Frome, *Tol.*
Clenston, *Comb.*
Cliffe, *Pud.*
Clyston, *Sher.*
Combekeins, *Winf.*
Combe, *Goder.*
Combe nether, *Sher.*
Combe ouer, *Sher.*
Compton Hargraue, *Vpwim.*
Compton, *Goder.*
Compton, *Tot. & Mod.*
Compton ouer, *Sher.*
Compton nether, *Sher.*
Corfe, *Win.*
Corfe Castle, *Has.*
Corfe Mullin, *Cogd.*
Cotscombe, *Beamis.*
Corton, *Vg.*
Craford, *Lowsbar.*
CRAMBORNE, *Cram.*
Crameborne Chase, *Cramb.*
Creech, *Has.*
Creech East, *Has.*
Creklad parke, *Whit.*
Cripton, *Cullif.*
Crokwey, *Eggardon.*
Cruxton, *Tollerf.*

D

Dalwood, *Vg.*
Dantish, *Buckl.*
Deuelish Flu.
Deuelish, *Pimp.*
Didlington, *Bad.*
DORCHESTER, *Vg.*
Dorweston, *Pimp.*
Downe, *Sher.*

E

Eastbury, *Sher.*
Eastouer, *Red.*
Edmondsham, *Cramb.*
Egleston, *Hasler.*
Saint Elyns, *Cogd.*
Elwell, *Cullif.*
Encomb, *Hasl.*
EVERSHOT, *Tollerf.*
Evren Minster, *Hanly.*

F

Fantelaroy Marsh, *Sher.*
Farnham, *Cramb.*
Fifhead, *Cramb.*
Fifhead, *Whit.*
Fifhead Neuill, *Pimp.*
Fifhead Magdalen, *Red.*
Fippenny aukford, *Pimp.*
Fittleford, *Pimp.*
Fleete, *Vg.*
Foke, *Sher.*
Fordington Manor, *Vg.*
FRAMPTON, *Goder.*
The Free, *Vpwim.*
Frome byllet, *Georg.*
Frome vanchurch, *Tollerf.*
Frome quintin, *Tollerf.*
Funtmell, *Hanly.*

G

Gillingham Forest, *Vpwim.*
Gillingham, *Vpwim.*
Glasen, *Sherb.*
Godmanston, *Tot. & Mod.*
Grymston, *Georg.*
Gunfoild, *Cramb.*
Gunfeild, *Cramb.*
Guslage, *Knowl.*

H

Haidon, *Sher.*
Handford, *Red.*
Halstoke, *Whit.*
Ham, *Vpwim.*
Hamone, *Pimp.*
Hampreston, *Cramb.*
Hamworthy, *Cogd.*
Handfast point, *Row.*
Hanly, *Han.*
Harestone, *Row.*
Hasselbery brian, *Pimp.*
Haukechurch, *Whit.*
Hauworthy, *Cogd.*
Helton, *Whit.*
Helwarden, *Winf.*
Henton Martell, *Bad.*
Hermitage, *Tot. & Mod.*
Herringston, *Cullif.*
Herston, *Row.*
Hickford, *Cogd.*
Hillfeild, *Tot. & Mod.*
Hinton little, *Bad.*
Holme West, *Hasl.*
Holme East, *Hasl.*
Holnest, *Sher.*
Holt Forest, *Bad.*
Holt, *Bad.*
Holton, *Bad.*
Holwell, *Cramb.*
Hooke, *Eggar.*
Horseys Melcomb, *Whit.*
Horton, *Bad.*
Houndstreet, *Sher.*
Howton, *Pimp.*
Hutton Mary, *Newton.*
Hyde, *Rush.*

I

Iberton, *Whit.*
Ilsington, *Pudd.*

K

Keasworth, *Cramb.*
Kencombe, *Eggard.*
Knighton, *Pudd.*
Knighton, *Pimp.*
Kingston, *Row.*
Kingston, *Georg.*
Kington great, *Red.*
Kinson, *Cogd.*
Knolton, *Knowl.*
Knowle, *Hasler.*
Knowle, *Buckl.*
Kritchell long, *Knowl.*
Kunbridge, *Hasler.*

L

Lake, *Cogd.*
Lambart Castle, *Whit.*
Lambart hill, *Whit.*
Lancots, *Rush.*
Lanckton, *Vg.*
Lanckton, *Pimp.*
Langton Wallis, *Row.*
Laudon, *Beamis.*
Launston, *Pimp.*
Lechiot beacon, *Cogd.*
Lechiot south, *Cog.*
Leighe, *Yeatm.*
Lewcombe, *Tollerf.*
Lewson hill, *Beamis.*
Lewestone, *Sher.*
Lillington, *Sher.*
Limbridge, *Hasl.*
Litchet Matrauers, *Cog.*
Litchet Minster, *Cogd.*
Loders, *Goder.*
The Lodge, *Hasler.*
The Lodge, *Bad.*
Longbridge, *Whit.*
Longbredy, *Eggar.*
Longcurchell, *Knowl.*
Longflet, *Cogd.*
Longham, *Bad.*
Longlother, *Goder.*
Longlane mill, *Red.*
Lulworth West, *Rush.*
Lulworth East, *Winf.*
Lyddon Flu.
Lydlynche, *Brow.*
LYME KINGS, *Brid.*
Lytton, *Vg.*
Ly, *Bad.*

M

Maiden Newton, *Tollerf.*
Mannyngton, *Bad.*
Manston, *Red.*
Maperton, *Red.*
Maperton, *Redl.*
Margaret Marsh, *Newton.*
Marnhull, *Newt.*
Marshwood, *Whit.*
Marshwood parke, *Whit.*
Marshwood vale, *Whit.*
Martinstowne, *Georg.*
Maston, *Comb.*
Maypowder, *Buck.*
Melbery, *Cramb.*
Melbery Sampford, *Tollerf.*
Melbery Abbis, *Hanly.*
Melbery Osmond, *Yeatm.*
Melbery bubb, *Yeatm.*
Melcomb Regis, *Vg.*
Melplash, *Beamis.*
Michaels Gussage, *Bad.*
Middlemarsh, *Tot. & Mod.*
MIDDLETON, *Whit.*
Milborne S. Andrew, *Pud.*
Milborne Stiham, *Beer.*
Milton, *Vpwim.*
Milton abbas, *Whit.*
Milton, *Eggar.*
Mintern, *Whit.*
Mintern great, *Tot. & Mod.*
Mintern little, *Buck.*
Moigne ouer, *Winf.*
Mooritchell, *Bad.*
Morden, *Low.*
Morden, *Rush.*
Morton, *Winf.*
Mosterne, *Red.*
Motcombe, *Vpwim.*
Mountpoynings, *Rush.*
Muckelford, *Georg.*
Muncton, *Cramb.*
Muncton, *Vpwim.*
Muncton, *Cullif.*
Muncton, *Cullif.*
Muston, *Pud.*
The Mynes, *Cogd.*

N

Netherbury, *Beamis.*
Nettlecombe, *Eggar.*
Newland, *Sher.*
Newton, *Rowbar.*
Newton Castle, *Whit.*
North-hauen point, *Cogd.*

O

Oborne, *Sher.*
Okeford shilling, *Cramb.*
Okeford Fitz-pain, *Newton.*
Orchard East, *Newton.*
Orchard West, *Newton.*
Osmington, *Cullif.*
Ouer, *Row.*
Ower, *Winf.*

P

Parkston, *Cogd.*
Parly West, *Cramb.*
Parrat South, *Red.*
Paunhin, *Beamis.*
Pentridge, *Cramb.*
Petersham, *Cramb.*
Peuerell point, *Row.*
Phillihome, *Vg.*
Pimperne, *Pimp.*
Plushe, *Buck.*
POOLE, *Hasl.*
Poorestocke, *Goder.*
Portland Iland, *Port.*
Portland Church, *Port.*
Portland Castle, *Port.*
Porston, *Georg.*
Pooreton, *Red.*
Portsham, *Vg.*
Pouington, *Hasler.*
Poxwell, *Winf.*
Preston, *Bad.*
Preston, *Cullif.*
Puddle trencheard, *Whit.*
Puddlehouton, *Pudd.*
Puddletowne, *Pud.*
Pullham, *Rush.*
Pulham West, *Buckl.*
Pulham East, *Buckl.*
Puncknoll, *Vg.*
Purbick Iland, *Winf.*
Pylleston, *Whit.*
Pylleston Pen, *Goder.*

Q

Quarston, *Pimp.*

R

Radelston, *Pimp.*
Rampisham, *Tollerf.*
Rawston, *Pimp.*
Rhime, *Whit.*
Rimpscomb, *Rowbar.*
Ringston, *Winf.*
Rodden, *Vgscomb.*
Rodipoll, *Cullif.*
Rowllington, *Rowbar.*
Rowsham, *Beamis.*
Rumforth, *Knowl.*
Rushton, *Cramb.*
Ryme, *Yeatm.*

S

Samford, *Yeat.*
Sandwiche bay, *Rowb.*
Sandesfoote Castle, *Cul.*
Sandwiche, *Rowb.*
Sexpenny henley, *Cramb.*
SHAFTESBVRY, *Vp.*
Shapwick, *Bad.*
Shafton, *Vpwim.*
SHERBORNE, *Sher.*
Sherfordbridge, *Hasl.*
Shepton, *Goder.*
Shillingaukford, *Pimp.*
Shilhampton, *Vg.*
Shitterton, *Bar.*
Shopwicke, *Bad.*
Shroughton or Ewrncourtney, *Red.*
Sidlin, *Whit.*
Simondsborow, *Whit.*
Sleepe, *Hasl.*
Somerhaies, *Brown.*
Somerl little, *Pud.*
South-hauen point, *Cog.*
Southouer, *Eggard.*
Spesbury, *Pimp.*
Stalbridge, *Brown.*
Stanton Gabriell, *Whit.*
Steple, *Hasl.*
Stepington, *Cramb.*
Stepleton, *Vg.*
Stickland, *Pimp.*
Stockland, *Whit.*
Stockwood, *Pud.*
Stock church, *Whit.*
Stoke wake, *Whit.*
Stoke, *Yeat.*
Stoke galliard, *Brown.*
Stoke bowood, *Beam.*
Stone, *Bad.*
Stowboro, *Hasl.*
Stowburrow, *Winf.*
Stoure Flu.
Stower westouer, *Red.*
Stower eastouer, *Red.*
Stower paine, *Pimp.*
Stower prouest, *Whit.*
Straford, *Pud.*
Stratton, *Georg.*
Studland, *Row.*
Studland castell, *Row.*
Sturhill, *Goder.*
Sturmister marshall, *Cogd.*
STVRMISTER NEWTON, *Bro.*
Stynford, *Georg.*
Sutton, *Vpwim.*
Sutton waldron, *Red.*
Sutton, *Cul.*
Sutton points, *Pud.*
Swier, *Vg.*
Sydlin Saint Nicholas, *Tot. & Mod.*
Sylton, *Red.*

T

Tarrant kenisston, *Pimp.*
Tarrant munston, *Vpwim.*
Tarrant launston, *Pimp.*
Tarrant hinton, *Pimp.*
Thornford, *Sher.*
Thornhull, *Bad.*
Thornhill, *Brown.*
Throupe, *Pud.*
Tinham east, *Hasler.*
Tinham west, *Hasler.*
Tinkleton, *Pud.*
Todber, *Newton.*
Tollerdvvelue, *Red.*
Toller fratrum, *Tol.*
Toller Percorum, *Tol.*
Tolpuddell, *Pud.*
Tompson, *Comb.*
Turnevvood, *Pimp.*
Turnerspuddell, *Barrow.*
Turnworth, *Cramb.*
Twiford, *Vpwim.*

V

Vanchurch, *Tol.*
Verneminster, *Cramb.*
Vpsidling, *Yeatm.*
Vpway, *Vgscomb.*
Vpwimbon, *Vpwim.*

W

Waby house, *Pud.*
Wadden frier, *Vgscomb.*
Waldishe, *Goder.*
Walterston, *Pud.*
Walton, *Georg.*
Wambroke, *Whit.*
WARHAM, *Winf.*
Warmwell, *Winf.*
WAYMOVTH, *Vgs.*
Weeke Kings, *Pud.*
Welland, *Whit.*
Wenford, *Whit.*
Westbury, *Sher.*
Westhall, *Sher.*
Weston, *Brown.*
Westworth, *Rush.*
Whatcomb, *Coomb.*
Whitchurch, *Pimp.*
Whitchurch, *Coomb.*
Whitchurch tithing, *Whit.*
Whitcliffe, *Rowbar.*
Whithart vale or Blakemore, *Sherb.*
Whitlouington, *Barrow.*
Wichampton, *Cramb.*
Widdon Fryer, *Vgscomb.*
Wilton, *Eggardon.*
WIMBORN MINSTER, *Bad.*
Wimborne S. Gyles, *Knowl.*
Wimborn Alhallowes, *Knowl.*
Winfrith, *Win.*
Wingford Eagle, *Tollerf.*
Winterborn, *Rush.*
Winterborn, *Pimp.*
Winterborn, *Eggar.*
Winterborn Kingston, *Beer.*
Wirtwood, *Bad.*
Woodcotes, *Cramb.*
Woodland, *Knowl.*
Woodford, *Winf.*
Woole, *Rush.*
Woolcomb, *Yeatm.*
Worgret, *Barrow.*
Worthe, *Rowbar.*
Worthe, *Row.*
Wotton fitz-paine, *Whit.*
Wotton, *Sher.*
Wotton Glanfeild, *Buck.*
Wraxhall, *Eggar.*

Y

Yeminster, *Yeat.*

The names of *Deuon-shire.*

DEVON-SHIRE, by the *Corniſh Britaines* called *Deuinan*; by the *Engliſh-Saxons* Deuenrcyne, and by contraction of the vulgar *Denſhire*, is not deriued from the *Danes*, as ſome would haue it, but from the people *Danmonij*, the ſame wee haue ſpoken of in *Cornwall*, and whom *Ptolemie* hath ſeated in theſe Weſterne Borders.

The bounds of *Deuon-ſhire.*

(2) The Weſt of this County is bounded altogether by the Riuer *Tamar*: the Eaſt is held in with the verge of *Somerſet-ſhire*: and the North and South ſides are waſhed wholy with the *Britiſh* and *Seuerne Seas*: Betwixt whoſe ſhoares from *Cunſhere* in the North, vnto *Salcombe Hauen* entering in at the South, are fiftie fiue miles: and from the *Hartland Point* Weſt, to *Thorncombe* Eaſt, are fifty foure: the whole circumference about two hundred and two miles.

The length and bredth.

The Ayre.

The Soyle.

(3) The Ayre is ſharp, healthfull and good: the Soile is hilly, wooddy and fruitfull, yet ſo as the hand of the Manurer muſt neuer be idle, nor the purſe of the Farmer neuer faſt ſhut, eſpecially of them that are farre from the Sea, whence they fetch a ſand with charge and much trauell, which being ſpread vpon the face of the earth, bettereth the leanneſſe thereof for graine, and giueth life to the Glebe with great efficacie.

Ports and hauens about *Deuon-ſhire.*

(4) As *Cornwall*, ſo this hath the ſame commodities that ariſe from the Seas: and being more inlanded hath more commodious Hauens for ſhippings entercourſe, among whom *Totnes* is famous for *Brutes* firſt entrance, if *Geffry* ſay true, or if *Hauillan* the Poet tooke not a Poeticall libertie, when ſpeaking of *Brute*, he wrote thus:

Brutes reported entrance.

The Gods did guide his ſaile & courſe: the winds were at cõmand:
And Totnes *was the happy ſhoare where firſt he came on land.*

The *Danes* firſt entrance. Ann.D.787.

But with more credit and lamentable euent, the *Danes* at *Teigne-mouth* firſt entred for the inuaſion of this Land, about the yeere of Chriſt 787. vnto whom *Brightrik* King of the *Weſt-Saxons* ſent the *Steward* of his houſe to know their intents, whom reſiſtantly they ſlew: yet were they forced backe to their ſhips by the Inhabitants, though long they ſtayed not, but eagerly purſued their begun enterpriſes.

Sir *Francis Drake* his Voyage.

With more happy ſucceſſe hath *Plimouth* ſet forth the purchaſers of fame, and ſtopped the entrance of *Englands* Inuaders, as in the raigne of that eternized Queene, the mirrour of Princes, *Elizabeth* of euerlaſting memory: for from this Port Sir *Francis Drake*, that potent man at Sea, ſetting forth *Anno* 1577. in the ſpace of two yeeres and ten months did compaſſe the circle of the earth by ſea. And the Lord *Charles Howard*, *Englands* high Admirall, did not onely from hence impeach the entrance of the proud inuincible *Spaniſh Navy*, intending inuaſion and ſubuerſion of State, but with his Bullets ſo ſigned their paſſage, that their ſides did well ſhew in whoſe hands they had beene, as ſeales of their owne ſhame, and his high honour.

The *Spaniſh* Fleet *Anno Dom.* 1588.

The commodities. Cloath. Kerſies. Lead. Siluer. Load-ſtone.

(5) The commodities of this Shire conſiſt much in Wools and Clothings, where the beſt and fineſt Kerſies are made in the Land. Corne is moſt plenteous in the fruitfull Vallies, and Cattle ſpreading vpon the topped Hils, Seafiſh and Fowle exceedingly abundant. Veynes of Lead, yea and ſome of Siluer in this Shire are found: and the Load-ſtone (not the leaſt for vſe and eſteeme) from the rocks vpon *Dart-more* hath beene taken. Many freſh Springs doe bubble from the Hils in this Prouince, which with a longing deſire of Societie ſearch out their paſſage, till they meet and conioine in the vallies, and gathering ſtil ſtrength with more branches, laſtly grow bodyed able to beare Ships into the Land, and to lodge them of great burthen in their Boſomes or Fals: whereof *Tamar*, *Taue* and *Ex* are the faireſt and moſt commodious.

The Citie *Exceſter.*

(6) Vpon which laſt the chiefe Citie and Shire-Towne of this County is ſeated, and from that Riuer hath her name *Exceſter*: this Citie by *Ptolemie* is called *Iſca*; by the *Itinerary* of *Antoninus Emperour*, *Iſca Danmoniorum*; by the *Engliſh-Saxons* Exancea-ceaſ, and *Monketon*; & by the *Welſh Pencaer*. It is pleaſantly ſeated vpon the gentle aſcent of an hill, *ſo ſtately for building, ſo rich with Inhabitants, ſo frequent for commerſe and concourſe of ſtrangers, that a man can deſire nothing but there it is to be had*, ſaith *William* of *Malmeſbury*. The wals of this City firſt built by King *Athelſtane*, are in a manner circular or round, but towards the *Ex* rangeth almoſt in a ſtraight line, hauing ſix Gates for entrance, and many watch-Towers interpoſed betwixt, whoſe compaſſe containeth about fifteene hundred paces: vpon the Eaſt part of this City ſtandeth a Caſtle called *Rugemont*, ſometimes the Palace of the *Weſt-Saxon* Kings, and after them of the Earles of *Cornwall*, whoſe proſpect is pleaſant vnto the Sea, and ouer againſt it a moſt magnificent Cathedrall Church, founded by King *Athelſtan* alſo, in the honour of S. *Peter*, and by *Edward* the *Confeſſor* made the Biſhops See, which he remoued from *Crediton* or *Kirton* in this County vnto the City of *Exceſter* (as ſaith the priuate Hiſtory of that place:) whoſe dilapidations the reuerend Father in God *William* now Biſhop of the *Dioceſſe* with great coſt hath repaired; whom I may not name without a moſt thankfull remembrance for the great benefits receiued by his carefull prouidence toward mee and mine. This Citie was ſo ſtrong and ſo well ſtored of *Britaines*, that they held out againſt the *Saxons* for 465. yeeres after their firſt entrance, and was not abſolutely wonne vntil *Athelſtan* became Monarch of the whole, who then peopled it with his *Saxons*, and enriched the beauty therof with many faire buildings: but in the times of the *Daniſh* deſolations this City with the reſt, felt their deſtroying hands; for in the yeere 875. it was by them ſore afflicted, ſpoyled, and ſhaken, and that moſt grieuouſly by *Swane* in the yeere of Chriſt Ieſus 1003. who razed it downe from Eaſt to Weſt, ſo that ſcarcely had it gotten breath before *William* the baſtard of *Normandy* beſieged it, againſt whom the Citizens with great manhood ſerued, till a part of the wall fell downe of it ſelfe, and that by the hand of Gods prouidence, ſaith mine Author: ſince when it hath beene three times beſieged, and with valiant reſiſtance euer defended. The firſt was by *Hugh Courtney* Earle of *Deuonſhire*, in the Ciuill broyles betwixt *Lancaſter* and *Yorke*: then by *Perkin Warbeck*, that counterfeited *Richard* Duke of *Yorke*: and laſtly, by the *Corniſh* Rebels, wherin although the Citizens were grieuouſly pinched with ſcarſitie, yet continued they their faithfull allegeance vnto King *Edward* the ſixt; and at this day flouriſheth in tranquillity and wealth, being gouerned by a Maior, twenty foure Brethren, with a Recorder, Towne-clerke and other Officers their attendants. This Cities graduation is ſet in the degree of Latitude from the North-Pole 50. and 45. ſcruples: and for Longitude from the Weſt, to the degree 16. and 25. ſcruples. Neither is *Ioſeph* that excellent Poet, whoſe birth was in this Citie, the leaſt of her Ornaments, whoſe Writings bare ſo great credit that they were diuulged in the *Germane* language vnder the name of *Cornelius Nepos*.

Rugemont a Kings Palace.

Exceſter withſtood the *Saxons* 465. yeeres.

Hugh Courtney. An.D.1497.

Perkin Warbeck. An.D.1549.

The like credit got *Crediton* in her birth-child *Winefred* the Apoſtle of the *Haſſians*, *Thuringers*, and *Friſians* of *Germany*, which were conuerted by him vnto the Goſpell and knowledge of *Chriſt*.

Crediton.

(7) Places memorable in this County remaining for ſignes of Battles, or other antiquities are theſe: vpon *Exmore* certaine monuments of Anticke worke are erected, which are ſtones pitched in order, ſome triangle-wiſe, and ſome in round compaſſe: theſe no doubt were trophies of victories there obtained, eyther by the *Romans*, *Saxons*, or *Danes*, and with *Daniſh* letters one of them is inſcribed, giuing direction to ſuch as ſhould trauell that way. *Hubleſtowe* likewiſe neere vnto the mouth of *Taue*, was the buriall place of *Hubba* the *Dane*, who with his Brother *Hungar*, had harried the *Engliſh* in diuers parts of the Land: but laſtly, was there encountred with, and ſlaine by this Shires Inhabitants, and vnder a heape of copped ſtones interred, and the Banner *Reafen* there and then taken, that had ſo often been ſpread in the *Danes* quarrell, and wherein they repoſed no ſmall confidence for ſucceſſe.

Exmore.

Hubleſtowe. An. D. 878.

Aſſerius Menewenſis.

(8) A double dignitie remaineth in this Countie, where Princes of State haue borne the Titles both of *Deuonſhire* and *Exceſter*: of which Citie, there haue beene intituled Dukes, the laſt of whom, namely *Henry Holland*, Grandchilde to *Iohn Holland*, halfe-brother to King *Richard* the ſecond; ſiding with *Lancaſter* againſt *Edward* the fourth, whoſe Siſter was his wife, was driuen to ſuch miſery, as *Philip Comineus* reporteth, that he was ſeene all torne and barefooted to beg his liuing in the *Low Countries*: and laſtly, his body was caſt vpon the ſhore of *Kent* (as if he had periſhed by ſhipwrack) ſo vncertaine is *Fortune* in her endowments, and the ſtate of man, notwithſtanding his great birth.

Dukes and Earles.

Philip. Comin. cap. 50.

(9) Religious houſes in this Shire built in deuotion, and for Idolatry pulled downe, were at *Exceſter*, *Torbay*, *Tanton*, *Taueſtoke*, *Kirton*, *Ford*, *Hartland*, *Axmiſter* and *Berſtable*.

Religious Houſes.

(10) And the Counties diuiſions are parted into thirty three Hundreds, wherein are ſeated thirtie ſeauen Market Townes, and three hundred ninety foure Pariſh Churches, whoſe names ſhall appeare in the Table following.

Hundreds and Churches.

DIEV ET MON DROIT.

THE FAMILIES THAT HAVE BENE DIGNIFIED WITH THE TITLE OF DEVONSHIRE.

THE FAMILIES THAT HAVE BENE DIGNIFIED WITH THE TITLE OF EXCESTER.



Richard Riuers. E.



Iohn Holland. D.



Hugh Courtney E.



Thomas Beaufort D.



Humfrey Stafford E.



Henry Courtney M.



Charles Blount. E.



Thomas Cecill. E.

PART OF

THE SCALE OF NORTH MILES

WEST 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 EAST

Performad by Ihon Speede And are to be sold in popes-head Alleye by Iohn Sudbury & George humble. Cum privilegio

HERCULIS PROMONTORIVM
Hartland poynt

Barnstable Bair

Mort Stone
Mort Baye
Bag poynt
Cryde Bay

Ilfarcombe
Combemerton
Trentow
Morthoe
West Downe
Bittadon
BRANTON HVND.
Cryde
Santon
Branton
St Anns Chap
Westcoats
Marnwood
Youlston
Sherwell
Yeaston
Ashfords
Court
Raley
Elliton
Barnstable
Fremington
Iustow
FREMINGTON
Apledore
Northam
Abbotsham
Westley
Bediford
Apeley
Tawton
Hall
Chestelhampton
NORTH
Yarnescombe
Atherington
High Bickington
Brighley
Saterley
Hanshaw
S Giles
HVND.
Combe
Torrington
Rowborough
Burrington
Beaford
TAVTON
Kings Asse
Dowlton
Collaton
Rashley
Eggesford
Dowlands
Winkleigh
Iddesley
Bradwell
Brushford
Wonesworthy
Bundleigh
Monk Okehampton
Hatherlay
Exborne
Samford
HVND.
Northtawton
Bathe
Asbridge
Cockatre
Spreyton
South Tawton
Scale
Throwley
Teyntondrue
Chegford
Gidley
Okehampton
Swarton
Bedyston
Thrusshelton
Lyston
Hayne
Styfarde
Bradwood wigier
Bratton
Trenchardleue
Curryton
Lydforde
Lyd flu
Brentor
Marystow
Dunterton
TAVESTOCK
Mitton Abbey
Southfiddenham
Lammerton
Cullacombe HVND.
Tauestok
Marytauye
ROBOROVGH
Peterstauye
Dart More
Dart flu
CORNWALL
Caulstok
Cuttrale
White church
Harrowbridge
Samford
PLYMPTON
Walkhampton
North Buckland
Menichurch
Shepiston
Clifton
Beare
Buckland mona chor.
Cargren
Warley
Hele
Bickley
Shane
Temerton folly
St Budeux
Egbuckland
Saltashstok
Tremanton caſt
HVND.
Stakedamoron
Eforde
Plimouthe
Newnham
Woodland
Ivy bridge
Ouabears
Hewish
Plymton
Plinstok
Spurleston
Redford
Wembrye
Puslade
Brixton
Yalmeton
Fleete
Strowbley
Portiston
Vowelscombe
Shitton
Marsbe
HVND.
Modberry
Edmeston
Winston
Orcharton
Auston
Kingston
Hacke HVND.
Chestow
Ogbere
Rimmore
Torleston
Milton
South hewish
Malbere
Ilm
Salcombe
Wood
Woodleigh
Ladeswell
Newnham
Milbroke
Edgecombe
Maker
Rame
Rame head
Plymmouth Haven
Coulsham Baye
Penlett Point
Mereston
Yalmouth
St Michaels Bultpoint
Yalmouth
Penhale
Ægleskery
St Stephens
Launiton
Lawhitten
Wirryngton
Northpitherwin
St Giles
Arre flu
Sidnam
Bradston
Kellyr
Worstiham
Haynt
Stayforde
Trenchardleue
Curryton
Lydforde
Lyd flu
Brentor
Marystow
Dunterton
TAVESTOCK
Mitton Abbey
Southfiddenham
Lammerton
Cullacombe HVND.
Tauestok
Marytauye
ROBOROVGH
Peterstauye
Dart More

DEVONSHIRE. WITH EXCESTER DESCRIBED And the armes of such nobles as haue borne the titles of them.

PART OF SOM

SET SHIRE

MER

EXCESTER

	Places of		the Citie		by Figures		observed
1	East gate	13	S[t] Mayes	25	Northgate stret	37	Arches lane
2	S[t] Laurence	14	Churchyard	26	S[t] Kerians	38	S[t] Nicholas
3	The Castle	15	S[t] Petrokes	27	Cooke rowe	39	S[t] Johns
4	Corryslane	16	Highe stretz	28	Bell hill	40	Fryer haye,
5	S[t] Iane Crose	17	Guild hall	29	Southgat stret	41	Little Britaine
6	S[t] Stephens	18	Alhallowes	30	Southgate	42	Alhallowes
7	Bedford house	19	Goldsmith stret	31	Genny stret	43	S[t] Maries steps
8	S[t] Peters	20	S[t] Paule	32	S[t] Gregories	44	West Gate
9	Bishops pallace	21	Paule stret	33	Milklane	45	Smithen stret
10	Pallace gate	22	S[t] Pancras	34	The Shambles	46	Idle lane
11	Trinitye	23	Waterbery stret	35	S[t] Olaues	47	Prestern stret
12	Beare gate	24	North gate	36	S[t] Mary arche	48	Racke lane

Hundreds in *Deuon-ſhire.*

1. Braniton.
2. Sherwell.
3. South-Moulton.
4. Bampton.
5. Tyuerton.
6. Witheridge.
7. Fremington.
8. Hartland.
9. Shebbeare.
10. North-Tauton.
11. Black-Torrington.
12. Winckley.
13. Crediton.
14. Weſt Budhey.
15. Halberton.
16. Hemyocke.
17. Axmiſter.
18. Cullington.
19. Hayrudge.
20. S. Mary Otery.
21. Cliſton.
22. Eaſt Budley.
23. Wonford.
24. Tingbridge.
25. Exmiſter.
26. Heytor.
27. Liſton.
28. Taueſtocke.
29. Roborough.
30. Plympton.
31. Armington.
32. Stanborough.
33. Colridge.

A

Abbotesham, *Sheb.*
Agelfort well, *Heytor.*
Alesbeare, *Eaſtb.*
Alhalowes, *Hayrid.*
Alſhe raphe, *Withr.*
Allington eaſt, *Stanb.*
Allington weſt, *Stan.*
Alme flu.
Alphington, *Won.*
Aluerdiſcott, *Fre.*
Alwington, *Sheb.*
Anſley Mary, *With.*
Annary, *Sheb.*
S. Annes chappell, } *Brant.*
Anſtie eaſt, *Southm.*
Anſtie weſt, *Southm.*
Apeley, *Frem.*
Apledon, *Sheb.*
Arlington, *Sher.*
Arme flu.
Armington, *Arm.*
Armouth, *Arm.*
Armington, *Arm.*
Aſhe, *Brant.*
Aſhe kings, *Northt.*
Aſhberry, *Black.*
ASHBERTON, *Tin.*
Aſhbright, *Bam.*
Aſhcomb, *Exm.*
Aſhford, *Brant.*
Aſhford, *Bam.*
Aſhprington, *Col.*
Aſhtregny, *Northt.*
Aſhton, *With.*
Aſhton, *Exm.*
Aſhwater, *Black.*
Atherington, *Northt.*
Audley, *Sheb.*
Aueton gifford, *Arm.*
Aune flu.
Auſterſton, *Sheb.*
AVTRE, *Mary-Ot.*
Ax flu.
Axmiſter, *Axm.*
Axmouth, *Axm.*

B

Bag-point,
BAMPTON, *Bam.*
BARNSTABLE, *Br.*
Barneſtable, *Bair.*
Bathe, *Northtanton.*
Beaford, *Shebb.*
Beare, *Cliſton.*
Beareferris, *Rob.*
Beere, *Cull.*
Bediford, *Sheb.*
Bediſton, *Lyſt.*
Belſton, *Black,*
Bery point, *Heyt.*
Bery Caſtle, *Heytor.*
Bery pomery, *Heytor.*
Berrynerbert, *Brant.*
Beworthie, *Black.*
Bickeley, *Hayrid.*
Bickligh, *Robor.*
Bickington, *Tingbr.*
Bickington high, } *North.*
Bickington Abbots. } *Black.*
Bicton, *Eaſt-Bud.*
Bigbury, *Arming.*
Bittedon, *Brant.*
Blakauton, *Colr.*
Blakdon, *Heyt.*
Bonitracye, *Ting.*
Boſingſale, *Colr.*
Bounden, *Colr.*
BOWE, *Northt.*
Bradford, *Black.*
Bradford, *Hayr.*
BRADINVCH, *Ha.*
Bradſton, *Liſton.*
Bradworthy, *Black.*
Brampford ſpeke. } *Won.*
Branſcombe, *Cull.*
Branton, *Brant.*
Bratton louelly, *Liſt.*
Bratton flemyng, *Bra.*
Bray flu.
Braye high, *Sher.*
Brendon, *Sher.*
BRENT ſouth, } *Stanb.*
Brentor, *Taueſt.*
Briddiſtow, *Lift.*
Bridgford, *Wonford.*
Bridgreuell, *Black.*
Brightley, *Southm.*
Brixham, *Hey.*
Brixton, *Plymp.*
Brodwood kelly, *Blac.*
Brodwood, wigier, *Li.*
Bruſhford, *Northt.*
Buckland eaſt, *Brant.*
Buckland weſt, *Brant.*
Buckland north, *Kob.*
Buckland towſan, *Col.*
Buckland Monachop } *Rob.*
Buckland bruer, *Sheb.*
Buckland in the moore, } *Heyt.*
Buckland ſylly, *Sheb.*
Buckfaſtleigh, *Stan.*
Buckerell, *Hem.*
Budleigh eaſt, *Eaſtb.*
S. Budox, *Robor.*
Bulkworthy, *Hart.*
Bult poynt, *Stanb.*
Bundley, *Northt.*
Burrinton, *Plymp.*
Burrington, *Northt.*
Burleſcombe, *Bamp.*
Butterly, *Clift.*

C

Cadbery, *Hayr.*
Cadbury, *Weſtb.*
Cadley, *Hayrid,*
Callaton, *Northtant.*
Cannanleigh, *Bamp.*
Caue, *Tyuert.*
Cauerleigh, *Tyuert.*
Chareles, *Sherw.*
Chareles, *South-Moul.*
Charleton, *Colrid.*
Challeigh, *Northtant.*
Chanon, *Wonf.*
Chawley, *With.*
CHEGFORD, *Won.*
Chekſtones, *Eaſtbud.*
Cheldon, *With.*
Cheriton Fitz-paine, } *Weſt.*
Cheriton biſhops, } *Wonf.*
Cherſton, *Heyt.*
Cheſtowe, *Staub.*
Chetteſcomb, *Tyuert.*
Cheuelſton, *Colr.*
CHIDLEIGH, *Ex.*
Chilton, *Colr.*
Chylinleigh, *With.*
Chymley, *Sher.*
Chitlehampton, *Sout.*
Chittenholt wood. } *South.*
Cholacombe, *Sher.*
Churſtaunton, *Hem.*
Citington, *Hey.*
Clauell, *Har.*
Clayhaydon, *Hem.*
Clayhanger, *Bampt.*
Clannaborough, *Nor.*
Clawton, *Black.*
S. Clement, *Colr.*
Cliffe S. Mary, *Eaſtb.*
Cliffe S. George, *Eaſt.*
Cliffe S. Laurence. *Cli.*
Cliffe honiton, *Eaſtb.*
Cliffe Brode, *Clſ.*
Cliffe Biſhops, *Eaſtb.*
Cliffe hiedon, *Clift.*
Clouelly, *Hart.*
Cockatre, *Northt.*
Cockington, *Hey.*
Coffinſwell, *Hey.*
Colbrooke, *Cred.*
Collaton, *Arm.*
Collaton Rawley, } *Eaſtb.*
Columb Iohn, } *Won.*
Columb Dauid, } *Hem.*
Columbton Flu.
COLVMPTON, *H*
Colruge, *Northt.*
Culmeſtoke, *Hem.*
Cookberry, *Black.*
Combe, *Weſtb.*
Combe, *Frem.*
Combe, *Cull.*
Combs poynt, *Colr.*
Combe in tem, *Hey.*
Combing tynhed, } *Won.*
Combyne, *Axm.*
Comb martins, *Bran.*
Compton, *Hey.*
Compton gyfford, } *Rob.*
Comranley, *Axm.*
Coplaſton, *Cred.*
Connsbury, *Sher.*
Cornewood, *Arm.*
Corneworthy, *Colr.*
Cotleigh, *Cull.*
Cullacombe, *Lyſ.*
Cullyford, *Cul.*
CVLLITON, *Cull.*
Curriton, *Lift.*
Crecombe, *With.*
CREDITON, *Cred.*
Credy, flu.
Crekam, *With.*
Crekerwell, *Won.*
Cryde, *Brant.*
Cryde baye.
Cruſe morchard, *Wit.*

D

Dalwood, *Axm.*
DARTMOVTH, *Co.*
Dartmouth caſtell, *Co.*
Dartmouth hauen.
Dartmoore, *Robor.*
Dart flu.
Dartington, *Stanbo.*
Dawligh, *Exm.*
Deane prior, *Stanb.*
Delbridge, *With.*
Denbery, *Hey.*
Dexboro, *Black.*
Dipford, *Bamp.*
Dipford, *Stan.*
Ditteſham, *Col.*
Dodbrooke, *Colr.*
Doddeſcombleigh, *E.*
Dowlton, *Northt.*
Downe S. Mary, } *North.*
Downland, *Northt.*
Dowriſh, *Weſtb.*
Dunchideock, *Exm.*
Dunckſwell old, *Hem.*
Dunsbroke flu.
Dunsford, *Won.*
Dunſland, *Black,*
Dunterton, *Liſt.*

E

Eaſtdowne, *Bran.*
Ede, *Exm.*
Edeford, *Ting.*
Egdcombe, *Rob.*
Edmeſton, *Arm.*
Eford, *Rob.*
Egifford, *Northt.*
Eggbuckland, *Rob.*
Ekbury, *Hart.*
Exe more, *Sher.*
Exe mouth, *Eaſtb.*
Exbridge, *Bam.*
Exborne, *Black.*
Exceſter, *Won.*
Exmiſter, *Exm.*
Ex flu.

F

Faringdon, *Eaſtb.*
Farwaye, *Cul.*
Fleet, *Arm.*
Fenantrye, *Eaſtb.*
Fenton, *Hay.*
Fylleigh, *Bran.*
Ford, *Axm.*
Forton flu.
Fremington, *Frem.*
Frithelſtock, *Sheb.*
Frobrian, *Hey.*
Fulford, *Won.*
Fulford, *Weſtb.*

G

Gaymton, *Hey.*
George hame, *Bran.*
Germans weeke, *Liſt.*
Gidley, *Won.*
S. Giles, *Frem.*
S. Giles in the heath, } *Black.*
Gilleſham, *Cul.*
Gittiſham, *Eaſtb.*
Goodleigh, *Bran.*
Greneway, *Hey.*

H

Hache, *Ston.*
Hackpendown, *Hem.*
Halberton, *Arm.*
Halberton, *Hal.*
Hall, *Southm.*
Hallwell, *Black.*
Hallwell, *Colr.*
Hamford, *Black.*
Hampton high, *Black.*
Harberton, *Colr.*
Hareborne flu.
Harforde, *Arm.*
Harpford, *Eaſtb.*
Harrowbridge, *Rob.*
Hartland, *Hart.*
Hartland point, *Har.*
HARTON, *Hart.*
Hatherland, *Tiuer.*
HATHERLEY, *Bla.*
Hayes, *Eaſtb.*
Hayne, *Liſt.*
Hayne, *Weſtb.*
Haymton, *Sheb.*
High Hainton, } *Black.*
Hele, *Rob.*
Helwell, *Black.*
Hembury broad, *Hey.*
Hemiock, *Hem.*
Hempſton broad, *Hey.*
Hempſton little, *Hey.*
Hennocke, *Ting.*
Hethberton, *Won.*
Heuitree, *Won.*
Hewiſhe, *Sheb.*
Hewiſhe ſouth, *Stan.*
Hewiſhe north, *Stan.*
Highley, *With.*
Highweek, *Ting.*
Hitteſley, *Won.*
S. Hob-poole, *Weſtb.*
Hocworthie, *Bamp.*
Holberton, *Arm.*
Holcomb, *Mary Ot.*
Holcomb rogus, *Bam.*
Holcomb burnell, } *Won.*
Holdworthy, *Black.*
Holle, *Stan.*
Hollacomb, *Black.*
HONITON, *Axm.*
Hope key, *Stan.*
Horwell, *Cred.*
Horwood, *Frem.*
Huckham, *Hey.*
Huckeſham, *Won.*
Hunichurch, *Black.*
Hunteſham, *Tiuer.*
Hunſhow, *Frem.*

I

Iacobſtowe, *Black.*
Iddeſleigh, *Sheb.*
Idford, *Ting.*
ILFARCOMBE, *Br.*
Ilton, *Stan.*
Ilſington, *Ting.*
Ingerley, *Black.*
Ipplepen, *Hey.*
Iuſton, *Frem.*
Ivybridge, *Arm.*

K

Kawton blacke, *Colr.*
Kegbeare, *Black.*
Kellye, *Liſt.*
Kenne, *Exm.*
Kenne flu.
Kenford, *Exm.*
Kennerley, *Cred.*
Kentisbeare, *Hay.*
Kentisbury, *Bran.*
Kenton, *Exm.*
Keſwell Kings, *Hey.*
Keſwell Abbots, *Hey.*
Killmington, *Axm.*
Knighton, *Ting.*
KINGSBRIDGE, *St.*
Kingſtanton, *Ting.*
Kingſton, *Arm.*
Kingſwere, *Hey.*
Kingſwer caſtle, *Hey.*
Kirſtow, *Won.*
Knowſton, *Southm.*

L

Lamerton, *Liſt.*
Langtree, *Sheb.*
Lankey, *Southm.*
Lapford, *Northt.*
Lee North, *Black.*
Leigh North, *Cull.*
Leigh South, *Cull.*
Leman flu.
Lue North, *Black.*
Lewtrenchard, *Liſt.*
Lyd flu.
Lydford, *Liſt.*
Lymſon, *Eaſt.*
Lynam, *Plymp.*
Lynton, *Sher.*
Liſtleigh, *Ting.*
Liſton, *Liſt.*
Littleham, *Sheb.*
Littleham, *Eaſtb.*
Loddeſwell, *Stan.*
Loxbeare, *Tiuer.*
Loxhorne, *Sher.*
Luckham, *Weſtb.*
Luffencott, *Black.*
Luppit, *Arm.*

M

Maker, *Robor.*
Malborough, *Stan.*
Manhedd, *Exm.*
Manton, *Ting.*
S. Maries, *Hey.*
S. Maries, *S. Mary Ot.*
Mariſtowe, *Liſt.*
Marledon, *Hey.*
Marſhe, *Arm.*
Marton, *Sheb.*
Martynhoe, *Sher.*
Marwood, *Bran.*
Membury, *Axm.*
Memland, *Arm.*
Mere, *Tiuer.*
Merland, *Sheb.*
Merland Peters, *Sheb.*
Meſhewe, *With.*
Meth, *Sheb.*
Meuychurch, *Rob.*
Mewſton, *Plymp.*
Mewſton, *Hey.*
S. Michaell, *Stan.*
S. Michaell, *Cull.*
Mill, *With.*
Milton ſouth, *Stan.*
Milton damere, *Blac.*
Milton Abbots, *Tau.*
MODBVRY, *Arm.*
Molland, *South.*
Morchard biſhops, } *Cred.*
More hayes, *Hay.*
Mooreley, *Stan.*
MORETON, *Ting.*
Moreton hampſted, } *Ting.*
Mortſton, *Bran.*
Mort Bay, *Bran.*
Morthoe, *Bran.*
Moul flu.
Moulton north, *Sout.*
MOVLTON SOVTH, } *So.*
Mountſantie, *Ax.*
Muckenfeild, *Northt.*
Munckleigh, *Sheb.*
Muckton, *Cull.*
Murbathe, *Bamp.*
Musbery, *Axm.*

N

Nemett Kings, *With.*
Nemett Biſhops, *Wit.*
Nemett S. George, } *South.*
Netherex, *Hay.*
Newneham, *Plymp.*
NEWTON Biſhops, } *Hey.*
Newton petrock, *She.*
Newton tracy, *Frem.*
Newton ferris, *Arm.*
Newton fryers, *Cred.*
Newton, *Eaſtb.*
S. Nicholas Ile, *Rob.*
Northlue, *Black.*
Northam, *Sheb.*
Northbonie, *Ting.*
Northcott, *Black.*
North-ewe Flu.
Norton Dawney, *Col.*
Notwell court, *Eaſtb.*
Nymett tracye, *Nor.*
Nymett Rowland, } *Northt.*

O

Ockment Flu.
Offwell, *Cull.*
Ogwell eaſt, *Wonf.*
Ogwell weſt, *Won.*
Okeford, *With.*
OKEHAMPTON, *L.*
Okehampton Moncks, } *Blac.*
Oldridge, *Cred.*
Orcharaton, *Arm.*
Otterford, *Hem.*
Ougborough, *Arm.*
Ounwell, *Arm.*
Ouerton, *Eaſtb.*
Owelſcombe, *Hem.*
Oxton, *Exm.*

P

Padſtow, *Sheb.*
Pancraſweek, *Black.*
Paynesford, *Colr.*
Parkham, *Sheb.*
Parkham, *Hart.*
Paracombe, *Sher.*
Pauington, *Hey.*
Peamont, *Exm.*
Pehembury, *Hay.*
Petherwyn North, } *Black.*
Petrockſtowe, *Sheb.*
Petton, *Bamp.*
Pilton, *Bran.*
Pines, *Won.*
Pinhawes, *Won.*
Pyworthie, *Black.*
Plymouth, *Rob.*
Plymouth Flu.
Plymouth hauen, } *Rob.*
PLYMPTON MARYES, } *P.*
Plympton Stocke, } *Plym.*
Plympton Morris, } *Plym.*
Plymtree, *Hay.*
Poltimore, *Won.*
Pongill, *Waſtb.*
Poole ſouth, *Colr.*
Portlecomb, *Colr.*
Portlidge, *Sheb.*
Portlidge mouth, } *Har.*
Porteſton, *Arm.*
Potheridge, *Sheb.*
Powderham, *Exm.*
Preſton, *Ting.*
Puddington, *With.*
Punchardon, *Bran.*
Puſland, *Plym.*
Putford eaſt, } *Hart.*
Putford weſt. } *Black.*

R

Rackenford, *With.*
Raley, *Bran.*
Raſhley, *North.*
Rattery, *Stan.*
Redford, *Plym.*
Reuellſtoke, *Plym.*
Rew, *Won.*
Rinmore, *Arm.*
Rockbeare, *Eaſtb.*
Romanſley, *With.*
Roſe aſhe, *With.*
Rowborowe, *Fre.*

S

Salcombe, *Stan.*
Salcombe, *Eaſtb.*
Salcombe hauen, } *Colr.*
Salterne, *Eaſtb.*
Sampford peuerall, } *Hal.*
Sampford ſhyney, } *Rob.*
Sampford courtney, } *Black.*
Sangford, *Cred.*
Santon, *Bran.*
Saterleigh, *Southm.*
Sauldon, *Black.*
Seale, *Won.*
Seaton, *Cull.*
Shaue, *Plymp.*
Shebbeare, *Sheb.*
Shepiſtor, *Rob.*
Sherford, *Colr.*
Shepwaithe, *Sheb.*
Sherwell, *Sher.*
Shildon, *Hay.*
Shillingford, *Exm.*
Shilton, *Arm.*
Shobrooke, *Weſtb.*
Shute, *Cull.*
Sidbury, *Eaſtb.*
Sidmouth, *Eaſtb.*
Sidnam north, } *Liſt.*
Sidnam ſouth, } *Liſt.*
Siluerton, *Hay.*
Slade, *Plym.*
Slapton, *Colr.*
Sourton, *Liſt.*
Sowton, *Won.*
Spraiton, *Won.*
Spurleſton, *Plym.*
Stauerton, *Hey.*
Stockley Engliſh, } *Weſtb.*
Stockley pomery, } *Weſtb.*
Stockland, *Axm.*
Stockley, *Weſtb.*
Stoford, *Arm.*
Stoke, *Won.*
Stoke Gabriell, } *Hey.*
Stoke Church, *Axm.*
Stoke riuers, *Sher.*
Stoke Damerell, } *Rob.*
Stoken tynhed, } *Won.*
Stokenham, *Colr.*
Stokfleming, *Colr.*
Stonehouſe, *Rob.*
Store point, } *Eaſtb.*
Stowford, *Liſt.*
Strechley, *Arm.*
Stretrawley, *Eaſtb.*
Stret point, *Colr.*
Stretwood head, } *Eaſtb.*
Studley, *With.*
Sutcomb, *Black.*
Swimbridge, *Southm.*

T

Tallaton, *Hay.*
Tammerton ſholiet, } *Rob.*
Taynton Biſhops, } *Exm.*
Tanſtock, *Fre.*
TTVESTOCK, *Ta.*
Tauye Mary, *Liſt.*
Tauye Peter, *Rob.*
Tauye Flu.
Tanton Biſhops, } *South.*
Taunton north, *Nort.*
Taunton ſouth, *Won.*
Tawridge, *Cred.*
Tedborne, *Wonf.*
Teyntondreuve, *Won.*
Templeton, *With.*
Tetcott, *Blacke.*
TAVERTON, *Teue.*
Thelbridge, *With.*
Theruerton, *Weſtb.*
S. Thomas, *Wonf.*
Thornbery, *Black.*
Thorncomb, *Axm.*
Thornton, *Hay.*
Throuley, *Won.*
Thruſhell Flu.
Thruſhelton, *Liſt.*
Thurleſtow, *Stan.*
Tidwell, *Eaſtb.*
Tinge Flu.
Tingmouth eaſt, } *Exm.*
Tingmouth weſt, } *Exm.*
Tingraſe, *Ting.*
Topſham, *Won.*
Tor-bay, *Hey.*
Tormoham, *Hey.*
Tormount, *Hey.*
Torrington land, *Fre.*
Torrington little, } *Sheb.*
Torrington blacke, } *Black.*
TORRINGTON, } *F.*
TOTNES, *Colr.*
Townſtall, *Colr.*
Towridge flu.
Trawbridge, *Cred.*
Trebow, *Black.*
Trenſhoe, *Bran.*
Trinitie chappell, } *Hey.*
Trobrian, *Hey.*
Truſham, *Exm.*
Tuchyn, *Southm.*
Twitching, *Southm.*

V

Venottery, *Eaſtb.*
Veuer flu.
Vſcombe, *Bamp.*
Vgbrocke, *Ting.*
Virginſtowe, *Liſt.*
Vlber, *Hey.*
Vowelſcombe, *Arm.*
Vpantre, *Axm.*
Vpcote, *Sheb.*
Vpleman, *Tiuer.*
Vplyme, *Axm.*
Vpton pyne, *Won.*
Vpton hellins, } *Weſtb.*
Vynnyton, *Hem.*

W

Walkhampton, *Rob.*
Wallopitt, *Stan.*
Wambrooke,
Ware, *Sheb.*
Wareley, *Rob.*
Warkeleigh, *Southm.*
Warpſley beacon, *Wi.*
Warpſley hill, *With.*
Waſhfeild, *Tiuer.*
Waſhefeild, *Weſtb.*
Waſhford pyne, *With.*
Wayton, *Hey.*
Weare gifford, } *Sheb.*
Welland, *Hal.*
Welcombe, *Hart.*
Wembworthy, *North.*
Wenbery, *Plim.*
Were, *Won.*
Weſtcoote, *Bran.*
Weſtdowne, *Bran.*
Weſtleigh, *Frem.*
Weſton peuerell, } *Rob.*
Whitchurch, *Rob.*
Whitſton, *Won.*
Widworthie, *Cull.*
Wilſworth, *Lif.*
Wimple, *Clif.*
Winckley, *Northt.*
Wynſton, *Arm.*
Wytheridge, *With.*
Withycombe, *Stan.*
Withycombe, *Hey.*
Withycombe rawley, } *Eaſt.*
Withycombe chappell, } *Eaſt.*
Wognell Eaſt, } *Hey.*
Wognell Weſt, } *Hey.*
Wolfardiſworth, *Har.*
Wolley, *Sheb.*
Woleſworthy, *With.*
Wood, *Stan.*
Wood, *Hay.*
Woodbury, *Eaſtb.*
Woodland, *Hey.*
Woodland, *Arm.*
Woodley, *Stan.*
Worington, *Black.*
Worlington Eaſt, } *With.*
Worlington Weſt, } *With.*
Worthiham, *Liſt.*
Wortley, *Southm.*

Y

Yalme moth, } *Arm.*
Yalme flu.
Yaneton, *Bran.*
Yaneton court, } *Bran.*
Yarckcombe, *Axm.*
Yealmpton, *Plym.*
Yerneſcombe, *Hart.*
Youlſton, *Sher.*

Z

Zaelmonaco, *Northt.*

Flores Hiſtor.

COrnwall (as *Matthew* of *Weſtminſter* affirmeth) is ſo named partly from the forme, and partly from her people: for ſhooting it ſelfe into the Sea like a *Horne* (which the *Britaines* call *Kerne*) and inhabited by them whom the *Saxons* named *Wallia*; of theſe two compounded words it became *Cornwallia*. Not to trouble the Reader with the Fable of *Corineus*, couſin to King *Brute*, who in free gift receiued this County in reward of his proweſſe for wraſtling with the Giant *Gogmagog*, and breaking his necke from the *Cliffe* of *Douer*, as he of *Monmouth* hath fabuled.

Geffry Monm.

Richard Carew.

The Aire.

(2) Touching the temperature of this County, the aire thereof is cleanſed as with *Bellowes*, by the *Billowes* that euer worke from off her enuironing Seas, where-thorow it becommeth pure and ſubtill, and is made therby very healthfull, but withall ſo piercing and ſharpe, that it is apter to preſerue then to recouer health. The ſpring is not ſo early as in the more Eaſterne parts; yet the Summer with a temperate heat recompenceth his ſlow foſtering of the fruits, with their moſt kindely ripening. The Autumne bringeth a ſomewhat late harueſt: and the Winter, by reaſon of the Seas warme breath, maketh the cold milder then elſewhere. Notwithſtanding, that Countrey is much ſubiect to ſtormie blaſts, whoſe violence hath freedome from the open waues, to beat vpon the dwellers at Land, leauing many times their houſes vncouered.

The Soile.

(3) The ſoile for the moſt part is lifted vp into many hilles, parted aſunder with narrow and ſhort vallies, and a ſhallow earth doth couer their outſide, which by a *Seaweede* called *Orewood*, and a certaine kinde of fruitfull *Seaſand*, they make ſo ranke and barten, as is vncredible. But more are the riches that out of thoſe hilles are gotten from the *Mines* of *Copper* and *Tinne*; which Countrey was the firſt, and continueth the beſt ſtored in that Merchandize, of any in the world. *Timæus* the *Hiſtorian* in *Pliny* reporteth, that *the Britaines fetched their Tinne in wicker-boats, ſtitched about with Lether*. And *Diodorus Siculus* of *Auguſtus Cæſars* time writeth, that *the Britaines in this part digged Tinne out of ſtonie ground, which by Merchants was carried into Gallia, and thence to Narborne, as it were to a Mart*. Which howſoeuer the *Engliſh-Saxons* neglected, yet the *Normans* made great benefit thereof, eſpecially *Richard* brother to King *Henry* the third, who was Earle of *Cornwall*, and by thoſe *Tinne workes* became exceedingly rich: for the incurſions of the *Moores* hauing ſtopped vp the *Tinne mines* in *Spaine*, and them in *Germanie* not diſcouered before the yeere of Chriſt 1240. theſe in *Cornwall* ſupplied the want in all parts of the world. This Earle made certaine *Tinne-Lawes*, which with liberties and priuiledges were confirmed by *Earle Edmund* his ſonne. And in the daies of King *Edward* the third, the Common-weale of *Tinne-workes* from one body was diuided into foure, and a *Lord Warden* of the *Stanniers* appointed their Iudge.

Lib. 6. cap. 8.

Tinne Mines.

Priuiledges of Tinne Workes.

The Borders of Cornwall.

(4) The Borders of this Shire on all parts but the Eaſt is bound in with the Sea: and had *Tamer* drawne his courſe but foure miles further to the *North*, betwixt this *County* and *Deuon-ſhire*, it might haue beene rather accounted an *Iland*, then ſtood with the *Mayne*. Her length is from *Launſton* to the *Lands-end*, containing by meaſure 60. miles: and the brodeſt part, ſtretching along by the *Tamer*, is fully fortie, leſſening thence ſtill leſſer like a horne.

The Forme and Length.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants known to the *Romans*, were the *Danmonij*, that ſpread themſelues further into *Deuonſhire* alſo, by the report of *Diodorus Siculus*, *a moſt courteous and ciuill people*: and by *Michael* their Poet extolled for *valour and ſtrength of limmes*: nor therein doth he take the libertie that Poets are allowed, to adde to the ſubiect whereof they write, but truly reporteth what we ſee by them performed, who in actiuitie ſurmount many other people.

Lib. 5. cap. 8.

Michel. Cornw.

The ancient people and now Inhabitants.

When the *Heathen Saxons* had ſeated themſelues in the beſt of this Land, and forced the *Chriſtian Britaines* into theſe rockie parts, then did *Cornwall* abound in *Saints*, vnto whoſe honor moſt of the Churches were erected, by whoſe names they are yet knowne and called. To ſpeake nothing of *Vrſula* that Counties Dukes daughter, with her companie of canonized *Virgin-Saints*, that are now reputed but to trouble the *Calendar*. Theſe *Britaines* in *Cornwall* ſo fenced the Countrey, and defended themſelues, that to the raigne of King *Athelſtane* they held out againſt the *Saxons*, who ſubduing thoſe *Weſterne Parts*, made *Tamar* the Bounder betwixt them and his *Engliſh*, whoſe laſt *Earle* of the *Britiſh Bloud* was called *Candorus*.

Bale Cent. lib. 1.

Wil. Malmesb.

(6) But *William* the *Baſtard* created *Robert* (his halfe-brother by *Herlotta* their mother) the firſt *Earle* of the *Normans* race: and *Edward* the *Blacke Prince*, the ninth from him, was by his Father *King Edward* the third inueſted the firſt *Duke* of *Cornwall*, which Title euer ſince hath continued in the *Crowne*, and now remaineth in the perſon of *Englands* great Hope, and ſtill-riſing Sunne, CHARLES *Prince of Wales*, and Heire apparent to King IAMES, our Soueraigne Lord, and *Great Britaines Monarch*.

The Earles of Cornwall.

(7) The commodities of this Shire, miniſtred both by *Sea* and *Soile*, are many & great: for beſides the abundance of *Fiſh* that do ſuffice the Inhabitants, the *Pilchard* is taken, who in great Skuls ſwarme about the Coaſt; whence being tranſported to *France*, *Spaine* and *Italie*, yeeld a yeerly reuenew of gaine vnto *Cornwall*: wherein alſo *Copper* & *Tinne* ſo plentifully grow in the vtmoſt part of this *Promontory*, that at a low water the veines thereof lie bare, and are ſeene: and what gaine that commoditie begets, is vulgarly knowne. Neither are theſe *Rockes* deſtitute of *Gold* nor *Siluer*, yea and *Diamonds* ſhaped and pointed Angle-wiſe, and ſmoothed by *Nature* her ſelfe, whereof ſome are as bigge as *Walnuts*, inferiour to the *Orient* only in blackneſſe and hardneſſe.

The commodities

Diamonds gotten in Cornwall.

Many are the *Ports*, *Bayes*, and *Hauens* that open into this Shire, both ſafe for arriuage, and commodious for tranſport; whereof *Falmouth* is ſo copious, that an hundred Ships may therin ride at ancour apart by themſelues, ſo that from the tops of their higheſt Maſts they ſhall not ſee each other, and lie moſt ſafely vnder the windes.

Market-Townes.

(8) This *County* is fruitfull in *Corne*, *Cattle*, *Sea-Fiſh*, and *Fowle*: all which, with other prouiſions for pleaſures and life, are traded thorow twenty two *Market Townes* in this Shire, whereof *Launſton* and *Bodman* are the beſt; from which laſt, being the middle of the Shire, the Pole is eleuated to the degree of Latitude 50. 35. minutes, and for Longitude from the firſt Weſt point, 15. 13. minutes, as *Mercator* hath meaſured them.

Memorable things.

(9) Memorable matters both for antiquitie & ſtrangeneſſe of ſight, are theſe: At *Boskenna* vpon the South-weſt of her *Promontorie*, is a *Trophy* erected, which are eighteene Stones placed round in compaſſe, and pitched twelue foot each from others, with another farre bigger in the very center. Theſe doe ſhew ſome Victorie there attained, either by the *Romans*, or elſe King *Athelſtane*. At the foot of the *Rockes* neere vnto *S. Michaels mount*, in the memory of our fathers, were digged vp *Speare-heads*, *Axes*, and *Swords* of *Braſſe*, wrapped in linnen, the weapons that the *Cimbrians* and ancient *Britaines* anciently vſed.

Braſen ſwords found by digging.

At *Camelford* likewiſe peeces of *Armours* both for horſe and man, are many times found in digging of the ground, imputed to be the ſignes of that fight wherein *Mordred* was ſlaine, and wherein great *Arthur* receiued his deaths wound. And at *Caſtle-Dennys* are the Trenches wherein the *Danes* lodged when they firſt minded to ſubdue the Land. In the Pariſh *S. Clare*, two ſtones are pitched, one of them inſcribed with a ſtrange Character, & the other called *the other halfe ſtone*: the formes wherof we haue expreſſed in the Mappe. The *Hurlers* alſo, fabuled to be men metamorphoſed into ſtones; but in truth ſhew a note of ſome victorie, or elſe are ſo ſet for Land-marks Bounders. There alſo the *Wring-cheeſe* doth ſhew it ſelfe, which are huge Rockes heaped one vpon another, and the loweſt of them the leaſt, faſhioned like a *Cheeſe*, lying preſſed vnder the reſt of thoſe Hilles, which ſeemeth very dangerous to be paſſed vnder. But neere to *Penſans*, and vnto *Mounts-bay*, a farre more ſtrange *Rocke* ſtandeth, namely *Main-Amber*, which lieth mounted vpon others of meaner ſize, with ſo equal a counterpoize, that a man may moue it with the puſh of his finger, but no ſtrength remoue it out of his place.

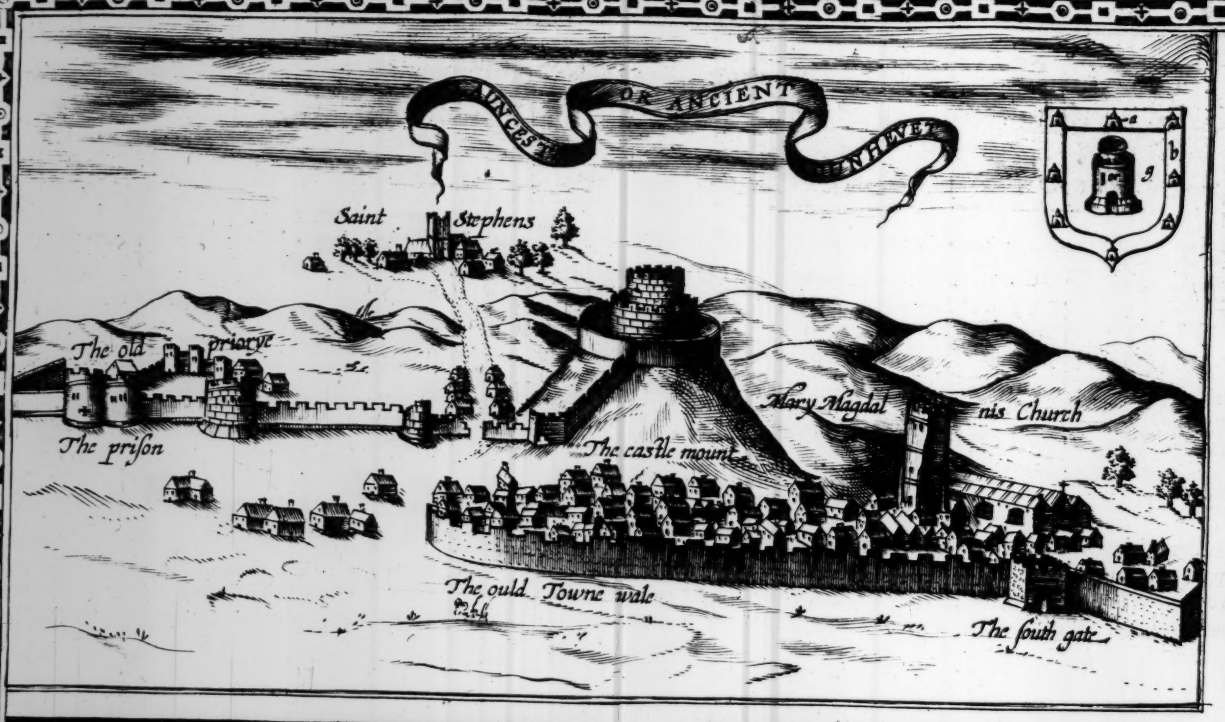
The other halfe Stone.

Wring-Cheeſe.

Maine-Amber.

(10) Religious houſes built, and ſuppreſſed within the limits of *Cornwall*, the faireſt & greateſt for account, were *Launſton*, *S. Neotes*, *S. Buriens*, *S. Michaels Mount*, and *S. Germans* a Biſhops See: ſo was *Bodman* alſo, from whence King *Edward* the *Confeſſor* remoued it vnto the City of *Exceſter*.

(11) The diuiſion of this Shire is into nine Hundreds, wherein are ſeated twenty two *Market Townes*, and 161. *Pariſh-Churches*, whoſe names are Alphabetically gathered in the Table of this Chapter annexed.



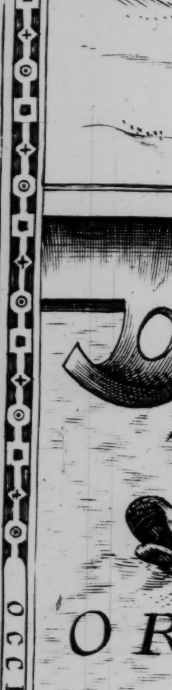


CORNW

Described by the travills of John Norden augmented and publiſhed by I. Speed

THE IRISHE OR VIRGIVIAN SEA













Sct. Ithes Baye
Lamorrye poynt
Falmouth haven
Cary Baye
Gumdrath Bay
Portluny
Helston
Penryn
Falmouth
Helford hauen
Nate poynt
Goon hilly Downs
The Manacles
Lizard poynt
Pendennis
St. Mawes
Truro
Moares
Penſans
Market Iew
Penzance
Whitland Bay
Lands End
Sct. Ithes
Sct. Anne
Sct. Allan
Sct. Daye
Sct. Erme
Sct. Mawes
Sct. Antony
Sct. Keuerne
Sct. Grade
Sct. Mawe
Sct. Michael
Sct. Burian
Sct. Earth
Sct. Mor
Sct. Michael chap.
Sct. Fuſt.
Sct. Anthony
Sct. Michael mount
Sct. Michael Penkeuil
Sct. Agnes
Sct. Clement
Sct. Kenuen
Sct. Michel
Sct. Ruan
Sct. Michael
Sct. Allan
Sct. Erme
Sct. Day
Sct. Mawe
Sct. Anne
Sct. Mor
Sct. Antony
Sct. Keuerne
Sct. Grade
Sct. Michael
Sct. Burian
Sct. Earth
Sct. Fuſt.
Sct. Michael chap.

EPTENTRIO

ET MON DROIT

NWALL

OF DEVONSHIRE

The other halfe ſtone

THE HURLERS

THE CHESEWRING

Iodocus Hondius Celavit
Anno Domini 1630

THE BRITISH SEE

Theiſe Mappes are to be ſolde in Topes-heade alley againſt ye Exchange by John Sudbury and G. Humble.
Cum Privilegio.

Edward ſonne to K. Ed. 1.

Piers Gaveſton, Erle of Cornwall

John of Eltham, Erle of Cornwall.

Edward P. of Wales D. of Cornwall and 2. of Cheſt

RIDIES

UMI

Hundreds in *Cornwall.*

1. PEnwith.
2. Kerryer.
3. Pider.
4. Powder.
5. Weſt.
6. Leſnewth.
7. Trigge.
8. Stratton.
9. Eaſt.

A

Aborrows, *Kerryer.*
Aduen, *Leſnew.*
S. Agnis, *Pid.*
S. Allan, *Powd.*
Alan flu. *Trig.*
Allercombe, *Strat.*
Alternon, *Leſnew.*
Caſtle } *Pid.*
Andenas, }
Anowtham, Pen.
Anſtell, *Powd.*
Anthony *Powd.*
Anthony Eaſt, } *Eaſt.*
Anthony Weſt, } *Eaſt.*
S. Anthony in menege, } *Kerr.*
Antron, *Kerryer.*
Ardeuora, *Powd.*
Arthurſhall, *Trig.*
Arwanack, *Kerry.*
Arwothall, *Kerryer.*
Aſalt, *Eaſt.*
Aſhfield, *Powd.*

B

Bake, *Eaſt.*
Barlyn, *Pid.*
Barrete, *Powd.*
Bedeue, *Trig.*
Bedwyn, *Trig.*
Beeds hauen, *Strat.*
Benallock, *Powd.*
Benallock, *Kerr.*
S. Benet, *Pid.*
Benye, *Leſnew:*
Bere, *Stratt.*
Berio bridge, *Eaſt.*
Beroſe, *Trig.*
Beſill, *Leſnew.*
Betonet, *Eaſt.*
Bickton, *Eaſt.*
Bindon beacon, *Weſt.*
Binerton, *Kerryer.*
Blackbitille point, } *Weſt.*
Blaiſe, *Powd.*
Bliſſond, *Trig.*
Bloſtenim, *Eaſt.*
Bochym, *Kerr.*
Boconock, *Weſt.*
Bodregan, *Powd.*
BODMAN, *Trig.*
Bodrigy, *Pen.*
Boliſto, *Pen.*
Bonython, *Kerr.*
Borden, *Stratt.*
Borrow, *Stratt.*
Botadon, *Eaſt.*
Botalleck, *Pen.*
Botsboro, *Stratt.*
Boſcaſtle, *Leſnew.*
Boskenna, *Pen.*
Boſſaſſill, *Pen.*
Boſuergus, *Pen.*
Boyton, *Stratt.*
Breage, *Kerr.*
Breland Ile, *Pen.*
Brenu, *Pid.*
S. Breock, *Pid.*
Breward, *Trig.*
Bridgrule, *Stratt.*
Brodocke, *Weſt.*
Broungelly, *Weſt.*
Buckern, *Trig.*
Buckelly, *Trig.*
Budocke, *Kerr.*
Burgus, *Pid.*
Burian, *Pen.*
S. Burien, *Penw.*
Burlace, *Pid.*
Burnere, *Trig.*
Byneth wood, *Eaſt.*
Bynnawy, *Strat.*

C

Calſtocke, *Eaſt.*
Camborne, *Pen.*
CAMELFORD, *Le.*
Canalegie, *Pid.*
Canyieck, *Pen.*
Caradon Beacon, } *Eaſt.*
Carantack, *Pid.*
Cardynham, *Weſt.*
Cargallomb, *Weſt.*
Cargern, *Eaſt.*
Carmyono, *Kerr.*
Carnonbigh, *Pen.*
Carnon, *Pid.*
Carock paſſage, *Weſt.*
Carraglowſe, *Pen.*
Cary Bay, *Powd.*
Caſthorne, *Pen.*
Cayne, *Weſt.*
Cayne bridge, *Weſt.*
Chaſfrench, *Eaſt.*
Cheſwring, *Eaſt.*
Clayper bridge, } *Eaſt.*
Cleader, *Leſ.*
S. Cleere, *Weſt.*
S. Clement, *Powd.*
S. Clements Ile, } *Pen.*
Clifton, *Eaſt.*
Clowans, *Pen.*
Cober Flu.
Colan little, } *Pid.*
COLVMB great, } *Pid.*
Columb leſſe, } *Pid.*
Colquite, *Powd.*
Combe, *Powd.*
Conſtenton, *Kerry.*
Corbullock Parke, } *Eaſt.*
Cornelie, *Powd.*
Cortether, *Weſt.*
Coſwyn, *Penw.*
Court, *Powd.*
Couſham bay, } *Eaſt.*
Crackington, *Leſ.*
Creed, *Powd.*
Crigmere, *Pid.*
Crocadon, *Eaſt.*
Croſthole, *Eaſt.*
Crowan, *Pen.*
Cubye, *Powd.*
Curye, *Kerry.*
Cuſwath, *Pid.*
Cuttcall, *Eaſt.*
Cuttbert, *Pid.*
The ruines of a Caſtle, } *Pen.*

D

Dauidſtone, *Leſ.*
S. Daye, *Kerry.*
S. Dennis, *Powd.*
Denmer bridge, } *Trigg.*
Dewloc, *Weſt.*
S. Dominick, *Eaſt.*
Dounſtocke, *Leſ.*
Doſmery poole, } *Weſt.*
Driffe, *Pen.*
Duckpoole, *Strat.*
Dudman point, } *Powd.*
Dulo, *Weſt.*
Dunacombe, *Strat.*
Dunheuid, *aliàs* } *Eaſt.*
Launceſton, }
Dyzarde, *Leſ.*

E

S. Earth, *Eaſt.*
S. Eartham, *Pen.*
Edith chapell, } *Trig.*
Edgcombe, *Eaſt.*
Efforde, *Strat.*
Egloſaile, *Trig.*
Egloskerry, *Eaſt.*
Endellion, *Trig.*
Enis, *Kerry.*
Enedor, *Pid.*
Erme, *Powd.*
Erne, *Eaſt.*
Eruan, *Pid.*
Ethy, *Weſt.*
Eua, *Powd.*
Euall, *Pid.*

F

Fawey Flu.
Falmouth hauen, } *Powd.*
Fentongallon, *Powd.*
Feocke, *Powd.*
Forybery, *Leſ.*
Foy Well, } *Leſ.*
FOYE, *Powd.*
Foye hauen, } *Weſt.*
Friſie, *Kerry.*

G

Garlyn, *Pen.*
Gennis, *Leſ.*
S. Germans, *Eaſt.*
Germow, *Kerry.*
Gerrance, *Powd.*
Gillet, *Leſ.*
Gluvyns, *Kerry.*
Glyman, *Pid.*
Glynford, *Weſt.*
Gnarnack, *Powd.*
Godolphyn, *Kerry.*
Godolphyn hall, } *Kerry.*
Golant, *Powd.*
Golden, *Powd.*
Goon hilly downes, } *Kerry.*
Golſury, *Pen.*
Grade, *Kerry.*
GRAMPOVND, } *Po.*
Greſton, *Eaſt.*
Gudreny Iſle, *Pen.*
Gulnall, *Pen.*
Gullrock, *Pen.*
Gunhaskyn, *Pid.*
Gunwalow, *Kerry.*
Gunwallow Mount, } *Kerry.*
Grendron, *Kerry.*
S. Gurran, *Powd.*
Gwindrath Bay, } *Powd.*
Gwinier, *Pen.*
Gwithion, *Pen.*
Gwyn Rocke, } *Powd.*
Gwynap, *Kerry.*

H

Hacton, *Eaſt.*
Hale Flu.
Hall, *Weſt.*
Ham, *Strat.*
Harlyn, *Pid.*
Haye, *Eaſt.*
Helegan, *Trig:*
Helford hauen, } *Kerry.*
Helland, *Trig.*
Hellan bridge, } *Trig.*
Hensbery, *Powd.*
Helſet, *Leſ.*
HELSTONE, *Kerr.*
Helſtonford, *Eaſt.*
Hillary, *Pen.*
Hilton, *Strat.*
Hinckons downe, } *Eaſt.*
Hurlers, *Eaſt.*

I

Iacobſtowe, *Strat.*
Ilcombe, *Strat.*
Illogan, *Pen.*
S. Iohns, *Kerry.*
S. Iohns, *Eaſt.*
S. Iſlue, *Pid.*
S. ITHIES, *Pen.*
S. Ithies Baye, } *Pen.*
S. Iue, *Eaſt.*
Kern Iuis, } *Pen.*
S. Iuſt, *Powd.*
S. Iuſt, *Pen.*

K

Karnuſack, *Pen.*
S. Keaue, *Weſt.*
Kellington, *Eaſt.*
Kennegy, *Pen.*
Kenwyn, *Powd.*
Kergoe, *Pid.*
Kern bridge, } *Eaſt.*
Kernbray, *Pen.*
Kerneth, *Powd.*
Kernmargh Beacon, } *Pen.*
Kernſew, *Kerry.*
Kelſtle, *Kerry.*
Keſwell, *Trig.*
S. Keuerne, *Kerry.*
S. Kewe, *Trig.*
Kibberd, *Pid.*
Kilguth, *Pen.*
Killiow, *Powd.*
Kilkamton, *Strat.*
Killegath, *Weſt.*
Killigrew, *Powd.*
Kilmarr, *Eaſt.*
Kickleo, *Kerry.*
Kirthies, *Pen.*
Armed Knight, } *Pen.*

L

Ladocke, *Powd.*
Vny Lalant, } *Pen.*
Lalant, *Pen.*
Lamchan, *Weſt.*
Lamorram, *Powd.*
Lamornye point, } *Pen.*
Lanbren, *Pid.*
Lanbrigan, *Pid.*
Landew, *Eaſt.*
Landevvenak, *Kerry.*
Landilpe, *Eaſt.*
Lands end, } *Pen.*
Laneaſte, *Eaſt.*
Langdon, *Strat.*
Langford, *Strat.*
Lanhadern, *Powd.*
Lanhidrocke, *Pid.*
Laniuett, *Pid.*
Lanlyuerrye, *Powd.*
Lanno, *Trig.*
Lanrake, *Eaſt.*
Lanreſt, *Weſt.*
Lanſarllos, *Weſt.*
Lanteglas, *Leſ.*
Lanteglos, *Weſt.*
Lanwarnock, *Weſt.*
Launce, *Powd.*
Launcells, *Strat.*
LAVNSTON, *Eaſt.*
S. Laurence, *Trig.*
Lavvannicke, *Eaſt.*
Lavvhitton, *Eaſt.*
Lavvreth, *Weſt.*
Lee, *Strat.*
Lean Caſtle, } *Eaſt.*
Lelant, *Pen.*
Lepperry, *Pid.*
Leſante, *Eaſt.*
Leſnewth, *Leſ.*
Leſterman, *Powd.*
Leuan, *Pen.*
Leuethan, *Trig.*
Lezante, *Eaſt.*
Lezard, *Kerry.*
Lezard point, } *Kerry.*
Linkynhorne, *Eaſt.*
Liuer Flu.
Looburg eaſt, } *Weſt.*
The Lovve, *Kerry.*
Loo Flu.
Lowe Eaſt, } *Weſt.*
LOWE Weſt, } *Weſt.*
Ludgnam, *Pen.*
Luggan, *Pen.*
Lugion, *Pen.*
Luland Iſle, } *Trig.*
Port Luny, } *Powd.*
Luxulian, *Powd.*
LYSKERD, *Weſt.*
LYSTWITHIEL, } *Powd.*

M

Mabe, *Kerry.*
S. Mabyn, *Trig.*
Madern, *Pen.*
Madern, *Pen.*
Madern Well, } *Pen.*
Magdalen Chapell, } *Kerry.*
Maker, *Eaſt.*
Malader, *Powd.*
Manacka, *Kerry.*
The Manacles, *Kerry.*
Maniton, *Eaſt.*
Manyng, *Strat.*
Markam Church, } *Strat.*
MARKASIEW, *Pen.*
Martherderna, *Pen.*
S. Martins, *Weſt.*
Martyn, *Kerry.*
S. Martyn, *Weſt.*
Maugan, *Pid.*
Mawgan, *Kerry.*
Mawla, *Pen.*
Mawnan, *Kerry.*
The Meere, *Strat.*
Melooke, *Leſ.*
S. Mellyn, *Eaſt.*
Menehillie, *Powd.*
Merin, *Pid.*
Merthen, *Kerry.*
Merther, *Powd.*
Merther Vuy, } *Kerry.*
Meuageſie, *Powd.*
Meynamber, *Kerry.*
Michael Chap. } *Trig.*
S. Michaels Chapel, } *Pen.*
Michael, *Pid.*
Michaell carheis, } *Powd.*
S. Michaels Iſle, } *Weſt.*
S. Michaels Mount, } *Pen.*
S. Michaels, *Powd.*
Michelſtowe, *Leſ.*
MILBROOKE, *Ea.*
S. Minyer, *Trig.*
Moares, *Kerry.* & *Powd.*
Moorekinſlow, *Strat.*
Moran, *Powd.*
Moris, *Strat.*
Morua, *Pen.*
Moruall, *Weſt.*
Moruale, *Weſt.*
Moruath, *Pen.*
Mounts Bay, } *Pen.*
MOVSHOLE, *Pen.*
Mowan, *Powd.*
S. Moze, *Powd.*
S. Moſcea, *Powd.*
Mudgian, *Kerry.*
Mullian, *Kerry.*
Myler Pooles, } *Kerry.*
Mynheniott, *Eaſt.*
Mynſter, *Leſ.*

N

Nans, *Pen.*
Nantgiſſallcoue, *Pen.*
Nate point, } *Kerry.*
S. Neott, *Weſt.*
Newbridge, *Eaſt.*
Newheis, *Eaſt.*
Newies, *Pid.*
Newlin, *Pen.*
Newlyn, *Pid.*
Newport, *Eaſt.*
Newton, *Eaſt.*
S. Nighton, *Weſt.*
Northill *Eaſt.*
Notterbridge, *Eaſt.*
Norton, *Strat.*

O

Otterham, *Leſ.*

P

PADDESTOW, *Pi.*
Padſtow hauen, } *Pid.*
Paſſage, *Kerry.*
Paulchurch, *Pen.*
Pawton, *Pid.*
Pedmandow, *Pen.*
Pellamontayne, *Pid.*
Pellees, *Hid.*
Pelyn, *Powd.*
Pelynt, *Weſt.*
Pencrek, *Weſt.*
Pender, *Pen.*
Pendenys, *Kerry.*
Penden Aud, } *Pen.*
Penden Vow, } *Pen.*
Pendre, *Trig.*
Pengerſiek, *Kerry.*
Pengwenyon point, } *Kerr.*
Penhall, *Eaſt.*
Penhall, *Trig.*
Penhale, *Pid.*
Penkenell, *Powd.*
Penlene, *Leſ.*
Penlett point, } *Eaſt.*
Penpoint, *Trig.*
Penros, *Pen.*
Penros, *Kerry.*
PENRYN, *Kerry.*
Penſand, *Leſ.*
PENSANS, *Pen.*
Penſhere, *Trig.*
Penſiguance, *Kerry.*
Pentuan, *Powd.*
Pentuane, *Powd.*
Penuoſe, *Trig.*
Penwarne, *Powd.*
Penwarren, *Kerry.*
Peran in the Sands, } *Pid.*
Peran Vthno, } *Pen.*
Peram Arwothall, } *Ker.*
Peramthno, *Pen.*
Peroſe, *Trig.*
Petherick little, } *Pid.*
Petherwin South, } *Eaſt.*
Phillacke, *Pen.*
Philly, *Powd.*
Pill, *Powd.*
Pillaton, *Eaſt.*
Pincheley, *Weſt.*
Pleſh bridge, *Eaſt.*
Plinte, *Weſt.*
Poffill, *Strat.*
Pokenhorn, *Pen.*
Polgrene, *Pid.*
Polharma, *Powd.*
Polkeries, *Powd.*
Polmere, *Powd.*
Polmarique, *Pid.*
Polnan, *Weſt.*
Polomawgon, *Weſt.*
Polperrye, *Weſt.*
Polruddon, *Powd.*
Polterworgy, *Trig.*
Polwhele, *Powd.*
Ponallom, *Leſ.*
Ponde, *Eaſt.*
Poole, *Eaſt.*
Porkellyes, *Kerry.*
Port Hiot, } *Eaſt.*
Portcurno, *Pen.*
Portluny, *Powd.*
Porthilly, *Trig.*
Portillye, *Powd.*
Portiſſick, *Trig.*
Portkeueren Coue, } *Trig.*
Portleuan, *Kerry.*
Portquyn, *Trig.*
Poughill, *Strat.*
Pounſtocke, *Leſ.*
Predannor poynt, } *Kerry.*
Premadart, *Weſt.*
Pridiaux great, } *Pid.*
Pridiaux herte, } *Powd.*
Probus, *Powd.*
Pulſath, *Strat.*
S. Pynnock, *Weſt.*

Q

Quethiocke, *Eaſt.*

R

Rame, *Eaſt.*
Rame head, *Eaſt.*
Redruth, *Pen.*
Relubas, *Pen.*
Repryn, *Trig.*
Reſcoſa, *Powd.*
Reskymer, *Kerry.*
Roche, *Powd.*
The Rocke, *Kerry.*
Roſland, *Powd.*
Roskeſtall, *Pen.*
Roſmoran, *Pen.*
Rowtore, *Trig.*
Royalton, *Pid.*
Ruan, *Pid.*
Ruan lanihorne, } *Po.*
Ruan little, } *Kerry.*
Ruan great, } *Kerry.*
Rudgwary.
Ruchaell Penkenill, } *Powd.*
Ruſcarrak, *Trig.*
Ruſcrew, *Kerry.*

S

SALTASH, *Eaſt.*
Sancred, *Pen.*
S. Sauiours, *Pid.*
S. Sauiour, *Weſt.*
Scales, *Pen.*
Senan, *Pen.*
Sener Caſtle, *Pen.*
Sheuiocke, *Eaſt.*
Shillingham, *Eaſt.*
Sithny, *Kerry.*
Skewes, *Kerry.*
Skey, *Powd.*
Skyberio, *Kerry.*
Sleuen, *Pen.*
Southill, *Eaſt.*
Spargor, *Kerry.*
S. Stephens, *Eaſt.*
S. Stephens in brannell, } *Pow.*
Stithians, *Kerry.*
Stoke clymſland, *Ea.*
Stow, *Strat.*
STRATTON, *Str.*
Stratton centory, } *Strat.*
Stuppert point, *Pid.*
Swanacole, *Strat.*
Sythy Bay, } *Weſt.*

T

Talland, *Weſt.*
Talland point, } *Weſt.*
Taluar, *Pen.*
Taluern, *Powd.*
Tamar Flu.
Tamerton, *Strat.*
Tamyll, *Leſ.*
Tamſquyte, *Trig.*
S. Teath, *Trig.*
Teluddy, *Pen.*
Temple, *Trig.*
Terladinas, *Pen.*
Tewedneke, *Pen.*
Theram, *Kerry.*
Thereck, *Powd.*
S. Thomas, *Eaſt.*
Thurleber, *Strat.*
Tintagell, *Leſ.*
Tintagell Caſtle, } *Leſ.*
Tophowſes, *Weſt.*
Toplendycon, *Trig.*
Towne, *Pid.*
Towyn, *Powd.*
Tragardon, *Powd.*
Trebasſeall, *Leſ.*
Trebe Iue, } *Pid.*
Treberock, *Trig.*
Trebigh, *Eaſt.*
Treburget, *Trig.*
Trecarrell, *Eaſt.*
Tredegy, *Leſ.*
Treduneck, *Pid.*
Tredruſton, *Pid.*
Trefrew, *Strat.*
Trefuſus, *Kerry.*
Tregarden, *Trig.*
Tregare, *Powd.*
Treganethaw, *Powd.*
Treganyan, *Powd.*
Tregarget, *Trig.*
Tregenno, *Pen.*
Tregernon, *Leſ.*
Tregonock, *Eaſt.*
TREGONEY, *Pow.*
Tregonnon, *Powd.*
Tregoodock, *Eaſt.*
Treguit, *Trig.*
Tregull, *Eaſt.*
Tregunnon, *Powd.*
Trehan, *Powd.*
Treharrew, *Leſ.*
Treiſtick, *Powd.*
Trekeue, *Weſt.*
Trelaſſe, *Trig.*
Trelaske, *Eaſt.*
Trelauke, *Eaſt.*
Trelawn, *Weſt.*
Trelawerren, *Kerry.*
Treliſtick, *Pid.*
Trelouowith, *Powd.*
Tremalye, *Weſt.*
Trematon, *Eaſt.*
Trembroſe, *Ker.*
Tremſſy, *Pid.*
Tremene, *Eaſt.*
Trenalgo, *Leſ.*
Treneglos, *Leſ.*
Trengoue, *Weſt.*
Trenowth, *Powd.*
Trenowth, *Pid.*
Trentwith, *Pen.*
Treragger, *Trig.*
Trerent, *Pen.*
Trerife, *Pid.*
Treroſe, *Ker.*
Treſilian bridge, } *Powd.*
Treſilian, *Powd.*
Treſmere, *Trig.*
Treſmere, *Eaſt.*
Treſoro, *Trig.*
Treſunger, *Trig.*
Treſuſus, *Ker.*
Treſwithin, *Pen.*
Tretallock, *Pid.*
Trethcag Flu.
Tretheuy Stones, } *Weſt.*
Trethilly, *Powd.*
Trethune, *Pid.*
Trethurſe, *Powd.*
Treuabees, *Kerry.*
Treuacus, *Powd.*
Treualgon, *Pen.*
Treualgy, *Leſ.*
Treuaſus, *Powd.*
Treuegay, *Trig.*
Treuerne, *Pid.*
Treuena, *Pid.*
Treuena, *Leſ.*
Treuenner, *Pid.*
Treuera, *Pid.*
Treuethock, *Kerry.*
Treuillet, *Leſ.*
Treuill, *Pen.*
Treuilleck, *Powd.*
Treuins, *Kerry.*
Treuiſly, *Pid.*
Treuithick, *Powd.*
Treuona, *Powd.*
Treuonra, *Pid.*
Treuonth, *Weſt.*
Trewardinock, *Powd.*
Trewardreth Baye, } *Pow.*
Trewardreth, *Powd.*
Trewargon, *Weſt.*
Trewathe, *Pid.*
Trewen, *Eaſt.*
Trewerueneth, *Pen.*
Trewnard, *Pen.*
Treuins, *Kerry.*
Trewino, *Powd.*
Trewindle, *Trig.*
Trewolfe, *Pen.*
Treworgan, *Powd.*
Treworgans, *Pen.*
Treworgye, *Weſt.*
Trewothath, *Kerry.*
Trewullock, *Pid.*
Trewynon, *Pid.*
Trimguenton, *Pen.*
Trincow, *Pid.*
Trinitie, *Powd.*
Trithall, *Kerry.*
TRVRO, *Powd.*
S. Tudy, *Trig.*
S. Tue, *Powd.*
Tuis, *Kerry.*
Twidnack, *Pen.*
Tyninghouſe, *Weſt.*

V

Valle Flu.
S. Vdye, *Trig.*
S. Veepe, *Weſt.*
Verrian, *Powd.*
Vgboroe, *Strat.*
Vuy, *Pen.*

W

Wadefaſt, *Strat.*
Warlegon, *Weſt.*
Warpſtowe, *Leſn.*
Weeke S. Maries, } *Strat.*
Wenne, *Pid.*
WESTLOE, *Weſt.*
Weſtnarth, *Weſt.*
Whalsborow, *Strat.*
Whitſand Baye, } *Pen.*
Whitſtone, *Strat.*
Wicke, *Kerry.*
Windſor, *Pid.*
Withiall, *Pid.*
Wotton, *Eaſt.*
Wulſton, *Leſ.*
S. Wynnow, *Weſt.*
Wynnyton, *Kerry.*

Z

Zenor, *Pen.*
Zwallock, *Trig.*

The bounds of *Sommerset-shire.*

SOmmerset-shire is both a rich and spacious Country, hauing the *Seuerne Sea* beating vpon it on the North-side, the South-part bordering vpon *Deuon* and *Dorset-shires*, the West confined with *Deuonshire*, and the East and North-East vpon *Wiltshire*, and *Glouceſterſhire*. It tooke the name of *Sommerton* (ſometime the chiefe Towne of this shire) whence in the ancient Historian *Aſſerius*, this Countie is called *Sommertunenſis*, that is, *Sommertun-shire*.

The length.

(2) The forme thereof is large, bearing it ſelfe ſtill wider as it ſtretcheth into the middle part thereof, and containes in length from *Brackley* neere vnto *Frome-Selwood* Eaſtward, to *Oure* in the Weſt, Miles fifty fiue. In breadth from *Porſhut-point* in the North, to *Chard* Southward, is ſomewhat aboue forty miles. The whole circumference is about 204. miles.

The breadth.

The Ayre.

(3) The ayre is milde and pleaſing, and for the moſt part ſubiect to ſuch temperate diſpoſitions as the Sommer-ſeaſon affordeth, whence ſome haue erroniouſly conceited that the Region borrowed her name from the nature of her Clime: yet how delightfull ſo euer it is in the time of Sommer, with change of the ſeaſon it may well change her pleaſing name, and borrow ſome winterly denomination; ſo full of wet, ſo myrie and mooriſh it is; inſomuch as the Inhabitants can hardly trauell to and fro without their great encumbrance.

The Soyle.

(4) Howbeit they paſſe ouer this with all patience, knowing their enſuing ſeaſonable profits farre to exceede any preſent detriments and diſpleaſures: for as it is foule, ſo it is fruitfull, which makes them comfort themſelues with this Prouerbe, that *What is worſt for the Rider is beſt for the Abider*: the Soyle and Glebe thereof being very fertile, and euery ſide garniſhed with Paſtures and delightfull Meadowes, and beautified with Mannor houſes both many and fayre; and (in a word) hath euery thing in it to content the purſe, the heart, the eye, at home: and ſufficient Ports to giue entertainment to commodities from abroad.

The Inhabitants.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants that poſſeſſed this Prouince were the *Belgæ*, who ſpread themſelues far and wide, aſwell here as in *Wiltshire*, and the inner parts of *Hampshire*; who being branched from the *Germans*, conferred the names of thoſe places from whence they came, vpon theſe their ſeats where they reſided.

Commodities.

(6) The generall profits of this Prouince are Corne and Cattle, wherewith it is ſo plentifully ſtored as it may challenge any neighbouring Country for the quantity to make ſhew of Cattle ſo fat, or Graine ſo rich. Some places are peculiarly enriched by Lead-mynes, as *Mindiphils*, (perchance ſo called of the deepe Mynes) by *Leiland* aptly tearmed *Minerarij*, *Minerall-hils*, which yeeld plenty of Lead, the moſt Marchantable commoditie that is in *England*, and vented into all parts of the world. Some are beautified with Diamonds, as Saint *Vincent Rocke*, whereof there is great plenty, and ſo bright of colour, as they might equalize *Indian* Diamonds, if they had their hardneſſe: yet being ſo many and ſo common, they are leſſe ſought after or commended.

Lead.

Diamonds.

The chiefe Cities.

(7) This Country is famouſed by three Cities, *Bath*, *Wels*, and *Briſtow*. The firſt takes name of the hot Bathes, which *Antonine* called *Aquæ Solis*, The *waters of the Sunne*; *Stephanus*, *Badiza*; we at this day *Bathe*, and the Latiniſts *Bathonia*: a place of continuall concourſe for perſons of all degrees, and almoſt of all diſeaſes, (whence it was ſometimes called *Akeman-ceſter*) who by diuine prouidence doe very often finde reliefe there, the Springs thereof by reaſon of their Minerall and ſulphurous paſſage, being of ſuch exceeding power and medicinable heat, as that they cure and conquer the rebellious ſtubbornneſſe of corrupt humors, in reſpect of which admirable vertues ſome haue fabled, that they were firſt conuayed by Magicke art. To teſtifie the antiquitie of this place, many Images and Romane Inſcriptions are found in the wals, which can now be hardly read, they are ſo worne and eaten into by age.

Bath, once called *Akemanceſter.*

Wels (as *Leiland* reporteth) was ſometimes called *Theodorodunum*, but from whence it had that denomination hee makes no mention: The name it now beareth is taken (as ſome thinke) from the Riuer there, which King *Kinewulph* in his Charter *An.* 766. calleth *Welwe*, or (as others) from the *Wels* or Springs which there breake forth, and whereupon that See (vnder whoſe Iuriſdiction is alſo the citie of *Bath*) hath beene anciently called *Fontanenſis Eccleſia*, the *Fountaine Church*: where the *Cathedrall* built by King *Inas* to the memory of S. *Andrew* is very beautifull and richly endowed. The Citie is likewiſe well repleniſhed both with Inhabitants and ſeemly buildings. Whoſe gouernment is managed by a Maior yeerely elected, a Recorder and ſeuen Maſters, hauing the aſſiſtance of ſixteen Burgeſſes, a Town-Clerke, and two Sergeants at Mace. Whoſe latitude is 51. 20. minutes, and longitude 17. 31. minutes.

Wels, once called *Theodorodunum.*

The Magiſtracy of *Wels.*

Briſtow is not ſo ancient, as it is faire and well ſeated: The beauty of it being ſuch, as for the bigneſſe thereof, it ſcarce giues place to any City of *England*, and doth worthily deſerue the *Saxon* name *Bright-ſtad*: whoſe pleaſantnes is the more, by reaſon that the Riuer *Auon* ſcowres through the midſt of it, which together with the benefit of *Sewes* vnder all the ſtreets cleers the Citie of all noyſome filth and vncleanneſſe. It is not wholly ſeated in this County of *Sommerſet*, but one part thereof in *Gloceſterſhire*; but becauſe it is an entire County of it ſelfe, it denies ſubiection vnto eyther, hauing for its owne gouernment both a Biſhop with a well furniſhed Colledge, and a Maior with a competent aſſiſtance of Aldermen, and other Officers for Ciuill affaires.

Briſtow.

(8) This Prouince hath been the Theater of many Tragicall euents and bloudy Battels: the *Danes* did grieuouſly afflict *Porlock* by cruell Piracies, in the yeare eight hundred eighty ſix. Yet neere vnto *Pen* a little village neighbouring vpon *North Cadbury*, *Edmund* ſurnamed *Iron-ſide*, gaue them a notable foyle, as he was purſuing *Canutus* from place to place, for vſurping the Crowne of *England*. And *Kenwalch* (a Weſt-Saxon) in the ſame place had ſuch a day againſt the *Britains*, that they euer after ſtood in awe of the *Engliſh-Saxons* proweſſe. *Marianus* relateth that not farre from *Bridge-water* as the *Danes* were ſtragling abroad, *Ealſtan* Biſhop of *Sherbourne* did ſo foile their Forces in the yeare 845. as their minds were much diſcomfited, and their powers vtterly diſabled. *Ninius* alſo writeth that King *Arthur* did ſo defeat the *Engliſh-Saxons* in a battell at *Cadbury*, that it deſerued to be made perpetuouſly memorable. Neither is *Mons Badonicus* (now *Banneſdowne*) leſſe famous for *Arthurs* victories. And King *Elfred* in another battell not far from hence gaue the *Danes* ſuch an ouerthrow as he forced them to ſubmiſſion, and induced *Godrus* their King to become a Chriſtian, himſelfe being Godfather to him at the Font. So happy is this *Region*, and ſo beholding to Nature and Art for her ſtrengths and fortifications, as ſhe hath alwaies beene able to defend her ſelfe and offend her enemies.

Porlocke.

Battels.

Ealſtane Biſhop of *Sherbourne.*

Arthur.

Godrus.

(9) Neither hath it beene leſſe honoured with beauteous houſes conſecrated to Religion: ſuch was that of *Black-Chanons* at *Barelinch* in the firſt limit of this ſhire Weſtward: and King *Athelſtan* built a Monaſterie in an Iland called *Muchelney* (that is to ſay) the *great Iland*, which is between the Riuers *Iuel* and *Pedred*, running together, where the defaced walls and ruines thereof are yet to be ſeene. King *Henry* the third alſo erected a Nunnery at *Witham*, which was afterwards the firſt houſe of the *Carthuſian* Moncks in *England*, as *Hinton* not far off was the ſecond. But aboue all other for antiquity, glory and beauty was the Abbey of *Glaſtenbury*, whoſe beginning is fetcht euen from *Ioſeph* of *Arimathea*, which *Deui* Biſhop of *S. Dauids* repaired being fallen to ruine, and King *Inas* laſtly builded a fayre and ſtately Church in this Monaſtery, though it be now made euen with the ground, the ruines onely ſhewing how great and magnificent a Seat it hath anciently beene; which ſeuerall houſes were thus beautified by bounteous Princes, for religious purpoſes, and to retire the mind from worldly ſeruices, though blinded times and guides diuerted them to ſuperſtitious and lewd abuſes.

Religious places.

Barelinch.

Muchelney.

Witham.

Hinton.

Glaſtenbury Abbey.

(10) Other memorable places are theſe, *Camalet* a very ſteepe hill hard to be aſcended, which appeares to haue beene a worke of the *Romanes* by diuers Coynes digd vp there, on the top whereof are ſeene the lineaments of a large and ancient Caſtle, which the Inhabitants report to haue beene the Palace of King *Arthur*. *Ilcheſter*, which at the comming of the *Normans* was ſo populous, that it had in it an hundred and ſeuen Burgeſſes, and it appeares to be of great antiquity by the Romane *Ceſars* Coines oftentimes found there. The Church-yard of *Analonia* or *Glaſſenbury*, where King *Arthurs* Sepulcher was ſearcht for by the command of King *Henry* the ſecond, which was found vnder a ſtone, with an Inſcription vpon it faſtned, almoſt nine foote in the ground. Alſo *Dunſtere*, where (as is reported) a great Lady obtained of her husband ſo much Paſture ground in common by the towne ſide, for the good and benefit of the Inhabitants, as ſhe was able in a whole day to goe about bare-foote.

Camalet.

Ilcheſter.

Dunſtere.

This County is diuided into 42. Hundreds for the diſpoſing of buſineſſe needfull to the State thereof, wherein are placed 33. Market-Townes, fit for buying and ſelling and other affaires of Commerce. It is fortified with foure Caſtles, and planted with 385. Pariſhes, for concourſe of Diuine ſeruice, as is denoted in the Table following.

The Counties diuiſion.

Market-Townes.

BATHE

PLACES
Within the Citie obserued by letters

A St Maryes
B Highe Streete
C Market house
D St Peters
E The Abbey
F Abbey Gate
G St Iames
H Stawles Streete
I Abbey Lane
K Kings Bathe
L Tennis Courte
M Stawles Churche
N Cheape Streete
O Cockes Lane
P Vicaridge Lane
Q Spuriers Lane
R The Timber grene
S St Michaels
T Westgate streete
V St Iohns Hospitall
W Crosse Bathe
X Hote Bathe
Y Lazours Bathe
Z St Katherins Hospitall

St Michaels
The Armes of Bathe
Broad street
Grascoins Towre
North the Gate
The Boate stall
West Gate
Bathwick Mill
Monkes Mill
The forme of the Hotte Bathe
The forme of the Kings Bathe
The forme of the Crosse Bathe
Lazours Bathe
The forme of the New Bath
Southgate
Southgate streete
Hayn Gate
Hayn Brid.
The house Bathe
AVON FLV.

DIEV ET
Flatholmes Iland
Shepholme Iland
Stert poynt
Porlock Bay
Botestall poynt
PAR.
TE.
OF.
DEVON.
SHI.
RE.
Oure
Porlock
Culbone
Almesworthy
Mynhead
Luckum
Wotton Courtnay
Timbercomb
Dunster
Exmore
Stoke pero
CARHAMPTON
Carhampton
Cutcombe
Wethicomb
Luxborough
Exford
Ex flu
HVNDRED
Winesford
Wethipole
Exton
Brupton regis
FREEMANNOR
Upton
Haukridge
Dunsbrook flud
Tuchen
Duluerton
Haddon beacon
HVNDRED
Molland
W. Anstie
E. Anstie
Combe
Bushford
Bittescomb
Skilgat
Raddington
Murbathe
Exbridge
Langridge
Petton
Dipford
Highley
Baunton
Clayhanger
Watchet
Kylue
St Decombs
Old Cleue
Williton
Nettlecombe
Leighland
Monksiluer
Treboro
Wethibill
WILLITON &
Clatworthy
Hewishe
Chipstable
Wiuellscomb
CVRRY
MILVERTON
Miluerton
HVNDRED
Stauleygh
Langford
Badleton
Rittesford
Runton
Lsbrittell
Margretsthurne
Holcombe
Burlescomb
East Quantoke head
Donyford
West Quantok head
Quantoke hills
Samford Combe
Stoke Gomer
Samford
Bicknaler
Crokam
Elworthye
Laurencliddear
Bagboro
Brumfeld
Bruptonraste
Toliana
Combeflorye
PART OF NORTH CVRRY
Fiesheard
Haulse
Norton
Hethfeld
Obridge
Hill farrence
Staple: groue
Lystoke
Kilton
Otterhampton
Stokland Marsh
CANING^s
Stokland
Strenecton
Alfoxton
Houlford
Stokgussey
Eiddington
Nether Stowley
Doddington
Ouer Stowley
Cannington
Corpole
Enmore
Ashholt HVNDRED
Spaxton
Durley
Charfynch
Gotehurst
North petherton
Petherton park
ANDRESFEILD
Kingston
Thurloxton
Hestercombe
Michaell Church
Monkton
Cheddon
Creche
Bishops Lediard
TAVNTON
Wilton
Taunton
Killeston
Hilbusboy
Mynhead
Bradford
Trull
Mary Stok
Orchard
Thurlebare
Pounsford
Wellington
West Buckland
PART OF NORTH CVRRY
CVRRY HVND.
Bicknell
Hatche Beauam
Angellsley
Pitmyster
Corse
Staple
Barton
HVNDRED
Burland
Black Down hylls
Nerothe
Horsell
Outerford
Yarcombe
Whitstaunton
Wambrock
Longbridge
Stokland
PARTE
OF DEVON
SHIRE

Reynold de Mohun Lord of Dunster. & E: of Somerset.
Iohn Beauford Duke of Somerset.
Henry fitz Roy Duke of Somerset.
Edward Semer Duke of Somerset
Phillip Chandew Earle of Bath
Iohn Bouchier Lord fitz: waren E: of Bathe
Henri Daubney

SOMERSET_SHIRE described:
adinto HUNDREDS devided, with the plott of the famous and most wholsom waters and citie of the BATHE.

PART OF GLOCESTER SHIRE

PART OF DEVONSHIRE

PART OF WILT SHIRE

Part of Dorset shire

North East West South

ANNO 1610

Cum privilegio

Performed by IOHN SPEEDE and are to be sold in popes head Alley by John Sudbury et George Humble

HVNDREDS in Sommerſet-ſhire.

1. Chewe.
2. Chewton.
3. Bathforme.
4. Keynſham.
5. Bruton.
6. Catteſayſhe.
7. Norton Ferrijs.
8. Frome.
9. Wello.
10. Killmerſdon.
11. Glaſton.
12. Horethorne.
13. Wells & Welford.
14. Whitſton.
15. Taunton.
16. North Curry.
17. Miluerton.
18. Carhampton.
19. Wylliton and Freemannor.
20. Whuleigh.
21. Cannington.
22. North petherton.
23. Anderſeild.
24. Hantſpil and Puriton.
25. Abdicke.
26. Bulſton.
27. Kingsbury.
28. South Petherton.
29. Crewkerne.
30. Sommerton.
31. Pitney.
32. Stone.
33. Tintinhull.
34. Houndſborough.
35. Barwicke.
36. Coker.
37. Martock.
38. Winterſtoake.
39. Portbury.
40. Bempſton.
41. Brent.
42. Hartcliffe, and Bedminſter.

A

Abbottelye, *Abdick.*
Abbas combe, *Horethorne.*
Aiſholt, *Cannington.*
Alford, *Catteſ.*
Alfoxton, *Wylly.*
Adber of Barwick hun. *Horeth.*
Alhampton, *Whit.*
Allerford, *Carham.*
Allerton, *Bemp.*
Almerſworthy, *Car.*
Almisford, *Catteſ.*
Alſon Maries, *Bemp.*
Angellſey, *Taunt.*
Anthony, *Sommer.*
Apitcombe, *Catteſ.*
Aſhbrittell, *Miluer.*
Aſhcott, *Whit.*
Aſhholt, *Canning.*
Aſſe, *Martocke.*
Aſhton, *Whitel.*
Aſhewick, *Killmer.*
Aſhhill, *Abdick.*
Aſhington, *Stone.*
Auler, *Sommer.*
Audremore, *Whitle.*
Aueland Iſland, *Glaſ.*
Audre, *Whitle.*
Anon flu. *Port.*
AXBRIDGE, *Wint.*
Axe flu. *Bemp.*

B

Babington, *Kill.*
Babcarye, *Catteſ.*
Baddeſworth, *Wint.*
Badleton, *Miluer.*
Bagbarrowe, West *Taunton.*
Balſborow, *Glaſ.*
Balſborowood, *Glaſ.*
Bandrip, *North-pet.*
Banwell, *Wint.*
Barle flu. *Carham.*
Barkly, *Frome.*
Barton, *North.*
Barwicke, *Barwicke.*
South Barrow, *Catteſ.*
Barrow, *Bed.*
Barrington, *South-pet.*
North Barrow, *Catteſ.*
Baſtian-bridge, *Whitle.*
Batcombe, *Whit.*
Bathford, *Bath.*
Bathweek, *Bath.*
BATH-CITIE, *Bath.*
Hatch Beauchampe, *Bath.*
Beckington, *Frome.*
Bedmiſter, *Bed.*
Beere, *Canning.*
Billinton, *Keyn.*
Benager, *Killmer.*
Barrington of Brent, hundred, *Wint.*
Berrough, *Brent.*
South Brent, *Brent.*
Bicknaller, *Wyllit.*
Bickneell, *Abdick.*
Bilſham, *Bemp.*
Bingham, *Coker.*
Biſhopton, *Tintinh.*
Biſport, *Bed.*
Bitteſcombe, *Wyllit.*
Blackford, *Whitle.*
Blackford, *Bemp.*
Blackford, *Car.*
Blackdon, *Went.*
Blagdon, *Taunt.*
Blackwell, *Bed.*
Bleydon, *Wint.*
Boncaſton, *Bath.*
Boſington, *Carham.*
Bower, *North-pet.*
Bradford, *Taunt.*
Bradley, *Whit.*
Bradley, *Glaſ.*
North Bradon, *Abdicke.*
South Bradon, *Bulſt.*
Brayne, *Bemp.*
Brenham, *Brut.*
Brent Marſh, *Bem. & Win.*
East Brent, *Brent.*
Weſt Brent, *Brent.*
Bow-bridge, *Hound.*
BRIDGEWATER, *Nor.*
Brimpton, *Stone.*
Briſlington, *Keyn.*
BRISTOLL a Citie.
Brockley of Cheweton hun. *Bed.*
Brockley, *Chewton.*
Brodway of Abdick hun. *Southpet.*
Brodwelden, *Bed.*
Browne, *Carham.*
Bruham, *Brut.*
Brumfield, *Andreſ.*
Brumpton Raffe, *Wyllit.*
Kings Brumpton *Wyllit.*
BRVTON, *Brut.*
West Buckland of North Cu. hundred. *Miluer.*
Buckland, *Kill.*
Buckland fee, *Northp.*
Buckland marye, *Bulſt.*
Burcombe lodge, *Brut.*
Burcot, *Wells.*
Burland, *Taunt.*
Burnham, *Bemp.*
Burnet, *Keyn.*
Burtle-houſe, *Whitle.*
Burton, *Catteſ.*
Burton, *Bed.*
Buſhforde, *Wyllit.*
Burcombe, *Bed.*
Butley, *Whitl.*

C

South Cadbury, *Catteſ.*
North Cadbury, *Catteſ.*
Camely, *Chewton.*
Weſt Camell, *Sommer.*
Cameleke Caſtle, *Horet.*
Queenes CAMMEL, *Catteſ.*
Cammerton, *Wello.*
CANESHAM, *Keyn.*
Camington, *Canning.*
Caſtle Caree, *Catteſ.*
Little Carew, *Sommer.*
Carhampton, *Carham.*
Carifitzpain, *Whitle.*
Caſt, *Frome.*
Caſtelleary, *Catteſ.*
Catcott, *Whitle.*
Catern, *Bath.*
Cathanger, *Wyllit.*
Chafcomb, *Southpet.*
CHARDE, *King.*
Chardland, *King.*
Charfinch, *Northpet.*
Charlton Canuill, *Horet.*
Charleton, *Keyn.*
Charlton, muſgroue, *Norton.*
Charlecombe, *Chewton.*
Weſt Charleton, *Whit.*
Eaſt Charleton, *Sommer.*
Charterhouſe, *Kill.*
Charterhouſe, *Wint.*
Chedder, *Wint.*
Chedder Rocke, *Wint.*
Cheddon, *Taunt.*
Chedſey, *Northpet.*
Chellington, *Southpet.*
Chelton, *Whitle.*
Chelworth, *Keyn.*
Cheriton, *Horethorne.*
Cheſterblade, *Wells.*
Cheueley of Cheweton hun. *Bed.*
Cheweton Caneſham, *Keyn.*
Cheweton, *Chewton.*
Chewſtock, *Chew.*
Chilcompton, *Chew.*
Chilton of Barwick hun. *Horet.*
Chilton, *Canning.*
Chilton, *Northpet.*
Chilton dummer, *Stone.*
East Chinock, *Houndsb.*
Middle Chinock, *Houndsb.*
Weſt Chinock, *Houndsb.*
Chipſtable, *Wyllit.*
Chilton, *Wint.*
Chue flu. *Chew.*
Biſhops Chue, *Chew.*
Churchland, *Bemp.*
Churchill, *Wint.*
Chuton mendip, *Chewt.*
Clatworthy, *Wyllit.*
Clauford, *Frome.*
Clauerton, *Chewton.*
Clauſworth, *Coker.*
Old Cleue, *Wyllit.*
Cleuedon, *Port.*
Cliuerdon, *Brut.*
Clopton, *Port.*
Clutton, *Chew.*
Coate, *Martocke.*
Weſt Coker, *Coker.*
Eaſt Coker, *Coker.*
Coldhenton.
Cole, *Brut.*
Colepits, *Killmer.*
Combe, *Wyllit.*
Temple Combe, *Horethorne.*
Combe, *Wyllit.*
Combe S. Nicholas *King.*
Combe, *Bath.*
Combeflory, *Taunt.*
Combehay, *Wello.*
Compton, *Catteſ.*
Compton Dauid, *Keyn.*
Compton dundo, *Whitl.*
Compton Paunsford, *Catteſ.*
Compton Martine, *Chewton.*
Compton Biſhops, *Wint.*
Conwidge, *Canning.*
Congreſbury, *Wint.*
Corſe, *Taunt.*
Coripoole, *Canning.*
Corſon, *Wello.*
Corton, *Horethorne.*
Coſton, *Bath.*
Cothleſton, *Taunt.*
Coxley, *Wells.*
Coyldoe, *Northpet.*
Weſt Cranmer, *Wells.*
Eaſt Cranmer, *Kill.*
Creech, *Andreſ.*
Cricket Malherb, *Bulſton.*
Crokampil, *Port.*
Beare Crockham, *Abdick.*
Crockham Bickham, *Wyllit.*
Crockham Studley, *Wyllit.*
CROKETHORNE, *Cre.*
Crockſcombe, *Whit.*
Cryckett Thomas, *Southpet.*
Cucklington, *Norton.*
Cudworth, *Southpet.*
Culbone, *Carham.*
Cumpton, *Whit.*
Eaſt Curry, *Northcur.*
Curry Mallet, *Abdick.*
Curry Load, *Northcur.*
Curryuiuell, *Bulſton.*
Cuſſington, *Whitl.*
Cuſhniſh, *Taunt.*
Cuſtoke, *Winter.*
Cutcombe, *Carham.*
Chyſſelborough, *Hound.*

D

Eaſt Dauliſh, *Abdicke.*
S. Decombs, *Wyllit.*
Deniſon, *Northpet.*
Dichiat, *Whit.*
Dinder, *Wells.*
Doddington, *Wyllit.*
Doliſhwake, *Southpet.*
Doniett of Abdick hund. *Southpet.*
Donington, *Southpet.*
Donyford, *Wyllit.*
Doulting, *Whit.*
Downe end, *Northpet.*
Downhead, *Whit.*
Drayton, *Bulſton.*
Duddleſton, *Taunt.*
Dulcot, *Wells.*
DVLVERTON, *Wyllit.*
Dundrye, *Chew.*
Dunkerton, *Wyllit.*
DVNSTER, *Carham.*
Duniet, *Kill.*
Durborrow, *Whit.*
Durlay, *Anderſ.*
Durſton, *Northpet.*
Dypford, *Taunt.*

E

Eaſton, *Wells.*
Eaſton, *Chewton.*
Eaſton in gordan, *Port.*
Eaton, *Wint.*
Eddington, *Canning.*
Edington, *Whitl.*
Ediſtoke, *Canning.*
Egarley, *Glaſ.*
Elline, *Frome.*
Eline, *Frome.*
Elworthy, *Wyllit.*
Enborrowe, *Chewton.*
Enmore, *Anderſ.*
Eſtreat, *Glaſ.*
Eueriche, *Wells.*
Eueriche lodge, *Whitl.*
Euilton, *Sommer.*
EVILL, *Stone.*
Ex flu. *Carham.*
Exmore, *Carham.*
Exford, *Carham.*
Exton, *Wyllit.*

F

Farlye caſtle, *Wello.*
Farmboro, *Keyn.*
Farrenton, *Chewt.*
Fayland, *Port.*
Felton, *Bed.*
Fiddwicke, *Taunt.*
Fifehead, *Bulſton.*
Fillwood parke, *Chewt.*
Fitzheard, *Northcurry.*
Foſtock, *Wello.*
Frary, *Kill.*
Freſhord, *Bath.*
Frome flu. *Kill.*
FROME Selwood, *Frome*
North Fulford, *Taunt.*
South Fulford, *Taunt.*
Furlong, *Creu.*

G

Gablington, *Taunt.*
Gedney more, *Bemp.*
Gedney, *Glaſ.*
Georges well, *Taunt.*
S. George, *Port.*
GLASTONBVRY, *Glaſ.*
Gotehurſt, *Anderſ.*
Gothill, *Horethorne.*
Greenham, *Miluer.*
Greenware, *Chewt.*
Gregory-toke, *Sommer.*
Greinton, *Whitl.*

H

Haddon beacon, *Wyllit.*
Halſe, *Willit.*
Priours Halſh, *Northcurry.*
Halwaye, *Wyllit.*
Halton, *Whitl.*
Halton, *Norton.*
Hamden hill, *Tintinh.*
Hampton, *Chewt.*
Hampton, *Bath.*
Hamure, *Northpet.*
Hankfield, *Chew.*
Hardington, *Coker.*
East Harptrie, *Wint.*
Hartlack bridge, *Glaſ.*
Weſt Hartrye, *Chewton.*
Eaſt Hartrye, *Wint.*
Haſelbeare, *Hound.*
Haſlingroue, *Catteſ.*
Haſtorcombe, *Taunt.*
Weſt Hache, *Northcurry.*
Hawkridge, *Wyllit.*
Heale, *Taunt.*
Heigroue, *Northpet.*
Hemington, *Kill.*
Hendeland, *Taunt.*
Henford Martrauers, *Stone.*
Henſtridge, *Horethorne.*
Henton, *Martock.*
Henton S. George, *Crewk.*
Henton Bluet, *Chewt.*
Henton, *Well.*
Hetchpen, *Brut.*
Heth more, *Whitl.*
Hethfield, *Taunt.*
Hewiſh, *King.*
Hewiſh, *Crew.*
Hewiſh Campflower, *Wyllit.*
High-bridge, *Whitl.*
Hillbiſhop, *Taunt.*
Higham, *Whitſt.*
Hilfarencie, *Taunt.*
Hillhouſe, *Kill.*
Hinſh. *Wint.*
Hobs paſſage, *Brent.*
Hockombe, *Taunt.*
Holcomb, *Kill.*
Hollford, Courſley, *Taunt.*
Hollford, *Whitl.*
Hollwaye, *Taunt.*
Holwall, *Horethorne.*
Honiberie, *Wyllit.*
Honiweeke, *Brut.*
Hornblawton, *Whit.*
Weſt Horrington, *Wells.*
Horſey, *Northpet.*
Horſington, *Horeth.*
Houlford, *Taunt.*
Houlford in Taunt. hun. *Wyllit.*
Hungrode, *Port.*
Huntley, *Stone.*
HVNTSPILL, *Northp.*
Huntworth, *Northpet.*
Hurſt, *Martock.*
Hurcott, *Sommer.*
Hutton, *Wint.*
Hynton, *Kill.*
Hythe, *Wint.*

I

S. Iames, *Taunt.*
Ilbruers, *Bulſton.*
ILCHESTER of Tintinhull hundred, *Mart.*
Ilebeare, *Taunt.*
ILMISTER, *Abdick.*
Ilton, *Abdick.*
Ilton parke, *Abdick.*
Ingleſcombe, *Wello.*
Iuithorne, *Whitle.*

K

Kelweſton, *Bath.*
Kenne, *Wint.*
Killeſton, *Northcurry.*
Killnterſton, *Kill.*
Killntington, *Norton.*
Killton, *Wyllit.*
Kilue, *Wyllit.*
Kingeſton, *Taunt.*
Kingſton, *Wint.*
Kingſton, *Tintinh.*
Kingſton, *Abdick.*
Kingſton, *Chewton.*
Kingſton of Chewton hun. *Bed.*
Kinglbury, *Horethorne.*
Kinlbury, *King.*
Kingſdon, *Sommer.*
Kingſwood, *Wint.*
Kineton, *Catteſ.*
Kingweſton, *Catteſ.*
Kittesford, *Miluer.*
Knape, *Northcurry.*
Knightſlie, *Taunt.*
Knighton, *Chew.*
Knowle, *Chew.*
Knowle, *Pitney.*
Knowle, *Southpet.*
Kylleſton, *Northcurry.*
Kymeton, *Horethorne.*

L

Lambroke, *King.*
Lamyat, *Whit.*
Langford, buduile, *Pitney.*
LANGPORT, *Pitney.*
Langridge, *Wyllit.*
Langredge, *Bath.*
Lauerton, *Frome.*
Launeſdon, *Bath.*
Laurence Liddeard, *Taunt.*
Lee, *Taunt.*
Leeflory, *Taunt.*
Leigh, *Southpet.*
Leighland, *Wyll. & Free.*
Lidford, Pouncherton *Taunt.*
Eaſt Lidford, *Catteſ.*
Weſt Lidford, *Catteſ.*
Biſhops Liddiard, *Northc.*
Ligh vnder Mendip, *Kill.*
Ligh Abbies, *Port.*
Liſtocke, *Wyllit.*
Littletoo, *Sommer.*
Littleton, *Chewton.*
Litton, *Wells.*
Locking, *Wint.*
Locuſton, *Wint.*
Lodhinſhe, *Wyllit.*
Longlande, *Martocke.*
Longham, *Sommer.*
Longaſhton, *Bed.*
Lopen, *Southpet.*
Lotſham, *Whit.*
Louington, *Catteſ.*
Weſt Luccombe, *Carham.*
Lullington, *Frome.*
Luſton, *Tintinh.*
Luxborough euerett, *Carham.*
East Lyſord, *Sommer.*
Lye, *Port.*
Lympſham, *Brent.*
Lymmington, *Stone.*
Lyng, *Anderſ.*

M

Makſbury, *Keyn.*
Maperton, *Catteſ.*
Margrets Thorne, *Miluer.*
Mary Magdalen, *Taunt.*
Marke, *Bemp.*
Marſhe, *Stone.*
Broader Marſton, *Horethorn.*
MARTOCKE, *Martock.*
Meare peole, *Glaſ.*
Meare, *Glaſ.*
Mells, *Kill.*
Mendip hills, *Wells.*
Merſton Bygot, *Frome.*
Meryfield, *Abdick.*
Meryott, *Crew.*
Midſomer Norton, *Chewton.*
Michaels-Burro, *Sommer.*
Michaelchurch, *Northpet.*
Middleſey, *Whitl.*
Milborne, *Horethorne.*
Milton, *Whitle.*
Milton, *Brut.*
Milton, *Wells.*
MILVERTON, *Miluer.*
Miluerton mannor, *Milu.*
The Mineries, *Wells.*
Moore, *Bemp.*
North More, *Sommer.*
Morlinch, *Whitl.*
Weſt Mouckton, *Whitleigh.*
Moukton, *Taunt.*
Mountecut, *Tintinh.*
Mounck ſiluer, *Wyllit.*
Muchney, *Pitney.*
Muchenay Iſland, *Pitney.*
Mutford, *Stone.*
Myllayne, *Taunt.*
Mylton, *Martock.*
Mynehead, *Taunt.*
MYNHEAD, *Carham.*
Myſterton, *Crew.*

N

Nayleſborowe, *Taunt.*
Nayleſay, *Bed.*
Nemnet, *Chewton.*
Neroch forreſt, *Abdick.*
Netherham, *Wyllit.*
Nettlecombe, *Wyllit.*
Weſt Newton, *Northpet.*
Newton S. Lowe, *Wello.*
Newton Court, *Wello.*
Newton placy, *Wyllit.*
Northcurry, *Northcurry.*
Northouer of Tintinhull hundred. *Martoc.*
Norchelme, *Chew.*
Northlord, *Glaſ.*
Norton, *Chew.*
Norton, *Hound.*
Norton, *Taunt.*
Norton Malreward, *Chew.*
Norton Ferris, *Norton.*
Nunnye, *Frome.*
Nyland hill, *Wells.*
Nynhead, *Taunt.*

O

Obridge, *Taunt.*
Odcombe, *Hound.*
Oke, *Taunt.*
Orchard, *Taunt.*
Orchard, *Canning.*
Orchardly, *Frome.*
Orcherley, *Frome.*
Othill, *Crew.*
Otterford, *Taunt.*
Otterhampton, *Canning.*
Otterſey, *Southpet.*
Oure, *Carham.*

P

Parret, flu. *Northpet.*
North Parret, *Hound.*
Paulton, *Chewton.*
Paulett, *Northpet.*
Pempereles bridge, *Glaſ.*
Pen, *Norton-fer.*
Pendomer, *Coker.*
Weſt Pennard, *Glaſ.*
Eaſt Pennard, *Whit.*
PENSFORD, *Chew.*
Penſell wood, *Norton.*
Pery bridge of Brent hun. *Wint.*
Peryton, *Northpet.*
Petherton park, *Northp.*
North Petherton, *Northpet.*
South PETHERTON, *South.*
Pharmborrow, *Keyn.*
PHILIPS-NORTON, *K.*
Pitcombe, *Brut.*
Pixton, *Taunt.*
Plainſfield, *Canning.*
Pokington, *Bulſton.*
Polſham, *Glaſ.*
Porlocke, *Carham.*
Porlock-bay, *Carham.*
Portſhut, *Port.*
Portſhut-point, *Porth.*
Portbury, *Port.*
Pounſford, *Taunt.*
Poyntington, *Horethor.*
Preſton, *Stone.*
Preſton, *Keyn.*
Preſton bowger, *Wyllit.*
Priddy, *Wells.*
Publow, *Keyn.*
Puckſton, *Wint.*
Puddimore, *Whitl.*
Pull, *Whit.*
Pulton, *Whit.*
Purland S. graftroſe, *Taunt.*
Pyll-bridge, *Martock.*
Pytney, *Sommer.*
Pytney, *Pytney.*
Pytmiſter, *Taunt.*

Q

Queenes more, *Whitl.*
East Quantoxhead, *Wyllit.*
Weſt Quantoxhead, *Wyllit.*
Quantoke hills, *Wyllit.*

R

Raddon, *Frome.*
Radneſtock, *Wells.*
Radſtock, *Kill.*
Ragilbury, *Bed.*
Ramwell, *Taunt.*
S. Rane hill, *Crew.*
Reddington, *Wyllit.*
Redlynch, *Brut.*
Ratcliffe, *Wint.*
Roade, *Frome.*
Rodway, *Canning.*
Rokeſbridge, *Brent.*
Rownam paſſage, *Bed.*
Rowberrowe, *Winter.*
Runton, *Miluer.*
Ryſton, *Taunt.*

S

Salford, *Keyn.*
Samford, *Miluer.*
Samford, *Northp.*
Samfordorcias, *Horeth.*
Samford Bret, *Wyllit.*
Seaborough, *Crew.*
Seuedge more, *Whitl.*
Segemore, *Glaſ.*
Selwood forreſt, *Brut.*
Seuington abbot, *Southp.*
Seuington michael, *Sout.*
Seuington mary, *Southp.*
Seymour, *Chewton.*
Shapwick, *Whitl.*
Sharpham parke, *Whitl.*
SHEPTON mallet, *Whit.*
Shepholm Iſland, *Brent.*
Shepton Montague, *Norton.*
Shepton Beauchamp, *Southp.*
Sherſton, *Northp.*
Sheſelborough, *Hound.*
Shipham, *Wint.*
Shurton, *Canning.*
Siddington, *Canning.*
Skilgate, *Wyllit.*
Smaldon wood, *Wint.*
SOMMERTON, *Somm.*
Somerton Erly, *Sommer.*
Southarpe, *Southpet.*
Sparkford, *Catteſ.*
Spaxton, *Canning.*
Stafferdel, *Norton.*
Standerweek, *Frome.*
Stanton prior, *Keyn.*
Stanton drew, *Keyn.*
Staple, *Abdicke.*
Stapleton, *Martock.*
Staplegroue, *Taunt.*
Stathe, *Northcury.*
Stauleigh, *Miluer.*
Stocklinche Magdaline, *Abdick.*
Stert-poynt, *Canning.*
Stocklinch, *Abdick.*
Stoford, *Barwicke.*
Stognuſey, *Canning.*
Stokeland, *Kill.*
Stoke vnder hamden, *Tint.*
Stoke pero, *Carham.*
Stoke giffard, *Wint.*
Stoke garſey, *Canning.*
South Stoke, *Bath.*
North Stoke, *Bath.*
Stoke mary, *Taunt.*
Stoke, *Norton.*
Stoke, *Northpet.*
Stoke gomer, *Wyllit.*
Stokeland, *Whit.*
Stokeland marſh, *Cann.*
Stone Chappell, *Whit.*
Stoneaſton, *Chewton.*
Stowell, *Whitle.*
Stowe, *Chew.*
Ouer Stowley, *Wyllit.*
Nether Stowley, *Wyllit.*
Stowey, *Chew.*
Stowell, *Horethorne.*
Stratton in Vorſwey, *Kil.*
Streat, *Southpet.*
Streat, *Whitle.*
Strenixton, *Canning.*
Ouer Strotton, *Southp.*
Sutte pile, *Wint.*
Sutton, *Chew.*
Sutton, *Catteſ.*
Sutton, *Coker.*
Sutton mallet, *Whitle.*
Long Sutton, *Sommer.*
Swanſweek, *Bulſton.*
Swill, *Bulſton.*

T

TAVNTON, *Taunt.*
Telsford, *Wells.*
Thorney bride, *King.*
Thorne, *Martocke.*
Thornſawken, *Northcur.*
Thrubwell, *Keyn.*
Thurloxton, *Northp.*
Thurlebare, *Northp.*
Tintinhull, *Tintinh.*
Tobridge, *Taunt.*
Tolland, *Taunt.*
Tone flu. *Miluer.*
The Tor, *Glaſ.*
The Tor, *Tint.*
Tornock, *Bemp.*
Wakes Towre, *Port.*
Treboro, *Wyllit.*
South Trendle, *Taunt.*
North Trendle, *Taunt.*
Trent, *Horethorne.*
Triſter, *Norton.*
Trull, *Northc.*
Tuckerton, *Northp.*
Tummer, *Horethorne.*
Twyuerton, *Wello.*
Tycknam, *Port.*
Tymberſcombe, *Carh.*
Tymſborow, *Chew.*

V

Vbleigh, *Chewt.*
Vphill, *Wint.*
Vpton, *Wyllit.*
Vpton noble, *Brut.*

W

WATCHET, *Wyllit.*
Walton, *Port.*
Walton parke, *Port.*
Walton, *Whitl.*
Walles, *Frome.*
Wanſtrow, *Frome.*
Wanſtraw, *Brut.*
Wayford, *Crew.*
Wedmore, *Bemp.*
Laurence Weeke, *Whit.*
Weeke, *Canning.*
WELLS citie, *Wells.*
Welleſtord, *Miluer.*
WELLINGTON of Northcur. hundred. *M.*
Wello, *Wello.*
Welton, *Chewton.*
Wemdon, *Northp.*
Weren, *Sommer.*
Were, *Bemp.*
WESTON, *Whitl.*
Weſton, *Catteſ.*
Weſton, *Port.*
Weſton vpon Mare, *Wint.*
Weſtbury, *Wells.*
Weſtcombe, *Wells.*
Weſtholme, *Glaſ.*
Wethihill, *Wyllit.*
Whatlye, *Frome.*
Wheathill, *Whitl.*
Whitſtanton, *Southp.*
Whitnell, *Wint.*
Whit lackington, *Abdic.*
Whitchurch, *Weils.*
Whitchurch, *Keyn.*
Wicke, *Brut.*
Wigden, *Stone.*
Wicke, *Wells.*
Willitton, *Wyllit.*
Wilmerſton, *Keyn.*
Wilton, *Taunt.*
WINCAVNTON, *Mor.*
Winesford, *Wyllit.*
Winford, *Bed.*
Winſcombe, *Wint.*
Winſham, *King.*
Witcombe, *Bath.*
Witcombe, *Martocke.*
Witcombe, *Chewton.*
Witham, *Kill.*
Withicombe, *Carham.*
Withipoole, *Wyllit.*
Withihill, *Taunt.*
WIVESCOMB, *Northc.*
West Woodland, *Frome.*
East Woodland, *Frome.*
Woodland, *Taunt.*
Woodſpring, *Wint.*
Wooky, *Wells.*
Wooky hole, *Wells.*
Wolcot, *Bath.*
Wollauington, *Whitl.*
Wolloigh, *Bath.*
Wolmarſton, *Northp.*
Wolmyſton, *Crew.*
Woluerton, *Frome.*
Wotton, *Whit.*
Wotton courtney, *Carham.*
Woorle, *Wint.*
Worminſter, *Wells.*
South Wotton, *Whitſt.*
North Wotton, *Glaſ.*
Wraxall, *Port.*
Wrentage, *Northcur.*
Wriggleton, *Kall.*
Wrington of Brent hundred, *Winter.*
Wyke, *Brut.*

Y

Yarcombe, *North Taun.*
Yardley, *Wells.*
Yearlington, *Brut.*
Yenſton, *Horethorne.*

The ancient name of this Shire.

WIlt-ſhire, in the ancient *Engliſh-Saxon* written Wiltsetta, is encloſed vpon the North with *Gloceſter-ſhire*, vpon the Eaſt is bounded with *Bark-ſhire*, vpon the South with *Dorſet* and *Hampſhire*, and vpon the Weſt is confronted againſt partly by *Gloceſter*, and the reſt by *Somerſet-ſhires*.

The forme.

(2) The forme thereof is both long and broade; for from *Ingleſham* vpon *Thamiſis* in the North, to *Burgat Damarum* in the South, are thirty nine miles: the broadeſt part is from *Buttermer* Eaſtward, to the *Shire-ſtones* in the weſt, being twenty nine; the whole in circumference is one hundred thirty nine miles.

The Aire.

In his *Polycraticon.*

(3) For aire, it is ſeated in a temperate Climate, both ſweet, pleaſant, and wholeſome; and for ſoile (ſaith *Iohn of Sarisbury*) *is exceeding fertile and plentifull, yea, and that with varietie.*

North-Wiltſhire.

(4) The Northerne part, which they call *North-Wilt-ſhire*, riſeth vp into delectable hilles, attired with large Woods, and watered with cleere Riuers, whereof *Iſis* is one, which ſoone becommeth the moſt famous in the Land. The South part is more euen, yeelding abundantly graſſe and corne, and is made the more fruitfull by the Riuers *Wily*, *Adder*, and *Auon*. The midſt of this County is moſt plaine, and thereby is knowne and commonly called *Salesburie Plaines*; and lie ſo leuell indeed, that it doth limit the *Horizon*: for hardly can a man ſee from the one ſide to the other. Theſe *Plaines* graſe an infinite number of ſheepe, whoſe fleeces and fleſh bring in an yeerely reuenew to their owners.

Salesbury Plaines.

The ancient people.

(5) Anciently this County was poſſeſſed by the *Belgæ*, who are ſeated by *Ptolemie* in *Hampſhire*, *Somerſet-ſhire*, and in this Tract; and they (as it ſeemeth by *Cæſar*) were of the *Belgæ* in *Gaul*. Theſe (as ſome hold) were ſubdued by *Veſpaſian*, Lieutenant of the ſecond Legion vnder *Claudius*, when the foundations of his future greatneſſe were in theſe parts firſt laid by his many victories ouer the *Britaines*. And herein ſurely the *Romans* ſeated; for beſides *Yanesburie Trench*, by Tradition held to be his, in many other Forts in this Shire the Tract of their footing hath beene left, and the ſtamped Coines of their Emperours found, an apparent teſtimonie of their abode.

Veſpaſian Lieutenant vnder *Claudius.*

Yanesbury trench.

Weſt-Saxons poſſeſſors of this Shire.

(6) After them the *Weſt-Saxons* made it a part of their Kingdome, whoſe border was *Auon*, as witneſſeth *Athelward*, though the *Mercians* many times encroched vpon them, whereby many great Battles, as *Malmesbury* tels vs, betwixt them were fought, when in the young yeeres of their *Heptarchie* each ſought to enlarge his, by the leſſening of the next: but growne vnto more ripeneſſe, they aſſigned their limits by a great and long ditch croſſing thorow the middeſt of theſe plaines, which for the wonder thereof is ſuppoſed by the vulgar to be the worke of the *Diuell*, and is called of all, *Wanſdike*, vndoubtedly of *Woden*, the *Saxons* Anceſtor and great reputed God, where a little village yet ſtandeth, and retaineth to name *Wodens-burg*. At this place, in *Anno* 590. *Ceaulin* the *Weſt-Saxon*, receiued ſuch a foile of the *Britaines* and his Country-men, that he was forced to forſake his Kingdome, and to end his daies in exile, becomming a pitifull ſpectacle euen vnto his enemies. And in this place *Ina* the *Weſt-Saxon* ioyned battle with *Ceolred* the *Mercian*, whence both of them departed with equall loſſe. The like was at *Bradford* by *Kenilwach* and *Cuthred*; at *Wilton*, betwixt *Egbert* and *Beornwolfe*; at *Edindon*, where King *Elfred* was vanquiſher of the *Danes*; and at *Wilton*, where the *Danes* wonne the day againſt him. With as bloudy ſucceſſe, though not happening by ſword, was the iſſue of that Synod aſſembled at *Calne* a ſmall towne in this County, in the yeere of Chriſt Ieſus 977. where being hotly debating for the ſingle life, and againſt the mariages of the *Clergy*, what wanted by the word to proue their diuorce, was ſupplied by a Stratagem, and that very bloudy; for ſuddenly the maine timber brake, and downe fell the floore with the Nobles and Prelates, the Gentlemen and Commons, whereby a great number were hurt, and many more ſlaine; only *Dunſtan* the Preſident and mouth for the Monkes, eſcaped vntouched, the Ioiſt whereon his Chaire ſtood remaining moſt firme: which confirmed the ſentence of their ſeparations, whom God had conioyned, and became the fall and ſnare of much incontinencie in both ſexes.

Wanſdike.

Wodensburg.

King *Ceaulin.*

King *Ina.*

King *Elfred.*

Calne.

A Synod about the mariages of the Clergie.

A pitifull miſhap.

Dunſtan Preſident.

(7) The chiefeſt Citie of this Shire is *Salesburie*, remoued from a higher, but a farre more conuenient place; whoſe want of water was not ſo great in the mother, as is ſupplied and repleniſhed in the daughter, euery ſtreet almoſt hauing a Riuer running thorow her middeſt; and for ſumptuous and delicate buildings, is inferiour to none. The Cathedrall, a moſt rich magnificent Church, was begun by *Richard Poore*, *Biſhop*, and with forty yeeres continuance was raiſed to her perfect beautie: wherein are as many windowes as there are dayes in the yeere, as many caſt pillars of marble as there are houres in the yeere, and as many gates for entrance as there are months in the yeere. Neither doth this City retaine true honour to her ſelfe, but imparteth hers, and receiueth honour from others, who are intituled *Earles of Saleſburie*, whereof eight noble Families haue beene dignified ſince the *Normans Conqueſt*, and now is enioyed by that moſt wiſe and loyall Counſellor *Robert Cecill*, Lord High Treaſurer of *England*, and the worthy Patron of the place whereof my ſelfe am a member. This Cities ſituation is in the degree of Latitude 51. 10. minutes, and from the firſt Weſt-point obſerued by *Mercator*, 18. degrees and 31. minutes of Longitude.

Salesbury the chiefe Towne.

The Cathedrall Church.

The Earle of *Salesburie.*

(8) Ouer this, old *Salesbury* ſheweth it ſelfe, where *Kenrik* ouercame the *Britaines*, and where *Canutus* the *Dane* did great dammage by fire. This formerly had been the Seat of the *Romans*: as likewiſe was *Lecham*, as by their Coines digged vp is apparant: ſo were *Brokenbridge* and *Coſham*, the Courts of the *Saxon Kings*. But fortune long ſince hath turned her face from all theſe, as lately ſhe did from many ancient and religious foundations planted in this Prouince, whereof *Malmesbury* was the moſt famous. I will not with *Monmouth* auouch the foundation thereof vnto *Mulmutius*, but by true Records from *Maidulph* a *Scot*, a man of great learning, that therein built a *Cell*, and lead an *Hermits* life, whereof *Beda* calleth it the City of *Maidulph*, and we by contraction, *Malmſbery*. *Adelme* his diſciple and ſucceſſour, built here a faire Monaſterie, which *Athelſtan* the Monarch richly endowed, and left his body after death there to reſt. Neither hath any graced this more then *William* her Monke, in recording to poſterities the Chronicles of our Land, concerning both the Church and Common-weale, wherein himſelfe liued and wrote thoſe Hiſtories.

Old Salesbury. Ann. D. 553. An. D. 1003.

Lecham.

Brokenbridge.

Coſham.

Maidulph a learned man.

Adelme.

William of Malmesbury.

(9) *Ambresburie* for repute did ſecond this, built by *Alfritha*, King *Edgar* his wife, to expiate the ſinne of murder which ſhee committed vpon young *Edward* her ſonne in law, that hers might be King. In this place Queene *Eleanor*, widow to King *Henry* the third, renounced all royall pompe, and deuoted her ſelfe vnto God in the habit of a Nunne. Other places erected for pietie, were at *Salesburie*, *Lacock*, *Stanlege*, *Wilton*, *Iuichurch*, *Farnleg*, *Bradſtoke*, *Briopune*, and *Bromhore*. Theſe grafts growne to full greatneſſe, were cut downe by the Pruiner, leſt the cankers thereof ſhould infect the whole body (as by them was alleadged) and their Reuenewes beſtowed vpon farre better vſes, both for the bringing vp of youth, and the maintenance of eſtate.

Ambresburie.

Qu. Eleanor.

Places of Religion.

(10) With eight ſtrong Caſtles this County hath beene guarded; in nineteene Market Townes her commodities are traded: into twenty nine Hundreds for buſineſſe is diuided, and in them are ſeated three hundred and foure Pariſh-Churches.

Caſtles.
1. *Malmesbury.*
2. *Caſtle. combe.*
3. *Lacock.*
4. *The Deuiſes.*
5. *Longleat.*
6. *Wardor caſt.*
7. *Salesburie.*
8. *Marlingbora.*

WILSHIRE

SALESBVRY

A. SCALE OF PASES.

A	S. Edmonds
B	Winchester Gate
C	S. Martins
D	S. Thomas
E	The minster
F	The Townhouse
G	Endles stret
H	S. Cattren stret
I	Dragon stret
K	High stret
L	Rosten stret
M	Love strete
N	The Market
O	Salt Lane
P	Grencrosse stret
Q	Castle stret
R	Fisherton stret
S	Fisherton stret

The forme of the Counsel House

THE ARMES of the Earles of wilshyre & Salesburye

Will. Scrope.

Sam. Butler.

John. Stafford.

Hen. Stafford.

Tho. Bollen.

Will. Paulet.

Patrik Fitzwater.

Wil. longspey.

Henry. Lacye.

The E. of Lancas.

Wil. Montagute.

Ric. Neuill.

George D. of Clarence

Robert. Cicill.

WEST SHIRE

PART OF SOMERSET SHIRE

PART OF DORSET SHIRE

NORTH

SOVTH

Redmerton
Kemble
Cuckerton
Pole Canes
Crudewell
Ashley
MALMESBURY
Okesey
Hankerton
Myntye
Tetburye
GLOCES:
Longnewton
Brokenborow
Shipton
Westonbric
Oldbury
Malmes: burye
Whitchurch
Charleton
Garesden
Bradon Forest
Bassongraye
Bremel ham
Didmeton
Foxley
The Lea
Brenkworth
Sapworth
Shar: ston
Norton Colopris
Aston
Badmanton little
Luckington
Bradfelde
Idouer bridg
Gretenham
Badmanton great
Alderton
Rodborn
Somerford great
Danteſye
Turfeld
Hullauington
Segary
Toknam
TER
Grittleton
HUNDRED
Littelcondrue
Stanton Quinto
Sutton
Clack
HUND.
Lyncham
Nettesto
DAMERHAM worth
Christ Malford
West kyneton
Dracot
Cadnam howse
Castlecombe
Michaels Kyneton
Auon HUND.
Helmarton
Cabwaies house
Langley
Hyweye
Littlecott
Wraxhall
CHIPPENHAM HUND.
Whitley house AND
Biteſton
West Tetherton
Bremble
Compton Baſſet
Marſfeld
Slaugtenſort
chipnam
Bowden
Calne CALNE
Coldaſton
Colerne
Stanley
CAN:
Caln
Pennels
Caterne
Cosham
Lekham
Pewsham Forest
NIGS
Buckland
Swanſwick
The Shyre stones
Dichbridge
Whethampton
Bancaſton
Haſelburye
Box
The Chappell of plaſter
Bowden parke
Spye
Calſton
Walcot
Lacok
Heddington
BATHE
Hamton Baſtwike
Baithford
Wraxhall
Broughton
Brumham
Brumham house
Claverton
Munketon ferley
BRADFORD
Milſham
Chalfeilde
Holt
The Cleare
Witcomb
Winſley HUND.
Roudon
Blakemore Forest
Combe
Bradford
Lincoton
The Devyſes
South Stoke
Stoke
Sene
Stauer: ton
Whaddon
MELKESAM
Part
Poternewood
Freſhforde
Westwood
Helperto
Trubridge
Poulſholt
Buckinton
Ashington
Wellow
Iford
Winfeld
HUND.
Worton
Crokwood
Henton
Farley caſtle
Kellyll
Stepleaſton
Maſton
Paſterne Hundred
Phillips Norton
WHORWELSDOWNE
Eſtcot
Wuluerton
North Bradley
Eddington
HUNDR.
Great Cheuerell
HUND
Lauerton
Rode
Bratton
Baynton
Little Cheuerell
East Lavington
Beckinton
Broke
Coulſton
West Lauington
Lullington
Weſtburye
WESTBURY HUNDRED
Brackley
Dilton
Saleſburye Pla
Imber
BRANCHE AND
Tylſheade
Frome
Upton
Coſley
WAR MISTER
Warmiſter
HUND.
HARESBURY HUNDR.
Orcheſton Georg
Clayhill
Chilterne
THE BELGE
Selwood
forest
Biſhopſtraw
Norton
Harſburye
Kunke
Long Leat
Great Sutton
HUN
Charter house
Deuerell Longe bridg
Thetherington
Upton
Cotforde
Fyſhers
Hornynſham
Hill Deuerell
Cortington
Sherington
Boyton
The Frarye
Deuerell
Briſton
Badham
Stoketon
Leaden Bradley
Hunkſton
Deuerell
Part of Warmiſter Hund.
Bapton
Wilye
Kingſton Deuerell
Kilmanton
Portwood
DAMERHAM ſouth
Chiklat
Chicklat Ridge
over Teſunt
Graveley
Bruham
The Beacon hill
HUND
Chilmarke
DAUWORTH
Ditton
Sturton
West Knahill
Berwick Leonard
Biſhops Futhill
Mere
MERE HUND.
Hyndon
Funthill
Gifford
Nether Teſunt
East Knahill
Penn
Longlane Mill
Tilburye
HUND.
Sutton
Stoke
Cucklington
Gillingham Foreſt
East Hatch
Sedgehill
Swalowcliff
Semley
Gillingham
Nether Donet
CHAL KE
Norrynton
Bugley
Motcombe
over Donet
South Berwick
Ludwell
Shaftesbury
Charleton
HUNDR.
Tollard Ryall
Craneborne Chaſe
Fernham

STONE HENGE

PART OF BARKE SHIRE

A Trenche

AVRELIVS AMBROSVS Buryed at Stonheng Anno 500.

This ancient Monument was erected By Aurelius surnamed Ambrosius King of the Brittaines, whose Nobility in the raigne of vertiger his countryes scourge about 3 yere of Christ 475 by treachery of ỹ Saxons, on a daye of parley were there slaughtered and their Bodyes there interred In memory wherof this King Aurel. caused this Trophye to be set up. Admirable to posterityes both in forme and quantyty ye. The matter thereof are stones of great bignes, conteynyng twenty eighte foot and more in length and tenn in breadth, these are set in ỹ ground by tower 2. and a thrid laide gatewise over thwart fastned with tenons and mortaises wrought in the same seeme very dangerous to all that passe thereunder. The forme is rounde, and as it semeth hath bene circulated with three rankes of these stones, many wherof are now fallen downe, and the utter most standing conteyneth in compas three hundred foot by measure of - asise. They all are roughe and of a greye colour standing within a trench that hath bene much deeper. In this place this foresayd king Aurelius with 2. more of ỹ Britishe kings his successours have bene buryed with many more of their nobilitye and in this plaze under little bankes, to this deye are founde by digging bones of mighty men, and Armoure of large and ancient fashion. Not fare hence is sene the ruines of an ould forteresse thought by some to be built there by the Romaines when this kingdom was possessed by their Emperours.

VTER PENDR GON buryed at stone heng

Anno 517

CONSTANC king of britanie buryed at stone hēg

Anno 546

PART OF HAM SHIRE

Performed by Iohn Speed And are to be sold in Popes head alley against the Exchange by Iohn Sudbury and G. Humble Cum Priuilegio.

THE SCALE OF ENGLISHE MILES

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

EAST

SOVTH

Iohannes Hondius celavit Anno 1610

HVNDREDS in *Wilt-shire.*

1. Highworth.
2. Malmsbury.
3. Kingsbridge.
4. Damerham north.
5. Chippenham.
6. Pottern.
7. Calne.
8. Selkley.
9. Ramsbury.
10. Kinwarston.
11. Elstube.
12. Swanborne.
13. Melkesham.
14. Bradford.
15. Whorwelsdowne.
16. Westbury.
17. Warmister.
18. Haresbury.
19. Branche.
20. Amesbury.
21. Vnderditch.
22. Alderburie.
23. Frustfeild.
24. Downton.
25. Cawden.
26. Dauworth.
27. Damerham south.
28. Mere.
29. Chalke.

A

Abbotston, *Frus.*
Ablington, *Ame.*
Abury, *Selk.*
Allcannynges, *Swan.*
Aldburne chase, *Ram.*
Alderburye, *Ald.*
Alderborne chase, *Selk.*
Alderston, *Frust.*
Alderton, *Chip.*
Allington, *Pot.*
Allyngton, *Ames.*
Alton, *Ames.*
Alton barnes, *Swan.*
Aluerston, *Chalk.*
Allworth, *Brad.*
AMBERSBVRY, *Ames.*
Amesbury little, *Ames.*
S. Anns hill, *Cal.*
Ansley, *Dau.*
Ashlay, *Malm.*
Ashlington, *Swan.*
Ashton gifford, *Hare.*
Ashton keynes, *High.*
Ashton west, *Whor.*
Steple Ashton, *Whor.*
Aston, *Elst.*
Aston, *Mal.*
Atford, *Chip.*
AVBVRNE, *Ram.*
Auon, *Dam.*
Auon flu.
Axford, *Ram.*

B

Baberstoke, *Caw.*
Badbury hill, *Ram.*
Badhampton, *Bran.*
Badhampton, *Hare.*
Bagdon hill, *Pot.*
Bapton, *War.*
Barbury hill, *Selk.*
Barforde, *Caw.*
Barwicke basset, *Cal.*
Baycliffe, *Hare.*
Baydon, *Ram.*
Baynton, *Whor.*
Beach, *Ames.*
Beckhampton, *Selk.*
The Beacon hill, *Dam.*
Bedborough, *Pot.*
Bedwin great, *Kin.*
Bedwin little, *Kin.*
Bemerton, *Bran.*
Bemmerton, *Vnd.*
Benecaz, *Melk.*
Berwick S. Iames, *Bran.*
Berwick S. Leonards, *Dau.*
Berwick S. Iohns, *Chalk.*
Birtford, *Caw.*
Bishopstroue, *War.*
Bitchamstock, *Swan.*
Black heath, *Blan.*
Blunsdon brode, *High.*
Blakemore forrest, *Melk.*
Blunsdon S. Andrews, *High.*
Boreham, *War.*
Borton, *Pot.*
Boscombe, *Ames.*
Botnam, *Down.*
Bowdon parke, *Chip.*
Boxe, *Chip.*
Boyton, *Hare.*
Bremble, *Chip.*
Bradfeild, *Mal.*
BRADFORD, *Brad.*
Bradley north, *Whor.*
Malden Bradley, *Mer.*
Bradon forrest, *High.*
Bratton, *West.*
Brembleham, *Mal.*
Brenkworth, *Mal.*
Brigmilston, *Ames.*
Brixston deuerell, *Hare.*
Brockenborowe, *Mal.*
Brooke, *West.*
Broughton, *Brad.*
Brumhall, *Swan.*
Burkington, *Mel.*
Buckland, *Cal.*
Buckminster, *Ames.*
Bulford, *Ames.*
Bupton, *Pot.*
Burbiche, *Kin.*
Burcombe south, *Caw.*
Burcombe north, *Bran.*
Burchalke, *Caw.*
Burdrope, *Kin.*
Burgat damarum, *Caw.*
Burtford, *Ald.*
Burthall, *Chalk.*
Burton hill, *Malm.*
Bury Blunsdon, *High.*
Bushopston, *Ram.*
Bushton, *Elst.*
Buttermere, *Kin.*
Bydston, *Chip.*
Bynoll, *Kin.*
Byshopston, *Down.*

C

Cadnam house, *Dam.*
CALNE, *Cal.*
Calston, *Cal.*
Calwaics houses, *Dam.*
Cannings bishop, *Pot.*
Castle Eaton, *High.*
CASTLECOMBE, *Ch.*
Catcombe, *Selk.*
Chaddenton, *Kin.*
Chaldfeild, *Brad.*
Brode Chalke, *Chalk.*
Bur-Chalke, *Chalk.*
Chapmanslade, *West.*
The Chapell of Plaster, *Chip.*
Charlton, *Swan.*
Charleton, *Down.*
Charlton, *Mal.*
Cherleton, *Dau.*
Charnhamstrete, *Kin.*
Chawdenwich, *Mer.*
Chekesgroue, *Dau.*
Chelterington, *Ames.*
Chesilworth, *High.*
Cherrington, *Swan.*
Cherroll, *Cal.*
Cheselbury, *Elst.*
Cheuerell little, *Swan.*
Cheuerell great, *Swan.*
Chicklat, *Dau.*
Chicklet ridge, *Dau.*
Chilhampton, *Bran.*
Chilmarke, *Dau.*
Chilternes, *Hare.*
Chilton folliot, *Kin.*
CHIPNAM, *Chip.*
Chiselton, *Kin.*
Chirtwaye, *Pot.*
Choldrington, *Ames.*
Cholson, *Ames.*
Christ malford, *Dam.*
Chut, *Kin.*
Chut forrest, *Kin.*
Clack, *Dam.*
Claring don parke, *Ald.*
Clatford, *Selk.*
Clay hill, *War.*
The Cleare, *Brad.*
Cleue, *Pot.*
Cleuerton, *Mal.*
Cleeue pepper, *Kin.*
Coate, *Pot.*
Codtords, *Hare.*
Collerne, *Chip.*
Collingborne, *Kin.*
Collingborn dukes, *Elst.*
Combe basset, *Caw.*
Comerwell, *Brad.*
Compton, *Ames.*
Compton basset, *Cal.*
Compton chamberlaine, *Dsout.*
Conocke, *Swan.*
Corlington, *Hare.*
Corston, *Mal.*
Cosley little, *War.*
Cosley great, *War.*
Cossam, *Chip.*
Coulston, *Whor.*
Cowsfeild, *Frus.*
CREKELADE, *High.*
Crokwood, *Pot.*
Croston, *Kin.*
Crudwell, *Mal.*
Cumpton, *Caw.*

D

Leigh Dallamore, *Chip.*
Damerham, *Dam.S.*
Dantsey, *Mal.*
West Deane, *Ald.*
Deuen, *Bran.*
Deuerell kingston, *Dam.S.*
Deuerell langbridge, *Dam.S.*
Munkston Deuerell, *Dam.*
Hill Deuerell, *Hare.*
Brixton Deuerell, *Hare.*
DEVIZES, *Swan.*
Dichbridge, *Chip.*
Diddingham, *Ames.*
Didmeton, *Chip.*
Dillton, *War.*
Ditton, *Dau.*
Ouer Donet, *Chalk.*
Nether Donet, *Chalk.*
Downton east, *Down.*
Downton church, *Dow.*
Dracott, *Swan.*
Draycott cerne, *Mal.*
Great Drenford, *Vnd.*
Little Drenford, *Vnd.*
Dricote, *Ram.*
Dunckton, *Down.*
Dunhed, *Dau.*
Durnford, *Ames.*
Durrington, *Ames.*

E

East Euerley, *Elst.*
Eastmanstret, *Cal.*
Easton, *Kin.*
Easton, *Pot.*
Eastongrey, *Chip.*
Eastrop, *High.*
Ebbesborne wake, *Chal.*
Echilhamton, *Swan.*
Eddington, *Whor.*
Elcombe, *Kin.*
Elston, *Bran.*
Enforde, *Elst.*
Estcot, *High.*
Estcot, *Swan.*
East Euerleey, *Elst.*
Estridge, *Ram.*
West Euerley, *Elst.*
Euerley warren of hares, *Elst.*
Euilston, *Bran.*

F

Fallersdon, *Down.*
Mouckton Farleigh, *Brad.*
Farley, *Ald.*
Farley hill, *Ames.*
Fastbury, *Kin.*
Faston, *Kin.*
Fifeild, *Elst.*
Fighilton, *Ames.*
Fisherton, *Wam.*
Fisherton, *Bran.*
Fittleton, *Elst.*
Flamston, *Down.*
Flittinberston, *Down.*
Ford, *Kin.*
Fouant, *Caw.*
Foxley, *Mal.*
Fresden, *High.*
Froxfeild, *Kin.*
Funtell gifford, *Dau.*
Funtill bishops, *Mer.*
Fyfeild, *Selk.*

G

Garsdon, *Mal.*
Grafton west, *Kin.*
Grafton east, *Kin.*
The Greene, *Swan.*
Greeneham, *Kin.*
Grinsteed west, *Ald.*
Grinsteed east, *Ald.*
Grittleton, *Dam.*
Groueley wood, *Dau.*
Grundwell, *High.*
Gumbledon, *Ald.*

H

Haiston, *Dau.*
Ham, *Elst.*
Ham, *Kin.*
Hampton nether, *Caw.*
Hampton turuyle, *Hi.*
Himston, *High.*
Langford Hanging, *Bran.*
Hankerton, *Mal.*
Hankeridge, *West.*
Hannington, *High.*
Haradon hill, *Ames.*
Harding, *Kin.*
Haresbury, *Hare.*
Harnam east, *Caw.*
Harnam west, *Caw.*
Hartham, *Chip.*
Hatch, *Dau.*
Hatelbury, *Chip.*
Nether Hauen, *Elst.*
Vp Hauen, *Swan.*
Haxton, *Elst.*
Heddington, *Cal.*
Heldropp, *Ram.*
Helmerton, *Kin.*
Hewishe, *Swan.*
Highwaye, *Pot.*
HIGHWORTH, *H.*
Hilperton, *Melk.*
HINTON, *Mer.*
Hinshe, *Swan.*
Hinton brode, *Selk.*
Hinton hatch, *Ames.*
Hinton Oades, *Ames.*
Hinton pipard, *Ames.*
Holt, *Brad.*
Horningsham, *Hare.*
Horton, *Pot.*
Houlston, *Elst.*
Hulcott, *Swan.*
Hullauington, *Mal.*
Hunnington, *Caw.*
Hynton, *Ram.*

I

Idford, *Ald.*
Idmerston, *Ald.*
Idouer bridge, *Mal.*
Iford, *Brad.*
Iford, *Elst.*
Imber, *Hare.*
Inglesham, *High.*
Isey, *High.*
Iuichurch, *Ald.*

K

Kemble, *Mal.*
Kennet flu.
Kennet west, *Selk.*
Kennet east, *Selk.*
Keuyll, *Whor.*
Yeatton Keynell, *Chip.*
West Keynton, *Chip.*
Keynton S. Michaels, *Dam.*
Kingsmaner, *Ald.*
Kingswood, *Chip.*
Kington, *Down.*
Kingtons ashe, *Caw.*
Knahill Bishops, *Mer.*
Knahill east, *Mer.*
Knahill west, *Mer.*
Knuk, *Hare.*

L

Lacock, *Chip.*
Lake, *Vnd.*
Langley burrell, *Chip.*
Langford little, *Bran.*
Steple Langford, *Bran.*
Langford, *Frus.*
Latton, *High.*
Lauerstoke, *Ald.*
MARKET LAVINGTON, *Swa.*
Lauington Bishoppe, *Pot.*
Lea, *Mal.*
Lea, *High.*
Lekham, *Chip.*
Liddiard treygoze, *Ki.*
Liddiard north, *High.*
Lighe, *Brad.*
Lighe, *West.*
Linecoton, *Brad.*
Littlecote, *Ram.*
Littleton, *Whor.*
Littleton, *Swan.*
Littleton drew, *Chip.*
Lockering, *Selk.*
Longford, *Salef.*
Long leat, *Hare.*
Longnewton, *Mal.*
Luckington, *Chip.*
Luddington, *Kin.*
Ludwell, *Chalk.*
Lurgeshall, *Ames.*
Lushall, *High.*
Lyncham, *Kin.*
Lynt, *High.*

M

Maddenton, *Bran.*
MALMESBVRY, *Ma.*
Sutton Manfeild, *Caw.*
Mannyngford, *Swan.*
Mannyngford Abbots, *Sw.*
Mannyngford crucis, *Sw.*
MARLINGSBOROE, *Se.*
The Marsh, *West.*
Marston south, *High.*
Marten, *Dam.South.*
Martensall hill, *Swan.*
S. Martin, *Caw.*
Marton, *Selk.*
Martyn, *Kin.*
Maston, *Pot.*
Melkesam. *Melk.*
Merden, *Swan.*
MERE, *Mer.*
Merston measy, *High.*
Middenhall, *Selk.*
Milborne, *Mal.*
Milsham, *Brad.*
Milston, *Ames.*
Milton, *Kin.*
Mounton, *Brad.*
Munckton, *Cal.*
Deuerell Munckon, *Dam.S.*
Mylford, *Vnd.*
Myntye, *Mal.*

N

Nettleton, *Dam.*
Newton south, *Bran.*
Newton Toney, *Am*
Long Newton, *Mal.*
Newenton, *Swan.*
Normanton, *Ames.*
Norridge, *War.*
Nortynton, *Chalk.*
Norton, *Hare.*
Norton, *Mal.*
Norton bouant, *War.*
Nuneaton, *High.*
Nunton, *Down.*
Nusteed, *Pot.*

O

Odstoke, *Caw.*
Ogborne S. George, *Selk.*
Ogborne S. Andrew, *Selk.*
Okesey, *Mal.*
Oldbury hill, *Selk.*
Orchestон S. George, *Hare.*
Orstons S. Maryes, *Bran.*
Ouerton, *Kin.*
Ouerton east, *Elst.*
Ouerton west, *Selk.*

P

The little Parke, *Kin.*
Patney standeth in Canning Hund.
Penligh, *West.*
Pertwood, *War.*
Pewsey, *Kin.*
Pewsham forest, *Chip.*
Pinnells, *Pot.*
Pitton, *Ald.*
Platford, *Ald.*
Preshut, *Selk.*
Poole canes, *Mal.*
Porton, *Ald.*
Poternewood, *Pot.*
Pottern, *Pot.*
Poulshot, *Melk.*
Powlton, *High.*
Purton, *High.*

Q

Queenes lodge, *Ald.*
Quære, *Caw.*

R

Ramsbury, *Ram.*
The Rey flu.
Rodborne, *High.*
Rodborne, *Mal.*
Rokeley, *Selk.*
Rowdon mounten, *Chip.*
Rowden, *Swan.*
Rowley, *Brad.*
Rucheten, *Ames.*
Rundwaye, *Pot.*
Rustisall, *Swan.*

S

Salesbury Plaine, *Bran. Sal.*
SALESBVRY.
Old Salesburie, *Ald.*
Salthorp, *Kin.*
Sauernake forest, *Selk.*
Sedghyll, *Dau.*
Seene, *Melk.*
Segarye, *Mal.*
Semble, *Chalk.*
Seuen hampton, *High.*
Seuington, *Whor.*
Shalborne, *Kin.*
Sharncote, *High.*
Sharston, *Chip.*
Shawe, *Melk.*
Shawborne, *Kin.*
Shawe, *Kin.*
Sheperidge little, *Ames.*
Sheperidge great, *Ames.*
Sherington, *Hare.*
Sherington, *Bran.*
Sherston pinckney, *Chip.*
Sherston great, *Chip.*
Shirstones, *Chip.*
Shrawton, *Bran.*
Vpton Skidmore, *War.*
Slangtenford, *Chip.*
Smalebrook, *War.*
Spy, *Melk.*
Somerford little, *Ma.*
Somerford great, *Ma.*
Somerford keynes, *H.*
Sopworth, *Chip.*
Southweeke, *Whor.*
Standley nethermore, *Chip.*
Stanton, *Melk.*
Stanton Quinton, *Mal.*
Stapleford, *Bran.*
Staunton barnard, *Swan.*
Staunton, *High.*
Stauerton, *Melk.*
Stocke, *Cal.*
Stocktod, *Elst.*
Stoell, *Elst.*
Stoke, *Kin.*
Stoke, *Whor.*
Stoke, *Brad.*
Stoke earle, *Mel.*
Stoke vereine, *Chalk.*
Stoketon, *War.*
Stonhenge, *Vnd.*
Stonley, *Frus.*
Studley, *Cal.*
Stratford comon, *Vnd.*
Stratford deane, *Vnd.*
Strattong S. Margarets, *Hi.*
Streat, *Swan.*
Fenny Stretford, *Down.*
Sturton, *Mer.*
Sutton benger, *Mal.*
Sutton little, *War.*
Sutton great, *War.*
Swallow cliff, *Dau.*
Swindon, *Kin.*

T

Nether Tefunt, *Dau.*
Ouer Tefunt, *Dau.*
Teffont great, *War.*
Tetherton lucas, *Chip.*
Tidworth north, *Amo.*
Tilbury, *Dau.*
Tinhead, *Whor.*
Titcombe, *Kin.*
Thamesis flu.
Thetherington, *Hare.*
Tokenham, *Kin.*
Tollard Ryall, *Chalk.*
Trowle, *Brad.*
TRVBRIDGE, *Mel.*
North Tudworth, *Elst.*
Tylshead, *Bran.*

V

Vasterne, *Kin.*
Vfcot, *Kin.*
Vgford, *Caw.*
Vpton louell, *Hare.*
Vrchefont, *Swan.*

W

Wanborowe, *Kin.*
Warder castell, *Dau.*
Warmister, *War.*
Weeke, *Melk.*
Weeke, *Down.*
Weeke, *Pot.*
Weeley, *Bran.*
Welton, *Caw.*
WESTBVRY, *West.*
Westropp, *High.*
Westwood, *Elst.*
Westwood, *Brad.*
Westwellowe, *Ames.*
Wexcombe, *Kin.*
Whaddon, *Ald.*
Whaddon, *Melk.*
Whelpley, *Frus.*
Whethampton, *Swan.*
Whichbury, *Caw.*
Whitchurch, *Ald.*
Whitcliffe, *Hare.*
Whitteley, *Melk.*
Whitteley house, *Pot.*
Whittenditch, *Ram.*
Widhill, *High.*
Wilcot, *Swan.*
Willey bourne flu.
Wilsford, *Swan.*
Wilsford, *Vnd.*
Wilton, *Bran.*
Wilton, *Kin.*
Winckfeild, *Brad.*
Winsley, *Brad.*
Winterborne mounton, *Selk.*
Winterborne Stoks, *B*
Winterborne basset, *S.*
Winterborne gunner, *A.*
Winterborne Earles, *Ald.*
Winterslowe east, *Ames.*
Winterslow west, *Al.*
Winterslow dauntesey, *Ald.*
Winton little, *Elst.*
Withford great, *Bran.*
Withford, *Bran.*
Wiuesford, *Dau.*
Wooddenton, *Swan.*
Woodborowe, *Swan.*
Woodford little, *Vnd.*
Woodford great, *Vn.*
Woodland, *Mer.*
Woodland, *Ram.*
Woodshawe, *Kin.*
Woore, *Swan.*
Worton, *Pot.*
Wotton riuers, *Kin.*
WOTTON BASSET, *Kin.*
South Wraxhall, *Brad.*
North Wraxall, *Chip.*
Wroughton, *Kin.*
Wroughton, *Elst.*
Wulfall, *Kinw.*
Wyly, *War.*
Wyly flu.

Y

Yatesbury, *Cal.*

Z

Zeales, *Mer.*

The ancient Name.

BARKE-SHIRE, by the *English-Saxons* written Bennocrcyne, whether of the *Box-woods* there sited, according to the censure of *Asserius Menevensis*, or from a naked and beareleſſe *Oke-tree*, whereunto the people vſually reſorted in troubleſome times, to conferre for the State, I determine not: onely the County a long time hath

The bounds.

beene ſo called, and bounded with other in manner as followeth: The North-part is parted by *Thamiſis* from *Buckingham* and *Oxford-ſhires*; the South neere *Kennet* doth tract vpon *Hampſhire*; the Eaſt is confined with the County of *Surrey*; and the Weſt with *Wiltſhire* and *Gloceſterſhire* is held in.

The forme.

(2) The forme of this Shire doth ſomewhat reſemble a *Sandall* for a mans foot, lying longwiſe from Eaſt to Weſt, in which part ſhe is broadeſt, the middle moſt narrow, and then ſpreading wider like to the heele: though for her rich endowments and ſtately magnificence it may be well accounted the heart of the whole.

The meaſure.

(3) The length thereof from *Ingleſham* in the Weſt, to old *Windſor* in the Eaſt, extendeth vnto fortie miles; from *Inkpen* to *Wightham*, the broadeſt part from South to North are twenty foure; the whole in circumference, about one hundred and twenty.

The Ayre.

(4) The Ayre is temperate, ſweet, and delightfull, and proſpect for pleaſure inferiour to none; the Soile is plenteous of Corne, eſpecially in the Vale of *White-horſe*, that yeeldeth yeerely an admirable encreaſe. In a word, for Corne and Cattle, Waters and Woods, of profit and pleaſure, it giues place vnto none.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(5) Her ancient Inhabitants, by *Ptolemie* and *Cæſar*, were the *Attrebatij*, and them of thoſe that deſcended from *Gallia*, among whom *Comius* (conquered by the Dictator) was of good reſpect, and could doe much with the *Britaines*, who (as *Frontinus* reporteth) vſed this ſtratageme, though it proued nothing at laſt: he flying before *Cæſar* to recouer aid of theſe *Attrebatians*, light bedded vpon a ſhelfe in the Sea, whereupon hoiſting his ſailes as before a fore-winde, gaue ſhew to his purſuer that they were in ſwift flight; ſo that hopeleſſe to hayle them, he gaue ouer the chaſe: yet no ſooner had *Cæſar* made ouer among them, but that ſome of theſe people, by name the * *Bibroces*, yeelded him ſubjection, which proued the ruine of all former liberty. But when the *Romans* had rent their owne Empire, and retired their Legion into a narrower circuit, the *Saxons* ſet foot where their forces had beene, and made this County a parcell of their Weſterne Kingdome.

Frontinus.

Cæſ. Comment. lib. 5.

*The Inhabitants of *Bray Hundred* in the Eaſt of this Shire.

Ann. D. 866.

The *Danes* then ſetting their deſire vpon ſpoiles, from their roauing Pinnaces pierced into theſe parts, and at *Redding* fortified themſelues betwixt the Riuers *Kennet* and *Thamiſis*, whither after their great ouerthrow receiued at *Ingleſield* by the hand of King *Ethelwolfe*, they retyred for their further ſafety.

Aſſerius.

Redding the chiefe Towne.

(6) This Towne King *Henry* the Firſt moſt ſtately beautified with a rich *Monaſtery* and ſtrong *Caſtle*, where, in the Collegiate Church of the *Abbey*, himſelfe and Queene (who lay both veiled and crowned) with their daughter *Maud* the Empreſſe, called the *Lady of England*, were interred, as the priuate Hiſtory of the place auoucheth, though others beſtow the bodies of theſe two Queenes elſe-where. The Caſtle King *Henry* the ſecond razed to the ground, becauſe it was the refuge for the followers of King *Stephen*. From whence the North-pole is raiſed in Latitude 51. degrees and 40. minutes, and in Longitude from the firſt Weſt-point obſerued by *Mercator* 19. degrees and 35. minutes.

Henry the Firſt built *Redding*.

Henry the Second razed *Redding*.

The Graduation.

(7) A Caſtle and Towne of greater ſtrength and antiquitie was *Wallingford*, by *Antonie* and *Ptolemie* called *Gallena*, the chiefeſt Citie of the *Attrebatians*, whoſe large circuit, and ſtrong fortifications, ſhew plainly, that it was a place of the *Romans* abode, and ſince in a conceiued ſafetie hath made many very bold, eſpecially when the ſparkes of *Englands* ciuill diſſenſions were forced to flame in caſe of the *Crowne* betwixt *Maud* the Empreſſe and King *Stephen*, whither her ſelfe and aſſociates reſorted as their ſureſt defence.

Wallingford.

(8) But of farre greater magnificence and ſtate is the Caſtle of *Windſor*, a moſt Princely Palace & Manſion of his Maieſtie. I will not with *Ieffrey* affirme it to be built by King *Arthur*, but with better authority ſay, it was ſo thirſted after by the *Conqueror*, that by a compoſition with the Abbat of *Weſtminſter*, whoſe then it was, he made it to be the Kings Poſſeſſion, as a Place beſides the pleaſures, very commodious to entertaine the *King*. In this Caſtle that victorious Prince King *Edward* the third was borne; and herein after he had ſubdued the French and Scots, held he at one and the ſame time, as his Priſoners, *Iohn* King of France, and *Dauid* King of Scotland. Neyther was it euer graced with greater Maieſtie then by the inſtitution of the moſt honourable Order of the Garter, a ſignall Ornament of Martiall Proweſſe: the inuention thereof ſome aſcribe to be from a Garter falling from his Queene, or rather from *Ioan* Counteſſe of *Salisbury*, a Lady of an incomparable beauty, as ſhe danced before him, whereat the by-ſtanders ſmiling, hee gaue the impreſſe to checke all euill conceits, and in golden Letters imbelliſhed the Garter with this French Poſie, HONI SOIT QVI MAL Y PENSE. And yet that worthy *Clarenceaux* alledging the book of the firſt inſtitution, findes the inuention to be more ancient, as when King *Richard* the Firſt warred againſt the *Turkes*, *Saracens*, *Cypres*, and *Acon*, he girt the legs of certaine choiſe Knights with a tache of leather, which promiſed a future glory to the wearers. The moſt Princely Chappell thereof is graced with the bodies of thoſe two great Kings, *Henry* the ſixt, and *Edward* the fourth, whom the whole Kingdome was to little to containe, the one of *Lancaſter*, the other of *Yorke*, where they reſt now vnited in one mould, with a branch of both thoſe Houſes, euen King *Henry* the Eight, who there lyeth alſo interred, and reſts in the Lord.

Windſor.

William the Conquerour compounded for *Winſor.*

An. D. 1312.

The Inſtitution of the moſt honourable Order of the Garter.

Henry the Sixth.

Edward the Fourth.

Henry the Eight.

(9) Other places of note in this Shire are *Sinodum* in the North, and *Watham* in the Eaſt, both of them places of the *Romans* reſidence, as by their Monyes there oftentimes found appeareth. Neither was *Sunning* the leaſt in this Tract, that had beene the Seat of eight Biſhops before the See was tranſlated thence vnto *Shirburne*, or that to *Salisburie*. *Wantage* alſo is not wanting of honour, in bringing to life that learned and moſt valiant King *Ealfred*, the ſcourge of the *Danes*, and great *Monarch* of the *Engliſh*. And *Finchamſted* for wonder inferiour to none, where (as our Writers doe witneſſe) that in the yeere, a thouſand one hundred, a Well boyled vp with ſtreames of bloud, and fifteene dayes together continued that *Spring*, whoſe waters made red all others where they came, to the great amazement of the beholders.

Sinodum.

Watham.

Sunning.

Shirburne.

Wantage.

Finchamſted.

Ioh. Stow.

(10) The riches and ſweet ſeats that this County affordeth, made many deuout perſons to ſhew their deuotions vnto true pietie, in erecting places for Gods diuine ſeruice, and their exemptions from all worldly buſineſſe: ſuch were *Abington*, *Redding*, *Byſham*, *Bromehall*, *Henley*, *Hamme*, and *Wallingford*, whoſe *Votaries* abuſing the intents of their Founders, ouerthrew both their owne Orders and places of profeſſions; all which were diſſolued by *Act* of *Parliament*, and giuen the King to diſpoſe at his will.

The commodities of this Shire.

The deuotions of the people.

This Shires diuiſion is into twenty Hundreds, and hath beene ſtrengthned with ſix ſtrong Caſtles, is yet graced with three of his Maieſties moſt princely houſes, and traded with twelue Market Townes, and is repleniſhed with one hundred and forty Pariſh-Churches, all whoſe names are further inſerted in the Table following.

The diuiſion of this Shire.

Anno 1350.

The names of them which first receiued the honorable order of the Garter

of

Saint	George.
Edward. III.	Tho. Holland K.
Edward prince	Iohn Grey Knight
Hen. D. of Lancast.	Rich. fitz Simon K.
Tho. E. of Warwik	Miles Stapleton K.
Captaine de Bouch	Thomas Walle K.
Raph E. Stafford	Hugh Wrothsley K.
W. Montacut E. Sales	Nele Loring K.
Rog. Mort. E. of Mar.	Iohn Chandos K.
Iohn de Lisle Knight	Iames de Audley K.
Tho. Burwash K.	Otho Holland K.
Ioh. Beauchamp K.	Henry Eme. Knig.
Ioh. de Mohun K.	Zanchet Dabridg.
Hugh Courtney K.	Wil. Pagannell K.

At Radcott bridge, Thomas Duke of Glocester, the Earles of Arundel, Warwick, Darbye, and Nottingham, encountred with Robert Vere, Duke of Ireland mantayned against them, by King Richard 2. Where the saide Duke was putt to flight, and in swymming the Themesis hardly escaped drowning. There in his behalfe Sir Tho. Molineux constable of Chester, with many others were slayne. Anno Dom. 1387. R. 2. 11.

PART OF GLOCESTER SHIRE

PART OF WILT SHIRE

PART

The scale of Miles

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

Performed by I. Speede and are to be solde in Popes head Alley by I. Sud. and Georg Humble Cum Priuilegio

WINDSOR





BARKSHIRE
DESCRIBED

PART OF



HVNDREDS IN BARKE-SHIRE.

1. Hormer.
2. Ganfeild.
3. *Farrington.*
4. *Shriuenham.*
5. *Wanting.*
6. *Compton.*
7. *Morton.*
8. *Lamborne.*
9. *Fairecroſſe.*
10. *Theale.*
11. *Reading.*
12. *Charleton.*
13. *Sonnynge.*
14. *Wargroue.*
15. *Barnerlhe*
16. *Braye.*
17. *Ripplemore.*
18. *Cookham.*
19. *Oke.*
20. *Kentbury.*

A

ABINGTON, *Hor.*
Aldermerſton, *Theale.*
Aldworth, *Compt.*
Apleford, *Oke.*
Apleton, *Oke.*
Arberfeild, *Son.*
Ardington, *Want.*
Aſhamſteed, *Mort.*
Aſhbury, *Shri.*
Aſton vpthorpe, *Mort.*
Aſton tirrold, *Mort.*
Auington, *Kent.*

B

Bagnor, *Fair.*
Balking, *Shriu.*
Barkham, *Charl.*
Barrington, *Far.*
Barton, *Hor.*
Baſſelden, *Mort.*
Bayworth, *Hor.*
Benham vale, *Kent.*
Berneham, *Read.*
Beſſelſlighe, *Hor.*
Biddon, *Fair.*
Billingesbere, *War.*
Biſham, *Ber.*
Blubery, *Read.*
Borton, *Shriu.*
Botley, *Hor.*
Bourſhill, *Hor.*
Boxford, *Fair.*
Bradfeild, *Theale.*
Braye, *Braye.*
Bright walton, *Fair.*
Brightwell, *Mort.*
Brimpton, *Fair.*
Buckland, *Gan.*
Bucklebury, *Read.*
Burfeild, *Theale.*
Burwesket, *Shriu.*
Bynfeild, *Cook.*

C

Calcot, *Kent.*
Catmer, *Kent.*
Chaddleworth, *Kent.*
Chalie, *Hor.*
Chalow weſt, *Kent.*
Charlton, *Want.*
Charney, *Gan.*
Chaulſey, *Mort.*
Cheueley, *Fair.*
Childry, *Want.*
Chilton, *Compt.*
Chilſwell, *Hor.*
Cholſey, *Read.*
Churchſpene, *Read.*
Cleworth, *Rip.*
Clopcott, *Mort.*
Colleſhull, *Shriu.*
Cookeham, *Cook.*
Compton, *Compt.*
Compton, *Shriu.*
Cothy, Flu.
Coxwell little, *Far.*
Coxwell great, *Far.*
Cuckhamſley hill, *Com.*
Cumner, *Hor.*

D

Demyſton caſtle, *Fair.*
Denchworth ſouth. *Want.*
Donnington, *Fair.*
Draiton, *Oke.*
Draycott more, *Oke.*
Dudcot, *Mort.*

E

Earlie, *Charl.*
Eaſthamſted, *Rip.*
Eaton, *Oke.*
Edington, *Kent.*
Enborne, *Kent.*

F

Falley, *Kent.*
Falowe, *Shriu.*
FARRINGDON, *Far.*
Farrington little, *Far.*
Farnebrough, *Comp.*
Fernilham, *Shriu.*
Frilford, *Oke.*
Frilſham, *Fair.*
Fyfeild, *Oke.*
Fynchamſted, *Charl.*

G

Garford, *Oke.*
Garſton eaſt, *Lam.*
Ginge eaſt, *Want.*
Gooſey, *Oke.*
Grampond, *Hor.*
Greenham, *Fair.*
Groue, *Want.*

H

Hagborne eaſt, *Mort.*
Hagborne weſt, *Mort.*
Hampſted morryes, *Fai.*
Lech Hampſted, *Fair.*
Hams weſt, *Want.*
Hams eaſt, *Want.*
Hamſted marſhall *Kent.*
Hanney eaſt, *Oke.*
Hardwell, *Shriu.*
Hartly donnex, *Theale.*
Harwell, *Mort.*
Hatford, *Gan.*
Hendred eaſt, *Read.*
Hendred weſt, *Want.*
Hendred eaſt, *Want.*
Hillend, *Hor.*
Hinckſey Laurence, *Hor.*
Hinckſey ſouth, *Hor.*
Hinton, *Gan.*
Hobcott, *Kent.*
HVNGERFORD, *Kent.*
Hurley, *Ber.*
Hurſt, *Son.*

I

Ilſley weſt, *Comp.*
ILSLEY EAST, *Comp.*
Inglefeild, *Theal.*
Ingliſham, *Fa.*
Inkpen, *Kent.*
S. Iohns bridge, *Far.*
Iſbury, *Lam.*

K

Kinburye, *Kent.*
Kingſton bagpuze, *Oke.*
Kingſton on lile, *Shriu.*
Kennet Flu.
Kennington, *Hor.*
Knight-bridge, *Fair.*

L

LAMBORNE, *Lam.*
Langford, *Far.*
Letcombe kings, *Kent.*
Letcombe baſſet, *Kent.*
Leuerton, *Kent.*
Littleworth, *Shriu.*
Locking weſt, *Want.*
Locking eaſt, *Want.*
Loddon bridge, *Son.*
Loddon Flu.
Longcot, *Shriu.*
Longworth, *Gan.*
Lyford, *Oke.*

M

MADENHEAD, *Bray.*
Marcham, *Oke.*
Markney, *Mort.*
Martleſton, *Fair.*
Merſhall, *Kent.*
Midgham, *Fair.*
Miſton, *Oke.*
Mortimer wookfeild, *Theal.*
Morton north, *Mort.*
Morton ſouth, *Mort.*
Moulsforb. *Mort.*

N

NEWBERY, *Fair.*
New bridge, *Oke.*
Norcott, *Hor.*

O

Oke Flu.
OKINGHAM, *Son.*
Owre chappell, *Fair.*

P

Padworth, *Theal.*
Pangborne, *Read.*
Peyſmore, *Fair.*
Purley, *Theal.*
Puſay, *Gan.*

R

Radcott bridge, *Faring.*
Radley, *Hor.*
READING, *Read.*
Remneham, *Ber.*
Ruſcombe, *Son.*

S

Sandenfoe, *Kent.*
Sandford, *Hor.*
Sandhurſt, *Son.*
Satwell, *Mort.*
Shallington, *Gan.*
Shattelbrooke, *Ber.*
Shawborne, *Kent.*
Shawe, *Fair.*
Shelford great, *Lamb.*
Shelford little, *Kent.*
Shellingford, *Gar.*
Shilton, *Far.*
Shinfeild, *Charl.*
Shipton, *Hor.*
Shriuenham, *Shriu.*
Silham, *Theal.*
Slancler, *Shriu.*
Sonnyngwell, *Hor.*
Sperſholt, *Want.*
Spene, *Fair.*
Spinhamland, *Fair.*
Stanford, *Gan.*
Standford dingbie, *Fair.*
Stedes, *Theal.*
Steuenton, *Oke.*
Stretley, *Mort.*
Stronde, *Hor.*
Sulhamſted banneſter, *Theal.*
Sulthamſted Abbots, *R.*
Sunyng, *Son.*
Sunninghall, *Cook.*
Sutham, *Theal.*
Sutton courtney, *Oke.*
Swallowfeild,

T

Thatcham, *Read.*
Thele, *Theal.*
Thorpe, *Hor.*
Trup, *Shriu.*
Twyfort, *War.*
Tydmerſhe, *Theal.*
Tylehurſt, *Read.*

V

The Vale of Whitehorſe, *Shriu.*
Vffington, *Shriu.*
Vpton, *Mort.*
Vſton, *Theal.*

W

Wadley, *Shriu.*
WALLINGFORD, *Mort.*
Waltham Laurence, *War.*
Whit Waltham, *Ber.*
WANTAGE, *Want.*
Warfeild, *War.*
Wargroue, *War.*
Watchfeild, *Shriu.*
Waſinge, *Fair.*
Welford, *Fair.*
Weſtbroke, *Kent.*
Whetſton, *Tyneſ.*
Whiſley in hurſt, *Charl.*
Whitley, *Hor.*
Whitley, *Read.*
Whithorſe hill, *Shriu.*
Wickham, *Kent.*
WINDSOR, *Rip.*
Windſore parke, *Rip.*
Windſore forreſt, *Rip.*
Old Windſore, *Rip.*
Winckfeld, *Rip.*
Winterborne, *Fair.*
Witham, *Hor.*
Witley parke, *Charl.*
Witnham little, *Oke.*
Witnham long, *Oke.*
Wolſton, *Shriu.*
Woodhay, *Kent.*
Woodſpene, *Faire.*
Woolley, *Kent.*
Woolhampton, *Theal.*
Wotton, *Hor.*
Wiuerſley in hurſt, *Son.*

Y

Yattington, *Fair.*

MIddlesex, ſo called in regard of the ſituation, as ſeated betwixt the *Weſt-Saxons* and *Eaſt-Angles*, was ſometimes, together with *Eſſex* & *Hartford-ſhire*, that part and portion which the *Eaſt-Saxons* enioyed for their Kingdome: it lieth bordered vpon the North, with *Hartford-ſhire*; vpon the Weſt by *Colne*, is ſeuered from *Buckingham*; the South, by *Thameſis*, from *Surrey* and *Kent*; and on the Eaſt from *Eſſex*, by the Riuer *Lea*.

The length. (2) The length thereof extended from *Stratford* in the Eaſt, to *Morehall* vpon *Colne* in the Weſt, is by meaſure nineteene Engliſh miles; and from Southmines in the North, to his Maieſties Manour of *Hampton-Court* in the South, are little aboue ſixteene miles, the whole circumference extending to ninetie.

The forme. (3) In forme it is almoſt ſquare, for ayre paſſing temperate, for ſoile abundantly fertile, and for paſturage and graine of all kindes, yeelding the beſt, ſo that the wheat of this County hath ſerued a long time for the Manchet to our Princes Table.

(4) It lieth ſeated in a vale moſt wholeſome and rich, hauing ſome hils alſo, and them of good aſcent, from whoſe tops the proſpect of the whole is ſeene like vnto *Zoar* in Egypt, or rather like a Paradiſe and Garden of God. Gen. 14. 10.

The ancient Inhabitants. (5) The ancient Inhabitants knowne to *Cæſar*, were the *Trinobants*, whom he nameth to be the moſt puiſſant in the Land; whoſe chiefe Citie and State yeelding him ſubiection, made the whole, with leſſe loſſe to the *Romans*, to beare the yoke of their owne bondage, and to come in vnder termes of truce. But when their forces in theſe parts were ſpent, and the Empire ſhaken by inteſtine warres, the *Saxons* ſetting their eies vpon ſo faire a ſoile, made their footing as ſure herein; which laſtly with *Hartford* and *Eſſex*, was the portion of the *Eaſt-Saxons* kingdome. *Cæſars Com.*

Fiue princely houſes in this Shire. (6) Fiue princely houſes, inheritable to the Engliſh crown, are ſeated in this ſhire, which are, *Enfield*, *Hanworth*, *Whitehall*, *S. Iames*, and *Hampton Court*, a citie rather in ſhew then the Palace of a Prince, & for ſtately *Port* & gorgeous building, not inferior to any in *Europe*. At *Thiſtleworth* once ſtood the Palace of *Richard* K. of the *Romans*, E. of *Cornwall*, which the *Londoners* in a tumultuous broile, burned to the ground: many other ſtately houſes of our *Engliſh* Nobilitie, Knights & gentlemen, as alſo of the worſhipful citizens of *Lõdon*, are in this ſhire ſo ſumptuouſly built & pleaſantly ſeated, as the like in the like circuit are no where elſe to be found. Neere vnto *Thameſis* entrance into this coũty, is kept the remẽbrance of *Cæſars* entrance ouer *Thameſis*, by the name of *Coway* ſtakes, ſtuck faſt in the Bottome to impeach his deſignes; and further at *Stanes* a Maire-ſtone once ſtood for a marke of Iuriſdiction that *London* had ſo farre vpon *Thameſis*. *Beda hiſt. Angl. lib. 1. cap. 2.*

London. (7) Which City is more ancient then any true record beareth, fabuled from *Brute*, *Troynouant*, from *Lud*, *Ludſtone*: But by more credible writers, *Tacitus*, *Ptolemy*, and *Antonine*, *Londinium*, by *Aminianus Mercellinus* for her ſucceſſiue proſperitie, *Auguſta*, the greateſt title that can be giuen to any: by *Britaines*, *Londayn*, by the *Saxons*, London Cearden, by Strangers *Londra*, and by vs *London*. This City doth ſhew as the *Cedars* among other trees, being the ſeat of the Britiſh Kings, the chamber of the *Engliſh*, the modell of the land, and the mart of the world: for thither are brought the ſilke of *Aſia*, the ſpices from *Africa*, the Balmes from *Grecia*, & the riches of both the *Indies* Eaſt and Weſt: no City ſtanding ſo long in fame, nor any for diuine and politicke gouernment may with her be compared. Her wals were firſt ſet by great *Conſtantine* the firſt *Chriſtian Emperor*, at the ſuit of his mother, Q. *Helen*, reared with rough ſtone and *Britiſh* Bricke three Engliſh miles in compaſſe: thorow which are now made 7. moſt faire gates, beſides 3. other paſſages for entrance. Along the *Thameſis*, this wall at firſt ranged & with two gates opened, the one *Doure-gate*, now *Dowgate*, & the other *Billinſgate*, a receptacle for ſhips. In the midſt of this wal was ſet a mile-marke (as the like was in *Rome*) from whence were meaſured their ſtatiõs, for cariage or otherwiſe; the ſame as yet ſtandeth, and hath been long knowne by the name of *London Stone*. Vpon the Eaſt of this city, the Church of *S. Peters* is thought to be the Cathedral of *Reſtitutus*, the Chriſtian Biſhops See, who liued in the raigne of Great *Conſtantine*; but ſince *S. Pauls* in the Weſt part, from the Temple of *Diana*, aſſumed that dignity, whoſe greatnes doth exceed any other at this day, and ſpires ſo high that twice it hath been cõſumed by lightning frõ Heauen. Beſides this cathedral, God is honored in one hũdred twenty one churches more in this city: that is, ninety ſix within the wals; ſixteen without, but within the Liberties; & nine more in her Suburbs; & in *Fitz-Stephens* time, thirteen Conuents of religious Orders. It is diuided into 26. Wards, gouerned by ſo many graue *Aldermẽ*, a *L. Maior* & two *Sherifs*, the yeerly choice whereof was granted them by Patent frõ *K. Iohn*; in whoſe time alſo a Bridge of ſtone was made ouer *Thames*, vpon nineteene Arches, for length, bredth, beautie, and building, the like againe not found in the world.

London-ſtone a mile-marke. *S. Peters* in Cornhill the Cathedrall Church. S. Paul. The number of Churches in London. The Wards of London. London Bridge.

(8) This *London* (as it were) diſdaining bondage, hath ſet her ſelfe on each ſide, far without the wals, & hath left her Weſt-gate in the midſt, from whence with continual buildings (ſtill affecting greatnes) ſhe hath continued her ſtreets vnto a Kings Palace, and ioined a ſecond * Citie to her ſelfe, famous for the Seat and Sepulchre of our Kings; and for the Gates of Iuſtice, that termely there are opened, only once a Biſhops See, whoſe title died with the man. No wals are ſet about this Citie, and thoſe of *London* are left, to ſhew rather what it was, then what it is: Whoſe Citizens, as the *Lacedemonians* did, do impute their ſtrength in their men, and not in their wals, how ſtrong ſoeuer. Or elſe for their multitude, cannot be circulated, but (as another *Ieruſalem*) is inhabited without wals, as *Zachary* ſaid. The wealth of this Citie (as *Iſai* once ſpake of *Nilus*) growes from the Reuenewes and harueſt of her ſouth-bounding *Thames*; whoſe traffique for merchandizing, is like that of *Tyrus*, wherof *Ezekiel* ſpeaks, & ſtands in abundance of Siluer, Iron, Tyn & Lead, &c. And from *London* her chanell is nauigable, ſtraitned along with medowing borders, vntill ſhe taketh her full libertie in the German Seas. Vpon this *Thameſis* the Ships of *Tharſis* ſeeme to ride, & the Nauy, that rightly is termed the *Lady* of the Sea, ſpreds her ſaile. Whence twice with luckie ſucceſſe hath beene accompliſhed, the compaſſing of the vniuerſall Globe. This Riuer, *Canutus*, laying ſiege againſt *London*, ſought by digging to diuert, & before him the *Danes* had done great harmes in the Citie, yet was their State recouered by *K. Elfred*, and the riuer kept her old courſe, notwithſtanding that coſt. In the times of the *Normans*, ſome ciuill broiles haue been attempted in this citie, as in the daies of *K. Iohn*, wherinto his Barons entred, and the Tower yeelded vnto *Lewis*. And againe, *Wat Tiler* herein committed outragious cruelties, but was worthily ſtrook down by the *Maior* & ſlain in *Smithfield*. This Cities graduation for Latitude is the degree 51 45. min. and in Longitude 20. degrees 39. minutes.

* Weſtminſter. Weſtminſter a Biſhops See. Zacha. 2. 4. Iſay 23. 3. Ezekiel 27. 12 The trade of London. The Thameſis. London inuaded. In An. 1216 In An. 1380

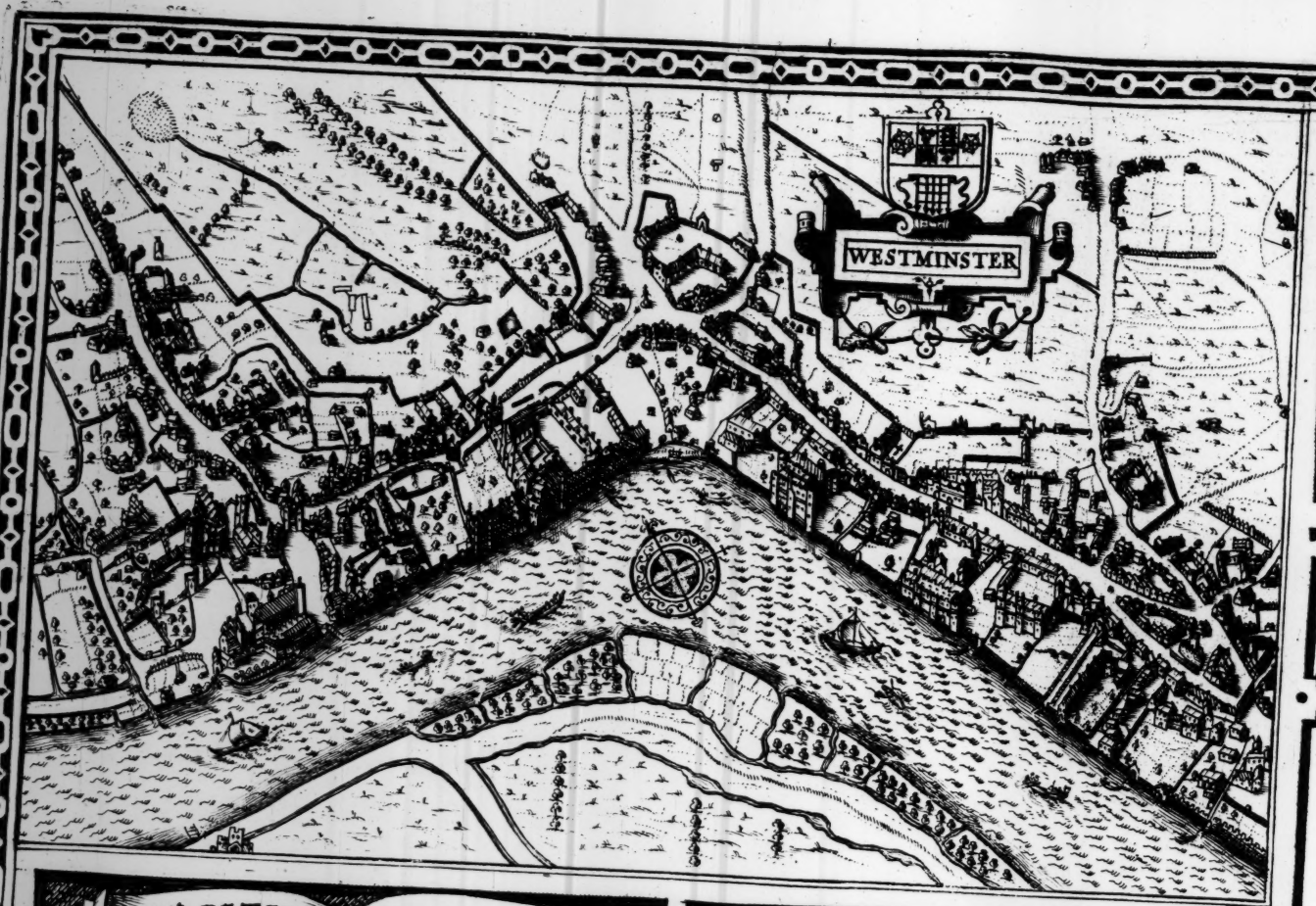
(9) In this County at *Barnet*, vpon Eaſter day, a bloudy battell was fought, betwixt *Henry* 6. and *Edward* 4. wherin were ſlaine one Marques, one Earle, three Lords, & with them ten thouſand *Engliſhmen*.

Battles in Middleſex. The 14. of April, Anno 1471. and eleuenth of E. 6.

(10) The diuiſion of this Shire is into ſeuen Hundreds, wherein are ſeated two Cities, foure Market Townes, and ſeuenty three Pariſh-Churches, beſides them in *London*; where in the Church of *Gray-Friers*, now called *Chriſt-Church*, three Queens lie interred, which were, Queene *Margaret*, the D. of *Phil.* the hardy, King of *France*, ſecond wife to King *Edward* the Firſt; the ſecond was Queene *Iſabel*, wife to King *Edward* the Second, and D. to *Philip* the faire King of *France*; and the third was Queene *Ioan*, their daughter, maried to *Dauid* King of *Scotland*.

The Shires diuiſion. *Margaret* wife to *Edward* 1. *Iſabel* wife to *Edward* 2. *Ioan* Queene of Scots, all buried at Gray-Friers.

Simon of Durham. Anno 306. London walled by *Conſtantine* the great.



MIDD
desc
WITH THE
citie
LONDON and

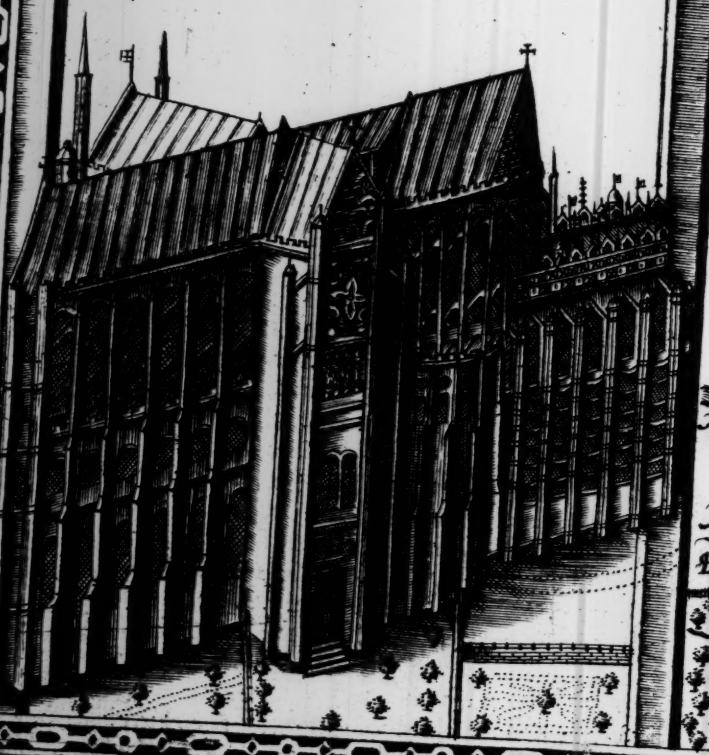
St PETERS

THE Churche of WEST-
MINSTER was antiently the
Temple of Apollo as sayth
Sulcardus, which by an earth-
quake in ye raigne of Anto-
ninus Pius was overthrowne
Of whose ruines Sebert Kol
ye East Angles built another to
S. Peter: and ye beyng destroyed
by the Danes, Edward Con-
fessor raised againe to greate
beautye wch was lastly take down
by K.H.3 & new built w^t y^e
res labor as nowe it standeth

SAINT PAULES

THE Churche of St PAULS
is thought to have bene some
tymes ye Temple of DIANA, &
oppinion is strengthned by
an incredible nomber of oxes
heads digged up there in the
raigne of K.E.1. their bodyes
supposed to have bene sacri-
ficed unto her. This Churche
Ethelbert K. of Kent newe
built and converted to Chri-
stianite; And after him Mel-
rice Bis. of Lond̄ raised it to his
greatnes, whose steple was 274
foote hye & hath bene twise
consumed by fiere frō Heave

SAINT PETERS



PART OF
Bedmondt
HERTFOR
Sheeley
Ryslip
Kings Langley
Langley Abbey
Aldnham
Elstre
Brokeley Hills
SHIRE
Bushye Heath
Watford
Bushye
Highwood hill
Little Stanmer
Edgeworth
Chalfedt
Colne flu.
Great Stanmer
Cannons
Pynner
Ryslipe
Breakspeares
Ascot
GOARE HUNDRED
Harfyeld
Morehall
Wembhall
Kenton
Ickenham
THE TRINOBANTES
Swakleys
Harrow on the hill
Denham
Brokenborowes
ELTHORNE HUND.
Little Hellingdon
Wembly Hill
North hall Lodge
Great Hellingdon
Greneforde
West Twyford
Uxbridge
Northolt
BUCKINGHAM
Cowley
Hayes
Norwood
Dormans Well
Southolde
Hanwell
Newrisley
Colham
Drayton
Norwoode
Hamworth
Sypson
Colnebrok
SHIRE
Harlington
Cranford Bridg
ISTLEWORTH
HUND. Syon
Histon
Hunslow
Shenwell
Cranford
Eaton
Datchet
Eueney formerly
West Bedfont
Babec
Thames
Wraxbury
East Bedfont
Ashford
Stanschurch
Stanes
Feltham
Feltham hill
Windsore flu
PART OF
BERKSHIRE
Littleton
Hanworth
Twickenham
SPELT HORNE HUNDRED
Egham
Lalam
Stoke
Charlto
Copham
Cherisey
Hanforde
Windesore
Thorpe
Shepperton
Walton
Parke
Ham hall
Otlandes
West Mawsey
Jodocus Hondius celavit
Cum Privilegio

DLE-SEX
escribed
THE MOST FAMOUS
Cities of
N and WESTMINSTER





Described by John Norden, Augmented by I. Speed
Solde in Popes head alley against the Exchange by
George Humble.

Fol. 142

The large circuite, w multitude of streets be sydes the beautifull & stately buildings in this fayre, and most famous Citie LONDON: can no wise be demonstrated in soe little compase, as here I am inforced to shewe. But as Hercules his bodye might be measured by his foote, and the univers fill Globe drawe in a smale circle: Soe in this rather conceit the magnificens thereof in myde then curiouselye seeke satisfaction by the sight whose pleasant situation, beautye, and rich blessings both for soyil and sea equals (yf not exceeds) any Citie under Heaven. The trew plott whereof I purposely reserve to a further leasure & larger Scale. And.

SAINT PAULS



HVNDREDS in MIDDLESEX.

1 Edmonton.
2 Gore.
3 Fynnesbury, and Wenlaxebarn.
4 Oſulſton.
5 Elthorne.
6 Iſtleworth.
7 Spelthorne.

A

Acton Weſt, *Fynnesbury.*
Acton Eaſt, *Fynnesbury.*
Alperton, *Gore.*
Aſcott, *Elthorne.*
Aſheforde, *Spelthorne.*
Aſtleham, *Spelthorne.*

B

Baber bridge, *Spelthorne.*
Fryarne Barnet, *Fynnesbury.*
Bedfonte Weſt, *Spelthorne.*
Bedfonte Eaſt, *Spelthorne.*
Bednall Greene, *Oſulſton.*
Belſyſe, *Fynnesbury.*
Biſhops hall, *Oſulſton.*
Blackwall, *Oſulſt.*
Boſton, *Elthorne.*
Braineforde little, *Elthorne.*
BRAINEFORD Weſt, *Elthorn.*
Breakſpeares, *Elthorne.*
Brent Flu.
Brentſtore, *Gore.*
Broken borowes, *Elthor.*
Bromeſley, *Oſulſt.*
Brompton, *Fynnesb.*
Browſwell, *Fynnesb.*
Burmfeild, *Edmont.*
Buryſtreete, *Edmont.*

C

Canons, *Gore.*
Canbury, *Fynnesb.*
Chalcot, *Fynnesb.*
Charlton, *Spelthorn.*
Chelſey, *Fynnesb.*
Cheſwicke, *Fynnesb.*
Childes hill, *Fynnesbury.*
Clapton, *Oſulſton.*
Clarkenwell, *Oſulſt.*
Colham, *Elthorne.*
Colne Flu.
Cony hatch, *Fynnesb.*
Coppermill, *Iſtleworth.*
Coptehall, *Oſulſt.*
Cowley, *Elthorne.*
Craneford, *Elthorne.*
Craneford bridge, *Elthorne.*
Cruch end, *Fynnesbury.*

D

Daleſton hill, *Fynnesbury.*
Dalis, *Gore.*
Dancerſhill, *Edmont.*
Deane wood, *Fynnesb.*
Dogges Iſle, *Oſulſt.*
Dormans well, *Elthorne.*
Dorſey ſars, *Edmont.*
Drayton Weſt, *Elthorne.*
Driuerſhill, *Gore.*
Ducoates, *Edmont.*
Durance, *Edmont.*
Durhams, *Edmont.*

E

Eaſt end, *Fynnesb.*
EDGWARE, *Gore.*
Edmonton, *Edmont.*
Edmondſtreete, *Edmont.*
Elynge, *Fynnesb.*
Enfeild, *Edmont.*
Enfeild chaſe, *Edmont.*
Eueney farme, *Spelthor.*

F

Feltham, *Spelthor.*
Feltham hill, *Spelthor.*
Fincheley, *Fynnesb.*
The Fold, *Edmont.*
Fryarn Maner, *Fynnesb.*
Fryth, *Gore.*
Fulham, *Fynnesb.*

G

Greene hill, *Gore.*
Greeneford, *Elthorn.*
Greeneſtret, *Edmont.*
Gunnetsbury, *Fynnesb.*
S. Gyles, *Fynnesb.*

H

Hackney, *Oſulſt.*
Hadley, *Edmont.*
Halwayes, *Fynnesb.*
Hamerſmyth, *Fynnesb.*
Hampton, *Spelthorn.*
Hampton Court, *Spelthorn.*
Hampſteed, *Fynnesb.*
Hamſworth, *Elthor.*
Hanford, *Spelthorn.*
Hanworth, *Spelthorn.*
Hanger wood, *Fynnesb.*
Hanwell, *Elthorn.*
Harefeild, *Elthorn.*
Harleſton greene, *Fynnesb.*
Harlington, *Elthorn.*
Harmondeſworth, *Elthor.*
Harrow hill, *Gore.*
Heayes, *Elthor.*
Hellingdon little, *Elthor.*
Hendon, *Gore.*
Hendon houſe, *Gore.*
Heſton, *Iſtle.*
Highwood, *Gore.*
Highgate, *Fynnesb.*
Hillingdon little, *Elthor.*
Hillingdon great, *Elthor.*
Hockeſdon, *Oſulſt.*
Hollick, *Fynnesb.*
Holly well ſtreete, *Oſulſt.*
Horneſey, *Fynnesb.*
The Hoſpitall, *Fynn.*
Hunſlow, *Iſtle.*
Hyde Parke, *Fynnesb.*

I

S. Iames, *Fynnesb.*
Ickenham, *Elthorn.*
Ile of dogges, *Oſulſt.*
Iſlington, *Fynnesb.*
Iſtleworth, *Iſtle.*

K

S. Katherins, *Lon. Lib.*
Kenſingeton, *Fynnes.*
Kenton, *Gore.*
Kenton, *Spelthor.*
Kentiſhtowne, *Fynnes.*
Kickeſend, *Edmont.*
Kingſland, *Oſulſt.*
Kingesbury, *Gore.*
Kingſton wike, *Spelt.*
Knightsbridge, *Fynnesb.*
Kylborne, *Fynnesb.*

L

Laleham, *Spelthorne.*
Littleton, *Spelthorne.*
Lodge hill, *Fynnesb.*
LONDON.
Ludgraues, *Edmont.*
Lymehouſe, *Oſulſt.*

M

Marybone, *Fynnesb.*
Mendon houſe, *Gore.*
Mereſtrete, *Oſulſt.*
Milhill, *Gore.*
Morehall, *Elthorn.*
Morehatche, *Edmont.*
Muckings, *Edmont.*
Muſwell hill, *Fynnesb.*
Myle end, *Oſulſt.*
Myms ſouth, *Edmont.*

N

Northhall Lodge, *Elthorn.*
Nefedon, *Fynnesb.*
Newhouſe, *Spelth.*
Newington Stoke, *Fynn.*
Newington, *Fynn.*
Newington greene, *Fynn.*
Norcote, *Elthorne.*
Northall, *Elthorne.*
North end, *Fynnesb.*
Norton folgate, *Oſulſt.*
Norwood, *Elthorn.*

O

Oldeford, *Oſulſt.*
Oſterley, *Elthorn.*

P

Padingwick, *Fynnes.*
Padington, *Fynnes.*
Pancras, *Fynn.*
Parſons greene, *Fynn.*
Perrinale, *Elthorn.*
Pinnes, *Edmont.*
Ponders end, *Edmont.*
Popler, *Oſulſt.*
Potters barr, *Edmont.*
Preſton, *Gore.*
Pynner, *Gore.*

R

Rateclyffe, *Oſulſt.*
Rimſlippe, *Elthorn.*
Roxoey, *Gore.*

S

Safforne hill, *Fynnes.*
Sauthold, *Elthorn.*
Shackerwell, *Oſulſt.*
Shepperton, *Spelth.*
Shorditch, *Oſulſt.*
Southmyns, *Edmont.*
STANES, *Spelth.*
Stanmore great, *Gore.*
Stanmore little, *Gore.*
Stanner great, *Gore.*
Stanſchurch, *Spelth.*
Stanwell, *Spelth.*
Stepney, *Oſulſt.*
Strande, *Elthor.*
Stratford bow, *Oſulſt.*
Sudbury, *Gore.*
Sunbury, *Spelthor.*
Swakleys, *Elthorn.*
Syon, *Elthorn.*
Sipſon, *Elthorn.*

T

Tottenham, *Edmont.*
Tottenham ſtreete, *Edm.*
Tottenham high-croſſe, *Edm.*
Totten Court, *Fynn.*
Tuddington, *Spelth.*
Turnham greene, *Elthorn.*
Twickenham, *Iſtle.*
Twickenham Parke, *Iſtle.*
Twyford Eaſt, *Fynn.*
Twyford Weſt, *Gore.*

V

VXBRIDGE, *Elthor.*
Vxenden, *Gore.*

W

Wadham greene, *Fynnesb.*
Waltham croſſe, *Edmont.*
Wapping, *Oſulſt.*
Weald, *Gore.*
Wemley hill, *Gore.*
Weſtborne, *Fynnesb.*
WESTMINSTER.
Weſtminſter Citie.
Whetſtone, *Fynnesb.*
Wewrſley, *Elthorn.*
Whitton, *Iſtle.*
Whitwebb, *Edmont.*
Willeſdon, *Fynnesb.*
Winchmorhill, *Edmont.*
Woodhall, *Gore.*
Worton, *Iſtle.*
Wyerhill, *Edmont.*

The name of *Essex.*

ESSEX, by the *Saxons* written Eaſt-ſeaxa, and Eaſt-ſex-rcine, by the *Normans Exſeſſa*, and by the vulgar *Essex*; is a County large in compaſſe, very populous, and nothing inferiour to the beſt of the Land:

The forme of *Essex.*

(2) The forme thereof is ſomewhat Circular, excepting the Eaſt part; which ſhooteth her ſelfe with many Promontories into the Sea; and from *Horſey Iland* to *Haidon* in the Weſt, (the broadeſt part of the Shire) are by meaſure forty miles; and the length from *Eaſt-Ham* vpon *Thamiſis* in the South, to *Sturmere* vpon the Riuer *Stow* in the North, are thirty fiue; the whole in circumference one hundred forty ſixe miles.

The length and bredth.

The borders of *Essex.*

(3) It lyeth bounded vpon the North, with *Suffolke* and *Cambridge-ſhires*, vpon the Weſt with *Hertford* and *Middleſex*, vpon the South by *Thamiſis* is parted from *Kent*, and the Eaſt-ſide thereof is altogether waſhed with the *German Sea.*

The Ayre.

The Soyle.

(4) The ayre is temperate and pleaſant, onely towards the waters ſomwhat aguiſh: the ſoile is rich and fruitfull, though in ſome place ſandy and barren; yet ſo that it neuer fruſtrates the Huſbandmans hopes, or fils not the hands of her harueſt Labourers: but in ſome part ſo fertill, that after three yeeres glebe of Saffron, the Land for 18. more, will yeeld plenty of Barley, without eyther dung or other fatning earth.

The Inhabitants.

Cæſar. Comment. lib. 5.

(5) Her ancient Inhabitants knowne to the *Romanes*, were by *Cæſar* called the *Trinobantes*, of whom in the former *Chapter* we haue ſpoken, and in our *Hiſtory* ſhall ſpeake more at large. But this name periſhing with the age of the Empire, the *Saxons* preſently framed a new; and with *Hertford* & *Middleſex* made it their *Eaſt-Saxons* Kingdome, vntill that *Egbert* brought this and the whole into an entire and abſolute Monarchy: the *Danes* after them laid ſo ſore for this Prouince, that at *Beamſleet* and *Hauenet* (now *Shobery*) they fortified moſt ſtrongly; and at *Barklow*, (beſides the hils mounted for their burials) the *Danewort* with her red beryes, ſo plentifully grow, that it is held and accounted to ſpring from the blood of the *Danes* which in that place was ſpilt, and the hearb as yet is called from them the *Daneſ-blood*; neither yet were they quelled to ſurceaſe that quarrel; but at *Aſhdowne* abode the *Ironſide* in fight, wherein ſo much blood of the *Engliſh* was ſpilt, that *Canutus* their King in remorſe of conſcience, built a Church in the place, to pacifie God for the ſinnes of his people: But when the *Normans* had got the garland of the whole, many of their Nobles there ſeated themſelues, whoſe poſterities ſince, both there and elſe-where, are ſpread further abroad in the Realme.

Annals of the *English-Saxons.*

Daneſ-blood.

The *Normans.*

The Commodities.

(6) The Commodities that this Shire yeeldeth, are many and great, as of Woods, Corne, Cattle, Fiſh, Foreſts and Saffron; which laſt groweth with ſuch gaine and increaſe vpon her North parts, that from a ſplit cloue much like vnto Garlicke, a white bleuiſh Flower ſhortly ſpringeth, from whence fillets of Saffron are gathered before the Sunne, and dryed, are ſold as ſpice with great gaine. From the Ilands *Canuey*, *Merſey*, *Horſey*, *Northly*, *Oſey*, *Wallot* and *Foulneſſe*, great ſtore of Fiſh and Fowle are daily gotten: and ſo from their cattle haue they continuall increaſe, which men and boyes milke; as well the Ewe as the Kine; whereof they make great and thicke Cheeſe, ſolde abroad in the Land, and much thereof tranſported into other Countries. Their Oyſters which wee call *Walfleete*, the beſt in eſteeme, and are thought from *Plinie* to haue beene ſerued in the *Romans* Kitchins. But leſt we ſhould exceed meaſure in commending, or the people repoſe their truſt in the ſoyle; behold what God can doe, to fruſtate both in a moment, and that by his meaneſt creatures: for in our age and remembrance, the yeere of Chriſt 1581. an army of *Mice* ſo ouer-ranne the Marſhes in *Dengey Hundred*, neere vnto *South-minſter* in this County, that they ſhore the graſſe to the very roots, and ſo tainted the ſame with their venemous teeth, that a great Murraine fell vpon the Cattle which graſed thereon, to the great loſſe of their owners.

Saffron in *Essex.*

Oyſters.

Mice deuoure ſome part of *Essex.*

Iohn Stowe.

(7) The chiefeſt City for account at this day, in this Shire, is *Colcheſter*, built by *Coilus* the *Britiſh Prince*, one hundred twenty foure yeeres after the birth of our *Sauiour Chriſt* (if hee of *Monmouth* ſay true) wherein his ſonne *Lucius*, *Helena*, and *Conſtantine*, the firſt Chriſtian *King*, *Empreſſe*, and *Emperour* in the world, were borne: which made *Necham* for *Conſtantine* to ſing as he did.

Colcheſter the chiefe Citie.

From Colcheſter *there roſe a Starr,*
The Rayes whereof gaue glorious light
Throughout the world in Climates farre,
Great Conſtantine, Romes *Emperour bright.*

Conſtantine borne at *Colcheſter.*

And the *Romanes* to the great honor of *Helena* inſcribed her, *Piiſſima Venerabilis Auguſta.* But of theſe wee ſhall be occaſioned to ſpeak more hereafter. This city is ſituated vpon the South of the Riuer *Coln*; from whence it hath the name, and is walled about, raiſed vpon a high trench of earth, though now much decaied, hauing ſix gates of entrance, & three poſternes in the Weſt wall, beſides nine Watch-towers for defence, & containeth in compaſſe 1980. paces; wherin ſtand eight faire Churches, and two other without the walls, for Gods diuine ſeruice: *S. Tenants* and the *Blacke Fryers* decaied in the ſuburbs; *Mary Magdelins*, the *Nunnery*, *S. Iohns*, and the *Crouched Fryers*, all ſuppreſſed: within towards the Eaſt is mounted an old Caſtle, and elder ruines vpon a trench contayning two Acres of ground, where as yet may be ſeene the prouident care they had againſt all enſuing aſſaults.

The fortification of it.

Commerce.

The trade of this Towne ſtandeth chiefly in making of Cloth, and Baies, with Saies, and other like Stuffes daily inuented; and is gouerned by two Bailiffes, 12. Aldermen, all wearing Scarlet; a Recorder, a Town-Clerke, and foure Sergeants at Mace. Whoſe poſition for latitude is in the degree 52. 14. minutes; and for longitude, in the degree 21. and 50. minutes.

Magiſtracie.

Graduation.

(8) Places of antiquity and memorable note in this County, I obſerue the moſt famous to be *Camalodunum*, by the *Saxons* Maldune by vs *Maldon*, which was the Royall Seat of *Cunobelin* King of the *Trinobantes*, as by his mony therein minted appeareth, about the time of our *Sauiours* birth: which City afterwards *Claudius* won from the *Britaines*, and therein placed a Colony of Souldiers, which were called *Victricenſis.* This Citie Queene *Boduo*, in reuenge of her wrongs, raced to the ground, what time ſhe ſtirred their people againſt *Nero*, with the ſlaughter of ſeuenty thouſand of the *Romanes.* Of ſome later and leſſer account was *Ithancheſter*, now *S. Peters* vpon the wall, where the *Fortenſes* with their Captain kept, towards the declination of the *Romane Empire.* In the Eaſt Promontory of this County, in the Raigne of *Richard* the ſecond, the teeth of a giant were found (if they were not of an *Elephant*) of a maruellous ſize (ſaith *Raph Coggeſhall*) and not farre thence, in the raigne of *Elizabeth*, more bones to the like wonder were digged vp.

Maldon.

K. Cunobeline.

Qu. Boduo.

S. Peters.

Cambden.

(9) I purpoſely omit the meſſage of a Pilgrim from *S. Iohn Baptiſt*, by whom he ſent a ring to *King Edward Confeſſor*; for which cauſe his houſe tooke the name *Hauering*: ſeeing the Monkes of thoſe times made no great dainty daily to forge matter for their owne aduantage: who in this Shire ſo ſwarmed that they had houſes erected at *Waltham*, *Pritlewell*, *Tiltey*, *Dunmow*, *Leeye*, *Hatfeild-Peuerell*, *Chelmesford*, *Coggeſhall*, *Maldon*, *Earls-colne*, *Colcheſter*, *S. Oſiths*, *Saffron-Walden*, *Hatfeild-Bradocke*, and more, with great reuenewes thereto belonging; all which felt the Axes and Hammers of deſtruction, when the reſt of ſuch foundations fell vnder the flaile of King *Henry* the eight, who with *Ezekiah* brake downe all theſe Brazen Serpents.

A Pilgrims Meſſage.

Religious houſes.

(10) This Shire is diuided into 20. Hundreds, wherin are ſeated 21. Market-Townes, 5. Caſtles, 5. Hauens, 2. of his Maieſties Manours, and 415. Pariſh-Churches: all which are expreſſed in the Table annexed to this Countie following.

Caſtles.
Colcheſter.
Pleſy.
Hingham.
Augre.
Waledon.
Hemingham.

Market-Townes.

THE EARLES OF ESSEX

Geffrey Mandevill

Humfrey Bohun

Thomas Woodstock

Henry Bourchier

Thomas Cromwell

William Parr

Walter d'Eureux

PART OF CAMBRIDGE SHIRE

PART OF SU

PART OF HARTFORDE SHIRE

PART OF KENT

UTLISFORDE HUNDRED

FRESHWELL HUN

HINGKFORD

WALTHAM HUNDRED

ONGAR

THE IRNOBAN TES

HAVERING LIBERTIE

BARSTABLE

CHAFORD HUNDRED

CHEMESFORD HUND.

BRAYNTRE

DUNMOW

CLAVERING

HUNDRED

HUND.

BECONTRE

CANONIU

LONDON

Haverill

Clare

Abbington

Hildersham

Wetherſdale

Horſheath

Lynton

Hinkeſton

Cetie Campes

Bartlow

Castle Campes

Icaldune

Great Chesterford

Little Chesterford

Ashden

Terrells

Hempsted

Strethall

Littlebury

Walden

Pounchall

Audley End

Elmeden

Haidon

Creſhall

Great Wendon

Wimbiſhe

Great Samford

Topeſfeld

Great Chiſel

Chiſſell

Wendon Loughtis

Little Wenden

Newport

Debden

Brookes

Moll hall

Little Samford

Barkway

Arkeſden

Wickham Bonant

Widdington

Ammaden hall

Newtran

Quendon

Rickling

Anſtye

Meſeden

Clavering

Rickall

Burnt Pellam

Berden

Priory

Bayton end

Stiken Pellam

Henham

Ugle

Pitchpole

Maunden

Berſfeld

Furnes pelham

Elſenham

Buſhingbor

Stanſted Mountfichetes

Threemoll

Takeley

Birchhanger

Farnham

Hatfeld

Biſhopſterford

Foreſt

Great Haſtingbury

Richell

Little Haſtingbury

Thorley

Widforde

Sabridgworth

The Lea

Quikbury

Hatfeld Brodeoke

Eythorp Roding

Morell

Roding

Leads Roding

Sheringe

Down

Whit Roding

Mergret Roding

Hawſhams

Eſtwick

Marlo

Latton

Harlow

Newhall

Harlow ſtrete

Nettleſwell

Stanſted

Little parndon

Great parndon

Roydon

Nether hall

Potters ſtret

Weld hall

Naſing

Epping

Rye

North welde

Harrolds park

Epping ſtrete

Foreſt

Coptehall

Woodridge

Waltham Abbey

Theydon mont

Theydon garnard

Theydon Boies

Hell hall

Foreſt

Berch hall

Loughton

Edmonton

Chingford

Chinar hall

Waltham Foreſt

Woodford

Tottenham

Walthamſtow

Laighton ſton

Woodford Bridg

Low Layton

Warſtead

Newington

Stratford Lagthon

Hackney

Little Ilford

Stratford Bow

Stepney

Blackwall

Redriffe

The Iſleof Dogges

Detford

Greenwich

Lee

Great Ilford

Loxford

Eaſtbury

Barking

West Ham

Playſtow

East Ham

Wulwich

The Great Breach

Erith

The New Breach

Graves Ende

Derford

Chickney

Tylzey

Lynſell

Broxted

Broxted hall

Great Eaſton

Little Eaſton

Dunmow church

Little Dunmow

Little Canfeld

Great Canfeld

Radon flu.

Barmyſton

Black Chap.

Gardes

Rleſby

Bellones

High Roding

Eythorp Roding

Great Waltha

Little Waltham

Boreham

Brumfeld

Springfeld

Little Baddow

Maſhbuiye

Chignall finely

Sandon

Great Bad: dow

Sabrens

Wilford

Shenfeld

West Hamingfeld

Raſtlon

Stock

Tremnall

Downham

Billeredcay

Great Burſted

Little Burſted

Roundſden

Cranes

Baſildon

Hutton

Gingraue

Whithall

Herne

Burntwood

Bettolls

Childerdiche

Great Wareley

Little Wareley

North Okingdon

Cranham

Upmynſter

South Okingdō

Orſet

Stiſford clay

Wenyngton

Stiſford

West Tilbury

East Tilbury

Chadwell

Little Thurock

Great Thurock

Aueley

Derford

Graves Ende

Jodocus Hondius celavit

Described by Iohn Norden. Augmented by I. Speede, And are to be ſolde by G. Humble. Cum Privilegio

ESSEX, devided into Hundreds, with the most antient and fayre Towne COLCHESTER Described and other memorable MONUMENTS observed. *Anno 1610.*

SUFF OLKE

Melford
Chilton
Sudbury
Little Cornard
Great Cornard
Middleto
Henney
Buers
Wiston
Stoke
Higham
Lammarshe
Bewers Hamlett
Paul
Buers Hamlet
Wormingford
Neyland
Pedmersh Little Horseley
Great Horseley
Boxted Rivers hall
Langham
Dedham
Barnyk hall
Whit Colne
Alphamston
Mapleshed
Stretford
Catiwad bridge
Sutton
Harkstd
Shotley
Langerston
the Ose and Orwell haven
Harwich
Lawford
Manytre
Mysley
Bradfeld
Wrabnes
Ramsey
Ardley
Martins
Mose hall
Little Brumley
Wickes
Rayden
Douer court
Great Brumley
Little Bentley
Little Okeley
Great Okeley
Mose
Horsey Isfull
Horsey
Colnc Engane
Erles Colne
Colnewake
Chapell Parish
Chipping
Fordham
W. Bergholt
Cooke hall
Myle end
LEXDEN HUNDRED
The Hoo
Aldham
Bowcers
Lexden
COLCHESTER
Colonia
Bere church
Wiuenhoo
Elmsted
TENDERING HUNDRED
Tendering
Frating
Great Bentley
Custrid
Bretts
Beamont
Wyley
Thorp
Thurryngton
Whel lers
Patswick
Great Tay
West Donyland
Little Tay
The Beacon
East Donyland
Markeshall
Markestay
Stanwey
Stanwey hall
Coggeshall
Blakewater fu
Copford
Fingringhoo
Abberton
WIN
Langenho
TRE
Peldon
Brickleſey
S. Oſythe
Cotes
Little Clackton
Bouyll
Fawbridg
Engayns
Great Clackton
Kirkbye
Walton towre
Walton
The Naſe
Great Holland
Fryston
Little Holland
Gunfleet
Pering
Little Birch
Great Birch
Esthorp
oldbolt
Duks
Messhall
Messing
Inworthe
Layer bretton
Layermarney
HUND
Verley
Little Wigboro.
Great Wigboro.
Bowrs
W. Marſey
Block house E. Marſey
Stanfleet
Little Coggeshall
Fellows
Easterforde
Talburne
Ruenall
Witham
Little Braxted
Great Braxted
Tipfre
Letters Row
Salcot
Bowr chers
Toleſhunt knights
Little Totham
Great Totham
Toleſhunt d'erſey
Great Toleſhunt
Toleſburie
THURSTABEE HUNDR.
Wickham
Langford
Hey Bridge
Goldhanger
IDUMANUM P.
Wodhamwater
Osey
Ramsey
St. Peters chap
Bradwell
Maldon
CAMALODVNUM
Haſeley
Woodham Mortimer
Mundon
Steple
Starſgate
S. Laurence
Tillingham
Purleygh
Lawling
DENGYE HUNDRED
Asildon
Dengye
Norton
Laſhunden
Tylde hall
South Mynſter
Flamberds
Stow Maries
Woodhamferrls
North Fam: bridg
Althorne
Crikeſey
Mayland
Burnham
Strete
Campions
South Haminſfeld
Crouche Flud
Hullbridge
South Fambridge
Canwidon
Crikſey ferry
Wallot Inſ. or Wal
flet
Fulneſſe
Baches
Rawreth
ROTCHFORD HUND
Aſſington
Packleſham
Rawreth hall
Hockley
Hawkeſwell
Little Stambridg
Great Stambridg
Barling
Watering hall
Raleghe
Rocheford
Little Wakering
Barrow hall
North Bemſlete
East Wood
Sutton
Mucking hall
Great Wakering
Thunderſley
Ferrys hall
Hadligh
Hull
Priſtlewell
North Shobury
Huddleigh caſt.
Lighe
Porters
Shopland
Kentes
South Bemſlete
Milton
South Church
South Shobury
Canue Iſland
Thameſis Flud
Holl Haven
Althalows
Grane
Grane Iſland
Qminborow caſtle
Medway Flud
The Scale of Miles
2 3 4 5 6

DIVO CONSTANTIO PO.
FL. HELENA AVGVSTA
CONSTANTINVS MAXAVG

COLCHESTER

Colne flu.
Black Friers
East Stret
The Caſtell
S. Peters
S. Maryes
Trinity Church
The Nunnory
Maudlyn chap
Mary Magdelins church
Maudlyne Stret
Crouched Friers
S.t Iohns
Abbey
40 80 120 160 200
A Scale of Paſes

A. S. Martins
B. S. Rumbals
C. S. Tenants chap.
D. S. Nicolas
E. Halhalowes
F. S. Iames
G. S. Bothals
H. S. Gylles
I. North Gate
K. East Gate
L. Bothals gate
M. Shere Gate
N. Head Gate
O. Highe Stret
P. East Stret
Q. Bothals Stet
R. Wye Stret
S. Towe Stret
T. Midlehorow
V. Bouchers
W. More elm lane
X. Trinity lane
Y. S. Martins lane
X. Tenants lane

Hundreds in Essex.

1. VTtlesford.
2. Hinckford
3. Lexden.
4. Tendring.
5. Dengie.
6. Witham.
7. Chelmesford.
8. Dunmow.
9. Clauering.
10. Harlowe.
11. Waltham.
12. Hauering.
13. Becontree.
14. Freshwell.
15. Chafford.
16. Barstable.
17. Ongar.
18. Thurstable.
19. Rotchford.
24. Winstree.

A

Abbey Roding, *Ong.*
Aberton, *Winst.*
Abrey hatch, *Becont.*
Aldham, *Lex.*
Allisford, *Tend.*
Alphamston, *Hinck.*
Althorne, *Deng.*
Aluethlye, *Chaff.*
Ammadon hall, *Vttl.*
Ardleyghe, *Ten.*
Arkesden, *Vttlef.*
Arnolds, *Ong.*
Ashdon, *Fresh.*
Ashden, *Hinck.*
Asheldon, *Deng.*
Ashefeild, *Hinck.*
Ashingdon, *Rotch.*
Audley end, *Vttl.*
S. Ayleths, *Vttl.*

B

Baches, *Rotch.*
Baddowe little, *Chel.*
Baddowe great, *Chel.*
Ballingdon, *Hinck.*
Barrington hall, *Har.*
BARKING, *Bec.*
Barling, *Rotch.*
Barnish Roding, *Dun.*
Barnyk hall, *Lex.*
Barrow hall, *Rotch.*
Barwick parker, *Chaf.*
Bassets, *Deng.*
Bassildon, *Barst.*
Bassingborne, *Vttlef.*
Battle bridge, *Chel.*
Battle hall, *Claw.*
Bayton end, *Claw.*
The Beacon, *Lex.*
Beamonte, *Ten.*
Beacham roding, *On.*
Beches, *Bar.*
Belchamp water, *Hin*
Belchamp S. Paul, *Hinck.*
Belchamp otten, *Hin.*
Belhouse, *Hin.*
Bellowes, *Dun.*
Benfeild, *Clauer.*
Benflitt north, *Barst.*
Benflitt south, *Barst.*
Bently little, *Ten.*
Bently great, *Ten.*
Berche hall, *Ong.*
Berdon priory, *Claw.*
Berden, *Clauer.*
Berechurch, *Lex.*
Bernes Roding, *Dun.*
Berholt, *Lex.*
Bettolls, *Chaff.*
Beweres hamlet, *Hinck.*
Bicknecie, *Chel.*
Bilesdon, *Ong.*
BILLERECAY, *Ba.*
Birch great, *Lex.*
Birch little, *Lex.*
Birchanger, *Vttlef.*
Blacke Chapell, *Dun.*
Blackmore, *Chelm.*
Blacke-water flu.
Blockhouse, *Winst.*
Bobingworth, *Ong.*
Bocking, *Hinck.*
Boreham, *Chelm.*
Boreley, *Hinck.*
Bouyll, *Ten.*
Bowcers, *Lex.*
Bowers gifford, *Barst.*
Bowre, *Winst.*
Bowre hall, *Hinck.*
Bowrchers hall. *Thurst.*
Boxted, *Lex.*
Boydon hall, *Chelm.*
Bradfeild, *Ten.*
Bradfeild saling, *Fresh.*
Bradfeild little, *Fresh.*
Bradfeild great, *Fresh.*
Bradwell, *Deng.*
Bradwell, *With.*
BRAINTRIE, *Hin.*
Bramston, *Dunm.*
Braxted great, *With.*
Braxted little, *With.*
The new Breach, *Becont.*
Brentishe, *Ong.*
BRENTWOOD, *C.*
Brettes, *Ten.*
Bretton layer, *Winst.*
Brickelsey, *Ten.*
Brides greene, *Dunm.*
Brittens, *Becont.*
Brodokes, *Vttl.*
Brokehall, *Hinck.*
Brokstreete, *Chaff.*
Bromfeild, *Chelm.*
Broxted hall, *Dunm.*
Broxted, *Dunm.*
Brumley little, *Ten.*
Brumley great, *Ten.*
Brunden, *Hinck.*
Brunden, *Hinck.*
Brunden hall, *Hinck.*
Brunshobury *Dunm.*
Brunthall, *Hinck.*
Buckware, *Dunm.*
Bulmer, *Hinck.*
Bulpham, *Barst.*
Bumsted helion, *Fresh.*
Bumsteed steeple, *Hinck.*
Burbrooke, *Hinck.*
Bures mont, *Lex.*
Burneham, *Deng.*
Bursted little, *Barst.*
Bursted great, *Barst.*
Buttesbury, *Chelm*
Byam hall, *Hinck.*

C

Campions, *Deng.*
Campions, *Harl.*
Canewdon, *Rotch.*
Canfeild hall, *Dunm.*
Canfeild great, *Dun.*
Canfeild little, *Dun.*
Canue Iland, *Barst.*
Chaldwell, *Barst.*
Chappell, *Lex.*
The Chappell, *Hau.*
Chatley, *With.*
Chawdwell, *Becont.*
Chelmer flu.
CHELMESFORD.
Chesterford great, *Vttl.*
Chesterford little, *Vttlef.*
Chesterford, *Vttlef.*
Cheuers, *Ong.*
Chickney, *Dunm.*
Chignall S. Iames, *Chelm.*
Chignall smely, *Chelm.*
Chigwell *Ong.*
Chigwell rowe, *Ong.*
Chigwell dewes, *Ong.*
Childerditche, *Chaff.*
China hall, *Walth.*
Chingeford, *Walth.*
Chipping hongar, *Ongar.*
Chissell little, *Vttlef.*
Chissell great, *Vttlef.*
Clackton great, *Ten.*
Clackton little, *Ten.*
Clarret hall, *Hinck.*
Clauering, *Clauer.*
Claybury, *Becont.*
Cockrells, *Chaff.*
Codham, *Hinck.*
Coggeshall little, *With.*
COGGISHALL, *L.*
COLCHESTER, *L.*
Cold hall, *Chelm.*
Collier row, *Hau.*
Colne wake, *Lexd.*
Colne white, *Lexd.*
Colne Earles, *Lexd.*
Colne flu.
Colne Engame, *Lexd.*
Cooke hall, *Lexd.*
Copford, *Lexd.*
Coptchall, *Walth.*
Coringham, *Barst.*
Cotes, *Ten.*
Couers, *Ong.*
Cowpers hall, *Ong.*
Cranham, *Chaff.*
Cressling, *With.*
Cressling Temple, *Wi.*
Crickesey, *Deng.*
Crickesey ferey, *Rotch.*
Cripping, *Lex.*
Crissall, *Vttlef.*
Crissall great, *Vttlef.*
Crouche flu.
Custridge, *Ten.*
Cusse hall, *Hinck.*

D

Dagenham, *Becont.*
Dagenham little, *Cha.*
Danbury, *Chelm.*
Darwardes, *Hinck.*
Debden, *Vttlef.*
Dedham, *Lex.*
Delahaye layer, *Winst.*
Deringye, *Deng.*
Dewes, *Ong.*
Dodinghurst, *Ong.*
Dunmow little, *Dun.*
DVNMOW great, *Dun.*
Donyland west, *Lex.*
Donyland east, *Lex.*
Douer Court, *Ten.*
Dowington waylet, *Barst.*
Downe, *Harl.*
Downham, *Barst.*
Duks, *Winst.*
Dunmow Church, *D.*
Dunton, *Barst.*
Dynes hall, *Hinck.*

E

Eastbury, *Becont.*
Easter good, *Dunm.*
Easterford, *With.*
Easter high, *Dunm.*
Easthorpe, *Lex.*
Easton little, *Dunm.*
Easton great, *Dunm.*
Eastwood, *Rotch.*
Edwards hall, *Chelm.*
Elmdon, *Vttlef.*
Elmstede, *Ten.*
Elsenham, *Vttlef.*
Engaynes, *Ten.*
EPPING STRETE, *Walt.*
Epping towne, *Walt.*
Eythorp Roding, *Du.*

F

Fairesteed, *With.*
Falkborne, *With.*
Fambridge North, *Deng.*
Fambridge South, *Rotch.*
Fangye, *Barst.*
Farnham, *Clauer.*
Fawbridge, *Ten.*
Feering, *Lex.*
Felsteede, *Hinck.*
Fellowes hall, *With.*
Femings, *Chelm.*
Fidlers, *Chelm.*
Finchingfeild, *Hinck.*
Fingringhoo, *Winst.*
Flamberds, *Deng.*
Fobbing, *Barst.*
Fordham, *Lex.*
Fowlnesse, *Rotch.*
Fox-earth, *Hinck.*
Frating, *Ten.*
Frennoll, *Barst.*
Frinton, *Ten.*
Fryerning, *Chelm.*
Fyfeild, *Ong.*

G

Gaines, *Chaff.*
Gaines parke, *Ong.*
Garndes, *Dunm.*
Gestlingthorpe, *Hin.*
Giddie hall, *Hauer.*
Gingraue, *Barst.*
Goldingham, *Hinck.*
Goldingham hall, *Hi.*
Gooses, *Hauer.*
Gosfeild, *Hinck.*
Gouldhanger, *Thurst.*
The Grange, *Fresh.*
Greensted, *Ong.*
Greensted, *Lex.*
Gubbins, *Hauer.*
Gunfleete, *Ten.*
Gyldabbs, *Barst.*
S. Gyles, *Walth.*

H

Hackwell, *Rotch.*
Hacton, *Chaff.*
Hadleigh, *Rotch.*
Hadleigh Castle, *Rot.*
Hadstocke, *Fresh.*
Hallifeild, *Walth.*
Ham east, *Becont.*
Ham west, *Becont.*
Haningfeild east, *Che.*
Haningfeild west, *Che.*
Haningfeild south, *Ch.*
Harlowe, *Harl.*
Harlow street, *Harl.*
Harlowbury, *Harl.*
Harrolds wood, *Hau.*
Harrolds parke, *Walt.*
HARWICH, *Ten.*
Haseley, *Deng.*
Hassobury, *Clauer.*
Hastings wood, *Harl.*
Hastingbury Morley, *Harl.*
Hastingbury little, *Harl.*
Hatfeild forest, *Harl.*
Hatfeild peuerell, *Wit.*
HATFEILD BRADOCKE, *Hauering, Hauer.*
HAVLSTEED GREAT, *Hawsham, Harl.*
Hell hall, *Ong.*
Hempstede, *Fresh.*
HEMYNGHAM CASTLE, *Henham, Vttlef.*
Heningham sible, *Hi.*
Hennye little, *Hinck.*
Hennye great, *Hinck.*
Herne, *Barst.*
Herons, *Dunm.*
Heybridge, *Thur.*
Heybridge, *Ong.*
Heydon, *Vttlef.*
Hipford, *Hin.*
HIGH ONGER, *O.*
Hockley *Rotch.*
Holland great, *Ten.*
Holland little, *Ten.*
Holl hauen, *Barst.*
Horeham hall, *Dunm.*
Hornedon on the hill, *Bar.*
Hornedon east, *Bar.*
Hornechurch, *Hauer.*
The Hooe, *Lex.*
Horseley great, *Lex.*
Horseley little, *Lex.*
Horseley Iland, *Ten.*
Horsingbroke, *Barst.*
West House, *Barst.*
Hull bridge, *Rotch.*
Hull, *Rotch.*
Hutton, *Bar.*

I

Ienkins, *Becont.*
Ienkins, *Barst.*
Ieruis hall, *Barst.*
Ilford little, *Bec.*
Ilford great, *Bec.*
Indywall, *Bar.*
Ingerstone, *Chelm.*
Inworth, *Lex.*
Iosselyn, *Dun.*

K

Kantis, *Barst.*
Kelnedon, *Witb.*
Keluedon, *Ong.*
Kentes, *Rotch.*
The Kings place, *Wal.*
Kirkby, *Hinck.*
Kirkby, *Ten.*
Knoll hill, *Ong.*

L

Lachingdon, *Dunm.*
Laighton lowe, *Bec.*
Laighton stone, *Bec.*
Lamborne. *Ong.*
Lamersh, *Hinck.*
Langdall hill, *Barst.*
Langdon, *Barst.*
Langford, *Thur.*
Langham, *Lex.*
Langhenhoo, *Win.*
Langley, *Claw.*
Latton, *Har.*
Latton priory, *Harl.*
Lauer little, *Ong.*
Lauer high, *Ong.*
Lauer Magdaline, *On.*
Lawford, *Ten.*
Lawling, *Deng.*
S. Lawrence, *Den.*
The Lea, *Harl.*
Leadon Roding, *Dun.*
Lee gardens, *Hau.*
Leigh, *Rotch.*
Leighes great, *Chelm.*
Leighes little, *Chelm.*
Leighes prior, *Chelm.*
Leigh hall, *Rotch.*
Lexden, *Lex.*
Littleberrie, *Vttlef.*
Littlebury, *Ong.*
Loughton, *Ong.*
Loxford, *Bec.*
Lyndsell, *Dunm.*
Lyston, *Hinck.*
Lyston hall, *Hinck.*

M

MALDON, *Den.*
Manenden, *Claw.*
MANINGTREE.
Mapelsteed great, *Hi.*
Maplesteed little, *Hin.*
Maplesteed hall, *Hinc.*
Margaret roding, *Du.*
Marget Inge, *Chel.*
Markets, *Hau.*
Markes Tey, *Len.*
Markeshall, *Lex.*
Marney Layer, *Winst.*
Marsey east, *Winst.*
Marsey west, *Winst.*
Martins, *Ten.*
Mashberie, *Dun.*
Matching, *Har.*
Mayland, *Den.*
Maynards, *Dun.*
Maytors, *Hau.*
Medles mede, *With.*
Meredich, *Bec.*
Messing, *Lex.*
Messing hall, *Lex.*
Midlemeade, *Deng.*
Middleton, *Hinck.*
Milton, *Rotch.*
Minster south, *Deng.*
Moll hall, *Vttlef.*
Monhall, *Fresh.*
Morchell, *Harl.*
Moreton, *Ong.*
Mose, *Ten.*
Mountnasing, *Chel.*
Mowlsham, *Chelm.*
Moynes, *Hinck.*
Mucking, *Barst.*
Mucking hall, *Rotch.*
Mundon, *Deng.*
Myle end, *Lex.*
Myles, *Ong.*
Mysley, *Ten.*

N

The Nase, *Ten.*
Nasing, *Waltham.*
Nauestocke, *Ong.*
Nelmes, *Hauer.*
Nether hall, *Harl.*
Netreswell, *Harl.*
Neuendon, *Barst.*
Newarke, *Dunm.*
Newbery, *Becont.*
Newhall, *Dunm.*
Newhall, *With.*
Newhall, *Harl.*
Newland hall, *Chelm.*
Newport, *Vttlef.*
Newtran, *Vttlef.*
Noke hill, *Hauer.*
North end, *Hauer.*
Northey Ile, *Deng.*
Norton, *Deng.*
Norton Mandeuill, *Ong.*
Notley white, *With.*
Notley blacke, *With.*

O

Ockenden south, *Cha.*
Ockenden north, *Ch.*
Okeley great, *Ten.*
Okeley little, *Ten.*
Old hall, *Hinck.*
Old Holt, *Lex.*
HIGH ONGAR, *Ong.*
Orsett, *Barst.*
Orwell hauen, *Ten.*
The Ose end, *Ten.*
Oseth Ile, *Deng.*
S. Osythes, *Ten.*
Ouington, *Hinck.*
Oulting, *With.*

P

Paggleshan, *Rotch.*
Panfeild, *Hinck.*
Paringdon great, *Har.*
Parndon little, *Har.*
Pateswicke, *Lex.*
Pebmersh, *Hinck.*
Peldon, *Winst.*
Pentlowe, *Hinck.*
Petches, *Hinck.*
S. Peters chapell on the wall, *D.*
Petswell, *Ong.*
Pickrels, *Ong.*
Pinchpole, *Claw.*
Pirgo, *Hau.*
Pislingford bridge, *Ong.*
Pitsey, *Barst.*
Plaistowe, *Bec.*
Pledgden, *Claw.*
Plesby, *Dun.*
Pores hall, *With.*
Porters, *Rotch.*
Porters, *Fresh.*
Porters, *Bec.*
Potters street, *Har.*
Potter rowe, *Thur.*
Powncehall, *Vttlef.*
Pretons, *Chel.*
Prittlewell, *Rotch.*
Purleighe, *Deng.*

Q

Quenden, *Vttlef.*
Quickbury, *Harl.*

R

Radley hall, *With.*
Radwinter, *Fresh.*
RAILIGHE, *Rotch.*
Ramsdon craye, *Barst.*
Ramsdon belhouse, *Barst.*
Ramsey, *Ten.*
Ramsey, *Deng.*
Rawreth, *Rotch.*
Rawreth hall, *Rotch.*
Rayne little, *Hinck.*
Raynham, *Chaff.*
Rettendon, *Chelm.*
Richell, *Harl.*
Rie hall, *Vttlef.*
Rickling, *Vttlef.*
Ridgswell, *Hinck.*
Rinsell, *Deng.*
Ripple, *Bec.*
Riuers hall, *Lex.*
Rockells, *Vttlef.*
Roding morrell, *Ong.*
Roding high, *Dun.*
Roding white, *Dun.*
Rodon Flu.
ROMFORDE, *Hau.*
Rooding beacham, *O.*
Rooding Abbey, *On.*
Rotchford, *Rotch.*
Roughhedg, *Lex.*
Roxwell, *Chel.*
Royden hall, *Hinck.*
Roydon, *Harl.*
Royden, *Ten.*
Roydon hamlet, *Walt.*
Royes hall, *Hinck.*
Ruckward, *Ong.*
Rumwell, *Chelm.*
Ryuenghall, *With.*
Rye, *Walth.*

S

Sabretts, *Chel.*
Safforn garden, *Barst.*
Salcot, *Winst.*
Saling ould, *Hinck.*
Samons, *Barst.*
Sampford great, *Fre.*
Sampford little, *Fre.*
Sandon, *Chel.*
Shackstones, *Chel.*
Shalford, *Hinck.*
Shelley, *Ong.*
Shellow bowels, *Dun.*
Shenfeild, *Barst.*
Shenfeild, *Chel.*
Shering, *Harl.*
Shopland, *Rotch.*
Showbery north, *Rotch.*
Showbery south, *Rotch.*
Skrenes, *Chel.*
Smytes hall, *Chel.*
Snersston, *Walth.*
South church, *Rotch.*
South end, *Hawe.*
Spaines, *Hinck.*
Springfeild, *Chel.*
Stambridge little, *Rotch.*
Stambridge great, *Rotch.*
Stanborne, *Hinck.*
Stanborne hall, *Hinck.*
Stanford riuers, *Ong.*
Stansgate, *Deng.*
Stanford le hope, *Bar.*
Stansted hall, *Hinck.*
Stansted monfictes, *Vttlef.*
Stanway hall, *Lex.*
Stanway, *Lex.*
Stapleford tawnye, *Ong.*
Stapleford abbots, *Ong.*
Stebbing, *Hinck.*
Steple, *Deng.*
Stifford clay, *Chaff.*
Stifford, *Chaff.*
Stocke, *Chel.*
Stondon, *Ong.*
Stowe Maryes, *Deng.*
Stowre flu.
Stratford langthorne, *Bec.*
Strete, *Deng.*
Strettall, *Vttl.*
Sturmer, *Hinck.*
Stysteed, *Hinck.*
Sturfleete, *Ten.*
Sutton great, *Rotch.*

T

Takeley, *Vttl.*
Tendering, *Ten.*
Terling, *With.*
Terrells, *Fresh.*
Tey little, *Lex.*
Tey great, *Lex.*
THAXTED, *Dunm.*
Thorington, *Ten.*
Thorndon west, *Bar.*
Thorndon east, *Bar.*
Thornewood, *Har.*
Thorpe, *Ten.*
Thorrocke west, *Cha.*
Thorrocke little, *Bar.*
Thorrocke great, *Chaff.*
Thoyden boyce, *Ong.*
Thoyden Charnon, *Ong.*
Thoyden mount, *Ong.*
Thremnolt priorie, *Vttl.*
Thunderley, *Vttl.*
Thundersh, *Rotch.*
Thundersey, *Barst.*
Thurston, *Hinck.*
Tilburye east, *Barst.*
Tilburye west, *Barst.*
Tillingham, *Deng.*
Tiptree, *Thurst.*
Toobye, *Chel.*
Topesfeild, *Hinck.*
Torells hall, *Dunm.*
Totham great, *Thurst.*
Totham little, *Thurst.*
Toulsbury, *Thurst.*
Toulshount Knight, *Thurst.*
Toulshount Darcye, *Thurst.*
Toulshount great, *Thurst.*
Tremmall, *Barst.*
Troys, *With.*
Tuftes, *Deng.*
Twinsteed, *Hinck.*
Tye hall, *Chelm.*
Tylbury, *Hinck.*
Tylbury hall, *Hinck.*
Tyld hall, *Deng.*
Tyltie, *Dunm.*
Tythorp Roding, *Dunm.*

V

Valens, *Hauer.*
Verley, *Winst.*
Vgle, *Clauer.*
Vltinge, *With.*
Vpminster, *Chaff.*
Vpshire, *Walth.*
Vpton, *Becon.*

W

Walbury, *Harl.*
WALDEN, *Vttlef.*
Wallor, or Walfleete Ile, *Rot.*
Waltham little, *Chel.*
Waltham great, *Chelm.*
WALTHAM ABBEY, *Wal.*
Walthamstowe, *Bec.*
Waltham Forest, *Becont.*
Walton, *Ten.*
Wansted, *Becont.*
Warley little, *Chaff.*
Warley great, *Chaff.*
Watering hall, *Rotch.*
Watering little, *Roch.*
Watering great, *Rotch.*
Weald hall, *Ong.*
Weald south, *Chaff.*
Weald north, *Ong.*
Wenden loughes, *Vttl.*
Wenden little, *Vttlef.*
Wenden great. *Vttl.*
Wennington, *Chaff.*
Wethersfeild, *Hinck.*
Whellers, *Ten.*
West-house, *Bar.*
White-hall, *Bar.*
Wickes, *Ten.*
Wickford, *Barst.*
Wickeham, *Thurst.*
Wickham S. Paul, *Hinck.*
Wickham bonant, *Vttl.*
Widdington, *Vttl.*
Widford, *Chel.*
Wigborow little, *Winst.*
Wigborow great, *Winst.*
Wilbores, *Claw.*
Willingale, *Dun.*
Willingale Spaine, *Dun.*
Wilton Towre, *Ten.*
Wimbish, *Vttl.*
Witham, *With.*
Wiuenhoo, *Lex.*
Woodford bridge, *Bec.*
Woodford, *Bec.*
Wood-hall, *Vttlef.*
Wood-hall, *Claw.*
Woodham ferriers, *Chel.*
Woodham mortimer, *Deng.*
Woodham water, *Deng.*
Woodriding, *Walth.*
Wormingford, *Lex.*
Wrabnes, *Ten.*
Writtle, *Chel.*
Writtle parke, *Chel.*
Wyley, *Ten.*
Wyuenhoo, *Lex.*

Y

Yealdam hall, *Hinck.*
Yealdam little, *Hinck.*
Yealdam great, *Hinck.*

The name of *Suffolke.*

Suffolke, by the *Saxons* called Suð-folc, in regard of them which were seated in *Norfolke*, is a Countrey most plenteous and pleasant for habitation. It is separated from *Norfolke*, by the Riuers of the lesser *Ouse*, and *Waueney*, whose heads meet almost in the midst of her Verge, and that very neere together: the one taking course *East*, and the other full *West*, vpon which part *Cambridge-shire* doth wholly confront. The South side is seuered by *Stoure* from *Essex*, and the East together washed with the Germane Seas.

The bounds of *Suffolke.*

The Aire.

(2) The Aire is good, sweet and delectable, and in some parts, of some of our best Physitians, held to be the best in the Land: the Soile is rich, fruitfull, and with all things well repleniſhed; in a word, nothing wanting for pleasure or profit.

The forme.

(3) The forme thereof is somewhat *Cressant*, shooting vp narrower into the *North*, and spreading wider towards the *South*, whose broadest part is about twenty miles: but from East to West much more; for from *Euston* point (the furthest of this Shire, yea of all *Britaine* into the Sea) vnto great *Ouse* Riuer, her Westerne bounder, are fortie fiue miles, and the whole in circumference, about one hundred fortie sixe.

The old Inhabitants. *Tacitus Agrico.*

(4) Anciently this part of the *Iland* was possessed by the *Iceni*, who as it seemeth by *Tacitus*, ioyned in Amitie with the *Romans*, *a mighty people* (saith he) *and neuer shaken with warres* before the raigne of *Claudius*, but then by *Ostorius* were vanquished, though not without great slaughter of the *Romans*; and in a Battle against them, *M. Ostorius* the sonne of the *Generall*, wonne great honour in sauing of a *Roman* Citizens life; so ready were they to giue and receiue Honours to themselues, but sleightly to passe ouer and to smoother farre greater exploits of the *Britaines*: which notwithstanding long in these parts they could not doe; for the wrongs of the *Icenians* growing intolerable, who by the *Romane* souldiers were put out of their rightfull possessions, their Princes accounted no better then Slaues, and their Queene whipped in most ignominious manner; vnder *Boduo* they wrought their reuenge, as in the Historie (Christ assisting) shall be further related.

Next to these *Icenians*, were the *Saxons* that got their footing into these parts, and of them, this with *Norfolke*, *Cambridge-shire*, and the *Ile* of *Ely*, was made their *East-Angles* kingdome; though as it seemeth euer in Subiection either to the *Mercians*, or to the Kings of *Kent*: whose off-spring ending in *S. Edmund* the Martyr, after the *Danes* had laid it most desolate, *Edward* the Elder subdued it vnto his *West-Saxons* Monarchy: and that likewise ending in King *Edward* the Confessor, many noble *Normans* got their possessions in these parts, whose Off-spring are plenteously repleniſhed in this Shire to this day.

The Commodities.

(5) The commodities of this Shire are many and great, whereof the chiefest consisteth in Corne, in cattle, cloth, pasturage, woods, Sea-fish and Fowle; and as *Abbo Floriacensis* hath depainted, *this County is of a greene and passing fresh hue, pleasantly repleniſhed with Orchards, Gardens and Groues*: thus hee described it aboue sixe hundred yeeres since, and now we finde as he hath said; to which we may adde their gaine from the Paile, whose cheeses are traded not onely thorowout *England*, but into *Germany*, *France*, and *Spaine*, and are highly commended by *Pantaleon* the Physitian, both for colour and taste.

Pantaleon.

Ipswich the chiefe Citie.

(6) And had *Ipswich* (the onely eye of this Shire) beene as fortunate in her Surname, as shee is blessed with Commerce and buildings, she might worthily haue borne the title of a Citie: neither ranked in the lowest rowe, whose trade, circuit, and seat, doth equall most places of the Land besides.

It seemeth this Towne hath beene walled about, both by a Rampire of earth, mounted along her *North* and *West* parts, and places of entrance where gates haue stood; which no doubt, by the *Danes* were cast downe, in the yeere of *Christ Iesus* 991. when they sacked with spoile all these Sea-coasts: and againe in the yeere one thousand, laid the streets desolate, and the houses on heaps: yet afterwards recouering both breath and beautie, her buildings from *Stoke-church* in the *South*, to *S. Margarets* in the *North*, now containe 1900 pases, and from *S. Helens* in the *East*, to *S. Matthews* Church in the *West*, are no lesse then 2120. full of streets plenteously inhabited, wherein are twelue Parish-Churches seated, besides them suppressed; such were *Christ-Church*, *S. Georges*, *S. Iames*, *the White*, *the Blacke*, *and Gray Friers*. The Site of this Towne is remoued from the *Equator*, vnto the degree 52. 25. minutes: and by *Mercators* obseruation, from the first *West-points* 22. degrees, 9. minutes: and is yeerely gouerned by two Bailiffes, and ten Port-men, all wearing Scarlet, with twenty foure of their Common-Counsell in purple: a Recorder, a Towne-Clerke, fiue Sergeants, whereof one is for the Admiraltie, a Beadle, and Common Crier, all in blew, with the Townes Armes on their Sleeues.

The length and breadth of *Ipswich.*

The Gouernors of *Ipswich.*

The other Eye of this Shire is the *Saxons* Bedericsueorð. By *Abbo* the Royall Towne, wherein at the day-breake of the *Saxons* conuersion, *Sigebert* King of the *East-Angles* founded a Christian Church: and vpon the occasion of King *Edmunds* buriall (who at *Hoxon* was shot to death) hath beene euer since called *S. Edmunds-bury*, where was built to his honour one of the faireſt Monasteries in the world, begunne by King *Canute*, much affrighted with the seeming appearance of that Martyrs Ghost, who to expiate the sacrilegious impietie of his Father *Suenus*, enriched the place with many endowments, and offred vp his owne Crowne vpon the holy Martyrs Tombe. For the beautie and buildings of this Abbey and Towne, let *Leyland* for me declare: *The Sunne* (saith he) *hath not seene a Citie more finely seated, so delicately, vpon the easie ascent of an hill, with a Riuer running on the East-side; nor a more stately Abbey, either for reuenewes or incomparable magnificence, in whose prospect appeareth rather a Citie then a Monasterie, so many Gates for entrance, and some of them brasse, so many Towers, and a most glorious Church, vpon which attend three others, standing all in the same Church-yard, all of them passing fine, and of a curious workmanship.* Whose ruines lie in the dust, lamenting their fall, mouing the beholders to pitie their case.

S. Edmunds bury.

For King *Edmunds* Martyrdome see more in the Historie.

Leyland his commendation of *S. Edmunds-bury.*

Neere vnto this Towne a great Battle was fought by *Robert Bossu* Earle of *Leicester*, against his Soueraigne King *Henry* the Second: but was worthily ouercome by *Richard Lucy*, the Kings high Iustice, himselfe and wife taken, with many Flemings and Englishmen slaine.

Iohn Textor. Ann. 1173.

(7) Other places worthy of remembrance this Countie affoords; such is *Exning* in the West, formerly famous for the birth of *S. Audrey*, daughter to King *Anna*, one of the three names of the Shires diuision. *Rendlisham* in the East, where *Redwald* the first Christian in this Kingdome held his Court: and *Hadley* in her South, where *Guthrum* the *Dane* whom *Elfred* baptized, was buried. And things of stranger note are the limits of the *East-Angles* Territories, running along *New-market* heath, vulgarly called the *Diuels-ditch*: the like fable is formally told by *Nubrigensis*, that at *Wulpet* in the heart of this Shire, two greene boyes of *Satyres* kinde arose out of the ground, from the *Antipodes*; beleeue it if you will: and *Ralfe Cogeshall* in the Monuments of *Colchester*, declareth, that a *Fish* in all parts like a man was taken neere *Orford*, & for sixe moneths was kept in the Castle, whence after he escaped againe to the Sea.

Exning.

Rendlisham.

Hadley.

Nubrigensis. *Wulpet.*

As strange, but most true, was a crop of Pease, that without tillage or sowing grew in the Rockes, betwixt this *Orford* and *Aldebrough*, in the yeere 1555. when by vnseasonable weather a great dearth was in the Land: there in *August* were gathered aboue one hundred Quarters, and in blossoming remained as many more, where neuer grasse grew, or earth euer seene, but hard solide Rockes three yards deepe vnder their rootes.

Orford and *Aldebrough.*

(8) Places separated from common vse, and deuoted to God and his seruice by religious Princes, were at *S. Edmunds*, *Ipswich*, *Ikleworth*, *Blithborow*, *Clare*, *Leston*, *Burgh* Castle, wherein *Sigebert* King of the *East-Angles* entered the profession of a Monke: but was thence forced by his people, to fight against the *Mercians*: in which Battle he was slaine. And *Dunwich*, where *Felix* founded his Episcopall See. These with many others in this County were suppressed in the fall of the Monasteries, and their Reuenewes assumed by King *Henry* the Eight.

Religious houses built and suppressed.

Anno 636.

(9) This Shire is principally diuided into three parts, which are called the *Celdable*, *S. Edmunds*, and *S. Audreys* Liberties, subdiuided into twenty two Hundreds, and them againe into 575. Parish-Churches, wherein are seated seauen Castles, and twenty eight Market Townes, whose names are in the Table annexed.

The diuision of the Shire.

The Market Townes.

PART OF NORFOLKE

DIEV ET MON DROIT.

The DVKES, and EARLES of CLARE. created since the Normans conquest.

Gilbert de Clare Earle of Clare.

Lionell Sonn to KE 3 Duke of Clarence

Thomas Lancaster Duke of Clarence

George Brother to KE 4. Duke of Clarence

IPSWICHE

A	Christs church	G	S. Laurence	N	S. Mary Key
B	S. Georgs chap.	H	S. Stephens	P	Stoks church
C	S. Margarets	I	S. Helens	Q	Stoke Bridge
D	S. Mathews	K	S. Clements	R	Stoke mill
E	S. Mary Tower	L	S. Nicolas	S	The Key
F	S. Mary Elms	M	S. Peters.	T	Graye Friers

Orwell flu. The Salt water

Downham Wilton Hockhold Wetinge Little Ouse Flui. Downham Brandon Wangford Great Ouse flu. Lakenheathe Elden Thetford Ryshford Ridlesworth Gastborge Blowerin Lopham

LACKFORD HVN Eastwell Mildnall Bernham Euston Knattishall Conyngston Hepton Thelnetham Fakenham pua Fakenham mag Hynnyton Weston Hinderley BLACK BORNE HVN

Fordham Worlington Freckenham Berton Tuddenham Icklingham Lackford Flempton Wilstow Leuermere pua Leuermere mag Culfurth Tyghan Tryslan Sapston Hepworth Stanton Berdwell Langham Walsham in the willowes Rickingale parua Rickingale magna

PART OF Badlingham Kennet Heringswell Cauenham Hengrave Rishys Fernham omnium Sanctorum Fernham pensise Ampton Ikesworthe Tymworth Pakenham Fernham: inter Berton THEDWARDSTRE Stowlangtoft Badwellashe Norton Thurston Ashfelde Elmeswell Wetherden Dagworth Harlestone Shelland Drenkeston Wulpet Rougham Tostok Beighton Rushbrok Buryc Hengrave Exninge Kenford Gaisley Saxham magna Saxham pua Wigley THINGOW HVN VILLA FAVSTINI Newmerket Moulton Chevington Ickworth Newton Whelton pua Munkebradfield Hefset Rattlesden Ashley Dalham Denham Ouesden Hengrave Hauested Whelton magna S. Clerts bradfild Gedding Chevley Cathidge Lidgate Whepsted Rede Barnebradfield Felsham Bushall magna Finboro Combes Finboro pua Brettenham Wattesham COS FORD Hitcham Bilston Bilston streete Kettlebaston Thorpe Cock field Lawshill Brokley Chelber Debden Denston Hawkden Somerton Hartyst Stunfelde Shimplinge Preston Alpheton Burntyelie Munkesilver Nedging Lancham Chelsworth Lyndsey Semere Wickham Horsheath Tallow wratting Wratting pua Wratting mag Hauerill Kediton Pesingford Hevedon Bested Stansted BABER Wilding Acton Melford Groton Carsey Hadley Layham Shelley Polsted Sudbury Asington Bosford Edwardston Newton Chilton Walding field mag Walding fields pua Brundon Middleton Henny Smalebridge Stoke Neyland Buers Lamarsh Buers hamlet Wyston Warringford Horsley Byrtel

BRIDGE SHIRE CAM: Carleton Bradley mag Bradley pua Thirlow pua Thirlow mag Westen Wickham Shedi campes Castle campes Sturmere Burbrok Ashden Ouington Poulesheltham Borley Lysson Poutlow Clare Stoke Wickfog Glemysford Candisse Ipsheris

PART OF

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
THE SCALE OF ENGLIS MILES

Cum Privilegio Anno 16[illegible]

SUFFOLKE described and divided into Hundreds, The situation of the fayre towne IPSWICH shewed, with the ARMES of the most noble families that have bene either Dukes, or Earles both of that Countie as also of Clare

OF

THE DUKES and EARLES of SUFFOLK Created since the Normās conquest

Robert Vfford Erle of Suffolk

William de la poole Duke of Suffolk

Charles brandon duke of Suffolk

Henry Gray duke of Suffolk

Thomas Howard Earle of Suffolke

A SCALE OF PASES

V	Black Friers	4	Barre Gate
W	Christ Hospitall	5	Old Bar gate
X	Gramer Schole	6	Fishe market
Y	Poores houses	7	Kings Street
Z	Hausford mill	8	Corne hill
3	Bull Gate	9	Broke Street

ICENI

ESSEX

Performed by John Speede and are to be solde in Popes-head alley against the Exchang by George Hubbe

Anno 1610.

HVNDREDS in *Suffolke.*

1. Lackford.
2. Thingoe.
3. Risbridge.
4. Baberghe.
5. Thedwastrie.
6. Blackborne.
7. Stowe.
8. Cosforde.
9. Bosmere.
10. Sampford.
11. Colneis.
12. Carleforde.
13. Thredlinge.
14. Hartesmere.
15. Hoxone.
16. Looes.
17. Wilforde.
18. Plumesgate.
19. Blithing.
20. Wangford.
21. Mutford.
22. Lothingland.

A

Acton, *Babergh.*
Akenham, *Bosmer.*
ALDEBVRGHE, *Plum.*
Aldham, *Cosford.*
Alderton, *Wilford.*
Aldringham, *Blith.*
Allington, *Hoxon.*
Alphetton, *Babergh.*
Ampton, *Thed.*
S. Andrewes, *Wang.*
All Saints, *Wang.*
Arwerton, *Sam.*
Ashbye, *Lothing.*
Ashe, *Looes.*
Ashe Bocking, *Bosmer.*
Ashefeild, *Thred.*
Ashefeild, *Black.*
Aspall, *Hartes.*
Assington, *Baberg.*
Aye, *Hartes.*

B

Backton, *Hartes.*
Badley, *Bosmer.*
Baddingham, *Hoxon.*
Badwell, *Black.*
Baiton alias Beighton, *Thed.*
Bardwell, *Black.*
Bargham, *Black.*
Barham, *Bosmer.*
Barkinges, *Bosmer.*
Barnbye, *Mut.*
Barningham, *Black.*
Barrowe, *Thingoe.*
Barsham, *Wang.*
Barton, *Thed.*
Barton little, *Lack.*
Batisford, *Bosmer.*
Baudsye, *Wilford.*
Bawdsey hauen, *Coln.*
Bayleham, *Bosmer.*
Bealings great, *Carlef.*
Bealings little, *Carlef.*
BECKLES, *Wang.*
Bedfeild, *Hoxon.*
Bedingfeild, *Hoxon.*
Bellstead, *Samp.*
Belton, *Lothing.*
Beneker, *Blith.*
Benhall, *Plum.*
Bentley, *Samp.*
Bernerdiston, *Risbridge.*
Bildeston, *Cosfor.*
Bildeston strete, *Cosfor.*
Blakenham great, *Bosmer.*
Blakenham little, *Bosmer.*
Blaxhall, *Plum.*
BLIGHBORVGHE, *Blith.*
Blithford, *Blith.*
Blith Flu.
Blundeston, *Lothing.*
BONGEY, *Wang.*
Bouldge, *Wilf.*
BOTYSDALE, *Hartes.*
Boxford, *Baberg.*
Boxted, *Baberg.*
Boyton, *Wilf.*
Boyscott, *Wang.*
Bradfeild Combusham, *Thed.*
Bradfeild Monkes, *Thed.*
Bradfeild S.George, *Thed.*
Bradfeild S. Cleere, *Thed.*
Bradley great, *Risb.*
Bradley little, *Risb.*
Bradwell, *Loth.*
Bramford, *Bosmer.*
Brampfeild, *Blith.*
Brampton, *Blith.*
Brandeston, *Looes.*
BRANDON FERRIE, *Lack.*
Brantham, *Samp.*
Brasiard, *Plum.*
Bredfeild, *Wilf.*
Brent Ely, *Baberg.*
Bresworth, *Hartes.*
Breton Flu.
Brettenham, *Cosford.*
Brightwell, *Carlef.*
Brocklie, *Thingo.*
Brockford, *Hartes.*
Brome, *Hartes.*
Bromswall, *Wilf.*
Brundishe, *Hoxon.*
Brysett, *Bosmer.*
Buckles ham, *Coln.*
Bures, *Baberg.*
Burgate, *Hartes.*
Burghe, *Carlef.*
Burgh Castle, *Lothing.*
Burstall, *Samp.*
Burstall, *Bosmer.*
BVRYE, *Thingo.*
Butlie Looes, *Looes.*
Buxall, *Stowe.*

C

Catwade bridge, *Samp.*
Capell, *Wilf.*
Capell, *Samp.*
Carleton coluile, *Mut.*
Carlton, *Hoxon.*
Carsey, *Cosford.*
Cauendishe, *Baberg.*
Cauenham, *Lack.*
Clare Flu.
CLARE, *Risbr.*
Claydon, *Bosmer.*
Clopton, *Carlef.*
Chatisham, *Samp.*
Charfeild, *Looes.*
Chedburghe, *Risbr.*
Chelmondston, *aliàs* Chempton, *Samp.*
Chelsworth, *Cosford.*
Cheston, *Blith.*
Cheuingcon, *Thingo.*
Chillesford, *Plum.*
Chilton, *Risbr.*
Chiuley, *Risbr.*
Cleydon, *Bosm.*
Clopton, *Carlef.*
Cobdocke, *Samp.*
Cockfeild, *Baberg.*
Coddenham, *Bosmer.*
Combes, *Stow.*
Coniwesston, *Black.*
Cookelye, *Blith.*
Cornerd great, *Baberg.*
Cornerd little, *Baberg.*
Cotton, *Lothing.*
Cotton, *Hartes.*
Coue hith, *Blith.*
Coue North, *Wang.*
Coue South, *Blith.*
Cowling, *Risbr.*
Cranesford, *Plum.*
Cratfeld, *Blith.*
Creating West, *Stow.*
Creating S.Mary, *Bosmer.*
Creating S.Oliue, *Bosmer.*
Creating all Saints, *Bosmer.*
Cretingham, *Looes.*
Crofeild, *Bosmer.*
S.Crosse, *Wang.*
Culfurth, *Black.*
Culphoe, *Carlef.*

D

Dagworth, *Stow.*
Dalham, *Risbr.*
Dalinghoo Looes, *Looes.*
Dalingoo, *Wilf.*
Darsham, *Blith.*
Debedge, *Wilf.*
DEBENHAM, *Thred.*
Demerdiston, *Risbr.*
Denham, *Risbr.*
Denham, *Hoxon.*
Denington, *Hoxon.*
Depden, *Risbr.*
Dermisden, *Bosm.*
DONWICHE, *Blith.*
Downham, *Lack.*
Dunnyngworth, *Plum.*
Dunstall, *Risbr.*
Drinckston, *Thed.*

E

Earlestonham, *Bosm.*
Earlesham, *Looes.*
Earswell, *Lack.*
Easton Gosbek, *Bosm.*
Easton, *Looes.*
Easten bauen, *Blith.*
Edwardston, *Baberg.*
Eiken, *Plum.*
Ellowe, *Wang.*
Elmeswell, *Black.*
Elmeseth, *Cosford.*
Elueden, *Lack.*
Ewston, *Black.*
Erwarton, *Samp.*
Estberdgholt, *Samp.*
Exninge, *Lack.*
Exte, *Hartes.*
Eyke, *Looes.*

F

Fakenham great, *Black.*
Fakenham little, *Black.*
Falkenham, *Coln.*
Farneham, *Plum.*
Felsham, *Thed.*
Felixstowe, *Coln.*
Flempton, *Thing.*
Flixton, *Wang.*
Flixton, *Lothing.*
Flonton, *Bosmer.*
Fordlye, *Blith.*
Fornham genesese, *Thed.*
Fornham S.Martins, *Thed.*
Fornham all Saints, *Thing.*
Foxall, *Carlef.*
Framelden, *Thred.*
FRAMLINGHAM, *Looes.*
Frekenham, *Lack.*
Fresingfeild, *Hoxon.*
Freston, *Samp.*
Friston, *Plum.*
Fritton Flu.
Fritton, *Lothing.*
Frostenden, *Blith.*
Fynbarrowe great, *Stowe.*
Fynbarrowe little, *Stowe.*
Fyningham, *Hartes.*

G

Gaselye, *Risbr.*
Gedding, *Thed.*
Gisleam, *Mut.*
Gislingham, *Hartes.*
Gipping, *Stowe.*
Glemham great, *Plum.*
Glemham little, *Plum.*
Glemsforde, *Baberg.*
Gorlston, *Lothing.*
Grondesburghe, *Carlef.*
Growton, *Baberg.*
Gunton, *Lothing.*

H

Hacheston, *Looes.*
HADLEIGH, *Cosford.*
Hankdon, *Risbr.*
HALLESWORTH, *Blith.*
Hardwicke, *Thingo.*
Hargraue, *Thingo.*
Harkestead, *Samp.*
Harleston, *Stowe.*
Hartesse, *Baberg.*
Hasketon, *Carlef.*
Haslewoode, *Plum.*
HAVERILL, *Risbr.*
Haughley, *Stowe.*
Hawsted, *Thingo.*
Hedgesset, *alias* Hesset, *Thed.*
Heigham greene, *Lack.*
Helmingham, *Bosmer.*
Hemingston, *Bosmer.*
Hemley, *Coln.*
Hengraue, *Thingo.*
Henham, *Blith.*
Henley, *Bosmer.*
Hensted, *Blith.*
Hepworthe, *Black.*
Heringfleet, *Lothing.*
Heringswell, *Lack.*
Heueyngham, *Blith.*
Higham, *Samp.*
Hinderelaie, *Black.*
Hintlesham, *Samp.*
Hitcham, *Cosford.*
Holebrooke, *Samp.*
Holesley, *Wilf.*
Holton, *Blith.*
Holton, *Samp.*
Homersfeild, *Wang.*
Hoo, *Looes.*
Hopton, *Black.*
Hopton, *Lothing.*
Horham, *Hoxon.*
Horningsherth great, *Thingo.*
Hoxone, *Hox.*
Huluerstrer, *Wang.*
Hundon, *Risbr.*
Hunington, *Black.*
Hunston, *Black.*
Huntingfeild, *Blith.*

I

S.Iames, *Wang.*
Icklingham, *Lack.*
Ickworthe, *Thing.*
Ingate, *Wang.*
Ingam, *Black.*
S.Iohns, *Wang.*
IPSWICHE, *Bosmer.*
Ixworthe, *Black.*
Ixworthorpe, *Blatk.*

K

Kedington, *Risbr.*
Kellysfhall, *Hoxon.*
Kenford, *Lack.*
Kentford, *Risbr.*
Kenton, *Looes.*
Kesslingland, *Mut.*
Kesgraue, *Carlef.*
Ketlebersston, *Cosf.*
Kettleburghe, *Looes.*
Knadishall, *Blith.*
Knatleshall, *Black.*
Kushmere, *Mut.*
Kyrkley, *Mut.*
Kyrton, *Coln.*

L

Lackford, *Thingo.*
Laigham, *Cosf.*
Lakingheath, *Lack.*
Langersston, *Coln.*
Langham, *Black.*
Lanshull, *Bab.*
LAVENHAM, *Bab.*
S.Laurence, *Wang.*
Laxfeild, *Hox.*
Layston, *Blith.*
LAYSTOST, *Lothing.*
Leuington, *Coln.*
Letheringham, *Looes.*
Lidgate, *Risbr.*
Linsey, *Cosford.*
Linsted great, *Blith.*
Linsted little, *Blith.*
Liuemer great, *Thed.*
Liuemere little, *Black.*
Longham, *Thed.*
Lophamford, *Black.*
Lownde, *Lothing.*
Luthinge Mere, *Mut.*

M

S.Margarets, *Wang.*
S.Margarets, *Wang.*
Marlesford, *Looes.*
Martlesham, *Car.*
Melles, *Hartes.*
Mellford, *Bab.*
Mells, *Blith.*
Melton, *Wilf.*
Mendham, *Hoxon.*
MENDLESHAM, *Hartes.*
Metfeild, *Hoxon.*
Mettingham, *Wang.*
S.Michaels, *Wang.*
Midleton, *Blith.*
Mikefeild, *Bosmer.*
Milding, *Bab.*
MILDENHALL, *Lack.*
Mismere hauen, *Blith.*
Monckes Ely, *Baberg.*
Monkesoham, *Hoxon.*
Moulton, *Risbr.*
Mourden, *Looes.*
Mutford, *Mut.*
Mutford bridge, *Mut.*

N

Nacton, *Coln.*
Naughton, *Cosford.*
NEEDHAM, *Bosmer.*
Nedginge, *Cosford.*
Neiland, *Baberg.*
Nettlestead, *Bosmer.*
Newborne, *Calef.*
NEWMARKET, *Lack.*
Newton, *Baberg.*
Newtowne, *Stow.*
Newton, *Stow.*
S.Nicholas, *Wang.*
Norton, *Black.*
Nothalls, *Blith.*
Nowghton, *Thing.*

O

Ockold, *Hartes.*
Okeley, *Hartes.*
S.Olaues, *Lothing.*
One-house, *Stow.*
Onse Flu.
Or Flu.
ORFORD, *Plum.*
Orford hauen, *Wilf.*
Orwell Flu.
Ofton, *Bosmer.*
Otley, *Carlef.*
Oulton, *Lothing.*
Owlden, *Risbr.*

P

Pakefeild, *Mut.*
Pakenham, *Thed.*
Palgraue, *Hartes.*
Parham, *Plum.*
Pesinghall, *Blith.*
S.Peters, *Wang.*
Petestre, *Wilf.*
Petranghe, *Thred.*
Playford, *Carlef.*
Phlemton, *Thing.*
Polsted, *Baberg.*
Poslingford, *Risbr.*
Preston, *Baberg.*

R

Ramsholte, *Wilf.*
Ratlesden, *Thed.*
Redgraue, *Hartes.*
Redsham, *Wang.*
Redlingfeild, *Hartes.*
Reede, *Thingo.*
Rendhams, *Plum.*
Rendlesham, *Looes.*
Rickinghall, *Hartes.*
Rickinghall great, *Black.*
Rickinghall little, *Black.*
Ringfeild, *Wang.*
Risbie, *Thingo.*
Rissangles, *Hartes.*
Rombrughe, *Blith.*
Rougham, *Thed.*
Roydon, *Blith.*
Roydon, *Samp.*
Rushbroke, *Thed.*
Rushmere, *Carlef.*
Rushmere, *Mut.*
Ryngshall, *Bosmer.*

S

Sapiston, *Black.*
Saxham great, *Thing.*
Saxham little, *Thing.*
SAXMONDHAM, *Plum.*
Saxstede, *Hoxon.*
Saylehome, *Hoxon.*
Seamer, *Cosford.*
Sekford, *Carl.*
Shaddingfeild, *Wang.*
Shanfeild, *Wang.*
Shelley, *Samp.*
Shellond, *Stow.*
Shepemedowe, *Wang.*
Shimpling, *Baberg.*
Shotley, *Samp.*
Shottesham, *Wilf.*
Sibton, *Blith.*
Smalebridge, *Baber.*
Sisewell, *Blith.*
Skithe, *Hartes.*
Snapebridge, *Plum.*
Somerleto, *Lothing.*
Somerton, *Baberg.*
Somersham, *Bosmer.*
Sotherton, *Blith.*
Sotterley, *Wang.*
Southelman, *Wang.*
SOVTHOVLD, *Blith.*
Southolt, *Hoxon.*
Southtowne, *Lothing.*
Spexhall, *Blith.*
Stanton, *Samp.*
Staningfeild, *Thed.*
Stansfeild, *Risbr.*
Stansted, *Baber.*
Stanton, *Black.*
Stenfeild, *Plum.*
Stoake Ashe, *Hartes.*
Stoke, *Risbr.*
Stoke, *Samp.*
Stoke, *Baberg.*
Stonham aspoll, *Bosmer.*
Stonham little, *Bosmer.*
Stouen, *Blith.*
STOWE, *Stow.*
Stow langtoft, *Black.*
Stowe vplane, *Stow.*
Stowe west, *Black.*
Stradbrooke, *Hoxon.*
Stradishall, *Risbr.*
Stratford, *Plum.*
Stretford, *Sam.*
Sturston, *Hartes.*
Stutton, *Samp.*
Sudborne, *Plum.*
SVDBVRIE, *Baberg.*
Sutton, *Wilf.*
Swessling, *Plum.*
Swillond, *Bosmer.*

T

Tadingston, *Samp.*
Tattington, *Hoxon.*
Thebarton, *Blith.*
Thelnetham, *Black.*
Thorndon, *Hartes.*
Thornham great, *Hartes.*
Thornham little, *Hartes.*
Thorpe, *Baber.*
Thorpe, *Blith.*
Thorpe, *Thred.*
Thorpe Moridux, *Cosford.*
Thrandeston, *Hartes.*
Thurlowe great, *Risbr.*
Thurlowe little, *Risbr.*
Thurrington, *Blith.*
Thurston, *Thed.*
Thwayte, *Hartes.*
Tostocke, *Thed.*
Trimlye S.Martine, *Coln.*
Trimlye S.Mary, *Coln.*
Troston, *Black.*
Tuddenham, *Lack.*
Tuddenham, *Carlef.*
Tunstall, *Plum.*
Tymworthe, *Thed.*

V

Vbbeston, *Blith.*
Vfforde, *Wilf.*
Vggshall, *Blith.*

W

Walberswicke, *Blith.*
Waldingfeild great, *Baberg.*
Waldingfeild little, *Baberg.*
Waldringfeld, *Carl.*
Walpoole, *Blith.*
Washebrooke, *Samp.*
Walsham in the Willowes, *Black.*
Walton, *Coln.*
Wangford, *Blith.*
Wangford, *Lack.*
Wantesden, *Plum.*
Watlesfeild, *Black.*
Wattisham, *Cosf.*
Wenham great, *Samp.*
Wenham little, *Samp.*
Wenhaston, *Blith.*
Westerfeild, *Bosmer.*
Westhall, *Blith.*
Westleton, *Blith.*
Westhorpe, *Hartes.*
Westlye, *Thingo.*
Weston, *Black.*
Weston, *Wang.*
Wetherden, *Stow.*
Wetheringsett, *Hartes.*
Weybread, *Hoxon.*
Whatfeild, *Cosford.*
Wheltham great, *Thed.*
Wheluetham little, *Thed.*
Whepstead, *Thingo.*
Wherstead, *Samp.*
Whitton, *Bosmer.*
Whixoe, *Risbr.*
Wickham, *Wilf.*
Wickham brooke, *Risbr.*
Wickham Skeyth, *Hartes.*
Wilbye, *Hoxon.*
Willingham, *Wang.*
Willisham, *Bosmer.*
Wingfeild, *Hoxon.*
Winston, *Thred.*
Wiston, *Baberg.*
Wisset, blith.
Witheldale, *Hoxon.*
Witherfeild, *Risbr.*
Wiuerston, *Black.*
Wittensham, *Carlef.*
Woluerston, *Samp.*
WOOLDBRIDGE, *Looes.*
WOOLPITT, *Thed.*
Wordwell, *Black.*
Worlingham, *Wang.*
Worlingworth, *Hoxon.*
Worlington, *Lack.*
Wortham, *Hartes.*
Wratting great, *Risbr.*
Wratting little, *Risbr.*
Wratting tallow, *Risbr.*
Wrentham, *Blith.*
Wynerston, *Hartes.*

Y

Yaxley, *Hartes.*
Yoxford, *Blith.*



Orthfolke is an Iland inclining to an Ouall forme, closed on the South part with the Riuers of *Waueney* and the lesser *Ouse*, which diuides it from *Suffolke*. On the East and North with the *German-Ocean*; on the West toward *Cambridge-shire*, with some branches of the greater *Ouse*; toward *Lincolne-shire* with that part of the *Nene* which passeth from *Wisbitch* into the *Washes*.

Content. It containeth in length (from *Yarmouth* to *Wisbitch*) about fiftie miles. In bredth (from *Thetford* to *Wels*) about thirtie. The whole Circuit is about two hundred fortie two miles.

Name. The Name ariseth from the situation of the People, who being the Norther-most of the Kingdome of *East-Angles*, are therefore called the *Northfolke*, as the Souther-most *Southfolke*.

Aire. The Ayre is sharpe and piercing, especially in the Champion, and neere the Sea: therefore it delaieth the Spring and Harueſt, the situation of the Country inclining thereto, as being vnder the 53. degree of Latitude.

Soile. The Soile diuers: about the Townes commonly good; as Clay, Chalke, or fat earth, well watered, and with some wood: vpward to the Heaths naked, drie, and barren: *Marsland* and *Flegg* exceeding rich; but *Marsland* properly for Pasture, *Flegg* for Corne.

(2) The parts from *Thetford* to *Burnehem*, and thence Westward, as also along the Coast, be counted *Champion*: the rest (as better furnished with woods) *Woodland*. The *Champion* aboundeth with Corne, Sheepe, and Conies, and herein the barren Heaths (as the prouidence of our Ancestors hath of old disposed them) are very profitable. For on them principally lie our *Fould-courses*, called of the *Saxons* (whose institution they therefore seeme to be) ꝑaldꝛocun, that is, *Libertie of fold or fouldage*. These Heaths by the Compasture of the sheepe (which we call *Tathe*) are made so rich with Corne, that when they fall to be sowne, they commonly match the fruitfullest grounds in other Countries: and laid againe, doe long after yeeld a sweeter and more plentifull feed for sheepe: so that each of them maintaine other, and are the chiefest wealth of our Country. The *Woodland* (fitter for grasse) is maintained chiefly by feeding of Cattell, yet well stored with Corne and Sheepe.

The Coast is fortunate in fish, and hath many good Harbors, whereof *Lenn* and *Yarmouth* be the mother Ports, and of great traffique: *Wels* and *Blakeney* next in estimation.

The whole County aboundeth with Riuers and pleasant Springs, of which the *Ouse* is chiefest, by whose plentiful branches the Isle of *Ely*, the Townes and Shires of *Cambridge*, *Huntington*, and the Countie of *Suffolke* vent & receiue Commodities. The next is *Hierus* or *Yere*, passing from *Norwich* to *Yarmouth*, where it receiueth the *Bure* comming from *Aylsham*, both of them of great seruice for water carriages, but very notable for their plentie of fish: for some one man out of an hold vpon the *Bure*, hath drawne vp ordinarily once a yeere, betweene two Nets, about fiue or six score bushels of fish at one draught. The *Waueney* and the lesser *Ouse* are also Nauigable and of great vse. The residue I omit.

At *Ranworth*.

(3) The People were anciently called ICENI, as they also of *Suffolke*, *Cambridge-shire* and *Huntington-shire*, and supposed to be of them whom *Cæsar* nameth *Cenimagni*; *Ptolemie*, *Simeni*; some *Tigeni*. Their manners were likely to bee as the rest of the *Britaines*, barbarous at those times, as appeareth by *Cæsar* and *Tacitus*. Neither can I otherwise commend their Successors the *Saxons*: for so also their owne Countryman *Ethelwerd* termeth them. Since the entry of the *Normans*, they haue been counted ciuill and ingenious, apt to good Letters, adorning Religion with more Churches & Monasteries then any Shire of *England*, and the Lawes and Seats of Iustice (for many ages) with some excellent men; from whom most of our chiefe Families, and some of the greatest Nobilitie of the Kingdome, haue taken aduancement. And heerein is *Norfolke* fortunate, that as *Crete* boasted of an hundred Cities, so may she of an hundred Families of Gentlemen, neuer yet attainted of high Treason. How the gouernment of this Country was about *Cæsars* time, is vncertain, but (agreeable no doubt to the rest of the *Britaines*) vnder some peculiar *Toparch* or *Regulus*, as *Tacitus* tearmeth him. The latter *Romans* held it by two *Garrisons*, one at *Garianum* neere *Yarmouth*; the other at *Branodunum*, now called *Brancaster*, both of horse, and commanded by the *Comes Maritimi Tractus*, as *Marcellinus* calleth him, tearmed after *Comes Litoris Saxonici*. Vpon the entry of the *Saxons*, this County with *Suffolke* fell in the portion of the *Angles*, and about the yeere fiue hundred sixty one, were together erected into a kingdome by *Vffa*, of whom the succeeding Kings were tituled *Vffines*. But hauing suffred many Tempests of Fortune, it was in the yeere 870. vtterly wasted and extinct by *Hunger* and *Hubba* the *Danes*, who ouerthrew the vertuous King *Edmund* about *Thetford*, and after martyred him at *S. Edmunds-bury*. Yet they did not long enioy it: for King *Edward* shortly recouered it from them, and annexed it to his other kingdomes. The *Danes* notwithstanding inhabited abundantly in these parts, so that many of our Townes were founded by them, and a great part of our people and Gentrie are risen out of their bloud.

Asthel. 833. Hunting. lib. 2.

(4) This Kingdome of *East-Angles* was after allotted to an Earledome of that name by *William the Conqueror*, who made *Radulph* a *Britaine*, marying his kinswoman, Earle thereof; but gaue the greatest parts of this Countie about *Winendham*, *Keninghall*, *Lenn*, *Burneham*, *Fulmerston*, &c. to *W. de Albany*, *Pinceme*, and *W. de Warranna Forrestario*, who to strengthen themselues (according to the vse of that time) with the homage and seruice of many tenants, diuided large portions of the same amongst their friends and followers; so that most of the Manours and Lands in the parts aforesaid, were in those daies either mediately or immediately holden of one of them. And as *Norfolke* and *Suffolke* were first vnited in a Kingdome, then in an Earledome, so they continued vnited in the *Sheriffewicke* till about the fifteenth yeere of *Queene Elizabeth*.

Norwich. Lenn. Yarmouth.

(5) The Townes heere are commonly well built, and populous; three of them being of that worth and qualitie, as no one shire of *England* hath the like, *Norwich*, *Lenn*, and *Yarmouth*: to which for ancient reputation (as hauing beene a seat of the Kings of *East-Angles*) I may adde *Thetford*, knowne to *Antoninus*, *Ptolemie*, and elder ages, by the name of *Sitomagus*, when the other three were yet in their infancie, and of no esteeme: for I accept not the Relations of the Antiquitie and State of *Norwich* in the time of the *Britaines* and *Saxons*, though *Alexander Neuil* hath well graced them. Her very name abridgeth her Antiquitie, as hauing no other in histories but *Norwich*, which is meere *Saxon* or *Danish*, and signifieth the *North-Towne* or *Castle*. It seemeth to haue risen out of the decay of her neighbour *Venta*, now called *Caister*, and as *M. Cambden* noteth, not to haue beene of marke before the entry of the *Danes*, who in the yeere 1004. vnder *Sweno* their Captaine, first sackt, and then burnt it, euen in her infancie. Yet in the daies of *Edward the Confessor* it recouered to 1320. Burgesses. But maintaining the cause of *Earle Radulph* aforesaid against the Conqueror, they were by famine and sword wasted to 560. at which time the Earle escaping by ship, his wife vpon composition yeelded the Castle, and followed. In *William Rufus* time it was growne famous for Merchandise and concourse of people; so that *Herbert* then translating the Bishopricke from *Thetford* thither, made each of them an ornament to other. In varietie of times it felt much varietie of fortune: By fire in Anno 1508. By extreme plagues, whereof one in An. 1348. was so outragious, as 57104. are reported to haue died thereof betweene the Calends of Ianuarie and of Iulie. By miserie of warre, as sacked and spoiled by the Earle of *Flaunders* and *Hugh Bigod*, Ann. 1174. In yeelding to *Lewis* the *French*, against their naturall Lord King *Iohn*, Anno 1216. By the disinherited Barons, Anno 1266. By tumult and insurrection betweene the Citizens and Church-men: once about the yeere 1265. which if *Henry* the Third had not come in person to appease, the Citie was in hazard to be ruined: The second time in Anno 1446. for which the Maior was deposed, and their Liberties for a while seised. In *Edward* the sixths time, by *Ketts* rebellion, whose furie chiefly raged against this Citie. Since this it hath flourished with the blessings of *Peace*, *Plentie*, *Wealth*, and *Honour*: so that *Alexander Neuil* doubteth not to preferre it aboue all the Cities of *England*, except *London*. It is situate vpon the Riuer *Hierus*, in a pleasant valley; but on rising ground, hauing on the East the Hilles and Heath called *Mussold* for *Muss-would*, as I take it. In the 17. yeere of King *Stephen* it was newe founded, and made a Corporation. In *Edward* the firsts time closed with a faire Wall, sauing on a part that the Riuer defendeth. First gouerned by foure Bayliffes; then by *Henry* the fourth in Anno 1403. erected into a Maioraltie and County; the limits whereof now extend to *Eatonbridge*. At this present it hath about thirty parishes, but in ancient time had many more.

Thetford.

Becan. Europ.

Howard. 429.

Malmesb. 104.

Alex. Neuil.

Mussold.

(6) *Lenn* hauing been an ancient Borrough vnder the Gouernment of a Bayliffe or Reue, called *Præpositus*, was by *King Iohn* in the sixt yere of his Raigne made *Liber Burgus*, and (besides the gift of his memorable Cup, which to this day honoureth this Corporation) endowed with diuers faire Liberties. *King Henry* the third in the 17. yeere of his Raigne (in recompence of their seruice against the out-lawed *Barons* in the Isle of *Ely*) enlarged their Charter, and granted them further, to chuse a Maior *Loco Præpositi*: vnto whom *King Henry* the Eight, in the sixteenth yeere of his Raigne, added twelue Aldermen, a Recorder, and other Officers, and the bearing of a sword before the Maior. But the Towne comming after to the same *King*, hee in the twentie ninth of his Raigne, changed their name, from *Maior & Burgenses Lenn Episcopi*, to *Maior & Burgenses Lenn Regis*.

Lenn.

(7) *Yarmouth* is the Key of the Coast, named and seated by the mouth of the Riuer *Yere*. Begun in the time of the *Danes*, and by small accessions growing populous, made a Corporation vnder two Bailiffes by King *Henry* the third, and by his Charter, about the fifteenth yeere of his raigne, walled. It is an ancient member of the *Cinque Ports* very well built and fortified, hauing only one Church (but faire and large) founded by Bishop *Herbert*, in *William Rufus* daies. It maintaineth a Peere against the Sea, at the yeerely charge of fiue hundred pound, or thereabout: yet hath it no possessions, as other Corporations, but like the children of *Aeolus* & *Thetis*: *Maria* & 4. *ventos*, as an Inquisitor findeth, An. 10. *Hen.* 3. There is yeerely in *September* the worthiest herring-fishing in *Europe*, which draweth great concourse of people, and maketh the Towne much the richer all the yeere, but very vnsauourie for the time. The Inhabitants are so curteous, as they haue long held a custome to feast all persons of worth, repairing to their Towne.

Yarmouth.

Coram M. de Pateshull Wa. de Euerwick, &c.

(8) The Bishopricke of *Norwich* had first her seat at *Dunwich* in *Suffolke*, and was there begun by *Fælix*, who conuerted this Countie, and the *East-Angles* to the Faith. Being brought out of *Burgundie* by *Sigebert* (the first Christian King of the *East-Angles*) he landed at *Babingley* by *Lenn*, and there builded the first Church of these Countries, which in his memory, is at this day called by his Name. The second he built at *Sharneburn* then of wood, and therefore called *Stock-Chappell*. After *Fælix* and three of his Successors, this Bishopricke was diuided into two Sees: the one with eleuen Bishops in succession, continuing at *Dunwich*; the other with twelue at *Elmham* in *Norfolke*. Then vnited againe in the time of King *Edwyn*, the entire See for twelue other Bishops remained at *Elmham*, & in the *Conquerors* time was by his Chaplaine *Arfastus* (being the thirteenth) translated to *Thetford*, from thence by *Herbert* (his next successor saue one) bought of *W. Rufus* for 1900. pounds, and brought to *Norwich*. This *Herbert* (surnamed *Losinga* a *Norman*) builded the Cathedrall Church there, and endowed it with large possessions. Not far from thence he also builded another Church to *S. Leonard*, a third at *Elmeham*, a fourth at *Lenn*, (*S. Margarets*, a very faire one) and the fifth at *Yarmouth* before mentioned. By the Cathedral Church he builded a Palace for the Bishops, and founded the Priorie there (now conuerted to *Deane* and *Chapter*) and another Priorie at *Thetford*. Since his time the Bishops See hath immoueably remained at *Norwich*, but the ancient Possessions are seuered from it, and in lieu thereof the Abby and Lands of *S. Benedict* of *Holme* annexed to it. The Commodities of this Countie I haue contained in these foure Verses:

Thetford.

The Bishopricke.

Ingenio & populi cultu Norfolcia clara est:
Hinc fluuijs, illinc Insula clausa mari;
Qua ratis, & vellus, frumenta, cuniculus, agnus.
Lac scatet, & pisces, pabula, mella, crocus.

This Description of *Northfolke*, I receiued from the Right Worshipfull, Sir HENRY SPELMAN Knight.



With twoe seuerall and vnnaturall rebellions hath this Countie of Norfolk bene infested: the first comenced by Iohn Litister, a Dyer in Norwich calling himselfe kinge of the Commons whoe led fyftye thousand Souldiers into the feild. and forcyblye carryed the Lord Morley and Scales to serue him at his table with other Knightes beside. but was lastly ouerthrown by Henry Spenser bishop of Norwich and worthely hanged. Ano. 1381.
The other was vnder the leading of Robert Ket Tannar of Windham. whoe in a conflict forced the Lord William Parr Marquis of Northampton to flight. and slewe the Lord Sheffeild in the feild. but after many outrages done to the citie of Norwich was taken by Iohn Dudley Earle of Warwick. having slaine thowsand of his folowers slaine and himself hanged vpon the tope of the Castle. Ano. 1549.



NORFOLK
A COVNTIE FLORISHING & POPVLOVS DESCRIBED AND DEVIDED

NORTH

FOLK WITH THE
N TIE ARMES OF SVCH
SHING NOBLE FAMILES
VLOVS AS HAVE BORNE
IBED THE TITLES
EVIDED THEROF.

The Armes of Norwiche

NORWICHE

Verus Alu

Wayborne Hope

Salthouse Sherringham Runton Cromere Sustrand Trimingham Clay Weyborne Beston Qxtrand Bayfield Kling E. Beckham Emerton HOLT N. ORPINGHAM Bodham W. Beckham Gresham Reepham Gimmingham Holt Metton Reepham Bakenthorpe Barsted N. Barningham HVN Thorpe Nunsley Paston Plumsted Dugarton Ranworth Thurgh Trunch Hanworth Market Bradfield Knapton Backton Walcote Winterbergh Althorp Alby Theatr Edingthorpe Edgefield Matlaske Coulsey Antingham Swafield Didlington Hapsburg Hempsted Bickles Barningham Erpingham Witton Studley Wickmere Calthorp Gusfield Bessingham Wolterton Crostwick Honynge Ruston Prumsted Pauling Manington Ingworth Fering ham N. Walsham Stalham Ingham Lumpton Waxham Horsey Tuttington Swanton IVNSTED Worsted Sutton Hickling Haybm Haydon Itteringham Bleckling Skeyton Westwick Burro Oxned S. ORPINGHAM Oldton Alesham Dilam Smalboro HAPPINGE HVN: E. Somerton W. Somerton Winterton Winterton nelse Gestwick Falsham HVN Sall Caston Mosham Brampton Boyton Lammas Scotto Timsted HVN Vpsted Catfelde Martham Thumblethorp Hobbes M Scroston Stanley Ashmanhall Boston Thurne WEST FLEGG Himmesby Hauerland Hemmingham Hobbes Below Notishead Set Benet Basswicke Burtus Strettbye HAYNEFORDE Repeham Batton Struton Berton Herring Reepes HVN Ormesbye Sct Michaell Bawdswick Little Wichlingham Swayningston Horsted Towesshill Ormesbye Bellingford HVN Felthorp Haynforth Faknahamhill Heston Filbye Maudbye Sparham Great Wichlingham Alderford TAVERHAM Ludham Obye EAST FLEGG Lyng Tauerham Horsham Croswick Wrecham bridge Wodbastwick Bilockbye Raneworth Thorpe Runham Castor Attlebridge Horsforth Set Faithes Clipsbye Stokesbye Below Draton HVN: Spikesworth Sallewes Hemlington S. Walsh Vpton Fishley Panfworth Heringby HVN Elsinge Weston Norton super Mont Ringland Hellesden Sprotto Catton Plumsted Wilton N. Blingham Beyton GARIANONVM Yermouth MITFORDE Hunnyham Cosse Broston BLOFELD HVN: Wickmeton Hauergate GARDENSTON Colton Eaton Haybm Blofeld Sawthwood Tunstall Bradwell Hockring Bowthorp Lingwood Lyngenbowe Burgh Castle Clarkton FOREHOWE Bayber Paswick Brumeshall Moulton Belton Tudnhm Marlingford Froise Willingham Redcham Asby Wellborne Erlcham Hasingham Frethery Fritton Bixton Berford Buckenamferry Hopton Brandon Eton Kirkby Flud or Mere Hierus Thorp Sct Olaues Melton Colney Bracon Claxton Lounde Rockland Carleton Hellington Yardley Hokingham LOVINGLAND Carleton Melton ma: Cringleford Kefwick Armingale Langley Thurlton Corton Intwood HVMLIARDE HENSTED Ashbye Somerley towne Blunston Hgunton Hetherset Porland Cholgraue Hadsco Kimberley Crountherp Carlton Swardston Castor VENTA ICENORVM Hales Norton Wheatacre bere Leskoffe Hackford HVN Kettringham Dunston HVN Thurston Loddon Rasingham Shipton Ollton Wimundham Diepham Hethell Bracon Hewe Sistande Wheatacre Highm Merleys als Windham Ashwell Thorpe Floredon Shotesham Barrow CLAVERINGE & LODDON Fudenhall Wreningham Newton Broke Setting Windell Albye Hapton Kirsted HVN Skotta Gillingham Carlton Kirkley Tacleston Thurston Saxlingham Mundham Barmby Forconet Stretton Talbere Wetton Gelston Worlingham Gislam Attleburgh Hemnall Thwaite Brome Ellingham Beckles Bunwell Moulton Topcroft Dickingham N. Cowe Rushmer Pokesford DEPWADE HVN: Eretton Heilsham Barsham Ingate Kessland Besthorp Mourning Thorpe Boddingham Eirham Shepemedow SHORENHAM Eslington Shelton Hardwick Wacton Carleton Tibenham Deston Bungay Kingesfelde Wston Mutford Old Bucknhm Alboro Sct Johns Shanfild Henstead Titshall merget ERISHAM HVN: Pulham Mary Redhill Flixton Sct Elmum Reedham Pya Willingham Wrenthm Denacre Titshall Mary Stirsin Sct Margaret Sct Cros Ellaue Sisterley Cowbridge New Bucknhm Winferling Dickleborg Harleston Homersfield Sct Michaell Reedham Ma: S. Cowe Wilby Shimplinge Burston DIS Thelton Brooke Nedeham Sct Margaret Southolmham Brampton Hedham Shelfhanger Mendham Rumboro Eastern Harlinge Billingford Ferrffelde Waybred Sowowld Kennyngale Garboldsham Frence HVN: Osmondston Wetherfdale Halesworth Leppham Reydon DIS Bliboro Loppham Brisingham Oby Walderswick Blownorton Hgun Wenhaston Palgraue Sturston Horsham Heuringham Sibton Dunwiche Feltham Redgraue Brome Aye

PLACES within the Cittie observed by Letters.

A. S. Leonards	N. S. Michaels.
B. Bisshoppes gate	O. S. Johns at the gate.
C. The Cathedrall Churche	P. S. Stephens.
D. S. Martins at ꝑ Pallis gate	Q. The Market place.
E. S. Botholds	R. S. Gyles gate.
F. S. Clements	S. Hell gate.
G. S. Augustins	T. S. Benets gates.
H. S. Martins at the Oke	V. S. Stephens gate.
I. The Castle	W. Pockthorpe gate.
K. S. Peters Permanniegate	X. The New Mills.
L. S. Martins on the hill	Y. Chapell in the fridle.
M. S. Johns on the hill	Z. S. Martins gate.

The Guict Earle of Norf:

Wrof Boloign E. of Nor:

Hr. Bigod E. of Norfolk

Th: Brotherton E. of N:

Th: Mowbray D. of N:

Rt of Shrowsbury D. of S

L. Howard D of Norfolk

SCALE OF MILES

PART OF SVFFOLKE

R. Elstrack sculpsit

SOVTH

EAST

Hundreds in *Northfolke.*

1. *Methdon.*
2. *Brothercrosse.*
3. *North-Greneboe.*
4. *Hoiſe.*
5. *North-Erpingham.*
6. *Tunſtad.*
7. *Happing.*
8. *Weſt-Flegg.*
9. *Blowfeild.*
10. *Tauerham.*
11. *South-Erpingham.*
12. *Eynsford.*
13. *Gallowe.*
14. *Freebridge.*
15. *Laundiche.*
16. *Miſforde.*
17. *Forehoe.*
18. *Humbleyarde.*
19. *Henſtead.*
20. *Loddon.*
21. *Clauering.*
22. *Earſham.*
23. *Depwarde.*
24. *Diſſe.*
25. *Gylſcroſſe.*
26. *Shorpham.*
27. *Waylond.*
28. *South-Greneboe.*
29. *Walſham.*
30. *Clackeloſſe.*
31. *Grymſhoe.*

A

Accle, *Blow.*
Aileſwythorpe, *Freeb.*
Alby, *Southerpe.*
Alburrough, *Norther.*
Alburghe, *Earſh.*
Aldeby, *Clau.*
Alderford, *Eynſ.*
Alpington, *Clau.*
Althorpe, *Gal.*
Anmer, *Freeb.*
Antingham, *Norther.*
Appleton, *Freeb.*
Armingale, *Henſt.*
Aſhby, *Fleg.*
Aſhby, *Clau.*
Aſhill, *Wayl.*
Aſhmonhangle, *Tunſt.*
Aſhwelthorpe, *Depw.*
Aſlacton, *Dep.*
Attlebridge, *Tauer.*
Attleburgh, *Shrop.*
AYLESHAM. *S. Erp.*
Aylmerton, *Norther.*

B

Bacenſthorp, *Souther.*
Bagthorpe, *Gal.*
Banham, *Gyl.*
Baningham, *Southerp.*
Barford, *Fore.*
Barmer, *Gal.*
Barney, *Northgr.*
Barneham, *Fore.*
Barningham Northwood } *N.E.*
Barningham, *Northe.*
Barningham, *Souther.*
Barrow, *Mit.*
Barrowe, *Clau.*
Barton blendiſh, *Clac.*
Barwicke in the brakes, } *Sme.*
Barwicke, *Fore.*
Baſham north, *Gal.*
Baſham weſt, *Gal.*
Baſham eaſt, *Gal.*
Baſſingham, *Northerp.*
Baſtwicke, *Fleg.*
Bathely, *Holt.*
Bawburgh, *Fore.*
Bawdeſwell, *Eynſ.*
Bawſey, *Freeb.*
Bayfeild, *Holt.*
Becham weſt, *Souther.*
Beckham eaſt, *N. Erp.*
Beddenham, *Clau.*
Beeſton, *Laund.*
Beeſton S.Laurence } *Tun.*
Beigton, *Blow.*
S.Benet, *Tunſt.*
Benſted, *Hap.*
Berningham, *Souther.*
Berningham North } *N.E.*
Berningham winter } *N. Er.*
Berrowe, *Mit.*
Beſthorpe, *Shrop.*
Beſton, *Northerp.*
Beſton, *Tauer.*
Betely, *Laund.*
Bexwell, *Clack.*
Bicham well, *Clack.*
Bidleſworth, *Gylt.*
Bilaughe, *Eynſ.*
Billingford, *Earſh.*
Billingford, *Eynſ.*
Bilney eaſt, *Laun.*
Bintre, *Eynſ.*
Bittering little, *Laun.*
Bixley, *Henſt.*
Bixton, *Fore.*
Blackeney, *Holt.*
Blickling, *Southerp.*
Blingham north, *Blo.*
Blingham ſouth, *Blo.*
Blow norton, *Gylt.*
Blowfeild, *Blow.*
Bodham, *Holt.*
Bodney, *Southgr.*
Booton, *Southgr.*
Borowgh, *Southerp.*
Bowthrope, *Fore.*
Bowton, *Clac.*
Bracenaſhe, *Humb.*
Bradfeild, *Tunſt.*
Braddenham eaſt } *Southg.*
Braddenham weſt } *Southg.*
Brancaſter, *Smeth.*
Brandon little, *Fore.*
Branſton, *Eynſ.*
Bramerton, *Henſt.*
Brampton, *Southerp.*
Breekles, *Wayl.*
Brieſton, *Blow.*
Breſingham, *Diſſe.*
Brettenham, *Shrop.*
Bridgham, *Shrop.*
Briſton, *Holt.*
Briſtlye, *Laun.*
Brockdiſhe, *Earſh.*
Broke, *Claue.*
Brome, *Fore.*
Brome, *Clau.*
Broneſthorpe, *Gal.*
Brynton, *Holt.*
Brundall, *Blow.*
Buckenham little, *Gr.*
Buckenham old, *Shr.*
NEW BVCKENHAM }
Bucknam, *Blow.*
Bucton, *Tunſt.*
Bunwell, *Depw.*
Burcham great, *Smet.*
Burcham newton, } *Smeth.*
Burnham depdale, *Br.*
Burnham thorpe, *Bro.*
Burnham Sutton, *Bro.*
Burnham Norton, *Br.*
Burnham weſtgate. *B.*
BVRNHAM OVEIOY, } *Erot.*
Burningham, *Holt.*
Burrough, *Clauer.*
Burrowe, *Holt.*
Burſton, *Diſſe.*
Burtos, *Weſt-Fleg.*
Burton, *Tunſt.*
Buxton, *Southerp.*
Bylawgh, *Southerp.*
Bylney weſt, *Freebr.*
Bylockby, *Weſt-Fleg.*
Bynham, *Northgr.*

C

Caiſter, *Eaſt-Fleg.*
Calthorpe, *Southerp.*
Cantley, *Blow.*
Carbrocke, *Wayl.*
Carleton, *Humb.*
Carleton, *Clauer.*
Carleton, *Forehe.*
Carletonwood, *Dep.*
Caſter, *Eaſt-Fleg.*
Caſtleacre, *Freebr.*
Caſtor, *Henſted.*
Catfeild, *Hap.*
Catton, *Tauer.*
CAWSTON, *South.*
Chappelgate, *Forehe.*
Chetgraue, *Clauer.*
Claxon, *Clauer.*
CLAYE, *Holt.*
Claye, *Southgr.*
Clenchwharton, *Fre.*
Clippisby, *Weſt-fleg.*
Coethorpe, *Northgr.*
Colbye, *Southerp.*
Colkirke, *Laund.*
Collney, *Humb.*
Coltiſhall, *Southerp.*
Corpuſtie, *Southerp.*
Coſteſſye, *Forehoe.*
Coſton, *Forehoe.*
Cottnell, *Clack.*
Cougham, *Freebr.*
Congrine Flu.
Couſſton, *Grymſh.*
Coulton, *Forehe.*
Crandworth, *Mit.*
Cranwiche, *Grymſ.*
Creike North, *Broth.*
Creike South, *Brothe.*
Creſſingham little, } *South.*
Creſſingham great. } *South.*
Crimpleſham, *Clac.*
Cringleford, *Humb.*
CROMER, *Norther.*
Croskeyes, *Freebrid.*
Croſton, *Gallow.*
Croſtwicke, *Tauer.*
Croſtwicke, *Tunſt.*
Crownethorpe, *Fore.*
Croxton, *Grymſ.*

D

Denham weſt, *Clac.*
Wood Dalling, } *Eynſ.*
Denber, *Clac.*
Denton, *Earſh.*
Depeham, *Fore.*
Dereham Weſt, *Clac.*
DEREHAM EAST, } *Mit.*
Derſingham, *Freebr.*
Dilham, *Tunſt.*
Didlington, *Tunſt.*
Didlington, *Southg.*
Dillington, *Laund.*
Ditchingham, *Clauer.*
Docking, *Smeth.*
Downeham, *Forehe.*
DOWNEHAM, *Cla*
Drayton, *Tauer.*
Dunham little, *Laund.*
Dunham great, *Laun.*
Dunſtonne, *Humble.*
Dunton, *Gallow.*
Dykeburgh, *Diſſe.*
DYSSE, *Diſſe.*

E

Eaſton, *Forehe.*
Eaſton, *Wayland.*
Eccles, *Shrop.*
Eccles, *Happ.*
Edingthorpe, *Tunſt.*
Edgefeild, *Holt,*
S.Edmond, *Smeth.*
Egmer, *Northgr.*
Ellingham little, *Way.*
Ellingham great, *Shr.*
Ellingham, *Clauer.*
Elinham north, *Laun.*
Elmerton, *Northerp.*
Elſing, *Eynſ.*
Emneth, *Freeb.*
Engham, *Hap.*
Eriſham, *Eriſh.*
Erleham, *Humb.*
Erpingham, *Souther.*
Eſtington, *Depw.*
Eſtington, *Freebri.*
Eton, *Norwich.*

F

FAKENHAM, *Gallo.*
Farfeild, *Diſſer.*
Feildalling, *Northgr.*
Felbridge, *Northerp.*
Felmingham, *Tunſt.*
Feltwell, *Grymſh.*
Felthorpe, *Tauer.*
Filbye, *Eaſt-Fleg.*
Fincham, *Clac.*
Fiſhley, *Blow.*
Flitcham, *Freebrid.*
Flordon, *Humb.*
Fomſet peter, *Depw.*
Fordham, *Clac.*
Forehooe, *Foreh.*
Foullſham, *Eyn.*
Fowlden, *Southgr.*
Foxley, *Eynſ.*
Framingham Earle, } *Henſt.*
Framingham pigot. } *Henſt.*
Franſham little, *Laun.*
Franſham great, *Laun.*
Freethorpe, *Blow.*
Frenſe, *Diſſe.*
Frettenham, *Tauer.*
Fringe, *Smeth.*
Frytton, *Depw.*
Fulmerſton, *Gallo.*
Fundenhall, *Depw.*

G

Garboieſthorpe, *Cla.*
Garboldiſham, *Gylt.*
Garuelſton, *Mit.*
Gaſthorpe, *Gylt.*
Gatelye, *Laund.*
Gateſend, *Gallow.*
Gayton, *Freebridg.*
Gayton thorpe, } *Freebrid.*
Gaywoode, *Freebrid.*
Geiſt, *Eynſ.*
Geiſtwicke, *Eynſ.*
Gelſton, *Clauering.*
Germans, *Freebrid.*
Gillington all Saints, } *Clauer.*
Gillingham Mary. } *Clauer.*
Glamford, *Holt.*
Godwicke, *Laund.*
Gooderſton, *Southgr.*
Greſham, *Northerp.*
Greſſenhall, *Laund.*
Grympſton, *Freebr.*
Gunton, *Northerp.*
Gunthorpe, *Holt.*
Gymingham, *Northe.*
Gyſling, *Diſſe.*

H

Hackforth, *Forehe.*
Hackford, *Eynſ.*
Haddeſcoe, *Clauer.*
Hales, *Clauer.*
Haluergate, *Blow.*
Hanworth, *Northerp.*
Hapsburgh, *Hap.*
Hardingham, *Mit.*
Hardwick, *Dep.*
Harleing weſt, } *Gylf.*
HARLEING EAST. } *Gy.*
HARLESTON, *Ea.*
Harpham, *Shrop.*
Harpley, *Free.*
Haſſingham, *Blow.*
Hayham, *Nor.*
Hayham, *Hap.*
Haynford, *Tau.*
Heathold, *Humb.*
Heatherſet, *Humb.*
Hecham, *Smeth.*
Heckingham, *Clau.*
Heddenham, *Clau.*
Helgaye, *Clack.*
Helleſden, *Tau.*
Hellington, *Clau.*
Helloughton, *Gall.*
Hemlington, *Blow.*
Hempnoll, *Dep.*
Hempſtead, *Holt.*
Hempton, *Gallow.*
Hemſlead, *Happ.*
Hemysbye, *Eaſt-Fleg.*
Henlond, *Eynſ.*
Henyngham, *Souther.*
Heringby, *Fleg.*
Heydon, *Souther.*
HICKLING, *Happ.*
Hier Flu.
Hilborough, *Southgr.*
Hilderſton, *Eynſ.*
Hillington, *Freebrid.*
Hindringham, *North.*
Hobbies little, *Southe.*
Hobbies great, *Southe.*
Hockering, *Mit.*
Hockham, *Shrop.*
Hockwold, *Grymſ.*
Hoo-cum delington, } *Launa.*
Hoſſton S Iohn, } *Tunſt.*
Hoſſton S.Peter, } *Tunſt.*
HOLT, *Holt.*
Holkham, *Northgr.*
Holme, *Clac.*
Holme, *Smeth.*
Holmhall, *Southgr.*
Homingham, *Fore.*
Honinge, *Tunſt.*
Hopton, *Depw.*
Hormingtoft, *Launa.*
Horning, *Tunſt.*
Horſey, *Happ.*
Horsford, *Tauer.*
Horſham S.Fayths, } *Tauer.*
Horſted, *Tauer.*
Houeſton, *Henſted.*
Houghton, *Gallow.*
Houlton, *Gallow.*
Houlton, *Northgr.*
Houlton on the hill, } *Southg.*
Howe, *Clauer.*
Hunſtanton, *Smeth.*
Hunworth, *Holt.*
Hyndford, *Grymſh.*
HYNGHAM, *Foreho.*

I

Ickborowe, *Grymſh.*
Iermans, *Freebrid.*
Illington, *Shrop.*
Ingalſthorpe, *Smeth.*
Ingworth, *Southerp.*
Intwood, *Humb.*
Itteringham, *Southerp.*

K

Kelling, *Holt.*
Kempſton, *Launa.*
Keningall, *Gylt.*
Keſwicke, *Tunſtad.*
Keſwicke, *Humb.*
Ketheringham, *Humb.*
Ketleſton, *Gallow.*
Kemberley, *Forehe.*
Kirby bedon, *Henſt.*
Kyrby, *Clauer.*
Kirſted, *Clauer.*
Knapton, *Northerp.*
Kyluerſton, *Northerp.*

L

Laiſter, *Henſt.*
Lakenham, *Norwich.*
Lammas, *Southerp.*
Langford, *Southgr.*
Lanhall, *Clauer.*
Langham, *Holt.*
Langley, *Clauer.*
Langmer, *Earſh.*
Leſiat, *Freebridg.*
Leſſingham, *Hap.*
Letheringſet, *Holt.*
Letton, *Mit.*
Lexham eaſt, *Launa.*
Lexham weſt, *Launa.*
Lingwood, *Blow.*
Limpenhoe, *Blow.*
Loddon, *Clauer.*
Longham, *Launa.*
Lopham north, *Gylt.*
Lopham ſouth, *Gylt.*
Ludham, *Happ.*
Lycham, *Launa.*
Lynge, *Eynſ.*
Lynne weſt, *Freeb.*
LYNNE REGIS, } *Freeb.*
Lirlingford, *Shrop.*

M

Mandlen, *Freebr.*
Manington, *Souther.*
Mantby, *Eaſt-Fleg.*
Marham, *Clack.*
Marketſted, *Forehe.*
Markingford, *Forehe.*
Martham, *Southerp.*
Martham, *Weſt-Fleg.*
Martyn, *Wayl.*
S. Maryes, *Freeb.*
Maſſingham little, } *Freeb.*
Maſſiugham great, } *Freeb.*
Matlaske, *Norther.*
Matſhall, *Mit.*
Meadham, *Earſh.*
Melton, *Holt.*
Melton great, *Humb.*
Melton little, *Humb.*
Merſton, *Holt.*
Methwold, *Grymſh.*
Metton, *Northerp.*
S.Michael, *Eaſt-Fleg.*
Midleton, *Freeb.*
Morley, *Forehe.*
Morningthorpe, *Dep.*
Moulton, *Depw.*
Moulton, *Blow.*
Moundeford, *Grymſ.*
Mulberton, *Humb.*
Mundham, *Clauer.*
Munſlye, *Northerp.*
Murton, *Eynsford.*
Myleham, *Launa.*
Myntlin, *Freebr.*

N

Narborough, *Southg.*
Narford, *Southgr.*
Necton, *Southgr.*
Nedham, *Earſh.*
Netiſheard, *Tun.*
Newton, *Tauer.*
Newton, *Freebrid.*
Newton weſt, *Freeb.*
Newton, *Henſt.*
Newton, *Southgr.*
Newton flotman, *Hu.*
Northwold, *Grymſ.*
Wood Norton, } *Eynſ.*
Norton ſuper Mount. } *Eyn.*
Norton, *Clauer.*
NORWICHE, *Nor.*

O

Oby, *Weſt-Fleg.*
Ormesbye, *Eaſt-Fleg.*
Ormeshye S.Michael, } *Eaſt-fl.*
Oſmondſton, *Diſſe.*
Ouerſtrand, *Norther.*
Ouington, *Way.*
Oulton, *Southerp.*
Ouſe flu.
Owtwell, *Clack.*
Oxborough, *Southgr.*
Oxnet, *Southerp.*
Oxbrand, *Norther.*
Oxwicke, *Launa.*

P

Palling, *Hap.*
Panxford, *Blow.*
Paſton, *Tunſted.*
Patteſley, *Launa.*
Pentney, *Freeb.*
Penſthorpe, *Gal.*
Pickenham north, } *Southgr.*
Pickenham ſouth, } *Southgr.*
Plumſted, *Northerp.*
Plumpſted great, *Blo.*
Plumpſted little, *Blo.*
The old Podicke, } *Clack.*
The new Podicke. } *Clack.*
Porland, *Henſt.*
Poſtwick, *Blow.*
Preſthouſes, *Clack.*
Prumſted, *Hap.*
Pudding norton, *Gal.*
Pulham mary, *Earſh.*
Pulham market, *Ear.*

Q

Quiddenham, *Gylt.*

R

Rackey, *Tau.*
Ramgate, *Fore.*
Ranworth, *Blow.*
Raueringham, *Clau.*
Raynham ſouth, *Gal.*
Raynham eaſt, *Gal.*
Raynham weſt, *Gal.*
Rednell, *Earſh.*
Redham, *Blow.*
Remirſton, *Mit.*
REPEHAM, *Eynſ.*
Reppes ſouth, *Northe.*
Reppes north, } *Northerp.*
Reppis, *Weſt-fleg.*
Riborough little, *Gal.*
Riborough great, *Gal.*
Ringland, *Eynſ.*
Ringſtead, *Smeth.*
Rockland, *Shrop.*
Rockland, *Henſt.*
Rockland, *Way.*
Rolisbye, *Weſt fleg.*
Rougham, *Launa.*
Roughton, *Northerp.*
Rowdham, *Shrop.*
Roydon, *Diſſe.*
Roydon, *Freeb.*
Roxam, *Clac.*
Rudham weſt, *Gal.*
Rudham eaſt, *Gal.*
Rungton, *Clack,*
Runham, *Eaſt-fleg.*
Runhall, *Fore.*
Runton, *Northerp.*
Runton north, *Freeb.*
Ruſhall, *Earſh.*
Ruſham, *Launa.*
Ruſhforth, *Gilt.*
Ruſton, *Clack,*
Ruſton eaſt, *Happ.*
Riſing Caſtle, *Freebr.*

S

Saham, *Wayland.*
Salhouſe, *Tauer.*
Salthouſe. *Holt.*
Saltornlode, *Freeb.*
Sandringham, *Freeb.*
Saull, *Eynſ.*
Saxlingham, *Holt.*
Saxlingham, *Henſt.*
Saxthorpe, *Southerp.*
Scarning, *Laun.*
Scornſton, *Southerp.*
Scornſton, *Tunſt.*
Scrottby, *Eaſt fleg.*
Sedcrſton, *Gal.*
Sedgford, *Smeth.*
Sething, *Clau.*
Siſtead, *Northerp.*
Sharington, *Holt.*
Shelfanger, *Diſſe.*
Shelton, *Dep.*
Sherborne, *Smeth.*
Shereford, *Gal.*
Sheringham, *Norther.*
Shimpling mull, *Diſ.*
Shingham, *Clac.*
Shipdham, *Mit.*
Shotteſham, *Henſt.*
Showldham, *Clack,*
Shropham, *Shrop.*
Skeyton, *Southerp.*
Skottough, *Southerp.*
Skoulton, *Way.*
Skulthorpe, *Gal.*
Slingham, *Henſt.*
Sloly, *Tun.*
Smalbourghe, *Tun.*
Snitterton, *Shrop.*
Snoring, great, } *Northgr.*
Snoring little, *Gal.*
Sommerton weſt, } *Weſtfl.*
Sommerton eaſt, } *Weſtfl.*
Sothery, *Clack.*
Soowode, *Blow.*
Southacre, *Southgr.*
Southbridge, *Mit.*
Sperham, *Eynſ.*
Spixford, *Tau.*
Sporle, *Southgr.*
Sprowſton, *Tau.*
Stalham, *Hap.*
Stanfeild, *Launa.*
Stanfeild, *Fore.*
Stanford, *Grym.*
Stanhow, *Smeth.*
Staninghall, *Tau.*
Starſton, *Earſh.*
Stibard, *Gal.*
Stifkey, *Northgr.*
Stoake, *Henſtead.*
Stockton, *Clau.*
Stokesbye, *Eaſt-fleg.*
Stooke, *Clack.*
Stowe, *Way.*
Stowe, *Clacke.*
Stradſett, *Clack.*
Straton mille, *Depw.*
Straton Mary, *Depw.*
Stratton, *Southerp.*
Strumpſhawe, *Blow.*
Sturſton, *Grym.*
Suddy, *Holt.*
Sufted, *Northerp.*
Suffeild, *Northerp.*
SWETISHAM, *Sme.*
Sutton, *Hap.*
Sutton, *Fore.*
SWAFFHAM, *South.*
Swanton, *Holt.*
Swanton morley, } *Launa.*
Swanton Abbots, } *Southerp.*
Swardſtonney, *Hum.*
Swayfeild, *Tunſted.*
Swenington, *Eynſ.*
Swinſthorpe, *Humb.*
Sydeſtroude, *Northe.*
Sylfeild, *Foreho.*
Syſland, *Clauer.*

T

Tacolneſton, *Depw.*
Tarſham, *Earſh.*
Tasborowe, *Depw.*
Tatterſet, *Gallow.*
Tatterford, *Gallow.*
Tauerham, *Tauer.*
Terrington, *Freeb.*
Teſterton, *Gallow.*
Tharne, *Fleg.*
Tharſton, *Depway.*
Thelueton, *Diſſe.*
Themilthorpe, *Eynſ.*
THETFORD, *Shro.*
Thorpe *Earſh.*
Thorpe little, *Diſſe.*
Thorpe, *Foreh.*
Thorpe, *Clauer.*
Thorpe Norwich, *Bl.*
Thorpe market, *Nor.*
Thornage, *Holt.*
Thorneham, *Smeth.*
Thorpland, *Gallow.*
Threxton, *Wayl.*
Thrickby, *Eaſt-fleg.*
Thurgarton, *Norther.*
Thurlton, *Clauer.*
Thurning, *Eynsford.*
Thurſford, *Northg.*
Thurſten, *Clauer.*
Thuxton, *Mit.*
Thwate, *Clauer.*
Thwayte, *Southerp.*
Tichwell, *Smeth.*
Terrington, *Freeb.*
Tittleſhall, *Launa.*
Titſhall Marget, *Diſ.*
Titſhall Mary, *Diſſ.*
Tompſon, *Wayl.*
Topcroft, *Clauer.*
Toſte, *Wayland.*
Toſtes weſt, *Grymſh.*
Toſtes, *Gallow.*
Toſtes, *Smeth.*
Toſtmonachorum, *Cl.*
Tottington, *Wayl.*
Townegreene, *Fore.*
Trowſe, *Henſtead.*
Trunche, *Northerp.*
Trymingham, *North.*
Tuddenham North, } *Mit.*
Tuddenham Eaſt. } *Mit.*
Tunſtall, *Blow.*
Tunſtad, *Tunſt.*
Tuttington, *Southerp.*
Twyford, *Eynſ.*
Tybenham, *Depw.*
Tylney, *Freeb.*
Tyuetſhall Margaret, } *Diſſe.*
Tyuetſhall Mary, } *Diſſ.*

V

Vpton, *Blow.*
Vpwell, *Clack.*
Vrſted, *Tunſt.*

W

Walcott, *Hap.*
Wallington, *Clack.*
Walpoole, *Freeb.*
WALSHAM NORTH, } *Tun.*
Waltham ſouth, *Blow.*
WALSINGHAM GREAT, }
Walſingham old, } *North.*
Walſoken, *Freeb.*
Walton, *Depw.*
Walton weſt, *Freeb.*
Walton eaſt, *Freeb.*
Warham, *Northgr.*
Waterden, *Brother.*
Watlington, *Clack.*
Wattlefeild, *Forebo.*
WATTON, *Wayl.*
Waueney Flu.
Waxham, *Hap.*
Wayborne hope, *Hol.*
Wayborne, *Holt.*
Wearham, *Clack.*
Weeting, *Grymſh.*
Welborne, *Foreho.*
Welles, *Northg.*
Wellingham, *Launa.*
Wendling, *Launa.*
Weſenham, *Launa.*
Weſtacre, *Freebr.*
Weſtfeild, *Mit.*
Weſton, *Eynſ.*
Weſtwicke, *Tunſt.*
Whetacre, *Clauer.*
Whetacre borrowe, } *Clauer.*
Whitwell, *Eynſ.*
Whynbrough, *Mit.*
Wickhamton, *Blow.*
Wicklewood, *Forebo.*
Wickmer, *Southerp.*
Wighton, *Northgr.*
Wightlingham, *Henſt.*
Wignell peters, *Free.*
Wikin, *Free.*
Wilton, *Grymſh.*
Wimboreſham, *Clack.*
Winſder Flu.
Winterton, *Weſt-Fleg.*
Winterton neſſe, } *Weſt-fle.*
Wiſlingſet, *Launa.*
Wiſton, *Holt.*
Witchingham great, } *Eynſ.*
Witchingham little, } *Eynſ.*
Woluerton, *Freeb.*
Woodriſing, *Mit.*
Woodbaſwick, *Blow.*
Wooluerton, *Souther.*
Wormgaye, *Clack.*
WORSTEAD. *Tun.*
Worthing, *Launa.*
Wortwell, *Earſh.*
Wotton, *Clau.*
Wotton ſouth, *Freeb.*
Wottonnorth, *Freeb.*
Wramplingham, *For.*
Wremingham, *Humb.*
Wrettham weſt, *Shro.*
Wrettham eaſt, *Shr.*
Wretton, *Clack.*
Wroxham, *Tau.*
Wrungey, *Freeb.*
Wylby, *Shrop.*
WYMONDHAM.
Wynche weſt, *Freeb.*
Winche eaſt, *Freeb.*
Wyndall, *Clau.*
Wynfarthing, *Diſ.*
Wytton, *Blow.*
Wytton, *Tun.*
Wyuerton, *Holt.*

Y

YARMOVTH, *E-ſt*
Yardley, *Clau.*
Yeaxham, *Mit.*
Yeluerton, *Henſt.*

The ancient *Saxons* name of this Shire.

The bounds of it.

CAMBRIDGE-SHIRE, written by the *English-Saxons*, Grent-bric-rcyre, lyeth bounded vpon the North with *Lincolne-shire* and *Norfolke*; vpon the East with *Norfolke* and *Suffolke*; vpon the South with *Hartfordshire* and *Essex*; and vpon the West with *Bedford* and *Huntington-shires*.

The length, bredth and circumference.

(2) This Prouince is not large, nor for aire greatly to be liked, hauing the Fennes so spread vpon her North, that they infect the ayre farre into the rest: From whose furtheſt point vnto *Roiston* in the South, are thirty siue miles; but in the broadeſt is not fully twenty: the whole in circumference, traced by the compasse of her many indents, one hundred twenty and eight miles.

The Soyle.

(3) The Soile doth differ both in aire and commodities; the Fenny surcharged with waters: the South is champion, and yeeldeth *Corne* in abundance, with *Meadowing-pastures* vpon both the sides of the Riuer *Came*, which diuides that part of the Shire in the midst, vpon whose *East-bancke* the *Muses* haue built their most sacred *Seat*, where with plenteous increase they haue continued for these many hundred yeeres.

Cambridge the Vniuersitie.

(4) For from ancient *Grantcester*, *Camboritum* by *Antonine*, now famous *Cambridge*, the other breſt and *Nurse-mother* of all pious literature, haue flowed full streames of the learned *Scienees* into all other parts of this Land and elsewhere: ancient indeed, if their *Story* be rightly writ, that will haue it built by *Cantaber* a *Spaniard*, three hundred seauenty siue yeeres before the birth of our *Sauiour*, who thither first brought and planted the *Muses*. This Citie *Grantceſter* by the Tyrannie of time loſt both her owne beauty and her profeſſed *Athenian Students*, so that in *Bedaes* dayes seuen hundred yeeres after the Word became flesh, it is described to lye a little desolate City, and as yet retaineth the name, without any memory of circuit by wals.

Ex historia Cantabrig. manuscript.

Of this City, in the yeere of Christ *Iesus* 141. as the Monke of *Burton* doth report, nine Scholars receiued their *Baptisme*, and became Preachers of the Gospell among the *Britaines*; which (as he saith) happened in the raigne of *Hadrian* the Emperour. But when the *Picts*, *Scots*, *Hunnes* and *Saxons* had laid all things waste, and with their sauage swords cut out the leaues of all ciuill learning, this (as the rest yeelded to destruction, and so lay forlorne till the *Saxons* themselues became likewise ciuill; when *Sigebert* the first *Christian King* of the *East-Angles*, from the example of *France*, whither he had beene banished, built *Schooles* in his Kingdome, and here at *Grantceſter* the chiefe, recalling thither the Professors of *Arts* and *Sciences*. as the Story recordeth, and Traditions doe hold.

Sigebert.

But afterwards, as it seemeth, their increase being straightned, the *Students* complained (as the Prophets did to *Elisha*) that the place was too little for them to dwell in, therefore inlarging more North-ward, seated themselues neere vnto the *Bridge*, whereupon the place began to be called *Grant-bridge*, though others from the crooked Riuer *Came* will haue it named *Cambridge*. This place (though sacred and exempted from *Mars*, as *Sylla* one spake, when he spared *Athens*,) the *Danes* in their destructions regarded no whit, wherein they often wintred after their spoyles, and left the scarres of their sauage sores euer behinde them. And in the yeer 1010. when *Suen* in his fierceneſse bare downe all before him, this place was no place for *Scholars* to be in: *Warres* loud *Alarums* ill consorting the *Muses* milde Harmonies. Yet when the *Normans* had got the *Garland* on their heads, and these *Danish stormes* turned into *Sun-shine dayes*, *Gislebert* the *Monke*, with *Odo*, *Terricus*, and *William*, all three of the like *Monasticall Profession*, in the raigne of King *Henry* the first, resorted vnto this place, and in a publike *Barne* read the *Lectures* of *Grammer*, *Logicke*,

2 King. 6. 1.

Cambridge how it came to be called *Grant-bridge.*

and *Rhethoricke*, and *Gislebert Diuinitie* vpon the Sabbath and Festiuall dayes. *From this little fountaine* (saith *Peter Blesſensis*) *grew a great Riuer, which made all England fruitfull, by the many Masters and Teachers proceeding out of* Cambridge, *as out of a holy Paradise of God.* The first *Colledge* therein endowed with Possessions was *Peter-house*, built by *Hugh Balsham* Bishop of *Ely*, in the yeere of Grace, 1284. whose godly example many others followed, so that at this day there are sixteene most stately *Colledges* and *Hals*, for building, beauty, endowments, and store of *Students* so repleniſhed, that vnleſse it be in her other Sister *Oxford*, the like are not found in all *Europe*.

Peter-house the first Colledge built.

But at what time it was made an *Vniuersity*, let *Robert de Remyngton* tell you for me. *In the Raigne* (saith he) *of King* Edward *the first, Grantbridge, of a Schoole, by the Court of Rome, was made an Vniuersity, such as Oxford is.* Lastly, the *Meridian Line* cutting the *Zenith* ouer this Citie, is distant from the furtheſt West-point, according to *Mercator*, 20. degrees 50. scruples, and the *Arch* of the same *Meridian*, lying between the *Aequator* and *Verticall-point*, is 52. degrees 20. scruples.

The graduation of the Citie.

(5) Another Citie formerly in great fame is *Elie*, by the *Saxons* Eliz, had in account for the repute and holineſse of *Votary Nunnes* there residing; built first by *Audrey* wife to one *Tombret* a Prince in this *Prouince*, who had this place as a part of her Dowry: she hauing departed from her second Husband *Egbert* King of *Northumberland*, deuoted her selfe to the seruice of God, and built here a *Monasterie*, whereof she became the first *Abbesse*. This in the *Danish* desolations was destroyed, but soone after reedified by *Ethelwold* Bishop of *Wincheſter*, who stored it with *Monkes*; vnto whom King *Edgar* granted the iurisdiction ouer foure Hundreds and a halfe, within these Fennes and the *East-Angles* limits, which to this day are called *The Liberties of S. Audrey*: after whose example many *Nobles* so enriched it with large *Reuenewes*, that as *Malmesbury* saith, *the Abbat therof laid vp yeerly in his owne Coffers a thousand and foure hundred pounds.* And of latter times the *Monks* therof became so wealthy, that their old decayed Church they renued with new and most stately buildings, which is now the *Cathedrall* of the *Dioceſse*, and for beauty giueth place to no other in the Land. Eight other foundations set apart from secular vse in this *Prouince*, were at *Thorney*, *Charteres*, *Denny*, *Elsey*, *Beach*, *Barnwel*, *Swasey* and *Shengey*, all which in the daies of King *Henry* the eight came to the period of their surpassing wealth, and left their Lands to the disposse of his Will.

The Citie of *Ely*.

Saint *Audrey*.

The Religious houses in this Prouince.

(6) The generall commoditie of this Shire is *Corn*, which in the South, and Champion-part doth abundantly grow, as also *Saffron*, a very rich Spice. Some *Woods* there are, and *Pasture* both pleasant and profitable. The North part thereof is Fenny, but withall fruitfull, whereof *Henry* of *Huntington* and *William* of *Malmesbury* thus doe write: *This Fenny Country is passing rich and plenteous, yea, and beautifull also to behold, wherein is so great store of fish, that strangers doe wonder, and water-fowle so cheape, that fiue men may therewith be satisfied with lesse then an halfe-penny.*

The Commodities of this Countie.

(7) Places of ancient note in this Shire are these, the *Erminstreet-way*, which vpon the lower West parts of this County, thorow *Roiston*, runneth forthright vnto *Huntingdon*. And from *Reach* a Market-Towne standing nere to the *Riuer Came*, a great *Ditch* and *Trench* is cast all along *New-Market-heath*, which for the wonder conceiued thereat, is of the vulgar called *The Diuels ditch*, being in truth made for a defence against the *Mercians* by the *East-Angles*, whose Kingdome it inuerged. The *Gogmagog Hils* neer *Cambridge* retaine the remembrance of the *Danish Station*, where as yet on their tops is seene a *Rampier*, strengthened with a three-fold Trench, whereof *Geruase* of *Tilbury* tels vs many a prety Tale.

Places of ancient note.

Erminstreet.

Diuels Ditch.

Gogmagog Hils. Henry Hunt.

(8) This *Shire* is diuided into seuenteen *Hundreds*, wherin are seated eight *Market Townes*, and hath bin strengthened with seuen *Castles*, & God diuinely honoured in one hundred sixty three *Parish Churches*.

The diuision of this Shire.

Market Townes.

Castles.

Parish-Churches.

CAMBRIDGE

The armes of K Sigebert founder of the Vniuersit

S[t] Peters House 1280.

Pembroke Hall 1343.

Trinitie Hall 1347.

Kings Colledge 1441.

S[t] Katherins Hall 1475.

Christs Colledge 1505.

Magdalen Colledge 1519.

Emanuel Colledge 1584.

Cheife places in the Citie obserued by Alphabettical letters.

A. Trinitye Colledge.	O. Sainct Gyles.
B. Kinges Colledge.	P. Magdalen Colledge
C. Clare Hall.	Q. Emanuell Colledge.
D. Caius Colledge.	R. Christes Colledge.
E. Sainct Iohns Colledge.	S. Sainct Andrew.
F. Sainct Sepulchre.	T. Iesus Colledge.
G. All holowes in ſ Iury.	V. Quenes Colledge.
H. Sainct Michael.	W. Sainct Botolphe.
I. Trinitye Church.	X. Pembrok Hall.
K. Sainct Edward.	Y. Peter house.
L. Sainct Benets.	Z. Sainct Clement.
M. Corpus Christi Coll:	1. Litle Sainct Maries.
N. Sainct Peters.	2. The Caſtle.

Pembrok Hall

S. Thomas lees

Pythagoras house

Kinges colledge backeſides

Kinges coll: chap:

Peterburgh

PART OF LINCOLN SHIRE

Spalding

Coubet

Crowland

Trokenbole

WISBICH

Dowsdale

Eldernall

GIRVII. or Winlington

Whittleſey

Whittleſey Dike

Whittleſey Mere

THE ILE OF

Yaxley

Tokeworth

Stilton

Holme

Cunnyngton

Vg Mere

Raſe Mere

PART OF HVNTINGTON SHIRE

Ramſy

Bury

Wiſtow

Chateres

Sutton

Somerſham

Bluntſham

Woodhurſt

Erith

Huntingdon

S. Iues

Holywel

Godmanchester

Hemingford

Fenny draton

Willingham

Swaſye

Longſtanton

Begars buſſhe

Offordes

Cunnyngton

Lowlworth

Hogginton

PAPWORTH

Papworth annes

Papworth eueres

Knapwell

Dry draton

Toſeland

Yelding

Madingley

Childerſley

Wintering ham

S[t] Neot

Boxworth

Hard wicks

PART OF BEDFORD SHIRE

STOW, Toſte

Croxton

Caxton

Cawcote

Graneſde ma:

Buene

Eueſden pua

Eueſden ma:

Waresley

Tetworth

Stow

Kingſton

Gramſden pua

Wimple

Barrotts

Gamlingay

WETHERLEE

Great Eaſt

Arrington

Walton

Oxwell

Potton

S[t] George

Hatley

Cokinghatley

Crawden

Clopton

Wendye

Whaddon

Tadlow

Bigleswade

ARNINGFORD

Baſſingborne

Melborne

Dunton

Gilden morden

Abbington

Steple morden

Henxworth

HVN:

Lylyngton

PART OF HARTFORD SH

SOV

Performed by IOHN SPEEDE And are to be ſolde in popes head alley, by John Sudbury and G. Humbell.

ANNO.

William brother to Ranulph E. of Cheſter

Iohn of Henaud vncle to Phillip Q. to Edward 3.

William Marques of Iuliers.

Edmund of Duke of

NORTH PART OF NOR: FOLK

OF

DIEV ET MON DROIT

CAMBRIDGSHIRE described with the deuision of the hundreds, the Townes situation, with the Armes of the Colleges of that famous Vniuersiti:

And also the Armes of all such Princes and noble-men as haue heer: tofore borne the honor: able tytles & dignities of the Earldome of Cambridg.

PARTE OF ELY

PARTE OF EAST SVFFOLKE

PARTE OF ESSEX

SOVTH SHIRE

Cum Privilegio.

1610.

The Armes of the Vniuersitie

Clare Hall 1326.

Corpus Christi Colledge. 1344.

Gonuile & Caius College. 1348.

Queenes Colledge 1448.

Iesus Colledge 1502.

St Iohns Colledge 1508.

Trinitie Colledge. 1546.

Edmund of Langle Duke of York

Edward Duke of York

Richard Earle of Cambridge

Richard Duke of York

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and places mentioned in Cambridge-ſhire.

HVNDREDS in *Cambridge-ſhire.*

1. VVIsbich.
2. VVichford.
3. Ely.
4. Staplehoo.
5. Cheuelie.
6. Stane.
7. Northſtowe.
8. Papworth.
9. Cheſterton.
10. Flendiſhe.
11. Radfeild.
12. Chilford.
13. VVittlesford.
14. Thryplow.
15. VVetherley.
16. Stowe.
17. Armingford.

A

Abington, *Arming.*
Abington great, *Chil.*
Abington little, *Chil.*
Arrington, *Weth.*
Aſhley, *Cheu.*
Audre, *Wich.*
Audrey cauſey, *North.*

B

Badburham, *Chil.*
Badlingham, *Staple.*
Balſham, *Rad.*
Barrington, *Wether.*
Bartlowe, *Chil.*
Barton, *Wether.*
Baſſingborne, *Arm.*
Bedelthey, *Ely.*
Brame, *Ely.*
Brinckley, *Rad.*
Bottiſham, *Stane.*
Bourne, *Stowe.*
Boxworth, *Pap.*
Burrowe, *Rad.*
Burwells, *Staple.*

C

Cam Flu.
Caldecott, *Stowe.*
CAMBRIDGE, *Flend.*
Caſtle Camps, *Chil.*
Shady Camps, *Chil.*
Carleton, *Rad.*
Catlidge, *Cheu.*
Caxton, *Stowe.*
The Chare, *Wich.*
Chatteris, *Wich.*
Cheſterton, *Cheſt.*
Chetcham, *Ely.*
Cheuely, *Cheue.*
Childerley, *Cheſt.*
Chippenham, *Stap.*
Clopton, *Wether.*
Clowcroſe, *Wich.*
Colham, *Wich.*
Weſton Coluill, *Rad.*
Comberton, *Wether.*
Conyngton, *Pap.*
Copthall *Ely.*
Cottenham, *Cheſt.*
Cottenham, *North.*
Coueney, *Wich.*
Crawden, *Arming.*
Croxton, *Stowe.*

D

Ditton, *Flend.*
Wood Ditton, *Cheue.*
Dixford, *Wittlesf.*
Denny, *North.*
Doddington, *Wich.*
Downham, *Ely.*
Dowſdale, *Wiſ.*
Drayton fenne, *Pap.*
Dry drayton, *Cheſt.*
Dullingham, *Rad.*

E

Eaſt great, *Stowe.*
Eldernall, *Wich.*
Elme, *Wiſ.*
Elſworth, *Pap.*
Eltiſley, *Stowe.*
ELY, *Ely.*
Erith cauſey, *Wich.*
Euerſden great, *Stowe.*
Euerſden little, *Stowe.*

F

Fordham, *Stap.*
Forton, *Thryp.*
Fowlmere, *Thryp.*
The Frith dike, *Wich.*
Fulburne little, *Flend.*
Fulburne great, *Flend.*

G

Gamlinghey, *Stowe.*
Gaton, *Cheſt.*
Girton, *North.*
Gogmagog hils, *Flend.*
Granceter, *Wether.*
Granſden parua, *Stowe.*
Granſden magna, *Stowe.*
Graueley, *Pap.*
Gyherne, *Wiſ.*

H

Haddenham, *Wich.*
Hardwick, *Stowe.*
Harimere chap, *Wich.*
Harlſton, *Thrypl.*
Harlton, *Wether.*
Haſtingfeild, *Weth.*
Hatley eaſt, *Arming.*
Hatly S.George, *Stowe.*
Hawxton, *Thryp.*
Hilderſham, *Chil.*
Hinxton, *Wit.*
Hobbes houſe, *Wiſ.*
Hogginton, *North.*
Hormingſey, *Flend.*
Horſheathe, *Chil.*
Chery Hynton, *Flend.*
Hyſtons *Cheſt.*

I

Ickleton, *Wit.*
Impington, *North.*
Iſellham, *Stap.*

K

Kennitt, *Stap.*
Kingſton, *Stowe.*
Knapwell, *Pap.*
Kneſeworth, *Arming.*
Kyrtling, *Cheu.*

L

Landbeach, *North.*
Landwade, *Stap.*
New Leame, *Wich.*
Waterſey Leame, *Wiſ.*
Leuerington, *Wiſ.*
Litlington, *Arming.*
LITTLEPORT, *Ely.*
Lowleworth, *North.*
LYNTON, *Chil.*

M

Maddingley, *North.*
Maden lode, *Ely.*
Maney, *Wich.*
S. Maries, *Wiſ.*
Melborne, *Arming.*
Melreth, *Arming.*
Mepole, *Wich.*
Merſhe, *Wich.*
Milton, *North.*
Gilden Morden, *Arming.*
Steple Morden, *Arming.*

N

Newbernes, *Ely.*
NEWMARKET, *Cheu.*
Newmarket-heath, *Cheu.*
Newton, *Thryp.*
Newton, *Wiſ.*
Norney, *Ely.*

O

Ouſe Flu.
Owre, *Pap.*
Owtwell, *Wiſ.*
Oxwell, *Weth.*

P

Pampisford, *Chil.*
Papworth Euered, *Pap.*
Papworth Agnes, *Pap.*
Perſondroue, *Wiſ.*
Prickwillow, *Ely.*

Q

Quaney, *Ely.*

R

Rampton, *North.*
Ramſey mere, *Wich.*
RECHE, *Wich.*
ROYSTON, *Arm.*

S

Sawſton, *Wit.*
Saxum, *Cheu.*
Shelford little, *Thryp.*
Shelford great, *Thryp.*
Shengey, *Arm.*
Sheperheth, *Weth.*
Snaylwell, *Stap.*
Soham, *Stap.*
Soham mere, *Stap.*
Stachworth, *Rad.*
Stanton long, *North.*
Stapleford, *Thryp.*
Stontney, *Ely.*
Stowe, *Stowe.*
Stowe Quire, *Stane.*
Streatham, *Wich.*
Streatham mere, *North.*
Sutton, *Wich.*
Swaffham prior, *Stane.*
Swaffham bulbeck, *Stane.*
Swaueſey, *Pap.*

T

Tadlow, *Arming.*
Teuerſham, *Flend.*
Thetfort, *Wich.*
Thorney, *Ely.*
Thorney, *Wich.*
Thryplowe, *Thryp.*
Toſte, *Stowe.*
Trokenhole, *Wiſ.*
Trumpington, *Thryp.*
Turbulſey, *Ely.*
Tydd S.Gyles, *Wiſ.*

V

Vg-mere, *Wich.*
Vpware, *Wich.*
Vpwell, *Wiſb.*

W

Walton, *Weth.*
Waterbeach, *North.*
Welney, *Ely.*
Wendy, *Arm.*
Wentworth, *Wich.*
Weſtwick, *Cheſt.*
Weſtley, *Rad.*
Whaddon, *Arm.*
Whittleſey, *Wich.*
Whittleſey dike, *Wich.*
Whittleſey mere, *Wich.*
Whitwell, *Weth.*
Wicham, *Wich.*
Wichford, *Wich.*
Wickam weſt, *Chil.*
Wicken, *Stap.*
Widford. *Thryp.*
Wilberham great, *Stane.*
Wilberham little, *Stane.*
Wilberton, *Wich.*
Willingham, *Pap.*
Willingham, *Rad.*
Willington, *Wich.*
WISBICH, *Wiſ.*
Witcham, *Wich.*
Wittlesford, *Wit.*
Weſt Wratting, *Rad.*
Wymple, *Weth.*

HERTFORD-SHIRE.

Chap. XX.

The bounds of Hertford-shire.

Hertford-shire is bordered vpon the *North* with *Bedford* and *Cambridge-shires*; vpon the *East*, is altogether bounded by *Essex*; vpon the *South*, is confined with *Middlesex*; and her *West* butteth vpon *Buckingham* and *Bedfordshires*.

The forme.

(2) The forme thereof is somewhat circular, with many indents to fetch in those Townes that are dispersedly stragled into her next *Shire*: whereof *Roiston* and *Totteridge* are the two extremes from *North* to *South*, betwixt whom in a strait drawne line are twenty seuen *English Miles*, and from *Putnam* Westward, to *Cheston Nunnery* in the *East*, are twenty eight; the whole circumference, about an hundred and thirty miles.

The length. The bredth.

The Aire.

(3) The aire is temperate, sweet, and healthfull, as seated in a Climate neither too hot, nor too cold: the soile is rich, plenteous, and delightfull, yeelding abundance of *Corne*, *Cattle*, *Wood*, and *Grasse*, destitute of nothing that ministreth profit or pleasures for life, which are more augmented by the many *Riuers* that arise and run thorow this *Shire*, watering her owne and others, till they empty themselues into the Sea.

The Soile.

The ancient Inhabitants.

Ptol. Cæsar. Tacitus.

(4) Her ancient Inhabitants in the time of the *Romans* were the *Cattieuchlanians*, or *Cassijans*, and the *Trinobantes*, as their Writers declare, and in the *Heptarchy* was possessed by the *East-Saxons*, excepting some small portion thereof that the *Mercian Kings* enioyed. The *Danes* also in their ouer-runnings, sought to stay themselues in this *Shire*, and at *Ware* (then *Weare*) pitched downe their rest and hope: for passing the *Lea* in their light *Pinnaces* and *Shallops*, raised therein a *Fort*, which maugre the *English* they kept, vntill that by the wise policie of *King Elfred*, that *Riuer* was parted into more running streames, whereby their *Ships* perished, and they intercepted both of prouision and further supplie.

Asserius.

The warres.

S. Albans.

A Towne indowed with the Priuileges of *Rome.* *Tacit. Annal. lib. 14. cap. 10.*

(5) The *Romans* before them had made *Verolanium* in this *Shire* their greatest for account, which in *Neroes* time was a *Municipiall*, as *Ninius* in his *Catalogue* of Cities doth call it, or as *Tacitus*, a *Free Towne*; sacked by *Boduo* that euer eternized *Queene* of the *Icenians*, when seuenty thousand of the *Romans* and *Confederates* by her reuenging sword perished: the site and circuit whereof, in this *Card* we haue set according to our view and measure there taken: whose magnificence for *Port* and stately *Architecture*, were found by her large and arched *Vaults* in the daies of *King Edgar*, which were digged into and cast downe by *Elred* and *Edmer*, *Abbots* of *S. Albanes*, for that they were the receptacles and lurking-holes of *Whores* and *Theeues*: the ruines of which, haue raised the beautie of her suruiuing and faire *Saint Albanes*; where *Offa* the great *Mercian*, in great deuotion, built a most stately *Monasterie*, whose Church yet standing, retaineth the ashes of many *Nobles*, there slaine in the quarrell of *Yorke* and *Lancaster*; and a *Font* of solid brasse brought out of *Scotland* by *Sir Richard Lea*, from the siege of *Leeth*.

Market Townes.

(6) Many other Townes, both for Commerce, stately Buildings, and of ancient Record, this Shire affoordeth, whereof *Hertford*, though the *Shire-Towne*, is not the richest; the passage thorow *Ware* hath left her waies so vntrodden: to preuent which, in former times that *Riuer* at *Ware* was chained vp, and the *Bailiffe* of *Hertford* had the custodie of the *Key*: which howsoeuer they haue lost, yet hath the *Towne* gotten her *Gouernour* to be preferred from the name of a *Bailiffe*, vnto a *Maior*, assisted with nine *Burgesses*, a *Recorder*, and two *Sergeants* their *Attendants*. Heerein a *Castle*, for situation pleasant, for *Trench*, *Walles*, and *Riuer*, sufficiently fensed, was lately seene; but marked to destinie, as the *Towne* to decay, hath found the hand of *Fortune* to ouermatch her strength, and to ruinate the *Priorie*, *S. Nicholas*, and *S. Maries Churches*, besides a *Cell* of *S. Albanes Monkes*, that therein were seated. The like fate fals vnto *Hemsted*, and her faire *Castle*, wherein *Richard* King of the *Romans* left his life. Yet *Langley* is graced both in the birth of *Prince Edmund* the fifth sonne to King *Edward* the Third, and the buriall of *Richard* the Second that vnfortunate King, who in the *Cell* of *Friers Preachers* was there first buried, but afterwards remooued and enshrined at *Westminster*. And in another *Langley*, neere and *East* from thence, was borne that *Pontificall Break-speare*, *Bishop* of *Rome*, knowne by the name of *Hadrian* the fourth, (and famous for his stirrup-holding by *Fredericke* the *Emperour*) whose breath was lastly stopped by a *Flie* that flew into his mouth.

Hertford.

Hemsted.

Langley.

Ciuill Battles in this Shire.

(7) The ciuill *Battles* that in this Shire haue been fought, in the *Map* it selfe are inserted, and therefore heere omitted, but the more ancient remembred vnto vs by *Oister-hill* neere *S. Albans*, whom the iudicious *Cambden* supposeth to haue beene the *Campe* of *Ostorius* the second *Lieutenant*, and *Subduer* of great *Caractacus*; as also seuen small round *Hilles* betwixt *Steuennedge* and *Knebworth*, in which are supposed some *Roman Souldiers* to lie buried.

Religious houses erected and suppressed.

(8) Religious Houses built and suppressed, the chiefest for account in this *Shire*, were *S. Albans*, *Roiston*, *Ware*, *Sopwell*, *Langley*, besides them at *Hertford*, whom *Beda* cals *Herudford*: which *Cities* graduation is distant and remooued from the *Equator*, 52. *degrees* 5. *minutes* of *Latitude*, and set from the first point of the *West*, according to *Mercator*, in the 20. *degree* 29. *minutes* of *Longitude*. The *Earledomes* whereof, were enioied only by those two honorable *Families*, whose atchieuements we haue also therein expressed.

The site of Hertford.

The Earles.

(9) This *Counties* diuision is into eight *Hundreds*, wherein are seated eighteene *Market Townes*, and one hundred and twenty *Parish-Churches*, as in the *Table* inserted by their Alphabet are easily to be found.

The Bishop of Lincolne.

BEDFORD SHIRE

AND THE SITUATION OF BEDFORD
described
with the armes of thos Honorable Famil-
lyes that have borne ȳ titles of Dukes and Earls thereof.

Ingelram Coucy
Erle of Bedford

Iohn Russell
Erle of Bedford

In the yere of our redemption 1399. the first of January, and 22 of King Rz. in this Countie, nere to the towne of Harwood, the Rivir Ouse suddaynly stayd her course, and divided it selfe soe, that for the space of 3. miles the wonted Chanell thereof laye drye, to the great amazement of the beholders, and eversince observed as a prodigious token or foreshewing of that great and lamentable division in the Kingdom, betwixt the families of York and Lancaster, which the next yere followed and continewed the tyme of 30. whole yeres together with bloodshed and losse.

PART OF NORTHAMPTON SHIRE

PART OF HUN

Govington
Hargrave
Tilbrok
Nether Dene
Shelton
over Dene
Yeldon
Swineshead
Melchborne
Little Stoughton
STODDEN HUND.
Newton
Higham Parke
Ryseley
Caysoo
Knotting
Winnyngton
Poddington
Souldroppe
Barnaysh
Sharnbrook
Houlchorst
Thurley
Wodhill
Blunesboo
Chilthyton
Harwood
Petenham
Carleton
Aylton
WYLLY HUND
Bradfeld
Oulney
Turuye
Clapham
Steventon
Nowneton
Brumham
Bidenham
Bedford
Ouse flu.
Ashwood
Stageden
Elstow
Kempston
THE CATTSEUCHLAN
Wotton
Crawley
REDBORNSTOKE HUN.
Cranfeld
Merston
Newport paganell
Sawford
Mylbrok
Littleton
Anthill
Holcot
Braknere park
Steppingley
Aspley Guise
Brickering park
Tenlyck
Wilden
Husband Crawley
Segnowals
Flitwick
MANSHEAD HUN.
Woburne
Euersholt
Woburn Abbey
Tingraue
Woodenden
Great Brickhill
Milton Brian
Potesgroue
Tuddington
Battledon
Chalgrave
Hockley
Lynchlad
Egginton
Tilesworth
Leyghton
Houghton
Stanbridge
Grove
Billington
Tatternall
Eaton
Slapton
Dunstable
Edlesboro
MAGIONINIUM
Whipsnade
Studham
PART OF
BUCKINGHAM
SHIRE

Iodocus Hondius Cælavit
Anno Domini 1610

HUNTING SHIRE

Kimbalton

Perton hil

Stoughton

ND.

Ouse flu.

Bushmead

S. Neot

Eynesbury

Eaton

BARFORD

Rokkeston

Berkford

Wildon

Temsford

HUNDR.

Reynold

Berford

Tetworth

Everdon

Coking Hatley

Potton

Blunham

Willyngton

Sutton

Wombleghton

Cuphull

Sandye

Eworth

SELENAE

Cardington

Tadlow

Bedford

Elstow

WIXAMTREE

Norhill

Bigleswade

Old werden

Duncott

Stratton

Wilsamstead

HUNDRED

BIGGLESWAD

Haines

Southhill

Edworth

Langford

Shefford

HUNDR.

Chiksand

Astwick

Clophill

Clyston

Henlow

Arlesey

Anthill

Cambleton

CLIFTON HU.

Stotfold

Meppsall

FLITT

Wrasl

Standon

Flitton

Gravenhurst

Holewell

Baldok

Shidlington

Pasdo

Higham Gobion

Hicklingford

Berton

Periton

Maxton

Hitchin

Stretley

Sundon

Loulye

HUNDRED

Chalton

Biscot

Walden

Sygrave

Luton

Summers

Caddington

Kensworth

Merker

PART OF HART FORD SHIRE

Part of Cambridge Shire

A	The Friers
B	S. Loyes
C	Allhallowes ſtet
D	Allhallowes
E	Lyme hilne
G	Offall Lane
H	S. Peters
R	S. Peters Grene
L	Bredhouſe lane
M	Duck Lane
N	Lurke Lane
P	Mill Lane
Q	S. Cutherts
X	Pitch Place
S	Caſtle Hill
T	Caſtle Lane
V	High ſtreet
W	S. Paulles
X	Monke Hall
Y	The Schole
Z	Calts Lane
3	Rey Lane
4	Well ſtreet
5	Sheps Chepping
6	Silverſtreet
7	Stone Lane
8	Poultry enarket
9	Olild Ruines
10	The Bridge
11	Bridge ſtreet
12	S. Maryes
13	Potters ſtreet
14	Caudwell Priory
15	St Thons ſtreet
16	S. Johns hoſpitall
17	Caudwell Abbye
18	S. Johns Church

Bedforde

Duck Mill

Talps Bridge

30 60 90 120 150 180
PASES

John Plantaginet Duke of Bedford

George Nevill Duke of Bedford

Iesper of Hatfield Duke of Bedford

The Scale of Miles

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

Performed by Iohn Speed, Are to be ſold in Popes head alley againſt the Exchange by George Humble Cum Privilegio

Hundreds in *Hertford-shire.*

1 ODsey, *Hund.*
2 Edwinstree, *H.*
3. Branghing, *Hund.*
4. Brodewater, *Hund.*
5. Hitching, *Hund.*
6. Dacor, *Hund.*
7. Hertford, *Hund.*
8. Caisho, *Hund.*

A

Abbotsbury, *Edwinst.*
Affley, *Hitch.*
S. ALBANS, *Caish.*
Aldbury, *Dacor.*
Aldbury, *Edwinst.*
Aldbury Hall, } *Edwinst.*
Aldenham, *Caish.*
Alswick, *Edwinst.*
Amwell little, } *Hert.*
Amwell great, } *Hert.*
Angabury, *Hitch.*
Annables, *Dacor.*
Anstye, *Edwinst.*
Ashwell, *Odsey.*
Aspenden, *Edwinst.*
Atton, *Brod.*
Ayott Laurence, } *Brod.*
Ayott little, } *Brod.*

B

The Beacon, *Hert.*
The Beacon, *Brod.*
The Beacon, *Odsey.*
BALDOCK, *Brod.*
BARKHAMSTED, *Da.*
Barkhamsted, *Hert.*
BARKWAY, *Edwin.*
Barley, *Edwinst.*
Bartrams, *Brang.*
The Base, *Hert.*
Beachams, *Edwinst.*
Beaches, *Edwinst.*
Beamonds, *Caish.*
Beche Wood, } *Dacor.*
Bedmont, *Caish.*
Bedwell, *Hert.*
Bedwell Parke, } *Hert.*
Bell Bare, } *Caish.*
Benington, *Brod.*
Benioy, *Hert.*
HIGH BERNET, } *Caish.*
Bernet East, } *Caish.*
Bersted, *Dacor.*
Berwick, *Brang.*
Bibswell, *Hitch.*
Bleakswaye, *Brang.*
Bouington, *Dacor.*
Bourne Hall, } *Caish.*
Bourne end, } *Dacor.*
Box-wood, *Brod.*
Bradfield, *Odsey.*
Bragherend, *Brod.*
Bramstfield, *Caish.*
Branfield, *Hert.*
Branghing, *Brang.*
Brickenden, *Hert.*
High Bridge, } *Caish.*
Briggens, *Brang.*
Brodwater, *Brodw.*
Brokell Hall, } *Brodw.*
Broxbourne Wood, } *Hert.*
Broxborne, *Hert.*
Buckland, *Edwinst.*
BVNTINGFORD, *Ed.*
Burley, *Brodw.*
Burwells greene, } *Brodw.*
Bushey Hall, } *Dacor.*
Bushie, *Caish.*
Bygraue, *Odsey.*

C

Caddington, *Dacor.*
Caishoe, *Caish.*
Caishoe Bridge, } *Caish.*
Caishoburie, *Caish.*
Calkott, *Odsey.*
Camberlow greene, } *Odsey.*
Cassulberry, *Brang.*
Chandose, *Dacor.*
Cheisfield, *Brodw.*
Chepperfield, *Dacor.*
Chesson, *Hert.*
Chesson Parke, *Hert.*
Chesson Nunnery, } *Hert.*
Clothall, *Odsey.*
Coddicott, *Caish.*
Cokenhatch, *Edwinst.*
Colliers End, *Brang.*
Colshill, *Dacor.*
Colney, *Caish.*
Colouestreet, *Caish.*
Coringley, *Edwinst.*
Corner Hall, } *Dacor.*
Cottered, *Odsey.*
High Crosse, } *Brang.*
Cudicott, *Hitch.*
Cuhollgate, *Caish.*

D

Dane End, } *Dacor.*
Dane End, } *Brodw.*
Darnels, *Brod.*
Datchworth, *Brod.*
Digswell, *Brod.*
Dogshead, *Edwinst.*

E

Eastwicke, *Brang.*
Elstree, *Caish.*
Epalletts, *Hitch.*
Essenden, *Hert.*

F

Fincher end, *Brod.*
Flampsteed, *Dacor.*
Flaunden, *Dacor.*
Fresden, *Dacor.*
Friers, *Brang.*
The Friers, *Dacor.*

G

Gabbins, *Hert.*
Gabbins, *Caish.*
Gadsden little, } *Dacor.*
Gadsden great, } *Dacor.*
Geldesden, *Brang.*
Gigging, *Edwinst.*
Gorehambury, *Caish.*
Graueley, *Brodw.*
Gravesend, *Edwinst.*
Groue, *Caish.*

H

Hadham great, } *Edwinst.*
Hadham little, } *Edwinst.*
Hadham nash, } *Edwinst.*
Halmley, *Brod.*
Haly, *Hert.*
Harding, *Dacor.*
Harpsfield Hall, } *Brod.*
HARTFORD, *Hert.*
Hartingfordbury, *Hert.*
Hatfield Wood, } *Hert.*
HATFIELD Bishops, } *Brod.*
Haulwicke, *Brod.*
Helshams Hall, } *Edwinst.*
HEMPSTEED, *Da.*
Henxworth, *Odsey.*
Hexton, *Caish.*
Hide Hall, } *Odsey.*
Hidehall, *Brang.*
Highouer, *Hitch.*
Highstreete, *Dacor.*
Hillend, *Caish.*
HITCHING, *Hitch.*
HODDESDON, *Hert.*
Horkerell, *Brang.*
Holey, *Hert.*
Hormead great, *Edwin.*
Hormead little, *Edwin.*
How End, *Hitch.*
Holwell, *Brodw.*
Hunsdon, *Brang.*
Hyde, *Caish.*

I

Ickleford, *Hitch.*
Ilestrey, *Caish.*

K

Kellshull, *Odsey.*
Kempton, *Hitch.*
Kensworth, *Dacor.*
Kinswoodbury, *Odsey.*
Kinsburne, *Dacor.*
Knebworth, *Brodw.*

L

Ladwell, *Hitch.*
Laiston, *Edwinst.*
No mans Land, } *Caish.*
Kings Langley, } *Dacor.*
Langley Abbey, } *Caish.*
Langley, *Hitch.*
The Lea, *Caish.*
Lechworth, *Brodw.*
Lenmere, *Dacor.*
Leuesden, *Caish.*
Ludwell, *Hitch.*
Ludwick Hall, } *Brod.*
Lullie, *Hitch.*

M

Mallocks, *Brang.*
S. Margets, *Hert.*
Maiden Crosse, *Hitch.*
Meesden, *Edwinst.*
Merden, *Hert.*
Merston long, *Dacor.*
S. Michael, *Caish.*
Milford, *Edwinst.*
Minhall, *Caish.*
Minsingbery, *Edwinst.*
Monden frewell, *Brod.*
Monden furniuall, *Brod.*
More Parke, *Caish.*
Morehouse, *Caish.*
North Myms, *Caish.*

N

Nasthide, *Caish.*
Newbarne, *Caish.*
Newenham, *Caish.*
Newenham, *Odsey.*
Newgatestreete, *Hert.*
Newhall, *Brang.*
New place, *Brang.*
Nimhall.
Northaw, *Caish.*
Northchurch, *Dacor.*
Norton, *Caish.*
Norton, *Odsey.*
Newsels, *Edwin.*
Nuthamsted, *Edwin.*
Nimhall, *Caish.*

O

Odsey grange, *Odsey.*
Owghton Head, } *Hitch.*
Owley, *Edw.*

P

Pansanger, *Hert.*
Parkeward, *Caish.*
Patmer Hall, *Edwinst.*
Pelham burnt, *Edw.*
Pelham Furneux, *Ed.*
Pelham stocking, *Ed.*
Penley, *Dacor.*
Perton, *Hitch.*
Pesselbery, *Brang.*
Potters crouch, *Caish.*
Pottrells bare, *Caish.*
Pottrells, *Caish.*
Popes, *Hert.*
The Pree, *Caish.*
Preston, *Hitch.*
The Priorie, *Brodw.*
PVCKERIDGE, *Brang.*
Punchin end, *Dacor.*
Punsburne, *Hert.*
Putnam, *Dacor.*
Putteridge, *Hitch.*

Q

Quenbery, *Edwinst.*
Quickswood, *Odsey.*

R

Radwell, *Odsey.*
Redborne, *Caish.*
The Ree, *Brang.*
Reed, *Odsey.*
Redgwells, *Edwinst.*
Reuels, *Brod.*
Reyford, *Hert.*
RICKMANS-WORTH, } *Caish.*
Rickneste, *Brang.*
Ridge, *Caish.*
ROISTON, *Odsey.*
Rose Hall, *Caish.*
Rushden, *Odsey.*

S

Sabsworth, *Brang.*
Salesbery, *Caish.*
Sandon, *Odsey.*
Sarret, *Caish.*
Satridge, *Brang.*
Sauntridge, *Caish.*
Sawcombe, *Brod.*
The Scale, *Hert.*
Shenley, *Caish.*
Sheepehall, *Brodw.*
Shepeshide, *Caish.*
Sninglehall, *Brang.*
Sinklees, *Caish.*
Sleape, *Caish.*
Smalford, *Caish.*
Sopwell, *Caish.*
Spelbrooke, *Brang.*
Standen, *Brang.*
Stansted Abbotts, } *Brang.*
Stantheele, *Brang.*
Stapleford, *Hert.*
S. Stephens, *Caish.*
Steuenage, *Brodw.*
STORTFORD Bishops, } *Brang.*
Studham, *Dacor.*
Sullemaca, *Caish.*

T

Tannis, *Edwinst.*
Tednambury, *Brang.*
Temple, *Brodw.*
Temple dinsley, *Hitch.*
Tewing, *Hert.*
Tharfield, *Odsey.*
S. Thomas Chappell, *Hitch.*
Thoreley, *Brang.*
Thorcking, *Edwinst.*
Thundrick, *Brang.*
Thyobald, *Hert.*
Titten hanger, *Caish.*
Totteridge, *Brodw.*
Totteredge, *Caish.*
TRING, *Dacor.*
Tunwell, *Brodw.*
Two waters, *Dacor.*

V

Vphall, *Brang.*

W

Wadesmill, *Brang.*
Wakerley, *Edwinst.*
Walden S. Pauls, } *Hitch.*
Walden Kings, } *Hitch.*
Walkerne, *Brodw.*
Wallington, *Odsey.*
Waltham Crosse, } *Hert.*
Walsworth, *Hitch.*
Ware Parke, *Brang.*
WARE, *Brang.*
Watford Hall, *Hert.*
WATFORD, *Caish.*
Watton, *Brodw.*
Waymer Castle, *Brang.*
Welbery, *Hitch.*
Welde, *Caish.*
Wellwin, *Brodw.*
Westhide, *Caish.*
Westmill, *Brang.*
Weston, *Brodw.*
Westwich, *Caish.*
Wheathamsteed, *Dacor.*
Whitebarnes, *Edwinst.*
Widboro hill, *Brang.*
Widford, *Brang.*
Wiggington, *Dacor.*
Willesborne, *Dacor.*
Willion, *Brod.*
Windridge, *Caish.*
Withiall, *Edwinst.*
Wood greene, *Hert.*
Woodhall, *Brodw.*
Wormley, *Hert.*
Wulmer greene, } *Brod.*
Wymley great, } *Brod.*
Wymley little, } *Brod.*

Y

Yardley, *Odsey.*

UMI

HARTFORD SH

The situations of Har
cient towne S Albons with such

PART OF

Part of Cambridge Shire

HARTFORDE

A Cowe Bridge
B Old Croſſe
C S. Andrews
D The mill
E S. Nicolas
F S. Maries
G Stony lane
H Back ſtret
K Hyghe ſtret
L Allhallowes
M Caſtle ſtret
N Weſt ſtret

PASES

Roger Erle of Clare and Harford

Edward Seinour Erle of Hartford

BEDFORD SHYRE

PART OF BUCKINGHAM SHYRE

PART OF

Part of Hartford Shire

Colsbull Grene

Performed by Iohn Speede and are to be ſold in Popes head alley by Iohn Sudbury and George Humbell Cum Privilegio

Iodocus Hondius celavit

Steple Mordon
Henxworth
Edworth
Aſhwell
Calkott
ODSEY
Odſey Grange
Newnham
S. Thom. chapp.
Wallington
Radwell
Norton
Bigrave
Romerwike
Quickſwood
Baldock
Ludwell
Ladwell
Clothall
Wilton
Darnells
Kingſwoodbury
Camberlow Green
Highover
Periton
Owghton head
Letchworth
Hitching
Great Wimley
Graueley
Weſton
Walkerne
The Beacon
Welbery
The Priory
Box
Woode
Aſſley
Mayde Croſſe
Littlewimley
Fincherende
Iulley
Epalette
Steuenedge
Halmley
Putteridge
HITCHING
Angathery
BROADWATER
Aſhton
Temple Dinſley
Broadwater
Walden regis
HUNDRED
Langley
Shepehale
Walden S. Paule
THE CATEVCHLANI
Bragherende
Knebworth
Luton
Somers
How ende
Cudicot
Wulmergrene
Kempton
Welwyne
Cadington
Dane ende
Ayot Laurence
Digſwell
Bibſwell
Studham
Kenſworth
Mengate
Kinſeburne
Lenmere
Little Ayot
Harding
Tewing
Bechwoode
Meerſworth
Little Gadſden
Flamſted
Annables
Wheathamſted
Laudwik hall
Brokelhall
Longe Merſton
DACORUM
HUNDRED
Putnam
Aſhbridg
Aldbery
Netileden
Great Gadſden
No mans lande
Sanctridge
Redbourn
Gorehambery
Bythops Hatfield
Harpſfeild hall
Wilſterne
Penley
Tring
Freſcden
St Albans Battaill
The pree
Weſtwike
S Albans
THE TRINOBANTES
Shepeſhide
Northchurch
Punchin end
High Stret
S Michael
VERULAMIVM
Sepwell
Beamonds
Naſthide
Wiggington
Bark hafted
Bourne ende
Hemſted
Cornerhall
Two Waters
Hillend
S. Stephen
Potters crouch
Titten hanger
Colney
Cholesby
Haridge
Hyde
Colneſtretz
New barne
Chandoſe
Bedmont
Salesbery
Bouingdo
The Fruers
Rings Langley
Chepperfeild
Langley Abbey
Shenley
CAISHO HUNDRED
Welde
Leueſden
Aldnham
Roſe hall
Flaunden
Sarret
The Lea
Caiſhoburye
Elſtree
Bournehall
Grove
Buſhye hall
Caiſho
Watford
Buſhye
Caiſhoe Bridge
Sinklets
High Bridg
Morehouſe
More park
Rickmanſworth
Weſt Hyde
1 2 3 4 5

RD SHIRE DESCRIBED
ns of Hartford, and the most an:
s with such memorable actions as have happened

PART

VEROLANIUM

Olde Verolam, the ancient seat of Cassibelane, Which in his owne libertie he lost, unto Caius Iulius Cæsar: was sometime a cite of great renowne, and of the Romanes, held in great regard: who Tacitus tearmeth a free-towne and one of the richest in the land: Wherin hath bene fownd, both pillers, pavements and Romish Coynes, most certaine tokens of their abode. The river Lea (diminished much from the greatnes, which once it hare) was her south defence, and meetes the ruines of those down-cast walls, in East and West: Whose tract, and trench, as yet apparantly remanes, and extends by measure 1270 paces. Heere S. Albane Brittaines Stephe, under Diocletian, suffered martyrdome. Anno 293. Whose memoriall great Offa continewed by buildinge in the place of his execution, a most magnificent Abbey: And there also Verolams ruines hath raysed the beautie of now S Albanes.

OF

ESSEX

In this Countie at three severall tymes, three mortall and bloody Battelles of Englands ciuill dissentions have bene fought. The first Whereof chaunced the 23 of Maye Anno 1455. in the towne of St Albons by Richard Duke of Yorke, with his assotiats, the Earls of Warwick, and Salesbury and Lords of Saw conbridg, and Cobham, against King H. 6. In whos defence Edmund Duke of Somerset, Henry Earl of Northumberland, and Iohn Lord Clifford with 3000 more lost their lives, the king himselfe was wounded in the neck with an arrowe, the Duke of Buckingham and Lorde Sudley in their faces. Humfrey Earle Stafford in his right hand, and the Earle Dorset almost slaine. On the Dukes part only 600. were slaine. The king by them was brought to London, and a reconciliation made by their aduancements unto dignityes and Offices

The secound Battell was likwise fought in the towne of S. Albons by Queene Margaret, against the Duke of Norfolke, and Suffolke, the Earls of Warwick, and Arundell, that by force kept with them the king her husband, with whome by constrayt he held, and on their syde fought untill the feild was lost and the Lords fled, when with great ioye he was received by his Queene and younge sone Prince Edward this Battell fell the 17. of February being Shrouestuesday Anno 1461.

The thrid and last battell was fought nere unto the towne of high Barnet upon the 14. of Aprill being Easter daye, by the Earles of Warwick, and Oxford, and Marques Montacute against King Ed. 4. whoe led with him king H. 6. his prisoner unto that feild, and obteyned that daye the victorye against his enemyes. There were slaine in this bloody Battel Richard Nevill the Stout Earle of Warwick with his brother the Marques and the Earle of Oxford put to flight, & the Duke of Exceester sore wounded, and leeft in the feild for dead. On King Edwards part were slaine, the Lords Cromwell, Boucher, and Barnes. And on Both parts the nomber of tenn thousad men. Anno 1471.

MIDDLESEX

4 5 6 7 8 9 10

SOUTH

BEDFORD-SHIRE.

CHAPTER XXI.

The bounds of *Bedford-ſhire.*

Bedfordſhire, ſeated in the South-eaſt of this *Iland*, is a plaine and champion Country, and lyeth bounded vpon the North with *Huntington-ſhire*; vpon the Eaſt with *Cambridge* and *Hartford-ſhires*; vpon the South with *Hartford* and *Buckingham-ſhires*; and vpon the Weſt with *Buckingham* and *Northampton-ſhires*.

The forme.

(2) The forme thereof is ſomewhat ouall, and not very large: for from *Tilbroke* in the North, vnto *Studham* in the South, are but twenty foure Engliſh miles; and from *Turny* in the Weſt, vnto *Hatley Coking* in the Eaſt, are not fully foureteene; the whole in circumference, about ſeauenty three miles.

The length and breadth.

The Ayre.

The Soyle.

(3) The Ayre is temperate, and the Soile bountious, eſpecially the North, whoſe Borders the fruitfull *Ouſe* with her many windings watereth. The South is more leane, and with greater induſtry bringeth forth *Barley*, no better elſe-where. Generally, this County is Champion, though ſome places be ſprinkled with Paſturage and Woods.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(4) The ancient Inhabitants knowne to the *Romanes*, that held in this Shire, were part of the *Cattieuchlani*, a ſtout and warre-ſtirring people: and yet vpon the report of *Cæſars* proceeding, ſent him their ſubiection for peace. But when that conquering Nation had brought *Britaine* into a *Prouince* vnder *Rome*, their Legions lay at *Selenae* and *Magintum*, which are now *Sandy* and *Dunſtable*, places of memorable note in this Shire. After them the *Saxons* coueting for ſo faire a Seate, firſt diſpoſſeſſed the *Britaines*, vnder the leading of *Cuthwulfe* the *Weſt-Saxon*, about the yeere of Grace 572. who making it their owne, was laſtly enioyed by the *Mercians*, as a part of their Kingdome.

Cæſar. Com. lib. 5.

MAGINTVM a *Romane* Station.

The Riuer *Ouſe* ſtaied her courſe.

(5) In the yeere of Chriſts Incarnation 1399. immediately before thoſe *Ciuill Warres*, that rent in pieces the peace of this Land, betwixt the Princes of *Lancaſter* and *Yorke*, the Riuer *Ouſe* neere vnto *Harwood*, ſtood ſodainly ſtill, and refrained to paſſe any further; ſo that forward, men paſſed three miles together on foot in the very depth of her Channell; and backward, the waters ſwelled vnto a great height: which was obſerued by the iudicious, to foretell ſome vnkinde diuiſion that ſhortly ſhould ariſe.

Ciuill Warres in this County.

(6) This Countie, among the common calamities of the Land, when it lay trampled vnder the feet of the *Danes*, ſuſtained a part: and after that, in the time of King *Stephen*, when the *Ciuill Wars* thundred betwixt *Maud* the *Empreſſe* and himſelfe, the Shire-Towne was ſore waſted, with great ſlaughter of men: So when the *Barons* forſooke their allegeance to King *Iohn*, the Towne and Caſtle were rendred vp vnto their hands: and laſtly, by King *Henry* the Third, laid leuell euen with the ground, ſome ruinous walles appearing towards the *Ouſe*, but not a ſtone left vpon the *Mount* where ſtood his foundation.

Bedford.

(7) This Towne by the *Britaines* was called *Lettidur*; by the *Saxons*, Bedanford; and of vs, *Bedford*: being the chiefeſt in the County, from whom it taketh the name, and is moſt fruitfull, and pleaſantly ſeated, hauing the *Ouſe* running thorow the Towne in the middeſt, and a faire *Stone-bridge* built ouer the ſame, whereon are two Gates to locke and impeach the paſſage, as occaſion ſhall ſerue. At the firſt entrance ſtandeth *S. Leonards Hoſpitall* for *Lazars*: and further inwards, *Saint Iohns* and *S. Maries* Churches: within the Towne, *S. Pauls*, a moſt beautifull Church, *S. Cuthberts*, and *S. Peters*: without the Towne ſtandeth the *Friers*, *S. Loyes*, *Alhallowes*, and *Caudwell Abbey*: not farre whence, ſometimes ſtood a Chapell vpon the Banke of *Ouſe*, wherein (as *Florilegus* affirmeth) the body of *Offa* the great *Mercian King* was interred, but by the ouer-ſwelling of that *Riuer*, was borne downe, and ſwallowed vp: whoſe Tombe of Lead (as it were ſome phantaſticall thing) appeared often to them that ſeeke it not, but to them that ſeeke it (ſaith *Roſſe*) it is inuiſible. This Towne is gouerned yeerely by a *Maior*, two *Bailiffes*, two *Chamberlaines*, a *Recorder*, a *Towne-clerke*, and three *Sergeants* with *Maſes*.

Churches and Religious houſes in *Bedford.*

Florilegus.

King *Offaes* Tombe.

Iohn Roſſe.

(8) A tale of vaine credit is reported of *Dunſtable*, that it was built to bridle the outragiouſneſſe of a theefe named *Dun*, by King *Henry* the firſt: but certaine it is the place was formerly held by the *Romans*, whoſe *Legions* there lay, as appeareth by the Coines there vſually found, which from *Magintum* are corruptly called *Madning-money*.

Dunſtable.

(9) Caſtles in this Shire are *Woodhill*, *Eaton*, *Temſford*, and *Amphill*, an honour now appertaining to the Crowne. And places of *Religion*, built by deuout perſons, but for *Idolatrous Abuſes* againe aboliſhed, were at *Bedford*, *Harwood*, *Helenſtow*, *Newenham*, *Chickſand*, *Wardon*, *Woborne*, and *Dunſtable*. All theſe, with their like, felt the hand of *Henry* the Eight to lie ſo heauie vpon them, that they were not able to ſuſtaine the waight, but were cruſhed to peeces, and fell to the ground.

Caſtles and Houſes of the Kings.

Religious houſes ſuppreſſed.

(10) The Graduation of this Countie, taken for the Shire-Towne, is placed from the *Equator* in the degree of 52. and 30. minutes for Latitude, and is remooued from the firſt Weſt point of Longitude, 20. degrees and 16. minutes.

(11) Whoſe Princely Families that haue borne the Titles both of *Dukes* and *Earles*, within the *Mappe* it ſelfe by names, and their Armes are inſerted, as thou ſeeſt; and whoſe Counties diuiſion are into nine *Hundreds*, wherein are ſeated ten Market Townes, and one hundred and ſixteene Pariſh-Churches.

The Dukes and Earles.

BEDFORD SHIRE

AND THE SITUATION OF BEDFORD
described
with the armes of thos Honorable Famil-
lyes that have borne ȳ titles of Dukes and Earls thereof.

Ingelram Coucy
Erle of Bedford

Iohn Russell
Erle of Bedford

In the yere of our redemption 1399. the first of January, and 22 of King R2. in this Countie, nere to the towne of Harwood, the River Ouse suddaynly stayd her course, and divided it selfe soe, that for the space of 3. miles the wonted Chanell thereof laye drye, to the great amazement of the beholders, and everſince observed as a prodigious token or foreshewing of that great and lamentable division in the Kingdom, betwixt the families of York and Lancaster, which the next yere followed and continewed the tyme of 30. whole yeres togeather with bloodshed and [illegible]

Iodocus Hondius Cælavit.
Anno Domini 1610

PART OF NORTHAMPTON SHIRE

PART OF HUN

PART OF BUCKINGHAM SHIRE

Septentrio

Occidens

Meridies

Govington
Hargrave
Tilbrok
Nether Dene
Kimbalto
Shelton
over Dene
Perton hill
Yeldon
Swineshead
Newton
Melchborne
Little Stoughton
Higham Parke
STODDEN HUND.
Ryseley
Cayſoo
Knotting
Winnyngton
Poddington
Souldroppe
Earndyſh
Boulnehorſt
Sharnbrook
Thurley
Wodhill
Bletneſhoe
Elmerham
Chellington
Harwood
Rawnſden
Reynold
Patenham
Mylton
Carleton
WYLLY HUND.
Ocley
Goldington
Bradfeld
Turuye
Oulney
Clapham
Steventon
Newneton
Brumham
Biddenham
Bedford
Aſtwood
Stageden
Ouſe ſtr.
Elſtow
Kempſton
THE CATTSEUCHLAN NJ.
Wotton
Crawley
REDBORNSTOKE HUN.
Cranfeld
Merſton
Newport paganell
Sawford
Myllbrok
Littleton
Anthill
Holcot
Brakmore park
Steppingley
Aſpley Guiſe
Beckering park
Wadden
Segnowals
Flitwick
Husband Crawley
MANSHEAD HUN.
Woburne
Eucrſholt
Woburn Abbey
Tingraue
Woodenden
Great Brickhill
Potegroue
Hilton Brian
Tuddington
Battledon
Chalgrave
Hockley
Synchlad
Egginton
Tileſworth
Leyghton
Houghton
Stanbridge
Grove
Billington
Tatternall
Eaton
Slapton
Dunſtable
MAGIONINIUM
Edleſboro
Whipſnade
Studham

Septentrio

HUNTING SHIRE

Kimbalton

Perton hill

Ouse flu.

S. Neot

Bushmead

Eynesbury

Batyn

Calmworth

BARFORD

Rokkesdon

Berkford

Wildon

Ravenstein

Reynold

HUNDR

Temsford

Berford

Goldington

Blunham

Willyngton

Norcham

Cuphull

Cardington

Sandye

SELENAE

Tetworth

Everdon

Coking Hatley

Potton

Sutton

Wrumleghton

Eworth

Tadlow

Bigleswade

Old werden

Duncott

Stratton

BIGGLESWAD

Edworth

Langford

Haunes

Southhill

Shefford

HUNDR.

Chiksand

Astwick

Claphill

Clyston

Henlow

Arlesey

Stotfold

CLIFTON HU.

Cambleton

Mepsall

FLITT

Wrast

Standon

Fliton

Nether Gravelhurst

Holwell

Baldok

Shillington

Faldo

Higham Gobion

Hicklingford

Berton

Periton

Haxton

Hitchin

Stretley

Sundon

HUNDRED

Loulye

Chaulton

Biscot

Walden

Lygrave

Luton

Summers

Caddington

Kensworth

Merker

WIXAMTREE

HUNDRED

Wilsamstead

Haunes

Houghton conquest

Chiksand

Claphill

Anthill

Tuddick

Flitton

Tullokshill

Westmyng

Harlington

Stretley

Chaulton

Part of Cambridge Shire

PART OF HART

FORD

SHIRE

Bedforde

A	The Friers
B	S. Loyes
C	Alhallowes ster
D	Alhallowes
E	Lyme kilne
G	Offall Lane
H	S. Peters
K	S. Peters Grene
L	Bendhouse lane
M	Duck Lane
N	Lurke Lane
P	Mill Lane
Q	S. Cutherts
R	Pieck Place
S	Castle Hill
T	Castle Lane
V	High ſtreet
W	S. Paules
X	Moute Hall
Y	The Schole
Z	Calts Lane
3	Rey Lane
4	well ſtreet
5	Shops Chepping
6	Silverſtreet
7	Stone Lane
8	Poultry market
9	olld Ruines
10	The Bridge
11	Bridge ſtreet
12	S. Maryes
13	Potters ſtreet
14	Caudwell Hyde
15	St Ihons ſtreet
16	S. Iohns hoſpitall
17	Caudwell Abbye
18	S. Iohns Church

Duck Mill

Tulps Bridge

30 60 90 120 150 180
PASES

John Plantaginet Duke of Bedford

George Nevill Duke of Bedford

Iesper of Hatfield Duke of Bedford

The Scale of Miles

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

Performed by Iohn Speed, Are to be ſold in Popes head alley against the Exchange by George Humble Cum Privilegio

Meridies.

Orient

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and places mentioned in *Bedford-ſhire*.

HVNDREDS in *Bedford-ſhire*.

1. STodden, *Hund.*
2. Barford, *Hund.*
3. VVylly, *Hund.*
4. VVixamtree, *Hund.*
5. Biggleſwad, *Hun.*
6. Redbornſtoke, *Hun.*
7. Flitt, *Hund.*
8. Clifton, *Hund.*
9. Manſhead, *Hund.*

A

ANTHIL, *Redborne.*
Arleſey, *Clift.*
Aſcotts, *Wixam.*
Aſpley guiſe, } *Manſh.*
Aſwicke, *Biggle.*

B

Barford, *Barford.*
Barkmaw Parke, *Redbor.*
Battledon, *Manſh.*
Beckring Parke, *Manſh.*
BEDFORD, *Wylly.*
Beeſton, *Wixam.*
Bletſoe, *Wylly.*
Berkford, *Biggle.*
Berton, *Flitt.*
BIGGLESWADE, *Bigg.*
Billington, *Manſh.*
Biſcott, *Flitt.*
Blunham, *Wixam.*
Bolnhurſt, *Stod.*
Brome, *Wixam.*
Brumham, *Wylly.*
Buſhmead, *Barford.*
Byddenham, *Wylly.*

C

Caddington, *Flitt.*
Calmworth, *Barford.*
Cambleton, *Clift.*
Cardington, *Wixam.*
Carleton, *Wylly.*
Cayſooe, *Stodden.*
Chalgraue, *Manſh.*
Chaulton, *Flitt.*
Chellington, *Wylly.*
Chickſend, *Wixam.*
Clapham, *Stodden.*
Claphill, *Flitt.*
Clifton, *Clifton.*
Clipſon, *Manſh.*
Cranfield, *Redborne.*
Crawley Huſband, } *Manſh.*
Cuphull, *Wixam.*

D

Deane ouer, } *Stodden.*
Deane nether, } *Stodden.*
DVNSTABLE, *Man.*
Dunton, *Biggl.*

E

Eaton, *Manſh.*
Eaton Sotton, *Barford.*
Edworth, *Biggle.*
Eggington, *Manſh.*
Elmerſham, *Wylly.*
Elſtowe, *Redborne.*
Euerdon, *Biggle.*
Euerſholt, *Manſh.*
Eyworth, *Bigg.*

F

Farndiſh, *Wylly.*
Flitton, *Flitt.*
Flitwick, *Redborne.*
Faldo, *Flitt.*

G

Goldington, *Barford.*
Grauenerſtes, *Flitt.*
Grauenhurſt ouer, } *Flitt.*
Grauenhurſt nether, } *Flitt.*

H

Harwood, *Wylly.*
Harlington, *Manſh.*
Hatch, *Wixam.*
Hatley Port, *Biggle.*
Hatley coking, *Biggle.*
Hawnes, *Flitt.*
Haxton, *Flitt.*
Heath, *Manſh.*
Henlowe, *Clifton.*
Hide Eaſt, } *Flitt.*
Hide Weſt, } *Flitt.*
Higham goben, } *Flitt.*
Hill, *Wixam.*
Hockecliffe, *Manſh.*
Holcott, *Manſh.*
Holme, *Biggle.*
Houghton conqueſt, } *Redborne.*
Houghton Kings, } *Manſh.*
Howell, *Clifton.*

K

Kempſton, *Redborne.*
Knotting, *Stodden.*

L

Langford, *Biggle.*
Legenho, *Redborne.*
LEIGHTON buzard, } *Manſh.*
Ligraue, *Flitt.*
Limbene, *Flitt.*
Littleton, *Redborne.*
LVTON, *Flitt.*

M

Mauldon, *Redborne.*
Margatt, *Manſh.*
Melchborne, *Stodden.*
Mepſhall, *Clifton.*
Merſton morton, } *Redborne.*
Milbrooke, *Redborne.*
Milhoe, *Biggle.*
Milton Briaw, } *Manſh.*
Mograrige, *Wixam.*
Milton ernes, *Stodden.*

N

Mewneham, *Wylly.*
Norhill, *Wixam.*

O

Ocley, *Wylly.*
Ockley, *Stodden.*
Ouſe, *Flu.*

P

Patenham, *Wylly.*
Peggiſton, *Flitt.*
Pertenhull, *Stodden.*
Poddington, *Wylly.*
Poteſgraue, *Manſh.*
POTTON, *Biggle.*
Pullox hill, *Flitt.*

R

Radwell, *Wylly.*
Rauenſdon, *Barford.*
Reynold, *Barford.*
Ridgemond, *Redborne.*
Ryſely, *Stodden.*
Rokkeſdon, *Barford.*
Ruche, *Manſh.*

S

Sandey, *Biggle.*
Sawford, *Manſh.*
Scotfield, *Clifton.*
Segnowall, *Manſh.*
Sharnbrocke, *Wylly.*
Sharpenho, *Flitt.*
SHEFFORD, *Clift.*
Shelton, *Stodden.*
Shidlington, *Clifton.*
Shillington, *Flitt.*
Siluiſho, *Flitt.*
Sondon, *Flitt.*
Souldroppe, *Wylly.*
Southill, *Wixam.*
Stagden, *Wylly.*
Stanbridge, *Manſh.*
Stando ouer, } *Clifton.*
Standen nether, } *Clifton.*
Stanford, *Wixam.*
Steppingley, *Redborne.*
Steuenton, *Wylly.*
Stopſeley, *Flitt.*
Stoughton little, } *Stodden.*
Stratton, *Biggle.*
Stretley, *Flitt.*
Studham, *Manſh.*
Sundon, *Clift.*
Summers, *Flitt.*
Sutton, *Biggle.*

T

Taternall, *Manſh.*
Tempsford, *Biggle.*
Tettworth, *Biggle.*
Tenkſeke, *Redborne.*
Thorncott, *Wixam.*
Thurlye, *Wylly.*
Tileſworth, *Manſh.*
Tylbroke, *Stod.*
Tylworth, *Manſh.*
Tyngraue, *Manſh.*
TVDDINGTON, *Manſ.*
Turuey, *Wylly.*

W

Werdon old, *Wixam.*
Weſtning, *Manſh.*
Whipſand, *Manſh.*
Wildon, *Barford.*
Wilſhamſtead, *Redborne.*
Willington, *Wixam.*
WOBORNE, *Manſh.*
Woborne Abbey, *Manſh.*
Wodhill, *Wylly.*
Woodenden, *Manſh.*
Wotton, *Redborne.*
Womnleighton, *Biggle.*
Wraſt, *Flitt.*
Wreſtingworth, *Biggle.*
Wynyngton, *Wylly.*

Y

Yeldon, *Stodden.*

BVCKINGHAM-SHIRE.

CHAPTER XXII.

The name of this Shire.

Vckingham, for the plentie of *Beech-trees* there growing, and those in the elder times of the *Saxons* called *Bucken*, may well be supposed from them to haue the name, as afterwards the whole Shire had hers from this Towne *Buckingham*.

The forme.

(2) In forme it somewhat resembleth a Lion Rampant, whose head or north-point toucheth the Counties of *Northampton* and *Bedford*; whose backe or East-part is backed by *Bedford* and *Hertford-shires*: his loines or south-borders rest vpon *Barkshire*, and his breast the West side is butted vpon wholly by *Oxford-shire*.

The limits.

Length.

Bredth.

The length thereof from *Waisbury* in the South, to *Bradfeld* in her North, are thirty nine miles: the breadth at the broadest, from *Ashridge* in the East, to *Brenwood Forest* in the West, are eighteene; the whole in circumference one hundred thirty eight miles.

Circumference.

Aire.

(3) The aire is passing good, temperate, and pleasant, yeelding the body health, & the minde content. The soile is rich, fat, and fruitfull, giuing abundance of corne, grasse, and marle. It is chiefly diuided into two parts by the *Chiltren hilles*, which run thorow this Shire in the middest, and before time were so pestred with *Beech*, that they were altogether vnpassable, and became a receptacle & refuge for theeues, who daily endammaged the way-faring man; for which cause *Leostan* Abbot of *Saint Albans* caused them to be cut downe: since when those parts are passable, without any great incombrances of trees; from whose tops, a large and most pleasing prospect is seene. The Vale beneath is plaine and champion, a clayie soile, stiffe, and rough, but withall maruellous fruitfull, naked of woods, but abounding in medowes, pastures, and tillage, and maintaining an infinite number of sheepe, whose soft and fine fleeces are in great esteeme with the *Turkes* as farre as *Asia*.

Chiltren hilles.

Leostan Abbot of *S. Albans.*

Plenty of sheepe.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(4) The ancient Inhabitants that were seated in this Shire, were the *Cattieuchlani*, mentioned by *Ptolemie*, and them dispersed thorow the Tract of *Bedford*, *Hertford*, and this. These yeelded themselues with the first to *Cæsar* vnder the *Romans* subiection, whose ouer-worne Empire ending in *Britaine*, the *Saxons* by strong hand attained this Prouince, and made it a part of their *Mercian Kingdome*: yet was it first subdued vnto them by *Cherdike* the *West-Saxon*, whose memorie is in part continued in the Towne *Chersey*, vpon the West of this County, where in a sharpe and bloudy battle he was Victor ouer the *Britaines*. So also *Cuthwulfe* a *West-Saxon* at *Alesbery* in the yeere of Grace 592. ouercame the *Britaines*, and bare downe all things before him: yet no sooner was their *Heptarchie* wained, and their *Monarchie* able to stand alone, but that the *Danes*, before their strength and growth was confirmed, waxed vpon them; and they not able in so weake a hand to hold fast that weight of greatnesse they had so grasped, gaue place to their Conquerours, who did many harmes in this Prouince: for in the yeere 914. the *Danes* furiously raged as farre as *Brenwood*, where they destroied the City *Burgh*, the ancient seat of the *Romans*, afterwards a royall house of King *Edward* the Confessor, which they vtterly destroied.

Cherdike the *West-Saxon.*

Cuthwulfe.

The *Danes.*

Brenwood.

Edward Confessor.

(5) The Shire-towne *Buckingham*, fruitfully seated vpon the Riuer *Ouse*, was fortified with a Rampire, and sconses on both bankes, by K. *Edward* the elder, saith *Marianus* the Scotish Writer; where in the heart of the Towne hath stood a strong Castle, mounted vpon an high hill, which long since was brought to the period of her estate, now nothing remaining besides the signes, that there she had stood. The Riuer circulates this Towne on euery side, that only on the North excepted, ouer which three faire stone-bridges lead, & into which the springs of a Well run, called *S. Rumalds*, a child-saint borne at *Kings-Sutton*, canonized, and in the Church of this Towne enshrined, with many conceited miracles and cures: such was the happe of those times, to produce Saints of all ages and sexes. This Towne is gouerned by a Bailiffe and twelue principall Burgesses; and is in the degree remoued from the first point of the West for Longitude 19. 33. scruples; and the North-pole eleuated in Latitude for the degree of 52. 18. scruples.

Buckingham the chiefe Towne.

S. Rumalds Well.

The Migistracie of *Buckingham.*

(6) A Towne of ancienter note is *Stony-Stretford*, the *Romans Lactorodum*, being built vpon that ancient *Causey-way* which is called *Watling-street*, where remaine the markes thereof euen vnto this day. At this place *Edward* the elder stopped the passage of the *Danes*, whiles hee strengthned *Torcester* against them: and heerein, K. *Edward* the eldest since the Conquest, reared a beautifull Crosse in memorie of *Eleanor* his dead Queene, as hee did in euery place where her Corps rested, from *Herdby* in *Lincolneshire*, till it was receiued and buried at *Westminster*.

Stony-Stretford.

Watling-street.

K. Edward in memorie of his wife *Qu. Eleanor.*

(7) Places intended for Gods true worship, built by deuout persons, and sequestred from worldly imploiments, were at *Launden*, *Luffeld*, *Bidlesden*, *Bradwell*, *Nothey*, *Ankerne*, *Missenden*, *Tekeford*, *Partrendune*, *Ashridge*, and *Alesburie*: *Ashridge* in great repute for the bloud (supposed out of Christs sides) brought out of *Germanie* by *Henry* the eldest sonne of *Richard* King of the *Romans*, and Earle of *Cornwall*, whereunto resorted great concourse of people for deuotion, and adoration thereof. But when the sunne-shine of the Gospell had pierced thorow such cloudes of darkenesse, it was perceiued apparantly to be onely hony clarified and coloured with saffron, as was openly shewed at *Pauls Crosse* by the Bishop of *Rochester*, the twenty fourth of *Februarie*, and yeere of Christ 1538. And *Alesbury* for the holines of *S. Edith* was much frequented, who hauing this Towne allotted for her Dowrie, bade the world and her husband farewell, in taking vpon her the veile of deuotion, and in that fruitfull age of Saints became greatly renowned, euen as farre as to the working of miracles. These all in the stormes and rage of the time, suffred such shipwracke, that from those turmoiled Seas their merchandize light in the right of such Lords as made them their owne for wreacks indeed.

Places of Religion.

Ashridge a fained miracle.

Bishop of *Rochester.*

Alesbury.

S. Edith.

The shipwracke of Superstition.

(8) With foure Castles this Shire hath beene strengthned, and thorow eleuen Market Townes her Commodities traded; being diuided, for seruice to the Crowne and State, into eight Hundreds, and in them are seated one hundred foure score and fiue Parish-Churches, as in the Table annexed alphabetically are expressed.

Castles.
Newport.
Buckingham.
Launden.
Hanslope.
Market Townes.

BUCKINGHAM

40 100 140
A Scale of Paces

A	Podds Lane
B	Nast ende
C	Highe Strete
D	The Chappell
E	West Stret
F	Castell Strete
G	Well Strete
K	Water Lane
L	Cutterne Elme
M	Castell Hill
N	Sherifes Bridge
P	S. Rumbalds Lan
Q	Castell Bridge
R	Prebend House
S	Prebend End
T	The Lords Bridg
V	S. Rumbalds well
W	Prebend Ende beyond the water

BUCKINGHAM Both Shyre, and Shire towne describ.

Part of

Northampton Shire

PART OF OXFORD SHIRE

Bernwood Forest

Isanavaria

BUCKINGHAM HUND

Buckingham

Stony Stretford

NEUPORT HUND

Newport

Whaddon Chase

Winslow

Ashenden

Henley

Thame

Brackley

Oulney

Aylesbury

Thame

Reading

Thames flu.

Ouse flu.

Tame

POSUI DEUM ADIUTOREM MEUM

BEATI PACIFICI.

UNION

SCALE OF MI

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

ANNO

NORTH

For that Bark: Shire cold not contayn place for this Towne I have here inserted it, as one of ye most ancient and cheifest in ye Coūtye

REDDING

A	The Priorye
B	Gutter lane
C	The Free Schole
D	St Laurence
E	Forbery
G	Queens stables
H	The Abbay
K	Schomakers Row
L	Fysshe streete
M	Buchers Rowe
N	Brode street
P	Parysshurne lane
Q	Hosier lane
R	Castell Streete
S	S. Maryes
T	Minster streete
V	Chayrne lane
W	George lane
X	London streete
Z	Mill Lane
3	Seaven Bridges
4	S Giles church
5	Towne Mills
6	High Bridge
7	S. Giles streete
8	Crowne lane
9	Ort lane
10	Suver street
11	Old Streate
12	Dukes street

50 100 150 200

PART OF BEDFORD SHIRE

PART OF BARK SHYRE

PART OF HARTFORD SHIRE

EAST

THE ARMES of those Honorable Familes which have born ye Titles of Buckingha.

Walter Gifford Earle

Richard Stranbowe E.

Thomas of Wodstoke E.

Humfr. Stafforde Duke

Performed by John Speed, and are to be sold in Popes head alley by G. Hubell. Cum Privilegio

1610

SOUTH

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and places mentioned in *Buckingham-ſhire.*

HVNDREDS in *Buckingham-ſhire.*

1. NEwport.
2. Buckingham.
3. Collſtowe.
4. Aſhenden.
5. Alesbury.
6. Disburrough.
7. Burnham.
8. Stocke.

A

Achenborowe, *Buck.*
Ackeley, *Buck.*
Addington, *Buck.*
Adſtocke, *Buck.*
AGMONDSHAM, *Bur.*
AYLESBVRY, *Ale.*
Vale of Aylesbury, *Aleſ.*
Apſtone, *Diſ.*
Aſcott, *Coll.*
Aſhridge, *Coll.*
Aſhendon, *Aſh.*
Aſton clinton, *Aleſ.*
Aſton abbotts, *Coll.*
Cold Aſton, *Aleſ.*
Aſtwood, *New.*
Aunſlop, *New.*

B

Barton, *Buck.*
Beach hampton, *Buck.*
BEACONFIELD, *Burn.*
Bearton, *Aleſ.*
Bernwood foreſt, *Aſh.*
Bidleſden, *Buck.*
Blechley, *New.*
Bledlow, *Aleſ.*
Boreney, *Bur.*
Boreton, *Buck.*
Boſtall, *Aſh.*
Cold Bradfeild, *New.*
Bradnam, *Diſ.*
Bradnam parke, *Diſ.*
Bradwell, *New.*
Brickhill little, *New.*
Brickhill great, *New.*
Bowe Brickhill, *New.*
Brill, *Aſhen.*
Broughton, *Aleſ.*
Broughton, *New.*
BVCKINGHAM, *Buck.*
Buckland, *Aleſ.*
Burnham, *Burn.*
East Burnham, *Burn.*
Burſton, *Coll.*

C

Caluerton, *New.*
Caldecott, *New.*
Caſtlethorpe, *New.*
Caueley, *Buck.*
Cauersfeild, *Buck.*
Chalfont S.Peters, *Burn.*
Chalfont S.Gyles, *Burn.*
Chalwey, *Stock.*
Checkmore, *Buck.*
Chechely, *New.*
Cheddington, *Coll.*
Chepping wickcomb, *Diſ.*
Chepping wickcomb florens, *Diſ.*
Cherſlie, *Aſh.*
Cheſham, *Burn.*
Cheſham boyes, *Bur.*
Cheyneyes, *Burn.*
Chilton, *Aſh.*
Chitwood, *Buck.*
Cholesbury, *Aleſ.*
Choldesbury, *Coll.*
Claydon middle, *Aſh.*
Steeple Claydon, *Buck.*
Claydon eaſt, *Aſh.*
Clifton raines, *New.*
Colbrocke in horton, *Stock.*
COLBROCKE in LANGLEY, *S.*
Cold-aſton, *Aleſ.*
Crandon, *Aſh.*
North Crowly, *New.*
Cublington, *Coll.*
Cuddenton, *Aleſ.*

D

Datchet, *Stock.*
Denham, *Stock.*
Dorney, *Burn.*
Dorton, *Aſh.*
Drayton beauchampe, *Coll.*
Drayton parſlowe, *Coll.*
Dunton, *Coll.*
Dynton, *Aleſ.*

E

Eaton, *New.*
Eaton, *Stock.*
Edgcott, *Buck.*
Edlesburrough, *Coll.*
Elsborough, *Aleſ.*
Emmerton, *New.*
Eydroppe, *Aſh.*

F

Farnham royall, *Bur.*
Fawly, *Diſ.*
The Feath, *Burn.*
Filgrane, *New.*
Fingerſt, *Diſ.*
Foſcott, *Buck.*
Fulbrok, *Coll.*
Fullmere, *Stock.*

G

Garnboro, *Aſh.*
Gawcott, *Buck.*
Merſhe Gibbeen, *Buck.*
Gotehurſt, *New.*
Grendon long, *Aſh.*
Greneland, *Diſ.*
Groue, *Coll.*

H

Hadnam, *Aleſ.*
Hambleden, *Diſ.*
Little Hamden, *Aleſ.*
Great Hamden, *Aleſ.*
Leck Hamſted, *Buck.*
Hanſlope, *New.*
Hardmere, *New.*
Hardwick, *Coll.*
Hardwood great, *Col.*
Hardwood little, *Col.*
Hardwell, *Aleſ.*
Hauerſham, *New.*
Haulton, *Aleſ.*
Hawridge, *Coll.*
Hedgeley, *Stock.*
Hedſtor, *Diſ.*
Hilleſden, *Buck.*
Hitchendon, *Diſ.*
Hoggeſton, *Col.*
Hogſhawe, *Aſh.*
Horidge, *Aleſ.*
Horſenden, *Aleſ.*
Horſingdon, *Aſh.*
Horton, *Stock.*
Hucket, *Aleſ.*

I

Ilmere, *Aſh.*
Ipſton, *Diſ.*
Iuer, *Stock.*
IVINGOE, *Coll.*

K

Kimbers, *Aleſ.*
Kingſey, *Aſh.*
Kreſtow, *Coll.*

L

Langley mariſh, *Sto.*
Langwicke, *Aleſ.*
Latimers, *Burn.*
Laundon, *New.*
Lee, *Aleſ.*
Shipton Lee, *Aſh.*
S.Leonards, *Aleſ.*
Lillingſton dayrell, *Buck.*
Linchlad, *Col.*
Litherſhall, *Aſh.*
Littlecott, *Coll.*
Lothbury, *New.*
Loughton, *New.*
Luffeild, *Buck.*
Lynford little, *New.*
Lynford great, *New.*

M

Marlowe little, *Diſ.*
Marlowe great, *Diſ.*
Marlowe florrens, *Di.*
Marſhe gibbon, *Buck.*
Mayes morten, *Buck.*
Mednam, *Diſ.*
Mentmore, *Coll.*
Little Merdon, *Aſh.*
North Merſton, *Aſh.*
Merſworth, *Coll,*
Middleton keynes, *N.*
Great Miſſenden, *Aleſ.*
Little Miſſenden, *Aleſ.*
Morton, *Diſ.*
Moulſo, *New.*
Murſley, *Coll.*

N

Naſhe, *Coll.*
Nettleden, *Coll.*
Newington longfeild, *New.*
Newington blomareile, *New.*
NEWPORT, *N.*
Nothey, *Aſh.*

O

Ockley, *Aſh.*
OVLNEY, *New.*
Oulſwick, *Aleſ.*
Ouſe flu.

P

Padbury, *Buck.*
Penne, *Burn.*
Pichcote, *Aſh.*
Pitſton, *Coll.*
Poundon, *Buck.*
Prebend end, *Buck.*
Preſton, *Buck.*

Q

Quainton, *Aſh.*

R

Radnage, *Diſ.*
Ratley, *Buck.*
Rauenſton, *New.*
Ouer Rendon, *Aſh.*
Rickmanſworth, *Bur.*
Princes Risborough, *Aleſ.*
Monkes Risborough, *Aleſ.*
Rowſham, *Col.*

S

Sabbinton, *Aſh.*
Sanderton, *Diſ.*
Aſton Sandford, *Aſh.*
Saulden, *Col.*
Shaulſton, *Buck.*
Shenley, *New.*
Shenley brooke end, *Col.*
Sherington, *New.*
Shipton, *Col.*
Sinckleburrow, *Col.*
Sipnam, *Burn.*
Slapton, *Col.*
Staunton, *New.*
Stoke golding, *New.*
Stoke poges, *Stock.*
Stoke manuil, *Aleſ.*
Stoke hamond, *New.*
Stone, *Aleſ.*
STONY STRATFORD *N*
Stowe, *Buck.*
Fenny Stratford, *New.*
Waters Stratford, *Buck.*
Stucklye, *Coll.*
Sulbury, *Coll.*
Swanburne, *Coll.*
Sympſon, *New.*

T

Tame flu.
Thornborowe, *Buck.*
Thornton, *Buck.*
Thurringham, *New.*
Tingwicke, *Buck.*
Tinweſton, *Buck.*
Topley, *Burn.*
Tottenhoo, *Coll.*
Touſey, *Aſh.*
Turfeild, *Diſ.*
Turuye, *New.*
Twyford, *Buck.*

V

Vpburne denicourt, *Diſ.*
Vpton, *Stock.*
Vuing, *Aſh.*

W

Waddoſdon, *Aſh.*
Walton, *Aleſ.*
Walton, *New.*
Ouer Wamden, *New.*
Warrington, *New.*
Waysbury, *Stock.*
Weeden, *Col.*
Wendouer florens, *Al.*
Wendouer, *Aleſ.*
Weſtbury, *Buck.*
Weſtcote, *Aſh.*
Weſton vnder wood, *Ne.*
Weſton turuill, *Aleſ.*
Wexham, *Stock.*
Whaddon chaſe, *Col.*
Whaddon, *Col.*
Whitchurch, *Col.*
HIGH WICKHAM, *Bur.*
Weſt Wickham, *Diſ.*
Nether Winchington, *Aſh.*
Vpper Winchington, *Aſh.*
Wing, *Col.*
Wingraue, *Col.*
WINSLOWE, *Col.*
Winſlow heath, *Col.*
Wolſton little, *New.*
Wolſton great, *New.*
Woluerton, *New.*
Woodſham, *Aſh.*
Wormenall, *Aſh.*
Wotton vnderwood, *Aſh.*
Woughton, *New.*
Wyllyne, *New.*

The name of this Shire.



Xford-shire, receiueth her name from that famous *Vniuersity* and most beautifull Citie *Oxford*, and this of the *Foord* of *Oxen*, say our English *Saxons*; though *Leiland* vpon a ground of coniecture will haue it *Ousford*, frō the Riuer *Ouse* (by the *Latins* called *Isis*, which giueth name likewise to the adioining *Ilād Ousney*)

The Borders of Oxfordshire.

The North point of this Shire is bordered vpon, by the *Counties* of *Warwicke* and *Northampton*: the East with *Buckingham*, the West by *Glouceſter-ſhire*, and the South altogether is parted from *Bark-ſhire* by *Thamiſis*, *the Prince of Britiſh Riuers*.

The aire and temperature.

(2) The bleſſings both of the ſweet-breathing heauens, and the fruitfull ſite of this Counties ſoile, are ſo happy and fortunate, that hardly can bee ſaid whether exceeds. The aire milde, temperate and delicate; the Land fertile, pleaſant and bounteous; in a word, both *Heauen* and *Earth* accorded to make the Inhabitants healthfull and happy: The hilles loaden with woods and Cattle, the vallies burthened with Corne & paſturage: by reaſō of many freſh ſpringing Riuers which ſportingly there thorow make their paſſage; wherof, *Euenlod*, *Charwel*, *Tame*, & *Iſis* are chiefe: which two laſt making their Bed of Marriage nere vnto *Dorcheſter*, run thence together in one channell and name.

The Soile.

The Riuers.

The length, breadth and Circumference.

(3) The length of this Shire is from *Cleydon* in the *North-weſt*, vnto *Cauerſham* in her *South-Eaſt*, neere vnto *Thamiſis*, and amounteth almoſt to forty miles; the broadeſt part is in her Weſterne Borders, which extending from the ſaid *Cleydon* in the North, vnto *Faringdon* ſeated vpon the Riuer *Iſis* in the South, are ſcarcely twenty ſixe: and thence growing narrower like vnto a *Wedge*, containing in Circumference about one hundred and thirtie miles.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(4) The ancient Inhabitants knowne to the *Romans*, were the *Dobuni*, part whereof poſſeſſed further weſternely into *Gloceſter-ſhire*, and nearer Eaſtward, betwixt the bowing of *Thamiſis*, were ſeated the *Ancalites*, who ſent their ſubmiſſion vnto *Iulius Cæſar*, when report was made that the *Trinobantes* had put themſelues vnder his protection; wherof followed the *Britaines* ſeruitude vnder the proud yoke of the All-coueting *Romans*: yet afterwards this Counties people, being very puiſſant, (as *Tacitus* termes them) and vnſhaken by warres, withſtood *Oſtorius Scapula* the *Romane* Lieutenant, chooſing rather to yeeld their liues in Battle, then their perſons to ſubiection. Of later times it was poſſeſſed by the *Mercian-Saxons*, as part of their kingdome, though ſometimes both the Weſt-*Saxons*, and the *Northūbrians* had the diſpoſe of ſome part therof: for *Beda* affirmeth that king *Oſwold* gaue the thē-flouriſhing Citie *Dorcheſter*, vnto *Berinus* the *Weſt-Saxons Apoſtle*, to be his Epiſcopall Sea: whence the good Biſhop comming to *Oxford* and preaching before *Wulpherus* the *Mercian* King, (in whoſe Court *Athelwold* the *South Saxons* heatheniſh king was then preſent, he with all his Nobles were cōuerted to the faith of Chriſt, and there baptiſed, whereby *Berinus* became the Apoſtle alſo of the *South-Saxons*.

Caeſar. Com. lib. 5.

Hiſtoria domus S. Swythuni Winton.

(5) Other places of memorable note, either for actiō therin happening, or for their owne famous eſteeme, are the *Rollerich-ſtones* ſtanding neere vnto *Eniſham* in the ſouth of this ſhire: a monument of huge ſtones, ſet round in compaſſe, in maner of the *Stonehenge*: of which, fabulous traditiō hath reported forſooth, that they were metamorphiſed frō men, but in truth were there erected vpon ſome great victory obtained, either by, or againſt *Rollo* the *Dane*, who in the yeere 876 entred *England*, and in this ſhire fought two Battels, one neere vnto *Hoch Norton*, and a ſecond at the *Scier-Stane*.

Simon Dunell.

(6) *Rodcot* likewiſe remaineth as a monument of *Oxfords* high-ſtiled Earle, but vnfortunate Prince, *Robert De Vere*, who beſides the Earledome was created by king *Richard* the ſecond, *Marqueſſe* of *Dublin*, and *Duke* of *Ireland*: but at that Bridge, diſcomfited in fight by the Nobles, and forced to ſwimme the Riuer, where began the downefall of his high mounted fortunes; for being driuen forth of his Countrie, laſtly died in exile and diſtreſſed eſtate.

A Battle.

But more happy is this County in producing farre more glorious Princes, as King *Edward* the Confeſſor, who in *Iſlip* was born, *Edw.* the victorious black Prince, in *Woodſtock*; and in *Oxford* that warlike *Cœur de Lion*, King *Richard* the firſt, the ſonne of King *Henry* the ſecond, firſt tooke breath.

Oxford.

(7) Which Citie is, and long hath beene the glorious ſeat of the *Muſes*, the Britiſh *Athens*, & learnings welſpring, from whoſe liuing fountaine the wholſome waters of all good literature ſtreaming plenteouſly, haue made fruitful all other parts of this Realme, and gained glory amongſt all Nations abroad. Antiquitie auoucheth, that this place was conſecrated vnto the ſacred ſciences in the time of the old *Britaines*, and that from *Greeke-lad*, a Towne in *Vilt ſhire* the Academy was tranſlated vnto *Oxford*, as vnto a Plant-plot, both more pleaſing and fruitfull, wherto accordeth the ancient *Burleaus* and *Necham*, this later alſo alleaging *Merlin*. But when the beauty of the Land lay vnder the *Saxons* prophane feete, it ſuſtained a part of thoſe common calamities, hauing little reſerued to vphold its former glory, ſaue only the famous monument of *S. Frideſwids Virgin-Conqueſt*, no other ſchoole then left ſtanding beſides her Monaſtery: yet thoſe great blaſts together with other *Daniſh* ſtormes, being well blowne ouer, king *Elfred*, that learned & religious monarch, recalled the exiled *Muſes* to their ſacred place, and built there three goodly *Colledges* for the ſtudies of Diuinity, Philoſophy, and other Arts of humanity, ſending thither his owne ſonne *Ethelward*, and drew thither the yong Nobles from all parts of his kingdome. The firſt reader thereof was his ſuppoſed brother *Neote*, a man of great learning, by whoſe direction king *Elfred* was altogether guided in this his goodly foundation. At which time alſo, *Aſſerius Meneuenſis*, a writer of thoſe times affaires, read the *Grammar* and *Rhetoricke*, and affirmeth that long before them, *Gildas*, *Melkin*, *Ninius*, *Kentigern*, *S. German* and others, ſpent there their liues in learned ſtudies. From which time that it continued a *Seed-plot* of learning till the *Norman* cōqueſt, *Ingulfus* recordeth, who himſelfe then liued. No maruell then if *Mathew Paris* calleth *Oxford*, the ſecond ſchoole of Chriſtendome, and the very chiefe Pillar of the Catholike Church. And in the Councell holden at *Vienna*, it was ordained, that in *Paris*, *Oxford*, *Bononia*, and *Salamanca* (the only Vniuerſities then in *Europe*) ſhould be erected ſchooles for the *Hebrew*, *Greeke*, *Arabick*, and *Chaldean* tongues, and that *Oxford* ſhould be the generall Vniuerſitie for al *Englād*, *Ireland*, *Scotland* & *Wales*: which point was likewiſe of ſuch weight with the *Councell* of *Conſtance*, that from this Precedence of *Oxford* Vniuerſitie, it was concluded, that the *Engliſh* Nation was not onely to haue precedence of *Spaine* in all generall Councels, but was alſo to bee held equall with *France* it ſelfe. By which high prerogatiues this of ours hath alwaies ſo flouriſhed, that in the dais of king *Henry* the third thirthie thouſand ſtudents were therein reſident, as *Archbiſhop Armachanus* (who then liued) hath writ: and *Riſhanger* (then alſo liuing) ſheweth, that for al the Ciuill warres which hindred ſuch places of quiet ſtudie, yet 15000 ſtudents were there remaining, whoſe names (ſaith he) were entred in *Matricula*, in the *Matriculation Booke*. About which time, *Iohn Baliol* (the father of *Baliol* king of Scots) built a Colledge, yet bearing his name, *Anno* 1269: and *Walter Merton* Biſhop of *Rocheſter*, that which is now called *Merton Colledge*, both of them beautified with buildings, and enriched with lands, and were the firſt endowed *Colledges* for Learning in all Chriſtendome. And at this preſent there are ſixteen *Colledges* (beſides another now in erecting) with eight Halles, & many moſt faire Collegiat Churches, all adorned with moſt ſtately buildings, & inriched with great endowmēts, noble Libraries, and moſt learned Graduates of all Profeſſions, that vnleſſe it be her ſiſter *Cambridge*, the other nurſing breaſt of this Land, the like is not found againe in the world. This City is alſo honoured with an *Epiſcopall See*. As for the ſite therof, it is remoued from the Equator in the degree 52, and one minute, and from the Weſt by *Mercators* meaſure 19 degrees, and 20 minutes.

Merlin Vaticin. Necham de Nat. rerum. lib. 2. Burlæus in problemata Ariſtot.

Wil. Malmeſ.

Annales of the Abbey of *Winchester.*

Clementin. 5.

See the Diſceptation in the Councel printed at *Loran*, 1517.

Armachanus. Vvil Riſhing. M. S.

Vvadham Colledge now in building.

(8) As this Countie is happy in the profeſſion of ſo famous an *Academy*, ſo is it graced with moſt princely Palaces appertaining to the *Engliſhiſh Crowne*, wherof *Woodſtock* is the moſt ancient and magnificent, built to that glory by King *Henry* the firſt, & enlarged with a Laberynth of many windings by King *Henry* the ſecond, to hide from his iealous *Iuno*, his intirely beloued *Concubine Roſamond Clifford*, a Damoſell of ſurpaſſing beautie; where notwithſtanding, followed by a Clew of ſilke that fell from her lap, ſhee was ſurpriſed and poiſoned by *Queene Eleanour* his wife, & was firſt buried at *Godſtow Nunnery*, in the midſt of the Quire vnder a Hearſe of ſilke, ſet about with lights, whom *Hugh* Biſhop of *Lincolne* (thinking it an vnfit obiect for virgins deuotion) cauſed to be remoued into the Church-yard: but thoſe chaſte ſiſters liked ſo wel the memory of that kind Lady, as that her bones they trāſlated again into their Chapell.

Beuſington is another of his Maieſties Mannors, built by *William de la Pole* Duke of *Suffolke*, but now in neglect thorough the annoiance ariſing from the waters or mariſhes adioining. Houſes built for deuotion & for abuſe ſuppreſſed and againe put downe, the chiefe in account were *Eniſham*, *Oſney*, *Bruern*, *Godſtow*, *Burcheſter*, and *Tame*, beſides *S. Frideſwides*, and very many other ſtately Houſes of Religion in the Citie.

The Diuiſion of this Shire is into fourteene Hundreds, wherein are ſeated ten Market Townes, and two hundred and foureſcore Pariſh Churches, whoſe names are Alphabetically inſerted in the Table enſuing.

The Armes of Elfred founder of oxford.

Vniuersitie Colledge. 872.

Merton Colledge 1274.

Oriall Colledge 1323.

New Colledge. 1375.

All Soules Colledge. 1437.

Brasē-nose Colledge. 1513.

Christes Church 1546.

Sainct Iohns Colledge. 1557.

PARTE OF WARWICK SHIRE

PARTE OF GLOCESTER SHIRE

PARTE OF OXFORDSHIRE ANNO 1610

BARKSHIRE

WILTSHIRE

PART OF HAMPTONSHIRE

PARTE OF BUCKINGHAMSHIRE

DIEV ET MON DROIT

Bloddington
Amedaſset
Farmborough
Cleydon
BAN
Copredy
Mollington
BVRY
Wermyngton
Wardenton
Horley
Part of Chadlington hun.
Vpton
Hanwell
Burtons
Chalcombe
Hornton
Draton
Middleton Cheyney
Wroxton
Aulkrington
Sheuington
Banburye
Balſcot
Broughton
HVND.
Bodicot
Wickham
Kinges ſutton
Cumpto
Shutford
Epwell
BLOXHAM
Tadmerton p:
Tadmerton ma:
Bloxham
Alderbury
Swaclive HVND:
Milcombe
Milton
Ayno
Sibberdes
Berforde
St. Iohn
Clifton
Wigginton
Hokenorton
S:Newton
Berforde
St. Michaell
Deddington
Souldern
Withforde
Sutton
Rowlwright ma:
Berton
Swerforde
Wortons
Fritwell
Lemington
CHADLINGTON
Tiwe ma
N:Aſton
Somerton
Cumpton p:
Rowlwright par:
Sedwell
Dunſe
Tiue
Ardley
Euenlode
VICARIS PARS
Salford
Chaſtleton
Tiwe par:
WOTTON
Steple Aſton
PLOVGH:
Heyford: Warren
Sanford heathe
Weſtcot herton
Nether: Heyford
Cornwell
The Chapelony
Heath Steple herton
Rouſham
Tadiſthorpe
Heathorpe
Chippingnorton
Kyddington
HVNDRED
Dalſſorde
Kingham
Churche hill
Enſton
Dichley
Tackley
Kirtlington
Bleddinton
HVNDRED
Glympton
Wotton
Bletchingdon
Sareſden
Chadlington
Spelſburye
Shipton vppon Charwell
Hamptangey
Euenlode ſhu.
Cherlebury
Stoneſſelde
Wodſtoke
Hampton poyle
Bruerne
Short
Hampton
Kidlington
Iſlip
Idburye
Shipton Vnderwood
Aſcot
Whichwod
Wilcot
Longcombe
Begbrok
Bladon
Euenlods ſhu.
N:Lee
HVNDRED
Water Eaton
Eſſelde
Langley
foreſt
Longhanboro
Varnton
Fulbrok
Barks pars
Teynton
GLOCESTR PARS
Minſter Louell
S: Lee
Caſſenton
Wuluercote
Widſorde
Swinbrok
Cogges
OXFORDE
Beringto ma.
Burford
Aſtoll
Witney
Enesham
Windruſch ſhu.
Berington pua
Wightham
Staunton Harcourt
BARK SHIRE PARS
W:Well
Shilton
Caſwell
Holewell
BAMPTON
Norton brimer
Ducklington
N:More
Cunmor
Kennington
Cokethorpe
Elueſcot
HVNDRED
Yelforde
Stanlake
PARTE
E: Leache
Kencott
Broughton
Blakburton
Bampton
New bridge
Rodley
Bradwell
Longworth
Shifford
Abbington
Isis ſhu.
BARK
Langford
PARS.
Clanſelde
Buckland
OF
Lachlade
Rocot bridge
S:t Johns bridge
Faringdon pua
Inglesham
Faringdon
Myston
A SCALE OF
Hyworthe
Isis ſhu:

OXFORDSHIRE described with ye Citie and the Armes of the Colledges of ye famous Vniuersity. Ao. 1605.

NORTH:

Christ Church Medowes and walkes

Graye friers

Sometime Osney Abbey

Magdalen Coll:

Wright friers

Gloceſter hauſe

Ladies Chap:

Augustin Friers

Holiwell Churche

Holiwell house

The riuer Charwell

A. Sainte Giles.	P. The Caſtle.		
B. Sainte Johns Colledge.	Q. Saint Thomas.		
C. Trinitie Colledge.	R. Saint Ebbes.		
D. Balliol Colledge.	S. Saint Aldates.		
E. Magdalene Church.	T. Chriſtes Church Col:		
F. Saint Michaels.	V. Chriſtes Church.		
G. Ieſus Colledge.	W. Corpus Chri: Colledge		
H. Exiter Colledge	X. Merton Colledge.		
I. Vniuerſitie ſchooles	Y. Saint Maries.		
K. Lincolne Colledge.	Z. All Soules Colledge.		
L. All Hallowes.	1. Vniuerſitie Colledge.		
M. Saint Martins.	2. Braſenoſe Colledge.		
N. Corne Markett.	3. Oriall Colledge.		
O. St Peters in ye Baile	4. East gate.		

Cheife places in the Citie obſerued by Alphabeti: cal letters

Vere. E. of Oxford

PARTE OF BVCKINGHAM SHIRE

Fullwell
Mixburye
Finmere
Shellſwell
Newneton Purſell
Heathe
Fringford
Poundon
Coddington
Caurſfeld
Burceſter alis Biciter
Blackthorne
Piddington
Amerſden
Arncote
Merton
Bernwood foreſt
Newcot
Moccote
Otmore
Beckley
Brill
Horton
Ockley
Staunton St Johns
Bullington
Haulton
Whatley
Cuddeſden
Hundred
Waterſtoke
Tame
Tonſey
Hinton
Emington
Crowell
Below
Milton
Tetſworth
Tame
Sidnham
Aſton rewen
Haſley
Whitfelde
Aſcot
Hund:
Stokeſtalmage
Lewkenor
Chimer
Lewknor
Hund:
Stokenchurch
Radnage
Chiſill Hampton
Scadham
Weſton
Eſington
Dorcheſter
Chalgron
Sherborn
Nuneham
Newinton
Cuckham
Pyrton
Draton
Hundred
Watlington
High Wickham
Berrick
Ewelme Hundred
Britwell
Turfeld
Warboro
Ewelme
Swincombe
Piſſe Hill
Benſington
Eſſenton
Wallingford
Cramerſhe
Nuffeld
Grenlande
Newnam
Bix Brand
Bix Geben
Mangwell
Neuſtebed
Langtree
N: Stoke
Graues Courte
Henley
Madenhead
Ipſden
S: Stoke
Chekenden
Graues
Hundred
Woodcote
Rotherfeld pepper
Horſpenden alis Harding
Goring
Binfeild
Whitchurch
Shiplake
Mapledorham Hund
Panghorn
Cauerſham
Sunnyng
Tamiſis fluuius
Reding
Thamiſis flu:

Performed by John Speede and are to beſold in popes head alley againſt the Exchange by I.S. & G.H. Cum Priuilegio.

The Armes of the Vniuerſitie

Balliol Colledge 1263.

Excester Col: ledge. 1316.

Queenes Col: ledge. 1340

Lincolne Colledge 1420.

Magdalen Col: ledge. 1459.

Corpus Chriſti Colledge. 1516.

Trinitie Colledge 1556.

Ieſus Colledge.

Hundreds in Oxford-shire.

1. BAnbury.
2. Bloxham.
3. Chadlington.
4. Wotton.
5. Ploughley.
6. Bullington.
7. Bamton.
8. Tame.
9. Lewknor.
10. Pirton.
11. Dorchester.
12. Ewelme.
13. Langtree.
14. Binfeild.

A

Adderbury, *Blox.*
Addington, *Ploug.*
Adwell, *Lewk.*
Alueſcott, *Bamp.*
Ambeſden, *Bulling.*
Ardeley, *Plough.*
Arnecott, *Bulling.*
Aſcott, *Chad.*
Aſcott, *Tham.*
Aſſenton, *Pirt.*
Aſtoll, *Bam.*
Aſtoll Lye, *Bam.*
Aſton, Steple *Wott.*
Aſton, *Bam.*
Aſton, North *Wot.*
Aſton Rowen, *Lewk.*
Aulkerton, *Blox.*

B

Bampton, *Bampt.*
BANBVRY, *Ban.*
Balſcott, *Blox.*
Barford S.Iohns, *Blox.*
Barford S.Michael, *Wott.*
Barton, Steple *Wott.*
Baulden, March *Bulling.*
Baulden, Toot *Bulling.*
Baynton, *Ploug.*
Beckley, *Bulling.*
Beckley Parke, *Bulling.*
Begbrocke, *Wott.*
Benſington, *Ewelme.*
Berington little, *Bamp.*
Berwicke Priory, *Ewelm.*
Berwicke Sulham, *Ewelm.*
Bix brand, *Binf.*
Bix Gebon, *Binf.*
Blacke Burton, *Bamp.*
Blackthorne, *Bulling.*
Bladon, *Wott.*
Bletchington, *Plough.*
Bloxom, *Blox.*
Blunt, *Lewk.*
Bodicott, *Blox.*
Bolney, *Bin.*
Bradwe, *Bamp.*
Brickenton, *Bamp.*
Bridſett, *Bulling.*
Bright Hampton, *Bampt.*
Briſemorton, *Bamp.*
Britwell Priory, *Ewelm.*
Britwell Baldwin, *Ewelm.*
Britwell Fulham, *Lewk.*
Broken, *Chad.*
Brooke Hampton *Ewelm.*
Broughton, *Blox.*
Broughton Poges, *Bamp.*
Bruerne, *Chad.*
Bucknell, *Plough.*
Burceſter, *Plough.*
Burceſter Kings, *Plough.*
Burcott, *Dor.*
BVRFORD, *Bamp.*
Burton great, *Ban.*
Burton little, *Ban.*

C

Carbridge, *Bamp.*
Caſſington, *Wott.*
Caſwell, *Bamp.*
Cauerfeild, *Plough.*
Cauerſham, *Binf.*
Chackenton, *Lang.*
Chadlington, *Chad.*
Chalgraue, *Ewelm.*
Chapell on the Heath, *Chad.*
Charleton, *Plough.*
Charſwell, *Wott.*
Charwell Flu.
Chaſtleton, *Chad.*
Chawſer, *Lewk.*
Cherlbury, *Ban.*
Cheſterton, *Plough.*
Chilſon, *Chad.*
Chillworth, *Bulling.*
Chinner, *Lewk.*
CHIPPING NORTON, *Chad.*
Chiſlehampton, *Dor.*
Church Cowley, *Bulling.*
Churchhill, *Chad.*
Chymney, *Bamp.*
Clanfeild, *Bamp.*
Clare, *Pirt.*
Clatercott, *Ban.*
Cleydon, *Ban.*
Clifton, *Dor.*
Clifton, *Wott.*
Coddington, *Plough.*
Cogges, *Wot.*
Coketherpe, *Bamp.*
Long Combe, *Wott.*
Coome, *Bulling.*
Cote, *Bampt.*
Cottesford, *Plough.*
Cotten, *Ban.*
Temple Cowley, *Bulling.*
Cowthorpe, *Ban.*
Crawley, *Bamp.*
Cromiſh battley, *Ewelm.*
Cromiſh Gifford, *Lang.*
Cornewell, *Chad.*
Cropredie, *Ban.*
Crowell, *Lewk.*
Cuckham, *Ewelm.*
Cuddeſdon, *Bulling.*
Cullam, *Dor.*

D

Deane, *Chad.*
Deddington, *Wott.*
Denton, *Bulling.*
Dickley, *Wott.*
Dorcheſter, *Dor.*
Dracot, *Ewelm.*
Drayton, *Blox.*
Drayton, *Dor.*
Ducklingſton, *Bamp.*
Dunſe Tiue, *Wott.*
Dunſden, *Bin.*

E

Elſfeild, *Bulling.*
Emington, *Lewk.*
Eneſham, *Wott.*
Enſton, *Chad.*
Epwell, *Blox.*
Eſſington, *Ewelm.*
Euenclods Flu.
Ewelme, *Ewelm.*
Eye, *Binf.*

F

Faringdon little, *Bamp.*
Fauller, *Ban.*
Fencott, *Bulling.*
Fifeild, *Dor.*
Fifeild, *Chad.*
Finmore, *Plough.*
Finſcot, *Ban.*
Foreſthill, *Bulling.*
Fringford, *Plough.*
Fritwell, *Plough.*
Fulbrooke. *Chad.*
Fulwell, *Plough.*
Fylkins, *Bamp.*

G

Garſington, *Bulling.*
Gatehampton, *Lang.*
Glimpton, *Wott.*
Godington, *Plough.*
Godſtow, *Wott.*
Goldar, *Pirt.*
Goring, *Lang.*
Goſſard, *Wott.*
Grafton, *Bamp.*
Grayes-Court, *Binf.*
Grayes, *Binf.*
Greenfeild, *Pirt.*

H

Hampton, Short *Chad.*
Hampton Poyle, *Plough.*
Hampton Gaye, *Plough.*
Hanboro, Long *Wott.*
Hanwell, *Blox.*
Hardwick, *Plough.*
Harecourt, *Wott.*
Harwicke, *Bamp.*
Haſeley great, *Ewelm.*
Haſeley little, *Ewelm.*
Haulton, *Bulling.*
Hayley, *Bamp.*
Heath, *Plough.*
Heathorpe, *Chad.*
Heddington, *Bulling.*
Hempton, *Wott.*
HENLEY.
Henſington, *Wott.*
Heyford, Nether *Plough.*
Heyford warren, *Plough.*
Hinton, *Lewk.*
Holcombe, *Ewelm.*
Hollwell, *Bamp.*
HOOKE NORTON *Chad.*
Hordly, *Wott.*
Horley, *Chad.*
Hornton, *Chad.*
Horſpath, *Bulling.*
Horſpenden, alias Harding, *Bin.*
Horton, *Bulling.*
Huddon, *Bamp.*

I

Ibſden, *Lang.*
Idbury, *Chad.*
Iſley, *Bulling.*
Ingeſton, *Lewk.*
Ipwell, *Dor.*
Iſis Flu.
Iſlipp, *Plough.*

K

Kellmiſcott, *Bamp.*
Kencott, *Bamp.*
Kiddington, Nether *Wott.*
Kidington, *Chad.*
Kidlington, *Wott.*
Kingham, *Chad.*
Kirtlington, *Plough.*

L

Langley, *Chad.*
Laſhbrooke, *Bin.*
Latchford, *Ewelm.*
Lawnton, *Plough.*
Ledwell, *Wott.*
Lefeild, *Chad.*
Lewe, *Bampt.*
Lewkenor, *Lewk.*
Lillingſton Iouell, *Plough.*
Littlemore, *Bulling.*
The Lye, *Ban.*
Lye, South *Wott.*
Lye, North *Wott.*
Lyncham, *Chad.*

M

Mangwell, *Lang.*
Mappleduram Gurney, *Bin.*
Mappleduram Chawes, *Lang.*
Marſton, *Bulling.*
Merton, *Bulling.*
Middle Barton, *Wott.*
Middle Aſton, *Wott.*
Middleton Stony, *Ploug.*
Milcombe, *Blox.*
Milton, *Blox.*
Milton, *Chad.*
Minſter Louell, *Chad.*
Mixbury, *Plough.*
Moccott, *Bulling.*
Mollington, *Blox.*
More, North *Chad.*
Morecott, *Plough.*
Morton, *Tame.*
Mylton little, *Tame.*
Mylton great, *Tame.*

N

Neithorpe, *Ban.*
Nettlebed, *Ewelm.*
Newbridge, *Wott.*
Newinton, *Ewelm.*
Newnham Murrin, *Lang.*
Newnham Courtney, *Bulling.*
Newton, South *Blox.*
Newton, *Wott.*
Newton Purſell, *Plough.*
Noke, *Plough.*
Norton-brimer, *Bamp.*
Norton, Ouer *Chad.*
Nusfeild, *Ewelm.*

O

Odington, *Plough.*
Otmore, *Bulling.*
Ouy, Chapell *Chad.*
OXFORD, *Wotton.*

P

Piddington, *Bulling.*
Pirton, *Pirt.*
Piſſe hill, *Pirt.*
Poſcombe, *Lewk.*
Preſtend, *Tame.*
Priorate, *Bamp.*
Pudlicott, *Chad.*

R

Ramſden, *Chad.*
Ricot, *Tame.*
Rocot-bridge, *Bamp.*
Rotherfeild Grayes, *Bin.*
Rotherfeild Pepper, *Bin.*
Rouſham, *Wott.*
Roll-rich-ſtones, *Wott.*
Rowlwright great, *Chad.*
Rowlwright little, *Chad.*

S

Sallford, *Chad.*
Sandford, *Bulling.*
Sanford Heath, *Chad.*
Sareſdine, *Chad.*
Scadham, *Tame.*
Sewcott, *Plough.*
Shellſwell, *Plough.*
Sherborne, *Pirt.*
Shilton, *Bamp.*
Shifford, *Bamp.*
Shiplake, *Bin.*
Shipton vpon Charwell, *Wott.*
Shipton Vnderwood, *Chad.*
Shotouer Wood, *Bulling.*
Shutford, *Ban.*
Sidenham, *Lewk.*
Sommerton, *Plough.*
Souldren, *Plough.*
Southorpe, *Chad.*
Spilesbury, *Chad.*
Stanford, *Wott.*
Stanlake, *Bamp.*
Stanton S.Iohns, *Bulling.*
Staunton Harecourt, *Wott.*
Steple Aſton, *Wott.*
Stodham, *Dor.*
Stoke Lyne, *Plough.*
Stoke Rew, *Lang.*
Stoke Stolemag, *Pirt.*
Stoke, North *Lang.*
Stoke, South *Dor.*
Stoken Church, *Lewk.*
Stonsfeild, *Wott.*
Stratton Audley, *Plough.*
Swacliue, *Banb.*
Swerford, *Chad.*
Swinbrooke, *Chad.*
Swincombe, *Ewelm.*
Sybberds gore, *Blox.*
Sybberds Ferries, *Blox.*
Synett, *Bamp.*

T

Tackley, *Wott.*
Tadmerton little, *Blox.*
Tadmerton great, *Blox.*
Tadilſthorpe, *Chad.*
Tamerton great, *Blox.*
Tangley, *Chad.*
Tetſworth, *Tame.*
Teynton, *Chad.*
THAME NEW, *Tame.*
Thame old, *Tame.*
Thame Parke, *Tame.*
Thorpe, *Wott.*
Thorpe, *Lang.*
Thoulkford, *Lewk.*
Tiddington, *Bulling.*
Tiue little, *Wott.*
Tiue great, *Wott.*
Tuſmore, *Plough.*
Tythorpe, *Lewk.*

V

Vpton, *Bamp.*

W

Walcott, *Chad.*
Warborro, *Ewelm.*
Wardenton, *Ban.*
Warrant, *Plough.*
Warton, *Wott.*
WATLINGTON, *Pirt.*
Water Eaton, *Wott.*
Waterpery, *Bulling.*
Waterſtoke, *Tame.*
Weald, *Bamp.*
Wendlebury, *Plough.*
Weſtall hill, *Chad.*
Weſtcott Barton, *Wott.*
Weſton, South *Tame.*
Weſton, North *Tame.*
Weſton on the Greene, *Plough.*
Weſtwell, *Bamp.*
Whatley, *Bulling.*
Whichwood Foreſt, *Chad.*
Whitfeild, *Pirt.*
Whitchurch, *Lang.*
Wickam, *Ban.*
Wigginton, *Blox.*
Wightill, *Wott.*
Willcott, *Wott.*
Williamſcott, *Ban.*
WITTNEY, *Bamp.*
Witch, *Chad.*
Wiue old, *Ewelm.*
Woodcott, *Lang.*
Woodeaton, *Bulling.*
WOODSTOCKE, *Wott.*
Worton ouer, *Wott.*
Worton nether, *Wott.*
Wotton, *Wott.*
Wroxſtone, *Blox.*
Wuluercott, *Wott.*

Y

Yarnton, *Wott.*
Yellford, *Bamp.*

The bounds of *Glocestershire.*

LOCESTER-SHIRE, in the *Saxons* Tongue, Gleaucerpenrchyne, lyeth bordered vpon the North with *Worcester* and *Warwicke-shires*, vpon the East with *Oxford* and *Wilt-shire*; vpon the South altogether with *Sommersetshire*: and vpon the West with the Riuer *Wye* and *Herefordshire*.

The length.

(2) The length thereof extended from *Bristow* vpon the Riuer *Auon* in her South, vnto *Clifford* vpon another *Auon* in her North, are about forty eight miles; and her broadest part from East to West, is from *Lechlad* vnto *Preston*, containing twenty eight: the whole circumference about one hundred thirty eight miles.

The bredth.

The forme.

(3) The forme whereof is somewhat long and narrow: the Ayre thereof is pleasant, sweet and delectable: and for fruitfulnesse of soile heare *Malmesbury* and not mee: *The ground of this Shire throughout* (saith he) *yeeldeth plenty of corn, and bringeth forth abundance of fruits; the one through the naturall goodnesse onely of the ground, the other through the diligent manuring and tillage, in such wise, that it would prouoke the laziest person to take paines. Here you may see the High-wayes and Common Lanes clad with Apple-trees and Peare-trees, not engrafted by the industry of mans hand, but growing naturally of their owne accord: the ground of it selfe is so inclined to beare fruits, and those both in taste and beauty farre exceeding others, and will endure vntill a new supply come. There is not any Country in* England *so thicke set with Vineyards as this Prouince is, so plentifull of increase, and so pleasant in taste. The very wines made thereof carry no vnpleasant tartnesse, as being little inferiour in sweet verdure to the French wines: the houses are innumerable, the Churches passing faire, and the Townes standing very thicke. But that which addeth vnto all good gifts (a speciall glory) is the Riuer* Seuerne, *then which there is not any in all the Land, for Chanell broader, for Streame swifter, or for Fish better stored. There is in it a daily rage and fury of waters, which I know not whether I may call a Gulfe or Whirle-pole of waues, raising vp the sands from the bottome, winding and driuing them vpon heapes: sometimes ouerflowing her bankes, roueth a great way vpon the face of her bordering grounds, and againe retyreth as a Conquerour into the vsuall Chanell. Vnhappy is the Vessell which it taketh full vpon the side: but the Water-men well ware thereof, when they see that Hydra comming, turne the Vessell vpon it, and cut thorow the midst of it, whereby they checke and auoid her violence and danger.*

Wil. Malmes.

The Soyle.

The Inhabitants.

(4) The ancient people that possessed this Prouince, were the DOBVNI, who spread themselues further into *Oxfordshire*. But betwixt the *Seuerne* and *Wye* were seated part of SILVRES, or Inhabitants of *South-wales*. And vpon what ground I know not, let *Lawyers* dispute it, the Inhabitants in some part of this Shire enioy a priuate custome to this day, that the Goods and Lands of *Condemned Persons* fall vnto the Crowne but onely for a Yeere and a Day, and then returne to the next heyres, contrary to the custome of all *England* besides.

The Commodities.

(5) The generall Commodities of this Shire, are *Corne*, *Iron* and *Wools*, all passing fine, besides *Pasturage*, *Fruits*, and *Woods*, which last are much lessened by making of *Iron*, the onely bane of *Oke*, *Elme* and *Beech*.

Market-Townes

(6) These, with all other prouisions are traded thorow twenty fiue *Market-Townes* in this County, whereof two are Cities of no small import: the first is *Glocester*, from whom the Shire taketh name, seated vpon Seuerne, neere the middest of this Shire, by *Antonine* the Emperour called *Gleuum*, built first by the *Romans*, and set as it were vpon the necke of the *Silures*, to yoake them, where their Legion called *Colonia Gleuum*, lay. It hath beene walled about (excepting that part that is defended by the Riuer) the ruines whereof in many places appeare; and some part yet standing, doth well witnesse their strength. This Citie was first won from the *Britaines* by *Cheulin* the first King of the *West-Saxons*, about the yeere of Christ, 570. and afterwards vnder the *Mercians* it flourished with great honor, where *Osrik* King of *Northumberland*, by the sufferance of *Ethelred* of *Mercia*, founded a most stately *Monastery* of *Nunnes*, whereof *Kineburgh*, *Eadburgh*, and *Eue*, Queenes of the *Mercians*, were *Prioresses* successiuely each after other.

Glocester Citie.

(7) *Edelfled* a most renowned Lady, sister to King *Edward* the elder, in this Citie built a faire Church, wherein her selfe was interred; which being ouerthrowne by the *Danes* was afterwards rebuilt, and made the Cathedrall of that See, dedicated vnto the honour of *S. Peter*. In this Church the vnfortunate Prince, King *Edward* the second, vnder a Monument of *Alablaster* doth lye; who being murdered at *Barkley Castle*, by the cruelty of *French Isabel* his wife, was there intombed. And not farre from him another Prince as vnfortunate, namely, *Robert Curthose* the eldest son of *William* the *Conqueror*, lyeth in a painted woodden *Tombe* in the middest of the *Quire*; whose eyes were pluckt out in *Cardiffe Castle*, wherin hee was kept prisoner twenty sixe yeers, with all contumelious indignities, vntil through extreme anguish he ended his life. And before any of these, in this Citie say our *British Historians*, the body of *Lucius* our first Christian King was interred: and before his dayes the *Britaines Aruiragus*.

The Graduation.

The graduation of this County I obserue from this Citie, whence the Pole is eleuated in the degree of Latitude, 52. and 14. minutes, and in longitude from the West 18. and 5. minutes.

Bristow.

(8) The other Citie is *Bristow*, faire, but not very ancient, built vpon the Riuers *Auon* and *Froome*, for trade of Merchandize a second *London*, and for beauty and account next vnto *Yorke*. This Citie standeth partly in this County, and partly in *Sommerset-shire*: but being a Countie of it selfe, will acknowledge subiection to neither.

Circester.

(9) A Citie more ancient hath beene *Circester*, by *Ptolemy* called CORINIVM; by *Antonine* DVROCORNOVIVM; by *Giraldus*, *Passerum Vrbem*, The Sparrowes Citie, vpon a flying report, that *Gurmund* a Tyrant from *Africke*, besieging this Citie, tied fire vnto the wings of Sparrowes, who lighting in the Towne vpon light mater, set flame vpon all. The circuit of whose wals extended two miles about, wherin the Consular Port or wayes of the *Romans* met and crossed each other. This Citie was wonne from the *Britains* by *Cheulin* first King of the *West-Saxons*: afterwards it was possessed by the *Mercians*; and lastly by the *Danes* vnder *Germund* (the former no doubt mistaken for him) wherein a rable of them kept the space of a yeere, *Anno* 879. and neuer since inhabited, according to the circuit of her wals.

Alexander Necham.

Marianus.

Memorable places.

(10) Places of memorable note are these: the *Iland Alney* neere vnto *Glocester*, wherein *Edmund Iron-side* the English, and *Canutus* the Dane, after many battles and bloud, fought in single combat hand to hand alone, vntill they compounded for the Kingdomes partition: *Barkley Castle*, where King *Edward* the second was thorow his fundament runne into his bowels with a red burning Spit: *Tewkesbury* the fatall period of King *Henry* the Sixt his gouernment, and the wound of the *Lancastrian* Cause; for in a Battle there fought in *Anno* 1471. Prince *Edward*, the only Sonne of King *Henry*, had his braines dashed out in a most shamefull manner, the Queene his Mother taken prisoner, and most of their fauorites slaine and beheaded. And at *Alderley*, a little Towne standing eight miles from the *Seuerne*, vpon the hilles to this day are found *Cockles*, *Periwinckles*, and *Oysters* of solid stone, which whether they haue beene Shel-fish and liuing creatures, or else the sports of *Nature* in her works, let the *Naturall Philosophers* dispute of & iudge.

Barkley.

Tewkesbury.

Shell-fish congealed into stones.

Religious places.

(11) The places of pietie, set apart from other worldly Seruices, and dedicated to religious vses by the deuotions of Princes, erected in this Shire, were *Tewkesbury*, *Deorhust*, *Glocester*, *Minching*, *Barkley*, *Kingswood*, *Circester*, *Winchcombe* and *Hales*; which last was built with great cost by *Richard* Earle of *Cornwall*, King of the *Romans*, wherin himselfe, and his *Dutchesse* were interred. Their Sonne Earle *Edmund* brought out of *Germany* the bloud of *Hales*, supposed and said to be part of that which Christ shed vpon his Crosse. In this place with great confluence and deuotions of Pilgrimage it was sought to and worshipped, till time proued it a meere counterfeit, when the glorious light of the Gospell reuealed to eye-sight such grosse Idolatries, and the skirts of Superstition were turned vp, to the shew of her owne shame.

Dukes and Earles of *Glocester.*

(12) Dukes and Earles that haue borne the title of *Glocester*, the first of euery Familie are by their Armes and Names within the Card expressed, euer fatall to her Dukes, though the greatest in bloud and birth. The first was *Thomas Woodstocke*, sonne to King *Edward* the third, who in *Calis* was smoothered in a Feather-bed to death. The second was *Humfrey* brother to King *Henry* the Fift, by the fraudulent practise of the malignant Cardinall and Queene, made away at *S. Edmundsbury*. And the last was *Richard*, brother to King *Edward* the Fourth, who by the iust hand of God was cut off in battle by King *Henry* the Seuenth.

The Shires diuision.

(13) This Shires diuision is principally into foure parts, subdiuided into thirty Hundreds, and them againe into two hundred and eighty Parish-Churches: whose names are inserted in the Table vpon the other part of this Card.

GLOCESTER

The Armes of ye Cittie

North

Wal: ham

Mylne ham

Were house

Poole Meade

West Bridge

West

Oxlease

The Castle Mead

The riuer of Seuern

Northen gate

Whit friers

East

The Butts

Gaudy Green

Grounds belonging to the Priory of Lanthony

South

A. The College
B. Cathedrall Chu:
C. S.t Oswald
D. S.t Mary antr po
E. S.t Nicholas
F. S.t Bartlemew
G. S.t Mary grace
H. S.t Trinyty
I. S.t Albalowes
K. S.t Michaell
L. S.t Iohns
M. S.t Aldames
N. S.t Mary Christ
O. S.t Owens
P. Castle Gate
Q. Black friers gate
R. The Key
S. The Colledge gate
T. K Edw: gate
V. The Bish: pallas
W. The Deans house
X. The high Cross
Y. South gate
Z. West gate
1. North gate
2. East gate

This Citty is not great but standeth holsomly and sweetly, as it were vpon a hill. the Streets descending euery way from the Crose. It is gouerned by a Mayor, two Shirifs, and. 12 Aldermen, hauing both sword and Maceos borne before them. It is accounted one of the hundreds of the Shire: but indeed it is a County within it selfe of great comaund, hauing 2 other Hundreds adioyned unto it viz KINGS BERTON & DUDSTO the which conteyning 30 Townes & Hamlets lying rownde about the Cittye, ye Mayor & Cittizens haue the comand of all ye inhabitants ther dwelling. the liberty therof is called ye Inshire. as more euedently is sete in ye Mapp

Besides the 2 plottes of Gloceſter and Briſtow (which are exactly ſett out with every Church Street Lane and place of note you muſt note alſo that the whole Shire is contriued into. 33. Hundredes, all which are deuided by certeyn pricks according to auntient cuſtome and Records Now beſids ye diuiſions aboū ſpecifiēd the Shire is quartered into 4 parts ye which alſo is explayned & ſeuerered by a litle round Circle contayning ye nomber of Hundreds within euery diuiſion

PARTE OF WORCESTERSHERE

GLOCESTERS
contriued into thirty
rall hundreds & those
foure principall deuiſions
Gloceſter & Briſtowe diſcri
armes of ſuch noble men as haue
ed with ye titles of Earles &

Malvern Hills

Perlhore

Severne flu

Vpton

Bredon

Tewxbury

Ripple

Longden

Lidbyry

Leden flu

Bushley

Pendock

Forthampton

Preston

Marche

Bombrugh

Elderſfeld

Passage

Chaſeley

TEWKES

Derhurſt

Dimock

Turley

Coſſe court

BVRYE

BOTLOW

Kempley

Pantley

Stanton

The Haw paſſage

HVN'S

Vpledon

Haſfield

Coſſe

Coſſe

Oxnoll

Vpton

Ledencourt

Waynlode hill

Newent

Laſſinton

Hartpury

Maiſemore

Layton

Aſton

Tibberton

Radford

GLEVM

GLOCESTER

Vaitelton hill

The Lea

Gotheridge Ca

Longhope

Huntley

Bulley

Abenhall

Churcham

Minſter worth

Dean mag:

Blayſon

Flaxey

Dean pua

Weſtbury

Elmore

Quedgley

Longney

DVDSTO

Hardwick

Brackeborn

Harefield

Mortonvalence

Standish

Whipmyter

Eſlington

Stonehouſes

Frampton

WHITSTON

Newnha

Arlingham

Frethern

Sall

Aure

Blakney

WESBVRY

Newland

Staunton

S. BRE

THE FORESTE OF DEAN

Welſbicknor

Whitchurch

Ruarden

English Bicknor

Dicts

Hunt

Ilam

MVNMOVTH

Pennalt

VELLS

Clurewall

DISLOWE

Landago

S. Brewells Caſt

Tyntern

Tyntern:

Abb

Pentery

Hewels field

Brokwer

Wullaſton

Lancante

Tydenham

Aſton

Almington

Lydney

Tylberton

Slimbridge

Cambridge

Leonard Stanley

Stanley

Wodchurch

Cowley

Froceter

Wanſwell

Nymſfeld

Horſley

Hame

Stinch: combe

BARKLEY

Barkley Traiecty

Whitley parke

Durſley

Kingeſcote

WOTTON HVN

Nybley

The New worke

Mickleswood Chaſe

Bradley

Wouldſworth

Laſborough

Stone

Fayleſfeld

Rockhampton

Tortworth

Wotton Vnderedge

THORNBVRY

Oldbury

Thornbury

Littleton

Crumball

Charfeld

Kingeswood

Alderley

Triſhim

Didmerton

Leyerton

Wekewar

GRONBOLDASH

Badmanton mag:

Horton

Apſcroſs

Rangeworthe

Allaſton

Aust paſſage

Tytherington

Oubuſton

Vncote

Acton Iuate

HVN: Turfeld

Old Sodbury

Chipping Sodbury

SVYNSHEAD & LANGLEY

Aunſbury

Compton Grenuyld

Frampton Cotterell

Wapley

Doddington

Weſperley

Codington

Tormarton

Winterborne

PVCKLE

Pucklechurch

Durham

Lyttleton

Durhm lodge

Aboxſton

Hambrok

Syſton

Brenchvate

Marſfelde

Coldaſton lodge

Coldaſton

Catarn

Langridge

Wyke

Walland

W. Hanham

Bitton

Stoke

Canesham

Mangerfeld

The foreſt of Kingeswood

BARTO

BRISTOL

Bedminſter

Rownam paſſage

Crockhampill

Sherſton rock

Cheſell Pill

Kinges rode

Porſbut Peynt

The Riuer Sabrine

Severne flu

Avon flu

Marſh

Part of Mõmouthſhire.

MVNMOVTH

After many deadly battells fought betwixt Canut the Dane, and Edmund Ironſyde King of the Engliſh Saxons: the laſt was tried by ſingle Combate betwixt them in the Ile of Alney nere Gloceſter: wherin they valliantly a while fought & in ye end accorded to parte ye Kingdō: & they loyntly gouerned till treaſon tok away the lyfe of K. Edmund, & left ye Dane ſole Monarche.

At Tewkeſbury was fought the laſt battell betwene King Edward 4. and K. Henry 6. wherin prince Edward ye generall was ſlaine, and Quene Margaret ye maintayner of thys quarels taken priſoner. ther died alſo in ye battayll Tho: E. of Deuonſhire. Iohn Mar: Dorſet, ye L. Wenlake, & Edmund D. of Somerſet ther taken & beheaded. This was fought. 1471.

The Scale of Myles

PARTE OF SOMERSET SHIRE

NORTH

PARTE OF WARWICKSHIRE

OCESTERSHIRE
iued into thirty three seue
ndreds & those againe into
rincipall decisions The Citie of
ter & Bristowe discribed with the
such noble men as haue bene dignifi
y titles of Earles & Dukes therof

DIEV ET MON DROIT

Rob. Fitz Hamon Erle of Gloc. | W. Mandevile Erle of Glocest. | Robert de Millent Erle of Gl.

Richard de Clare Er. of Glocestor | Raff Monthermer Erl. of Glocest. | Hugh Spencer Er. of Glocest.

Hugh de Audley Erle of Gloc. | Thom of Woodstock Erle of Glo. | Humfry Duke of Glocester

Richard Duke of Glocester

PARTE OF OXFORDSHIRE

PARTE OF WILTSHIRE

Bymton · Luddington · Bytford · Sawford · Cleue · Atherston · Preston upon Stourr · Whitchurch · Walford · Dorsington · Marston sicca · Pebworth · Quenton · Littleton · Middle Littleton · S: Littleton · Eucrsholm · Brode Marston · KYSTEGATE · Caubonyborn · Stoke · Ilminton · Bradforton · Auon flu · Perihore · Church bowborne · Myckleton · Elmeley · Ebrighton · Campden · Stratton · Willersey · Weston · Paxford · Sanbury · Childes wikam · Bradwey · Somerfield · Aston · Buckland · Wormington · Stanton · Snowshill · Merton henmersh · Burton super mont · Compto pua · Longboro · Castleton · Tadilthorp · Odington · Bledington · Cheltenham · Whittington · Sapperton · Aston blank · Torkdene · Fyfeld · Idbury · Rissinton pua · Brodrissinton · Withenton · Hampnet · Farmington · Sherburn · Windrush · Burford · Holewel · Lechlade · Thamisis flu · Cirencester · Crothorn · Soddingtons · Sharncote · Latton · Creklade · Somerfordeanes · Tetbury · Longnewton · Brokenton · Sukinton · Alderton · Sytletondru · Neitleton · Westkinton · Wraxhall · Castleaton · Inglesham · Kempsford · Marston · Neybampto · Pulton · Downamney · Dryffield · Harnell · Preston · Holyrood · Peteramney · Faryford · Quinnyton · Hathory · Coln alynes · Sowthorp · Farindon parua · Barnesley · Baunton · Netherduntsborne · Daglingworth · Cowlesborn · Coln Deans · Coln rogers · Auntsworth · Randcombe · Bybury · Bowthorpe · Eastlech · Esselton · Sherborn · Windrush · Barington pua · Easenton · Stowel · Yarnworth · Lech · Withington · Compton Abdale · Haselton · Shiptons · Dowdeswell · Charlton regis · Badgeworthe · Cleue · Orchardstoke · Postlip · Winchcomb · Sudeley Castle · Hayles · Farncot · Gretton · Stanley · Didbrok · Alderton · Tuddington · Wigorn · Codington · Dikston · Ashchurch · Bekford · Dombleton · Washborn pua · Washborn magna · Bredon · Ripple · Bredon hills · Sedgebarrow · Outrbury · Ashton under hill · Elmeley · Eucrsholme · Auon flu · Perihore · Eucrsholm · Bradforton · Littleton · Middle Littleton · S: Littleton · Pebworth · Dorsington · Marston sicca · Weston · Walford · Clifford · Milcot · Preston upon Stourr · Whitchurch · Quenton · Stoke · Ilminton · Stratton · Campden · Sutton · Burmington · Todenham · Hanginghm · Northwike · Batsford · Blockley · Long Compton · The Shire Stones · Castleton · Tadilthorp · Odington · Bledington · Westcot · Lecombe · Stow · Ouershill · Bradwell · Euenlode · Euenlode flu · Idbury · Fyfeld · Rissinton pua · Brodrissinton · Widford · Burford · W: Well · Holewel · Lechlade · Thamisis flu · Windrush flu · Inglesham · Kempsford · Castleaton

HVNDREDS in *Glocester-shire.*

1. BErkley.
2. Grombaldashe.
3. Langley and Swinshed.
4. Thornebury.
5. Henbury.
6. Pockle-Church.
7. Kings Barton.
8. Kistgate.
9. Dirhurst.
10. Cleeue.
11. Tibolston.
12. Cheltenham.
13. Tewkesburie.
14. Westminster.
15. Slaughter.
16. Dudstone.
17. Blidesloe.
18. S. Briauels.
19. Westbury.
20. Botloe.
21. Crothern.
22. Rapsgate.
23. Whitston.
24. Britles Barrow.
25. Bradly.
26. Longtree.
27. Bisleigh.
28. Barton.
29. Wotton.
30. Glocester.

A

Abeall, *Brad.*
Abenhall, *Briau.*
Ablington, *Brist.*
Aboteston, *Pock.*
Acton illger, *Gromb.*
Acton turfeile, *Gromb.*
Addlestrape, *Slaugh.*
Admington, *Kist.*
Alderleigh, *Gromb.*
Alderton, *Tew.*
Alkington, *Berk.*
Almondsbury, *Berk.*
Alueston, *Lang.*
Aluington, *Blid.*
Ampney Donu, *Croth.*
Ampney holyrode, *Croth.*
Ampney Peter, *Croth.*
Apestrosse, *Gromb.*
Apperley, *Westmin.*
Arle, *Chelton.*
Artingham, *Whitst.*
Arlingham, *Berk.*
Arlington, *Brist.*
Ashchurch, *Tew.*
Ashleworth, *Berk.*
Ashleworth, *Dud.*
Ashton vnderhill, *Tib.*
Ashton vnderhill, *Tew.*
Ashton vpon carren, *Tew.*
Aston Someruill, *Kist.*
Aston vnderedge, *Kist.*
Atherston, *Kist.*
Auening, *Longt.*
Auon Flu.
Aulston Worcest. Coun. *Tew.*
Aulsworth, *Brist.*
Aunsbury, *Henb.*
Aust, *Henb.*
Aust passage, *Henb.*
Awre, *Blid.*
Aylberton, *Blid.*
Aylwerton, *Lang.*

B

Badgenden, *Croth.*
Badgeworth, *Dudst.*
Badmanton great, *Gromb.*
Badmanton little, *Gromb.*
BARKLY, *Berk.*
Barton streat, *Dudst.*
Barnewood, *Dudst.*
Barnsley, *Botl.*
Barrington, *Slaugh.*
Battesford, *Kist.*
Bawton, *Croth.*
Beauerston, *Berk.*
Bekford, *Tew.*
Beckford, *Tib.*
Bengroue, *Tib.*
Bentham, *Dudst.*
Bicknor English, *Briau.*
Birdly, *Rapf.*
Bisley, *Bist.*
Bitton, *Lang.*
Blakney, *Blid.*
S. Blasse Chappell, *Henb.*
Blayson, *West.*
Bleddington, *Slaugh.*
Bleisdone, *West.*
Blockley of Worcest. Coun. *Ki.*
Bodenten, *Chelt.*
Boddington, *Tew.*
Bowthorpe, *Brit.*
Boxwell, *Gromb.*
Bradley, *Wotton.*
Bradley, *Wotton.*
Bradston, *Berk.*
Bradway, *Kist.*
Bradwell, *Slaugh.*
Brenchyate, *Lang.*
S. Briauels, *Briau.*
Brimsfeild, *Rapf.*
BRISTOW.
Brochampton, *Brad.*
Brockington, *Cleeue.*
Brockworth, *Dudst.*
Brodwell, *Slaugh.*
Brokwer, *Briau.*
Bromsborrowe, *Botl.*
Bruckthropp, *Dudst.*
Buckland, *Kist.*
Bulley, *Botl.*
Burton on the hill, *Tew.*
Burton on the hill, *Westm.*
Burton super Mont, *Kist.*
Burton on the water, *Slaugh.*
Bybery, *Brit.*

C

Calmsden, *Rapf.*
Cambridge, *Beck.*
CAMPDEN BROAD, *Kist.*
Cardiffe, *Tew.*
Cawhunborne, *Kist.*
Cemerton, *Tew.*
Cerney north, *Rapf.*
Cerney south, *Croth.*
Charfeild, *Gromb.*
Charleton, *Henb.*
Charleton, *Long.*
Charleton Abbots, *Kist.*
Charleton Kings, *Chelt.*
Charringworth, *Kist.*
Chaseley, *Westm.*
Chedworth, *Rapf.*
CHELTONHAM, *Ch.*
Cherington, *Long.*
Chesell pill, *Henb.*
Childeswickham, *Kist.*
Chipping Campden, *Gromb.*
CHIPPING SODBVRY, *Grom.*
Churcham, *Westb.*
Church beame, *Briau.*
Churchdowne, *Dudst.*
Churne Flu.
CIRENCESTER, *Cro.*
Clapton, *Slaugh.*
Cleeue Bishops, *Cleeue.*
Clifford, *Kist.*
Clifford chambers, *Tew.*
Clifton, *Bart.*
Clurewall beame, *Briau.*
Cotes-would, *Bist.*
Coates, *Croth.*
Codrington, *Gromb.*
Cold aston, *Pock.*
Cold aston Lodge, *Pock.*
Colford, *Briau.*
Coln Flu.
Combe, *Berk.*
Compton, *Brad.*
Compton greenefeild, *Henb.*
Compton little, *Dirh.*
Coteswowd, *Bist.*
Couldaston, *Brad.*
Couldaston lodge, *Chelt.*
Cowberkley, *Brad.*
Cowley, *Berk.*
Cowln allines, *Brit.*
Cowln deanes, *Dirh.*
Cowndemill, *Brad.*
Cown Rogers, *Brad.*
Cownsborne, *Rapf.*
Cowly, *Rapf.*
Cranham, *Rapf.*
Crombhall, *Berk.*
Crosse, *Westmin.*
Crosse Court, *Westmin.*
Crosse wood, *Westmin.*
Cuckerton, *Longt.*
Cundicot, *Kist.*
Cundicott, *Slaugh.*
Cutteslden, *Kist.*

D

Daglingworth, *Croth.*
DEANE GREAT, *Briau.*
Deane little, *Briau.*
Deane Forrest, *Briau.*
Dedmerter, *Gromb.*
Derham, *Gromb.*
Derham lodge, *Gromb.*
Didbrooke, *Kist.*
Dikston *Tew.*
Dirhurst, *Dirh.*
Dirhurst walton, *Westmin.*
Dixton, *Tew.*
Doddington, *Gromb.*
Dorsington, *Kist.*
Dorsington, *Kist.*
Douell, *Longt.*
Doughton, *Longt.*
Dowdeswell, *Brad.*
Downehart henley, *Dudst.*
Doynton, *Lang.*
Driffeld, *Croth.*
Dunbleton, *Kist.*
Dunington, *Slaugh.*
Dunsborne Abbots, *Croth.*
Dunsborne Lyre, *Rapf.*
Dunsborne Rowse, *Crot.*
DVRSLEY, *Wotton.*
Durham, *Gromb.*
Durham lodge, *Gromb.*
Dymmock, *Botl.*

E

Eastlenton, *Brad.*
Easton, *Barton.*
Eberton, *Kist.*
Edgeworth, *Bist.*
Elberton, *Berk.*
Elmeley, *Tew.*
Elmore, *Dudst.*
Elmston, *Chelt.*
Elmstree, *Longt.*
Elston, *Rapf.*
Emington, *Westmin.*
Estleach Marton, *Brit.*
Estleach Turuill, *Brit.*
Estrigton, *Brad.*
Estington, *Whitst.*
Euenlod, *Kist.*
Euersholme Valley, *Kist.*

F

Farmecott, *Kist.*
Fairefeild, *Brit.*
Falefeild, *Thorneb.*
Fiddington, *Tew.*
Filton, *Berk.*
Flaxley, *Briau.*
Ford, *Kist.*
Forthampton, *Tew.*
Frampton, *Bist.*
Frampton Cottrell, *Lang.*
Frampton vpon Sabrin, *Whitst.*
Framilode passage, *Whitst.*
Fretherne, *Whitst.*
Froceter, *Whitst.*
Frome Flu.
Frome, *Lang.*

G

Gatcombe, *Blide.*
Gitting Temple, *Kist.*
Gitting nether, *Kist.*
Gitting poore, *Kist.*
GLOCESTER, *Du.*
Grafton, *Tibol.*
Greet, *Kist.*
Gretton, *Kist.*
Grumball, *Gromb.*
Gudderington, *Cleeue.*

H

Ham, *Wotton.*
Ham, *Wotton.*
Humbrooke, *Lang.*
Hampton mersey, *Croth.*
Hampnet, *Brad.*
Hamsfallow, *Berk.*
Hangingston of Worcest. Coun. *Kis.*
Hanham west, *Barton.*
Hannan, *Lang.*
Hardwick, *Whitst.*
Harescombe, *Dudst.*
Harfeild, *Whitst.*
Harnell, *Croth.*
Harnhill, *Croth.*
Hartbury, *Dudst.*
Harwick, *Westmin.*
Haselton, *Brad.*
Hasfeild, *Westmin.*
Hatherley, *Dudst.*
Hatharpe, *Brit.*
Hawksbury, *Gromb.*
Hawling, *Kist.*
The Haw passage, *Te.*
Hayles, *Kist.*
Hempton, *Lang.*
Hempsted, *Dudst.*
Henbury, *Henb.*
Heydon, *Westmin.*
Hidcott, *Kist.*
Hill, *Berk.*
Himton on the Greene, *Tib.*
Hineham, *Dudst.*
Hinton, *Gromb.*
Hinton, *Berk.*
Harefeild, *Berk.*
Horseley, *Longt.*
Horton, *Gromb.*
HORWOOD, *Gro.*
Hucklecot, *Dudst.*
Huelsfeild, *Brit.*
Huntingford, *Berk.*
Huntley, *Botl.*
Hyde, *Kist.*
Hynton, *Kist.*

I

S. Iohns Ashes, *Brad.*
Itcott, *Lang.*
Itcott Ganuth, *Thorneb.*
Iron Acton, *Thorneb.*
Itchington, *Henb.*

K

Kempley, *Botl.*
Kempsford, *Briau.*
Kemmerton, *Tew.*
Kingscot, *Berk.*
Kingsholme, *Dudst.*
Kings Rode, *Henb.*
Kingswood, *Gromb.*
Kingswood Forrest, *Lang.*
Kingweston, *Berk.*
Kynton, *Thorneb.*

L

Lancante, *Westb.*
Lasborow, *Longt.*
Lassington, *Dudst.*
Laterige, *Thorneb.*
Lauerton, *Kist.*
Lea, *Briau.*
Leaden Flu.
Leaden Court, *Glocest.*
Leaden hight, *Dudst.*
Leach Flu.
Leckhampton, *Chelt.*
Lecombe, *Slaugh.*
Leighterton, *Gromb.*
Lemington the lesse, *Tew.*
LETCHLAD, *Brit.*
Lilton, *Dudst.*
Littleton, *Gromb.*
Littleton vpon Seuerne, *Lan.*
Longborough, *Kist.*
Longford, *Dudst.*
Longhope, *Botl.*
Longney, *Whitst.*
Loyterton, *Gromb.*
Luppiat nether, *Bist.*
Luppiat ouer, *Bist.*
Lydney, *Blid.*
The Lye, *Chelt.*

M

Maismore, *Dudst.*
Mangersbury, *Slaugh.*
Mangesfeild, *Barton.*
MARSHFEILD, *Th.*
Marsh-Salt, *Henb.*
Marston, *Kist.*
Marston Sicca, *Kist.*
Matson, *Dudst.*
Merton Henmersh, *K.*
Mesyhampton, *Croth.*
Mickleton, *Kist.*
Micklewood Chase, *Wotto.*
Milcot, *Kist.*
MINCHIN-HAMPTON *Lon.*
Minsterworth, *Botl.*
Misterden, *Bist.*
Moorton, *Thorneb.*
Morton, *Westmin.*
Morton Valence, *Whitst.*
Mynetey, *Croth.*

N

Natton, *Tew.*
Naunton, *Slaugh.*
Naunton, *Kist.*
Newent, *Botl.*
New parke, *Berk.*
Newland, *Briau.*
NEWNEHAM, *Botl.*
Newton, *Tew.*
Newton Bagpath, *Berk.*
NEWENT, *Botl.*
New worke, *Wotton.*
New worke, *Dudst.*
New worke, *Wotton.*
Nimpsfield, *Berk.*
NOTHLEACH, *Br.*
Northwaye, *Tew.*
Northwick of Worcest. Coun. *Kis.*
Northwick, *Henb.*
Norton, *Dudst.*
Notgraue, *Brad.*
Nybley North, *Wotton.*

O

Oddington, *Slaugh.*
Oldburie, *Thorneb.*
Oldbury, *Gromb.*
Olueston, *Lang.*
Osleworth, *Berk.*
Ouer, *Dudst.*
Ouer, *Lang.*
Onolpen, *Berk.*
Oxenden, *Tew.*
Oxenhall, *Botl.*
Oxling, *Whitst.*

P

Pacha, *Lang.*
Pagenhull, *Bist.*
Pariswick, *Bist.*
Pumington, *Tew.*
Pantley, *Botl.*
Passage, *Tew.*
Paxford of Worcest. *Kist.*
Painswick Lodge, *Bist.*
Pebworth, *Kist.*
Pinock, *Kist.*
Pirton passage, *Blid.*
Pitchcombe, *Dudst.*
Pocklechurch, *Pockle.*
Post lip, *Kist.*
Pulton in Wilsh. Cou. *Croth.*
Pulton, *Croth.*
Prestbury, *Dirh.*
Preston, *Dudst.*
Preston, *Botl.*
Preston, *Croth.*
Preston vpon Stower, *Dirh.*
Prigne, *Dudst.*

Q

Queiton, *Kist.*
Queuinton, *Brit.*
Quedsley, *Whitst.*

R

Radburgh, *Longt.*
Rangeworth, *Thorneb.*
Redwicke, *Henb.*
Rendcombe, *Rapf.*
Ridland, *Henb.*
Rissington great, *Slaugh.*
Rissington little, *Slaugh.*
Rockhampton, *Lang.*
Rodberow, *Longt.*
Rodmarton, *Longt.*
Ruardyne, *Briau.*
Ruddle, *West.*
Rudford, *Botl.*
Runwicke, *Whitst.*

S

Saintbury, *Kist.*
Sandhurst, *Dudst.*
Salperton, *Brad.*
Sarney-North, *Rapf.*
Sarney-South, *Croth.*
Saperton, *Bist.*
Saule, *Whitst.*
Seasoncot, *Kist.*
Sedgebarrow, *Tew.*
Senhampton, *Brad.*
Settesley passage, *Westb.*
Seuerne Flu.
Sewdeley, *Kist.*
Sewdeley Castle, *Kist.*
Sewdeley Park, *Kist.*
Shardington Great, *Dudst.*
Shardington Little, *Dudst.*
Shearhampton, *Henb.*
Shenington, *Tew.*
Sheperdine, *Berk.*
Sherborne, *Slaugh.*
Sherenton, *Kings.*
Sherston Rocke, *Henb.*
Shipton Moigne, *Longt.*
Shipton Oliffe, *Brad.*
Simonshall, *Berk.*
Slaughter the lesse, *Slaug.*
Slaughter the vpper, *Slaug.*
Slimbride, *Berk.*
Snowshull, *Kist.*
Sodburie little, *Gromb.*
Sodburie old. *Gromb.*
Solars, *Brad.*
Southam, *Cleeue.*
Southorpe, *Brit.*
Southweeke, *Tew.*
Standish, *Whitst.*
Standley Kings, *Whitst.*
Stanley Leonard, *Whitst.*
Stanley Poutlarge, *Kist.*
Stanton, *Briau.*
Staunton, *Kist.*
Stanway church, *Tew.*
Stanway Wood, *Tew.*
Stapleton, *Barton.*
Starton, *Dirh.*
Steanbridge, *Bist.*
Stinchcombe, *Berk.*
Stoke, *Kist.*
Stoke Bishops, *Henb.*
Stoke Gifford, *Henb.*
Stoke Lodge, *Henb.*
Stoke Orchard, *Cleeue.*
Stone, *Berk.*
Stone house, *Whitst.*
STOW on the Wowld, *Slaug.*
Stowell, *Brad.*
Stowicke, *Henb.*
Streatton, *Croth.*
STROVD, *Bist.*
Stroud Flu.
Suddington Langley, *Croth.*
Sutton, *Glocest.*
Sutton vnder brayles *Westm.*
Suilliat Flu.
Swell the higher, *Kist.*
Swell the lesser, *Slaugh.*
Swindon, *Chelt.*
Syde, *Rapf.*
Synwell, *Berk.*
Syston, *Pockle.*

T

Tadilthorpe, *Slaugh.*
Teintons, *Botlo.*
TETBVRY, *Longt.*
TEWKESBVRY, *Tew.*
THORNBVRY, *Tho.*
Thormarton, *Brad.*
Throngham, *Bist.*
Tibberton, *Botl.*
Titherington, *Thornb.*
Tockington, *Lang.*
Toddenham, *Westm.*
Todenham, *Kist.*
Toddington, *Tew.*
Todington, *Kist.*
Tormerton, *Gromb.*
Torworth, *Gromb.*
Tuddington, *Kist.*
Tuffley, *Dudst.*
Tunley, *Bist.*
Turkedean, *Brad.*
Turfeild, *Gromb.*
Twiggeworth, *Dudst.*
Twinning, *Kist.*
Twyning, *Tew.*
Treacle, *Westb.*
Treddington, *Tew.*
Tresham, *Gromb.*
Tyddenham, *Westb.*
Tyrley, *Dirh.*
Tyrley, *West.*

V

Vckington, *Dirh.*
S. Vincents Rocke *Barton.*
Vineyard, *Westm.*
Vley, *Berk.*
Vpleadon, *Botl.*
Vpton, *Longt.*
Vpton S. Leonard, *Dudst.*
Vrcote, *Swin.*

W

Walford, *Kist.*
Walland, *Lang.*
Walton, *Tew.*
Washborne, *Tew.*
Washborne Worcest. Coun. *Te.*
Wapliegh, *Gromb.*
Wanswell, *Berk.*
Waynlode hill, *Gloce.*
Weeke, *Pock.*
Welford, *Dirh.*
Westall, *Chelt.*
Westbury, *West.*
Westbury vpon Trinn, *Hen.*
Westcott, *Slaugh.*
Westerleygh, *Pockle.*
Westington, *Kist.*
Weston, *Kist.*
Weston Birt, *Long.*
Weston Regis, *Hen.*
Weston Lawrence, *H.*
Weston vnder edge, *K*
Whaddon, *Dudst.*
Whetenhurst, *Whitst.*
Whitfeild, *West.*
Whiteley Parke, *Berk.*
Whitmyster, *Whitst.*
Whittington, *Brad.*
Wickrisington, *Slau.*
WICKWARRE, *Gr.*
Wickwick, *Lang.*
Widford, *Glocest.*
Willersey, *Kist.*
WINCHCOMB, *K.*
Windridge, *Slaugh.*
Windrush Flu.
Windrush, *Slaugh.*
Winston, *Brad.*
Winston, *Bist.*
Wintesborne, *Lang.*
WITCOMBE GREAT, *Du.*
Witcombe little, *Dud.*
Withibridge, *West.*
Woodchester, *Longt.*
Woodmancot, *Cleeue.*
Woodmancott, *Berk.*
Woodmercott, *Rapf.*
Woolaston, *West.*
Woolston, *Dunh.*
Wormington Little, *Kist.*
Wortly, *Berk.*
Wotton, *Dudst.*
WOTTON vnderedge, *Wot.*
Wowlsworth, *Longt.*
Wye Flu.
Wyke, *Pock.*
Wythington, *Brad.*

Y

Yate, *Henb.*
Yate, *Gromb.*
Yartelton Hill, *Botl.*
Yeanworth, *Brad.*

The measure and circumference of this Shire.

Hereford-ſhire, (formerly accounted within the limits of *Wales*) lyeth circulated vpon the North with *Worceſter* and *Shrop-ſhire*; vpon the Eaſt with *Maluerne Hils* is parted from *Gloceſter-ſhire*; vpon the South is kept in with *Monmouth-ſhire*; and vpon the Weſt in part with the *Hatterall Hills* is diuided from *Brecknok*; and the reſt confined with *Radnor-ſhire*.

The Climate.

(2) This Counties climate is moſt healthfull and temperate, and Soyle ſo fertile for Corne and Cattle, that no place in *England* yeeldeth more or better conditioned: ſweet Riuers running as veynes in the body, doe make the corne-bearing grounds in ſome of her parts rightly to be tearmed the *Gilden Vale*: and for Waters, Wooll, and Wheate, doth contend with *Nilus*, *Colchos*, and *Egypt*: ſuch are *Lemſter*, and *Irchenfeild*, the bankes of *Wye*, *Luge* and *Frome*.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(3) The ancient people knowne to the *Romanes*, (whoſe power they well felt before they could ſubdue them) were the *Silures*, placed by *Ptolemie* in this tract, & branched further into *Radnor*, *Brecknok*, *Monmouth*, and *Glamorgan-ſhires*, at this day by vs called *South-Wales*, and by the *Welſh Deheubarth*. Their Originall, as *Tacitus* coniectureth by their ſite, coloured countenances and curled haire, was out of *Spaine*, and as both he and *Plinie* deſcribes them, were fierce, valiant, and impatient of ſeruitude, which well they ſhewed vnder *Caratacus* their Captaine, & nine yeeres ſcourge to the *Roman* aſſaulters, for whoſe onely conqueſt (and that made by treachery) the Victor in *Rome* triumphed with more then a vſuall Aſpect; and with ſo equall an hand bare the Scoale of Reſiſtance, that their owne Writers euermore terme it a dangerous warre. For the Legion of *Marius Valens* they put to flight, & that with ſuch hauocke of the Aſſociates, that *Oſterius* the Leiutenant of *Britain* for very griefe gaue vp his ghoſt: and *Veranius* vnder *Nero* aſſaulted them in vaine. But when *Veſpaſian* was *Emperour*, and expert Souldiers imployed into euery Prouince, *Iulius Frontinus* ſubdued theſe *Silures* vnto the *Romans*, where continually ſome of their Legions afterward kept, till all was abandoned in *Valentinians* time.

Tacitus in vita *Agricolæ*.

Sutton the Court of King *Offa*.

(4) The *Saxons* then made themſelues Lords of this Land, and this Prouince a part of their *Mercians* Kingdome; yea, and *Sutton* the Court of great *Offa* their King.

Hereford the chiefe Citie.

(5) But *Hereford* after, raiſed of the ruines of old *Ariconium* (now *Kencheſter*, ſhaken in pieces by a violent Earth-quake) grew to great fame, through a conceiued ſanctity by the buriall of *Ethelbert* King of the *Eaſt-Angles*, ſlaine at *Sutton* by *Offa*, at what time he came thither to haue eſpouſed his Daughter; whoſe graue was firſt made at *Marden*, but afterwards canonized and remoued to this Citie, when in honour of him was built the Cathedrall Church by *Milfrid*, a petty King of that Country, which *Gruffith* Prince of *South-Wales*, & *Algar* an *Engliſhman*, rebelling againſt King *Edward Confeſſor*; conſumed with fire; but by Biſhop *Reinelin* was reſtored as now it is, at what time the Towne was walled, and is ſo remaining in good repaire, hauing ſixe Gates for entrance, and fifteene Watch-towers for defence, extending in compaſſe to fifteen hundred Paces: and whence the *North-Pole* is obſerued to be raiſed 52. degrees, 27. minutes in Latitude, and is ſet from the firſt point of the *Weſt* in Longitude, 17. degrees and 30. minutes; being yeerely gouerned by a Maior, choſen out of one & thirty Citizens, which are commonly called the Election, and hee euer after is knowne for an Alderman, and clothed in Scarlet, whereof foure of the eldeſt are Iuſtices of Peace, graced with a Sword-bearer, a Recorder, a Towne-Clerke, and foure Sergeants with Mace,

An. D. 1055.

The greateſt glory that this Citie receiued, was in King *Athelſtans* dayes; where as *Malmesbury* doth report) hee cauſed the Lords of *Wales* by way of Tribute, to pay yeerely (beſides Hawkes and Hounds) twenty pound of Gold, and three hundred pound of Siluer by waight; but how that was performed and continued I finde not.

Bone-well.

(6) Things of rare note in this Shire are ſaid to be, *Bone-well*, a ſpring not far from *Richards Caſtle*, wherein are continually found little Fiſhes bones, but not a fin ſeene; and being wholly cleanſed thereof, will notwithſtanding haue againe the like, whether naturally produced, or in veynes thither brought, no man knoweth.

Marcley Hill.

(7) But more admirable was the worke of the Omnipotent, euen in our owne remembrances, and yeere of Chriſt Ieſus 1571. when the *Marcley Hill* in the Eaſt of this Shire, rouzed it ſelfe out of a dead ſleepe, with a roaring noiſe remoued from the place where it ſtood, and for three dayes together trauelled from her firſt ſite, to the great amazement and feare of the beholders. It began to iourney vpon the ſeuenth day of *February*, being *Saturday*, at ſixe of the Clocke at night, and by ſeauen in the next morning had gone forty paces, carrying with it Sheepe in their coates, hedge-rowes, and trees; whereof ſome were ouerturned, and ſome that ſtood vpon the plaine, are firmely growing vpon the hill, thoſe that were Eaſt, were turned Weſt; and thoſe in the Weſt were ſet in the Eaſt: in which remoue it ouerthrew *Kinnaſton Chapell*, and turned two high-wayes neere a hundred yards from their vſuall paths formerly trod. The ground thus trauelling, was about twenty ſixe Acres, which opening it ſelfe with Rocks and all, bare the earth before it for foure hundred yards ſpace without any ſtay, leauing that which was Paſturage in place of the Tillage, and the Tillage ouerſpread with Paſturage. Laſtly, ouerwhelming her lower parts, mounted to an hill of twelue fadomes high, and there reſted her ſelfe after three dayes trauell: remaining his marke, that ſo laid his hand vpon this Rocke, whoſe power hath poyſed the Hils in his Ballance.

Iob 28. 9.
Eſai 40. 12.

Religious houſes.

(8) Religious Houſes built by the deuotions of Princes, and ſtored with *Votaries* and reuenewes for life, were in this Shire no leſſe then thirteene, moſt ſweetly ſeated in the places as followeth: at both the *Herefords*, *Barron*, *Ewayot*, *Clifford*, *Monemue*, *Acornebury*, *Lemſter*, *Lingbroke*, *Peterchurch*, *Kilpek*, *Dore* and *Wiggemore*: and ſuſpected of hypocriſie, were called in queſtion by King *Henry* the eight, and ſo ſtrictly purſued, that ſome faults were apparant, whereby they were laid open to the generall Deluge of the Time, whoſe ſtreame bare downe the Walles of all thoſe foundations, carrying away the Shrines of the dead, and defacing the Libraries of their ancient Records.

The number of Caſtles in this Shire.

(9) This County before the Conqueſt being accounted in *Wales*, was then ſtrengthened with Forts againſt the *Engliſh*: & being once made a Prouince to *England*, was fortified with Caſtles againſt the *Welſh*, wherein we finde no leſſe then twenty eight, though many of them now are ruinated to nothing. Such were *Alban*, at both the *Ewyats*, *Godridg*, *Groſmond*, *Herdley*, *Hereford*, *Old Caſtle*, *Dorſton*, *Brampton*, *Bredwarden*, *Saint Biruels*, *Ledbury*, *Lenals*, *Snowdel*, *Harlewais*, *Huntington*, *Wilton*, *Wigmore*, *Richards*, *Monemue*, *Corſt*, *Kilbeck*, *Clifford*, *Skenefred*, *Witeney*, *Radenwer*, and *Keneuenleis*, and is traded with eight Market-Townes, being diuided into eleuen Hundreds, and in them ſeated one hundred ſeauenty and ſixe Pariſh-Churches, containing in compaſſe 102. miles.

Market-Townes.

HEREFORD

With the true plot of the Citie
Armes of thos Nobles that ha
that Dignitye

PART OF SHROP SHIRE

Ludlow
Auldon
Marlow
Kynton
Witton
Tripleton
Downton
Bringwood
chase
Ludford
Onny flu.
Corne flu.
Teme flu.
Bradfeld flu.
Bucknell
Walford
Lantwardyne
Buckton
The Grange
Aston fryer
Weston
Stan dyshe
Brompton brian cast.
WIGMORE
HUND.
Burrinton
Aston
Elton
Ashfordbowdeler
Woofferton
Richards cast.
Little Hereford
Burrinton
Burford
Tenbury
Rocheford
Part of Hereford
Overhuby
Brimmeld
Camberton
Orleton
Middleton
Kyre
Stokeblys
Shelle
Over Sapye
Wulfarlow Colwyche
Nethwood
Layestas chap
Lentall starkes
Wigmore Cast
Lentall Erles
Pedwardin
Latim
Derefold Forest
Lyngan
Over Lee
Nether Lee
Yetton
Croft cast.
Birchall
Ashton
Morton
Birriton
Fye
Yarpull
Luston
Kimmalto
WOLSEY HUNDRED
Lymbrok
Kynsham
Byton
Shirley
Eylmystre
Luckton
Aston
Stockton
Wheyle
Piddleston
Bickleton
Thornbury
Edwinst
Ebrudge
Steppleton cast
Lytton
Part of Hereford S.
Prestayne
Lug flu.
Combe
Eyton chap
Kingesland
Lemster
Eaton
Brockmanton
Hatfeld
Dockley
Wackton chap.
Birdenbury
Grendon
Bramyeard
Stoke
Discoyde
Wadcls flu.
Shobden
Oncy fl.
Lawton
Chorlestre
Stogbache
Nashe
Knyll
Stunhache
Staunton
Areland
Bryerley
Evington
Humber
Risburye
Byshops
Grendo
warren
Marston
Newton
Pencombe
BROXASHE HUNDRED
Monden
Little Cawn
Stokelacye
Hullyngwick
Boddenham
Wynsley
Hope
Hampton
Overhull
Stretford
Little Del
Munkland
Warton
Burton
Hardwick
Pembridge
Lenals cast
Lenals
Marston
Luntley
Weston
Great Delvin
the Nunnye
Broxwood
Bearley
Kyneton
Hargast
Arro flu.
Moke
Titley
STRETFORDE HUN
Lattons
Amberley
Rosemaund
Felton
Wellinton
Kings Pion
Cannon Pen
Merden
Webley
Wonton
Sarnesfeld
Almelee
Sarnesfeld Coffen
Kynnersley
Bullingham
Huntyngton
Glastre
GRIMSWORTH
Wormesley
Merton
Preston
Sutton
Ocull
Dynchill
Wethinton
West Hide
Yarkl
Morgn Jeffery
Pitchley
Great
HUNTINGTON
HUND.
Erdesley
Hychaelchurch
Brilley
Willersley
Letton
Winforton
Whitney
Probstye
Stanton
Monyngton
Korton
Carsop
Yasor
Monsillacye
Brinsop
Burfeld
Pype
Crednell
Byshopton
Shelwick
Kenchester
Stretton
Holmer
Lugwardyne
Longward
Dormyngton
Barrestre
Beggersfeld
Manssfeld gamedge
ARICONIUM
Bridgesalers
Huntington chap.
HEREFORD
Hampton
Brynton
Suggas
Byforde
Mockas
Bredwerdyne cast.
EWIA SLACY
Middlelovte
The Bache
Clyfford castle
Derstan Cast
Hardwick
HUND
Fowemynd chap.
Snowdell cast.
Blakemere
Preston
Eaton
Clayhonger
Hudley
Hawood
Forest
Lower Bullingham
Over Bullingham
Dineder
Rotheras chap
Mirkfield
Woll h
Fawn
Alsmore
Calow
Hamlacye
Boulston
Akenbury
Billyngham
Little Dewchurch
Kings Ca
Kevernall
Dewsall
Didley
Great Dewchurch
Little Birche
Iroek
Horsewey
Harwood
Great Birche
Kilpek cast
Wormebridge
Howton
Kenderchurch
Garner flu
Landinabo
Lanwarne
Penceyde
WORMELOWE
Michaell church
Thewe
Langar
Arcopp
Tretire
S. Waners
Kynethurch
Triago
Trenerauen chap
Petrose
Garran flu.
Garway
Pembridge
Welshe Newton
Gunnar
Skenfrith castle
S. Maughan
Llanfilthall
S. Michaell
Mounmoth
The Gilden vale
Deer flu.
WEBTREE HUND.
Siberton
Kingston
Arkeston
Hongaston
Peter Church
Peston
Fowchurch
Turnaston
Monnyngton
Chaunston
Craswall cha
Munnow flu.
Ewias cast
Mor Hampton
S. Margrettes
Bacton
Dowre
Llanihangleskle
Harlosewas cast
Llannihangell
Elston Bridge
The old court
Dowlas
Roulston
Lanvetro chap
Longtowne
Olcon flu.
Cledol
Llanyllo
Llangua
Gryscmende castle
Walderston
Llantony
The old
Towne
Altyrynis
Trewin
Hatterell Hylls
Wye flu.
Hay
Kruesop
Part of
Breknoke
Shire
PART OF HEREFORD
The Forhok
Cumyoye
Michael church
Crucorne
PART OF
MOUNMOTHSHIRE
NORTH
SOUTH
WEST

NORTH

FORD-SHIRE described

t of the Citie Hereford. as alsoe the
Nobles that have bene intituled with
that Dignitye

PART OF WORCES TER SHIRE

HEREFORD

A	Alhallowe
B	S[t] Peters
C	S[t] Iohus
D	S. Ethelberts minst
E	S[t] Nocholas
F	Kirryes Hosptal
G	S[t] Gilles Almeshous
H	S[t] Ethelberts Almes
I	S[t] Ethelberts Well
K	High Causye
L	Wychrigd stret
M	Pipewell stret
N	King Duche
O	Brode stret
P	Wroughtall
Q	Backers Lane
R	Bewall stret
S	Gilford stret
T	Northgate stret
V	Beyond the wall
W	Castle stret
Y	Cabbage lane
X	Hongery stret
Z	The Castle
3	Bowsye lane
4	Wydmarsh stret
6	Towry lane
7	S Thomas stret
8	Olde stret
9	Britons stret
10	Wye Bridge

Black Friers
Wydmarsh Gate
Bisters Gate
Byrne Gate
Friers Gate
S. Owyns Gate
William Hospital
S. Owyns
S. Gilles
Barteshum prebend
Whit Friers
Wye flu.
A SCALE OF PASES
40 100 140 200

Upon the Virge of this Shire betwixt Ludlow and litle Here: ford, a great battail was fought by Iasper Earle of Pembrooke and Iames Butler Earle of Ormond and Wiltshire, against Edward Earle of March, In which 3800. men were slaine: The two Earles fled, and Owen Teuther taken and beheaded. This feild was fought upon the daye of the Virgin Maries Purification in Anno 1461. Where in before the battell was strok, appeared visibly in the firmamet three Sunnes which after a while joyned all togeither and became as before: for which cause (as some have thought) Edward afterwards gave the Sunne in his full brighenes for his badge and cognizance.

William Fitz Osborn
Robert Bosu E.
Miles Consta of Engl.
Henry Bohun E.
Henry Bullingbrok D.
Stafford

EAST

Performed by Iohn Speede And are to be solde in the Popes head alley against the Exchange by Iohn Sudbury and Georg Humbell. Cum Privilegio 1610.

SOUTH

UMI

Hundreds in *Hereford-ſhire.*

1. Wigmore *Hund.*
2. Wolſey *Hund.*
3. Broxaſh *Hund.*
4. Stretford *Hund.*
5. Radlow *Hund.*
6. Grimſworth *Hun.*
7. Greytree *Hund.*
8. Webtree *Hund.*
9. Ewiaſlacy *Hund.*
10. Wormelow *Hun.*
11. Hunlington *Hun.*

A

Akenbury, *Grey.*
Aliſmoore, *Web.*
Allmely, *Stret.*
Altyrynis, *Ewia.*
Amberley, *Brox.*
Arcoppe, *Worm.*
Areſland, *Stret.*
Arkeſton, *Web.*
Arro Flu.
Aſhton, *Wolſ.*
Aſperton, *Rad.*
Aſton, *Wolſ.*
Aſton, *Grey.*
Aſton, *Wig.*
Atforton, *Wig.*
Auenbury, *Brox.*
Aylmyſtree, *Wig.*
Aylton, *Rad.*

B

Backton, *Web.*
Ballingham, *Worm.*
Barteſtre, *Rad.*
The Batch, *Ewia.*
Batch, *Hunl.*
Bearley, *Stret.*
Bickleton, *Wolſ.*
Birchall, *Wolſ.*
Birrinton, *Wolſ.*
Birriton, *Wolſ.*
Blackmere, *Web.*
Boddenham, *Brox.*
Boresford, *Wig.*
Boſhbury, *Rad.*
Boulſton, *Worm.*
Bouſhopſton, *Grim.*
Brampton, *Grey.*
BRAMYARD, *Brox.*
Branſtill Caſtle, *Rad.*
Breadwardyne, *Web.*
Bridgeſellars, *Grimſ.*
Brierley, *Wolſ.*
Brieſtowe, *Worm.*
Brimmeld, *Wolſ.*
Bringewood chaſe, *Wig.*
Brobery, *Grimſ.*
Brockhanton, *Grey.*
Brockmanton, *Wolſ.*
Brodward, *Wolſ.*
Brompton, *Wig.*
Brompton brian, *Wig.*
Broxwood, *Stret.*
Brilley, *Stret.*
Brylley, *Hunl.*
Brymsfeild, *Wolſ.*
Brynſope, *Grimſ.*
Brynton, *Grimſ.*
Buckton, *Wig.*
Bullingham vpper, *Web.*
Bullingham nether, *We.*
Bullington, *Stret.*
Burfeild, *Grimſ.*
Burrington, *Wig.*
Burton, *Stret.*
Bury, *Stret.*
Byford, *Grimſ.*
Byrche little, *Worm.*
Byrche great, *Worm.*
Byrdenbury, *Brox.*
Byſhopton, *Grimſ.*
Byton, *Wig.*

C

Calowe, *Web.*
Camberton, *Wolſ.*
Canforme, *Rad.*
Canon peon, *Grimſ.*
Carſop, *Grimſ.*
Caſcob, *Wig.*
Chaunſton, *Web.*
Chorleſtre, *Web.*
Clayhonger, *Web.*
Cledoll, *Ewia.*
Clyfford, *Hunl.*
Coddington, *Rad.*
Collington, *Brox.*
Colwall, *Rad.*
Combe, *Wig.*
Couenhope, *Stret.*
Coughton Chapel, *Gre.*
Cowarne little, *Brox.*
Cowarne great, *Brox.*
Cowley, *Rad.*
Coxall, *Wig.*
Cradley, *Rad.*
Craſwell Chapel, *Ewia.*
Crednell, *Grimſ.*
Croft Caſtle, *Wolſ.*

D

Delwine, *Stret.*
Deluin little, *Wolſ.*
Deluin ſolers, *Wolſ.*
Dereford Caſtle, *Wig.*
Saint Deuerax, *Web.*
Dewchurch, *Web.*
Dewchurch great, *Wor.*
Dewchurch little, *Worm.*
Dewlas, *Web.*
Dewſall, *Worm.*
Didley, *Web.*
Dockley, *Wolſ.*
Doier Flu.
Dormington, *Grey.*
Dorſton, *Web.*
Dounton, *Wig.*
Dowre, *Web.*
Druxton, *Web.*
Dunington, *Rad.*
Dynchill, *Brox.*
Dyneder, *Web.*

E

Eardiſley, *Hunling.*
Easbache, *Rad.*
Eaton, *Wolſ.*
Eaton, *Grey.*
Eaton Biſhops, *Web.*
Eckleſall, *Grey.*
Edwin loche, *Wolſ.*
Edwin raph, *Wolſ.*
Eiton Chapell, *Wolſ.*
Elſtones Bridge, *Web.*
Elton, *Wig.*
Erdeſlay, *Stret.*
Eskle Flu.
Eskle, *Ewia.*
Eſtnor, *Rad.*
Euington, *Wolſ.*
Euisbache, *Rad.*
Eye, *Wolſ.*

F

Farlow, *Wolſ.*
Fawley Chapell, *Grey.*
Fawnehope, *Grey.*
Felton, *Brox.*
The Fothoke, *Ewia.*
Fowchurch, *Web.*
Fowemynd Chapell, *Ewia.*
Fowemynd, *Ewia.*
Foye, *Worm.*
Frogſtreet, *VVig.*
Frome Flu.
Frome, *Grey.*
Caſtell Frome, *Rad.*
Biſhops Frome, *Rad.*

G

Garnar Flu.
Garran Flu.
Garwaye, *VVorm.*
Grafton, *VVeb.*
Grainge, *VVig.*
Granſam, *Rad.*
Grenden Warren, *Brox.*
Biſhops Grenden, *Brox.*
Glewſton, *VVorm.*
Gothridge, *VVorm.*
Gotheridge Caſtle, *VVorm.*
Gunarewe, *VVorm.*

H

Ham, *VVorm.*
Ham lacye, *VVeb.*
Hamneſh, *VVolſ.*
Hampton, *Grimſ.*
Hampton, *VVolſ.*
Hardwicke, *Hunl.*
Harewood, *VVorm.*
Hargaſt, *Stret.*
Hargaſt, *Hunl.*
Harleſtewas, *VVeb.*
Harton, *VVig.*
Hatfeild, *VVolſ.*
Hawood forreſt, *VVeb.*
Hennor, *VVolſ.*
Henteland, *VVorm.*
HEREFORD, *Grim.*
Hereford little, *VVolſ.*
Hide, *Brox.*
Hide hill, *VVolſ.*
Weſt Hyde, *Rad.*
Holmer, *Grimſ.*
Hongaſton, *VVeb.*
Hope, *VVolſ.*
Hoplers greene, *VVolſ.*
Horewethye, *VVorm.*
Howcaple, *Grey.*
Howton, *VVeb.*
Hullingwicke, *Brox.*
Humber, *VVolſ.*
Hunlington, *Hunl.*
Huntington Chapell, *Grimſ.*
Huntyngton *Stret.*
Huntiſham, *Worm.*
Hurſley, *Wolſ.*

I

Ingham *Grey.*
Ingleton, *Rad.*
Inkeſton, *Worm.*

K

Kenbury, *Worm.*
Kencheſter, *Grimſ.*
Kenderchurch, *Web.*
Keuernall, *Worm.*
Kewſtope, *Ewia.*
Kilpecke Caſtle, *Worm.*
Kimmalton, *VVolſ.*
Kings Caple, *VVorm.*
Kings peone, *Stret.*
Kingeſland, *Stret.*
Kingeſland, *VVig.*
Kingſham ouer, *VVig.*
Kingſham nether, *VVig.*
Kingſton, *VVeb.*
Kinnaſton Chapell, *Gre.*
Knill, *VVig.*
Kynechurch, *VVeb.*
KYNETON, *Hunl.*
Kynnarſley, *Stret.*
Kynton, *VVig.*

L

Llancony, *Ewia.*
Llandinabo, *VVorm.*
Llangarran, *VVorm.*
Llanrothall, *VVorm.*
Llanſillo, *Ewia.*
Llanueyno Chapell, *Ew.*
Llanwarne, *VVorm.*
Llanyhangle, *Web.*
Llanyhanrleeskle, *Ewia.*
Llattons, *Grimſ.*
Lawton, *Wig.*
Layſtas Chapell, *Wolſ.*
Nether Lee, *Wig.*
Ouer Lee, *Wig.*
Lea, *Grey.*
LEMSTER, *Wolſ.*
Lenals caſtle, *Stret.*
Lenthall Earles, *Wig.*
Lenthall Starkes, *Wig.*
Lentwardyne, *Wig.*
Leonhalls, *Stret.*
Letton, *Wig.*
Letton, *Stret.*
Limebrooke, *Wig.*
Lingan, *Wig.*
Lodan Flu.
Logaſon, *Wolſ.*
Longetowne, *Ewia.*
Longward, *Rad.*
Luckton, *Wolſ.*
Ludford, *Wolſ.*
Lug Flu.
Lugwardyne, *Rad.*
Luntley, *Wolſ.*
Luſton, *Wolſ.*
Lyde, *Grimſ.*
Lydden Flu.
LYDBVRY, *Rad.*
Lydbury Forrein, *Rad.*
Lynton, *Grey.*
Lynton, *Brox.*
Llytton, *Wig.*

M

Madley, *Web.*
Mansfeild gamage, *Grimſ.*
Marcle great, *Grey.*
Marcle little, *Rad.*
Marcle hill, *Rad.*
Marden, *Brox.*
S. Margarets, *Ewia.*
Margaſt, *Stret.*
Marlow, *Wig.*
Marſtowe, *Worm.*
Marſton, *Stret.*
Marſton, *Brox.*
Hope Maunſell, *Grey.*
Mathern, *Brox.*
Michaelchurch, *Worm.*
Middleton, *Wolſ.*
Middleloyte, *Ewia.*
Milton, *Stret.*
Mockas, *Web.*
Moke, *Stret.*
Monderfeild, *Brox.*
Monington, *Grimſ.*
Monmo Flu.
Monnynton, *Web.*
Monſill lacy, *Grimſ.*
Mordeford, *Grey.*
Moreton Iefferes, *Rad.*
Moorehampton, *Web.*
Morton vpon lugge, *Grimſ.*
Morton, *Wolſ.*
Moukland, *Stret.*
Mouldley, *Wig.*
Munſley, *Rad.*
Mychaelchurch, *Hunl.*
Mydlewood, *Hunl.*

N

Naſh, *Wig.*
Nethwood, *Brox.*
Newchurch, *Wolſ.*
Newcourt, *Web.*
Newton, *Ewia.*
Newton, *Brox.*
Newton, *Wolſ.*
Newton Welſh, *Worm.*
Newton, *Wig.*
Noke, *Stret.*
Norton, *Grimſ.*
Norton, *Brox.*

O

Ocull, *Brox.*
Ocull pichar, *Brox.*
Olcon Flu.
Old towne, *Ewia.*
Old court, *Ewia.*
Oney Flu.
Orleton, *Wolſ.*
Ouer hill, *Wolſ.*

P

Parke, *Rad.*
Patchfeild, *Wig.*
Pedwardyne, *Wig.*
Pembridge Caſtle, *Worm.*
PEMBRIDGE, *Stret.*
Pencombe, *Brox.*
Pencoyd, *Worm.*
Penroſſe, *Worm.*
Penyard Caſtle, *Grey.*
Pery, *Brox.*
Peterchurch, *Web.*
Peterſtowe, *Worm.*
Piddleſton, *Wolſ.*
Pixley Chapell, *Rad.*
Poſton, *Web.*
Preſton, *Brox.*
Preſton, *Web.*
Putley Chapell, *Grey.*
Putteley, *Grey.*
Pype, *Grimſ.*

R

Caſtle Richards, *Wolſ.*
Risbury, *Wolſ.*
Rochford, *Wolſ.*
Rod, *Wig.*
ROSSE, *Grey.*
Roſſe Ferren, *Grey.*
Roſemaund, *Brox.*
Rotheras, *Web.*
Rowlſton, *Ewia.*
Rudhall, *Grey.*

S

Salers hope, *Grey.*
Ouer Sappy, *Brox.*
Nether Sappy, *Brox.*
Sarnesfeild, *Stret.*
Sarnesfeild, *Wolſ.*
Sarnesfeild Coffen, *Stret.*
Selleck, *Worm.*
Shellwicke, *Grimſ.*
Shobden, *Wig.*
Shobdon, *Stret.*
Shorley, *Wig.*
Snowdell Caſtle, *Ewia.*
Stanbache, *Wig.*
Stanford Kings, *Brox.*
Stanford Biſhops, *Brox.*
Staunton, *Wig.*
Staunton vpon Wyland, *Grimſ.*
Stepleton Caſtle, *Wig.*
Stocklo, *Stret.*
Stockton, *Wolſ.*
Stogbach, *Wig.*
Stogbach, *Wolſ.*
Stoke, *Wolſ.*
Stoke Edye, *Rad.*
Stoke Lacy, *Brox.*
Stoke bliſh, *Brox.*
Stouton, *Stret.*
Stretton, *Grimſ.*
Stretton, *Rad.*
Stretford, *Wolſ.*
Stretford, *Stret.*
Suggas, *Grimſ.*
Suſton, *Grey.*
Sutton, *Brox.*

T

Tadington, *Rad.*
Tedſton Dalamer, *Brox.*
Tedſton Wafer, *Brox.*
Teneraven Chapell, *Worm.*
Thornbury, *Brox.*
Tregoſe, *Grey.*
Treſek, *Worm.*
Tretier, *Worm.*
Trewin, *Ewia.*
Triago, *Worm.*
Tripleton, *Wig.*
Tupſley, *Grimſ.*
Turnaſton, *Web.*
Twyford, *Web.*
Tyberton, *Web.*
Tytley, *Wig.*

V

The gilden Vale, *Web.*
Vpton, *Wolſ.*
Vpton, *Grey.*

W

Wackton, *Brox.*
Wadels Flu.
Walderſton, *Ewia.*
Walford, *Wig.*
Walford, *Grey.*
Warham, *Grimſ.*
Warton, *Wolſ.*
S. Waynards, *Worm.*
The Weares end, *Worm.*
WEBLEY, *Stret.*
Wellington, *Grimſ.*
Weobley, *Stret.*
Weſton, *Stret.*
Weſton begger, *Rad.*
Weſton ſubter, *Grey.*
Wethington, *Brox.*
Wheyle, *Wolſ.*
Whitborne, *Brox.*
Whitchurch, *Worm.*
Whitney, *Stret.*
Whitney, *Hunl.*
Wicton, *Wolſ.*
Wigmor Caſtle, *Wig.*
Willerſley, *Stret.*
Wilton Caſtle, *Worm.*
Winforton, *Hunl.*
Winforton, *Stret.*
Winkcot, *Wolſ.*
Winſley, *Wolſ.*
Winſlowe, *Brox.*
Wolhope, *Grey.*
The Worlds end, *Rad.*
Wormebridge, *Web.*
Wormeſley, *Grimſ.*
Wonton, *Stret.*
Wullferlow, *Brox.*
Wytton, *Wig.*

Y

Yarcle, *Rad.*
Yarpoll, *Wolſ.*
Yaſor, *Grimſ.*
Yatton, *Grey.*
Yetton, *Wig.*

The ancient *Saxon* name.

WORCESTER-SHIRE, by the *Engliſh-Saxons* called Wiꝑ-ceaꝛ-ꝺeꝑ-ſcỳꝛe, is a County both rich and populous, and lieth circulated vpon the *North* with *Stafford-ſhire*; vpon the *Eaſt* with *Warwicke* and *Oxford-ſhires*; vpon the *South* with *Gloceſter-ſhire*; and the *Weſt* by *Maluerne hils* is parted from *Hereford-ſhire*: the reſt lyeth confronted vpon, and in part diuided from *Shrop-ſhire* by the Riuer *Dowles*.

The bounds.

The forme.

The length, breadth, and circumference.

(2) The forme thereof is triangle, but not of equall proportion; for from North to South are thirtie two miles, from South to North-weſt twenty two, and from thence to her North-eaſt point are twenty eight: the whole in circumference is one hundred and twenty miles.

The Ayre.

Abundant in fruits.

(3) The Aire in this Shire is of a fauourable temperature, that giues an appetite for labour, diet, and reſt: the Soile is fertile, and to me ſeemed inferiour to none other in this Land: for beſides the abundance of Corne in euery place ſpread, the Woods and Paſturage in her hils and plaines, ſweet Riuers that water the vallies below, & Cattle that couer the tops of higher ground; the Fields, Hedge-rowes, and High-wayes are beſet with fruitfull Peare-trees, that yeeld great pleaſure to ſight, and commodious vſe: for with their iuyce they make a baſtard kinde of wine, called *Perrey*, which is both pleaſant and good in taſte. Many *Salt-Springs* alſo this County affordeth; yea, and more then are commonly in vſe: ſuch with the *Germans*, our ancient Predeceſſors, were eſteemed moſt ſacred and holy; ſo that (as *Tacitus* writeth) to ſuch they wontedly reſorted to ſupplicate their *Gods* with their deuout praiers, as to places neereſt the heauens, and therefore the ſooner to be heard. And Poets in their fainings will haue the *Nymphs* reſidence in ſhady greene groues, and bankes of ſweet Springs: if ſo, then (as *Hellicon*) this County affords both: ſuch are the Forreſts of *Wire* and *Feckenham*, the great woods of *Norton*, and moſt faire Chaſe of *Maluerne*. And for Waters, to witneſſe what I ſay, is the *Seuerne* that cuts this Shire in the midſt, *Teme*, *Salwarp*, and *Auon*, all of them making fruitfull their paſſage, and ſtored with Fiſh of moſt delicious taſte.

Cornelius Tac. in his deſcription of *Germany*.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(4) The ancient people, poſſeſſors of this Shire, were the CORNAVII, inhabitants of *Cheſſe-ſhire*, *Shrop-ſhire*, *Stafford*, and *Warwicke-ſhires*, ſubdued by the *Romanes* in *Claudius Cæſars* time, and after their departure, made a portion of the *Mercian-Saxons* Kingdome, and in *Bedaes* time were called the *Wicij*, whereof it may be this Shire had the name: vnleſſe you will haue it from the *Salt-pits*, which in old Engliſh are named *Wiches*; or from the famous Forreſt of *Wyre*. Howſoeuer, true it is that the County doth hold the name from her chiefe Citie *Worceſter*.

Worceſter the chiefe Citie.

(5) Which is moſt pleaſantly ſeated, paſſing well frequented, and very richly inhabited. This was the *Branonium*, mentioned by *Antonine* and *Ptolemie*, called by the *Britaines*, *Caer-wrangon*; by *Ninius*, *Caer-Guorcon*; by the old *Saxons*, Wiꝑe-ceaꝛ-ꝺeꝑ; and by the *Latines*, *Vigornia*. This Citie is ſeated vpon the Eaſt banke of *Seuerne*, and from the ſame is walled in triangle-wiſe about, extending in circuit one thouſand ſixe hundred and fifty paces: thorow which ſeauen Gates enter, with fiue other Watch-Towers for defence. It is thought the *Romanes* built this to reſtraine the *Britaines* that held all beyond *Seuerne*. This City by *Hardy Canute* in the yeer of Chriſt 1041. was ſorely endangered, and ſet on fire, and the Citizens ſlaine

Canute.

almoſt euery one, for that they had killed his Collector of the *Daniſh Tribute*: yet was it preſently repaired and peopled, *with many Burgeſſes, and for fifteene Hides diſcharged it ſelfe to the Conquerour*; as in his *Doomeſdayes* is to be ſeene. But in the yeere 1113. a ſodaine fire happened, no man knew how, which burnt the Caſtle and Cathedrall Church. Likewiſe in the ciuill broiles of King *Stephen* it was twice lighted into a flame, and the later laid it hopeleſſe of recouery. Notwithſtanding from thoſe dead Aſhes a new *Phenix* aroſe, and her building raiſed in a more ſtately proportion, eſpecially the Cathedrall dedicated to *S. Mary*, firſt laid by Biſhop *Sexwolfe*, *in Anno* 680. ſince when it hath beene augmented almoſt to the Riuer: In the midſt of whoſe Quire, from his many turmoiles, reſteth the body of King *Iohn* (the great with-ſtander of the *Popes* proceedings) vnder a Monument of white Marble, in Princely Veſtures, with his portraitutre thereon according to life. And in the South-ſide of the ſame Quire lyeth intombed Prince *Arthur* the eldeſt Sonne to King *Henry* the ſeauenth, his Monument is all blacke Iette, without remembrance of him by Picture.

Doomes-dayes Booke.

King Stephen.

King Iohn.

Prince Arthur.

The Magiſtracy of the Citie.

This Citie is gouerned by two Bailiffes, two Aldermen, two Chamberlaines, & two Conſtables, yeerely elected out of twenty foure Burgeſſes clothed in Scarlet, aſſiſted with forty eight other *Citizens*, whom they call their *Common Counſellors*, clad in Purple, a Recorder, Towne-Clerke, and fiue Sergeants with Mace their Attendants. Whoſe Geographicall Poſition is diſtant in Longitude from the Weſt-Meridian 18. degrees, 10. ſcruples, hauing the North-Pole eleuated in Latitude 52. degrees and 32. ſcruples.

Vpton.

(6) Places of further note for memorable antiquitie, is *Vpton*, of great account in the *Romane* time, where ſome of their Legions kept, as witneſſe their Monies there often found: the admirable Ditch vpon *Maluerne hils*, drawne by *Gilbert Clare* Earle of *Gloceſter*, to diuide his Lands from the Church of *Worceſter*: the *Saxons* Auguſtyneſ-ace, our *Auguſtines Oke*, where he the Engliſh Apoſtle met with the Britiſh Biſhops for the vniforme celebration of *Eaſter*, from whence both parts departed with diſcontented minds, after many hot words and thwarting diſputes.

Maluerne Hils.

No certaine place is recorded of this Oke, but held to be in this Shire.

Many townes in other Shires belonging to this County.

(7) Neyther is it without admiration to me, that many places of this Shire lye farre within the Precincts of other Prouinces, as *Aulſton*, *Waſhbornes*, *Cutteſden*, *Paxford*, *Hanging-Eaſton*, *Northwicke*, *Blockley*, *Eurlode* in *Gloceſter-ſhire*, and *Goldcote*, *Aldermerſton*, *Newbold*, *Treddenton*, *Armiſcote*, *Blackwell*, *Darlingscote*, *Shipton*, *Tydminton*, *Olbarrow*, in *Warwick-ſhire*; *Dudley* in *Stafford-ſhire*, and *Rochford* in *Hereford-ſhire*, whither I muſt referre the Reader to finde out theſe and the like in theſe Weſterne Tracts.

Religious houſes.

(8) Religious places erected in this Shire, and deuoted vnto God by deuout perſons, were *Bredon*, *Brodlege*, *Eueſholme*, *Alneceſter*, *Cochell*, *Fladbury*, *Maluerin*, *Perſhore*, *Stodlege*, *Weſtwoods*, and *Worceſter*, plentiouſly prouided for, and further ſecured by many priuiledges, both which they abuſed, as were the inditements of all ſuch in the dayes of King *Henry* the eight, at whoſe Barre (himſelfe being Iudge) they were found guilty, and receiued ſentence of their ends and deſtruction.

Caſtles.

(9) Caſtles for defence built in this County, ruinate or in ſtrength, were *Hartlebury*, *Holt*, *Handley*, *Norton*, *Elmeley*, and *Worceſter*, beſides his Maieſties Manour of *Tichnell*.

The Shires diuiſion and Market-Townes.

(10) This Shires diuiſion is into ſeauen Hundreds, wherein are ſeated ten Market-Townes, and one hundred fifty two Pariſh-Churches, as in the Table following is expreſſed.

WOR-CESTER-SHIRE Described

The Families that have borne the Title of Worcester since the Conquest

Walerā E. of Mellent.

Thomas Percye E.

Richard Beauchamp.

Iohn Tiptoft E.

Edward Somerset E.

PART OF STAFFO

SHIRE

Parte of

Shrop

Shire

PART OF HERE FORD SHIRE

Dudley Castell

Russels

Dudley

PART OF WORCEST. SHIRE

Rowley

Cradley PART OF

Stourbridge

Oldwinford

Sturton cast

Compton

Pedmore

Hagley

Oueley wood

Whitterton

Churchhill

Kinver

Over Areley

Overley

Broome

PART OF STAFFORT SHIRE

Bell Inn

Clent

Clent hill

S Kellums

SHIRE

Haukbach

Dowles

North Wood

Dunklyn

Belbroughton

Kedermister

Stone

Cheddesley

Clibery park

Clibery

Tachnell

Bewdeley

Forest of wire

HALFE SHIRE HUNDRED

Ribbesford

Mitton

Rushok

Grafton

Elmeley lower

Elmebridge

Hartelbury cast.

Upton warren

Moyslow

Nonsallers

Bayton

Heightington

Areley

Rock

DODINGTREE HUNDRED

Reddon passage

Astley

Doverdale

Humpton lower

Kinghton

Maumble

Aberley

Aberley hill

Lyndridge

Lower Greens

Stokton

Dean park

Rochford

Eastham

PART OF HERE FORDE

Burford

Tene stud

Orleton

Nether Handley

Stanford

Tenbury

Over Handley

Widley

Great Shrowly

Severne stud

Ombsley

THE CORNAVII

Droitwiche

Salwarpe stud

Hadsor

Salwarp

St. Peters

Woodbery Hill

Holt cast.

Little Witly

Sutton park

Kyre

Stoke

Shelsley welsh

Shelsley Beacham

Grimley

Marton

Healy

Oddingley

Huddinton

Tibberton

THE LIMITTS OF WORCESTER

Cleynch

Warrenton

Crowle

Clyston

Martley

Hallowe

Severne stud

Nether Satye

Over Satye

Tedston delamere

Whitborne

Wichinford

Bradicote

Hackets Brough

Brangotium

Kenswick

Todenham Bradwais

St Johns

WORCESTER

Speckley

Whistenton

Whitlady Easton

Kinghwick

Cotheridg

Balton hall park

Lulsey

Lyc

Braunsford

Powick

Norton

Kemsey

Widuerton

Starford

Auffrick

Stuckley

Waldboroug park

Stowton

Byssh. From

Acton Bechamp

Newland

Cowley

Bosford

Easebache

Cradley

Madresfeld

Cleuelod

Pirton HUNDRED

Great Malueren

Stoke

Mathern

Blakmore park

Defford

younges Crome

Earles Crome

Hanley cast

Malvern Chase

Upton

Hill Crome

Strensham

Collwall

Little Malvern

Welland

Malvern Hilles

UPTON

Quuichell

Castle Morton

Riple

Twinyng

Estnor

Lydburye

LIMITTS

Longdon

Burch Morton

Bushley

The Barrow

Pendok

Tewk

Bransborugh

Leaden stud

PART OF DODINGTREE HUNDRED

Ridmarley

Elderfeild

Staunton

Frothampton

Corswoode

Pauntley

Severne stud

Parte of Glocester Shire

THE SCALE OF MILES

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

OCCIDENS

SEPTENTR

MERIDIES

WORCESTER

A	S.t Maries minst-
B	S.t Michaels Church
C	S.t Clements Church
D	S.t Nicholas Church
E	S.t Sytherns Church
F	S.t Martines Church
G	Allhallowes Church
H	S.t Andrews Church
I	S.t Albans Church
K	S.t Helens Church
L	S.t Peters Church
M	S.t Iones Church
N	Foregate
O	Water Gate
P	Martines Gate
Q	Friers Gate
R	Sudbury Gate
S	Frogge Gate
T	Foregate Stret
V	Angell Lane
W	Gayle lane
X	Trinitie Lane
Y	Doldey Lane
Z	Newport Stret
3	Broode Stret
4	Peytes Lane
6	Goose Lane
7	Oytmeall market
8	Corne market
9	Bakers Stret
10	Glouers Stret
11	S. Maries Stret
12	Cor Stret
13	Fishe Stret
14	Cucking Stret
15	The Key
16	Castell Hill
17	The Prison
18	Frogge mill
19	Sudbury
20	Sudbury Stret.

50 100 150 200
The Scale of Paces

Severn Flu

Described by Christopher Saxton, Augmēted and published by John Speede *citizē of London, & are there to be solde in Popes-heade Alley against the Exchange by* John Sudbury *and* George Humble.

CUM PRIVILEGIO

ANNO DOMINI 1610
Jodocus Hondius celavit

PART FORT

Castell

Rowley

Smethik

Edgebaston

Yardley

Rea flud

Wardley Hall

Harborne

Mousley

PART OF

SHROP

SHIRE

Clent Hill

Norfeld

Rea flu

Norton Woode

Frankley

Kingesnorton

PART OF

Lickey Beacon

Withō Thap

Coston

Chaddesly

Brown flu

PERSHORE HUNDRED

Alechurch

Bromsgreve

Hewell Grang

Beley

Skultes

Tardbick

Bursley

Ipsley

Studley

Feckenham

Peckenham

Forest

Coughton

Bradley

Beacham court

Aulcester

Arrowe

OF WARWICK:

Oldbarow

Part of Worcester

Ragley

Wetheley

Oswal:

Kyneton

Graston

Moreton

Elysford

PERSHORE

Rouselench

Brayton

Avon flu.

PART OF WORCES

Goldcote park

Aldermerston

Eatenton

Newbold

Whitchurch

Dassynton

Pelworth

North Littleton

Cleve

Sawford

Abbotes Morto

Churchelenche

Harmyngton

Norton

BLAKENHURST HUNDRED

Lenchewike

South Littleton

Offenton

Bradforton

Cawhorneborne

Churchehonyborn

Badsey

Wikenford

Aston

Eveshom

Charlton

Crapthorn

Hampton

Wike

Pershore

Little Comerton

Great Comerton

HUNDRED

Overton

The vale of Evesholme

Hynton

Willersey

Childs Wykon

Somerfeld Aston

Wormyngton

Sedgbarrow

Elmley castl

Wollershill

Bredon hill

Ashton underhil

Overburgh

Beckford

Bredon

Kemmerton

Canderton

Norton

Ekkington

Tidmington

Stratton in ye Worse

Hanging Easton

Lemyngton

Maxforde

Northwick

PART OF WORCEST.

Blockley

Shire Part of Oxford Shire

Euesha

PART OF WORCESTERSHIRE

Part of Worcester

Cutsdean

Little Washborne

Aulston

CEST.

Caran flu

Milton

Ashchurch

Tewkesburye

Swilyate flud

Shire



At Evesham a sore battail was fought, betwixt King Henry 3 & his Barons, throwe whose dissentions most of them were slayne as Simon Mountfort Earl of Leycester and 17. Lordes and Knights besids Humfrey Bohun E. of Hereford was there take prisoner A. 1265. August 5.

Hundreds in *Worceſter-ſhire.*

1. HAlfe-ſhire *Hund.*
2. Doddington *Hun.*
3. Worceſter *Limits.*
4. Parſhor *Hund.*
5. Blakenhurſt *Hund.*
6. Oſwalderſtowe *Hun.*
7. Vpton *Limits.*

A

Aberly, *Dodding.*
Aberley hill, *Dod.*
Abberton, *Parſh.*
Acton Beacham, *Wor.*
Aldermerſton, *Parſh.*
Aldington, *Blak.*
Alechurch, *Blak.*
Allchurch, *Wor.*
Alton. *Dod.*
Areleey nether, *Dod.*
Armiſcott, *Oſwald.*
Arrowe Flu.
Aſtley, *Dod.*
Aſton great, *Oſwald.*
Aulſton, *Oſw.*
Auſricke, *Wor.*

B

Badſey, *Blak.*
Balton hall parke, *Wor.*
Barrowe, *Vpton.*
Batten hall, *Worceſt.*
Bayton, *Dod.*
BEAWDLEY, *Dod.*
Belbroughton, *Half.*
Bell Iinn, *Half.*
Bengeworth, *Blak.*
Bentley pantefote, *Half.*
Berrington, *Dod.*
Besford, *Parſh.*
Beuley, *Wor.*
Birlingham, *Parſh.*
Biſhampton, *Oſw.*
Blackmore, *Vpton.*
Blackwell, *Oſw.*
Blocklie home, *Oſw.*
Blocklie, *Oſw.*
Bockleton, *Dod.*
Chenchill Bradicott, *Wor.*
Bradlie, *Oſwald.*
Braughton, *Parſh.*
Braunsford, *Wor.*
Breedon, *Oſw.*
Breedon hill, *Oſw.*
Bretforton, *Blak.*
Bricklehampton, *Parſh.*
Brodwas, *Wor.*
Brodwey, *Parſh.*
Brome, part of Staff. *Half.*
BROMSGROVE, *Half.*
Burſley, *Wor.*
Buſhley, *Vpton.*

C

Chaddeſike, *Half.*
Chadſley, *Half.*
Canderton, *Oſw.*
Charleton, *Oſw.*
Chartiſley, *Vpton.*
Church hill, *Half.*
Claynch, *Worſt.*
Cleaue priors, *Oſw.*
Clent, part of Staff. *Half.*
Clent hill, part of Staff. *Half.*
Cleue, *Blak.*
Cleuelod, *Vpton.*
Clyfton vpon Temde, *Dod.*
Comberton great, *Parſh.*
Comberton little, *Parſh.*
Coſton, *Half.*
Cotheridge, *Wor.*
Cottenden, *Wor.*
Cowley, *Wor.*
Cradley, *Half.*
Crome hill, *Vpton.*
Crome Earles, *Vpton.*
Crome younges, *Vpton.*
Cropthorne, *Oſw.*
Crowle, *Half.*
Crowle, *Wor.*
Cutteſden, *Wor.*
Cudſoim, *Oſw.*
Cuntſwicke, *Dod.*

D

Dailesford, *Oſw.*
Darlingſcott, *Oſw.*
Defford, *Parſh.*
Dichford higher, *Oſw.*
Dichford middle, *Oſw.*
Dodenham, *Dod.*
Doderhill, *Half.*
Dormeſton, *Parſh.*
Douerdale, *Half.*
Draicote, *Oſw.*
DRAITWICHE, *Half.*
Droue, *Oſw.*
Dubbicott, *Vpton.*
Dudley, *Half.*
Dunklyn, *Half.*

E

Eaſtham, *Dod.*
Eckinton, *Parſh.*
Eldresfeild, *Vpton.*
Ely, part of Shropſhire, *Half.*
Elmbridge, *Half.*
Elmley louet, *Half.*
Elmlie caſtell, *Oſw.*
Emloade, *Oſw.*
Eſtingten, *Vpton.*
EVESHOLME, *Blak.*

F

Feckenham forreſt, *Wor.*
Fecknam home, *Half.*
Fladbury, *Oſw.*
Flawell flyford, *Parſh.*
Frankley, *Half.*

G

Goldcote parke, *Blak.*
Grafton, *Half.*
Grafton flyford, *Parſh.*
Grymley, *Wor.*

H

Hadſor, *Half.*
Hagley, *Half.*
Hallow, *Wor.*
Hales owne, part of Shropſhire, *Wor.*
Hampton louet, *Half.*
Hampton little, *Blak.*
Hampton great, *Blak.*
Habury, *Wor.*
Hanging Eaſton, *Oſw.*
Hanley childes, *Dod.*
Hanley williams, *Dod.*
Hanley caſtell, *Vpton.*
Hardington, *Wor.*
Harkett, *Parſh.*
Harkett, *Half.*
Hartesbury caſtell. *Wor.*
Harrington, *Oſw.*
Heightington, *Dod.*
Henlip, *Wor.*
Hewell grange, *Parſh.*
Himbleton, *Wor.*
Hobb lench, *Oſw.*
Holme, *Dod.*
Holt, *Wor.*
Holtfaſt, *Vpton.*
Church Honibourne, *Black.*
Hill, *Oſw.*
Hyndlipp, *Wor.*
Hynton, *Oſw.*

I

Icambe *Oſw.*
Inckbarrowe, *Oſw.*
S. Iohns, in Bedwarden, *Wor.*

K

Kemſey, *Wor.*
Kengwick, *Wor.*
Reyſhend, *Vpton.*
KIDDERMINSTER, *Half.*
S. Kellums, part of Shropſhire, *Half.*
Kidderminſter forren, *Half.*
Kingford, *Half.*
Kings Norton, *Half.*
Kington, *Half.*
Knighton, *Dod.*
Kokeſey, *Half.*
Kyar little, *Dod.*
Kyar warde, *Dod.*
Kyneton, *Oſw.*

L

Church Lench, *Half.*
Lench rouſe, *Oſw.*
Lenche atche, *Blak.*
Lenche ſhriues, *Blak.*
Lenche wicke, *Blak.*
Lickey beacon, *Half.*
Leigh, *Wor.*
Lindridge, *Dod.*
Littleton north, *Blak.*
Littleton ſouth, *Blak.*
Littleton middle, *Blak.*
Longdon, *Vpton.*
Longdon, *Oſw.*
Ludley, *Half.*
Lulſey, *Wor.*
Lindon, *Dod.*
Lye, *Wor.*

M

Madresfeild, *Vpton.*
Maluerne chaſe, *Vpton.*
Maluerne little, *Vpton.*
Maluerne great, *Vpton.*
Mamble, *Dod.*
Martley, *Dod.*
Marten hongtree, *Wor.*
Mathon, *Wor.*
S. Michaels, in Bedwarden, *Wor.*
Mitton, *Dod.*
Mitton, *Oſw.*
Moore, *Oſw.*
More, *Dod.*
Moreton, *Oſw.*
Caſtle Morton, *Vpton.*
Birch Morton, *Vpton.*
Morton, abbats, *Blak.*
Mouſley, *Wor.*
Mitton, *Half.*

N

Naunton beaucham, *Parſh.*
Netherton, *Oſw.*
Newbold, *Oſw.*
Newland, *Wor.*
Northfeild, *Half.*
Northwicke, *Oſw.*
Northwood, *Dod.*
Norton, *Blak.*
Norton, *Oſw.*
Norton wood, *Wor.*

O

Odingley, *Wor.*
Offenton, *Blak.*
Oldwinford, *Half.*
Ombersley, *Wor.*
Orlton, *Dod.*
Ouerbury, *Oſw.*
Ouerburgh, *Oſw.*
Ouerley, *Dod.*
Ouerton, *Oſw.*
Ouerton, *Half.*

P

PARSHOR S. CRVCE, *Parſh.*
Parſhor Saint Andrew, *Parſh.*
Paxford, *Oſw.*
Pedmore, *Half.*
Pendock, *Vpton.*
Penſham, *Parſh.*
Pepoleton, *Parſh.*
S. Peters, *Half.*
Pidle, *Oſw.*
Pidle north, *Parſh.*
Pindſen, *Parſh.*
Pirton, *Parſh.*
Poicke, *Wor.*
Poole, *Vpton.*

Q

Queene hill, *Vpton.*

R

Rea Flu.
Reddiche tarbig, *Half.*
Redſton paſſage, *Dod.*
Roche, *Dod.*
Ruſhock, *Half.*
Ruſſels, *Half.*
Rybbesford, *Dod.*
Rydmerley, *Vpton.*
Rydmerley Oliphers, *Dod.*
Rydmerley Adams, *Dod.*
Rypple, *Vpton.*

S

Salwarpe, *Half.*
Salwarpe, Flu.
Sedgbarrow, *Oſw.*
Seuerne Flu.
Shraley, *Dod.*
Shelſey kings, *Dod.*
Shelſey beaucham, *Dod.*
SHIPTON vpon STOWER, *Oſw.*
Sneade, *Dod.*
Speachley, *Wor.*
Stanford, *Dod.*
Staunton, *Vpton.*
Stildon, *Dod.*
Stocke, *Oſw.*
Stokton, *Dod.*
Stoke, *Wor.*
Stoke prioris, *Wor.*
Stoke Seuerne, *Wor.*
Stome, *Half.*
Storton, *Dod.*
Stoulton, *Wor.*
Strenſham, *Parſh.*
STVRBRIDGE, *Half.*
Suckley, *Wor.*
Sudbury, *Wor.*
Sutton ſturmy, *Dod.*

T

Tardbick, *Half.*
Tenbury, *Dod.*
Tichnell, *Dod.*
Tidmington, *Oſw.*
Throckmorton, *Oſw.*
Totenham, *Wor.*
Tredington home, *Oſw.*
Tybberton, *Wor.*

V

Vffenham, *Blak.*
Vpton warren, *Half.*
Vpton ſnodesbury, *Parſh.*
VPTON vpon SEVERNE, *Vpt.*

W

Walcot, *Parſh.*
Wallaſhull, *Parſh.*
Wanden, *Wor.*
Wareley, *Half.*
Warrenton, *Wor.*
Waſhbornes, *Oſw.*
Welland, *Vpton.*
Whitborne, *Wor.*
Whitlady aſton, *Wor.*
Whittington, *Wor.*
Wichbold, *Half.*
Wichenford, *Wor.*
Wicke, *Parſh.*
Wicke, *Wor.*
Wickanford, *Blak.*
Widuerton, *Wor.*
Wire forreſt, *Dod.*
Wier, *Oſw.*
Witeley great, *Dod.*
Wireley little, *Wor.*
Withon chapell, *Wor.*
Wolbarrowe, *Wor.*
Wolkerſhill, *Oſw.*
Woluley, *Wor.*
North Wood, *Dod.*
Woodberry hill, *Dod.*
WORCESTER, *Wor.*

Y

Yardley, *Wor.*

The bounds of *Warwick-ſhire.*

Arwick-ſhire (ſo called from her *Shire-towne*) is bounded vpon the *North* with the County of *Staffford*; vpon the *Eaſt*, with *Watling-ſtreet-way* is parted from *Leiceſter-ſhire*, and the reſt bordered vpon by *Northampton-ſhire*: the *South* part is butted by *Oxford* and *Gloceſter-ſhires*; and all her *Weſt* with the *County* of *Worceſter*.

The forme of the Shire.

(2) The forme thereof is not much vnlike to a *Scallop-ſhell*, growing from her Weſtern-head, and ſpreading her body wider, with many indents.

The length.

The length thereof from *Newton* in the North, to *Long Compton* in the South, are miles thirty and three: and the broadeſt part of this *Shire*, is from *Hewell grange* in the Weſt, vnto *Hill-morton* in the Eaſt, diſtant aſunder twenty fiue miles; the whole in circumference, about one hundred thirty and fiue.

The Aire.

(3) This Shire is ſited neere vnto the heart of all *England*, & therefore participates with her in the beſt both for aire and ſoile, wanting nothing for profit or pleaſure for man.

The Feldon.

The *South* part from *Auon* (that runneth thorow the midſt of this *County*) is called the *Feldon*, as more champion and tractable to be ſtirred for corne, which yeerly yeeldeth ſuch plentifull harueſt, that the husbandman ſmileth in beholding his pains, and the medowing paſtures with their greene mantles ſo imbrodred with flowers, that from *Edg-hil*

Gen. 13. 10.

we may behold another *Eden*, as *Lot* did the *Plaine* of *Iordon*, before that *Sodome* fel.

The Woodland.

The *Woodland* lieth vpō the *North* of *Auon*, ſo called in regard of the plenty of *woods*; which now are much thinner by the making of *Iron*, & the ſoile more churliſh to yeeld to the *Plough*.

The Inhabitants.

(4) The ancient people that poſſeſſed this *Prouince*, are by *Ptolemies* deſcriptiō called the *Cornauij*, wherin after were ſeated the *Mercian-Saxons*, a part of whoſe *Kingdome* it was, and greatly ſought after by the *Weſt-Saxons*, whoſe King *Cuthred*, about the yeere of *Chriſt Ieſus* 749. in battle flew *Ethelbald* at *Seckington* neere vnto *Tamworth*.

The Battles.

And not farre from thence, King *Edward* 4. as vnfortunately fought againſt that ſtout make-king, *Richard Neuil* Earle of *Warwicke*: neere vnto which, vpon *Blacklow-hill*, *Pierce Gaueſton* (that proud and new-raiſed Earle of *Cornwall*) was beheaded by *Guy* Earle of *Warwicke*, aſſiſted with the Earles of *Lancaſter* and *Hereford*. And ſurely, by the teſtimonie of *Iohn Roſſe* and others, this County hath beene better repleniſhed with people; who maketh complaint of whole townſhips depopulations, altogether laid waſte by a puiſſant Armie of feeding ſheepe.

(5) Notwithſtanding, many faire Townes it hath, and ſome of them matchable to the moſt of *England*. The chiefe therof is *Couentree*, a *City* both ſtately for building, & walled for defenſe: whoſe Citizens hauing highly offended their firſt Lord *Leofricke*, had their priuiledges infringed, and themſelues oppreſſed with many heauy *Tributes*; whoſe wife *Lady Godiua* pitying their eſtates, vnceſſantly ſued for their peace, and that with ſuch importunacie, as hardly could be ſaid whether was greater, his hatred, or her loue: at laſt ouercome with her continual interceſſions, he granted her ſuit, vpon an vnciuil, & (as he thought) an vnacceptable condition, which was, that ſhe ſhould ride naked thorow the face of the City, and that openly at high noone-day. This notwithſtanding ſhe thankfully accepted, and performed the act accordingly enioined: for this *Lady Godiua* ſtripping herſelf of al rich attire, let looſe the treſſes of her faire haire, which on euery ſide ſō couered her nakednes, that no part of her body was vnciuil to ſight; wherby ſhe redeemed the former freedoms, & remiſſion of ſuch heauy *Tributes*. Whoſe memory I wiſh may remain honorable in that *city* for euer, & her pitie followed by ſuch poſſeſſing *Ladies*.

This *City* had grant to chuſe their yeerly *Magiſtrates*, a *Maior* & two *Bailiffes*, & to build about & embattle a wall, by K. *Edward* 3. whom *Henry* 6. corporated a *County* of it ſelfe, and changed the names of their *Bailifs* vnto *Sherifs*: & the wals then were built as they now ſtand; thorow which open 13. *gates* for entrance, beſids 18. other *Towers* theron for defenſe. At *Gofford gate* in the *Eaſt* hangeth the *ſhield-bone* of a * *wild Bore*, far bigger then the greateſt *Oxe bone*: with whoſe ſnout the great pit called *Swanſwell* was turned vp, & was ſlaine by the famous *Guy*, if we will beleeue report.

* Or rather of an Elephant, being not ſo little as a yard in length.

(6) Next vnto this City, in account & commerce, is *Warwicke*, vpon the *North-weſt Banke* of *Auon*, built by *Gurgunſtus* the ſonne of *Beline*, as *Iohn Roſſe*, *Monke* of the place, ſaith, 375. yeeres before the birth of *Chriſt*: by *Ninius* called *Caer-Guaruic* and *Caer-Leon*; by the *Saxons*, Wappýnz-wỳc; and by learned *Cambden* iudged to be PRAESIDIVM, the *Roman Garriſons Towne*.

Iohn Roſſe.

The ſituation of this place is moſt pleaſant, vpon a hill riſing from the *Riuer*, ouer which is a ſtrong and faire *Stone-bridge*, & her ſharpe ſtreame vpon the Towne ſide checked with a moſt ſumptuous and ſtately *Caſtle*, the decaies whereof, with great coſt & curious buildings, the right worthy *Knight Sir Foulke Griuel* (in whoſe perſon ſhineth all true vertue & high nobilitie) hath repaired: whoſe merits to meward I do acknowledge, in ſetting this hand free from the daily imploiments of a manuall trade, & giuing it ful libertie thus to expreſſe the inclinatiō of my mind, himſelfe being the *Procurer* of my preſent eſtate.

It ſeemeth this Towne hath been walled about, as appeareth by the *Trench* in ſome places ſeene, & two very faire *Gates*, whoſe paſſages are hewed out of the *Rocke*, as al other into the Towne are: ouer whom two beautifull *Chapels* are built; that towards the *Eaſt* called *S. Peters*, and that on the *South-weſt*, *S Iames*.

Two faire Churches are therin ſeated, called *S. Maries* and *S. Nicolas*: but theſe in, & about the Towne ſuppreſſed, *S. Laurence*, *S. Michaels*, *Iohn Baptiſt*, & *Iohn of Ieruſalem*, beſide the *Nunnery* in the North of the Towne: whoſe *North Pole* is eleuated in Latitude 52. degrees, 45. minutes, & is ſeated from the firſt point in the Weſt of Longitude, 18. degrees & 45. minutes, being yeerely gouerned by a *Bailiffe*, twelue *Brethren*, twenty foure *Burgeſſes* for *Common Counſell*, a *Recorder*, a *Towne-clerke*, and one *Sergeant* their *Attendant*.

(7) Places of moſt memorable note obſerued in this *Shire*, are *Shugbury*, where the pretious ſtone *Aſtroites* is found: *Of-Church*, which was the *Palace* of great *Offa* the *Mercian*, and the buriall-place of *S. Fremund* his ſonne: *Cheſterton*, where the famous *Foſſe-way* is ſeen. At *Leamington*, ſo farre from the *Sea*, a *Spring* of *Salt-water* boileth vp: and at *Newenham Regis* moſt ſoueraigne water againſt the *Stone*, *Greene wounds*, *Vlcers*, & *Impoſtumes*; and drunke with *Salt* looſeth, but with *Sugar* bindeth the body; & turneth wood into ſtone, as my ſelfe ſaw by many ſticks that therin were fallen, ſome part of them *Aſh*, and ſome part of them *Stone*: & *Guy-cliffe*, where the famous *Earle Guy*, after many painfull exploits atchieued, retired, and vnknowne lead an *Hermites* life, and was laſtly there buried.

(8) The chiefeſt commodities in this *County* growing, are *corne*, wherof the *Red-horſe Vale* yeeldeth moſt abundantly; *wools* in great plenty; *woods* and *iron*, though the producer of the one will be the deſtruction of the other. Such honourable Families as haue been dignified with the *Earldome* of this *Shire-townes* name ſince the *Normans Conqueſt*, in the *Map* it ſelfe are inſerted, and by their ſeuerall names expreſſed.

This County is ſtrengthned with eight ſtrong *Caſtles*, traded with fifteen *Market-townes*, inriched with many faire buildings, and by the deuotion of many *Nobles*, had many foundations of religious *Monaſteries* therein laid. The chiefeſt were at *Stoneley*, *Warwicke*, *Thellisford*, *Roxhall*, *Balſhall*, *Killingworth*, *Couentree*, *Combe*, *Nun-eaton*, *Aſley*, *Atherſton*, & *Polleſworth*; all which came to their period in the raign of K. *Henry* VIII. when their rich Reuenewes were alienated to his vſe, and thoſe ſtately buildings either ouerturned or beſtowed vpon his Courtiers: but yet to Gods glory, and his diuine ſeruice, one hundred fifty eight Pariſh-Churches therein remaine, diſperſedly ſeated in the nine Hundreds of this Shires diuiſion.

THE COUNTI OF WARWICK THE SHIRE TOWNE AND CITIE OF CO: VENTRE described

Performed by Iohn Speede, And are to by solde in Popes-heade ally against the Exchange by Iohn Sudbury, and George Humble Cum Privilegio.

Anno Domini 1610.

THE SCALE OF MILES

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

WARWICKE

- A High Pauement
- B Iury Street
- C S. Iames Chappel
- D West Street
- E Queene Well street
- F Lethenhull Lane
- G Saktefforde
- H Hoda forde
- I Wall ditche
- K Powke lane
- L Dogge Lane
- M St Peters Chapel
- N Smiths Street
- O Coton ende
- P S. Nicholas church
- Q St Nicholas Street
- R Goal hall Lane
- S Vineyard Lane
- T St Maryes Church
- V Churche street
- W Cannon Rowe
- X Northgate street
- Y Pubble Lane
- Z Both hall
- 3 St Iohns church
- 4 Rother Chipping
- 5 Horse Chipping
- 6 Swane Lane
- 7 Castle strete
- 8 Brittaine Lane
- 9 Walkers Lane
- 10 Mill street
- 11 Warstrees street
- 12 Cross strete
- 13 Shire Hall.
- 14

S. Micha · Nunry · S. Iohns · Tankard lane · The castle · S. Hellens · Avon flu. · A SCALE OF PASES · 40 80 120 160 200

PART OF WOR: CES TER

Occidens

Parte of Stafford Shire

Swinfen · Boroughcop Hill · Wedford · Hopwais · Hintes · Shenston · Aldridge · Canwall · Draiton Basset · Hill · New Inn · Bassets Cross · More Hall · Midleton · The Manner · Maney · Perry barr · Sutton Cofeld · Langley · New Hall · Warmley · Moxhall · Cofeld Walt · Perry Hall · Wishaw · Minworth · Wigginshill · Graves · Curdworth · Dunto · Hamsted · Handsworth · Bermichams Aston · yarnton Hall · Witton · Thame flu · Water Orton · Park Hall · Guilston · Castle Browch · Dudson park · Yard end · Kinsthurst · Dudson hall · Bermicham · Edgebuston · Kingshurst Sheldon · Little Packington · Colshill · Yardley · Marson Culy · Elmedon · Bickenhull · Harborne · Mausley · Cole flud. · HEMLINFORD · Escote · Solihull · Hampton in Arden · Rea flud · Kingsnorton · Henwood · Barston · Langdon Hall · Knoll · Bals Hall · Arow flu. · Witho Chappell · PART OF Packwood · KINETON HUND. · Alchurch · Nuthurst · Tanworth · Lanworth · Kingswood · Roxhall · Becky · Tardbick · Howell grange · Skilties · Umbersley · Ford Hall · Brome · Haseley · Feckenham · Ipsley · Oulnall · Rowinton · Preston Bagot · Clavedon · Hatton · Budbrook · Oldbarow · Part of Worcester · Henley in Arde · Stadleyss · Morton Bagot · Spernall · Langley park · Feckenham Forest · Samborne · BARLICHWAYE HUNDRED · Allne Lodge · Wawins wotton · Edson · Coughton · Round Allne · Bearley · Snitterfeld · Inckbarow · Beauchams Court · Aston Cantlow · Aulcester · Kinnerton · Arow · Haseler · Bishoptun · Clopton · Morton · Ragley · Exhall · Bilsley · Wetheley · Wigsford · Temple Grafton · Stretford upon Auen · Durington · Morehall · Draiton · Berrinton · Kingsbrome · Buriton · Luddington · Bridgton · Rousebinch · Burnesbrome · Bitford · Abbots Merton · Avon flu. · Marchfe · Clifford · Alcete · Salford Abbots · Welford · Atherston · Harnington · Bidford grange · Bickmarsh · Cleve · Preston · SHIRE · North Littleton · Alder Aarston · Parte · Whichuch · Uffinton · Newhold · Hawford · Queinton · Evesholme · Tredinton · Stoke · Armescote · Idlecote · Ilmington · Hunniton · Blackwell · Darlingcote · of · Campden · SHIRE · Ebberton · Barcston · shipston · Stretton · Tidmington · PART OF Paxford · Hanging Aston · WORCESTERSHIRE · Todenham · Barrington · Cherinton · Blockley · Lemington · Morton Hinmarche · The foure Shires stones · Barton on the heath · Wolford · Wichford · PART OF WOR: · PART · Part of Oxford · CESTER. S. · OF GLOSTER · Gloucester Shire

Meridies

COVENTREE

1	S. Michas str.	21	Bastell house	44	Hale Lane
2	Dogg Lane	22	Glovers Lane	45	Barly Lane
3	New rents	23	Iron monger	46	The Pallace
4	Mill mill	24	Great Buchery	47	S. Margar hall
5	Mill Croft	25	Little Buchery	48	Earls street
6	Hill Street.	26	Bablak. church	49	Earls mill lane
7	Hill Gate	27	Trinite church	50	Earls mill
8	Well Gate	28	S. Michaels	51	Baselle Gate
9	Well Street	29	Kings Hartyard	52	Newre street
10	Bishops Gate	30	S. Nicol. hall	53	Corpus Christi L.
11	Bishops gate str.	31	Spons Chapel	54	Jordayn will
12	Swine Croft	32	Sponestreet	55	Gosford Gate
13	Cooke Gate	33	Spone Gate	56	Gosford street
14	Cooke street	34	Fleet street	57	The Barres
15	S. Ioh. Schole	35	Smithford Bri.	58	Childmore Gate
16	S. Iob. Bridg	36	Smisford street	59	White friers
17	Palmer Lane	37	Croste Chipeng	60	whitfriers mill
18	Priors Gate	38	Vikars Lane	61	whitfriers lane
19	Priors mill	39	Brod Gate	62	Newe Gate
20	Friers ruine	40	Warwick Lane	63	Much park street
		41	Pepper Lane	64	Little park street
		42	Darbi Lane	65	Dead Lane
		43		66	Little park gate
				67	Cowe Lane
				68	Grey friers Gate
				69	Grey friers lane

PART OF LEICESTER SHIRE

PART OF WARWICK SHIRE

PART OF OXFORD SHIRE

PART OF GLOCESTER SHIRE

PART OF NORTHAMPTON SHIRE

THE ARMES OF SUCH HONORABLE FAMYLIES AS HAVE BENE EARLS OF WARWICK

Henry of Nuburgh — John Marshall — John de Pleßeis

William Malduit — William Beauchamp — John Holland

Richard Nevill — George D. of Clarend — John Dudley

At Wolney in this Countye King Edward 4. gathering his forces to recover his former loss was suddenly surprised and taken prisoner by his brother George Duke of Clarence and Richard the stout Earle of Warwick and thence conveyed to the castell of Middleham in Yorkshire whence shortly by escaped and came to London, Anno Domini 1469.

Iodocus Hondius celavit.

HVNDREDS in *Warwick-ſhire.*

1. Hemlingford.
2. Couentree.
3. Knightlow.
4. Barlichwaye.
5. Kington.

A

Alne Lodge, *Barlich.*
Amington, *Heml.*
Aleſley, *Heml.*
Anker Flu.
Anſtie, *Couent.*
Ardbury, *Hemling.*
Areley, *Kingt.*
Arrowe, *Barlich.*
Aſhborne, *Kingt.*
Aſhoe, *Knight.*
Aſhow, *Knight.*
Aſhton Cantlow, *Barlich.*
Aſtley, *Knight.*
Atherſton, *Heml.*
Attleburrow, *Heml.*
AVLCESTER, *Ba.*
Aulſton, *Barlich.*
Auſtre, *Heml.*
Auntley, *Heml.*
Auon Flu.
Awſley, *Knight.*

B

Badgeſley Eneſot, *Heml.*
Badgeſley Clinton, *Heml.*
Bagginton, *Knight.*
Ballall, *Heml.*
Barceſton, *King.*
Barford, *King.*
Barkſwell, *Heml.*
Barmington, *King.*
Barnacle, *Knight.*
Barterley, *Heml.*
Barſton, *Heml.*
Barton on the Heath, *King.*
Baſſets Croſſe, *Heml.*
Baſſet, *Heml.*
Beauchams Court, *Barlich.*
Bearlye, *Barlich.*
Bedworth, *Knight.*
Bensford Bridge, *Knigh.*
Bentley, *Heml.*
Bewinton, *Barlich.*
Bewſall, *Barlich.*
Bickenhull, *Heml.*
Billſley, *Barlich.*
Bilton, *Knight.*
Binley, *Knight.*
Birminghams, *Heml.*
Birminghams Aſton, *Heml.*
Biſhopton, *Barlich.*
BITFORD, *Barlich.*
Blithe Flu.
Bolehall, *Heml.*
Boreton vpon Dunſemore, *Knigh.*
Bourne Flu.
Bramcote, *Heml.*
Brandon, *Knight.*
Brannot, *Knight.*
Brayles, *King.*
Bretford, *Knight.*
Brettſhall, *Heml.*
Bridgton, *Barlich.*
Brincklowe, *Knight.*
Brome, *Barl.*
Bromwich Caſtle, *Heml.*
Brownſouer, *Knight.*
Bubnell, *Knight.*
Budbrooke, *Barlich.*
Bulkinton, *Knight.*
Burdingbury, *Knight.*
Burneſebrome, *Barlich.*
Burton Haſtings, *Knight.*
Old Bury, *Heml.*
Bynton, *Barlich.*

C

Calendon, *Couent.*
Canſton hall, *Knight.*
Canwall, *Heml.*
Careſly, *Couent.*
Caton Bridge, *Heml.*
Cawcot, *Heml.*
Chadſhunt, *Kingt.*
Charlecott, *Kingt.*
Chaſe, *Knight.*
Cherinton, *King.*
Cheſterton, *King.*
Cheſter ouer, *Knight.*
Chiluers Cotton, *Heml.*
Church ouer, *Knight.*
Church Lawford, *Knight.*
Clardon, *Barlich.*
Cliffe, *Heml.*
Clifton, *Knight.*
Clopton, *Barlich.*
Cloudyeſley Buſh, *Knight.*
Cobley, *Barl.*
Coſeld Waſt, *Heml.*
Combe Abbey, *Knight.*
Combroke, *King.*
Compton long, *King.*
Compton in the hole, *King.*
Coleſhull, *Heml.*
Compton Fenny, *King.*
Compton Mardock, *King.*
Copſton, *Knight.*
Corley, *Heml.*
Cosford, *Knight.*
Coton, *Heml.*
Coughton, *Barlich.*
Counden, *Knight.*
COVENTREE, *Couen.*
Cubbington, *Knight.*
Curdworth, *Heml.*

D

Daſſet Auon, *King.*
Daſſet Burton, *King.*
Daſtell, *Heml.*
Dracott, *Knight.*
Drayton, *Barlich.*
Dudſon Parke, *Heml.*
Dudſon Hall, *Heml.*
Dunchurch, *Knight.*
Dunington, *Barlich.*
Dunſmere Heath, *Knight.*
Dunton, *Heml.*

E

Eatington nether, *King.*
Eatington ouer, *King.*
Ettleſhall, *Couen.*
Edgebaſton, *Heml.*
Edmondſcot, *Knight.*
Edſon, *Barl.*
Elinedon, *Heml.*
Eſcote, *Heml.*
Eſenhull, *Knight.*
Ethorpe, *Knight.*
Exall, *Barlich.*
Exall, *Couent.*

F

Farnebrowe, *King.*
Faſeley, *Heml.*
Fillongley, *Heml.*
Flanders, *Heml.*
Fleckno, *Knight.*
Fletchamſted, *Heml.*
Fokeſhill, *Couent.*
Ford hall, *Barlich.*
Foxcott, *King.*
Francton, *Knight.*
Freaſley, *Heml.*

G

Geydon, *King.*
Glaſcote, *Heml.*
Goldſcots parke, *King.*
Goodreſt Lodge, *Knight.*
Grafton Temple, *Barlich.*
Granborow, *Knight.*
Graues, *Heml.*
Grimdon, *Heml.*
Groue, *Barlich.*
Guilſdon, *Heml.*
Guy Cliffe, *King.*

H

Hallaton, *Heml.*
Halford, *King.*
Hall end, *Heml.*
Hampton in Arden, *Heml.*
Hampton Lacye, *Barl.*
Hampton Biſhops, *Barl.*
Hampton Curlew, *Barl.*
Harberbury, *Knight.*
Harborow great, *Knight.*
Hartſhill, *Heml.*
Harwicke priors, *King.*
Haſeley, *Barl.*
Haſſeller, *Barl.*
Hatton, *Barl.*
Hawford, *King.*
HENLEY in Arden, *Barl.*
Henwood, *Heml.*
Hewell Grange, *Barl.*
High Croſſe, *Knight.*
Hill, *Heml.*
Hill, *Knight.*
Hillmorton, *Knight.*
Hodnell, *Knight.*
Holt, *Heml.*
Honington, *King.*
Honyngham, *Knight.*
Hopsford, *Knight.*
Horeſton, *Heml.*
Hunnyley, *Barl.*
Hurley, *Heml.*

I

Idlicott, *King.*
Ilmington, *King.*
Ipſley, *Barl.*
Itchington long, *Knight.*
Itchington Biſhops, *Knight.*

K

KENELWORTH, *Kni.*
Kenelworth Duchy Caſtle, *Kni.*
Kerby Monks, *Knight.*
KINETON, *King.*
Knightcote, *King.*
Kingsbury, *Heml.*
Kingsbrome, *Barl.*
Kingſhurſt, *Heml.*
Kingſwood, *Heml.*
Knowle, *Heml.*
Kynnerton, *Barl.*

L

Ladbrocke, *Knight.*
Langley, *Barl.*
Langdon hall, *Heml.*
Langley, *Heml.*
Lapworth, *King.*
Church Lawford, *Knight.*
Lawford long, *Knight.*
Lea, *Heml.*
Leame Flu.
Leeke wotton, *Knight.*
Lemington priors, *Knight.*
Lemington haſtings, *Knight.*
Lighthorne, *King.*
Littington, *Knight.*
Loxley, *Barl.*
Luddington, *Barl.*

M

Makeſtoke Caſtle, *Heml.*
Maney, *Heml.*
Maner, *Heml.*
Manceter, *Heml.*
Marchiſe, *Barl.*
Marſon Culy, *Heml.*
Marſon Inbett, *Knight.*
Marſon Burton, *Knight.*
Marſon Priors, *King.*
Marſon Buttlers, *King.*
Marton, *Knight.*
Maxſtock, *Heml.*
Mereuale, *Heml.*
Meriden, *Heml.*
Miluerton, *Knight.*
Minworth, *Heml.*
Mollinton, *King.*
More-hall, *Heml.*
Morehall, *Barl.*
Morton Meriall, *King.*
Morton Baggot, *Barl.*
Moxhall, *Heml.*
Mulcote Abbey, *Heml.*
Myddleton, *Heml.*
Mylcotte, *Barl.*

N

Napton on the Mount, *Knig.*
Newbold, *King.*
Newbold vpon Auon, *Kni.*
New-hall, *Heml.*
New-Inne, *Heml.*
Newenham, *Knight.*
Newenham Kings, *Knight.*
Newton, *Heml.*
Newton, *Knight.*
Northend, *King.*
Norton Curlew, *Barl.*
Norton Lynſey, *Barl.*
Nun-eaton, *Heml.*
Nuthurſt, *King.*

O

Ofchurch, *Knight.*
Water Orton, *Heml.*
Ouldbarrow, belonging to Worceſter-ſhire, *B.*
Oulnall, *Barl.*
Oxhill, *King.*

P

Packington great, *Heml.*
Packington little, *Heml.*
Packwood, *King.*
Pailton, *Knight.*
Parke-hall, *Heml.*
Pillerton nether, *King.*
Pillerton ouer, *King.*
Pinley Groue, *Barl.*
Preſton Bagott, *Barl.*
Princethorp, *Knight.*
Polleſworth, *Heml.*
Pooley, *Heml.*

Q

Queenes Parke, *Heml.*

R

Radford Semeley, *Knight.*
Radford, *Couent.*
Radway, *Kingt.*
Ragley, *Barl.*
Ratley, *Kingt.*
Ridſen, *Heml.*
Riton, *Knight.*
Rowington, *Barl.*
Rownd Alne, *Barl.*
Roxall, *Barl.*
RVGBY, *Knight.*

S

Salford Abbots, *Barl.*
Salford Priors, *Barl.*
Samborne, *Barl.*
Seckington, *Heml.*
Sherburne Flu.
Sherburne, *Barl.*
Sherford, *Knight.*
Sheldon, *Heml.*
Shilton, *Knight.*
Shyſtoke, *Heml.*
Shotſwell, *Kingt.*
Shrowley, *Barl.*
Shuckborow nether, *King.*
Shuckborough vpper, *Knig.*
Shuttington, *Heml.*
Skiltes, *Barl.*
Snytterfeild, *Barl.*
Spernall, *Barl.*
Solihull, *Heml.*
Sowe, *Knight.*
Sowe, *Couent.*
Sowe Flu.
SOWTHAM, *Knigh.*
Stiuechall, *Couent.*
Stockingford, *Heml.*
Stockton, *Knight.*
Stoke, *Couent.*
Stoneley, *Knight.*
Stoneley Abbey, *Knigh.*
Stratford old, *Barl.*
Stratford vpon Auon, *Barl.*
Stretton, *Knight.*
Stretton, *King.*
Stretton vnder Foſſe, *Knigh.*
Studlyffe, *Barl.*
SVTTON COFELD, *He.*

T

Tachbroke Mallery, *Knight.*
Tachbroke Biſhops, *King.*
Tame Flu.
Tamworth, *Heml.*
Tamworth, *King.*
Temple Grafton, *Barl.*
Thurlaſton, *Knight.*
Tiddington, *Barl.*
Toſt, *Knight.*
Tuttwell, *Barl.*
Tyſoe, *Kingt.*

V

Vſton, *Knight.*
Vmberſley, *King.*
Vpton, *King.*

W

Walton, *King.*
Wapenbury, *Knight.*
Wardend, *Heml.*
Warmley, *Heml.*
Warmington, *King.*
WARWICKE, *King.*
Waſperton, *King.*
Wawins Wotton, *Barl.*
Weddington, *Heml.*
Wedgenocle parke, *Knight.*
Weethley, *Barl.*
Welsborne Montford, *King.*
Welsborne haſting, *King.*
Weſton in Arden, *Knight.*
Weſton in the thiſtles, *King.*
Weſton vnder Wetherley, *Knight.*
Wethirbroke, *Knight.*
Whatley, *Heml.*
Whatcott, *King.*
Whetacre nether, *Heml.*
Whetacre ouer, *Heml.*
Witchurch, *King.*
Whitley, *Knight.*
Whitmore parks, *Couent.*
Whitmaſh, *Knight.*
Whittington, *Heml.*
Wibtoſt, *Knight.*
Wickelsford, *Barl.*
Wigginſhill, *Heml.*
Willey, *Knight.*
Willenhall, *Knight.*
Willin-cote, *Heml.*
Willowbye, *Knight.*
Winderton, *King.*
Wiſhaw, *Heml.*
Witchford, *King.*
Witherley, *Heml.*
Withibroke, *Knight.*
Witton, *Heml.*
Wolhamcott, *Knight.*
Wolford, *King.*
Woluerſhill, *Knight.*
Woluerton, *Barl.*
Woluey, *Knight.*
Woodlaw, *Knight.*
Wormleighton, *King.*
Wulfencote, *Knight.*
Wulſton, *Knight.*
Wyken, *Couent.*

Y

Yarnton Hall, *Heml.*

The name of Northampton-ſhire.

NOrthampton-ſhire, ſituated neere vnto the middeſt of *England*, by the *Saxons* was written Nopþ-aþen-ꝺonrcipe, lieth ſeparated vpon the North from *Lincoln-ſhire* by the Riuer *Weland*; from *Huntington-ſhire* on the Eaſt is parted by the water *Nene*: her South is bounded with *Buckingham* and *Oxford-ſhires*, and the Weſt from *Warwicke* with *Watling-ſtreet-way*, *Auon*, and *Weland*, is diuided from *Leiceſter-ſhire*.

The forme.

(2) The forme of this County is large and narrow, broadeſt in the ſouth-weſt; and thence ſhooting ſtill leſſer like vnto a Horne, nor not much vnlike to the forme of *Cornwall*: and from the entrance of *Cherwell* into this Shire, vnto the fall of *Weland* and *Nene* neere vnto *Crowland*, are by meaſure forty ſixe miles; and the broadeſt part is from *Ouſe* vnto *Auon*, which is not fully twenty: the whole in circumference one hundred and nineteene miles.

The length.

The bredth.

The circumference.

(3) The aire is good, temperate, and healthfull: the ſoile is champion, rich, and fruitfull, and ſo plenteouſly peopled, that from ſome Aſcents, thirty Pariſh-Churches, and many more Windmilles at one view may be ſeene: notwithſtanding the ſimple and gentle ſheepe, of all creatures the moſt harmeleſſe, are now become ſo rauenous, that they begin to deuoure men, waſte fields, and depopulate houſes, if not whole towne-ſhips, as one merily hath written.

Sir *Thomas Mores Vtopia.*

(4) The ancient people knowne to the *Romans*, and recorded by *Ptolemie*, were the *Coritani*, who poſſeſſed this County, and were branched further thorow *Leiceſter*, *Lincolne*, *Nottingham*, *Rutland*, and *Darbie-ſhires*: theſe ioyning with the *Icenians*, with them were fettered with the chaines of ſubiection, when for *Claudius*, *Publius Oſtorius Scapula* entred his Lieutenantſhip in *Britaine*, and in battle ſubdued all betwixt the riuers *Nene* and *Sabrina*. But when the *Romans* were content to let goe that which ſo long was deſired, and had coſt ſo much in the getting, the *Saxons*, a moſt warlike Nation, put into theſe parts, and made it a portion of their *Mercian Kingdome*: but their gouernment alſo growne out of date, the *Normans* ſeated themſelues in theſe faire poſſeſſions, the branches of whoſe Stemmes are ſpread abroad in theſe parts, moſt fruitfull and faire.

Tacit. Annal. lib. 12 cap. 8.

The commodities.

(5) Commodities ariſing in this Shire, are chiefly gotten by tillage and plough, wherby corne ſo plentifully aboundeth, that in no other County is found more, or ſo much: the paſtures and woods are filled with cattle, and euery where ſheepe loaden with their fleeces of wooll.

Northampton the chiefe Towne.

(6) The chiefe Towne in this Shire is *Northampton*, whereof the County taketh name, which for circuit, beautie, and building, may be ranked with the moſt of the Cities of our Land. It is ſeated at the meeting and confluence of two Riuers, the greater whereof beareth to name *Nen*. This Towne hath beene built all of ſtone, as by many foundations remaining to this day is ſeene, and is walled about both ſtrong and high, excepting the Weſt, which is defended by a Riuer parted into many ſtreames. In the depredations of the *Danes*, *Suen* their King ſet this Towne on fire, and afterwards it was ſorely aſſaulted by the diſobedient *Barons* of *King Iohn*, who named themſelues *The Armie of God*: but the loyaltie of this Towne ſtood nothing ſo ſure vnto *King Henry* his ſonne, whence the *Barons* with diſplayed Banners ſounded the Battle againſt their Soueraigne. And yet after this a wofull Field of *Englands* ciuill diuiſion was fought, whence *Richard Neuil* the ſtout Earle of *Warwicke*, lead away priſoner that vnfortunate man *King Henry* the ſixth. Vpon the Weſt part of this Towne ſtandeth a large Caſtle, mounted vpon an hill, whoſe aged countenance well ſheweth the beautie that ſhee hath borne, and whoſe gaping chinkes doe daily threaten the downefall of her walles. To

Henr. Huntingd.

King *Iohn.*

King *Henry* the ſixth. An. D. 1460.

this vpon the South the Townes wall adioineth, and in a round circuit meeteth the Riuer in the North, extending in compaſſe two thouſand one hundred and twenty paſes: whoſe ſite ſo pleaſed the Students of *Cambridge*, that hither they remoued themſelues vpon the Kings Warrant, in minde to haue made it an Vniuerſitie: from whence the North-pole is eleuated 52. degrees 36. ſcruples for Latitude, and in Longitude is remoued from the Weſt 19. degrees and 40. ſcruples; being yeerely gouerned by a Maior, two Bailiffes, twelue Magiſtrates, a Recorder, Town-Clerke, a Common-Counſell of fortie eight Burgeſſes, with fiue Sergeants to execute buſineſſe. An. D. 1261.

(7) But the deuotions of the *Saxon Kings* made *Peterborow* more famous, formerly called *Meddeſwell*, where *Wolphere* King of *Mercia* began a moſt ſtately Monaſterie to the honour of *S. Peter*, for ſatisfaction of the bloud of his two ſonnes, whom hee had murdered in caſe of Chriſtianitie: but himſelfe being for the like made away by his mother, his brother *Penda* continued the worke, with the aſſiſtance of his brother *Ethelred*, and two ſiſters, *Kineburga* and *Kineſwith*. This among the *Daniſh Deſolations* was caſt downe, yet was it againe reſtored to greater beautie by *Ethelwold* Biſhop of *Wincheſter*, with the helpe of King *Edgar*, and of *Adulph* his Chancellour, who vpon pricke of conſcience, that in bed with his wife had ouerlaid and ſmoothered an infant their onely ſonne, laid all his wealth vpon the reedifying of the place, and then became *Abbot* thereof himſelfe. The Cathedrall is moſt beautifull and magnificall, where, in the Quire lie interred two vnfortunate Queenes: on the North ſide *Katharine Dowager* of *Spaine*, the repudiate wife of King *Henry* the eight, vnder an Hearſe couered with blacke Saye, hauing a white Croſſe in the midſt: and on the ſouth-ſide, *Mary* Queene of *Scotland*, whoſe Hearſe is ſpread ouer with blacke veluet. The Cloiſter is large, and in the glaſſe-windowes very curiouſly portraied the Hiſtorie of *Wolphere* the Founder, whoſe Royall Seat was at *Wedon* in the ſtreet conuerted into a Monaſterie by *S. Werburg* his holy daughter, and had beene the *Roman* Station, by *Antonine* the Emperour called *Bannauenna*. So likewiſe *Norman-cheſter* was the ancient Citie *Durobriuae*, where their Souldiers kept, as by the Monies there daily found is moſt apparent.

Peterborow. Ann. D. 546.

Ann. D. 960.

Katharine Dowager of Spaine.

Queene *Mary.*

Religious houſes.

(8) Houſes of Religion deuoted to Gods Seruice by the pious intents of their well-meaning Founders, were at *Peterborow*, *Peakirk*, *Pipewell*, *Higham*, *Dauintree*, *Sulby*, *Sauſecombe*, *Sewardeſleg*, *Gare*, *S. Dewy*, *S. Michell*, *Luffeild*, *Catesby*, *Bruch*, *Barkley*, *Finſhead*, *Fothringhay*, *Wedon*, and *Withrop*, beſides them in *Northampton*, all which felt the ſtormes of their owne deſtruction, that raged againſt them in the raigne of K. *Henry* the eight, who diſperſed their Reuenewes to his owne Coffers and Courtiers, and pulled the ſtones aſunder of their ſeeming euer-ſure Foundations; and in the time of young *Edward*, his ſonne, whoſe minde was free from wronging the dead, the Tombes of his owne Predeceſſours were not ſpared, when as *Edward* ſlaine at *Agincourt*, and *Richard* at *Wakefield*, both of them Dukes of *Yorke*, were after death aſſaulted with the weapons of deſtruction, that caſt downe their moſt faire Monuments in the Collegiate Church of *Fotheringhay Caſtle*.

King *Edward* the ſixth.

Edward.

Richard.

(9) Eight princely Families haue enioyed the Title of the Earledome of *Northampton*, whereof the laſt, *Henry Haward*, late *Lord Priuie Seale*, a moſt honourable Patron to all learned proceedings (that I may acknowledge my dutifull and humble ſeruice) hath moſt honourably aſſiſted and ſet forward theſe my endeuours.

(10) This Shires diuiſion, for ſeruice to the Crowne, and imployments of buſineſſes, is into twentie Hundreds, hath beene ſtrengthned with ten Caſtles, and is ſtill traded with ten Market-Townes, and God honoured in three hundred twentie ſixe Pariſh-Churches.

Caſtles.
1. *Maxey.*
2. *Fotheringhay.*
3. *Bernwels.*
4. *Rokingham.*
5. *Geddington.*
6. *Brabroke.*
7. *Higham.*
8. *Northampton.*
9. *Beniſield.*
10. *Alderingham.*

Market Townes.

NORTHAMPTON

A	S[t] Andrews mill	G	Marhold	N	The Hermitage	T	The Towre
B	S Andrews Abbey	H	Graye Friers	O	S. Iames end	V	Dartgate
C	North Gate	I	The Drapery	P	Bridge stret	W	S[t] Thomas well
D	S[t] Sepulchres	K	S Kathrens	Q	S[t] Iohns	X	S[t] Gylles
E	sheepe market	L	The Checker	R	Alhallowes	Y	Free Schole
F	S. Edmonds end	M	The Castell	S	S[t] Peters	Z	The Mill

Scale of Paces: 40 80 120 160 200 040

This towne of Northampton hath thrice felt the ruins of ciuill dissentions. The 1. was by K. Will. And Henry brethren and sonnes to the conqueror, who strooke it, and the Coutrye adioyning Anno 1106. The 2. was by king H. 3. whoe surprised it against his rebellious Barons and brake downe the walles thereof Anno 1263.

And lastly therin was taken King H.6. by the Earls of Warwick and March supporters of ye title of Yorke where were slayne Humfrey Stafford D. of Buckingham. John Talbot Earle of Shrewesbury and ye L: Beamount, and Egremount, with mamore. The King was by ye Lords conueyed to Lōdō Anno 1459.

NORTHAM SHIRE

OF

SECESTER

Parte of

WEST

PART OF WARWICK SHIRE

Performed by Iohn Speed and are to by sold by George Humbell in S[t] Popes head alley. Cum Privilegio.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

Jodocus Hondius Cælav.

SOU

NORTH

Part of

PART OF LINCOLNE SHIRE

Crowland

Market Deping

West Deping

Tallington

Uffington

Waldram hall

E. Deping

Maxey cast

Stanford

Tinwell

Rut

Burghley

Baddingto

Etton

Nerboro

Peakirk

Singlesale

Thorney mill

Berwak

Helpston

Glynton

Widrington

Eye

NASABURGH HUND.

Easton

Ufford

Woodcroft

Paston

Collyweston

Marham

Oxney

Wyttering

Wyttering Herh

PETERBURG

Thornhow

Upton

Mylton

Duddington

Walmsford

Sutton

Suly Lodge

Tickfover

Yerwell

Castor

Fleton

Baradon

Clyff park

BROOK

Stibbington

Orton

Wakerley

Water Newton

Shire

Welands flu:

Kinges Pinshead

Elyff

Wood Nassington

Allerton

Cheryorton

Haringworth

The

Newton

Fotheringay Park

Elton

Yaley

Whittlesey Mere

Laddington

Layton forest

Apethorp

Bletherwick

HUND.

Haddon

Dryfake

of

Fotheringhey

Cawes

Gretton

Dene

Bulwick

Suthwick

Cast

Warmington

Marbon

Rokingam

Kirkby

Denethorp

Courtstoke

Tansour

Lutton

Glapthorn

POLBROOK

Rokingham

CORBY HUND.

Ounale

Cottingham

Denifield

Pokbrok

Corby

Weldon

HUNDR

Glatton

Stoke

Hemmyngton

Carlton

Bernwells

Pilketon

Lyford

Great Gedding

Wilbarston

Little Oxley

Lysden

NAVIS

Achurch

Luddington

Stanyon

Thurnyng

Brixtok

Wigsthorp

FORD

Wadenhoo

Geddington

Oldwinkles

Winwick

Newton

Sudboro

Thorpe

Luffwick

Tichmarsh HUND

Islip

Clapton

Slipton

Boughton

Graston

Draton

Twiwell

Thrapston

Bythorn

Kettering

Woodford

HUX:

Cranford

Denford

Koston

Berton

Great Addingto

CORITANI

Burton

LOE

Ringsted

Little Addington

Rawndes

Pinchley

Stanwicke

Hisham

Artleboro

Covington

ORLINGBURY

Thyndon

Hargraue

Walgrave

Little Haridon

Chelston

Tilbrok

HUND.

Great Haridon

Higham

Nether Dene

Hardwick

HIGHAM

Shelton

Over Dene

Wellingboro

Rushden

HAMFORD: ro

Nyme flu:

Newton

Ashbye

SHOE

FEYRES

Higham park

Wilbye

Archester

PART

HUND Great

Wolaston

Boddington

Winnyngton

Berton

Poddington

Souldrop

HVND

Strixton

Farndyshe

Grindon

Woodhill

Cogenhoo

Whiston

Bosyat

WYMERLEY

Easton

Hanrold

Brandsfeld

Chellington

Yardley Hastings

Launden

Horton

Oulney park

Bradfeld

Oulney

IND

lye

Ravenston

Weston

OF BED:

Ouse flu:

take Colting

Harrolop

PART OF FORD

asslethorp

BUCKING:

SHIRE

Wulverton

Stonystretforde

luerton

achhampto

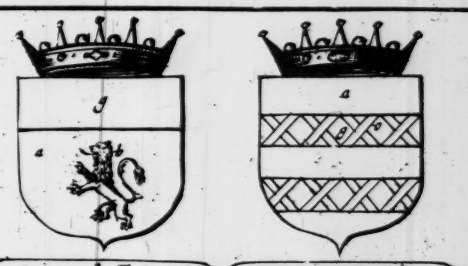
HAM

n

LYRE

t Anno 1610.

The armes of all those honorable Families that have bene created Earles of Northāpto, since ȳ Normans conquest.



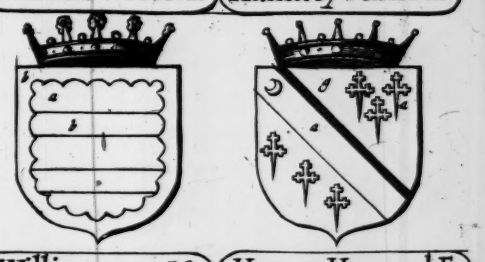
Siward E. Simon Sentlis E.



William Bohun E. Humfrey Bohun E.



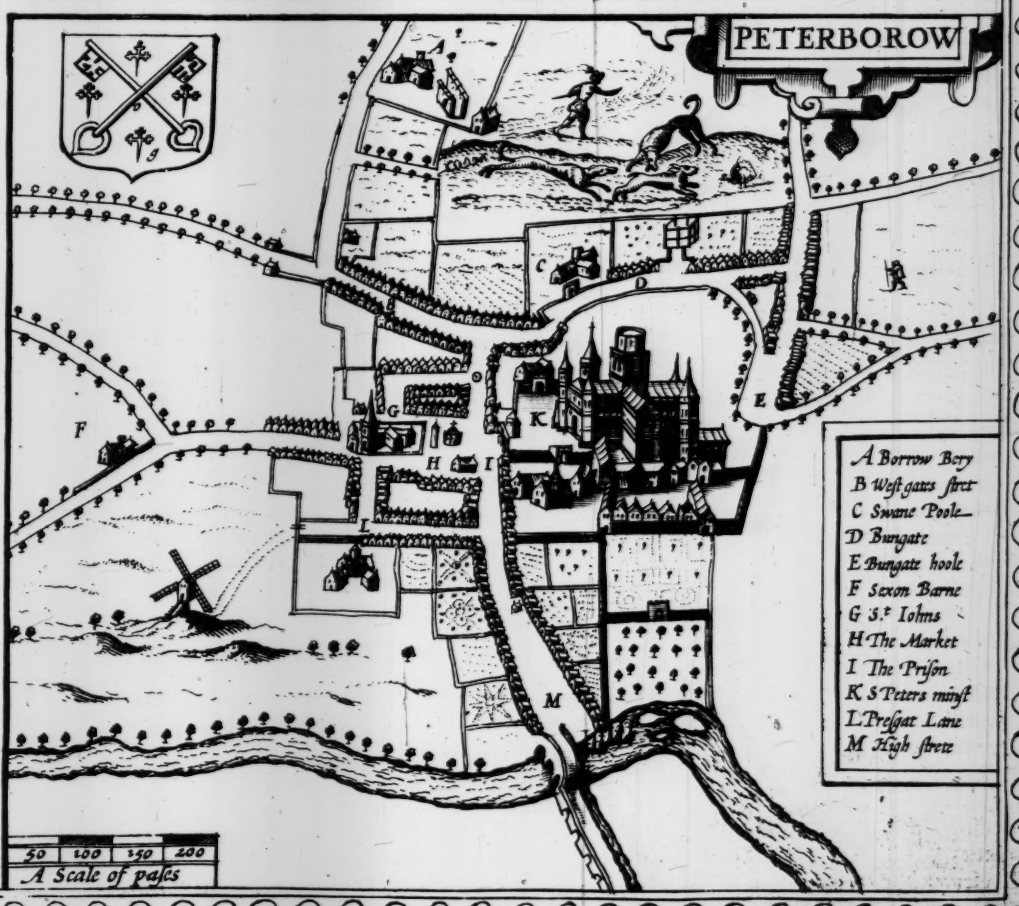
Thomas Woostok Humfrey Stafford



William parr M. Henry Haward E.

At Edgcot in this county upon Danes more a bloody battell was fought, by the Lords of the north, their Capitaynes being Sir John Comers, and Robbin of Ridsdale, against King E. 4. William Harbert Earle of Pembrok there his Generall, Whoe together with his brother Richard and Richard Woodvill Lord Riuers brother to the Queene, with his sonne were there taken and all foure beheaded and 5000. of their men slayne the greatest part where of were Welchmen. This Battall was sought Iulij 26. Anno 1469.

PETERBOROW



EAST

SOUTH

HVNDREDS in *Northamptonſhire.*

1. NAlſaburgh.
2. Willibrook.
3. Corby.
4. Polbrook.
5. Nauisford.
6. Huxloe.
7. Rothewell.
8. Guilesburrowe.
9. Orlington.
10. Fauſley.
11. Newbotlegroue.
12. Spelhoe.
13. Hamfordshoe.
14. Highamferyes.
15. Wymerſley.
16. Towceſter.
17. Warden.
18. Norton.
19. Cleley.
20. Sutton.

A

Abbington, *Spel.*
Achurch, *Nauisford.*
Addington great, } *Huxl.*
Addington little, } *Huxl.*
Adſton, *Norton.*
Adthorpe, *Tow.*
Aldrington, *Cle.*
Althorpe, *New.*
Apethorpe, *Willi.*
Archeſter, *High.*
Ardingworth, *Roth.*
Armeſton, *Polbr.*
Artleboro, *Hux.*
Aſhbie cold, *Guil.*
Aſhbie cannones, } *Nort.*
Aſhbie Leyors, } *Fauſl.*
Aſhbie Oneeres, } *Ham.*
Aſhlie, *Cor.*
Aſhton, *Cle.*
Aſhton, *Pol.*
Aſhton, *Naſſab.*
Aſhton, *War.*
Aſhtree, *War.*
Aſlaell, *Sut.*
Aubery hill, } *Fauſl.*
Auon-well, *Roth.*
Ayner, *Sut.*

B

Badby, *Fauſ.*
Baddington, *Naſſab.*
Badſton, *Sut.*
Barbie, *Fauſ.*
Barnack, *Naſſab.*
Barnwell S. Andrewes, } *Pol.*
Barton, *Ham.*
Barton Segraue, } *Hux.*
Baſſett Sutton, } *Cor.*
Baynton, *Naſ.*
Beckie weedon, } *Fauſ.*
Beniſeid, *Pol.*
Billing great, } *Spel.*
Belling little, } *Spel.*
Bladerwick, *Cor.*
Blakeſley, *Nor.*
Blyſworth, *Wym.*
Boddingtones, *War.*
Bothereſthorpe, *Wym.*
Boughton, *Hux.*
Bowden little, } *Roth.*
Boziet, *High.*
Brabrooke, *Roth.*
BRACKLEY, *Sut.*
Braddyn, *Nort.*
Brampton, *Cor.*
Bramptones, *New.*
Bramſton, *Fauſ.*
Braynfeild, *Wym.*
Bringtones, *New.*
Brixtoke, *Cor.*
Brixworth, *Orl.*
Brockhold, *New.*
Bromfeild, *High.*
Broughton, *Orl.*
Buckby long, *Guil.*
Buckton, *Spel.*
Bugbrooke, *New.*
Bullwick, *Cor.*
Burecote, *Tow.*
Burghley, *Naſ.*
Burnewell Al-ſaints, } *Hux.*
Burton Lattmer, } *Hux.*
Byfeilde, *War.*

C

Caldecon, *High.*
Caldecote, *Tow.*
Capes preſton, } *Fauſ.*
Carleton, *Cor.*
Caſtle Aſhbie, } *Wym.*
Caſtor, *Naſ.*
Catesbie, *Fauſ.*
Chalcombe, *Sut.*
Charleton, *Sut.*
Charwell flu.
Charwelton, *Fauſ.*
Chelueſton, *High.*
Cheney middleton, } *Sut.*
Chipping Warden, } *War.*
Clapton, *Nau.*
Claylaton, *Guil.*
Cliffe parke, *Wil.*
Clipſtonn, *Roth.*
Cognihey, *Wym.*
Collingtree, *Wym.*
Colliweſton, *Wil.*
Corby, *Cor.*
Coughton, *Sut.*
Coſgraue, *Cle.*
Coſthorpe, *Naſ.*
Cottesbrooke, *Guil.*
Cotteſtocke, *Wil.*
Cottingham, *Cor.*
Cotton end, *Wym.*
Courten hall, *Wym.*
Cranford, *Hux.*
Craneſeley, *Orl.*
Creton, *Guil.*
Cricke, *Guil.*
Croughton, *Sut.*
Culworth, *Sut.*

D

Daddington, *Ham.*
Dallington, *New.*
Danes more, *War.*
DAVENTREE, *Fauſ.*
Dene, *Cor.*
Denethorpe, *Cor.*
Denford, *Hux.*
Denſhanger, *Cle.*
Deping eaſt, } *Naſ.*
Desborowe, *Roth.*
Deynton, *Wym.*
Dingeley, *Cor.*
Dodferd, *Fauſ.*
Dodington, *Wil.*
Dowbrige, *Guil.*
Draughton, *Roth.*
Duſton, *New.*

E

Eaſtfeild, *Naſ.*
Eaſton, *Wil.*
Eaſton maudall, } *High.*
Eaton, *Spel.*
Ecton, *High.*
Edgecote, *War.*
Elton, *Wil.*
Emington, *Pol.*
Eſton, *Cle.*
Etton, *Naſ.*
Euenlie, *Sut.*
Euerdons, *Fauſ.*
Eya, *Naſ.*
Eydon, *War.*
Eyleſworth, *Naſ.*

F

Farnedon, *Roth.*
Faneſley, *Fauſ.*
Farthingſton, *Fauſ.*
Fauill weſton, } *Spel.*
Faxton, *Orl.*
Femingho, *Sut.*
Fine, *New.*
Finſhedd, *Cor.*
Flackleton, *Wym.*
Flower, *New.*
Fortherninghay, *Wil.*
Fortherninghay park, *W*
Further, *Cle.*
Fynford, *Sut.*

G

Gayton, *Tow.*
Geddington, *Cor.*
Glapthorne, *Wil.*
Glinton, *Naſ.*
Grafton vnderwood, } *Hux.*
Grafton Regis, } *Cle.*
Greues norton, *Nort.*
Gretton, *Cor.*
Gryndon, *Wym.*
Grymſcott, *Tow.*
Grytworth, *War.*
Gulbries yardley, } *Cle.*
Guilesborowe, *Guil.*
Gunthorpe, *Naſ.*

H

Haddon eaſt, *New.*
Haddon weſt, *Guil.*
Hanging Houghton, } *Orling.*
Hardingſton, *Wym.*
Hardwick, *Orlin.*
Hardwyll, *Cle.*
Hargraue, *High.*
Harington, *Roth.*
Haringworth, *Cor.*
Harleſton, *New.*
Harpole, *New.*
Harrendon great, } *Orling.*
Harrendon little, } *Orling.*
Haſtings yordley, } *Wym.*
Haſſeboche, *Roth.*
Hauington, *Orling.*
Hellinden, *Fauſ.*
Helmedon, *Sut.*
Hemmyngton, *Pol.*
Helpeſton, *Naſſab.*
Hether weſt, *Cle.*
Heryfords, *New.*
Higham cold, *Tow.*
HIGHAM FERYES, *H.*
Hiſham, *Orling.*
Holdenby, *New.*
Holcott, *Ham.*
Hoothorpe, *Roth.*
Houghton great, } *Wym.*
Houghton little, } *Wym.*
Horton, *Wym.*
Hulcot, *Cle.*
Hynton, *Sut.*

I

S. Ianes, *New.*
Imley, *Sut.*
Irlingborough, *Hux.*
Iſlippe, *Hux.*

K

Kellemarſhe, *Roth.*
KETTER, *Hux.*
Killingburye, *New.*
Kings, *Sut.*
Kingeſthorpe, *Spel.*
Kingſcliff, *Willi.*
Kirkby, *Cor.*
Killesbie, *Fauſl.*

L

Langport, *Orling.*
Laxſton, *Cor.*
Lillford, *Hux.*
Lillingſton Louell, } *Cle.*
Loddington, *Roth.*
Longthorpe, *Naſſab.*
Lubnam Thorpe, } *Roth.*
Luddington, *Pol.*
Luffwick, *Hux.*
Lutton, *Will.*
Lyfden, *Nauiſ.*
Lyfeild, *Nauiſ.*
Lylborne, *Guil.*
Lytchbarrow, *Fauſl.*

M

Maidwell, *Roth.*
Malſer Thorpe, } *Roth.*
Mandeuill Thorpe, } *Sut.*
Marham, *Naſſab.*
Marſton Laurenes, } *Sut.*
Marſton Truſſell, } *Roth.*
Maxey Caſtle, } *Naſſab.*
Maydford, *Nort.*
Middleton Cheney, } *Sut.*
Middleton, *Cor.*
Moulton, *Spel.*
Morton Pynckney, } *Nort.*
Mylton, *Wym.*
Mylton, *Naſſab.*

N

Naſebye, *Guil.*
Naſſington, *Willi.*
Nerboro, *Naſſab.*
Newarke, *Naſſab.*
Newbottle, *New.*
Newbottle, *Sut.*
Newnham, *Fauſl.*
Newton, *Cor.*
Newton wood, } *Willi.*
NORTHAMPTON, *N*
Northburghe, *Naſſab.*
Norton, *Fauſl.*
Nyne Flu.

O

Ocley great, } *Cor.*
Ocley little, } *Cor.*
Oldwinckle, *Hux.*
Orlingburie, *Orling.*
Onlie, *Fauſl.*
Orton, *Roth.*
Ouercote, *Fauſl.*
Ouerton, *Spel.*
OVNDLE, *Pol.*
Oxenden great, } *Roth.*
Oxney, *Naſſab.*

P

Panlers purie, *Cle.*
Paſſengham, *Cle.*
Paſton, *Naſſab.*
Patteſhall, *Tow.*
Peakirke, *Naſſab.*
PETERBVRGH, *Naſſ.*
Pilkton, *Nauiſ.*
Pilleſgate, *Naſſab.*
Pipwell, *Cor.*
Polbrooke, *Pol.*
Potters purie, *Cle.*
Preſton, *Wym.*
Preſton Capes, } *Fauſl.*
Pyddington, *Wym.*
Pynckney Morton, } *Nort.*
Pyſforde, *Spel.*
Pytchley, *Orling.*

Q

Quynton, *Wym.*

R

Radſton, *Sut.*
Raunſthorpe, *Spel.*
Raundes, *High.*
Ringſted, *High.*
Rockingham, *Cor.*
Rockingham foreſt, *Co.*
Rode, *Cle.*
Rothewell, *Roth.*
Ruſheden, *High.*
Ruſhton, *Roth.*

S

Sawcey foreſt, *Wym.*
Scaldwell, *Orling.*
Sibbertoſt, *Roth.*
Singleſale, *Naſſab.*
Slayton, *Nort.*
Slipton, *Hux.*
Sowthorpe, *Naſſab.*
Spratton, *Spel.*
Stamford, *Willi.*
Stanford, *Guil.*
Stanwick, *High.*
Stanyone, *Cor.*
Stauerton, *Fauſl.*
Steane, *Sut.*
Stoke Albony, *Cor.*
Stoke Bruerne, *Cle.*
Stoke dayly, *Nauiſ.*
Stowe, *Fauſl.*
Stuttesburie, *Sut.*
Stoyxton, *High.*
Sudborow, *Hux.*
Sulbye, *Guil.*
Sulgraue, *War.*
Suly lodge, *Naſſab.*
Suthwicke, *Willi.*
Sutton, *Naſſab.*
Sutton Baſſet, *Cor.*
Syerſan, *Sut.*
Syluerton, *Nort.*
Syluerton, *Cle.*
Sywell, *Ham.*

T

Tanſouer, *Willi.*
Thingdon, *Hux.*
Thornebie.
Thornhawe, *Naſſab.*
Thorney mill, *Naſſab.*
Thorpe, *Nauiſ.*
Thorpe Lubnam, *Roth.*
Thorpe vnderwood, *Ro.*
THRAPSTON, *Nauiſ.*
Thurnyng, *Pol.*
Titchmarſh, *Nauiſ.*
Titon, *New.*
TOWCESTER, *Tow.*
Trafford, *War.*
Truſſell marſton, *Roth.*
Twywell, *Hux.*
Tyffeild, *Tow.*

V

Vfford, *Naſ.*
Vxton, *Naſ.*
Vpton, *New.*

W

Waddenhoe, *Nau.*
Wakenley, *Cor.*
Walgraue, *Orl.*
Walmesford, *Naſ.*
Walton, *Naſ.*
Walton, *Naſ.*
Wappenham, *Sut.*
Warkton, *Hux.*
Warkworth, *Sut.*
Warmington, *Wil.*
Warmington, *Pol.*
Watford, *Guil.*
Weedon, *Nort.*
Weedon beckie, *Fauſ.*
Weekeley, *Cor.*
Weland flu.
Weldon great, *Cor.*
Weldon little, *Cor.*
WELLINGBOROVGH, } *H.*
Welton, *Fauſ.*
Werington, *Naſ.*
Weſton, *Nort.*
Weſton, *Cor.*
Weſton fauill, } *Spel.*
Whilton, *New.*
Whiſton, *Wym.*
Whitfield, *Sut.*
Whitleburye, *Nort.*
Whittlewood foreſt, *N.*
Wicklie, *Cle.*
Wigeſthorpe, *Hux.*
Wickins, *Cle.*
Wilbee, *Ham.*
Wilbaſton, *Cor.*
Wilford, *Guil.*
Winwicke, *Pol.*
Wittering, *Naſ.*
Wittering heath, *Naſ.*
Wood newton, *Wil.*
Woodcroft, *Naſ.*
Woodend, *Nort.*
Woodford, *War.*
Woodford, *Hux.*
Woollaſton, *High.*
Wotton, *Wym.*
Wowld, *Orl.*
Wynwick, *Guil.*

Y

Yardley gubbens, *Cle.*
Yardley haſtings, *Wym.*
Yarwell, *Wil.*
Yeluertoſt, *Guil.*

Ptolom. Chro. Saxonica.

HVntingtonshire, of old Hundedunecyne, (part of the *Iceni* vnder the *Romane* Monarch, of *Mercia* in the *Saxon* Heptarchy) is seuered with *Nene*, the North-bounder from *Northamtonshire*, to which it in part adioyneth West; from *Bedford* and *Cambridge*, by mearing Townes on the South; and from *Ely*, by a fence of water East, the worke of Nature, *Benwicke* Streame, or of Art, *Canutus Delph*: seuered when *Alfred*, or before him, *Offa* shared the open circuit of their Emperie into Principalities: that by residency of subordinate rule, Peace at home might be maintained; Forraine offence (by apt assembly of the Inhabitants) resisted; Taxe and Reuenew of the Crowne laid more euenly, and easierly leuyed; Iustice at mens dores with lesse charge and iourney administred: all causes *Ciuill* hauing a right and speedy dispatch, in the County or Earles Monethly Court, as *Criminall* in his Lieutenant the Sheriffes Turne, twice a yeere. In forme of a Lozeng this Shire lyeth, of posiure temperate, and is 52. degrees, 4. scruples remoued from the Æquator: the Hilly Soyle to the Ploughman gratefull: the Vale, contiguous to the Fennes, best for Pasture, in which to no part of *England* it giueth place: Woods are not much wanted, the Riuers seruing Coale, as the Moores Turffe, for fuell.

Ingulphus Crouland Regist. Abbat. de Chertsey. Malmesb. de Reg. Alfred. Registrum S. Albani. 12. Hen. 7. 17. Fineux.

(2) This Content was (as the whole Continent) Forrest, vntill *Canutus* gaue this Law of grace, *Vt quisque tam in agris, quam in siluis excitet agitetq; feras.* Long were the hands of Kings to pull (of old) the Subiects right into Regall pleasure, when Perambulation and Proclamation onely might make any mans land Forrest. It is in the first *Williams* time a Phrase in record not rare, *Silua huius Manerij* FORIS EST *missa in Siluam Regis*, from which word of power, *Forrest* may seeme not vnaptly to be deriued. *Cum videbat Henricus primus tres Bissas*, fitting his Forrest of *Lyfield*, he caused *Hosculphus* his Raunger to keepe them for his Game, as the Record doth testifie. Thus did the second of his name, and the first *Richard*, in many parts: well therefore may the Exchequer Booke call the Forrest Iustice for Vert and Venison not *Iustum absolutè*, but *Iustum secundum Legem Forestæ*. That *Foresta* is defined, *Tuta ferarum statio*, may seeme to confine the Forresters office onely to his Games care, which of ancient was as well ouer Minerall and Maritimall reuenew. The office of *Baldwine* the great Forrester of *Flanders*, *Non agrum tantum spectabat, sed & Maris custodiam*, saith *Tillius*, out of the old Charters of the French Kings. And see how iust this squares to our Legall practise, for of *Assarts*, *Purpresiures*, *Empruement*, *Greenehugh*, *Herbage*, *Paunage*, *Fowles*, *Mils*, *Hony*, *Mynes*, *Quarries*, and *Wreacks* at Sea, did the Itinerall Iustice of the Forrest here enquire. His Subiects of this Shire, *Henry* the 2. from seruitude of his beasts, (whose Grand-father *pro feris homines incarcerauit, exhæreditauit, mutilauit, trucidauit*) did pretend by Charter to enfranchise, except *Wabridge*, *Saple*, *Herthy*, his owne Demaines. But such was the successe by encrochments, vnder his two succeeding Sonnes, that it drew on the oppressed people to importune a new the Soueraignes redresse, which was by the great Charter of the third *Henry* fruitlesly effected. His sonne in the 7. of his raigne, by a Perambulation, resuming backe the fruit of his fathers goodnesse, and so retaining, vntill in his 29. yeere by Petition, and purchase of his people (for they gaue him a full Fifteene) hee confirmed the former Charter, and by Iury, Veiw and Perambulation setled that Boundary of Forrest, which contented the people, became the square of vniuersall Iustice in this kinde, and left in this Shire no more then the three former (his owne grounds) Forrest.

Leg. Canut. Sax.

Lect. diuers. super Stat. de Foresta. Lib. Domesday.

Rot. Forest. in Scacc. de Comit. Rutland. 33. Hen. 3.

(3) This Shire hath foure *Centuriatæ* or *Hundreds*, and had of old time fiue, these so called, * *Quia prima institutione ex Hiderum aliquot centenarijs compositæ*. These are subdiuided into 79. Parishes, whereof fiue besides the Shire Towne haue Markets. These Parishes are measured by Hides, and Carucks, or Plough-lands, more or lesse, as eyther richnes of Soile, or strength of the Lord strengthened or extended their limits, the Masse in whole containing of the first sort, 818. and of the other, 1136. These Hides the ancient and generall measure of land (except in *Kent*, where the account was by *Solins*; or *Lincolnshire*, *Vbi non sunt Hidæ, sed pro Hidis sunt Carucatæ*) were esteemed one hundred Acres, *non Normanico sed Anglico numero, vna Hida pro sextes viginti Acris, duo pro duodecies viginti*, as in the Booke of *Domesday Caruca* the Teame-land (not *Carucata*, for they be different) was in quantitie of Acres, proportioned to the qualitie of Soile, but vsually in this Shire reputed 60. The *Virgata*, or Yard-land, was a more or lesse part of the *Hide*, as the Acres in number varied, which I finde in this County from 18. to 42. but for the most part 30. which was the halfe Plough-land. And the *Bouata* or *Oxgang* (presumed it law for land in *Granary*) was suited in number of Acres to that yard-land, of which it was a moitie. Thus (except in the Fennes, laid out *per Leucas & quarentenas*, miles and furlongs) stands all ameasurement of land in this Shire, which containeth in Knights Fees 53. one halfe, 2. fifts, and a twentieth part. And in full estimation of rent and worth, rose in the time of the Conquerour, to 912. l. 4. s. and now payeth in *Fifteene* to the King, 371. l. 9. s. 7. d. ob. and in tenth from the Clergy, 142. l. 6. s. q.

Swafham. Regist. Monast. S. Petri de Burgo. Ex record. in Scacc. de Feod. Epi. Lincoln. Domes. Ex Histor. Eliens. cap. 13. & 42. Et pla. ass. apud. Cant. 14. Edw. 1. Ex Rot. in Arch. Turr. Lond. de Hund. in com. Hun. Ex Regist. Ramsi. vocat. Dearsletter in Scaccar. 13. Edw. 3. f. Breef. 241. Ex lib. rub. in Scacc. & in quo volunt. H. 2. Ex lib. Domesday. Ex rot comp. in Scacc. Tacitus de moribus German. Leg. S. Ed. c. 17. 19. Leg. H. primi c. 22. Ex cart. Hen. primi de libertatibus. Leg. H. primi c. 10. Regist. Eliens. l. 2. Leg. Hen. primi. Ex cart. Regis Will. primi Remigio Ep. Lincoln. Leg. Hen. 1.

(5) This County in discition of Titles, and administration of Iustice, *did at the first, as the Germans our Ancestors, Iura per Pagos & vicos reddere; Euery Towneship by their Friburgi, or Tenmentall*, as Triers, *and the Baron, Thain, or Head-lord there*, or the *Decanus* (a good Freholder) his Deputie, as Iudge, determining all ciuill causes; a representation of this remaineth still in our Court-Leete. Aboue this, and held 12. times a yeere, was our Hundred or Wapentake. *Quæ super decem Decanos & centum Friburgos iudicabat.* Here the Iudges were the Aldermen, and Barons or Free-holders of that Hundred; *Aegelwinus Aldermannus tenuit placitum cum toto Hundredo*, saith the booke of *Fly*. This Court had Cognoscence of Causes Ecclesiasticall, as Temporall, therefore the Iudge or Alderman ought to be such as *Dei leges & hominum iura studebat promouere*: thus it went although the Conquerour commanded, *Ne aliquis de legibus Episcopalibus amplius in Hundredo placita teneret.* The next and highest in this Shire, was *Generale placitum Comitatus* (the County or Sheriffes Court) to which were proper *Placita Ciuilia vbi curia Dominorum probantur defecisse. Et si placitum exurgat inter Vauasores duorum Dominorum tractetur in Comitatu.* The Iudge was the Earle or Sheriffe. The Tryers *Barones Comitatus* (Freholders) *Qui liberas in eo terras habent*, not Ciuill onely, but Probats of Wils, Questions of Tithes, *Et debita veræ Christianitatis Iura*, were heard, and first heard in this Court. Therefore *Episcopus, Presbyter Ecclesiæ, & Quatuor de melioribus villæ*, were adjuncts to the Sheriffe, *Qui dei leges & seculi negotia iusta consideratione definirent.* The Lay part of this liueth in a sort in the County, and Sheriffe Turnes; the Spirituall, about the raigne of King *Stephen*, by Soueraigne conniuence, suffered for the most into the quarterly Synode of the Clergy, from whence in imitation of the *Hundred Court*, part was remitted to the *Rurall Deaneries*, of which this Shire had foure: And these againe haue been since swallowed vp by a more frequent and superiour Iurisdiction, as some of our Ciuill Courts haue beene. There being now left in vse for the most in this Shire for Causes Criminall, *View of Frankpleg*, by grant or prescription, *A Session of the Peace* quarterly, and two *Goale deliueries* by the Soueraignes commission: and for *Ciuill Causes*, *Courts of Manours*, or of the *County monethly*, and *twice by the Iudges of Assise yeerely.*

Girald. Cambrens. in Simbold. Elect.

The Office of Execution and custody of this County is the *Sheralsey*, of old inheritable, vntill *Eustachius*, who by force and fauour of the Conquerour disseised *Aluric* and his heyres, forfeited it to the Crowne; but since it hath passed by annuall election, and hath vnited to it the County of *Cambridge*.

Domesday in fine in com. Hunt.

(5) Hauing thus farre spoken of the Shire in generall, next in obseruation falleth the Shire Towne *Huntingdon*, Hundandun, or the *Hunters Downe*, North, seated vpon a rising banke, ouer the rich meadowed riuer *Owse*, interpreted by some Authors, the *Downe of Hunters*, to which their now common Seale (a Hunter) seemeth to allude. Great and populous was this in the fore-going age, the following hauing here buried of fifteene all but three, besides the Mother-Church *S. Maries*, in their owne graues. At the raigne of the Conquerour, it was ranged into foure Ferlings or Wards, and in them 256. *Burgenses* or Housholds: It answered at all assessments for 50. Hides, the fourth part of *Hurstingston* Hundred in which it standeth. The annuall rent was then 30. l. of which, as of three Minters there kept, the King had two parts, the Earle the third; the power of *Coynage* then and before, not being so priuatiuely in the King, but Borowes, Bishops and Earles enioyed it; on the one side stamping the face and stile of their Soueraigne, in acknowledgement of subordinacie in that part of absolute power, and on the reuerse their owne name, to warrant their integrity in that infinite trust.

Marianus Scotus.

Hen. Hunting. Regist. Prior. de Hun. Domesday. Ex nummis antiquis.

(6) The Castle suppoled by some the work of the Elder *Edward*, but seeming by the Booke of *Domesday*, to be built by the Conquerour, is now knowne but by the ruines: It was the seate of *Waltheof* the great *Saxon* Earle, as of his succeeding heyres, vntill to end the question of right betweene *Sentlice* and the King of *Scots*, *Henry* the second, laid it as you see; yet doth it remaine the head of that honour on which in other Shires many Knights Fees, and sixteene in this attended. Here *Dauid* Earle of this and *Angusse*, father of *Isabel de Brus*, founded the Hospitall of *S. Iohn Baptist*: And *Louetote* here vpon the Fee of *Eustace* the Vicount, built to the honour of the blessed Virgin, the Priory of Blacke Channons, valued at the Suppression, 232. l. 7. s. ob. Here at the North end was a house of Fryers, and without the Towne at *Hinchingbrooke*, a Cloister of Nunnes, valued at 19. l. 9. s. 2. d. founded by the first *William*, in place of *S. Pandonia*, at *Eltesley* (by him suppressed) where neere the end of the last *Henry* the Family of the *Cromwels* beganne their seat. To this Shire-Towne, and benefit of the neighbour Countries, this Riuer was nauigable, vntill the power of *Grey*, a mynion of the time, stopt that passage, and with it all redresse eyther by Law or Parliament. By Charter of King *Iohn* this Towne hath a peculiar Coroner, profit by Toll and Custome, Recorder, Towne-Clerks, and two Bayliffes, (elected annually for gouernment) as at Parliament two Burgesses, for aduise and assent: and is Lord of it selfe in Fee-Farme.

Ex vit. Waltheopli. & com. Hunt.

Ex Benedicto Monacho in vita Hen. 2. Ex inquisit. de Feodis milit. Ex carta originali Dauid Comitis. Ex cartis antiquis in Tur. Lond. Ex rot. cur. augment.

(7) The rest of the Hundred (wherein this Shire-Towne lyeth) is the East part of the County, and of *Hurst* a Parish in the center of it, named HVRSTINGSTON, it was the Fee-farme of *Ramsey Abbey*, which on a point of fertile land, thrust out into the Fennes, is therein situate, founded in the yeere 969. to God, our Lady, and *S. Benedicte*, by Earle *Aylwin* of the Royall bloud, replenished with Monkes from *Westbury*, by *Oswold* of *Yorke*, and dedicated by *Dunstan* of *Canterburie*, Archbishops. By Abbat *Reginald* 1114. this Church was reedified, by *Magnauill* Earle of *Essex*, not long after spoyled, and by *Henry* the Third, first of all the *Norman* Princes, visited; when wasted with the *Sicilian* warres, *Regalis mensa Hospitalitas ita abbreuiata fuit, vt cum Abbatibus, Clericis & viris satis humilibus, hospitia quæsiuit & prandia.* This Monastery (the shrine of two martyred Kings, *Ethelbright* and *Ethelred*, and of Saint *Iue* the *Persian* Bishop) by humble pietie at first, and pious charitie, ascended such a pitch of worldly fortune, that it transformed their Founder (religious pouertie) into their ruine, the attribute of *Ramsey the rich*: for hauing made themselues Lords of 387. Hides of land (whereof 200. in this shire, so much as at an easie and vnder rent, was at the Suppression valued at 1983. l. 15. s. 3. d. q. but by account of this time annually amounts to 7000. l.) they then beganne to affect popular command, and first incloshing that large circuit of land and water (for in it lyeth the Mile-square Meere of *Ramsey*) as a peculiar Seignory to them, called the *Baleue* or *Barly* (bounded as the Shire, from *Ely*, and from *Norman-Crosse* with the Hundred Meere) by Soueraigne Graunt they enioyed regall libertie. And then aspiring a step further, (to place in Parliament) made *Broughton* the head of their Baronie, annexing to it in this Shire foure Knights Fees. Thus in great glory it stood aboue 400. yeeres, vntill *Henry* the Eight (amongst many other once bright Lamps of Learning and Religion in this State, though then obscured with those blemishes to wealth and ease concomitant) dissolued the house, although *Iohn Warboys* then Abbot, and his 60. black Monkes there maintained, were of the first that vnder their hands and conuentuall Seale protested, *Quod Romanus Pontifex non habet maiorem aliquam Iurisdictionem collatam sibi à Deo in Regno Anglia quam quiuis alius externus Episcopus.* A Cell to this rich Monastery was *S. Iwoes* Priory, built in that place of *Slep*, by Earle *Adelmus*, in the raigne of the last *Edmund*, where the incorrupted body of *S. Iwo* there once an Hermit, in a vision reuealed, was by *Ednothus* taken vp in his Robes Episcopall, and dedicated in the presence of *Siward* Earle of this County, and that Lady of renowned piety *Ethelfleda* to the sacred memory of this Persian Bishop. Not farre from this is *Somersham*, the gift of the Saxon Earle *Brithnothus* to the Church of *Ely*, before his owne fatall expedition against the *Danes*: It is the head of those fiue Townes, of which the Soke is composed, and was an house to the See of *Ely*, well beautified by *Iohn Stanley* their Bishop: but now by exchange is annexed to the Crowne. As these, so all the rest of this Hundred, was the Churches land, except *Rippon Regis* ancient Demaine. To which *Saple* (reserued Forrest) adioyned, and the greater *Stiuecly*, giuen by the last *Dauid* Earle of *Huntingdon*, in Fee to his three Seruants, *Sentlice*, *Lakeruile*, and *Camoys*.

Ex cart. antiquis & itiner. Ioh. Lelandi.

Ex rot. de Quo Warranto temp. Edw. primi, & Parliam. 50. Edw. 3. Ex cart. Reg. Ioh. in arch. Tur. Lond.

(8) NORMANS CROS the next Hundred, taketh name of a Crosse aboue *Stilton*, the place where in former ages this Diuision mustered their people, whence Wapentake is dirued: it had in it two religious houses, the eldest in the confines of *Newton* and *Chesterton*, neere the Riuer of *Auon*, now *Nene*, founded (by the first Abbesse *Kineburga* the Daughter of *Penda*, and Wife of *Ælfred*, King of *Northumberland*) West side a Trench, where *Ermin-street-way* crossed ouer the Riuer by a Stone-bridge, whose ruines are now drowned, whence

Ramsey, insula arietis. Ex Regist. Ram. Ecclesiæ. Ex vita Abbat. Ramsi.

Math. Paris. Hist. Maior. Chron. Ioh. de Walingford Monach. S. Albani. Ex lib. de translat. S. Iuonis.

Ex Regist. terrarum Monast. Ram.

Cart. Hen. 3. & rot. de Quo Warrant. Edw. Primi. Broughton.

Ex protest. Original. sub sigil. Consent.

Gocelinus in vita S. Iuonis. Capgraue Legend. Sanct. Anglia. Ex Lib. translat. S. Iuonis.

Hist. Elien. l. 2.

Ex vita Episcop. Eliens. Eccl. Lib. Domes.

Regist. Priorat. de Bernwell.

Swapham. Regist. Monastr. S. Petri de Burgo.

HUNTINGTON

A Bolme Holle
B S. Iohns Church
C The free Shole
D S[t] Georges
E Alhallowes
F The Shire Hall
G Germans ſtrete
H S[t] Bennets Church
I The Jayle
K S. Maryes Church
L Cobblers lane
M The bouling place
N The water myll

50 100 150 200
THE SCALE OF PASES

WEST

Waldeof, by William Conquerour whose ſiſters dochter by the mothers ſyde he had maried, was created Earle of Huntington, whose elder daughter and Coheire named Maund, maried Simon de S[t] Lizio, to whom she brought the Earldome, & a ſonne that bare his father name. Maud after the death of her firſt husband maried David brother to Maud Queene of England whoe after was King of Scotland

unto whome she bare Henry, ye caryed awaye the honnor of the Earldoe, frō his halfe & elder brother, But Prince Henry dying before his father, by the mutabilytye of fortune & favour of Princes, the Dignitie was againe restored to the Lizears, & againe to the Scottish, as to Malcolme & Willia both Kinges of Scotland. To David and John surnamed the Scot, Earle of Chester, & lastly to Alexander 2. King also of that nation. Afterward the Earldome was poſſeſſed by theſe Nobles here under writte.

Waldeof E of Hunting | Simon de S[t] Lizio | Henry Prince of Scotl.

William Clinton E | Guyſard Angoleſme | Iohn Holland E

Thomas Graye E | William Herbert | George Haſtings

PART OF

SHIRE

HUNTIN
BOTH SHIR
TOWNE WITH
CITIE
ELY DESC

PART

The Romans Ware called Watling ſtret or forty foot Waye

Lambe hyge

Upton

PETERBOROW

Caſter Durobrivis

Fleton

Watingſtreet

Stibinton

Water newton

Woodston

Alwalton

Alderton

Overton Longuill

Horſey

Chesterton

Overton Watervill

Farſet

Elton

Haddon mill

Yaxley

Elton mill

Haddon Beam

Haddon

Folkeſworth

Morborn

Ogerſton

Iwolmyle

Calcot

Stilton

Stilton Fen

Stilton mill

Denton

Glatton

Lutton

OF

Oundle

NORT

Hemington

HAMP

Luddington

Therning

Great Gidding

Little Gidding

NORMAN CROSSE

TON

Kinghts mill

Winwik

Steple Gidding

Salom wood

Hamerton

Copingford

Clapton

SHIRE

Hamerton mill

Upton

Buckworth Grove

Buckworth

Buckworth Beem

old Weſton

Weſton Grove

Leighton mill

Barham

Alkemundbury

Weſton mill

Holowrth

Leighton

Spaldwick mill

Bithorne

Brenton

Kefton

LEIGHTENSTON HUN.

Great Catworthe

Spalwick

Wabridge Forest

Catworthe mill

Ellington

L. Catworth

Stowe

Easton

Sibthorpe

Coyngton

Graſham

Calſe wood

Hargrave

Tilbrok

Kimbalton

TOSLAND

Aſden Mill

Boddington

Over Dene

Swingſhead

Peterhill

Newpark

Southhoe

Melchborne

Great Stoughton

Little Stoughton

Creſſingeſbery

The Mere

Halewſton

Little Paxt

PART OF BED:

FORD SHIRE

Eaton

Rokkeſde

Berforde

Temſford

Performed by Iohn Speed
And are to be ſold in Popes:

LINCOLNE

TINGTON
HIRE AND SHIRE
WITH THE ANCIENT CITIE
Y DESCRIBED.

ELY

A	Bgremans stret
B	Newname
C	Cats Lane
D	Dounham
E	Cowe Lane
F	Causey Lane
G	Tipe Lane
H	S. Maryes Stret
I	s. Maryes Church
K	High Rowestret
L	The market
M	Brodhiue stret
N	Brodhiue
O	Trinitie church
P	S. Peters mr̃ister
Q	Walkers lane
R	The Gallerye
S	Mount hill
T	Fleaxe lane
V	The drawe bridge
W	The Penne

50 100 150 200
A Scale of Paſes

Although this Citie of Ely is not in this Countye of Huntington, but in Cambridge shire, yet becouse that place would not permit, to be soe fully painted. I have thought good here to insert it, as in other Countryes I am forced to the like: neither doth it greatly varye from the true place of situation, the Iland it selfe being bounded on the West with this Shire of Huntington.

This Citie is ancient, and hath bene better inhabited and frequented, whose beauty is much increased by the most magnificent mr̃ister dedicated to S.t Peter: the Laterne whereof & the Mount are ever beheld w.t admiration and deserveth to be comended with a better stile then in this ould verse made by her monk

Quatuor Elia, Lanterna, Capella, Maria, Atque
Molendinus; necnõ das vinea vinum.

EAST

Whitleſey Kings delfe
Ramſey Kings delfe
Ramſey moore
Rameſey Fenn
Common to many townes
PART OF
THE ISLE
OF ELY
THE ICENI
HUNDRED
OF CAM
BRIDGE
SHIRE
Huntington
St Ives
Erith
Blantham
Saply parke
Great Stukeley
Little Stukeley
Herford
Witton
Houghton
Holywell Fen
Ouſe flu.
Ourſe fen.
Ourſe
Hemingford
Fenny Stanton
Fenny Drayton
Papworth Annes
Papworth Eured
Cumyngton
Graveley
Toſeland
Elſley
Wintringam
Croxton
Offordes
Hilton
Begger's Buſhe
Durofonte
Godmanchester
Portmed.
Danzre
Ramſey moore
Romeſtrumloode
Ugmere cotz
Ugmere
Potty Ramſy
Bury
Warbois Fen
Rewey Somerſham Fen.
Warbois wood
Warbois
Fenton
Tidley
Ould Hurſt
Wood Hurſt
The Chaſe
Somerſhm parks
Colnt
Charters
Maple
Upwood
HUND.
Upwood mill
Great Raueley
Wyllow
Little Raueley
Broughton
Kyngs Ripton
Ripton Abbots
Brampton
Buckden
Waresley
Great Gransden
Little Gransden
Stow
Tetworthe
Gamlingay
SOUTH
Wimington
Dunnyngton
Eldernall
Whitleſey
Horſey
Thaders lood
Morton
Deerſh
DIEV ET MON DROIT
SOLT·QVI·MALY·PENSE·
THE SCALE OF MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
Jodocus Hondius Celavit Anno Domini 1610
head alley against the Exchange by George Humbell. cum Privilegio.

HVNDREDS in *Northamptonshire.*

1. NAlſaburgh.
2. Willibrook.
3. Corby.
4. Polbrook.
5. Nauisford.
6. Huxloe.
7. Rothewell.
8. Guilesburrowe.
9. Orlington.
10. Fauſley.
11. Newbotlegroue.
12. Spelhoe.
13. Hamfordshoe.
14. Highamferyes.
15. Wymerſley.
16. Towceſter.
17. Warden.
18. Norton.
19. Cleley.
20. Sutton.

A

Abbington, *Spel.*
Achurch, *Nauisford.*
Addington great, *Huxl.*
Addington little, *Huxl.*
Adſton, *Norton.*
Adthorpe, *Tow.*
Aldrington, *Cle.*
Althorpe, *New.*
Apethorpe, *Willi.*
Archeſter, *High.*
Ardingworth, *Roth.*
Armeſton, *Polbr.*
Artleboro, *Hux.*
Aſhbie cold, *Guil.*
Aſhbie cannones, *Nort.*
Aſhbie Leyors, *Fauſl.*
Aſhbie Oneeres, *Ham.*
Aſhlie, *Cor.*
Aſhton, *Cle.*
Aſhton, *Pol.*
Aſhton, *Naſſab.*
Aſhton, *War.*
Aſhtree, *War.*
Aſlaell, *Sut.*
Aubery hill, *Fauſl.*
Auon-well, *Roth.*
Ayner, *Sut.*

B

Badby, *Fauſ.*
Baddington, *Naſſab.*
Badſton, *Sut.*
Barbie, *Fauſ.*
Barnack, *Naſſab.*
Barnwell S. Andrewes, *Pol.*
Barton, *Ham.*
Barton Segraue, *Hux.*
Baſſett Sutton, *Cor.*
Baynton, *Naſ.*
Beckie weedon, *Fauſ.*
Benifeid, *Pol.*
Billing great, *Spel.*
Belling little, *Spel.*
Bladerwick, *Cor.*
Blakeſley, *Nor.*
Blyſworth, *Wym.*
Boddingtones, *War.*
Bothereſthorpe, *Wym.*
Boughton, *Hux.*
Bowden little, *Roth.*
Boziet, *High.*
Brabrooke, *Roth.*
BRACKLEY, *Sut.*
Braddyn, *Nort.*
Brampton, *Cor.*
Bramptones, *New.*
Bramſton, *Fauſ.*
Braynfeild, *Wym.*
Bringtones, *New.*
Brixtoke, *Cor.*
Brixworth, *Orl.*
Brockhold, *New.*
Bromfeild, *High.*
Broughton, *Orl.*
Buckby long, *Guil.*
Buckton, *Spel.*
Bugbrooke, *New.*
Bullwick, *Cor.*
Burecote, *Tow.*
Burghley, *Naſ.*
Burnewell Al-ſaints, *Hux.*
Burton Lattmer, *Hux.*
Byfeilde, *War.*

C

Caldecon, *High.*
Caldecote, *Tow.*
Capes preſton, *Fauſ.*
Carleton, *Cor.*
Caſtle Aſhbie, *Wym.*
Caſtor, *Naſ.*
Catesbie, *Fauſ.*
Chalcombe, *Sut.*
Charleton, *Sut.*
Charwell flu.
Charwelton, *Fauſ.*
Cheluеſton, *High.*
Cheney middleton, *Sut.*
Chipping Warden, *War.*
Clapton, *Nan.*
Claylaton, *Guil.*
Cliffe parke, *Wil.*
Clipſtonn, *Roth.*
Cogniney, *Wym.*
Collingtree, *Wym.*
Colliweſton, *Wil.*
Corby, *Cor.*
Coughton, *Sut.*
Coſgraue, *Cle.*
Coſthorpe, *Naſ.*
Cottesbrooke, *Guil.*
Cotteſtocke, *Wil.*
Cottingham, *Cor.*
Cotton end, *Wym.*
Courten hall, *Wym.*
Cranford, *Hux.*
Craneſeley, *Orl.*
Creton, *Guil.*
Cricke, *Guil.*
Croughton, *Sut.*
Culworth, *Sut.*

D

Daddington, *Ham.*
Dallington, *New.*
Danes more, *War.*
DAVENTREE, *Fauſ.*
Dene, *Cor.*
Denethorpe, *Cor.*
Denford, *Hux.*
Denſhanger, *Cle.*
Deping eaſt, *Naſ.*
Desborowe, *Roth.*
Deynton, *Wym.*
Dingeley, *Cor.*
Dodferd, *Fauſ.*
Dodington, *Wil.*
Dowbrige, *Guil.*
Draughton, *Roth.*
Duſton, *New.*

E

Eaſtfeild, *Naſ.*
Eaſton, *Wil.*
Eaſton maudall, *High.*
Eaton, *Spel.*
Ecton, *High.*
Edgecote, *War.*
Elton, *Wil.*
Emington, *Pol.*
Eſton, *Cle.*
Etton, *Naſ.*
Euenlie, *Sut.*
Euerdons, *Fauſ.*
Eya, *Naſ.*
Eydon, *War.*
Eyleſworth, *Naſ.*

F

Farnedon, *Roth.*
Faneſley, *Fauſ.*
Farthingſton, *Fauſ.*
Fauill weſton, *Spel.*
Faxton, *Orl.*
Femingho, *Sut.*
Fine, *New.*
Finſhedd, *Cor.*
Flackleton, *Wym.*
Flower, *New.*
Fortherninghay, *Wil.*
Fortherninghay park, *W*
Further, *Cle.*
Fynford, *Sut.*

G

Gayton, *Tow.*
Geddington, *Cor.*
Glapthorne, *Wil.*
Glinton, *Naſ.*
Grafton vnderwood, *Hux.*
Grafton Regis, *Cle.*
Greues norton, *Nort.*
Gretton, *Cor.*
Gryndon, *Wym.*
Grymſcott, *Tow.*
Grytworth, *War.*
Gulbries yardley, *Cle.*
Guilesborowe, *Guil.*
Gunthorpe, *Naſ.*

H

Haddon eaſt, *New.*
Haddon weſt, *Guil.*
Hanging Houghton, *Orling.*
Hardingſton, *Wym.*
Hardwick, *Orlin.*
Hardwyll, *Cle.*
Hargraue, *High.*
Harington, *Roth.*
Haringworth, *Cor.*
Harleſton, *New.*
Harpole, *New.*
Harrendon great, *Orling.*
Harrendon little, *Orling.*
Haſtings yordley, *Wym.*
Haſſeboche, *Roth.*
Hauington, *Orling.*
Hellinden, *Fauſ.*
Helmedon, *Sut.*
Hemmyngton, *Pol.*
Helpeſton, *Naſſab.*
Hether weſt, *Cle.*
Heryfords, *New.*
Higham cold, *Tow.*
HIGHAM FERYES, *H.*
Hiſham, *Orling.*
Holdenby, *New.*
Holcott, *Ham.*
Hoothorpe, *Roth.*
Houghton great, *Wym.*
Houghton little, *Wym.*
Horton, *Wym.*
Hulcot, *Cle.*
Hynton, *Sut.*

I

S. Ianes, *New.*
Imley, *Sut.*
Irlingborough, *Hux.*
Iſlippe, *Hux.*

K

Kellemarſhe, *Roth.*
KETTER, *Hux.*
Killingburye, *New.*
Kings, *Sut.*
Kingeſthorpe, *Spel.*
Kingſcliff, *Willi.*
Kirkby, *Cor.*
Killesbie, *Fauſl.*

L

Langport, *Orling.*
Laxſton, *Cor.*
Lillford, *Hux.*
Lillingſton Louell, *Cle.*
Loddington, *Roth.*
Longthorpe, *Naſſab.*
Lubnam Thorpe, *Roth.*
Luddington, *Pol.*
Luffwick, *Hux.*
Lutton, *Will.*
Lyfden, *Nauiſ.*
Lyfeild, *Nauiſ.*
Lylborne, *Guil.*
Lytchbarrow, *Fauſl.*

M

Maidwell, *Roth.*
Malſer Thorpe, *Roth.*
Mandeuill Thorpe, *Sut.*
Marham, *Naſſab.*
Marſton Laurenes, *Sut.*
Marſton Truſſell, *Roth.*
Maxey Caſtle, *Naſſab.*
Maydford, *Nort.*
Middleton Cheney, *Sut.*
Middleton, *Cor.*
Moulton, *Spel.*
Morton Pynckney, *Nort.*
Mylton, *Wym.*
Mylton, *Naſſab.*

N

Naſebye, *Guil.*
Naſſington, *Willi.*
Nerboro, *Naſſab.*
Newarke, *Naſſab.*
Newbottle, *New.*
Newbottle, *Sut.*
Newnham, *Fauſl.*
Newton, *Hux.*
Newton, *Cor.*
Newton wood, *Willi.*
NORTHAMPTON, *N*
Northburghe, *Naſſab.*
Norton, *Fauſl.*
Nyne Flu.

O

Ocley great, *Cor.*
Ocley little, *Cor.*
Oldwinckle, *Hux.*
Orlingburie, *Orling.*
Onlie, *Fauſl.*
Orton, *Roth.*
Ouercote, *Fauſl.*
Ouerton, *Spel.*
OVNDLE, *Pol.*
Oxenden great, *Roth.*
Oxney, *Naſſab.*

P

Panlers purie, *Cle.*
Paſſengham, *Cle.*
Paſton, *Naſſab.*
Patteſhall, *Tow.*
Peakirke, *Naſſab.*
PETERBVRGH, *Naſſ.*
Pilkton, *Nauiſ.*
Pilleſgate, *Naſſab.*
Pipwell, *Cor.*
Polbrooke, *Pol.*
Potters purie, *Cle.*
Preſton, *Wym.*
Preſton Capes, *Fauſl.*
Pyddington, *Wym.*
Pynckney Morton, *Nort.*
Pysforde, *Spel.*
Pytchley, *Orling.*

Q

Quynton, *Wym.*

R

Radſton, *Sut.*
Raunſthorpe, *Spel.*
Raundes, *High.*
Ringſted, *High.*
Rockingham, *Cor.*
Rockingham foreſt, *Co.*
Rode, *Cle.*
Rothewell, *Roth.*
Ruſheden, *High.*
Ruſhton, *Roth.*

S

Sawcey foreſt, *Wym.*
Scaldwell, *Orling.*
Sibbertoſt, *Roth.*
Singleſale, *Naſſab.*
Slayton, *Nort.*
Slipton, *Hux.*
Sowthorpe, *Naſſab.*
Spratton, *Spel.*
Stamford, *Willi.*
Stanford, *Guil.*
Stanwick, *High.*
Stanyone, *Cor.*
Stauerton, *Fauſl.*
Steane, *Sut.*
Stoke Albony, *Cor.*
Stoke Bruerne, *Cle.*
Stoke dayly, *Nauiſ.*
Stowe, *Fauſl.*
Stuttesburie, *Sut.*
Stoyxton, *High.*
Sudborow, *Hux.*
Sulbye, *Guil.*
Sulgraue, *War.*
Suly lodge, *Naſſab.*
Suthwicke, *Willi.*
Sutton, *Naſſab.*
Sutton Baſſet, *Cor.*
Syerſan, *Sut.*
Syluerton, *Nort.*
Syluerton, *Cle.*
Sywell, *Ham.*

T

Tanſouer, *Willi.*
Thingdon, *Hux.*
Thornebie.
Thornhawe, *Naſſab.*
Thorney mill, *Naſſab.*
Thorpe, *Nauiſ.*
Thorpe Lubnam, *Roth.*
Thorpe vnderwood, *Ro.*
THRAPSTON, *Nauiſ.*
Thurnyng, *Pol.*
Titchmarſh, *Nauiſ.*
Titon, *New.*
TOWCESTER, *Tow.*
Trafford, *War.*
Truſſell marſton, *Roth.*
Twywell, *Hux.*
Tyffeild, *Tow.*

V

Vfford, *Naſ.*
Vxton, *Naſ.*
Vpton, *New.*

W

Waddenhoe, *Nau.*
Wakenley, *Cor.*
Walgraue, *Orl.*
Walmesford, *Naſ.*
Walton, *Naſ.*
Walton, *Naſ.*
Wappenham, *Sut.*
Warkton, *Hux.*
Warkworth, *Sut.*
Warmington, *Wil.*
Warmington, *Pol.*
Watford, *Guil.*
Weedon, *Nort.*
Weedon beckie, *Fauſ.*
Weekeley, *Cor.*
Weland flu.
Weldon great, *Cor.*
Weldon little, *Cor.*
WELLING-BOROVGH, *H.*
Welton, *Fauſ.*
Werington, *Naſ.*
Weſton, *Nort.*
Weſton, *Cor.*
Weſton faull, *Spel.*
Whilton, *New.*
Whiſton, *Wym.*
Whitfield, *Sut.*
Whitleburye, *Nort.*
Whittlewood foreſt, *N.*
Wicklie, *Cle.*
Wigeſthorpe, *Hux.*
Wickins, *Cle.*
Wilbee, *Ham.*
Wilbaſton, *Cor.*
Wilford, *Guil.*
Winwicke, *Pol.*
Wittering, *Naſ.*
Wittering heath, *Naſ.*
Wood newton, *Wil.*
Woodcroft, *Naſ.*
Woodend, *Nort.*
Woodford, *War.*
Woodford, *Hux.*
Woollaſton, *High.*
Wotton, *Wym.*
Wowld, *Orl.*
Wynwick, *Guil.*

Y

Yardley gubbens, *Cle.*
Yardley haſtings, *Wym.*
Yarwell, *Wil.*
Yeluertoſt, *Guil.*

Ptolom.
Chro. Saxonica.

Ingulphus Crouland Regist. Abbat. de Chertsey.
Malmesb. de Reg. Alfred.
Registrum S. Albani.
22. Hen. 7. 17.
Fineux.

Leg. Canut. Sax.

Lect. diuers. super Stat. de Foresta.
Lib. Domesday.

Rot. Forest. in Scacc. de Comit. Rutland. 33. Hen. 3.

Gerual. Tilb. de necess. obser. Scacc.
Liber Niger in Scacc.

Ioh. Tilius.

Art. Iust. Itiner. & Foresta.

Histor. Fornalensis.

Matth. West. Hist.

Dor. claus. A. 7. E. 1.

Rot. Car. A. 28. & 29. Edw. primi. in arch. Tur. Lond.
Placit. in Banc. reg. Hil. 33. Eliz.

Liber Niger in Scacc. cap. 33.

Lib. Domesday pro Comitat. Hunt.

Swafham. Regist. Monast. S. Petri de Burgo.
Ex record. in Scacc. de Feod. Epi. Lincoln. Domes.
Ex Histor. Eliens. cap. 13. & 42.
Et pla. ass. apud. Cant. 14. Edw. 1.
Ex Rot. in Arch. Turr. Lond. de Hund. in com. Hun.
Ex Regist. Ramsey. vocat. Dearsletter in Seaccar. 13. Edw. 3. f. Breef. 241.
Ex lib. rub. in Scacc. & in quo volunt. H. 2.
Ex lib. Domesday.
Ex rot comp. in Scacc.
Tacitus de moribus German.
Leg. S. Ed. c. 17. 19.
Leg. H. primi c. 22.
Ex cart. Hen. primi de libertatibus.
Leg. H. primi c. 10.
Regist. Eliens. l. 2.
Leg. Hen. primi.
Ex cart. Regis Will. primi Remigio Ep. Lincoln.
Leg. Hen. 1.

Girald. Cambrens. in Simbold. Elect.

HVntingtonshire, of old Hundedunercÿne, (part of the *Iceni* vnder the Romane Monarch, of *Mercia* in the *Saxon* Heptarchy) is seuered with *Nene*; the North-bounder from *Northamtonshire*, to which it in part adioyneth West; from *Bedford* and *Cambridge*, by mearing Townes on the South; and from *Ely*, by a fence of water East, the worke of Nature, *Benwicke* Streame, or of Art, *Canutus Delph*: seuered when *Alfred*, or before him, *Offa* shared the open circuit of their Emperie into Principalities: that by residency of subordinate rule, Peace at home might be maintained; Forraine offence (by apt assembly of the Inhabitants) resisted; Taxe and Reuenew of the Crowne laid more euenly, and easierly leuyed; Iustice at mens dores with lesse charge and iourney administred: all causes *Ciuill* hauing a right and speedy dispatch, in the County or Earles Monethly Court, as *Criminall* in his Lieutenant the Sheriffes Turne, twice a yeere. In forme of a Lozeng this Shire lyeth, of posture temperate, and is 52. degrees, 4. scruples remoued from the Æquator: the Hilly Soyle to the Ploughman gratefull: the Vale, contiguous to the Fennes, best for Pasture, in which to no part of *England* it giueth place: Woods are not much wanted, the Riuers seruing Coale, as the Moores Turffe, for fuell.

(2) This Content was (as the whole Continent) Forrest, vntill *Canutus* gaue this Law of grace, *Vt quisque tam in agris, quam in siluis excitet agitetq; feras.* Long were the hands of Kings to pull (of old) the Subiects right into Regall pleasure, when Perambulation and Proclamation onely might make any mans land Forrest. It is in the first *Williams* time a Phrase in record not rare, *Silua huius Manerij* FORIS EST *missa in Siluam Regis*, from which word of power, *Forrest* may seeme not vnaptly to be deriued. *Cum videbat Henricus primus tres Bissas*, fitting his Forrest of *Lyfield*, he caused *Husculphus* his Raunger to keepe them for his Game, as the Record doth testifie. Thus did the second of his name, and the first *Richard*, in many parts: well therefore may the Exchequer Booke call the Forrest Iustice for Vert and Venison not *Iustum absolutè*, but *Iustum secundum Legem Foresta*. That *Foresta* is defined, *Tuta ferarum statio*, may seeme to confine the Forresters office onely to his Games care, which of ancient was as well ouer Minerall and Maritimall reuenew. The office of *Baldwine* the great Forrester of *Flanders*, *Non agrum tantum spectabat, sed & Maris custodiam*, saith *Tillius*, out of the old Charters of the French Kings. And see how iust this squares to our Legall practise, for of *Assarts*, *Purprestures*, *Empruements*, *Greenehugh*, *Herbage*, *Paunage*, *Fowles*, *Mils*, *Hony*, *Mynes*, *Quarries*, and *Wreacks* at Sea, did the Itinerall Iustice of the Forrest here enquire. His Subiects of this Shire, *Henry* the 2. from seruitude of his beasts, (whose Grand-father *pro feris homines incarcerauit, exhæreditauit, mutilauit, trucidauit*) did pretend by Charter to enfranchise, except *Wabridge*, *Saple*, *Herthy*, his owne Demaines. But such was the successe by encrochments, vnder his two succeeding Sonnes, that it drew on the oppressed people to importune a new the Soueraignes redresse, which was by the great Charter of the third *Henry* fruitlesly effected. His sonne in the 7. of his raigne, by a Perambulation, resuming backe the fruit of his fathers goodnesse, and so retaining, vntill in his 29. yeere by Petition, and purchase of his people (for they gaue him a full Fifteene) hee confirmed the former Charter, and by Iury, Veiw and Perambulation setled that Boundary of Forrest, which contented the people, became the square of vniuersall Iustice in this kinde, and left in this Shire no more then the three former (his owne grounds) Forrest.

(3) This Shire hath foure *Centuriatæ* or *Hundreds*, and had of old time fiue, these so called, * *Quia prima institutione ex Hidarum aliquot centenarijs compositæ*. These are subdiuided into 79. Parishes, whereof fiue besides the Shire Towne haue Markets. These Parishes are measured by Hides, and Carucks, or Plough-lands, more or lesse, as eyther richnes of Soile, or strength of the Lord strengthened or extended their limits, the Masse in whole containing of the first sort, 818. and of the other, 1136. These Hides the ancient and generall measure of land (except in *Kent*, where the account was by *Solins*; or *Lincolnshire*, *Vbi non sunt Hidæ, sed pro Hidis sunt Carucatæ*) were esteemed one hundred Acres, *non Normanico sed Anglico numero, vna Hida pro sexte viginti Acris, duo pro duodecies viginti*, as in the Booke of *Domesday Caruca* the Teame-land (not *Carucata*, for they be different) was in quantitie of Acres, proportioned to the qualitie of Soile, but vsually in this Shire reputed 60. The *Virgata*, or Yard-land, was a more or lesse part of the *Hide*, as the Acres in number varied, which I finde in this County from 18. to 42. but for the most part 30. which was the halfe Plough-land. And the *Bouata* or *Oxgang* (presumed in law for land in *Granary*) was suited in number of Acres to that yard-land, of which it was a moitie. Thus (except in the Fennes, laid out *per Leucas & quarentenas*, miles and furlongs) stands all ameasurement of land in this Shire, which containeth in Knights Fees 53. one halfe, 2. fifts, and a twentieth part. And in full estimation of rent and worth, rose in the time of the Conquerour, to 912. l. 4. s. and now payeth in *Fifteene* to the King, 371. l. 9. s. 7. d. ob. and in tenth from the Clergy, 142. l. 6. s. 9.

(5) This County in discition of Titles, and administration of Iustice, *did at the first, as the Germans our Ancestors, Iura per Pagos & vicos reddere; Euery Towneship by their Friburgi, or Tenmentall*, as Triers, *and the Baron, Thain, or Head-lord there*, or the *Decanus* (a good Freholder) his Deputie, as Iudge, determining all ciuill causes; a representation of this remaineth still in our Court-Leete. Aboue this, and held 12. times a yeere, was our Hundred or Wapentake. *Qua super decem Decanos & centum Friburgos iudicabat.* Here the Iudges were the Aldermen, and Barons or Free-holders of that Hundred; *Aegelwinus Aldermannus tenuit placitum cum toto Hundredo*, saith the booke of *Ely*. This Court had Cognoscence of Causes Ecclesiasticall, as Temporall, therefore the Iudge or Alderman ought to be such as *Dei leges & hominum iura studebat promouere*: thus it went although the Conquerour commanded, *Ne aliquis de legibus Episcopalibus amplius in Hundredo placita teneret.* The next and highest in this Shire, was *Generale placitum Comitatus* (the County or Sheriffes Court) to which were proper *Placita Ciuilia vbi curia Dominorum probantur defecisse. Et si placitum exurgat inter Vasasores duorum Dominorum tractetur in Comitatu.* The Iudge was the Earle or Sheriffe. The Tryers *Barones Comitatus* (Freholders) *Qui liberas in eo terras habent*, not Ciuill onely, but Probats of Wils, Questions of Tithes, *Et debita veræ Christianitatis Iura*, were heard, and first heard in this Court. Therefore *Episcopus, Presbyter Ecclesiæ, & Quatuor de melioribus villæ*, were adjuncts to the Sheriffe, *Qui dei leges & seculi negotia iusta consideratione definirent.* The Lay part of this liueth in a sort in the County, and Sheriffe Turne; the Spirituall, about the raigne of King *Stephen*, by Soueraigne conniuence, suffered for the most into the quarterly Synode of the Clergy, from whence in imitation of the *Hundred Court*, part was remitted to the *Rurall Deaneries*, of which this Shire had foure: And these againe haue been since swallowed vp by a more frequent and superiour Iurisdiction, as some of our Ciuill Courts haue beene. There being now left in vse for the most in this Shire for Causes Criminall, *View of Frankplag*, by grant or prescription, *A Session of the Peace* quarterly, and two *Goale deliueries* by the Soueraignes commission: and for *Ciuill Causes*, *Courts of Manours*, or of the *County monethly*, and *twice by the Iudges of Assise yeerely.*

The Office of Execution and custody of this County is the *Sheralsey*, of old inheritable, vntill *Eustachius*, who by force and fauour of the Conquerour disseised *Aluric* and his heyres, forfeited it to the Crowne; but since it hath passed by annuall election, and hath vnited to it the County of *Cambridge*.

(5) Hauing thus farre spoken of the Shire in generall, next in obseruation falleth the Shire Towne *Huntingdon*, Hundandun, or the *Hunters Downe*, North, seated vpon a rising banke, ouer the rich meadowed riuer *Owse*, interpreted by some Authors, the *Downe of Hunters*, to which their now common Seale (a Hunter) seemeth to allude. Great and populous was this in the fore-going age, the following hauing here buried of fifteene all but three, besides the Mother-Church *S. Maries*, in their owne graues. At the raigne of the Conquerour, it was ranged into foure Perlings or Wards, and in them 256. *Burgenses* or Housholds: It answered at all assessments for 50. Hides, the fourth part of *Hurstingston* Hundred in which it standeth. The annuall rent was then 30. l. of which, as of three Minters there kept, the King had two parts, the Earle the third; the power of *Coynage* then and before, not being so priuatiuely in the King, but Borowes, Bishops and Earles enioyed it; on the one side stamping the face and stile of their Soueraigne, in acknowledgement of subordinacie in that part of absolute power, and on the reuerse their owne name, to warrant their integrity in that infinite trust.

(6) The Castle suppoted by some the work of the Elder *Edward*, but seeming by the Booke of *Domesday*, to be built by the Conquerour, is now knowne but by the ruines: It was the seate of *Waltheof* the great *Saxon* Earle, as of his succeeding heyres, vntill to end the question of right betweene *Sentlice* and the King of *Scots*, *Henry* the second, laid it as you see; yet doth it remaine the head of that honour on which in other Shires many Knights Fees, and sixteene in this attended. Here *Dauid* Earle of this and *Anguise*, father of *Isabel de Brus*, founded the Hospitall of *S. Iohn Baptist*: And *Lowetote* here vpon the Fee of *Eustace* the Vicount, built to the honour of the blessed Virgin, the Priory of Blacke Channons, valued at the Suppression, 232. l. 7. s. ob. Here at the North end was a house of Fryers, and without the Towne at *Hinchingbrooke*, a Cloister of Nunnes, valued at 19. l. 9. s. 2. d. founded by the first *William*, in place of *S. Pandonia*, at *Elteseley* (by him suppressed) where neere the end of the last *Henry* the Family of the *Cromwels* beganne their seat. To this Shire-Towne, and benefit of the neighbour Countries, this Riuer was nauigable, vntill the power of *Grey*, a mynion of the time, stopt that passage, and with it all redresse eyther by Law or Parliament. By Charter of King *Iohn* this Towne hath a peculiar Coroner, profit by Toll and Custome, Recorder, Towne-Clerks, and two Bayliffes, (elected annually for gouernment) as at Parliament two Burgesses, for aduise and assent: and is Lord of it selfe in Fee-Farme.

(7) The rest of the Hundred (wherein this Shire-Towne lyeth) is the East part of the County, and of *Hurst* a Parish in the center of it, named HVRSTINGSTON, it was the Fee-farme of *Ramsey Abbey*, which on a point of fertile land, thrust out into the Fennes, is therein situate, founded in the yeere 969. to God, our Lady, and *S. Benedicte*, by Earle *Aylwin* of the Royall bloud, repleni shed with Monkes from *Westbury*, by *Oswold* of *Yorke*, and dedicated by *Dunstan* of *Canterburie*, Archbishops. By Abbat *Reginald* 1114. this Church was reedified, by *Magnauill* Earle of *Essex*, not long after spoyled, and by *Henry* the Third, first of all the *Norman* Princes, visited; when wasted with the *Sicilian* warres, *Regalis mensa Hospitalitas ita abbreuiata fuit, vt cum Abbatibus, Clericis & viris satis humilibus, hospitia quæsiit & prandia.* This Monastery (the shrine of two martyred Kings, *Ethelbright* and *Ethelred*, and of Saint *Iue* the *Persian* Bishop) by humble pietie at first, and pious charitie, ascended such a pitch of worldly fortune, that it transformed their Founder (religious pouertie) into their ruine, the attribute of *Ramsey the rich*: for hauing made themselues Lords of 387. Hides of land (whereof 200. in this shire, so much as at an easie and vnder rent, was at the Suppression valued at 1983. l. 15. s. 3. d. q. but by account of this time annually amounts to 7000. l.) they then beganne to affect popular command, and first inclosing that large circuit of land and water (for in it lyeth the Mile-square Meere of *Ramsey*) as a peculiar Seignory to them, called the *Baleue* or *Bandy* (bounded as the Shire, from *Ely*, and from *Norman-Crosse* with the Hundred Meere) by Soueraigne Graunt they enioyed regall libertie. And then aspiring a step further, (to place in Parliament) made *Broughton* the head of their Baronie, annexing to it in this Shire foure Knights Fees. Thus in great glory it stood aboue 400. yeeres, vntill *Henry* the Eight (amongst many other once bright Lamps of Learning and Religion in this State, though then obscured with those blemishes to wealth and ease concomitant) dissolued the house, although *Iohn Warboys* then Abbot, and his 60. black Monkes there maintained, were of the first that vnder their hands and conuentuall Seale protested, *Quod Romanus Pontifex non habet maiorem aliquam Iurisdictionem collatam sibi à Deo in Regno Angliæ quam quiuis alius externus Episcopus.* A Cell to this rich Monastery was *S. Iwoes* Priory, built in that place of *Slep*, by Earle *Adelmus*, in the raigne of the last *Edmund*, where the incorrupted body of *S. Iue* there once an Hermit, in a vision reuealed, was by *Ednothus* taken vp in his Robes Episcopall, and dedicated in the presence of *Siward* Earle of this County, and that Lady of renowned piety *Ethelfleda* to the sacred memory of this Persian Bishop. Not farre from this is *Somersham*, the gift of the Saxon Earle *Brithnothus* to the Church of *Ely*, before his owne fatall expedition against the *Danes*: It is the head of those fiue Townes, of which the Soke is composed, and was an house to the See of *Ely*, well beautified by *Iohn Stanley* their Bishop: but now by exchange is annexed to the Crowne. As these, so all the rest of this Hundred, was the Churches land, except *Rippon Regis* ancient Demaine. To which *Saple* (reserued Forrest) adioyned, and the greater *Stiuecly*, giuen by the last *Dauid* Earle of *Huntingdon*, in Fee to his three Seruants, *Sentlice*, *Lakeruile*, and *Camoys*.

(8) NORMANS CROS the next Hundred, taketh name of a Crosse aboue *Stilton*, the place where in former ages this Diuision mustered their people, whence Wapentake is dirtued: it had in it two religious houses, the eldest in the confines of *Newton* and *Chesterton*, neere the Riuer of *Auon*, now *Nene*, founded (by the first Abbesse *Kineburga* the Daughter of *Penda*, and Wife of *Ælfred*, King of *Northumberland*) West side a Trench, where *Ermin-street-way* crossed ouer the Riuer by a Stone-bridge, whose ruines are now drowned, whence

Domesday in fine in com. Hunt.

Mariamus Scotus.

Hen. Hunting.
Regist. Prior. de Hun.
Domesday.
Ex nummis antiquis.

Ex vit. Walsheopb. & com. Hunt.

Ex Benedicto Monacho in vita Hen. 2.
Ex inquisit. de Feodis milit.
Ex carta originali Dauid Comitis.
Ex cartis antiquis in Tur. Lond.
Ex rot. cur. augment.

Ex cart. antiquis & itiner. Ioh. Lelandi.

Ex rot. de Quo Warranto temp. Edw. primi, & Parliam. 50. Edw. 3.
Ex cart. Reg. Ioh. in arch. Tur. Lond.

Ramsey, insula arietis.
Ex Regist. Ram. Ecclesiæ.
Ex vita Abbat. Ramsey.

Math. Paris. Hist. Maior. Chron. Ioh. de Walingford Monach. S. Albani.
Ex lib. de translat. S. Iuonis.

Ex Regist. terrarum Monast. Ram.

Cart. Hen. 3. & rot. de Quo Warrant. Edw. Primi. Broughton.

Ex protest. Original. sub sigil. Conuent.

Gocelinus in vita S. Iuonis.
Capgraue Legend. Sanct. Anglia.
Ex Lib. translat. S. Iuonis.

Hist. Eliens. l. 2.

Ex vita Episcop. Eliens. Eccl. Lib. Domes.
Regist. Priorat. de Bernwell.

Swapham. Regist. Monastr. S. Petri de Burgo.

HUNTINGTON

A Bolne Holle
B S. Iohns Church
C The free Shole
D S[t] Georges
E Alhallowes
F The Shire Hall
G Germans ſtrett
H S[t] Bennets Church
I The Fayle
K S. Maryes Church
L Cobblers lane
M The bouling place
N The water myll

50 100 150 200
THE SCALE OF PASES

Waldeof, by William Conque-
rour whoſe ſiſters dochter by
the mothers ſyde he had maried,
was created Earle of Hunting-
ton, whoſe elder daughter and
Coheire named Maund, maried
Simon de S[t] Lizio, to whom
ſhe brought the Earldome, &
a ſonne that bare his father
name. Mand after y[e] death of her
firſt huſband maried David bro-
ther to Mand Queene of England
whoe after was King of Scotland

unto whome ſhe bare Henry, y[t] ca-
ryed awaye y[e] honnor of y[e] Earldoe,
fro his halfe & elder brother, But
Prince Henry dying before his father,
by y[e] mutabilytye of fortune & favour
of Princes, y[e] Dignitie was agayne re-
ſtored to y[e] Lizoars, & agaje to y[e] Sco-
tiſh, as to Malcolne & Wilha both
Kinges of Scotland. To David and
Iohn ſurnamed the Scot, Earle of
Cheſter, & laſtly to Alexander 2.
King alſo of that nation. After
ward y[e] Earldome was poſſeſſed
by theſe Nobles here under writte.

Waldeof E of Hunting | Simon de S[t] Lizio | Henry Prince of Scotl.

William Clinton E | Guyſard Angoleſme | Iohn Holland E

Thomas Graye E | William Herbert | George Haſtings

NORTH PART OF

HUNTING

BOTH SHIRE AN
TOWNE WITH TH
CITIE
ELY DESCRI

SHIRE

PART

OF

NORT

HAMP

TON

SHIRE

WE ST

PART OF BED:

FORD SHIRE

The Romanes Way, or ſtony ſtret Waye

Lambe ſtrete

Upton

Caſter Durovruis

Watlingford

Stibinton

Water newton

Alrton

Chesterto

Overto Watriuill

Overto Longuill

Elton

Elton mill

Haddon mill

Yaxley

Haddon

Haddon Beom

Marborn

Folkeſworth

Ogerſton

waſhingle

Calcot

Stilton

Stilton Fen

Stilton mill

Denton

Lutton

Oundle

Hemington

Therning

Kinghts mill

Wirwik

Clapton

Luddington

Great Gidding

Little Gidding

Steple Gidding

Salom wood

Hamerton

Hamerton mill

Copingford

Upton

Monkſwood

Alkmonbury wood

Buckworth

Buckworth Grove

Buckworth Beom

old Weſton

Weſton Grove

Weſton mill

Leighton

Leighton mill

Barham

Alkmundbury

Woolly

Spaldwick myll

Holesworth

Brenton

Bithorne

Keſton

LEIGHTENSTON HUN.

Spalwick

Great Catworthe

Catworthe mill

L. Catworth

Stowe

Ellington

Wabridge Forest

Easton

Sibthorpe

Coyngton

Graſham

Calfe wood

Hargrave

Tilbrok

Kimbalton

Priory

Agden Mill

Boddington

Over Dene

Swingſhead

Peterhill

Newpark

Great Stoughton

Little Stoughton

Melchborne

The Mare

Halewſton

Southhoo

Little Paxto

Eaton

Rokkeſde

Berſorde

Temſforde

Eynesbury

Berkford

PETERBOROW

Fleton

Woodſton

Stirgtol

Horſey

Horſey Brid

Farſet

Farſe Kings

Franckl Mere

Pidwater

Norm hil

Ermin

Billing brook

Park

Stret

Denton Fen

Denton Calcot

Glatton

Glatton Fen

New Dike

Coningtown

Saltrey mill

Saltrey moynes

Saltrey Beymes

Saltrey abbey

Saltrey Iudeth

Saltrey Grange

NORMAN CROSSE

Little Gadding Mill

Walton

Bruc Caſt

Alkmundbury

TOSLAND

Performed by Iohn Speed
And are to be ſold in Popes:

ORTH OF LINCOLNE

TINGTON
HIRE AND SHIRE
WITH THE ANCIENT CITIE
Y DESCRIBED.

ELY

A	Egremans stret
B	Novname
C	Cats Lane
D	Dounham
E	Cowe Lane
F	Causey Lane
G	Tipe Lane
H	S. Maryes Stret
I	S. Maryes Church
K	High Rowestret
L	The market
M	Brodhiue stret
N	Brodhiue
O	Trinitie church
P	S. Peters mriister
Q	Walkers lane
R	The Gallarye
S	Mount hill
T	Flaxe lane
V	The drowe bridge
W	The Fenne

50 100 150 200
A Scale of Paces

Although this Citie of Ely is not in this Countye of Huntington, but in Cambridge shire yet because that place Would not permit, to be soe fully surveyed: I have thought good here to insert it, as in other Countryes I am forced to the like: neither doth it greatly varye from the true place of situation, the Iland it selfe being bounded on the West with this shire of Huntington.

This Citie is ancient, and hath bene better inhabited and frequented, whose beauty is much increased by the most magnificent minster dedicated to S.t Peter: the Laterne whereof & the Mount are ever beheld w. admiration and deserveth to be comended with a better stile then in this ould verse made by her monk.

Quatuor Elia, Lanterna, Capella, Maria, Atque
Molēdinu; necnō dās vinea vinum.

EAST

Waterish
Tauden Iead
Eldernall
Whitlesey
Horsey
Whitlesey Kings delfe
Farlet Kings delfe
Ramsey Kings delfe
Wimlington
Dunnyngton
Dantre
Ramsey moore
Ugmere
Potsey Ramsey
Bennerk mere
The Scrithe Dike
PART OF
Rameley Fenn
Common to many townes
Bury
Charters
Upwood
HUND.
Vpwood mill
Warboys Fen
Mepole
Rowey Somersham Fen.
THE ISLE
Warbois woode
Warbois
Fenton
Tidley
Ould Hurst
The Chase
Wood Hurst
Colnt
THE ICENI
OF ELY
Saply parke
Blantham
Great Stukeley
Herford
Erith
Huntington
Witton
Houghton
St Ives
Holywell Fen
Ouse flu
Ourse fen
Ourt
Godmanchester
Durofiponte
Hemingford
Hommyngford
Fenny Stanton
Fenny Drayton
Beggers Bushe
HUNDRED
Offordes
Hilton
OF CAM
BRIDGE
SHIRE
Cumyngton
Papworth Annes
Graveley
Great paxton
Toseland
Papworth Euered
Elsley
Winteringam
Croxton
Waresley
Great Gransden
Stow
Tetworthe
Little Gransden
Gamlingay
SOVTH

DIEV ET MON DROIT

THE SCALE OF MILES

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

Jodocus Hondius Cælavit Anno Domini 1610

head ally against the Exchange by George Humbell. cum Privilegio.

Cambden. in Com. Hunt.

Ex carta Original. inter euident. D. Rob. Cotton Baronet. Stemat. Lotharingiæ Famil. Chro. Priorat. Hunting.

Ex lib. Cartarum Saltriensis Monast.. Ex certificat. Commiss. temp. suppress. Ann. Hen. 8.

Registr. Monastr. de Thorni. vocat. The Red Booke.

Attestatio Alex. Mause sub Sigill. temp. Regis Stephani apud D. Rob. Cotton. Baronet. Liber Thorney & Domesday. Rot. Claus. 22. Hen. 3. Eschet. in arch. Tur. Loud. Placit. de Banco 35. Hen. 8. Rot. 424. Domesday. Lib. Rub. de Foed. Mil. in Com. Hunt. Rot. Hundred. temp. Edw. 1. Inquisitio post mort. Edmundi Com. Corn. 28. Edw. primi.

Hist. Eliens. Eccles. Lib. Domesd. in Com. Hunt. Cart. Hen. 3. Lib. Ramsi. in Scacc. Rot. Par. 38. Ed. 3.

Ex Euident. Familiæ.

Ex l. Priorat. de Royst.

Ex Inquisi. in Arch. Tur. Lond. Ex Euident. Familiæ.

Domesday.

Cart. Hen. 8. Ex Certificat. Commiss. temp. Hen. 8. Domesday.

the *Roman* Towne there seated on both sides tooke the name *Durobriuæ*, as *traiectus Fluminis*. But this Nunnery as raised, was also ruined by the *Danes* before the Conquest. The other a Monasterie of *Cistertian* blacke Monkes, erected in honour of the Virgin *Mary*, by the second *Simon* Earle of *Huntington*, at *Saltry Iudeth*, the Land of a Lady of that name, wife of Earle *Waltheof*, daughter to *Lambert* Earle of *Leins*, Neece to the Conquerour by his Sister, (her Mother) and Grandmother to this Founder. *Malcolme*, and *William* Kings of *Scots*, Earles of *Huntingdon*, and Heires of this Lady, strengthened by seuerall Charters this pious worke. Many chiefe of that Line, as the last Earle *Dauid*, Brother to King *William*, as *Isabel*, the Wife of *Robert de Brus* his Daughter heyre; and most of the second branch, her Progenie making here their Burials. This house now leuell with the ground, maintained besides the Abbot, sixe Monkes, and 22. Hindes, and was at the suppression valued at 199.l. 12.s. 8.d. The Founders and Patrons of this Monastery were the Lords of the next place *Connington*, first the seate of *Turkillus* Earle of the *East-Angles*, that inuited *Swayn* from *Denmarke* to inuade this Land: and who first squared out the vnbounded marishes of this part, to the bordering Townes; his rule of proportion allowing to euery Parish *tantum de Marisco, quantum de sicca terra* in bredth, in which none, *sine licentia Domini* might *vel fodere, vel falcare*, but leauing most to intercommon by *vicinage*. This *Dane* exiled (when the rest of his Countreymen were by *Edward Confessor*) his land here was giuen to Earle *Waltheof*, by whose eldest heire *Matilda* marryed to *Dauid* King of *Scots*, it went along in that Male line, vntill by death issuelesse of *Iohn* Earle of *Chester* and *Huntingdon*, it fell in partage, to his Sister *Isabel de Brus*, one of his heires, from whose second Sonne *Bernard*, the Familie of *Cotton* by lineall succession holdeth this Land, whereto *Glatton* the adioyning Parish is now by bounty of a second branch annexed. It was in this Shire the head of the honour of *Bolleine*, on which *Couington*, *Walimsford*, *Sibson*, *Stibington*, and *Veseyes* Mannor in *Chesterton* attended: part of it is the fresh Sea *Witlesmere*, foure mile in bredth; ouer which when *Emma*, and her Children, the issue of *Canutus*, sailed with some perill, her Husband in preuention of the like, from *Bottsey* in a strait course to the opposite firme land, lined with his Attendant Swords that passage, which since hath borne the name of *Swords Delph*, *Kings* or *Canutus dyke*. This Seignory was granted by the Conquerour to *Eustace* Earle of *Bollein*, Brother to *Lambert* Earle of *Leins*, and Father to *Godfrey* King of *Ierusalem*; reuerting it was giuen to *Richard* Earle of *Cornwall*, who granted out of it the two Meeres, *Vbbe Meere* and *Brich Meere*, in Fee-Farme to the Church of *Ramsey*. Then after sundry changes it came to *Iohn* of *Gaunt*, in exchange of the Earledome of *Richmond*, and so by descent fell againe into the Crowne. *Washingley*, (not farre off) from the ancient Lord of that name, by *Drwe*, and *Otter* came to the *Prices* that now possesseth it. In *Chesterton* from *Wadsheafe* by *Deunyes* there is to the *Beuils* (an ancient name in this Shire) a Mannor descended. The rest from *Ægidius de Merke* (who gaue there much to *Reyston* Priory) passed by *Amundeuill* to *Gloucester*, and so to *Vesey* by exchange. In *Elton*, the house rich in a beautious Chappell, from *Denham* to *Sapcotes*, and *Saultre Beaumes*, from that surname (neere the time of the Conquest) by *Louth* to *Cornwallis* descended; as *Bottlebridge* by *Gimels*, *Drayton*, *Louet*, vnto *Sherley* the now Lord.

(9) LETTVNESTAN HVNDRED hath that name from *Leighton*, a Towne in the middest of it, giuen by Earle *Waltheof* to the Church of *Lincolne*, which after shared it into two Prebendaries. One, the Parsonage impropriate, which still remaineth: the other, (the Lordships) was resumed by *Henry* the eight, and now by the Heire of *Darcy* matched to the Lord *Clifton*, is become the seate of his Barony. This Hundred had in it no house of Religion, but *Stonley* a Priory of seauen blacke Channons of the order of *S. Augustine*, founded by the *Bigrames*, and at the suppression valued at 62.l. 12.s. 3.d. ob. It stood within the reach of the great Mannor *Kimbolton* (once an Hundred) which was the land of Earle *Harold* the Vsurper: after by Graunt it came with the Chase of *Swineshewed* to *Fitz-Peter*, from whom by *Magnauil* to *Bohum* (who in time of the tumultuous Barons built there a Forcelet) and so to *Stafford*, by whose attainture forfaited, it was giuen by *Henry* the eight to the Familie of *Wingfield* that now possesseth it. At *Bugden* the See of *Lincolne* hath a seate, and was Lord of *Spaldwick*, and the *Soke* (giuen in compensation from the Church of *Ely*, when rent from them, it was by the first *Henry* made a Bishopricke) vntill of late that Church gaue vp their interest in *Spaldwicke* to the Crowne. *Brampton* was giuen by King *Iohn* at *Mirabel*, to Earle *Dauid*, and by *Ada* his youngest Daughter fell to *Hastings* Earle of *Pembrooke*, and now is reuerted to the King. To the same Earle *Dauid* by gift of the former King came *Alcumesbury*, and by the bounty of *Iohn Scot* his sonne to *Segraue*, and so to the Lord *Barkley* the late possessor. To *Serlo de Quincy* Earle of *Winchester*, was *Keston* by *Henry* the second giuen, by whose Heyre generall *Ferrars*, it came to the late Earle of *Essex*, and by exchange to the Crowne.

(10) TOVLESLAND HVNDRED, taketh name likewise of a Towne therein situate. In the out Angle of this, to the memory of *S. Neotus* a Monke of *Glastenbury*, but the supposed sonne to *Ethelwolfe* King of the *West-Saxons* (whose body from *Neostock* in *Cornwall* was transferred to *Arnulphesbury*, then of *Arnulphus* a holy man, now *Eynesbury* named) Earle *Alrick* and *Ethelfleda* turned the Palace of Earle *Elfred* into a Monastery of blacke Monkes, which was razed by the *Danes*; but out of the ashes of this, *Rosia* (Wife to *Richard* the sonne of Earle *Gilbert*) to God, our Lady *de Becco*, and *S. Neot* (as a Cell to the Abbey of *Becco* in *Normandy*) erected vp of blacke Monkes in the yeere 1113. the late Priorie of *S. Nedes*, suppressed by *Henry* the eight, and valued at 256.l. 15.d. q. At *Southo* (the Land of *Eustachius* the Sheriffe) *Louetote* made the seate of that Seignory: on which in this Shire 13. Knights Fees and a halfe depended: But from his line by gift of *Verdon* and *Vesey* drowned were these in the honour of *Gloucester*. Neare to this at *Cretingsbury* dwelt Sir *Adam de Cretings*, famous in *Edward* the thirds warres of *France*, whose Heyre Generall *Wauton* doth now possesse it. *Staunton* giuen by the first *William* to *Gilbert de Gaunt*, after the death issueless of *De Ropes*, escheated to the King, who gaue it to *Ioan* his sister Queene of *Scots*. She on the Abbey of *Tarent* bestowed part, the rest reuerting being giuen to *Segraue* descended to the Barons of *Berkly*, *Godmanchester*, or *Gormonchester*, (so named of that *Dane* to whom *Aelfred* at his conuersion granted some regiment in these parts) was the olde land of the Crowne, now the inhabitants in fee-farme, by grant of King *Iohn*, *pro Sexies viginti libris pondere & numero*. It is flat seated by as fruitfull and flowry Meadowes as any this Kingdome yeeldeth, and is the most spacious of any one Parish in fertile tillage, oft hauing wayted on their Soueraigne Lords with nineteore Ploughes in a rurall pompe: Some from the name *Guniceester* (which this often beareth in record,) suppose it the Citie where *Machutus* placed his Bishops Chayre. But for certaine it was that *Romane* Towne *Durosiponi*, of the Bridges named, so many hundred yeeres (vntill the * light of our *Britaine* Story ouershone it) forgotten. Thus as this Citie so the olde Families haue beene here with time outworne, few onely (of the many former) now remaining, whose Surnames before the raigne of the last *Henry* were in this Shire of any eminency. But,

Non indignemur mortalia Nomina solui,
Cernimus exemplis Oppida posse mori.

Let's not repine that Men and Names doe dye,
Since stone-built Cities dead and ruin'd lye.

This Description I receiued from a right worthy and learned Friend.

Cart. Regis Ioh. Ex Chron. Abbat. de Leces.

Ex Regist. S. Mar. de Lincoln.

Rot. Hundred. de Leighonst. Ed. 1.

Cart. Reg. Iohn. Rot. Hund. Ed. 1.

Ex vota S. Neoti.

Ex Regist. Priorat. S. Neoti.

Lib. Domesd. Eschet. temp. diuers. Reg. Rot. Hun. temp. Ed. 1. Frosard. Domesday. Rot. Hund. de Touesland.

Chron. Saxon. Domesday.

Cart. Reg. Ioh. Rot. de Quo Warranto Edw. primi. Vita S. Machuti.

** Cambden.*

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes, Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Huntington-shire.*

THE HVNDREDS.

NOrman-Crosse.
Hurstingston.
Leightenstone.
Tosland.

A
Abottesley, *Tost.*
Agden mill, *Leigh.*
Alerton, *Norm.*
Alkmundbury wood, *Hurst.*
Alkmundbury, *Leigh.*
S. Andrewes Chappel, *Norm.*
B
Barham, *Leigh.*
Beggers bush, *Tost.*
Bigen, *Hurst.*
Billingbrooke, *Norm.*
Birtholme Lodge, *Leigh.*
Bithorne, *Leigh.*
Bluntsham, *Hurst.*
Botsey, *Hurst.*
Botulph Bridge, *Norm.*
Brampton, *Leigh.*
Brinton, *Leigh.*
Brik-Mere, *Norm.*
Broughton wood, *Hurst.*
Broughton, *Hurst.*
Bruc-Castle, *Norm.*
Buckworth, *Leigh.*
Buckworth groue, *Leigh.*
Buckworth Beacon, *Leigh.*
Bugden, *Tost.*
Bury, *Hurst.*
C
Calcot, *Norm.*
Calso wood, *Leigh.*
Canutus Dike, or Sword Dike. } *Norm.*
Great Catworth, *Leigh.*
Little Catworth, *Leigh.*
Catworth mill, *Leigh.*
The Chase, *Hurst.*
Chesterton, *Norm.*
Colne, *Hurst.*
Conington, *Norm.*
Conquest Loode, *Norm.*
Copinford, *Leigh.*
Couington, *Leigh.*
Cretingesbery, *Tost.*
D
Dantree, *Norm.*
Denton, *Norm.*
Denton and Calton Fenne, } *Norm.*
Diddington, *Tost.*
Durosiponte, *Tost.*
E
Easton, *Leigh.*
Ellington, *Leigh.*
Elton, *Norm.*
Elton-Parke, *Norm.*
Elton mill, *Norm.*
Erith, *Hurst.*
Ermin-streete, *Norm.*
Euerton, *Tost.*
Eynesbury, *Tost.*
F
Farset, *Norm.*
Farset, Kings delfe, *Norm.*
Fenton, *Hurst.*
Folkesworth, *Norm.*
G
Gramsey, *Hurst.*
Great Gidding, *Leigh.*
Little Gidding, *Leigh.*
Steeple Gidding, *Leigh.*
Glatton, *Norm.*
Glatton Fenne, *Norm.*
Godmanchester, *Tost.*
Great Grandsden, *Tost.*
Grasham, *Leigh.*
H
Haddon Becon, *Norm.*
Haddon, *Norm.*
Haddon mill, *Norm.*
Hamerton, *Leigh.*
Hamerton mill, *Leigh.*
Haleweston, *Tost.*
Heathmangroue, *Hurst.*
Hemingford Abbot, *Tost.*
Hemingford Grey, *Tost.*
Herford, *Hurst.*
Highney, *Norm.*
Highney-lodge, *Norm.*
Hilton, *Tost.*
Hinchingbrooke, *Hurst.*
Holm-lood, *Norm.*
Holy well, *Hurst.*
Holywell Fen, *Hurst.*
Horsey Bridge, *Norm.*
Houghton, *Hurst.*
HVNTINGTON, *Hurst.*
I
S. IVES, *Hurst.*
S. Iues street, *Hurst.*
K
Keston, *Leigh.*
KIMBALTON, *Leigh.*
L
Leighton, *Leigh.*
Leighton mill, *Leigh.*
Luddington, *Leigh.*
Lutton, *Norm.*
M
Molesworth, *Leigh.*
Monkeswood, *Hurst.*
Morborn, *Norm.*
The Moore, *Tost.*
Myddloe, *Tost.*
N
Nedingworth, *Hursts*
Neen flu, *Norm.*
S. NEOT, *Tost.*
New-dike, *Norm.*
Newparke, *Leigh.*
O
Offord Cluny, *Tost.*
Offord Dacy, *Tost.*
Ogerston, *Norm.*
Ouerton Longuill, *Norm.*
Ouerton wateruill, *Norm.*
Ould Hurst, *Hurst.*
P
Papworth Agnes, *Tost.*
Little Paxton, *Tost.*
Great Paxton, *Tost.*
Pertenhall, *Leigh.*
Pidley, *Hurst.*
Pirry, *Leigh.*
Pits water, *Norm.*
Portmed, *Tost.*
R
Ramsey, *Hurst.*
Ramsey Meere, *Hurst.*
Ramsey Fenne, *Hurst.*
Ramsey Moore, *Norm.*
Little Reueley, *Hurst.*
Great Reueley, *Hurst.*
Ripton Abbots, *Hurst.*
Ripton Parke, *Hurst.*
Kings Ripton, *Hurst.*
Rowey, *Hurst.*
Romerstreeme lood, *Norm.*
S
Salom-wood, *Leigh.*
Saltrey-mill, *Norm.*
Saltrey Abbey, *Norm.*
Saltrey Grange, *Norm.*
Saltrey Iudith, *Norm.*
Saltrey Moynes, *Norm.*
Saltrey Beumes, *Norm.*
Saply parke, *Hurst.*
Sibthorpe, *Leigh.*
Small-dike, *Norm.*
Somersham fenne, *Hurst.*
Somersham parke, *Hurst.*
South-hoo, *Tost.*
Spaldwick-mill, *Leigh.*
Spaldwick, *Leigh.*
Fenny Stanton, } *Tost.*
Stibinton, *Norm.*
Stilton, *Norm.*
Stilton Fen, *Norm.*
Stilton mill, *Norm.*
Stongate hole, *Leigh.*
Stonly, *Leigh.*
Stonly Priory, *Leigh.*
Great Stoughton, } *Tost.*
Stow, *Leigh.*
Stranground, *Norm.*
Little Stukeley, } *Hurst.*
Great Stukeley, } *Hurst.*
Swineshead, *Leigh.*
T
Tetworth, *Tost.*
Thurning, *Leigh.*
Tosseland, *Tost.*
Trundle Meere, *Norm.*
V
Vgmere Cote, *Norm.*
Vgmere, *Norm.*
Vpton, *Leigh.*
Vpwood, *Hurst.*
Vpwood mill, *Hurst.*
W
Wabridge forest, *Leigh.*
Walton, *Norm.*
Walton mill, *Hurst.*
Walton wood, *Norm.*
Warbois, *Hurst.*
Warbois Fen, *Hurst.*
Warbois wood, *Hurst.*
Waresley, *Tost.*
Washingle, *Norm.*
Water Newton, *Norm.*
Walmesford, *Norm.*
Wenington, *Hurst.*
Weston-groue, *Leigh.*
Weston-mill, *Leigh.*
Weston old, *Leigh.*
Witlesmere, *Norm.*
Wiston, *Hurst.*
Winteringham, *Tost.*
Winwick, *Leigh.*
Witton, *Hurst.*
Wood hurst, *Hurst.*
Woodston, *Norm.*
Woolly, *Leigh.*
Y
YAXLEY, *Norm.*
Yelling *Tost.*

The bounds of this Shire.

RVTLAND-SHIRE, the leaſt of any County in this Realme, is circulated vpon the North with *Lincolne-ſhire*; vpon the Eaſt and South, by the Riuer *Weland* is parted from *Northamptonſhire*; and the Weſt is altogether held in with *Leiceſter-ſhire*.

The forme, and occaſion of the name.

(2) The forme thereof is round, and no larger in compaſſe then a light horſe-man can eaſily ride about in a day: vpon which occaſion ſome will haue the Shire named of one *Rut*, that ſo rode. But others from the redneſſe of the ſoile, will haue it called *Rutland*; and ſo the old *Engliſh-Saxons* called it, for that *Roet* and *Rut* is in their tongue *Red* with vs, and may very well giue the name to this Prouince, ſeeing the earth doth ſtaine the wooll of her ſheepe into a reddiſh colour. Neither is it ſtrange that the ſtaine of the ſoile giues names vnto places, and that very many: for haue we not in *Cheſſe-ſhire* the *Red Rocke*, in *Lancaſhire* the *Red Banke*, and in *Wales*, *Rutland Caſtle?* to ſpeake nothing of that famous *Red Sea* which ſhooteth into the Land betwixt *Egypt* and *Arabia*, which gaue backe her waters for the *Iſraelites* to paſſe on foot: all of them named from the colour of the ſoile.

Many places named from the nature of their ſoile.

The dimenſion of it.

(3) The longeſt part of this Shire is from *Caldecot* in the South vpon the Riuer *Ey*, vnto *Thiſtleton* a ſmall Village ſeated in the North, not fully twelue miles: and from *Timwell* Eaſt-ward, to *Wiſſenden* in the Weſt, her broadeſt extant, is hardly nine: the whole circumference about forty miles.

Ayre.

(4) The ayre is good both for health and delight, ſubiect to neyther extremity of heat nor cold, nor is greatly troubled with foggy miſts.

Soyle.

The Soyle is rich, and for Corne and tillage giues place vnto none. Woods there are plenty, and many of them imparked, hills feeding heards of Neate, and flocks of ſheepe; vallies beſprinkled with many ſweet ſprings, Graine in abundance, and Paſtures not wanting: in a word, all things miniſtred to the content of life, with a liberall hart and open hand. Onely this is obiected, that the circuit is not great.

The Lord *Harrington.*

(5) The draught whereof, that I may acknowledge my duty and his right, I receiued at the hands of the right Honourable *Iohn Lord Harrington*, *Baron of Exton*, done by himſelfe in his yonger yeeres.

Okham Royalty.

Neere vnto his houſe *Burley*, ſtandeth *Okham* a faire Market-towne, which Lordſhip the ſaid *Baron* enioyeth, with a Royalty ſomewhat extraordinary, which is this: If any Noble by birth come within the precinct of the ſame Lordſhip, hee ſhall forfeit as an homage a ſhooe from the horſe whereon he rideth, vnleſſe he redeeme it at a price with money. In witneſſe whereof, there are many Horſe-ſhooes nayled vpon the Shire-Hall doore, ſome of large ſize and ancient faſhion, others new and of our preſent Nobilitie; whoſe names are thereupon ſtamped as followeth:

Homagers to the Lord *Harrington.*

Henry Haſtings.
Roger Rutland.
Edward L. Ruſſell, Earle of Bedford.
Raphe L. Euwer of Parram.
Henry L. Bertley.
Henry L. Mordant.
William L. Compton.
Edward L. Dudley.
Henry L. Winſor.
George, Earle of Cumberland.
Philip, Earle of Montgomery.
L. Willoughby.
P. L. Wharton.
The Lord Shandois.

Beſides many others without names.

The Earle of *Lincolne.*

That ſuch homage was his due, the ſaid Lord himſelfe told me; and at that inſtant a ſuit depended in Law againſt the *Earle of Lincolne*, who refuſed to forfeit the penaltie, or to pay his fine.

The ancient people.

(6) Her ancient Inhabitants knowne to the *Romanes*, and mentioned in *Ptolemie*, were the *Coritani*, and by him branched thorow *Leiceſter*, *Lincolne*, *Nottingham*, *Darby-ſhire* and this; who with the *Icenians* were ſubdued by *P. Oſtorius* vnder the yoke of *Claudius* the *Roman Emperour*: and at their departure, by conqueſt the *Saxons* made it a Prouince vnto their *Mercian Kingdome*, whoſe fortunes likewiſe comming to a full period, the *Normans* annexed it vnder their Crowne.

Romans.

Saxons.

Normans.

K. William the Conquerour.

(7) This County *King Edward Confeſſor* bequeathed by his Teſtament vnto *Queene Eadgith* his wife, and after her deceaſe vnto his Monaſtery at *Weſtminſter*, which *William the Conquerour* cancelled and made void, beſtowing the Lands vpon others, the Tithes and the Church vnto thoſe Monkes.

The Family of the *Ferrers.*

That the *Ferrers* here firſt ſeated, beſides the credit of Writers, the Horſe-ſhooe whoſe badge then it was, doth witneſſe; where in the Caſtle, and now the Shire-hall, right ouer the Seat of the Iudge, a Horſe-ſhooe of iron curiouſly wrought, containing fiue foot and a halfe in length and the bredth therto proportionably is fixed. The Caſtle hath beene ſtrong, but now is decaied, the Church faire, and the Towne ſpacious; whoſe degree of Longitude is 19. 46. ſcruples, and the North-poles eleuation in latitude 53. degrees and 7. minutes.

Stanford not ſeated in this Shire.

(8) Let it not ſeeme offenſiue, that I (to fill vp this little Shire,) haue inſerted the ſeate of a Towne not ſited in this County: for beſides the conueniency of place, the circuit and beauty, but eſpecially it being for a time an Vniuerſitie, did mooue much; yea, and the firſt in this Iland, if *Iohn Hardings* * Author faile him not, that will haue *Bladud* to bring from *Athens* certaine *Philoſophers*, whom here he ſeated, and made publike profeſſion of the Liberall Sciences, where (as he ſaith) a great number of Scholars ſtudied the Arts, and ſo continued an Vniuerſitie vnto the comming of *Auguſtine*, at which time the Biſhop of *Rome* interdicted it; for certaine Hereſies ſprung vp among the *Britaines* and *Saxons*. But moſt true it is, that in the raigne of *King Edward* the third, vpon debate falling betwixt the Southerne and Northerne Students at *Oxford*, many Schoole-men with-drew themſelues hither, and a while profeſſed, and named a Colledge, according to one in *Oxford*, *Braſen-noſe*, which retaineth that name vnto this day. This was ſo great a skarre vnto the other, that when they were recalled by Proclamation to *Oxford*, it was prouided by Oath, *that no Student in Oxford ſhould publikely profeſſe or reade the Arts at Stanford, to the preiudice of Oxford.*

* *Merlin.*

Stanford an Vniuerſitie vntill *Auguſtines* time.

Braſen-noſe Colledge in *Stanford.*

Two Market-Townes onely in this ſhire.

(9) As this Shire is the leaſt in circuit, ſo is it with the feweſt Market-townes repleniſhed, hauing onely two. And from Societies that fed vpon the labours of others, was this Land the freeſt: for beſides *Riball*, where *Tibba* the *Falconers* Goddeſſe was worſhipped for a Saint, when Superſtition had well-neere put Gods true honour out of place, I finde very few; neyther with more Caſtles ſtrengthened then that at *Okham*, whoſe ruines ſhew that a Caſtle hath beene there.

The Shires partition.

Diuided it is into fiue Hundreds, and therein are planted forty eight Pariſh-Churches, as in the Table following ſhall appeare.

RUTLANDS

With

OUKHAM *and* STANFO

bordering Neighbour *New*

PART OF

OUKHAM

A Norgate
B Finkle stret
C Deans Lane
D Tythe Barne
E Bargate
F Free Schole
G Shire Hall
H The Caſtell
I The Market
K Malt mill stret
L Gilbert Gate

50 100 150
A Scale of Paſes

DIEV ET MON DROIT

Edw. ſone to Ed La | Edw. ſone of Ric. Dy | Thomas Mannours

WEST

ECES

Thiſtelton
E. Amundthorp
Markel Ouerton
Greetham wood
ALLSTOE
Tyghe
Greetham
Barowe
Wenton
Wiſſenden
Aſhwell
Loudall
Cottmore
Cottmore wood
Westland woode
Terringh
Auſthorp
Auſthorp Grove
Exton
Rookſborowe hill
Multey hill
The vale
Burley wood
Burley
HUND
Buſhcpitt wood
Longham
Coldouerton
Barbythorp
Catmouſe-mill
CORNANI
Oukham
Barinſdale
Coldouerton parke
Knoſton
OUKHAMSOOK
HUNDRED
of catmouſe
Edgeton
Hamleyton
Hamleyton wood
Knoſton Brande
The Wiſſe
Leefeilde
Braunſton Brooke
Gunthorp
Wadeland flu.
Withcock
Martinſthorp
Manton
Lynden
MARTINSLEY HUNDRED
Launde
The kings lodge
Lee lodge
Chater flu
Wing
Bittewell
Riddlington
Preſton
Coldeleys
Stirwood
Lamley Lodg
Ridlington park
Aiſton
Glaiſton
The Becon hill
Forest
Belton
The Hermitage
Vppinham park
Vppingha
Biſbrook
WRANGEDYKE
Wardley
Redgate
Stokerſton
Dene dale
Beaumount
Bridegate
Liddington parke
Seyton
Leſhare
Priſley hill
Kings road
Liddington
Thorp
Stoke
Bee hill
weland
Little Ey flu.
Snewton
Caldecote
SHYRE
SOUTH

ANDSHIRE

With
STANFORD her
ghbour Newely described.

Part of Lin-

STANFORD

A Scale of Paces
50 100 150 200

A	Clemens gat
B	Allhalowes
C	Beasts marker
D	Brhuns Almes
E	Clemens Stret
F	Silver lane
G	Newgate
H	Stake lane
K	Free Schole
L	Brasenose coll
M	Poste Gate
N	Gray friers
O	St Georges gate
P	Black friers
Q	The Nursery
R	Water Gate
S	S George Church
T	S Michaells
V	S Johns Church
W	Whitmeat mar
X	S Peters hill
Y	Peters stret
1	Peters Gate
2	Austyne friers
3	Nonnery
4	Kings mill
5	The Castle
6	Castell stret
7	Marerly lane
8	S Maryes will
9	S Peters well
10	Buggell lane
11	S Maryes church
12	Chaine lane
13	Tenter Medow
14	L Burleys Almes
15	S Martins

Stretton
Litzall wood
Clipsham
Stretton
Osburneall wood
Greetham wood
Newall wood
Fauldal wood
Pickeworth
Fine mille croste
Croste mill
Wolfsky wood
Turnecruse wood
Ezenden
Brokenell wood
Hardwick
Woodhead wood
Frith wood
Horne
Est wood
Bayal wood
Ryall
Belmysthorp
Thokthorp
Rullors Stone
Little Casterton
Empingam wood
St Botulphe
Tikencote
Casterton
Bridge
Empingham
Ingthorp
Whitwell
Shire
EAST HUNDRED
Stanford
Wicheley
Heath
Tymwell
Weland flu
Easton
Normanton
Edyweston
Newbotle
Ketton
Pregthorp
Edyweston wood
Chater flu
Geeston
Keithorpe
Lynden
Tosters Bridge
Colweston
North Luffenham
Pylton
South Luffenham
Didington
Tyxover
Moorecote
Barougdon hey
Baroughdon
Waggerley
GEDYKE HUNDRED
Haringworth
PART OF NORTHAMP:
TONSHYRE
EAST
UTH

SEMPER EADEM

THE SCHALE OF MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6

Performed by Iohan Speede, Solde by M. John Sudbury and George Humbell, in Popes head alley against the Exchange. Cum Privilegio.

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Rutland-ſhire*.

HVNDREDS
in *Rutland-ſhire*.

1. EAſt *Hund.*
2. Allſtoe *Hund.*
3. Okeham *Sook.*
4. Martinſley *Hund.*
5. VVrangedyke *Hund.*

A

Aſhgate, *Oke.*
Aſhwell, *Allſt.*
Auſthorpe, *All.*
Auſthorpe groue, *All.*
Ayſton, *Mart.*

B

Barinſdale, *All.*
Barlythorp, *Oke,*
Baroughdon hey, *Wrang.*
Baroughdon, *Wrang.*
Barrowe, *All.*
The Beacon hill, *Wrang.*
Beamount, *Mart.*
Beehill, *Wrang.*
Belmeſthorp, *Eaſt.*
Belton, *Oke.*
Bittewell, *Oke.*
S. Botulphe, *Eaſt.*
Bayal-wood, *Eaſt.*
Bradgate, *Wrang.*
Braunſtun, *Oke,*
Brokemell wood, *Eaſt.*
Brock, *Oke.*
Burley, *All.*
Burley wood, *All.*
Byſbrooke, *Wrang.*

C

Caldecote, *Wrang.*
Caſterton little, *Eaſt.*
Caſterton bridge, *Eaſt.*
The Vale of Catmouſe, *Oke.*
Catmouſe mill, *Oke.*
Chatter, flu.
Clipſham, *Oke.*
Coldlees, *Oke.*
Cotteſmore, *All.*
Cotteſmore wood, *All.*
Creſton, *Mart.*
Croſſe mill, *Eaſt.*

D

Deepedale, *Martin.*

E

Eaſtwood, *Eaſt.*
Edgeton, *Oke.*
Ediweſton, *Mart.*
Ediweſton wood, *Mart.*
Eleſhare, *Wrang.*
Empingham, *Eaſt.*
Empingham wood, *Eaſt.*
Exton, *All.*
Ezenden, *Eaſt.*

F

Fauldall wood, *Eaſt.*
Fregthorp, *Wrang.*
Frithwood, *Eaſt.*
Fiue mile Croſſe, *Eaſt.*

G

Geeſon, *Wrang.*
Glaiſton, *Wrang.*
Greetham, *All.*
Greetham wood, *All.*
Guaſh flu.
Gunthorpe, *Mart.*

H

Hamleyton, *Mart.*
Hamleyton wood, *Mart.*
Hardwicke, *Eaſt.*
Hermitage, *Oke.*
Horne, *Eaſt.*
Horne mill, *Eaſt.*

I

Ingthorpe, *Eaſt.*
Ioſtors bridge, *Eaſt.*

K

Kelſton, *Wrang.*
Kelthorpe, *Wrang.*
Ketton, *Eaſt.*
Kilpiſham, *Eaſt.*
Kings Road, *Wrang.*
The Kings Lodge, *Oke.*

L

Lamley Lodge, *Oke.*
Langham, *Oke.*
Leefeld forreſt, *Oke.*
Lee lodge, *Oke.*
Litlehall wood, *All.*
Louedale, *All.*
North Luffenham, *Wrang.*
South Luffenham, *Wrang.*
Lyddington, *Wrang.*
Lyddington parke, *Wrang.*
Lynden, *Mart.*

M

Manton, *Mart.*
Market ouerton, *All.*
Martinſthorpe, *Mart.*
Morecott, *Wrang.*
Muley hill, *Oke.*

N

Newbottle, *Wrang.*
Normanton, *Mart.*

O

OKEHAM, *Oke.*
Osburnall wood, *Eaſt.*

P

Pickeworth, *Eaſt.*
Preſton, *Mart.*
Priſley hill, *Wrang.*
Pylton, *Wrang.*

R

Rankesborow hils, *Oke,*
Redgate, *Wrang.*
Ridlington, *Mart.*
Ridlington parke, *Mart.*
Rullers ſtone, *Eaſt.*
Ruſhpitt wood, *All.*
Ryall, *Eaſt.*

S

Snewton, *Wrang.*
Seyton, *Wrang.*
Stirwood, *Oke.*
Stokedrye, *Wrang.*
Stretton, *All.*
Stretton wood, *All.*

T

Tarringley wood, *All.*
Thiſſelton, *All.*
Tholthorpe, *Eaſt.*
Thorpe, *Wrang.*
Turne courſe wood, *Eaſt.*
Tickencote, *Eaſt.*
Tyghe, *All.*
Tymwell, *Eaſt.*
Tyxouer, *Wrang.*

V

VPPINGHAM, *Mart,*
Vppingham parke, *Mart.*

W

Wadeland flu.
Wardley, *Oke.*
Weland, flu.
Wenton, *All.*
Weſtland wood, *All.*
Weſton fees, *Oke.*
Whiſſenden, *All.*
Whitwell, *All.*
Wicheley heath, *Eaſt.*
Winge, *Mart.*
The Wiſpe, *Oke.*
Wolfoky wood, *All.*
Woodhead wood, *Eaſt.*

Eiceſter-ſhire (lying bordered vpon the North with *Nottingham-ſhire*; vpon the Eaſt, with *Lincolne* and *Rutland*; vpon the South with *Northampton-ſhire*; and vpon the Weſt with *Watling-ſtreet* way is parted from *Warwick-ſhire*; the reſt being bounded with the confines of *Darby*, is a Country Champion, abounding in corne, but ſpary of woods; eſpecially in the South and Eaſt parts, which are ſupplied with pit-coales plenteouſly gotten in the North of this Prouince, and with abundance of cattle bred in the hilles beyond the Riuer *Wreak*, which is nothing ſo well inhabited as the reſt.

At *Cole-Ouerton* in *Goſ-cote hundred.*

The Aire.

(2) The Aire is gentle, milde and temperate, and giueth appetite both to labour and reſt: wholeſome it is, and draweth mans life to a long age, and that much without ſickneſſe; at *Carleton* onely ſome defect of pronunciation appeareth in their ſpeech.

The Soile.

Commodities.

(3) The ſoile thus conſiſting, the commodities are raiſed accordingly of Corne, Cattle and Coales; and in the Rockes neere *Beuer* are ſometimes found the *Aſtroites*, the Starre-like precious Stone.

(4) The ancient people that inhabited this Countie, were the *Coritani*, who were ſpread further into other Shires, but after that the *Romans* had left the land to it ſelfe, this with many more fell to be vnder the poſſeſſion and gouernment of the *Mercians* and their Kings, from whom the *Engliſh* enioyeth it at this day.

Leiceſter Citie the Center of the Shire.

(5) In Circular wiſe (almoſt) the compaſſe of this Shire is drawne indifferently ſpacious, but not very thicke of In-cloſures, being from Eaſt to Weſt in the broadeſt part not fully 30. miles, and from North to South but 24. the whole circumference about 196. miles; whoſe principall Citie is ſet, as the Center, almoſt in the midſt; from whom the Pole is eleuated 53. degrees and 4. minutes in Latitude, and for Longitude, 19. degrees, 22. minutes.

The names of *Leiceſter.*

(6) From this Towne the Shire hath the name, though the name of her ſelfe is diuerſly written, as *Legeceſtria*, *Leogora*, *Legeo-ceſter*: by *Ninius*, *Caer-Lerion*; by *Matthew* of *Weſtminſter* (if wee doe not miſtake him) *Wirall*; and now laſtly, *Leiceſter*: ancient enough, if King *Leir* was her builder, eight hundred forty and foure yeeres before the birth of our Sauiour, wherein he placed a Flamine to ſerue in the Temple of *Ianus*, by himſelfe there erected, and where he was buried, if *Ieffrey ap Arthur* ſay true: but now certaine it is, that *Ethelred* the *Mercian* Monarch made it an Epiſcopall See, in the yeere of *Chriſt Ieſus* 680. wherein *Sexwulph* of his election became the firſt Biſhop: which ſhortly after was thence tranſlated, and therewith the beautie of the Towne began to decay; vpon whoſe deſolations that erectifying Lady *Edelfled* caſt her eyes of compaſſion, and both reedified the buildings, and compaſſed it about with a ſtrong wal, where, in ſhort time the Cities trade ſo increaſed, that *Matthew Paris* in his leſſer Story reporteth as followeth. *Lege-ceſter* (ſaith he) *is a right wealthy City, and notably defended; and had the wall a ſure foundation, were inferiour to no City whatſoeuer.* But this pride of proſperitie long laſted not vnder the *Normans*, for it was ſore oppreſſed with a world of calamities, when *Robert Boſſu* the Crouch-backe Earle of that *Prouince*, rebelled againſt his Soueraigne Lord King *Henry* the ſecond: whereof heare the ſame Author *Paris* ſpeake: *Through the obſtinate ſtubbornneſſe of Earle* Robert (ſaith he) *the noble City* Leiceſter *was beſieged and throwne downe by King* Henry, *and the wall that ſeemed indiſſoluble, was vtterly raced, euen to the ground.* The peeces of whoſe fragments ſo fallen downe, remained in his daies like to hard Rockes, through the ſtrength of the Morter cementing whole lumps together: and at the Kings command the City was ſet on fire & burnt, the Caſtle raced, & a heauy impoſition laid vpon the Citizens, who with great ſummes of money bought their own Baniſhments: but were ſo vſed in their departure, that for extreme feare many of them tooke Sanctuarie, both at *S. Edmunds* and *S. Albanes*. In repentance of theſe miſchiefes, the author thereof, *Earle Robert*, built the Monaſterie of *S. Mary de Pratis*, wherein himſelfe became a Canon regular, and for fifteene yeeres continuance in ſad laments ſerued God in continuall praiers. With the like deuotion, *Henry* the firſt Duke of *Lancaſter* built an Hoſpitall for an hundred & ten poore people, with a Collegiate Church, a Deane, twelue Canons Prebendaries, as many Vicars, ſufficiently prouided for with reuenewes; wherein himſelfe lieth buried: and it was the greateſt ornament of that City, vntill the hand of K. *Henry* the eight lay ouer-heauy vpon all the like foundations, and laid their aſpired tops at his owne feet.

The Citizens greeuouſly vſed.

King *Richard* the third.

The fortunes of another *Crouch-backe* (King *Richard* the Vſurper) were no leſſe remarkable in this Citie then the former *Robert* was, both of them in like degree of diſhonourable courſe of *life*, though of different *iſſue* at their deaths, the one dying penitent and of deuout eſteeme; the other leauing the ſtench of Tyrannie to all following ages; who from this Citie ſetting forth in one day with great pompe and in battle aray, to keepe the Crowne ſure vpon his owne Helmet, in a ſore fought field, yeelded both it and his life, vnto the head and hands of *Henry* of *Richmond* his Conqueror: and the next day was brought backe, like a Hogge, naked and torne, and with contempt without teares obſcurely buried in the *Gray-Friers* of this Citie; whoſe ſuppreſſion hath ſuppreſſed the plot-place of his graue, and onely the ſtone-cheſt wherein he was laid (a drinking-trough now for horſes in a common Inne) retaineth the memorie of that great Monarchs Funerall: and ſo did a ſtone in the Church and Chapell of *S. Maries*, incloſe the corps of the proud and pontificall Cardinall *Wolſey*, who had prepared for himſelfe, as was ſaid, a farre more richer Monument.

A drinking for horſes made of his ſtone coffin.

Places of note.

(7) Other places worthy of remembrance in this Shire were theſe: In the Weſt, where a high Croſſe was erected, in former times ſtood the faire Citie *Cleycеſter*, the *Romans* BENONNES, where their Legions lay, and where their two principall wayes croſſed each other, as the Inhabitants report; *Loughborrow* in the North-verge, which the *Saxons* called Leizanburȝe, was (as *Marianus* affirmeth) taken from the *Britaines* by *Cuthwolfe* their King, about the yeere of *Chriſt* 572.

Cambden.

Marianus Scotus.

At *Redmore*, neere *Boſworth*, Weſtward in this County, the Kingdome of *England* lay in hazard of one Battle, when King *Richards* Field was fought, where the Land at once was freed from a Tyrant & a wicked Vſurper. Neither may we paſſe *Lutterworth*, as the leaſt in account, where the famous *Iohn Wickliffe*, *Englands* Morning-ſtarre, diſperſed the clouds of all Papiſticall darkneſſe, by preaching the Goſpell in that his charge; and ſtile of his pen, ſo piercing in power, that the man of Sinne euer ſince hath beene better knowne to the world.

Boſworth field in *Anno* 1485. *Auguſt.* 22.

Religious houſes built and ſuppreſſed.

(8) Religious houſes by Princes erected, and by them deuoted to God and his ſeruice, the chiefeſt in this Shire were at *Leiceſter*, *Grace-Dieu*, *Kerkby-Bellers*, and at *Burton* a Spittle for *Lazers*, a diſeaſe then newly approched in this Land; for the erection whereof a common contribution was gathered thorow the Realme: the Patients in this place were not ſo much deformed in skin, as the other were in the defects for the ſoule; whoſe skirts being turned vp to the ſight of the world, their ſhames were diſcouered, and thoſe houſes diſſolued, that had long maintained ſuch Idolatrous ſinnes.

The Shires diuiſion.

(9) This Shires diuiſion is into ſix Hundreds, and in them are ſeated twelue Market Townes for commerce, and containeth in her circuit two hundred Pariſh-Churches: whoſe names with others are in the Table following, to this Chapter belonging.

Ann. D. 914.

Leiceſter deſtroied through the Rebellion of *Robert Crouch-backe.*

PARTE OF DARBYE SHIRE

HONI SOIT QVI MALY PENSE

DIEV ET MON DROIT

Part of Staf ford Shire

Part of Darbyshire

PARTE OF

PARTE OF

PARTE OF

Swarlston · Trent flud · Hemington · Lockington · Radcliff · Trent flu

Castle Dunington · Melborne castle · Isley Walton · Ketworth · Kinsyn

Wilston · WEST GOSTCOATE · Bredon on the hill · Dysworth · Hatherne

Stanton Harald · Langley · Long Whalton · Stanfyr

Tong · Worthington · Merill Grange · Belton · Dishley Grange · Thorpacre

The great parke · Newbold · Collerton · Osgathorp · Knightsthorpe

Blaugherby · Thrinkston · Garenton · Cotes

Prestope parke · Allby de la Zouth · Overton fausy · Grace Dieu · Shepeshead · Longhborow

Overscale · Alton Grang · Swarlington · Blackbrooke · Burley parke

Whitwike · Charley · Charnwood · Bewmanner

Cliston · Packington · Raunston · Dunington · Barrow

Tame flud · Stretton · Normanton · Snibston · HUNDRED · Ulvestroft Abbey · Quarendon

Comberford · Thorpe · Little Appleby · Appleby · Swebston · Hugglescote · Foreſt · Woodhouse

Snareston · Newton Nethercote · Heather · Pikering Grange · Bardon hills

Newton · Horscpoole Grange · Mountsorrell

Seckington · SPARKENHOE · Ilstoke · Stanton Under Bardon

Tamworth · Oddeston · Bagh worth park · Horspool · Markfeild · Ridley

Shuttenton · Austre · Hogges Norton · Shaxton · Dradgate · Swithland

Aminton · Bramcote · Billston · Thornton · Cropston

Orton · Cunston · Nelson · Whittington Grange

Poole · Polesworth · Morcbarne · Gropestill · Baghworth · Newton

Twicroſſe · Carlton · Barleston · Stanton · Ansty

Grindon · Great Shepcy · Osbalston · Groby

Willincote · Little Shepcy · Temple Whellesborow · Coton · Nanеby · Newbold verdon · Burstall

Bosworth · Botcheston

Sence flud · Shenton · Glenfeild

Ratcliffe Culey · Sibsdon · Gadeby · Desford · Leicester · Ratby · Kirby

Upton · Kinge Richards feild · Red Mere · HUNDRED · Sutton Cheny · Foreſt · Barn park · Brantingthorp westcotts

Witherley · Peckleton · Braunston · LEICESTER

Fenny · Draiton · Dadlington · Kirby malory · Lubsthorpe

Lindley · Stoke · Stapleton · Toby park · Elston

Erlshilton · Thurlaston · Stoure Flud

Higham · Barwell · Norman · Enderby · Kinghton

Wikin · Elmsthorpe · Huncot

Hinckley · Croft · Narborow · Whetston

Burbach · Potters marston · Blaby · Little Glen · Odeby

Sketchley · Little thorp · Wigston great

Stonystanton · Cosby

Aston flavil · Sapcotte · Countisthorp

Sutton Thorpe · Stoure flud

Copston · Wigston little · Broughton Astley · Willoughby waterlet · Foston

High croſſe · Frolesworth · Dunton Baſſet

Wibtoft · BENNONES · Clabroke · Ulsthorp · Great Ashby · Great peatling

Wethibroke · Little Ashby · Littlepeatling

Gilmorton · Brantingthorp

Newnham · Biteswell · Walton

Willey · Lutterworth · Kimcot · Swift flud

PARTE

Chester over · Benſford bridge · Misterton · Walcote

GUTHLAKESTON HUN:

Church over · Cotesbach · DRED

Harborow · Shawel · North Kilworth

OF

Brownsover · Swinford · South Kilworth

Cofford · Newton · Catthorp

Newbold · Cliston · Stanfor

Lilhorne

Avon flu: · Rugby · Parte of North

Bilton · Hilmorton

WARWIKE SH.

The Scale of

1 2 3 4 5 6

Cheife places of ye Citie by figurs noted

1	S. Leonards	18	S Martins ſtreet
2	Leiceſter Abbay	19	Alhallowes
3	Abbay gate	20	High ſtreet
4	Sunday's Bridge	21	Huntington place
5	North gate	22	Woole Hall
6	North gate ſtreet	23	Graye fryers
7	Sinuis gate	24	Graye fryers gate
8	The Spittle	25	S Nicholas
9	S. Margrets	26	S Nicholas ſhambles
10	Churche gate	27	Redd croſſe ſtreet
11	Belgrave gate	28	S. Maryes
12	Humberſton gate	29	The Caſtell.
13	Eaſt Gate	30	Caſtell ſtreet
14	Swines market	31	Black fryers lane
15	Satterdayes market	32	Ould Hoſpitall
16	Cankwell Lane	33	The newe warke
17	S Martines	34	The Grange

LEICESTER

The old Stoure · Stoure fluvius · Wrigleys mark · High croſſe ſtreet · Barrell croſſe · Scavington house · Horſe faire layes · Horſe faire lane · Cockpitt · South Gate · London waye · Mouſe Bradley

Performed by John Speede, and are to be ſold in popes head Alley by John ſudbury and George Humble anno 1610

LEICESTER both Countye and Citie described, The Honorable Familyes that have had the titles of Earls thereof. With other accidents therein observed

This Countye of Leceister is and hath bene a most famous Earldome: and of that antiquitie that it is not inferiour to most of the Realme besids. For it is affirmed from Records of credite, that in ye Raignes of the Saxons and in the dayes of Ethelvald King of the Mercians, Leofricus a noble man of that bloode was Earle thereof the yere of Christ 716. And in his succes: sours soe contynewed untill the entrye of ye Normans. For unto this Leofricus lyneally succeeded in that dignitye Algarus 1. then Algarus 2. to him Leofricus 2. to him Leostanus: and to him Leofricus 3. whoe lyeth buryed in the Citie Coventrye, and to him succeeded Algarus 3. father to Eadwin Earle of March Morkarus Earle of Northumberland, and Lucie a daughter, mother to Romara Earle of Lincolne. But nowe the Iſsue male of the Saxons fayling, and ye Normans Monarchie arising, they bestowed that title and dignity as themselves best liked.

Robert de Bellemonte 1102

Simon de Montefort

Ranulph E of Chester 1200

Simon de Montefort

Edmond Crouchback

Will de Bavar E. of Holl

Iohn of Gaunt D. of Lanc

Robert Dudley Anno. 1.

Nere Bosworth upon Redemore the last battail betwixt the familyes of York and Lancaster was fought. Whose Civill dissentions had spent England more blode then twice had done the winning of Fraunce. There Richard the tyrant & usurper by Henry Earl of Richmond with 4000. men were slaine, and but 10 only on the Earls part. The corpse of ye dead king being tugged and dispitefully torne was layd all naked upon an horse and trusted like a hogge behind a pursevant at Armes and as homely buryed in ye Grey Fr. within Leicester, which being ruinated, his grave rests as obscure overgrowne with nettles and weeds. This Battail was fought the 22. of August anno 1485.

Northampton Shire.

Iodocus Hondius celavit Cum Privilegio

cale of miles

5 6 7 8 9 10

HVNDREDS in *Leiceſter-ſhire.*

1. Weſt-Goſcote.
2. Sparkingho.
3. Goodlaxton.
4. Gartrey.
5. Eaſt-Goſcote.
6. Framland.

A

Abbey gate, *Weſt.*
Affordbie, *Eaſt.*
Ailſton, *Good.*
Allexton, *Eaſt.*
Alton grange, *Weſt.*
Anker Flu.
Anſly, *Weſt.*
Appleby little, *Spark.*
Appleby great, *Spark.*
Apekettelbie, *Fram.*
Arnesbye, *Good.*
ASHBYE de la Zouche, *Weſt.*
Aſhbye foluile, *Eaſt.*
Aſhbye little, *Good.*
Aſhbye great, *Good.*
Aſton flamuill, *Spark.*
Atterton, *Spark.*

B

Bagraue, *Gart.*
Bagworth parke, *Spark.*
Bagworth, *Spark.*
Barbythorpe, *Eaſt.*
Baresby, *Eaſt.*
Bardon hill, *Weſt.*
Barkebie, *Eaſt.*
Barkſton, *Fram.*
Barlſton, *Spark.*
Barn parke, *Spark.*
Barrow vpon Zoram, *Eaſt.*
Barton, *Spark.*
Barwell, *Spark.*
Beebie, *Eaſt.*
Belgraue, *Eaſt.*
Belton, *Weſt.*
Bensford bridge, *Good.*
Bew maner, *Weſt.*
Billeſdon, *Gart.*
Bilſton, *Spark.*
Bitteſwell, *Good.*
Blabye, *Good.*
Blackbrooke Flu.
Blangherby, *Weſt.*
Blaſon, *Gart.*
Boreſworth husband, *Gart.*
Borhilſon, *Spark.*
BOSWORTH, *Spark.*
Botisford, *Fram.*
Bowden great, *Gart.*
Bradgate, *Weſt.*
Bradley, *Gart.*
Brantingthorpe, *Good.*
Brantingthorpe Weſtcotts, *Spark.*
Braunſton, *Fram.*
Braunſton, *Spark.*
Braughton nether, *Fram.*
Bredon on the hill, *Weſt.*
Brenkinſthorpe, *Spark.*
Brentingby, *Fram.*
Bringhurſt, *Gart.*
Brokesbie, *Eaſt.*
Broughton Aſhley, *Good.*
Buckminſter, *Fram.*
Burbage, *Spark.*
Burley parke, *Weſt.*
Burrow, *Gart.*
Burſtall, *Weſt.*
Burton layers, *Fram.*
Burton vpon olds, *Eaſt.*
Burton ouery, *Gart.*
Bushbye, *Gart.*

C

Candwell, *Eaſt.*
Carlton, *Spark.*
Carlton Curlew, *Gart.*
Cathorpe, *Gart.*
Charley, *Weſt.*
Charnwood foreſt, *Weſt.*
Cawdwell, *Fram.*
Clawſon long, *Fram.*
Cleybrooke, *Good.*
Colderton, *Eaſt.*
Collerton, *Weſt.*
Cosbye, *Good.*
Coſon, *Fram.*
Coſſington, *Eaſt.*
Counſton, *Spark.*
Counteſthorpe, *Good.*
Cottesboche, *Good.*
Cotes, *Eaſt.*
Cotton, *Spark.*
Cranoe, *Gart.*
Crawſton, *Eaſt.*
Crofte, *Spark.*
Cropſton, *Weſt.*
Croſton ſouth, *Eaſt.*
Croxton Kerriall, *Fra.*

D

Dadlington, *Spark.*
Dalbye little, *Fram.*
Dalbie Iacombe, *Eaſt.*
Dalbye wood, *Eaſt.*
Dalbie vpon Olds, *Eaſt.*
Deane Flu.
Desforde, *Spark.*
Diſhley grange, *Weſt.*
Drayton, *Spark.*
Drayton *Gart.*
Dunton Baſſet, *Good.*
Dunington, *Spark.*
DVNNINGTON CASTLE, *W.*
Dyſeworth, *Weſt.*

E

Eaton, *Fram.*
Eaſtwell, *Fram.*
Eaſton, *Gart.*
Edmondthorpe, *Fram.*
Eie Flu.
Eie Ketleby, *Fram.*
Elemeſthorpe, *Spark.*
Elſton, *Good.*
Enderby, *Spark.*
Engarsby, *Gart.*
Erdisborowe, *Gart.*
Erlſhilton, *Spark.*
Euington, *Gart.*

F

Fleckney, *Gart.*
Foſton, *Good.*
Foxton, *Gart.*
Freabie, *Fram.*
Frisbye, *Gart.*
Frisbye vpon Wreake, *Eaſt.*
Froleſworth, *Good.*

G

Gaddesby, *Eaſt.*
Gadebye, *Spark.*
Galbye, *Gart.*
Garenton, *Weſt.*
Garthorpe, *Fram.*
Gillmorton, *Good.*
Glenfeild, *Spark.*
Glenn great, *Gart.*
Glenn little, *Good.*
Glowſton, *Gart.*
Goadbie, *Fram.*
Goadbye, *Gart.*
Goldſmiths grange, *Fram.*
Grace dieu, *Weſt.*
Grimſton, *Eaſt.*
Groobye, *Spark.*
Gumley, *Gart.*

H

Hachton, *Fram.*
HALLATON, *Gar.*
HARBOROW, *Gar.*
Harby, *Fram.*
Harſton, *Fram.*
Hatherne, *Weſt.*
Hawlſtead, *Eaſt.*
Heather, *Spark.*
Hemington, *Weſt.*
Higham, *Spark.*
High croſſe, *Good.*
Hinckly bond, *Spark.*
HINCKLYE, *Spark.*
Hobie, *Eaſt.*
Hoes, *Fram.*
Hogges Norton, *Spark.*
Holt, *Gart.*
Hollwell, *Fram.*
Horninghold, *Gart.*
Horſepoole grange, *Spark.*
Horſepoole, *Spark.*
Hooſe, *Fram.*
Hoton, *Eaſt.*
Houghton, *Gart.*
Huckleſcott, *Spark.*
Humberſtone, *Eaſt.*
Huncott, *Spark.*
Hungerton, *Eaſt.*

I

Ibſtoke, *Spark.*
Illeſton, *Gart.*
Ingersbye, *Gart.*
Isbye Walton, *Weſt.*

K

Katthorpe, *Good.*
Keham, *Eaſt.*
Kemington ſouth, *Eaſt.*
Kerbey muckeſe, *Spark.*
Ketworth, *Weſt.*
Kibworth Beacham, *Gart.*
Kilbye, *Good.*
Kilworth north, *Good.*
Kilworth ſouth, *Good.*
Kilworth harcott, *Gart.*
Kimcote, *Good.*
Kirby bellers, *Fram.*
Kirkbey mallary, *Spark.*
Knaptoſt, *Good.*
Knaueſton, *Gart.*
Knighton, *Good.*
Knighſthorpe, *Weſt.*
Knipton, *Fram.*
Knoſſon, *Gart.*

L

Langley, *Weſt.*
Langton, Church Thorpe, *Gart.*
Lanckton, *Gart.*
Lancton eaſt, *Gart.*
Lancton weſt, *Gart.*
Laund, *Eaſt.*
Lawghton, *Gart.*
Leiceſter Foreſt, *Spark.*
Leeſthorpe, *Fram.*
LEICESTER, *Eaſt.*
Leiceſter Abbey, *Weſt.*
Leire, *Good.*
Lindley, *Spark.*
Littlethorpe, *Good.*
LITTERWORTH, *Go.*
Lockington, *Weſt.*
Loddington, *Eaſt.*
LONGBOROW, *Weſt.*
Loſeby, *Eaſt.*
Lubenham, *Gart.*
Lubſthorpe, *Spark.*

M

Marfeild South, *Gart.*
Markefeild, *Spark.*
Marſton potters, *Spark.*
Medburne, *Gart.*
MELTON Mowbray, *Fram.*
Merill grange, *Weſt.*
Miſterton, *Good.*
Morebarne, *Spark.*
MOVNTSORRELL, *Weſt.*
Mowſeley, *Gart.*
Muſſon, *Fram.*

N

Naneby, *Spark.*
Nelſton, *Spark.*
Newbold verdon, *Spark.*
Newbold, *Weſt.*
Newbold, *Gart.*
Newton, *Weſt.*
Newton harcourt, *Gart.*
Newton burcott, *Gart.*
Newton cold, *Eaſt.*
Newton nethercote, *Spark.*
Newtowne, *Spark.*
Norborowe, *Spark.*
Normanton, *Fram.*
Normanton, *Spark.*
Normanton on the heath, *Spark.*
Norton, *Gart.*
Norton Eaſt, *Eaſt.*
Noſeley, *Gart.*

O

Oddeſton, *Spark.*
Odebye, *Good.*
Orton vpon the Mount, *Spark.*
Osberſton, *Spark.*
Oſgathorpe, *Weſt.*
Ouerton cold, *Fram.*
Ouerton ſauſye, *Weſt.*
Oweſton, *Gart.*

P

The great Parke, *Weſt.*
Peatling little, *Good.*
Peatling great, *Good.*
Peckleton, *Spark.*
Pickering grange, *Spark.*
Pickwell, *Gart.*
Plungar, *Fram.*
Preſtwold, *Eaſt.*

Q

Quarendon, *Weſt.*
Quenby, *Eaſt.*
Quenyborowe, *Eaſt.*

R

Ragdale, *Eaſt.*
Ratbye, *Spark.*
Ratcliffe culie, *Spark.*
Ratcliffe vpon Wreake, *Eaſt.*
Raunſton in Darbiſh. *Weſt.*
Rearsbie, *Eaſt.*
Redmore, *Spark.*
Redmyle, *Fram.*
King Richards field, *Spar.*
Rodeley, *Weſt.*
Rotherby, *Eaſt.*
Rowlſton, *Gart.*

S

Saddington, *Gart.*
Saltbie, *Fram.*
Sapcote, *Spark.*
Saxbie, *Fram.*
Saxulbie, *Eaſt.*
Scallford, *Fram.*
Scechesley, *Spark.*
Scraptoſte, *Gart.*
Segraue, *Eaſt.*
Sence Flu.
Sewſterne, *Fram.*
Seyſton, *Eaſt.*
Shakerſton, *Spark.*
Shankton, *Gart.*
Sharnford, *Spark.*
Shawell, *Good.*
Shaxton, *Spark.*
Sheepye little, *Spark.*
Sheepye great, *Spark.*
Shenton, *Spark.*
Sheepes-head, *Weſt.*
Sheresbye, *Good.*
Shilton, *Spark.*
Shouldby, *Eaſt.*
Sibſton, *Spark.*
Skeffington, *Eaſt.*
Slawſton, *Gart.*
Smeeto, *Gart.*
Snarſton, *Spark.*
Snibſton, *Weſt.*
Snyte Flu.
Sproxton, *Fram.*
Stanton, *Spark.*
Stanton harold, *Weſt.*
Stanton wyuell, *Gart.*
Stanton vnder Barton, *Spark.*
Stapleford, *Fram.*
Stapleton, *Spark.*
Stathorne, *Fram.*
Stoke golding, *Spark.*
Stokerſton, *Gart.*
Stonesbie, *Fram.*
Stonny Stanton, *Spark.*
Stoure Flu.
Stowghton, *Gart.*
Stretton great, *Gart.*
Stretton little, *Gart.*
Sumerbee, *Fram.*
Sutton, *Good.*
Sutton chenney, *Spark.*
Swanington, *Weſt.*
Swebſton, *Weſt.*
Swift Flu.
Swinsford, *Good.*
Swithland, *Weſt.*
Sylebie, *Eaſt.*
Syſeſore, *Eaſt.*
Syſonbee, *Fram.*

T

Temple, *Spark.*
Theddingworth, *Gart.*
Thornton, *Spark.*
Thorpacre, *Weſt.*
Thorpe, *Good.*
Thorpe Arnold, *Fram.*
Thorpe ſachfeild, *Eaſt.*
Thrinkſton, *Weſt.*
Thurcaſton, *Weſt.*
Thurlſton, *Spark.*
Thurmaſton, *Eaſt.*
Thurnby, *Gart.*
Thuſſington, *Eaſt.*
Tilton, *Eaſt.*
Toly Parke, *Spark.*
Tonge, *Weſt.*
Trent Flu.
Tugby, *Eaſt.*
Turlancton, *Gart.*
Twicroſſe, *Spark.*
Twyforde, *Eaſt.*

V

Vlleſthorpe, *Good.*
Vlueſcroſſe Abbey, *Weſt.*
Vlueſton, *Gart.*
Vpton, *Spark.*

W

Walcott, *Good.*
WALTHAM on the wowld, *Fra.*
Walton, *Good.*
Walton on the wowld, *Eaſt.*
Wanlipp, *Weſt.*
Wartnabie, *Eaſt.*
Welbie, *Fram.*
Welham, *Gart.*
Welland Flu.
Welsborow, *Spark.*
Weſterby, *Gart.*
Wetherlye, *Spark.*
Whalton long, *Weſt.*
Wheſton, *Good.*
Whittington grange, *Spark.*
Whitwike, *Weſt.*
Wigſton little, *Good.*
Wigſton great, *Good.*
Wikeham, *Fram.*
Wikin, *Spark.*
Willoughbye waterleſſe, *Good.*
Wilſton, *Weſt.*
Wiſton, *Gart.*
Withcorke, *Fram.*
Wiuerby, *Fram.*
Woodhouſe, *Weſt.*
Worthington, *Weſt.*
Wreake Flu.
Wykyn, *Eaſt.*
Wymondham, *Fram.*
Wymſwold, *Eaſt.*

Y

Ybſtocke, *Spark.*

LINCOLN-SHIRE.

CHAPTER XXXII.

THE County of *Lincolne* by the *Engliſh-Saxons* called Lincollſcyne, and by the *Normans Nicolſhire*, is confined on the North with *Humber*, on the Eaſt with the *German Ocean*, vpon the South is parted from *Cambridge* and *Northamptonſhire* by the riuer *Nyne*, and on the Weſt from *Nottingham* and *Yorke-ſhires* by *Dun* and *Trent*.

The length of this Shire.

(2) The length of this Prouince extended from *Barton* vpon *Humber* in the North, vnto *Stanford* vpon the Riuer *Nyne* in the South, are miles by our *Engliſh* meaſure fifty fiue, and the bredth therof from *Newton* in the Weſt, ſtretched vnto *Winthorp* vpon her Eaſt Sea containeth thirty fiue. The whole in circumference about one hundred and eighty miles.

The Ayre.

(3) The Ayre vpon the Eaſt and South part is both thicke and foggy, by reaſon of the Fennes and vnſolute grounds, but therewithall very moderate and pleaſing. Her graduation being remoued from the Equator to the degree of 53. and the windes that are ſent of her ſtill working Seas, doe diſperſe thoſe vapours from all power of hurt.

The forme.

(4) The forme of this County doth ſomewhat reſemble the body of a Lute, whoſe Eaſt coaſts lye bowe-like into the *German* Ocean, all along peſtered with inlets of ſalt waters and ſands, which are neither firme nor ſafe for trauellers, as thoſe in the South proued vnto King IOHN, who marching North-ward from *Northfolke*, againſt his diſloyall Barons, vpon thoſe waſhes loſt all his furniture and carriage by the ſodaine returne of the Sea, and ſotineſſe of the ſands.

The Soyle.

(5) Her Soile vpon the Weſt and North is abundantly fertile, pleaſant and rich, ſtored with paſturage, areable and meadowing grounds: the Eaſt and South fenny and brackiſh, and for corne barren; but for fowle and fiſh exceeding any other in the Realm; wherein, at ſome times and ſeaſon of the yeere, hath beene taken in nets, in *Auguſt*, at one draught, aboue three thouſand Mallards, and other fowles of the like kinde.

Plin. Nat. Hiſt.

(6) The Shires commodities conſiſt chiefly in Corne, Cattle, Fiſh, Fowle, Flax and Alablaſter; as alſo in a Plaiſter much eſteemed of by the *Romans* for their workes of Imagerie; and whereof *Pliny* in his naturall Hiſtory maketh mention. And the *Aſtroites*,

Greg. Agric. Mineral. lib.

a precious ſtone, Star-like, pointed with fiue beames or rayes, anciently eſteemed for their vertue in victories, vpon the South-weſt of this County neer *Beuer* are found: not farre thence in our Fathers memory, at *Harlaxton* was ploughed vp a braſen veſſell, wherin was incloſed a golden Helmet of an ancient faſhion, ſet with precious ſtones, which was preſented to *Kathren* of *Spaine*, Wife and Dowager to King *Henry* the eight.

(7) This Shire triumpheth in the births of *Beaucleark*, King *Henry* the Firſt, whom *Selby* brought forth, and of King *Henry* the Fourth, at *Bullingbrooke* borne: but may as iuſtly lament for the death of King *Iohn*, herein poyſoned by *Simon* a Monke of *Swynſted Abby*; and of Queene *Eleanor*, wife to King *Edward* the Firſt, the mirrour of wedlocke, and loue to the Commons, who at *Hardby*, neere *Bullingbrooke*, his birth-place, ended her life.

(8) Trade and commerce for prouiſion of life is vented thorow thirty one Market-Townes in this Shire, whereof *Lincolne* the Counties namer is chiefe, by *Ptolemie* and *Antonine* called *Lindum*, by *Beda Linde-collina*; by the *Saxons*, Lindo-collyne, and by the *Normans*, *Nichol*. Very ancient it is, and hath beene more magnificall, as by her many ouerturned ruines doth appeare, and farre more populous, as by *Domeſdayes* booke is ſeene, where it is recorded that this Citie contained a thouſand and ſeauen Manſions, and nine hundred Burgeſſes, with twelue Lage-men, hauing Sac and Soc. And in the *Normans* time, ſaith *Malmesbury*, it was one of the beſt peopled Cities of *England*, being a place for trafficke of Merchandize for all commers by Land or Sea. Herein King *Edward* the Third ordained his Staple for the Mart of Wools, Leather, and Lead; and no leſſe then fiftie Pariſh-Churches did beautifie the ſame: but now containeth onely fifteene beſides the Cathedrall. Some ruines yet remaines both of *Frieries* and *Nunneries*, who lye now buryed in their owne aſhes, and the Citie conquered not by war, but by time and very age: and yet hath ſhe not eſcaped the calamitie of ſword, as in the time of the *Saxons*; whence *Arthur* enforced their Hoſt: the like alſo did *Edmund* to the deſtroying *Danes*; and by the *Normans* it ſuffred ſome dammage, where King *Stephen* was vanquiſhed and taken priſoner; and againe, by the third *Henry*, that aſſaulted and wan it from his rebellious *Barons*. By fire likewiſe it was ſore defaced, wherein not onely the buildings were conſumed, but withall many men and women in the violence thereof periſhed: as alſo by an Earthquake her foundation was much weakened and ſhaken, wherein the faire Cathedrall Church, dedicated to the Virgin of Virgins, was rent in peeces. The gouernment of this City is committed yeerely to a Maior, two Sheriffes, twelue Aldermen in Scarlet, a Sword, a Hat of Eſtate, a Recorder, Sword-bearer, and foure Sergeants with Maces: whoſe ſituation on a ſteepe hill ſtandeth, for Longitude in the degree 20. 10. ſcruples, the Pole eleuated for Latitude from the degree 53. and 50. ſcruples.

Market-Townes.

Lincolne the chiefe Towne.

Ann. D. 516.
An. D. 940.
An. D. 1140.
An. D. 1217.
An. D. 1123.

Anno 1186.
Wil. Malm.

(9) Much hath beene the deuotion of Princes in building religious houſes in this Countie, as at *Crowland*, *Lincolne*, *Markeby*, *Leyborne*, *Grenfeld*, *Aluingham*, *Newnersby*, *Grymmysby*, *Newſted*, *Elſham*, *Staynsfeld*, *Syxhyll*, *Torkeſey*, *Bryggerd*, *Thorneholme*, *Nuncotton*, *Foſſe*, *Heuings*, *Axholme Ile*, *Goykewell*, *S. Michaels* neere *Stamford*, *Swyneſhead*, *Spalding*, *Kirkſted*, &c.

Anno 1536.

(10) Commotions in this Shire were rayſed the eight and twentieth of King *Henry* the Eight, where twenty thouſand making inſurrection, violently ſware certaine Lords and Gentlemen to their Articles. But no ſooner they heard of the Kings power comming, but that they diſperſed themſelues, and ſued for pardon. And againe in the third yeere of King *Edward* the Sixt, in caſe of Incloſures, *Lincolne*, roſe in ſeditious manner, as did they of *Cornwall*, *Deuon-ſhire*, *Yorke-ſhire*, and *Norfolke*: but after ſome ſlaughters of their chiefeſt men, were reduced to former obedience.

Anno 1549.

The Shires diuiſion is into three principall parts, viz. *Lindſey*, *Keſteuen*, and *Holland*. *Lindſey* is ſubdiuided into ſeauenteene Hundreds, *Keſteuen* into eleuen, and *Holland* into three, containing in all thirty one, wherein are ſituated thirty Market-townes, and ſixe hundred thirty Pariſh-Churches, as in the Table following are alphabetically expreſſed.

Caſtles.
1 *Nicole.*
2 *Clifford.*
3 *Browne.*
4 *Stanford.*
5 *Bibam.*
6 *Swineſhead.*

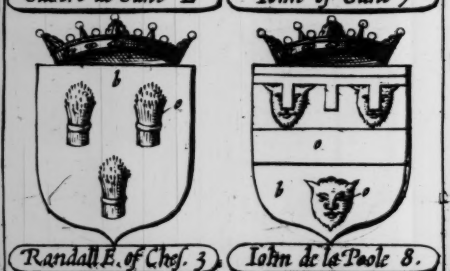
The armes of such Noble Familyes as have borne the dignitye and title of Earles of Lyncolne, since the tyme of the Normane conquest.



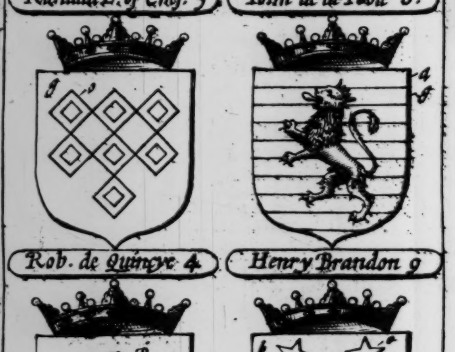
William de Romar 1 — Thomas E. of Lăcast. 6



Gilbert de Gant 2 — Iohn of Gant 7



Randall E. of Chef. 3 — Iohn de la Poole 8.



Rob. de Quincye 4 — Henry Brandon 9



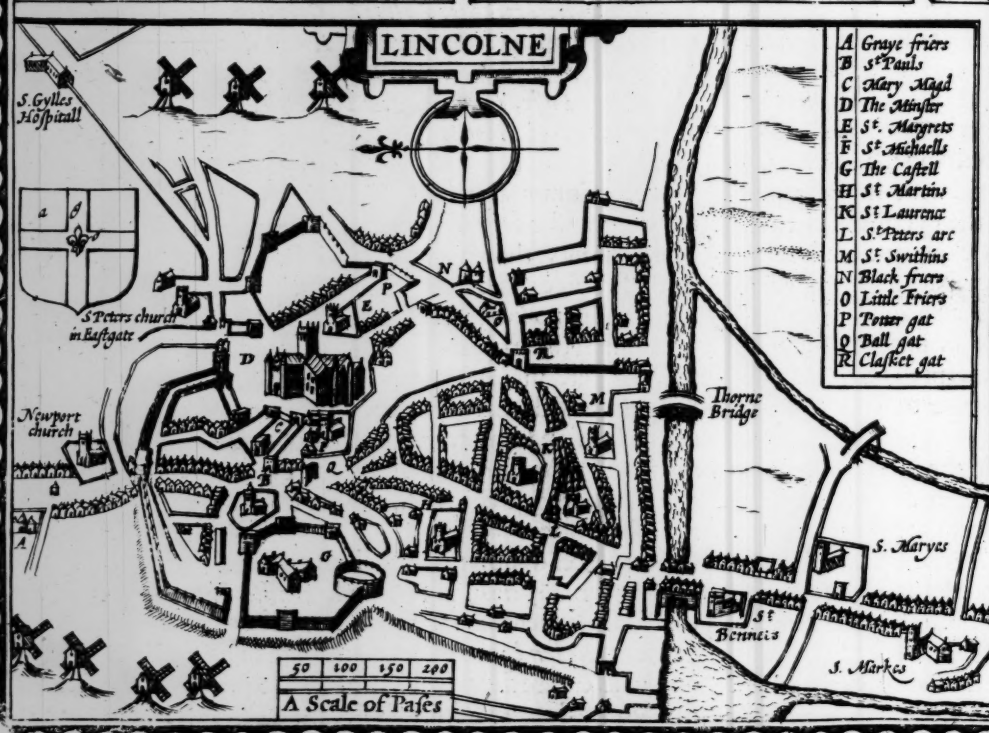
Iohn de Lacye 5 — Edward Clynton 10

PART OF YORKE SHIRE

Part of Nottingham Sh.

For the Citie of Lincolne two great conflicts have bene fought The first by Randulph Erarl of Chester, and Robert Earle of Glocester against king Stephen, in defence of Maude the Empresse, where King Stephen was taken, and thence had to Bristow, and there layd in Irons Anno 1140. Step. 5.

The secound was fought by King Henry 3. against his disloyall Barons, that against hym ayded Lewis Dolphyn of Faunce, where the Barons with the French were put to flight and therein dyed the Earle of Perch with 400 Knights one that part, and taken prisoners Sayer Quincy Earle of Wincheſter, Henry de Bohun Earle of Hereford Gilbert de Gaunt lately by Lewis made Earle of Lincoln. Rob. fitz Walter, Richard de Mountfichet Will. de Mowbray. Will de Balo: campo, Will. de Rose, and many more of note. This happened Maye. 19. Anno 1217. and first of H. 3.



THE GERMANE

THE COUNTIE AND CITIE OF LYN COLNE DESCRI: BED WITH THE ARMES OF THEM THAT HAVE BENE EARLES THEREOF since the Conquest.

SEA PART OF

Jodocus Hondius cælavit Anno Domini 1610

The Scale of English Miles

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

METARIS ÆSTUARIUM

The Spurne Head

Humber flu

ABUS ÆSTUARIUM

The Washe

Holland.

The Fenn

Wildmore Fenn

West Fenn

East Fenn

Part of Northampton Sh.

CAMBRIDGSHIRE

NOR FOLKE

SOUTH

EAST

HVNDREDS *and Wapentakes* in Lincolnshire.

Lindsey.
1. *Manlie Wap.*
2. *Yarbrough Wap.*
3. *Brodley Wap.*
4. *Ludbrough Wap.*
5. *Walshcroft Wap.*
6. *Aslacoe Wap.*
7. *Corringham Wap.*
8. *Well Wap.*
9. *Lawris Wap.*
10. *Wraggoe Wap.*
11. *Gartree Wap.*
12. *Louthe aske Hun.*
13. *Calceworth Hu.*
14. *Candlesho Wap.*
15. *Hill Hun.*
16. *Bullingbrook W.*
17. *Horncastle W.*

Kesteven.
18. *Lango Wap.*
19. *Boothby Wap.*
20. *Loweden Wap.*
21. *Flaxwell Wap.*
22. *Aswardburn W.*
23. *Winebridge Wa.*
24. *Grantham Wa.*
25. *Aueland Wap.*
26. *Beltisloe Wap.*
27. *Nesse Wap.*

Holland.
28. *Skirbeck Wap.*
29. *Kirton Wap.*
30. *Ellowe Wap.*

A

Abye, *Cal.*
Agle, *Booth.*
Alesbie, *Brod.*
Alebie, *Cal.*
ALFORD, *Cal.*
Algerkirke, *Kirt.*
Alhallowes, *Cand.*
Allington, *Wisu.*
Althorpe, *Man.*
Aluingham, *Louth.*
Amcotes, *Man.*
Amwicke, *Flax.*
Ankam flu.
Ancaster *Lou.*
Anderby, *Cal.*
Anthorpe, *Lou.*
Appley, *Wrag.*
Appleby, *Man.*
Armetree, *Horn.*
Athie, *Man.*
Asgarbye, *Bul.*
Aigerbye, *Asw.*
Asnbye, *Cand.*
Ashby, *Horn.*
Ashby, *Flax.*
Ashbye, *Brod.*
Ashbye childes, *Hil.*
Askby, *Hil.*
Aslackby, *Aue.*
Aspye, *Brod.*
Asterby, *Gart.*
Astrope, *Law.*
Aswarby, *Hil.*
Auburgh, *Booth.*
Aueland, *Auel.*
Aukley, *Man.*
Aukeburgh, *Man.*
Auklam, flu.
Auousbye, *Asw.*
Austrope, *Asw.*
Aust north, *Louth.*

B

Bagenderby hill.
Ballin, *Lincoln libert.*
Bamburghe, *Gart.*
Bane flu.
Bateby, *Wisu.*
Bardney, *Wrag.*
Barholme, *Nesc.*
Barkeston, *Grant.*
Barkworth west, *Wrag.*
Barkworth east, *Wrag.*
Barnalby, *Brod.*
Barnetby, *Tar.*
Barrowe, *Tar.*
Barrowghbye, *Wisu.*
BARTON, *Tar.*
Baston dike, *Nesc.*
Baston diane, *Nesc.*
Baston, *Nesc.*
Bassingham, *Booth.*
Bassingthorpe, *Bel.*
BECKINGHAM, *Lou.*
Beckring, *Wrag.*
Bekbye, *Tar.*
Belchworth, *Gart.*
Belesbye, *Brod.*
Bellew, *Cal.*
Belton, *Grant.*
Beltosle, *Man.*
Belton, *Man.*
Long Belton, *Lou.*
Benington, *Skir.*
Beningworth, *Wrag.*
Berling, *Law.*
Beuby, *Tar.*
Beseby, *Cal.*
Beseby, *Brod.*
Beuer castle, *Grant.*
Bewthorpe, *Bel.*
Bicker, *Kirt.*
Billingaye, *Lang.*
Billingborowe, *Auel.*
Billsbye, *Cal.*
Binbrooke, *Walsh.*
Bishops norton, *Asla.*
Biskethorpe, *Wrag.*
Bitchfield, *Bel.*
Bitham little, *Bel.*
Blankney, *Lang.*
Bliburgh, *Asla.*
Bliton, *Corring.*
Bloxham, *Flax.*
Bolysion, *Ellow.*
BOSTON, *Skir.*
S. Bottolph, *Skir.*
Boothby pannell, *Wisu.*
Boothbye, *Booth.*
Botsford, *Man.*
Boubie, *Tar.*
Boultham, *Booth.*
BOVRNE, *Auel.*
Bracebye, *Grant.*
Bradney, *Wrag.*
Bracsbridge, *Lang.*
Braisborough, *Nesc.*
Brakenburgh, *Lud.*
Bramby, *Well.*
Bramton, *Well.*
Brandon, *Lous.*
Branswell, *Flax.*
Branston, *Lin.*
Brant broughton, *Lous.*
Bratleby, *Law.*
Brawston, *Lin.*
Bratoft, *Cand.*
Bridge end, *Auel.*
Briggesley, *Brod.*
Brinckle hill.
Brocklesbye, *Tar.*
Brodley, *Brod.*
Brombye, *Man.*
Brotherhouse, *Ellow.*
Brothertoft, *Asw.*
Brothertoft, *Kyr.*
Broughton, *Mar.*
Broxholme, *Inw.*
Brunthorp, *Cl.*
Bucknall, *Gar.*
Bulby, *Bel.*
BVLLINGBROOK, *Bu.*
Bullington, *Wag.*
Burgh vpon bne, *Wrag.*
Bane flu.
Burgh in the marsh, *Can.*
Burham, *Nesf.*
Buringham, *Lan.*
Burnham, *Ma.*
Burton, *Bell.*
Burton, *Law.*
Burton, *Asw.*
BVRTON, *Man.*
Burthorpe, *Auel.*
Burwell, *Louth.*
Buslingthorp, *Law.*
Butterwicke, *Skir.*
Butterwicke west, *Man.*
Butterwicke east, *Man.*

C

Caburne, *Brod.*
Cadney, *Tar.*
Cadeby, *Brod.*
Caester, *Tar.*
Calsebye, *Cal.*
Caluerthorp, *Asw.*
Cameringham, *Asla.*
Candlesbye, *Cand.*
Canesbye, *Man.*
Canwicke, *Lin.*
Careby, *Bell.*
Carltons, *Louth.*
Carlton little, *Louth.*
Carlton great, *Louth.*
Carlton castle, *Louth.*
Carlton north, *Law.*
Carlton south, *Law.*
Carlton, *Lous.*
Carlton, *Booth.*
Carleby, *Nesc.*
Casthorpe, *Man.*
Castill, *Louth.*
Castle bitham, *Bell.*
Cathorpe, *Lous.*
Catley, *Flax.*
Caukwell, *Gart.*
Cawthorp, *Auel.*
Cawthorpe, *Lud.*
Cainbie, *Asla.*
Marsh Chapell, *Brod.*
Cherry, *Law.*
Claipoole, *Lous.*
Calithorp, *Cal.*
Clawes crosse, *Ellow.*
Claxbye, *Cal.*
Claxbie, *Hil.*
Claxbie, *Walsh.*
Clee, *Brod.*
Cleethorp, *Brod.*
Cleytham, *Cor.*
Clixbie, *Tar.*
Clowthouse, *Ellow.*
Clum, *Lin.*
Coats north, *Brod.*
Coats little, *Brod.*
Coats great, *Brod.*
Cockrington north, *Louth.*
Cockrington south, *Louth.*
Cokeswould, *Brod.*
Colsterworth, *Grant.*
Comsholme, *Louth.*
Comthorpe, *Bell.*
Connesbye, *Horn.*
Corbye, *Bell.*
Coringham, *Cor.*
Cotham abbye, *Tar.*
Cottlehall, *Man.*
Cott, *Asla.*
Couenham, *Lud.*
Coulbye, *Booth.*
Coulbye, *Man.*
Cowbet, *Ellow.*
Cowthorpe, *Cal.*
Crainwell, *Flax.*
Crettew, *Bell.*
Crofte, *Candy.*
Crosby, *Man.*
Croule, *Man.*
CROWLAND, *Ellow.*
Croxby, *Walsh.*
Croxton, *Tar.*
Cumberworth, *Call.*
Cunningholme, *Louth.*
Cunesby, *Horn.*

D

Dalby, *Candle.*
DAVDERBY, *Gart.*
Dembleby, *Auel.*
Deeping west, *Nesse.*
Deeping east, *Nesse.*
MARKET DEEPING, *Nesse.*
Deeping Fenn, *Ellow.*
Denton, *Grant.*
Digby, *Flax.*
Baston Dike, *Ellow.*
Dockdyke, *Lang.*
Doddington, *Booth.*
Dodington, *Lous.*
Dogdike ferye, *Horn.*
Douebume, *Ellow.*
Dowesby, *Auel.*
Doneby, *Auel.*
Dowesdale, *Ellow.*
Dribie, *Candle.*
Dun flu.
Dunholme, *Law.*
DVNINGTON, *Kirt.*
Dunnington vpon bane, *Gart.*
Dunsby, *Flax.*
Dunsby, *Auel.*
Dunston, *Lang.*
Durrington, *Flax.*
Dyke, *Auel.*

E

Ealand, *Man.*
Eagle, *Booth.*
Earebie, *Brod.*
Easton, *Grant.*
Eastoste, *Man.*
Edenham, *Bell.*
Edlington.
Edlington, *Gar.*
Eglethorp, *Auel.*
Elkington, *Louth.*
Elsham, *Tar.*
Enderby mauis, *Ball.*
Wood Enderby, *Horn.*
Bagge Enderbye, *Hill.*
Epworth, *Man.*
Eueden, *Asw.*
Ewerby, *Asw.*

F

Faldingworth, *Law.*
Fanthorp, *Louth.*
Farforth, *Louth.*
Fareby, *Tar.*
Faresby, *Bull.*
Farlesthorp, *Cal.*
Fasion, *Lous.*
Fasion, *Gras.*
Fenn west, *Horn.*
Fenn east, *Horn.*
Fenton, *Lous.*
Fenton, *Well.*
Fereby north, *Tar.*
Ferye east, *Cor.*
Fesdike flu.
Fesdike, *Kirt.*
Fillingham, *Asla.*
Finnyngley, *Man.*
Fishtoft, *Skir.*
Fiskerton, *Law.*
Fleet, *Ellow.*
Flet Fenn, *Ellow.*
Flixborough, *Manl.*
Folethorp, *Cal.*
FOLKINGHAM, *Auel.*
Foldingworth, *Lin.*
Fosdik, *Kir.*
Fotherby, *Lud.*
Fr[illegible]ington, *Cand.*
Frampton, *Kir.*
Frekingham, *Auel.*
Freiston, *Skir.*
Friskney, *Cand.*
Friston, *Lous.*
Froddingham, *Man.*
Fulbecke, *Lous.*
Fulbrooke, *Wisu.*
Fulletbye, *Hill.*
Fullnetbye, *Wrag.*
Fullstowe, *Brod.*
Furby, *Asla.*
Fusworth, *Cor.*
Fireby, *Cand.*

G

Gaiton in the marsh, *Cal.*
Gaiton in the wowld, *L.*
GANESBROVGH, *Cor.*
Garthorpe, *Man.*
Gateburton, *Well.*
Gaudbie, *Gart.*
Gedney, *Ellow.*
Gedney Fenn, *Ellow.*
Gellstone, *Lous.*
Geringham, *Cor.*
GLANFORD BRIDGE, *Tar.*
Glentham, *Asla.*
Glentworth, *Asla.*
Gokewell, *Man.*
Gobesbye, *Gart.*
Gonnarby, *Grant.*
Gosberthy, *Kir.*
Goulchro, *Wrag.*
Goxhill, *Tar.*
Grawesby, *Brod.*
Grabye, *Auel.*
Graie land, *Manl.*
The Grange, *Law.*
GRANTHAM, *Grant.*
Granthorp, *Louth.*
Greenfeild, *Cal.*
Gresby, *Tar.*
Greetham, *Hill.*
Gretford, *Nesse.*
Greetwell, *Law.*
Grinbleby, *Louth.*
Grimsby, *Bird.*
Grimsthorpe, *Bell.*
GRIMSBY GREAT, *Brod.*
Gunbye, *Bell.*
Gundbye, *Cand.*
Gunthorpe, *Man.*
Gunnyet, *Man.*
Gunwarby, *Grant.*

H

Habrough, *Tar.*
Hackthorne, *Asla.*
Hacunby, *Auel.*
Hagnaby, *Bull.*
Hagworthingham, *Hill.*
Hakeliff, *Brod.*
Haldingham, *Flax.*
Hallam vpon bane, *Hor.*
Hallington, *Louth.*
Hameringham, *Horn.*
Hamton, *Wrag.*
Hamworth, *Asla.*
Hanbeck, *Flax..*
Hangholme, *Louth.*
Hannay, *Cal.*
Hanworth, *Lang.*
Hardbye, *Bul.*
Harlaxton, *Grant.*
Harlton east, *Tar.*
Harmethorp, *Auel.*
Harmyston, *Boot.*
Harpswell, *Asla.*
Harrington, *Hill.*
Hartsholme, *Boot.*
Hather, *Wisu.*
Hatterby west, *Brod.*
Hatton.
Hatton, *Wrag.*
Hauerholme, *Flax.*
Haughe, *Cal.*
Haulton, *Bull.*
Haulton west, *Man.*
Haulton, *Horn.*
Haulton. *Wrag.*
Hawardby, *Brod.*
Hawsted, *Gar.*
Hasley, *Man.*
Hayham, *Louth.*
Haysbye, *Auel.*
Healing, *Brod.*
Heapham, *Cor.*
Heighington, *Lang.*
Hekington, *Asw.*
Helpringham, *Asw.*
Hemingby, *Gar.*
Hemswell, *Asla.*
Hetost, *Cal.*
Hiberstowe, *Man.*
Hildich, *Skir.*
Hoerbothe, *Lang.*
Hoggesthorpe, *Cal.*
Holbichthurne, *Ellow.*
Holbeach, *Ellow.*
Holbichdroue, *Ellow.*
Hole great, *Asw.*
Holgate, *Bul.*
Hole little, *Asw.*
Holland fenne, *Ellow.*
Hollywell, *Bell.*
Homerston, *Brod.*
Horbling, *Auel.*
HORNCASTLE, *Horn.*
Horsington, *Gar.*
Horstowe, *Tar.*
Mere Hospitall, *Lang.*
Hotoft, *Cal.*
Houghton, *Lous.*
Houghton, *Cor.*
Houlsby, *Gar.*
Netham House, *Auel.*
Howell, *Asw.*
Howghe on the mount, *Lous.*
Howghton, *Wisu.*
Houlton in the clay, *Bro.*
Howsham, *Tar.*
Howthorpe, *Bell.*
Howton in the more, *Wa*
Humberston, *Brod.*
Hameringham, *Hill.*
Hundleby, *Bul.*
Hunnington, *Wisu.*
Huntley, *Bul.*
Hycham south, *Booth.*
Hycham north, *Booth.*

I

S. Iames deeping, *Nesse.*
Ierinham, *Bel.*
Ikwith east, *Wrag.*
Imningham, *Tar.*
Ingalsby, in Beltisloe Wapent. *Asw.*
Ingham, *Asla.*
Ingleby, *Well.*
Ingoldmels Thiddlethorpe, *Ca.*
Ingoldmels, *Cand.*
Irbye, *Cand.*
Irford abbey, *Walsh.*

K

Keadby, *Man.*
Easter Keales, *Bul.*
Wester Keales, *Bul.*
Kedrington, *Louth.*
Kelbye, *Asw.*
Keleby, *Tar.*
Kellfeild, *Man.*
Kellsey south, *Walsh.*
Kellsey north, *Tar.*
Kelsterne, *Louth.*
Kettlesbye, *Hill.*
Ketlethorp, *Well.*
Kexbie, *Well.*
Killingholme, *Tar.*
Kingerbye, *Walsh.*
Kirkbye, *Walsh.*
Kirkby, *Asw.*
Kirkby greene, *Lang.*
Kirkby vpon bane, *Gart.*
Kirkby vnderwood, *Aue.*
Kirkbye east, *Bul.*
Kirkleeck, *Grant.*
Kirkstead Abbey, *Gart.*
Kirmington, *Tar.*
Kirmonde, *Wrag.*
Kirmonde in the myre, *Wal.*
Kirton holme, *Kir.*
KIRKTON, *Kir.*
Kirton in lyndsey, *Cor.*
Knathe, *Cor.*
Kneadbye, *Man.*
Kyme north, *Lang.*
Kyme south, *Asw.*
Kysebye standeth in the circuit of Aueland, *Asl.*

L

South Lake, *Nesse.*
Langerton, *Well.*
Langrike ferye, *Horn.*
Langton, *Hill.*
Langton, *Gart.*
Langtoft, *Nesse.*
Langworth, *Lawris.*
Largton, *Gart.*
Laseby, *Brod.*
Lawghton, *Auel.*
S. Leonard, *Ellow.*
Leake, *Skir.*
Lebthorpe, *Bell.*
Long Ledesham, *Lous.*
Lec, *Corring.*
Legburne, *Cal.*
Legsbye, *Wrag.*
Lesingham, *Flax.*
Leuat east, *Man.*
Leuerton, *Skir.*
Leuington, *Bel.*
LINCOLNE, *Law.*
Lingwood grange, *Lang.*
Linwood, *Walsh.*
Lissington, *Wrag.*
Londenthorp, *Grant.*
London eastcote, *Nesf.*
Longtoft, *Nesse.*
Longtoft drane, *Nesse.*
Kirk Loughton, *Wrag.*
Loughton, *Asw.*
LOVTHE, *Louth.*
Lownde, *Bell.*
Ludford, *Wrag.*
Luddington, *Man.*
Ludbroughe, *Lud.*
Lusbye, *Bull.*
Lutton burne, *Ellow.*
LYMBERGH GREAT, *Tar.*
Lymbergh little, *Tar.*

M

Mablethorpe, *Cal.*
Maden house, *Lous.*
Maidewell, *Louth.*
Malmton, *Man.*
Maltby, *Cal.*
Maltby, *Louth.*
Manbye, *Louth.*
Manbye, *Man.*
Manesgate, *Hill.*
Manie, *Bulling.*
Manthorpe, *Grant.*
Manthorpe, *Bell.*
Manthorpe, *Cal.*
Marcham in the Fenne, *Horn.*
Maring on the hill, *Horn.*
Markbie, *Cal.*
Martin, *Gart.*
Marton, *Well.*
S. Maries, *Cana.*
Melton rosse, *Tar.*
Melwood parke, *Man.*
Mereland, *Booth.*
Merston, *Lous.*
Merton, *Lang.*
Messingham, *Man.*
Metheringham, *Lang.*
Milthorpe, *Auel.*
Minting, *Gart.*
Moreby, *Horn.*
Morton, *Auel.*
Morton, *Cor.*
Moulton, *Ellow.*
Moulton Chapell, *Ellow.*
Moulton second, *Ellow.*
Muckton, *Louth.*

N

Nanelye, *Booth.*
Netilham, *Law.*
Nettleton, *Tar.*
Newsfeild, *Tar.*
Newgate, *Horn.*
Netham house, *Auel.*
Newsham Abby, *Tar.*
Newton, *Well.*
Newton, *Auel.*
Newton *Walsh.*
Nockton, *Lang.*
Normanby, *Asla.*
Normanbie, *Well.*
Normanby, *Walsh.*
Normanton, *Lous.*
Northorp, *Corring.*
North ferebie.
Northorsbye, *Brod.*
Norton Disney, *Booth.*
Numbye, *Cal.*
Numbye Chapell, *Cal.*

O

Obthorpe, *Nesse.*
Oldfeild, *Lawris.*
Onebye little, *Wisu.*
Onebye great, *Wisu.*
Onlesbye, *Cal.*
Orbye, *Cand.*
Ormesbye north, *Lud.*
Ormesbye, *Hill.*
Osburneby, *Auel.*
Osgarbie, *Bell.*
Osgodby, *Walsh.*
Otenbie, *Tar.*
Oumbie, *Asla.*
Ouston, *Man.*
Owmby, *Tar.*
Owresbye, *Walsh.*
Oxcombe, *Hill.*

P

Panton, *Wrag.*
Partney, *Candle.*
Pawnton great, *Grant.*
Pawnton little, *Wisu.*
Pickworth, *Auel.*
Pikale, *Ellow.*
Pilham, *Corring.*
Pluckarre, *Hill.*
Pointon, *Auel.*
Potter, *Lang.*
Pynchbeke, *Ellow.*

Q

QVAPLODE.
Quarrington, *Asw.*
Quodring, *Kirt.*

R

Raithby, *Louth.*
Rande, *Wrag.*
Randbye, *Gart.*
Rasen west, *Walsh.*
Rasen east, *Walsh.*
Middle Rasen, *Walsh.*
MARKET RASEN, *Walsh.*
Rauendale east, *Brod.*
Rauendale west, *Brod.*
Reausbie, *Bul.*
Reaborne, *Man.*
Red deere parke, *Bel.*
Repham, *Law.*
Reson north, *Louth.*
Reston, *Cal.*
Ribie, *Tar.*
Richmonton, *Skir.*
Rigsbie, *Cal.*
Ringston, *Auel.*
Rippingall, *Auel.*
Ropesley, *Wisu.*
Rothbye, *Bul.*
Rothbye, *Cand.*
Rothwell, *Brod.*
South Roueeby, *Flax.*
North Roueeby, *Flax.*
Roughton, *Gart.*
Roughton, *Horn.*
Rowston, *Flax.*
Roxbye, *Man.*
Roxham, *Flax.*
Ruckland, *Hill.*
Ryland, *Law.*
Rysbie, *Man.*
Ryskington, *Flax.*

S

Salmondby, *Hil.*
Saltfletby west, *Louth.*
Saltfletby east, *Louth.*
Middle Saltfletby, *Louth.*
Saltflet hauen, *Louth.*
SALTFLEET, *Louth.*
Saneton, *Man.*
Sausthorpe, *Hil.*
Sapperton, *Grant.*
Sawcleefe, *Man.*
Saxbie, *Tar.*
Saxbie.
Saxelbie, *Law.*
Scalbie, *Man.*
Scamelsbye, *Gart.*
Scarle north, *Booth.*
Scartho, *Brod.*
Scaupwich, *Lang.*
Scothorne, *Law.*
Scounthorp, *Man.*
Scrafeild, *Hil.*
Scroope, *Lous.*
Seamelly, *Gart.*
Sempringham, *Auel.*
Sentost ferry, *Man.*
Serebye, *Tar.*
Shepewash, *Lang.*
Sidebrek, *Wisu.*
Sibsey, *Bul.*
Silesby, *Cal.*
Silk, *Asw.*
Sixill, *Wrag.*
Sixill abbey, *Wrag.*
Skampton, *Law.*
Skendlebye, *Cand.*
Skegnes, *Cand.*
Skeldick, *Kirt.*
Skellingthorpe, *Booth.*
Skidbrough, *Louth.*
Skillington, *Bel.*
Skirbeck, *Skir.*
Skofton, *Cor.*
Skorten, *Cor.*
Scottere, *Cor.*
Skrekington, *Asw.*
Skreslesbye, *Gar.*
Skrembye, *Cand.*
Skynnard, *Booth.*
SLEFORD, *Flax.*
Snarford, *Law.*
Snelland, *Wrag.*
Snitterby, *Asla.*
Soleshye, *Cal.*
Somerby, *Tar.*
Somerby, *Wisu.*
Somerby, *Cor.*
Somerton castle, *Booth.*
Sommerby, *Hill.*
Sommercotes north, *Lo.*
Sommercotes south, *Lo.*
Sotbie, *Wrag.*
Southerton, *Kirt.*
Southorpe, *Cor.*
Southrey, *Gart.*
Sowthorpe, *Bel.*
Sowtheftoke, *Grant.*
SPALDING, *Ellow.*
Spanby, *Auel.*
SPILLSBY, *Bul.*
Spittle gate, *Wisu.*
Spittle in the street, *Asl.*
Spridlington, *Asla.*
Springthorpe, *Cor.*
Staine, *Cal.*
Stanygot, *Gart.*
Stainfeild, *Wrag.*
Stainflet, *Auel.*
Stainton, *Wrag.*
Market Stainton, *Gar.*
Stainton in the hole, *Walsh.*
Stapleford, *Booth.*
Stallingbourgh, *Tar.*
STAMFORD, *Nesf.*
Stamfeild, *Wrag.*
Stamford baron, *Nesse.*
Stanygott, *Gart.*
Stayabye, *Bel.*
Steeping great, *Cand.*
Steeping little, *Bul.*
Stickforth, *Bul.*
Stickney, *Bul.*
Stillington, *Grant.*
Stockirith, *Cor.*
Stooke north, *Wisu.*
Stothy, *Wrag.*
Stowe, *Nesse.*
Stowe, *Wel.*
Stowe, *Auel.*
Streglethorpe, *Lous.*
Strawton, *Grant.*
Stretton, *Wel.*
Stroxton, *Wisu.*
Strobby, *Cal.*
Strubby, *Cal.*
Strukeswold, *Gar.*
Stubton, *Lous.*
Stuton, *Gar.*
Sturton great, *Gar.*
Sturton, *Louth.*
Sudbroke, *Law.*
Sudbrooke, *Lous.*
Surfflet, *Kirt.*
Suridlington, *Asla.*
Sutterby, *Cand.*
Sutton, *Cal.*
Sutton, *Lous.*
Sutton burne, *Ellow.*
Sutton S Edmonds, *Ellow.*
Sutton S. Iames, *Ellow.*
Sutton S. Maries, *Ellow.*
Sutton S. Leonards, *Ellow.*
Swabye, *Cal.*
Swafeild, *Bel.*
Swallow, *Brod.*
Swaton, *Auel.*
Swineshead, *Kirt.*
Swinestead, *Bel.*
Swinehop, *Walsh.*
Swinthorpe, *Wrag.*
Swynerton, *Booth.*
Sydebrooke, *Wisu.*

T

Taland, *Man.*
Tathwell, *Louth.*
Tattershall chase, *Gart.*
TATTERSHALL, *Gart.*
Tayntons, *Horn.*
Taynton lower, *Horn.*
Taynton higher, *Horn.*
Tedd S. Maries, *Ellow.*
Temple bruer, *Flax.*
Tetford, *Hill.*
Teuleby, *Walsh.*
Tharleby, *Nesse.*
Theddlethorps, *Cal.*
Theresthorpe, *Cal.*
Theresway, *Walsh.*
Theresbye, *Brod.*
Thiniok, *Cor.*
Thimelby, *Horn.*
Thimelby, *Gart.*
THONGE CASTLE, *Brod.*
Tharganby, *Brod.*
Thorganbye, *Walsh.*
Thorlbye australis, *Cal.*
Thorne, *Man.*
Thornham, *Man.*
Thornton, *Gart.*
Thornton, *Tar.*
Thornton in the more, *Walsh.*
Thornton curtis, *Yar.*
Thorpe, *Yar.*
Thorpe, *Law.*
Thorpe, *Lang.*
Thorpe, *Cand.*
Thorpe, *Bul.*
Thorpe on the mount, *Booth.*
Thorsthorp, *Cal.*
Thirsthorp, *Law.*
Thurlbye, *Booth.*
Thurstborp, *Cal.*
Timberland, *Lang.*
Tollington, *Nesse.*
Torksey in the circuit of Aslaco. wap. *Law.*
Tost, *Bel.*
Tolt, *Walsh.*
Tothill, *Cal.*
Totney, *Brod.*
The Towre, *Gart.*
Towes, *Walsh.*
Toynton, *Bulling.*
Trent flu.
Tumbey, *Horn.*
Turleby, *Cal.*
Turrington East, *Wrag.*
Turrington West, *Wrag.*
Tupham, *Gart.*
Tylney, *Lang.*

V

Vanby Abbey, *Bel.*
Vffington, *Nesse.*
Vlsebye, *Yar.*
Vlseby, *Cal.*
Vpton, *Well.*
Vselbye, *Walsh.*
Vtterby, *Lud.*

W

Waddingham, *Man.*
Waddington, *Booth.*
Waddington, *Linc.*
Waddingworth, *Gart.*
Wailesbye, *Wal.*
WAINFLEET, *Can.*
Waithe, *Brod.*
Walcotts, *Man.*
Walcott, *Lang.*
Walcott, *Auc.*
Waldram hall, *Nesf.*
Wallton, *Wisu.*
Walsheroft, *Walf.*
Waltrith, *Cor.*
Waltring, *Cor.*
Waltham, *Brod.*
Waplade droue, *Perf.*
Wapon, *Wesu.*
Warton, *Cor.*
Washenburgh, *Lan.*
Water Willowby, *Auc.*
Welbourne, *Booth.*
Welbye, *Wisu.*
Well, *Cal.*
Wellane flu.
Wellinghore, *Booth.*
Welton, *Can.*
Welton, *Law.*
Welton, *Louth.*
Westborough, *Lous.*
Westby, *Bel.*
Weston, *Ellow.*
Westwood, *Man.*
Whapledd, *Ellow.*
Whiconbye, *Wrag.*
Whitton, *Man.*
Whysrye, *Booth.*
Wiberton wode, *Kirt.*
Wickham, *Ellow.*
Wigtoft, *Kirt.*
Wikam, *Wrag.*
Wikkenbye, *Wrag.*
Wilberton, *Kirt.*
Wildmore fenn, *Horn.*
Wildsworth, *Cor.*
Willingham south, *Wrag.*
Willingham north, *Walf.*
Willingham, *Asla.*
Willingham, *Wel.*
Willisforth, *Wisu.*
Willoughby, *Cal.*
Willowby, *Lous.*
Willowby, *Aswards.*
Willsby, *Horn.*
Wilsthorpe, *Nesf.*
Winceby, *Hill.*
Wingsbye, *Bulling.*
Winthorpe, *Cand.*
Wintringham, *Man.*
Wintrington, *Man.*
Wispington, *Gar.*
Witham north, *Bel.*
Witham south, *Bel.*
Witham, *Bel.*
Witham flu.
Withcall, *Louth.*
Witherne, *Cal.*
Witlingham, *Law.*
Woodhall, *Gart.*
Woodthorpe, *Cal.*
Wollsthrope, *Gran.*
Worke, *Man.*
Worlabye, *Yar.*
Wotton, *Yar.*
Wowld Newton, *Brod.*
Wragholme, *Lud.*
Wrangle, *Skir.*
Wragby, *Wrag.*
Wraubie, *Yar.*
Wrighthold, *Auel.*
Wyllyton, *Asla.*
Wylsthorp, *Nesse.*
Wyngall, *Walf.*
Wysham, *Lud.*
Wytham, *Bell.*

Y

Yarburgh, *Louth.*

NOTTINGHAM-SHIRE.

CHAPTER XXXIII.

The name of *Nottingham.*

Ottinghamſhire (from *Nottingham* her chiefeſt Town hath the name; and that, ſomewhat ſoftned from the *Saxons* Snodden3aham for the many Dennes or Caues wrought in her Rocks and vnder ground) lyeth bordered vpon the North and North-weſt with *Yorkſhire*; vpon the Eaſt a good diſtance by *Trent* is parted from, and with *Lincoln-ſhire* altogether confined: the South with *Leiceſter-ſhire*; and the Weſt by the Riuer *Erwaſh* is ſeperated from *Darbiſhire*.

The Borders.

The forme.

(2) For forme long and Ouall-wiſe, doubling in length twice her bredth, whoſe extreames are thus extended and diſtance obſerued: From *Finingley* North to *Steanford* in the South, are thirty eight *Engliſh* miles; her Weſt part from *Teuerſall* to *Beſthorp* in the Eaſt are little more then nineteene; whoſe circumference draweth much vpon one hundred and tenne miles.

The Ayre.

(3) The Ayre is good, wholeſome and delectable: the Soile is rich, ſandy and clayie, as by the names of that Counties diuiſions may appeare: and ſurely for corne and graſſe ſo fruitfull, that it ſecondeth any other in the Realme: and for water, woods, and Canell Coles abundantly ſtored.

Commodities.

(4) Therein groweth a Stone ſofter then *Alablaſter*, but being burnt maketh a plaiſter harder then that of *Paris*: wherewith they flower their vpper roomes; for betwixt the Ioyſts they lay onely long Bulruſhes, and thereon ſpread this Plaiſter, which being throughly dry becomes moſt ſolide and hard, ſo that it ſeemeth rather to be firme ſtone then mortar, and is trod vpon without all danger.

In the Weſt neere *Workſop* groweth plenty of *Liquorice* very delicious and good.

Battailes.

(5) More South in this Shire, at *Stoke*, in the Raigne of King *Henry* the ſeuenth, a great battle was fought by *Iohn De-la-pole* Earle of *Lincoln*, which *Richard* the Vſurper had declared his Heire apparant; but *Richard* loſing his life, and *De-la-pole* his hopes, in ſeeking here to ſet vp a *Lambert*, fell downe himſelfe: and at *Newarke* after many troubles King *Iohn* got his peace with the end of his life.

Nottingham.

(6) Trade and commerce for the Countries prouiſion is frequented in eight Market Townes in this Shire, whereof *Nottingham* is both the greateſt and beſt: a Towne ſeated moſt pleaſant and delicate vpon a high hill, for buildings ſtately, and number of faire Streets ſurpaſſing and ſurmounting many other Cities, and for a ſpacious and moſt faire Market-place doth compare with the beſt. Many ſtrange Vaults hewed out of the rocks, in this Towne are ſeene; and thoſe vnder the Caſtle of an eſpeciall note, one for the ſtory of *Chriſts* Paſſion engrauen in the Walls, and cut by the hand of *Dauid* the ſecond King of *Scots*, whilſt hee was therein detained priſoner. Another wherein Lord *Mortimer* was ſurpriſed in the non-age of King *Edward* the Third, euer ſince bearing the name of *Mortimers Hole*; theſe haue their ſtaires and ſeuerall roomes made artificially euen out of the Rockes: as alſo in that hill are dwelling houſes with winding ſtaires, windowes, chimneys, and roome aboue roome, wrought all out of the ſolid rock. The Caſtle is ſtrong, and was kept by the *Danes* againſt *Burthred*, *Ethelred*, and *Elfred*, the *Mercian*, and *Weſt-Saxon* Kings, who together laid their ſiege againſt it: and for the further ſtrength of the Towne King *Edward*, ſurnamed the Elder, walled it about, whereof ſome part as yet remaines, from the Caſtle to the Weſt-gate, and thence the foundation may be perceiued to the North; where in the midſt of the way ranging with this banke, ſtands a gate of Stone, and the ſame tract paſſing along the North part may well be perceiued: the reſt to the Riuer, and thence to the Caſtle are built vpon, and thereby buried from ſight: whoſe circuit, as I tooke it, extendeth two thouſand one hundred and twenty paſes.

Reg. Hoved.
Aſſerius.
Ingulphus.
Henry Hunting.

(7) In the warres betwixt *Steuen* and *Maud* the Empreſſe, by *Robert* Earle of *Gloceſter* theſe Walls were caſt downe, when alſo the Towne it ſelfe ſuffered the calamitie of fire: but recouered to her former eſtate, hath ſince increaſed in beauty and wealth, and at this day is gouerned by a Maior and ſixe Aldermen, clad in skarlet, two Sheriffes, two Chamberlains, a Town-clerke, and ſixe Sergeants with Maces, their attenders: whoſe poſition hath the pole eleuated fifty three degrees, 25. minutes in Latitude, and hath the Meridian nine degrees and 25. minutes. This Towne hath beene honored by theſe Princes titles, and theſe Princes dignified with the Earledome of *Nottingham*, whoſe ſeuerall Armes in the Card it ſelfe is inſerted to ſight. Religious houſes that haue been erected and now ſuppreſſed in the compaſſe of this Countie, chiefly were *Newſted*, *Lenton*, *Shelford*, *Southwell*, *Thurgarton*, *Blith*, *Welbeck* and *Radford*; in *Nottingham* the *White* and *Gray Friers*, beſides a little Chapell dedicated to Saint *Iohn*. All which ſhew the deuotions of thoſe former times: which their remembrance may moue, if not condemne vs, that haue more knowledge, but farre leſſe piety.

Places of Religion erected and ſuppreſſed.

The Shires diuiſion is principally into two: which the Inhabitants terme the Sand and the Clay; but for Taxe to the Crowne, or ſeruice for State, is parted into eight Wapentakes or Hundreds, wherein are ſeated 168. Pariſh-Churches.

The Shires diuiſion.

PART OF YORK

PART OF DARBY SHIRE

NOTTINGHAM

A SCALE OF PASES 40 80 120 160

A	S. Mayes chur.	D	Carter Gate	I	Beaumond Lane
B	S Peters church	E	Cowe Lane	K	S Iames Lane
C	S Nicholas	F	Griddlesmith	L	Whitfriers Lane
		G	Corne market	M	Mun Gate
		H	Timber Hill	N	Whitwrighte Lan
				O	Castle Lane
				P	Broad marsh
				Q	Narrow marsh
				R	Vault Lane
				S	Lowe pauement
				T	Middle pauement
				V	Highe pauement
				W	Pepper Strette
				X	Bridlesmith
				Y	Woller Lane
				Z	Flesher Gate
				3	Lymby Lane
				4	Chalers Lane
				5	Swithe Grene
				6	Goose Gate
				7	Worster Lane
				8	Newark Lane
				9	Barker lane
				10	S. Mare Gat
				11	Pilcher gate
				12	Halifax Lane
				13	Stony Street
				14	Beller Gate
				15	Fisher Gate
				16	Malin Hill

White Friers

Greye Friers

Leene flu.

The Castle

At Stoke in this County, nere unto Newarke was fought a great Battell against King H. 7. by the Erectors of Lambert a counterfet Warwick where Iohn Dela Pole Earle of Lincoln, Francis Lord Louell, Tho. Garsadyne Chaunceller of Ireland, Martyn Swart, and Sir Tho. Broughton, with 4000. of their naked Irish lost their lyues. Lambert was there taken, and made a turne spit in the Kings kitchyn, and lastly one of his ffalconers This conflict was fought the 16. of Iune Anno 1487. and in the third yeare of H. 7.

Iodocus Hondius cælavit Anno Domini 1610

NORTH WEST EAST SOVTH

The Scale of English miles

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

Killum
Branton
Akeley
Finningley
Bantre
Tickhill Caſt
Harworth
Scrobye
Ile ſud
Sandbeck
White Water
Surlbye
Maſterſey
Blythe
Furbeck
Hodſoke
Sutton
Barnby in ſ Dore
Letwell
Carlton
Flixthor
Redford
Bilbye
Woldingwels
Balworth
Gayeforth
Radforth
Oſburton
Worksop
The Manor
BASSETLAWE
Elſey
Creſwell
Clumber
Normanton
Carberton
Botumſall
Welbek Abbey
Thowreſbye
Norton Cuckney
WEAPONT.
Walley
Budbye
Warſey
Souc am
Sherbrok
Edwinſtowe
Clypſton
Pleſley
Raughforde
Teuerſall
Maunſfeld
Skegbye
Sutton in Aſhfeld
Nutbrick
BROXTOWE WEAPONTAK
Bladworth
Foreſt of
Kirkbye
Paxton
Selſton
Langton Lodge
Newſted
Sherewood
Wanſley
Codnor Caſt.
Brinſley
Lynby
Burrell
Hucknall
Eſtwood
Graiſley Caſt
Watnall
Nuthall
Coſſall
Baſford
Strolley
Bilborowe
Ilkeſton
Radford
Nottingham
Trowell
Wollerton
Stanton
Stappleford
Brancot
Leniton
Bridgeford
Wilford
S. Iakes
Beſton
Attenton
Long Eaton
Clyſton
Barton
Thrumpton
Sawley
Gotham
Bonye
Keyworth
Codlingſtok
RUSHCLIFE WEAPONTAK
Eſterleak
Weſterleak
Remſton
Kyſſton
Sutton
Normanton
Stanford
Heton
Leckington
Trent flut
Derwen flud
Hathern
Cotes
Dixley
Lugborgh

THE COUNTIE OF NOTTINGHAM described

THE SHIRE TOWNES SITUATION AND THE EARLS THERE OF observed

PART OF

SYNOSHIRE

COLNE

of Leicester shire

THE Armes of such Honorable Familyes as have borne the titles of Earles of Nottingham

Robert Ferrers — Iohn Mowbray

Rich. D. of Yorke — Will. Barkley

Henry Fitz Roy — Charles Howard

Performed by Iohn Speede and are to be sold in Popes head Alley by Iohn Sudbury and Georg Humble Cum Privilegio 1610

NORTHCLAYE

SOUTCLAYE

DEVISION

DEVISION

THURGARTON WEAPONTAKE

BINGHAM WEAPONTAKE

WEAPONTAKE

NEWARKE

Newark

Sothwell

Ganelsburgh

Redford

Hakdike flud

Trent flud

The Flate

Trent flu.

Sture flu.

Mysterton

Walkingham

Stokwith

Walrithe

Morton

Beckingham

Gringley on ye Hill

Saundye

Lea

Knathe

Claworth

Bole

Hayton

North Wheatley

W. Burton

Sturton

South Wheatley

Fenton

Gateburton

Tillney

Clarborough

North Leverton

Belam

Swallam

Littleburgh

Gringley

South Leverton

Cotes

Grove

Trifwell

Idleton

Cottham

Headon

Kettlethorpe

Gamston

Stokeham

Askam

East Draton

Rampton

Lancham

Newton

Brodham

West Draton

East Markham

Darlton

Ragnell

Dunham

West Markham

Tuxford

Thorney

Harebye

Redbers

Doddington

Walesbye

Kirton

Egmanton

Normanton

Wiggesley

Boughton

Weston

Marnham

Morcheuse

Greshem

Agle

Layton

Girton

Welley

Sutton

Mering

North Skarle

Oßington

Carleton

Willoughby

Besthorpe

Knefall

South skarle

Akring

Kerfall

Norwell

Cromwell

Colingham

Norton Disney

Caunton

Bernthorpe

Boddington

Barley Grange

Holme

Langforth

Maplebeck

Kirklington

Miscombs

Winthorpe

Winkborne

Carleton

Coddington

Beckingham

Barnbye

Hockerton

Haddingley

Kelham

Balderton

Rawleston

Barndon

Thorpe

Hawton

Clapole

Stoke

Elston

Cotham

Boddington

Bleasbye

Steirston

Flynthan

Beverton

Staunton

Shilton

Sibthorpe

Screveton

Normanton

Shelford Abb.

Bridgeford

Hawkesworth

Shelford

Thoroton

Coulston

Sharington

Bettesworth

Alvston

Orston

Rattlyfe

Aslakton

Elton

Bingham

Wharton

Radmell

Saxendale

Waerton

Sutton

Barston

Tithby

Granby

Cropwell

Barnston

Plunger

Bever castle

Langer

Coulston Baſſet

St Ambroſe

Harebye

The Lodge in the wowld

Hose

Staunton

Kynolton

Widmerpole

Netherbroughton

Clauſton

Willoughby

Overbroughton

Dalbye

Wymeswould

1. BAſſetlawe *Wapen.*
2. Northclay *Diuiſ.*
3. Southclay *Diuiſion.*
4. Newarke *Wapent.*
5. Broxtow *Wapentake.*
6. Thurgarton *Wapen.*
7. Bingham *Wapentak.*
8. Ruſhcliffe *Wapent.*

A

Akering, *Southclay.*
Akley, *Baſſet.*
Allerton, *Baſſet.*
S. Ambroſe, *Bing.*
Ampton, *Southclay.*
Anſley, *Brox.*
Anſley woodhouſe, *Brox.*
Arnold, *Brox.*
Aſhfield, *Brox.*
Askam, *Southclay.*
Aſtakton, *Bing.*
Attenton, *Brox.*

B

Babworth, *Baſſet.*
Balderton, *New.*
Bantree, *Baſſet.*
Basford, *Brox.*
Baſingfield, *Bing.*
Barley grange, *Thurg.*
Barmby in the willowes, *New.*
Barmby on the more, *Baſ.*
Barnſton, *Bing.*
Barton, *Ruſh.*
Beckingham, *Northclay.*
Belam, *Northclay.*
Bellon, *Southclay.*
Benall, *Brox.*
Bernthorp, *New.*
Beskwood lodge, *Brox.*
Beſtwood parke, *Brox.*
Beſthorp, *New.*
Beſton, *Brox.*
Bilborow, *Brox.*
Bilſthorp, *Southclay.*
Bingham, *Bing.*
Bircotes, *Baſſet.*
Bleaſbie, *Thurg.*
Blodworth, *Brox.*
BLITH, *Baſſet.*
Bole, *Northclay.*
Boucot, *Thurg.*
Boughton, *Baſſet.*
Bothmuſall, *Baſſet.*
Bradmeere, *Ruſh.*
Bramcot, *Brox.*
Bridgeford Eaſt, *Bing.*
Bridgeford Weſt, *Ruſh.*
Brimſley, *Brox.*
Brodham, *New.*
Nether Broughton, *Bing.*
Budiy, *Baſſet.*
Bulwell, *Brox.*
Bunney, *Ruſh.*
Burton, *Thurg.*
Burton Weſt, *Northclay.*
Bilbie, *Baſſet.*

C

Caluerton, *Thurg.*
Carberton, *Baſſet.*
Carletons, *Baſſet.*
Carleton, *Thurg.*
Carleton, *Thurg.* } 3.
Carleton. *Thurg.*
Carroulſton, *Bing.*
Caunton, *Thurg.*
Chilwill, *Brox.*
Claworth, *Northclay.*
Claerbourgh, *Northclay.*
Clifton north, *New.*
Clifton ſouth, *New.*
Clyfton, *Bing.*
Clunther, *Baſſet.*
Clipſton, *Ruſh.*
Clipſton, *Baſſet.*
Coddington, *New.*
Codgraue, *Bing.*
Codlingſtock, *Ruſh.*
Collingham North, *New.*
Collingham South, *New.*
Colwick, *Thurg.*
Coſſall, *Brox.*
Cotes, *Northclay.*
Cotham, *Northclay.*
Cotham, *New.*
Coulſton, *Bing.*
Coulſton Baſſet, *Bing.*
Cropwell Biſhop, *Bing.*
Cropwell Butler, *Bing.*
Crumwell, *Thurg.*

D

Darleton, *Northclay.*
Draiton Weſt, *Baſſet.*
Draiton Eaſt, *Southclay.*
Dorkard, *Brox.*
Dunham, *Southclay.*

E

Eaſter Leake, *Ruſh.*
Eaton, *Southclay.*
Edwalton, *Ruſh.*
Edwinſtow, *Baſſet.*
Egmanton, *Southclay.*
Elkeſley, *Baſſet.*
Elſton, *New.*
Elton, *Bing.*
Eperſton, *Thurg.*
Erwaſh Flu.
Eſtwood, *Brox.*
Euerton, *Northclay.*

F

Farindon, *New.*
Farnesfield, *Thurg.*
Fellie, *Brox.*
Fenton, *Northclay.*
Fiskerton, *Thurg.*
Fledborough, *Thurg.*
Flintham, *Bing.*
Flixthorp, *Baſſet.*
Fymingley, *Baſſet.*
Fleet Flu.

G

Gamſton, *Southclay.*
Gaitforth, *Baſſet.*
Girton, *New.*
Godling, *Thurg.*
Gonalſton, *Thurg.*
Gotham, *Ruſh.*
Granby, *Bing.*
Greſthorpe, *Thrug.*
Grieſley, *Brox.*
Gringley on the hill, *Nort.*
Gringley, *Northclay.*
Groue, *Southclay.*
Gunthorp, *Thurg.*

H

Hableſtorp, *Northclay.*
Halam, *Thurg.*
Hallington, *Thurg.*
Hanton, *Thurg.*
Hardwick, *Brox.*
Hareby, *New.*
Harworth, *Baſſet.*
Hauerham, *Thurg.*
Hawkſworth, *Bing.*
Hawton, *New.*
Haiton, *Northclay.*
Headon, *Southclay.*
Heddingley, *Thurg.*
Hexgraue parke, *Thur.*
Hickling, *Bing.*
Hockerton, *Thurg.*
Hodſokes, *Baſſet.*
Hokdike Flu.
Holbeck Woodhouſe, *Baſſ.*
Holme, *Bing.*
Holme, *New.*
Horringham, *Thurg.*
Houghton, *Baſſet.*
Hucknall, *Brox.*

I

Idle Flu.
Idleton, *Southclay.*

K

Keeton, *Bing.*
Kellam, *Thurg.*
Kerſall, *Thurg.*
Keyworth, *Ruſh.*
Kimberley, *Brox.*
Kingſton, *Ruſh.*
Kirkby, *Brox.*
Kirklington, *Thurg.*
Kirton, *Southclay.* } 2.
Kirton, *Southclay.*
Kneſall, *Thurg.*
Kynolton, *Bing.*
Kynſton, *Ruſh.*

L

Lamley, *Thurg.*
Laugar, *Bing.*
Langforth, *New.*
Langhton lodge, *Bro.*
Langham, *Southclay.*
Laxton, *Southclay.*
Lenton, *Brox.*
Leuerton South, *Nort.*
Leuerton North, *Nor.*
Linby, *Brox.*
LITTLE-BROVGH, *North.*
Lodge in the wowld, *Bing.*
Lowdham, *Thurg.*
Lynhurſt wood, *Brox.*

M

Manner, *Baſſet.*
MANSFIELD, *Brox.*
Mansfield Woodhouſe, *Brox.*
Markham Eaſt, *South.*
Markham Weſt, *Sout.*
Marnham, *Thurg.*
Maplebeck, *Thurg.*
Matterſey, *Baſſet.*
Maun Flu.
Mering, *New.*
Miſſen, *Baſſet.*
Miſterton, *Northclay.*
Morehouſe, *Southclay.*
Morton, *Thurg.*
Muſcombe South, *Th.*
Muſcombe North, *Th.*

N

NEWARKE, *New.*
Newſted, *Brox.*
Newthorp, *Brox.*
Normanton vpon Sore, *Ruſh.*
Normanton, *Baſſet.*
Normanton, *Thurg.*
Norton Cucknie, *Baſ.*
Norwell, *Thurg.*
NOTTINGHAM, *Thur.*
Nutthall, *Brox.*

O

Ordſall, *Baſſet.*
Orſton, *Bing.*
Osburton, *Baſſet.*
Oſſington, *Thurg.*
Ouldcots, *Baſſet.*
Ourney, *Baſſet.*
Owthorpe, *Bing.*
Oxton, *Thurg.*

P

Paplewick, *Brox.*
Parklathes, *Thurg.*
Plumtree, *Ruſh.*
Perlethorpe, *Baſſet.*

R

Radford, *Brox.*
Radforth, *Baſſet.*
Ragnell, *Southclay.*
Rampton, *Southclay.*
Ranskill, *Baſſet.*
Ratcliffe vpon Sore, *Ruſh.*
Ratcliffe vpon Trent, *Bing.*
REDFORD, *North.*
Remſton, *Ruſh.*
Roulſton, *Thurg.*
Ruddington, *Ruſh.*
Rughford, *Eaſſet.*

S

Saunby, *Northclay.*
Saxendale, *Bing.*
Scarrington, *Bing.*
Scoſton, *Baſſet.*
Screueton, *Bing.*
Scrooby, *Baſſet.*
Selſton, *Brox.*
Shelford, *Bing.*
Shelford abbey, *Bing.*
Sherewood forreſt, *Bing.*
Shilton, *New.*
Sibthorpe, *New.*
Skarle South, *New.*
Skarle North, *New.*
Skegby, *Brox.*
Slanford, *Ruſh.*
SOVTHWELL, *Th.*
Soueam, *Baſſet.*
Spadworth, *New.*
Stanford, *Ruſh.*
Stapleford, *Brox.*
Staunton, *New.*
Staunton, *Bing.*
Stockwith, *Northclay.*
Stoke, *New.*
Stoke, *Thurg.*
Stokham, *Southclay.*
Strelley, *Brox.*
Stretford Eaſt, *North.*
Sturrop, *Baſſet.*
Sturton, *Northclay.*
Surlby, *Baſſet.*
Sutton, *Brox.*
Sutton, *Bing.*
Sutton, *Thurg.*
Sutton vpon Lound, *Baſſet.*
Sutton Bonington, *R.*
Sweynton, *Thurg.*
Syerſton, *New.*

T

Terleton, *Ruſh.*
Teuerſall, *Brox.*
Thornie, *New.*
Thorney wood, *Baſſ.*
Thoroton, *Bing.*
Thorpe, *New.*
Thorpe, *Baſſet.*
Thowreſby, *Baſſet.*
Thurmpton, *Ruſh.*
Thurgarſton, *Thurg.*
Tilney, *Northclay.*
Tollaſton, *Bing.*
Torworth, *Baſſet.*
Towto, *Brox.*
Triſwell, *Southclay.*
Trent Flu.
Trowell, *Brox.*
Tuxford, *Southclay.*
Tythby, *Bing.*

V

Vpton, *Thurg.*
Vpton, *Southclay.*

W

Waerton, *Bing.*
Waleſby, *Baſſet.*
Wallam, *Northclay.*
Walley, *Baſſet.*
Walkeringham, *Nor.*
Wanſley, *Brox.*
Warnham, *Thurg.*
Warſope, *Baſſet.*
Watnall, *Brox.*
Welbeck abby, *Baſſet.*
Welley, *Southclay.*
Weſter Leake, *Ruſh.*
Weſterford, *Baſſet.*
Weſton, *Thurg.*
Whatton, *Bing.*
Wheatley North, *Northclay.*
Wheatley South, *Northclay.*
Whit Water Flu.
Widmerepoole, *Ruſh.*
Wieſt, *Northclay,*
Wiggeſley, *New.*
Wilford, *Ruſh.*
Willoughbie, *Ruſh.*
Willoughby, *Thurg.*
Winkborne, *Thurg.*
Winthorpe, *New.*
Wiſall, *Ruſh.*
Woldingwels, *Baſſet.*
Wollerton, *Brox.*
Woodborow, *Thurg.*
Woodthorpe, *Thurg.*
WORKSOP, *Baſſet.*

DArby-ſhire, which the *Engliſh Saxons* called Deorbi-cipe, lieth incloſed vpon her *North* parts with *Yorke-ſhire*; vpon the *Eaſt* with *Nottingham-ſhire*; vpon the *South* with *Leiceſter-ſhire*; and vpon the *Weſt* is parted with the Riuers *Doue* and *Goyt* from *Stafford* and *Cheſſe-ſhires*.

The bounds of *Darby-ſhire*.

(2) It is in forme ſomewhat triangle, though not of any equall diſtance, growing from her narrow South-point ſtill wider, and in the North is at the broadeſt: for from *Stretton* neere the head of *Meſe*, to *New-Chapell* ſeated neere the head of *Derwent*, the two extremes from North to South are thirty eight miles: but from the *Shire-Oakes* vnto the meeting of *Merſey* and *Goyt*, the broadeſt part of all this Shire, is not fully twenty nine; the whole in circumference extendeth to an hundred and thirty miles.

The forme.

The length.

The bredth.

The circumference.

(3) The aire is good, and very healthfull: the ſoile is rich, eſpecially in her South and Eaſt parts: but in the North and Weſt is hilly, with a blacke and moſſie ground, both of them faſt-handed, to the *Ploughers* paines, though very liberall in her other gifts: whoſe natures thus diſſenting, the Riuer *Derwent* doth diuide aſunder, that taketh courſe thorow the heart or midſt of this County.

The Aire.

The Soile.

(4) The ancient people that poſſeſſed theſe parts in the times of the *Romans* aſſaults, were the *Coritani*, whom *Ptolemie* diſperſeth thorow *Northampton*, *Leiceſter*, *Rutland*, *Lincolne*, *Nottingham*, and this Shire, who were all of them ſubdued by *P. Oſtorius Scapula*, Lieutenant in this Prouince for *Claudius* the Emperour. But *Romes* Empire failing in *Britaine*, by the inteſtine warres among themſelues, the *Saxons* (a more ſauage and fearefull Nation) ſoone brought it vnder their ſubiection, and made this a Prouince vnto their *Mercians* Kingdome, whom the *Weſt-Saxons* firſt wanne, and againe loſt to the *Normans*.

The ancient people.

Tacit. Annal. li. 12. cap. 8.

(5) It is ſtored with many commodities, and them of much worth; for beſides woods and cattle, ſheepe and corne, euery where ouer-ſpreading the face of this County, the *Mill-ſtone*, *Cryſtall*, and *Allablaſter*, the Mines of *Pit-coale*, *Iron*, and *Lead*, are of great price: whereof the laſt is mentioned in *Pliny*, who writeth, that *in Britaine, in the very cruſt of the ground, without any deepe digging, is gotten ſo great ſtore of Lead, that there is a Law expreſly made of purpoſe, forbidding men to make more then to a certaine ſtint.* Whoſe ſtones are plenteouſly gotten in thoſe Mountaines, and melted into *Sowes*, to no ſmall profit of the Countrey. There is found alſo in certaine veines of the earth, *Stibium*, which the *Apothecaries* call *Antimonium*, and the *Alchymiſts* hold in great eſteeme.

The Commodities.

Pliny.

(6) Places for commerce, or memorable note, the firſt is *Darby* the *Shire-towne*, called in the *Engliſh-Saxon Tongue* Noꝛ̃ꝺwoꝛ̃ꝺbiȝ, and by the *Danes Deoraby*, ſeated vpon the Weſt banke of *Derwent*, where alſo a ſmall Brooke riſing weſtward, runneth thorow the Towne vnder nine Bridges, before it meets with her farre greater Riuer *Derwent*, which preſently it doth, after ſhe hath paſſed *Tenant Bridge* in the South-Eaſt of the Towne. But a Bridge of more beautie, built all of *Free-Stone*, is paſſed ouer *Derwent* in the North-eaſt of the Towne, whereon ſtandeth a faire ſtone Chapell, and both of them bearing the names of *Saint Maries*: fiue other Churches are in this Towne, the chiefeſt whereof is called *Alhallowes*, whoſe Steeple or Bell-Tower being both beautifull and high, was built onely at the charges of young men and maids, as is witneſſed by the inſcription cut in the ſame vpon euery ſquare of the ſteeple. Among the miſerable deſolations of the *Danes*, this Towne bare a part, but by Lady *Ethelfleda* was againe repaired, and is at this day incorporated with the yeerely gouernment of two *Bailiffes* elect out of twenty foure brethren, beſides as many *Burgeſſes* of Common Counſell, a *Recorder*, *Towne-Clerke*, and two *Sergeants* with *Mace*: whoſe Graduation is obſerued from the *Equator* to be 53. degrees 25. ſcruples, and from the firſt point in the Weſt, 19. degrees 2. ſcruples.

Darby.

Athelward.

S. Maries Bridge.

(7) *Little-Cheſter* (by the *Romiſh Mony* there daily found) ſeemeth to haue beene ancient, and that a *Colonie* of the *Roman Souldiers* there lay. Yet of farre greater fame was *Repandunum*, now *Repton*, where *Ethelbald* the ninth king of the *Mercians*, and fifteenth Monarch of the *Engliſhmen*, ſlaine at *Seggeſwald* by the treaſon of his ſubiects, was interred: and whence *Burthred*, the laſt King of that people, was expulſed with his Queene *Ethelſwith*, by the rage of the *Danes*, after twenty two yeeres raigne. But with a more pleaſing eye we may behold *Melborne*, the memoriall of *Engliſhmens* great valour, where in that Caſtle was kept Priſoner *Iohn* Duke of *Burbon*, taken captiue in the Battle of *Agincourt*, and therein detained the ſpace of nineteene yeeres.

Little-Cheſter.

Repton.

Melborne.

(8) Things of ſtranger note are the hot Water-ſprings, burſting forth of the ground at *Buxton*, where out of the Rocke within the compaſſe of eight yards, nine ſprings ariſe, eight of them warme, but the ninth very cold. Theſe run from vnder a faire ſquare building of free-ſtone, and about threeſcore paces off, receiue another hot ſpring from a Well, incloſed with foure flat ſtones, called *S. Annes*; neere vnto which, another very cold ſpring bubled vp. The report goeth among the by-dwellers, that great cures by theſe waters haue beene done: but daily experience ſheweth, that they are good for the ſtomacke and ſinewes, and very pleaſant to bathe the body in. Not farre thence is *Elden-hole*, whereof ſtrange things haue been told, and this is confidently affirmed, the waters that trickle from the top of that Caue (which indeed is very ſpacious, but of a low and narrow entrance) doe congeale into ſtone, and hang as ickles in the roofe. Some of them were ſhewed at my being there, which like vnto ſuch as the froſt congealeth, were hollow within, and grew Taper-wiſe towards their points, very white, and ſomewhat Cryſtalf-like. And ſeuen miles thence, vpon a mounted hill, ſtandeth a Caſtle, vnder which there is a hole or Caue in the ground of a maruellous capacitie, which is commonly called *The Diuels Arſe in the Peake*, whereof *Geruaſe of Tilbury* hath told many prety tales, and others doe make it one of the wonders of our Land.

Buxton Well.

Elden-hole.

Diuels Arſe in the Peake.

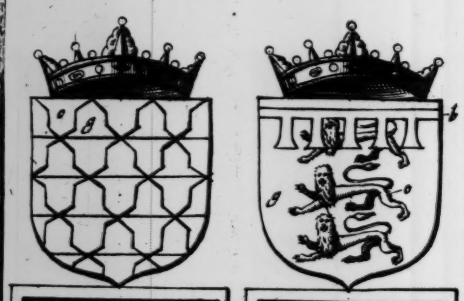
(9) As in other Counties the deuotions of the religious haue beene made apparent in the erection of places for Gods peculiar ſeruice; ſo in this haue been founded eight of that nature, which were *Dale*, *Derelege*, *Darby*, *Repton*, *Bechif*, *Graieſley*, *Fauerwell*, and *Pollewerke*: whoſe peace and plenty ſtood ſecure from all danger, till the bluſtering windes ariſing in the raigne of King *Henry* the eight, blew off the pinacles of their beautious buildings, and ſhooke aſunder the Reuenewes of thoſe Foundations which neuer are like againe to be laid.

Religious houſes.

(10) This Shire is diuided into ſixe Hundreds, wherein haue beene ſeated ſeuen Caſtles, and is ſtill traded with eight Market Townes, and repleniſhed with one hundred and ſixe Pariſh-Churches: whoſe names follow in the Table annexed.

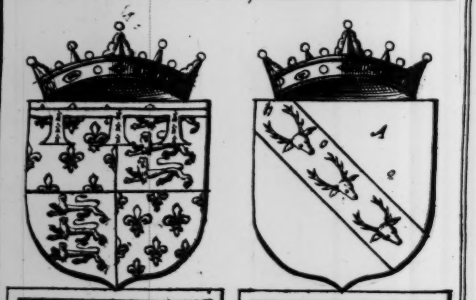
The diuiſion of *Darby-ſhire*.

THE ARMES of all those Honorable Famylyes, as have borne the Dignitye and Title of Earles of Darbye, from the tyme of the Normans Conqueſt unto this preſent



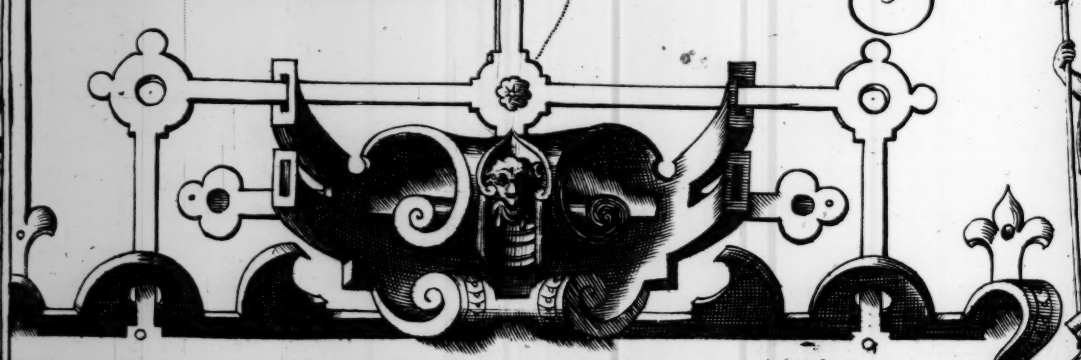
William Ferres

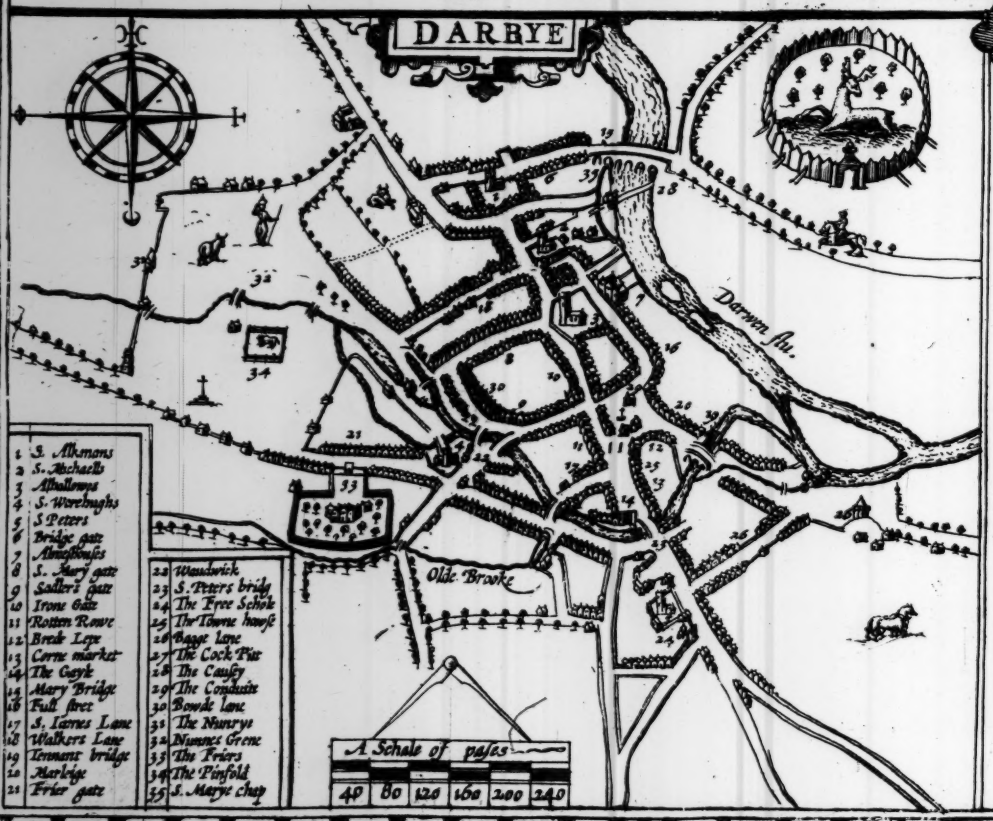
Ed. E. of Lācaſtre



John of Gant D. of L.

Thomas Standley





1 S. Alkmons
2 S. Michaells
3 Alhallowes
4 S. Werburghs
5 S Peters
6 Bridge gate
7 Almeſhouſes
8 S. Mary gate
9 Sadlers gate
10 Irone Gate
11 Rotten Rowe
12 Brede Leye
13 Corne market
14 The Gayrk
15 Mary Bridge
16 Full ſtreet
17 S. Iames Lane
18 Walkers Lane
19 Iennens bridge
20 Marleye
21 Frier gate
22 Wandwick
23 S. Peters bridg
24 The Free Schole
25 The Towne howſe
26 Bagot lane
27 The Cock Pit
28 The Cauſey
29 The Conduite
30 Bowde lane
31 The Nunnry
32 Dunnes Grene
33 The Friers
34 The Pinfold
35 S. Marye chap

North. Sep.

OF YORK SHIRE

Part of Shire

Anno
DARBIESHIRE
described
1610

DIEV ET MON DROIT

The Scale of Miles

Performed by John speede, and are to be sold in popes head Alley by Iohn Sudbury and G. Humble

BUXTON

Sainte Annes well

A Cold spring

Iodocus Hondius celavit

Cum Privilegio

SCARSDALE HUNDRED

APPLETREE HUNDRED

MORLESTON HUNDRED

Darbye

REPPINGTON HUNDRED

Sheafeld
Healey Bridge
Wales
Harthill
Beighton
Gleedles
Kilmarsh
The Shire oke
Beauchief Abbey
Norton
Eckington
Barlebrugh
Whitwell
Dore
Totley
Dronfeld
Padley
Woodhouses
Stubley
Clowne
Belghe
Holbeck
Hounsfeld
Morehouses
Whittenton
Cresswell
Clownchurch
Dunston
Barlow
Woodthorpe
Shuttle
Eltmeton
Dunston
Newhold
Brimmington
Stuley
Inkersell
Ofcroft
Wood
Whaley
Chesterfeld
Toppton castle
Duck Manton
Woodhouses
over Langwith
Boulsover castle
Nether Langwith
Brampton
Holme hall
Wadshelfe
Scarlyf
Palterton
Beelow
Walton hall
Furland hall
Sutton
Sherbrok
The Stand
Chatsworth
Normanton
Houghton
Glapwell
Wingerworth
HUNDRED
Heathe
Pleasley
Beley Chap
Harwood Grange
Williamsthorp
Stanesbye
Rowthorp
THE CORTLANDS
North Wynfeld
Hardwick
Huckny
Rowsley Hall
Pilsley
Mastinfeld
Woalthorp
Edleston hall
Aulton
Hanley
Teuersall
Darley
Ashover
Wolley
Tibshelfe
Hartley Hall
Darley Hall
Morton Higham
Shirland
Blakwell
Notting
Wynstre
Wensley Hall
Mylntown
Ogston
Tansley
Dedick hall
South Normanton
Carlingthwat hall
Bentleshall
Washington
Alfreton
Wheat Croft
Pynxon
Selston
Wakebridge Hall
Westfield manor
South Winfeld
Swarwick
Somercotes
Crumsforth
Criche
Watstanwel Bridge
Frithley
Wansley
ham
Alderwasley
Middleton
Ashly hay
Wirkesworth
Cawley
Shirley park
Ridley park
Denbye
Langley
Eastwood
Kirk Ireton
Belper
Kilborn
Smalley
Shipley
Underwood
Hugh park
Wineley hill
Muggington
Holbrok
Makeney
Horsley
Horreston
Mayerley
Ikeston
Coßall
Ashborne
Yelderfley
Weston underwood
Little Ireton
Morley
Halam
Kirk Halam
Trowell
Stanley
Stanton
Bradford
Alistre
Bradfall
Chadeſdon
Hopwell
Stapleford
Sandiacre
Ockbrock
Spondon
Risley
Attenton
Langley hall
Langley
Quarndon
Darleygh
Little Chester
Part of Apple-
Darwent flu
Alvaston
Draycot
Mailsworth
Marton
Dalbery
Leics
Lytchurch
Great Oure
Redborne
Little Oure
Osmaston
Bowlton
Elvaston
Ambaston
Braston
Langeaton
Little Welne
Swaley
Thurleston
Barwardcote
Normanton
Great Welne
Sherlow
Synfold
Arlaston
Aston
Elvaſton
Thurnaſton
Truſley
Sutton
Barton
Broughton
Hatton
Scropton
Hawe
Hinton
Merſton
Twiford
Willinton
Weſton
Newton
Castle Dunnington
Egginton
Mylton
Melborne caſt
Repton
Melborne
Rowlſton
Tittbury caſt
Stretton
Newtonſorry
Brailsby
Ticknall
Wightmere
Wynſhill
Bredon on ſ Hill
Burton upon Trent
Harteſhorn
Cauke
Stannton
Stapenell
Stanton
Swadlingate
Smethik
The Great park
Drakelow
Blaugherby
Gresley
Caſtle Gresley
Candwall
Aſhbye de la Zouche
Walton
Rauſlaſton
Lynton
Packington
Caton
Croxall
Coton
Nether Seal
Over Seal
Okethorp
Trent flu
Scale Grange
Moſeham
Hormaſton
Lullington
Chilcote
Stretton
Applebye
Derby flu
Trent flu
Doue flu
Fauld
Ilver flu
Barbrok flu
Gramo flu
Crawley flu
Irwin flu
Eye flu
Ouſe flu
Derwent flu
Erewash flu
Mole flu
Tame flu
Lea flu
Ouſe flu
Trent

HVNDREDS in *Darby-shire.*

1. Highpeak *Hund.*
2. Scarsdalle *Hun.*
3. Worksworth *Wap.*
4. Morleston & Lytchurch *H.*
5. Appletrie *Hund.*
6. Reppington & Greysley *H.*

A

Abney, *Peak.*
Alderousley, *Apple.*
Aldwarke, *Work.*
Alderwashley, *Work.*
Allestree, *Morl.*
ALLFRETON, *Scar.*
Alsoppe, *Work.*
Aluaston, *Morl.*
Ambaston, *Morl.*
Amber Flu.
Appleby, *Rep.*
Arlaston, *Appl.*
Aston, *Peak.*
Atlowe, *Appl.*
Aulkmanton, *Appl.*
Aulport, *Peak.*
Aulton, *Scar.*
Ashe, *Appl.*
ASHBORNE, *Wor.*
Ashford, *Peak.*
Ashlchay, *Appl.*
Ashouer, *Scar.*
Aston, *Scar.*
Aston vpon Trent, *Mo.*
Auton, *Appl.*

B

Bakewell, *Peak.*
Ballidon, *Work.*
BANKEWELL, *Peak.*
Barbrough, *Scar.*
Barley, *Scar.*
Barowe, *Morl.*
Barwardcote, *Morl.*
Baslow, *Peak.*
Beardhall, *Peak.*
Bechif Abby, *Scar.*
Beighton, *Scar.*
Belay chapell, *Scar.*
Belghe, *Scar.*
Belpar, *Appl.*
Bentley fenney, *Work.*
Bentley, *Appl.*
Bentley Hungary, *Appl.*
Birchhill, *Peak.*
Blackwell, *Scar.*
Blaugherby, *Rep.*
Bothmusoill, *Peak.*
Bousouer, *Scar.*
Bouthe nether, *Peak.*
Bouteshall, *Work.*
Bowdon, *Peak.*
Bowdon Middlecall, *Peak.*
Bowlton, *Morl.*
Boylston, *Appl.*
Bradburne, *Work.*
Bradford Flu.
Bradley, *Appl.*
Bradsall, *Morl.*
Bradwell, *Peak.*
Braiston, *Morl.*
Brakenfeild, *Scar.*
Bralesford, *Appl.*
Bramford, *Peak.*
Bramton, *Scar.*
Brassington, *Work.*
Bredsall, *Appl.*
Bretbye, *Rep.*
Brinington, *Scar.*
Church Broughton, *Appl.*
Burbrok Flu.
Burton blunt, *Appl.*
Burghe, *Peak.*
Butterley, *Morl.*
Buxton well, *Peak.*

C

Caldwall, *Rep.*
Calke, *Rep.*
Calew, *Scar.*
Carlingthwart hall, *Scar.*
Carson, *Work.*
Castleton, *Peak.*
Castle in the peake, *Peak.*
Catton, *Rep.*
Cawlow, *Work.*
Codnor, *Morl.*
Cawner, *Peak.*
Cawton, *Peak.*
Chadesdon, *Morl.*
Chalesworth, *Peak.*
Chamber in the forrest, *Peak.*
New Chappell, *Peak.*
CHAPELL IN THE FRITH, *Peak.*
Chattesden, *Appl.*
Chattesworth, *Scar.*
Chellaston, *Rep.*
Chelmarton, *Peak.*
Chester eaton, *Morl.*
CHESTERFEILD, *Sc.*
Chilcot, *Rep.*
Church broughton, *Ap.*
Clapwell, *Scar.*
Clinton, *Scar.*
Clowne, *Scar.*
Clownchurch, *Scar.*
Clyston, *Morl.*
Clyston, *Appl.*
Codner, *Morl.*
Codner castell, *Morl.*
Compton, *Morl.*
Corther, *Scar.*
Coton, *Rep.*
Cowdale, *Peak.*
Cowlowe, *Peak.*
Crawloe Flu.
Creswell, *Scar.*
Crich, *Morl.*
Crich chase, *Morl.*
Crougston, *Work.*
Croxall, *Rep.*
Crumforth, *Work.*
Cubley, *Appl.*

D

Dalbury lees, *Appl.*
Dale, *Morl.*
DARBY, *Morl.*
Darleygh, *Morl.*
Darley, *Peak.*
Darley hall, *Scar.*
Darwell Flu.
Darwen chapell, *Peak.*
Denby, *Morl.*
Dethick, *Work.*
Doue Flu.
Douebridge, *Appl.*
Dower, *Scar.*
Draklowe, *Rep.*
Dranfeild, *Scar.*
Draycot, *Morl.*
Duckmanton, *Scar.*
Duffeild, *Appl.*
Dunfeild, *Morl.*
Dunston, *Scar.*

E

Eaton, *Work.*
Eaton, *Appl.*
Eaton long, *Morl.*
Eckelsborne Flu.
Edall, *Peak.*
Edall, *Pea.*
Edlaston, *Appl.*
Edleston hall, *Scar.*
Edynsar, *Peak.*
Egington, *Morl.*
Eham, *Peak.*
Eissington, *Work.*
Ekington, *Scar.*
Elden hall, *Peak.*
Elmeton, *Scar.*
Elton, *Work.*
Elwall, *Appl.*
Elwaston, *Morl.*
Erewashe Flu.
Eueley.

F

Fatters feild, *Peak.*
Fernhouses, *Peak.*
Finderne, *Morl.*
Flaghouses, *Peak.*
Folowe, *Peak.*
Formarke, *Rep.*
Foston, *Appl.*
Foxholes, *Peak.*
Frithley, *Morl.*
Furland hall, *Scar.*

G

Glapwell, *Scar.*
Gledles, *Scar.*
Glossoppe, *Peak.*
Gratton, *Work.*
Gresley castell, *Rep.*
Gresley, *Rep.*
Grynlowe, *Peak.*

H

Hadden hall, *Peak.*
Hadden Ouell, *Peak.*
Kirke Hallain, *Morl.*
Hallam west, *Morl.*
Hanley, *Scar.*
Hardwick, *Scar.*
Hartington, *Work.*
Hartley hall, *Peak.*
Hartshorne, *Rep.*
Hartwood grange, *Scar.*
Hassep, *Peak.*
Hathersedge, *Peak.*
Hatton, *Appl.*
Heanor, *Morl.*
Heath, *Scar.*
Heathfeild, *Peak.*
Hethcote, *Work.*
Higham, *Scar.*
Higham, *Scar.*
Hilton, *Appl.*
Hogmaston, *Work.*
Holbroke, *Morl.*
Holland, *Appl.*
Hollington, *Appl.*
Holmehall, *Scar.*
Hoone, *Appl.*
Hope, *Peak.*
Hopton, *Work.*
Hopwell, *Morl.*
Horeston castell, *Morl.*
Horsley, *Morl.*
Houghton, *Scar.*
Hounsfeild, *Scar.*
Hucklow great, *Peak.*
Hucklow little, *Peak.*
Huckney, *Scar.*
Hugh parke, *Work.*
Hussington grange, *Wor.*
Hyghlow, *Peak.*

I

Ibber Flu.
Ible, *Wor.*
Iheo, *Wor.*
Ilkeston, *Morl.*
Ingleby, *Rep.*
Inkersell, *Scar.*
Ireton kirk, *Wor.*
Ireton little, *Appl.*

K

Kedleston, *Appl.*
Kilborne, *Morl.*
Kilmarsh, *Scar.*
Knynsynton, *Wor.*
Knyueton, *Wor.*

L

Langford, *Appl.*
Kirk Langley, *Morl.*
Langley meanell, *Appl.*
Langley, *Morl.*
Langwith Ouer, *Scar.*
Lasco, *Morl.*
Lea, *Wor.*
Lees hall, *Appl.*
Linton, *Rep.*
Litchurch, *Morl.*
Lithkell Flu.
Longston, *Peak.*
Lullimgton, *Rep.*
Lytton, *Peak.*

M

Makeney, *Morl.*
Mapperley, *Appl.*
Mappleton, *Wor.*
Marketon, *Morl.*
Markworth, *Morl.*
Marlocke, *Wor.*
Marston, *Appl.*
Marston montgomery, *Appl.*
Measo Flu.
Measam, *Rep.*
Melburne, *Rep.*
Melburne castell, *Rep.*
Meller chappell, *Peak.*
Mersey Flu.
Mersh hall, *Peak.*
Middleton, *Wor.*
Middleton stonie, *Peak.*
Mircaston, *Appl.*
Monyashe, *Peak.*
Morehouses, *Scar.*
Morley, *Morl.*
Morley parke, *Morl.*
Morton, *Scar.*
Mugington, *Appl.*
Mylnhouse, *Peak.*
Mylntown, *Scar.*
Mylton, *Rep.*

N

Nedam grange, *Wor.*
Netherthorpe, *Scar.*
Newhold, *Scar.*
Newmedow, *Peak.*
Newton kings, *Rep.*
Newton stony, *Rep.*
Norbery, *Appl.*
Normanton, *Scar.*
Normanton, *Rep.*
Normanton south, *Scar.*
Norton, *Scar.*
Now Flu.
Nowstoole hill, *Peak.*

O

Oclebrooke, *Morl.*
Ogston, *Scar.*
Okesgreene, *Appl.*
Okethorpe, *Rep.*
Oscote, *Wor.*
Oslaston, *Appl.*
Osmaston, *Rep.*
Osmaston, *Appl.*
Ouer great, *Morl.*
Ouer little, *Morl.*
Ounston, *Scar.*
Owlerset, *Peak.*
Oxcroft, *Scar.*

P

Padley, *Peak.*
Palterton, *Scar.*
Parwich, *Wor.*
Peake forrest, *Peak.*
Pentrich, *Morl.*
Pilsey, *Scar.*
Pilsey, *Peak.*
Pilsbury grange, *Wor.*
Pinxton, *Scar.*
Pleasley, *Scar.*
Posther wood, *Appl.*

Q

Quarndon, *Morl.*

R

Radburne, *Appl.*
Rauslaston, *Rep.*
Rawston, *Appl.*
Reppington, *Rep.*
Rewthorp, *Scar.*
Ridgehall, *Peak.*
Ripley, *Morl.*
Rodsley, *Appl.*
Rosend, *Appl.*
Rother Flu.
Rowland, *Peak.*
Rowesley, *Peak.*
Rowetsley hall, *Scar.*
Rowthorpe, *Scar.*
Rysley, *Morl.*

S

Sandeacre, *Morl.*
Saperton, *Appl.*
Sawloe, *Morl.*
Scarcliffe, *Scar.*
Scropton, *Appl.*
Seale grange, *Rep.*
Seale nether, *Rep.*
Seale ouer, *Rep.*
Sharlowe, *Morl.*
Shatton, *Peak.*
Shawcrosse, *Pea.*
Sheldon, *Pea.*
Sherbroke, *Scar.*
Sherley, *Appl.*
Shipley, *Morl.*
Shire Okes, *Scar.*
Shirland, *Scar.*
Shotley parke, *Appl.*
Sinfold, *Appl.*
Smalley, *Morl.*
Smethike, *Rep.*
Smisbye, *Rep.*
Snytter, *Wor.*
Somercotes, *Scar.*
Somersall herbert, *Appl.*
Spundon, *Appl.*
Staden, *Pea.*
Stainton, *Pea.*
Stanclyff, *Scar.*
Standley, *Appl.*
The Stand, *Scar.*
Staneley, *Scar.*
Stanley, *Morl.*
Stanton, *Rep.*
Stanton ward, *Rep.*
Stanton next dall, *Morl.*
Stapenhall, *Rep.*
Starndalle, *Pea.*
Kings Starndalle, *Pea.*
Steede, *Appl.*
Steinesbie, *Scar.*
Steinston, *Appl.*
Stoke hall, *Scar.*
Stretton, *Scar.*
Stretton, *Rep.*
Stubley, *Scar.*
Sturton, *Appl.*
Sutton vpon the hill, *Appl.*
Sutton, *Scar.*
Suelston, *Appl.*
Swadlingcote, *Rep.*
Swaley, *Morl.*
Swanwick, *Scar.*
Swarkeston, *Rep.*
Sydbury, *Appl.*

T

Taddington, *Pea.*
Tansley, *Wor.*
Tansley, *Scar.*
Tharsethall, *Pea.*
Therlesbouth, *Pea.*
Thornell, *Pea.*
Thorpe, *Wor.*
Thurleston, *Morl.*
Thuruaston, *Appl.*
Tibehelf, *Scar.*
TIDDESWEL, *Pea.*
Tiffinton, *Wor.*
Tiknall, *Rep.*
Topton, *Scar.*
Tottley, *Scar.*
Trinitie chapell, *Scar.*
Trusley, *Appl.*
Tunsted, *Pea.*
Turndiche, *Appl.*
Twyford, *Appl.*

V

Vlgathorp, *Scar.*
Vnderwood, *Wor.*

W

Wadshelfe, *Scar.*
Wakebridge hall, *Scar.*
Walton, *Scar.*
Walton vpon Trent, *Rep.*
Warelowe, *Pea.*
Warmsawdale, *Pea.*
Washington, *Scar.*
Warstanwel bridge, *Scar.*
Wedingwell, *Pea.*
Welne great, *Morl.*
Welne little, *Morl.*
Wensley, *Wor.*
Weston vpon Trent, *Morl.*
Weston vnder wood, *Morl.*
Whalay, *Scar.*
Wheatcroft, *Scar.*
Wheston, *Pea.*
Whittington, *Scar.*
Whittwell, *Scar.*
Williams thorpe, *Scar.*
Willington, *Morl.*
Wilsley, *Rep.*
Windsall, *Rep.*
Wineley hill, *Appl.*
Wingfeild Manor, *Scar.*
Wingfeild South, *Scar.*
Wingfeild North, *Scar.*
Wingerworth, *Scar.*
Wolley, *Scar.*
Woodhouses, *Scar.*
Woodhouses, *Scar.*
Woodland, *Pea.*
Woodthorpe, *Scar.*
Woodthorpe, *Scar.*
WORKESWORTH, *W*
Wormehill, *Pea.*
Wulscote, *Wor.*
Wyaston, *Appl.*
Wynstre, *Wor.*

Y

Yednaston, *Appl.*
Yeldersley, *Appl.*
Yolegreaue, *Pea.*

STAFFORD-SHIRE.

CHAPTER XXXV.

The ancient name of this Shire.

STAFFORD-SHIRE, which in the *Engliſh-Saxon* is written Stappopo-ſcyne, and whoſe ſituation is much about the middle of *England*, meeteth vpon the North with *Cheſ-ſhire* and *Darby*, and that in a Tri-angle point, where three ſtones are pitched for the bounds of theſe Shires; it is parted from *Darby-ſhire* on the East with *Dowe* and with *Trent*; the South is confined with *Warwicke* and *Worceſter-ſhires*, and the Weſt butteth againſt the County of *Shropſhire*.

The confines of it.

The forme and dimenſitude.

(2) The forme thereof is ſomewhat Lozeng-like, that is, ſharp at both ends, and broadeſt in the midſt. The length extending from North to South, is by meaſure forty foure miles; and the bredth from East to Weſt, twenty ſeauen; the whole in circumference one hundred and forty miles.

The Ayre.

(3) The ayre is good and very healthfull, though ouer-ſharpe in her North and *Moreland*, where the ſnow lyeth long, and the winde bloweth cold.

The Soile.

(4) The Soile in that part is barren of Corne, becauſe her Hilles and Mores are no friends vnto Tillage: the middle is more leuell, but therewithall wooddie, as well witneſſeth that great one, called the *Cank*. But the South is moſt plenteous in Corne and Paſturage.

*Cornavii the ancient people of it.

(5) Her ancient Inhabitants were the * CORNAVII, whom *Ptolemy* placeth in the Tract that containeth *Shropſhire*, *Worceſterſhire*, *Cheſſe-ſhire*, and this: all which were poſſeſſed by the *Mercian-Saxons* when their *Heptarchy* flouriſhed. And *Tameworth* in this Shire was then held their Kings Court. The *Danes* after them often aſſayed herein to haue ſeated, as witneſſeth *Tetnall*, then *Theoten hall*, by interpretation, *The habitation of Pagans*, imbrued with their bloud by King *Edward* the elder. But the Inhabitants of this Prouince *Beda* termes *The midland Engliſhmen*, becauſe to his ſeeming it lay in the heart of the Land, which when the *Normans* had made Conqueſt of all, many of them ſet downe their reſt here, whoſe poſterities at this day are fairely and further branched into other parts.

Tameworth.

An.Do.911.

Beda.

The commodities of it.

(6) The Commodities of this County conſiſt chiefly in Corne, Cattle, Alablaſter, Woods & Iron, (if the one proue not the deſtruction of the other) Pit-coale, Fleſh and Fiſh, whereof the Riuer *Trent* is ſaid to ſwarme: and others ariſing and running thorow this Shire, doe ſo batten the ground, that the Medowes euen in the midſt of Winter grow greene; ſuch are *Dowe*, *Manifold*, *Churnot*, *Hunſye*, *Tenden*, *Tean*, *Blith*, *Trent*, *Tyne*, and *Sowe*; whereof *Trent* is not onely the principall, but in eſteeme accounted the third of this Land.

Ten Riuers.

Stafford the chiefe Towne.

Iohn Caygraue.

King *Iohn.*

(7) *Stafford* the Shire-Towne, anciently *Betheney*, from *Bertelin*, a reputed holy man that therein lead an *Hermits* life, was built by King *Edward* the elder, incorporated by King *Iohn*, and vpon the East & South parts was walled and trenched by the *Barons* of the place; the reſt from East to North was ſecured by a large Poole of water, which now is become faire meadow grounds. The tract and circuit of theſe walles extendeth to twelue hundred and forty paſes, thorow which foure Gates into the foure windes haue paſſage, the Riuer *Sowe* running on the South and Weſt of the Towne. King *Edward* the ſixt did incorporate the *Burgeſſes*, and gaue them a perpetuall ſucceſſion, whoſe gouernment is vnder two *Bailiffes* yeerely elected out of one and twenty Aſſiſtants, called the *Common Counſell*, a *Recorder*, whereof the Dukes of *Buckingham* haue borne the Office, and as yet is kept a Court of Record, wherein they hold Plea without limitation of ſumme; a *Towne-Clerke* alſo, (from whoſe Pen I receiued theſe inſtructions) and to attend them two *Sergeants* at Mace. This Towne is ſited in the degree of Latitude 53. 20. ſcruples, and of Longitude 18. and 40. ſcruples.

King *Edward* the ſixt.

Dukes of *Buckingham* Recorders of *Stafford.*

Thomas Worſwick.

Leichfield.

(8) But *Leichfield*, more large, and of farre greater fame, is much her ancient, knowne vnto *Beda* by the name of *Licidfeld*, which *Roſſe* doth interpret to be *The field of dead bodies*, for the number of Saints vnder the rage of *Diocleſian* there ſlaine: vpon which cauſe the Citie beareth for her Armes an Eſcocheon of *Landskip*, with diuers Martyrs in diuers manner maſſacred. Here *Oſwin* King of *Northumberland* ouercomming the *Pagan-Mercians*, built a Church and made it the See of *Duina* the Biſhop; whoſe ſucceſſors growne rich, with golden reaſons ſo ouercame King *Offa*, and he *Adrian* the *Pope*, that an Archiepiſcopall Pale was granted Biſhop *Eadulph*, to the great diſgrace of *Lambert* Arch-biſhop of *Canterbury*. In this Church were interred the bodies of *Wulfhere* and *Celred*, both of them Kings of the *Mercians*. But when the mindes of men were ſet altogether vpon gorgeous building, this old foundation was new reared by *Roger Clinton*, Biſhop of this See, and dedicated to the *Virgin Mary* and *Saint Chad*, and the Cloſe inwalled by *Biſhop Langton*. The gouernment of this Citie is by two *Bailiffes* and one *Sheriffe*, yeerely choſen out of twenty foure *Burgeſſes*, a *Recorder*, a *Towne-Clerke*, and two *Sergeants* their attendants.

John Roſſe.

An.Do.606.

Ann.D.676.

An. D. 718.

An.D.1148.

Houſes of Religion.

(9) Houſes of Religion erected in this Shire, were at *Leichfield*, *Stafford*, *De la Croſſe*, *Cruxden*, *Trentham*, *Burton*, *Tamworth*, and *Woluer-hampton*. Theſe Votaries abuſing their Founders true pieties, and heaping vp riches with diſdaine of the Laitie, laid themſelues open as markes to be ſhot at; whom the hand of the skilfull ſoone hit and quite pierced, vnder the aime of King *Henry* the Eight, who with ſuch Reuenewes in moſt places relieued the poore and the orphane, with Schooles and maintenance for the training vp of youth: a worke no doubt more acceptable to God, and of more charitable vſe to the Land.

Caſtles.
Alton.
Carſwall.
Cheſterton.
Madeley.
Charley.
Stafford.
Leichfield.
Tamworth.
Hely.
Newcaſtle.
Dudley.
Tutbury.
Eccleſhall.

(10) With 13. Caſtles this County hath bin ſtrengthned, and in thirteene Market-Townes her commodities traded, being diuided into fiue Hundreds, and in them ſeated one hundred and thirty pariſh-churches, as in the Table is Alphabetically expreſſed.

STAFFORD

1 Grave friers
2 Ferrgate ſtreet
3 Penſolde
4 North Gate
5 Crabery lane
6 S Chads Church
7 S.Maryes church
8 Free Schole
9 Tipping ſtreet
10 Houſe of correct.
11 Dottell prick.
12 Broade eye
13 Newe Bridge
14 Tanter bank
15 Caſtle hill
16 Mill gate
17 Earles ſtreet
18 South Gate
19 Martins lane
20 Saltars ſtreet
21 Almeſhouſe lane
22 Eaſtgate ſtreet
23 Eaſt Gate
24 Bore lane
25 Church lane
26 Mill lane
27 Highe ſtreet
28 Shire Hall
29 Forebridge
30 Stafford.

Kings poole Meades

Sowe flu.

40 80 120 160 200

Upon Blore heath in this Countie of Stafford, a great and bloody battayll was fought by Richard Earle of Salesbury in the quarell of Yorke, againſt Iames Lorde Audley made Generall for King Henry the ſixt, wherein the ſayd Lorde Iames was ſlayne, with many of the Gentilitye of Cheſhire, whoe in great favour had receiued the yonge Princes Levery of Swanes, and in his right manfully fought, and loſt their liues: To witt Sir Hugh Venables, Sir Thomas Dutto, Sir Richard Molineux, Sir William Trowthek, Sir Iohn Leigh, Sir Iohn Dou and Sir Iohn Edgerton Knights, & of ỹ cõmon ſouldiers there dyed 2400. men. And therein ỹ two ſonnes of the E. of Saleſbury were taken priſoners & ſent to Cheſter, whence ſhortly they were releiſed. This battayll was fought ỹ 23. day of Sept. in ỹ yere 1459. and ỹ 38. of K.H.6. raigne.

STAFFORD
CCUNTIE AND TOWNE
with the ancient Citie LICHFEILD
deſcribed

PART OF CHESHIRE

Part of SHROPSHIRE

WEST

Dane flu.
Congleton
Swithanley
Rudiard
Ruſhton
Haracles
Bidulph
Harton
Wallgrang
Mowcopp hill
Norton
Chetelton
New chappell
Bicknoll
Hilton abbey
Knutſhall
Talke
yardley
Audley
Bradwal
Chell
Turnſtull
Baſnall chapp
Weſton
Bucknell chappell
Chesterton
Wolſtanton
Burſlem
Skelton
Apedale
Knuton
Newcaſtle
stoke
Meare
Carſwall
Foxbroke
Healey caſtle
Madeley
Keele
Aſton
Annecley church
Penck
Fenton
Fulſwood chapp.
Draicottes
Acton
Clatrn
Hanford
Blurton chappel
DYREHILL
Wore
Kinghton
Charleton
Whitmore chap
Trentham
Bearſton
Welobridg park
Mare
Standon
The Beach
Titterſor
Barleſton
Parkhill
Draiton
Aſhley
Gerards Bromley
Swinſhead
Cheſton
Swinerton
Darlaſton
Stone
Milwich
Huderſton
Muckleſton
Blore
Charnes
Eccleſhal
HUNDRED
Walton
Stoke
Burſton
Frodſwall
Amerton
Amyngton
Blore Heath
Biſhops oſley
Elenhall
Tunſtall
Aſton
Gaiton
Weſton
Raunton
Shawford
Salt chap.
Albaſton
Bridgford
Whitgrave
Marſhton chap
Cheſwardin
High oſley
Raunton Ab
Norbury
Knightley
Little Aſton
Stafford
Ingeſtre
Hickſon
Hawood
Sutton
Groſall
Stafford caſt
Tickſall
Chetwin
Newport
Wilbrighton
Haughton
Billington
Boswich
Walton
Shugborow
Merton
Church Eaton
Bradley
Acton
Brocton
High On
Little On
Lead
Bednoll
Chatwall
Brynton
Penkridg
Cank wood
Heathhill
Blymhill
High lighall
Lapley
Sherſtakes
Burlaqu.
Walton under Iscart
Aſton cha
CUDLESTON HUNDRED.
Ingleton
Pillaton hall
Haddenſford
Breewood
Hilton
Sharſhull
Canke
Leacroft
Shifnall
Tong caſtle
Pepperhill
Albrighton
Woken
Chillington
Catton
Norton
Worttſley
Coſſall
Gufton
Great Worley
Hilton hall
Little Worley
Perford
Pelſall ch.
Boningall
Patteſhill
Tettnall
Biſhbury
Eſington
OFFELO
Rudhall
Aldige
Shipley
Trescot
Seaſon
Perton
SEISDON
Darlaſton
Wilnall
Bloxwich
Wolverhampton
Walſall
Nether pen
ouer pen
Weddſbury
The Leu
Bilſton
Triſull
Penſnet
Wamborne
HUNDRED
Henley
Sedgley
West Bromwich
Sandwall
Tipton
Dudley caſt
Hemſted
Clauerley
Worvile
Gattaker
Ruſſells
Dudley
Kingſwinford
Preſtwod
PART OF WORCEST
Rowley
Aimblavt
Oldbury chappel
Smetnick
Aſton
Chaſe
Bublinton
Sturtis Caſtle
Bridgnorth
Morſe Foreſt
Sturbridge
PART OF SHROP
SHIRE
Halef-owen
Harbor
Kinver
Whittenton
Clent
Churchill
Brome
PART OF STAF
FORD SHIRE
Wiley
Comton
Auley
Shitterford
Ogerley
Ardley
Kiddermiſter
PART OF WORC

SCALE OF MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6

Performed by Iohn Speed. and
an Popes head alley by Iohn Sud
Humble. Cum Priviligio R

SOUT

NORTH

LICHFIELD

PASES

40 80 120 160 200 240 280

Places in the Citie Lichfield by figures obſerued.

1	Stowe Church	18	Wade ſtreet
2	Stowe Mill	19	Towne Hall
3	Stowe Street	20	Frogge lane
4	Ioyles lane	21	St Iohns ſtreet
5	St. Michaels chur.	22	St Iohns Hoſpitall
6	Rotten Rowe	23	The Friery
7	Tamworth ſtret	24	The Conduit
8	The Chappell	25	The Freeſchole
9	The Conduit	26	Grey Marget lane
10	Dams ſtreet	27	Greenehill ſtreet
11	St Chads minſt.	28	Bakers lane
12	Iayes lane	29	Friers lane
13	Bacon ſtret.	30	High Croſſe
14	The Almeſhouſe	31	Stowe Croſſe
15	Samford ſtret	32	Damm Hill
16	Sadlers ſtreet	33	Stowe Mere
17	Bore ſtreet	34	Damm Mere

SHIRE

DARBY

PART OF LEICEST. SHIRE

PART OF WARWICK SHIRE.

This Baronye of Stafford is very anciet and hath bene an Earldom, the Nobles whereof hath borne the title of Dukes of Buckingham.

EAST

SOUTH

UMI

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Staffordshire*.

HVNDREDS *in Staffordshire.*

1. PYrehill.
2. Tottmonslo.
3. Cudleston.
4. Seisdon.
5. Offelowe.

A

Acton, *Cud.*
Acton, *Pyr.*
Aculate, *Pyr.*
Adbastow, *Pyr.*
Alderwas, *Off.*
Aldriche, *Off.*
Alton, *Tot.*
Aluerton, *Tot.*
Amblecott, *Seis.*
Amerton, *Cud.*
Aminton *Pyr.*
Anneley, *Pyr.*
Apedale, *Pyr.*
Apeton, *Cud.*
Areley, *Seis.*
Argarth parke, *Tot.*
Armitage, *Off.*
Ashes seuen, *Pyr.*
Ashenhurst, *Tot.*
Ashley, *Pyr.*
Ashton little, *Pyr.*
Aston, *Off.*
Aston, *Pyr.*
Aston, *Cud.*
Aston, *Pyr.*
Aston, *Cud.*
Aston little, *Off.*
Audley, *Pyr.*
Aulston, *Cud.*
Ausley, *Off.*
Austonfeild, *Tot.*

B

Bagnall chappell, *Pyr.*
Barr, *Off.*
Barlaston, *Pyr.*
Barston, *Pyr.*
Barton, *Cud.*
Barton, *Off.*
Baswich, *Cud.*
Baulterley, *Pyr.*
The Beach, *Pyr.*
Beaudesert, *Cud.*
Bednall, *Cud.*
Bednoll, *Cud.*
Bentley, *Off.*
Bescote, *Cud.*
Betley, *Pyr.*
Bickforde, *Cud.*
Bicknall, *Pyr.*
Biddulphe, *Pyr.*
Billington, *Cud.*
Bilston, *Seis.*
Bishopbury, *Seis.*
Bishops offley, *Pyr.*
Bishton, *Cud.*
Blakemere, *Tot.*
Blith flu.
Blithfeild, *Pyr.*
Blore, *Pyr.*
Blore, *Tot.*
Blore heath, *Pyt.*
Bloxwich, *Off.*
Blorton, *Pyr.*
Blymyll, *Cud.*
Boblington, *Seis.*
Boningall, *Seis.*
Bothall, *Cud.*
Bradeley, *Cud.*
Bradley, *Tot.*
Bradley, *Seis.*
Bradnoppe, *Tot.*
Bradwall, *Pyr.*
Bramhurst, *Tot.*
Bramston, *Off.*
Branston, *Off.*
BREWOOD, *Cud.*
Bridgeford, *Pyr.*
Brickley lodge, *Off.*
Brickwood, *Tot.*
Brocton, *Cud.*
Bromewich west, *Off.*
Gerards Bromley, *Pyr.*
Bromley Bagoots, *Pyr.*
BROMLEY PAGETTS, *Pyr.*
Bromley hurst, *Pyr.*
Bromley kings, *Off.*
Bromley kings, *Off.*
Bromshulffe, *Tot.*
Broughton hill, *Off.*
Bruerton, *Cud.*
Brynton, *Cud.*
Bucknell, *Pyr.*
Bule, *Cud.*
Burlaton, *Cud.*
Burslem, *Pyr.*
BVRTON vpon Trent, *Off.*
Burton, *Off.*
Burton, *Cud.*
Burton vnder Nedwood, *Off.*
Bushbury, *Seis.*
Butterton, *Pyr.*
Butterton, *Tot.*

C

Caldon, *Tot.*
Calingwood, *Off.*
Cambridge, *Tot.*
Camwell, *Off.*
Canke, *Cud.*
Canke wood, *Cud.*
Cannocke, *Cud.*
Careswall, *Tot.*
Castorne, *Tot.*
Catnell, *Off.*
Cauldon, *Tot.*
Cawton, *Off.*
Cawton, *Tot.*
Charley, *Off.*
Charlton deuiseouer, *Pyr.*
Charnes, *Pyr.*
Chartley castell, *Cud.*
Chartley holme, *Pyr.*
Chatwall, *Cud.*
Chebston, *Pyr.*
Checkley, *Tot.*
Chedleton, *Tot.*
Chedull, *Tot.*
Chell, *Pyr.*
Chestall, *Off.*
Chesterton, *Pyr.*
Chesterfeild, *Off.*
Childcote, *Off.*
Chillington, *Cud.*
Chomeley wood, *Off.*
Church-Eaton, *Cud.*
Churnet flu.
Claton, *Pyr.*
Clente, *Seis.*
Clyston, *Off.*
Codsill, *Seis.*
Collidge, *Cud.*
Colton, *Pyr.*
Colwich, *Tot.*
Comberford, *Off.*
Compton, *Seis.*
Copinhall, *Cud.*
Corborow, *Off.*
Coton, *Cud.*
Coton, *Pyr.*
Cotten, *Cud.*
Coulton, *Cud.*
Cowen, *Cud.*
Cowley, *Cud.*
Crackmarsh, *Tot.*
Crocksden, *Tot.*

D

Darlaston, *Pyr.*
Darleston, *Seis.*
Darleston, *Off.*
Deluecrosse, *Tot.*
Denston, *Tot.*
Dermington, *Pyr.*
Dolwich, *Pyr.*
Doue flu.
Draicott, *Tot.*
Draiton, *Cud.*
Draiton Basset, *Off.*
Dreiton, *Cud.*
Druyton Basset, *Off.*
Dudley castell, *Seis.*
Duluarne, *Tot.*
Dunsmore flu.
Dunstable, *Off.*
Dunston, *Cud.*

E

Water Eaton, *Cud.*
ECCLESHALL deuisouer, *Pyr.*
Eccleston, *Tot.*
Eddingall, *Off.*
Ediall, *Off.*
Elaston, *Tot.*
Elenhall, *Pyr.*
Elford, *Off.*
Elford, *Off.*
Elmhurst, *Off.*
Elnston, *Tot.*
Enston, *Pyr.*
Enueild, *Seis.*
Esington, *Seis.*
Esington, *Cud.*
Euill, *Seis.*

F

Fakesley bridge.
Farley, *Tot.*
Farwell, *Off.*
Fauld, *Off.*
Feild, *Tot.*
Feild, *Tot.*
Fenny lodge, *Off.*
Fenton, *Pyr.*
Fetherston, *Cud.*
Fisherwick, *Off.*
Forbridge, *Cud.*
Fordswall, *Pyr.*
Forton, *Cud.*
Fauton, *Pyr.*
Foulderley, *Off.*
Foxbroke, *Tot.*
Fordley, *Off.*
Froghall, *Tot.*
Fullford, *Pyr.*
Fulston, *Pyr.*

G

Gayton, *Pyr.*
Gentleshall, *Off.*
Gnostill, *Cud.*
Gorsticott, *Off.*
Gratwich, *Tot.*
Grinley, *Cud.*
Gryndon, *Tot.*
Guston, *Seis.*

H

Haddenford, *Cud.*
Hamberwich, *Off.*
Hamstell, *Off.*
Hampstable Ridware, *Off.*
Handsworth, *Off.*
Handbury, *Off.*
Handsaker, *Off.*
Hanford, *Pyr.*
Hamton, *Off.*
Haracles, *Tot.*
Harborne, *Of.*
Harlaston, *Of.*
Harlaston, *Of.*
Hasellor, *Of.*
Hatherton, *Cud.*
Haughton, *Cud.*
Hawood, *Cud.*
Headley castel, *Pyr.*
Heatley, *Cud.*
Heath-hill, *Cud.*
Helswood, *Tot.*
Hempsted, *Of.*
Henley, *Seis.*
Hentley, *Tot.*
Hickson, *Cud.*
Highon, *Cud.*
Hilderson, *Pyr.*
Hilton hall, *Seis.*
Hilton Abby, *Pyr.*
Hilton, *Cud.*
Hintes, *Of.*
Hollinton, *Tot.*
Hopton, *Pyr.*
Hopwayes, *Of.*
Horborne, *Of*
Horcrosse, *Of.*
Horningloe, *Of.*
Horton, *Tot.*
Hounhill, *Tot.*
Hulton, *Tot.*
Hunley, *Seis.*
Hunsye flu.
Huntington, *Cud.*
Hyde *Cud.*
Hymore, *Of.*

I

Ilam, *Tot.*
Ingleton, *Cud.*
Inglestrie, *Pyr.*
Ipston, *Tot.*

K

Kebulston, *Pyr.*
Keele, *Pyr.*
Kingston, *Tot.*
Kingston, *Pyr.*
Kinfare, *Seis.*
Kinsley, *Tot.*
Kinuer, *Seis.*
Knightley, *Cud.*
Knighton, *Pyr.*
Knutton, *Pyr.*
Knutshall, *Tot.*
Kynuaston, *Cud.*

L

Lapley, *Cud.*
Lea, *Seis.*
Leacroft, *Cud.*
Lead, *Cud.*
LEEKE, *Tot.*
Leighe, *Tot.*
The Lue, *Seis.*
Leuedall, *Cud.*
LICHFIELD, *Of.*
Lighe highe, *Cud.*
Littleon, *Cud.*
Longcrosse, *Of.*
Longdon, *Of.*
Longnor, *Cud.*
Longon, *Of.*
Longnor, *Tot.*
Longton, *Pyr.*
Loxley, *Tot.*
Loynton, *Pyr.*

M

Madeley, *Pyr.*
Madeleholme, *Tot.*
Mair, *Pyr.*
Manye flu.
Marbroke, *Tot.*
Marchington, *Tot.*
Marchingdon, *Tot.*
Marston, *Pyr.*
Marston. *Cud.*
Marton great, *Cud.*
Mason, *Of.*
Materfeild, *Tot.*
Maueston Ridware, *Of.*
Meare, *Pyr.*
Meare, *Cud.*
Meare, *Pyr.*
Milwich, *Pyr.*
Mitton, *Cud.*
Moreland hilles, *Tot.*
Moreton, *Cud.*
Morocopp hill, *Pyr.*
Morsall, *Of.*
Mose flu.
Moseley, *Seis.*
Muckelston, *Pyr.*

N

Nedwood Forest, *Tot.*
Newborowe, *Of.*
Newbold, *Of.*
NEWCASTLE VNDER LYNE, *Pyr.*
New Chappell, *Pyr.*
Newton, *Cud.*
Newton, *Pyr.*
Norbury, *Cud.*
Narrowdale, *Tot.*
Norton, *Pyr.*
Norton, *Cud.*
Norton, *Of.*
Norton, *Of.*
Norton in the Mores, *Pyr.*

O

High Offley, *Pyr.*
Oken, *Seis.*
Okouer, *Tot.*
Oldbury, *Of.*
Oncot, *Tot.*
Onely, *Pyr.*
Orgraue, *Of.*
Orton, *Seis.*
Otherton, *Cud.*
Ouerpen, *Seis.*
Ousley bridge, *Cud.*

P

Painsley, *Tot.*
Parkhill, *Tot.*
Patsell, *Seis.*
Pattingham, *Seis.*
Pelsalle, *Of.*
Ouer Pen, *Seis.*
Nether Pen, *Seis.*
Pencle, *Pyr.*
Pencle, *Pyr.*
Penckirch, *Cud.*
Penke flu.
Penford, *Seis.*
Penset chase, *Seis.*
Peribury, *Of.*
Peryhall, *Of.*
Perton, *Seis.*
Pellington, *Cud.*
Pellington hall, *Cud.*
Pipe, *Of.*
Placdwick, *Cud.*
Ponke flu.
Prestwood, *Seis.*
Prestwood, *Tot.*

R

Ramsor, *Tot.*
Rannton, *Pyr.*
Rannton monastery, *Pyr.*
Rickardscote, *Cud.*
Rickardscott, *Pyr.*
Ridgley, *Cud.*
Ridware, *Of.*
Pipe Ridware, *Of.*
Hill Ridware, *Cud.*
Robaston, *Cud.*
Rolston, *Of.*
Rowcester, *Tot.*
Rowley, *Seis.*
Rowley, *Seis.*
Rowley parke, *Of.*
Rudiard, *Tot.*
Rushall, *Of.*
Rushton, *Tot.*
Russeles, *Seis.*
Riddsley, *Cud.*

S

Salte, *Pyr.*
Sandon, *Pyr.*
Sandwall, *Of.*
Sardon great, *Cud.*
Sardon little, *Cud.*
Sawe flu.
Scotfeild, *Of.*
Seaton, *Seis.*
Sedgeley, *Seis.*
Seigford, *Seis.*
Seildon, *Pyr.*
Shareshull, *Cud.*
Shawford, *Pyr.*
Shene, *Tot.*
Shenston, *Of.*
Sherif hales, *Cud.*
Shire Okes, *Of.*
Shitterford, *Seis.*
Shobnall, *Of.*
Shredicott, *Cud.*
Shugborow, *Cud.*
Skelton, *Pyr.*
Smestall flu.
Smethwick, *Of.*
STAFFORD, *Pyr.*
Stafford Castell, *Cud.*
Standon, *Pyr.*
Stanton, *Tot.*
Statford, *Of.*
Stoke, *Pyr.*
Stokeley, *Of.*
The three shire Stones, *Tot.*
STONE, *Pyr.*
Stowe, *Pyr.*
Stranshill, *Tot.*
Stratton castell, *Seis.*
Stretton, *Of.*
Stretley hall, *Of.*
Stretlie, *Of.*
Stretton, *Cud.*
Stoure flu.
Stubby lane, *Of.*
Sturton castell, *Seis.*
Sutton, *Cud.*
Swinford Kings, *Seis.*
Swinfeld hall, *Of.*
Swinshead, *Pyr.*
Swithanley, *Tot.*
Swynerton, *Pyr.*

T

Talke, *Pyr.*
TAMWORTH, *Of.*
Tatenell, *Of.*
Teane, *Tot.*
Teane flu.
Terley, *Pyr.*
Tettenhall Kings, *Seis.*
Tettenhall Clice, *Seis.*
Thickbrome, *Of.*
Thorne hill, *Tot.*
Thorpe, *Of.*
Thorpe, *Of.*
Throley, *Tot.*
Tillington, *Pyr.*
Tipton, *Seis.*
Titterfore, *Pyr.*
Tixall, *Pir.*
Treislie, *Seis.*
Trent flu.
Trent flu.
Trentham, *Pyr.*
Trescott, *Seis.*
Trisull, *Seis.*
Tunstall Court, *Pyr.*
Tunstall, *Pyr.*
Tutburie, *Of.*
Tyne flu.
Typton, *Of.*

V

Voxhall, *Of.*
VTTOXCETOR, *Tot*

W

Walgrang, *Tot.*
Wall, *Of.*
WALLSALL, *Of.*
Wallsall forrest, *Of.*
Walton, *Pyr.*
Walton, *Cud.*
Warslawe, *Tot.*
Waterfall, *Tot.*
Weddsbury, *Seis.*
Wednesfeild, *Of.*
Wednesbury, *Of.*
Weford, *Of.*
Welobridge Parke, *Pyr.*
Weston, *Pyr.*
Weston Iones, *Cud.*
Weston vnder Lisiard, *Cud.*
Weston vpon Trent, *Pyr.*
Wharnford, *Tot.*
Whattley hall, *Of.*
Whichnor, *Of.*
Whitmore, *Pyr.*
Whiston, *Cud.*
Whittendon, *Of.*
Whittenton, *Seis.*
Whittgreene, *Pyr.*
Whittington, *Of.*
Wichnor, *Of.*
Wiggindon, *Of.*
Wilbrighton, *Cud.*
Wilenhall, *Of.*
Wilnall, *Seis.*
Witton, *Tot.*
Wocley, *Of.*
Woken, *Seis.*
Wolaston, *Cud.*
Wolstanton, *Pyr.*
WOLVERHAMPTON, *S.*
Womborne, *Seis.*
Worley little, *Seis.*
Worley great, *Seis.*
Wotton, *Tot.*
Wrottesley, *Seis.*

Y

Yardley, *Pyr.*
Yendon flu.
Yoxall, *Of.*

SHROP-SHIRE.

The *Saxonish* name of this Shire.

Hrop-ſhire, by the ancient *Saxons* written Scipyp-ſcyne, is both large in circuit, well peopled, and very fruitfull for life. It lieth circulated vpon the North with the County Palatine of *Cheſter*; vpon the East altogether with *Stafford-ſhire*; vpon the South with *Worceſter*, *Hereford*, and *Radnor-ſhires*; and vpon the Weſt with *Mountgomery* and *Denbigh*.

The limits.

The forme.

(2) The forme thereof is almoſt circular or round, whoſe length from *Wooferton* below *Lodlane South*, to *Ouer* neere vnto the Riuer *Trent* in the North, is thirtie foure miles: the broadeſt part is from *Tong* in the East, to *Oſweſtre* ſited at the head of *Morda* in the Weſt, twenty and fiue; the whole in circuit about, extending to one hundred thirty and foure miles.

Aire.

(3) Wholeſome is the aire, delectable and good, yeelding the Spring and the Autumne, Seede time and Harueſt, in a temperate condition, & affoordeth health to the Inhabitants in all ſeaſons of the yeere.

Soile.

(4) The ſoile is rich, and ſtandeth moſt vpon a reddiſh clay, abounding in wheat and barley, pit-coales, iron, and woods; which two laſt continue not long in league together. It hath Riuers that make fruitfull the Land, and in their waters containe great ſtore of freſh-fiſh, whereof *Seuerne* is the chiefe, and ſecond in the Realme, whoſe ſtreame cutteth this County in the middeſt, and with many windings ſporteth her ſelfe forward, leauing both paſtures and meadowes bedecked with flowers and greene colours, which euery where ſhee beſtoweth vpon ſuch her attendants.

Seuerne,

Seuerne once the bounds of the *North-Britaines*.

(5) This Riuer was once the bounds of the *North-Britaines*, and diuided their poſſeſſion from the Land of the *Saxons*, vntill of latter times theirs began to decay, and the *Welſh* to increaſe, who enlarged their lifts to the Riuer *Dee*. So formerly had it ſeparated the *Ordouices* from the *Cornauij*, thoſe ancient Inhabitants mentioned by *Ptolemie*. The *Ordouices* vnder *Caractacus* purchaſed great honour, whileſt hee a Prince of the *Silures* remoued his warres thence among them, where a while he maintained the *Britaines* libertie with valour and courage, in deſpight of the *Romans*. His Fort is yet witneſſe of his vnfortunate fight, ſeated neere *Clune Caſtle*, at the confluence of that Riuer with *Temd*, where (in remembrance of him) the place is yet called *Caer-Caradoc*, a Fort of his, wonne by *P. Oſtorius* Lieutenant of the *Romans*, about the yeere of grace 53. The *Cornauij* were ſeated vpon the North of *Seuerne*, and branched into other Counties, of whom we haue ſaid.

Ordouices.

Caractacus.

Caer-Caradoc.

Cornauij.

(6) But when the ſtrength of the *Romans* was too weake to ſupport their owne Empire, and *Britaine* emptied of her Souldiers to reſiſt, the *Saxons* ſet foot in this moſt faire ſoile, and made it a part of their *Mercian Kingdome*: their line likewiſe iſſued to the laſt period, and the *Normans* beginning where theſe *Saxons* left, the *Welſhmen* tooke aduantage of all preſent occaſions, and brake ouer *Seuerne* vnto the Riuer *Dee*; to recouer which, the *Normans* firſt Kings often aſſaied, and *Henry* the ſecond with ſuch danger of life, that at the ſiege of *Bridge-north* he had beene ſlaine, had not *Sir Hubert Syncler* receiued the arrow aimed at him, in ſtepping betwixt that Shaft and his Soueraigne, and therewith was ſhot thorow vnto death. In the like danger ſtood *Henry* Prince of *Scotland*, who in the ſtrait ſiege of *Ludlow*, begirt by King *Stephen*, had beene plucked from his ſaddle with an iron hooke from the wall, had not *Stephen* preſently reſcued him, *Anno* 1139.

This Shire a part of the *Mercian* Kingdome.

Henry the ſecond.

Sir Hubert S. Clere.

Henry Prince of *Scotland*.

King *Stephen*.

(7) This then being the *Marches* of *England* and *Wales*, was ſore afflicted by bloudy broiles, which cauſed many of their Townes to be ſtrongly walled, and thirty two Caſtles to be ſtrongly built: laſtly, into this County the moſt wiſe King *Henry* the ſeauenth ſent his eldeſt ſonne *Prince Arthur*, to be reſident at *Ludlow*, where that faire Caſtle became a moſt famous Princes Court. And here King *Henry* the eight ordained the Counſell of the *Marches*, conſiſting of a Lord Preſident, as many Counſellors as the Prince ſhall pleaſe, a Secretarie, an Atturney, a Solicitor, and foure Iuſtices of the Counties in *Wales*, in whoſe Court were pleaded the cauſes depending and termely tried for the moſt part in preſence of that honourable Preſident.

Shropſhire the Marches of *England* and *Wales*.

King *Henry* the ſeauenth. Prince *Arthur*.

King *Henry* the eight.

(8) But the Shire-towne *Shrewesburie*, for circuit, trade, and wealth, doth farre exceed this, and is inferiour to few of our Cities; her buildings faire, her ſtreets many and large, her Citizens rich, her trade for the moſt part in the ſtaple commodities of cloth and freeſes; her wals ſtrong, and of a large compaſſe, extending to ſeauenteene hundred paſes about, beſides another Bulwarke ranging from the Caſtle, downe vnto, and in part along the ſide of *Seuerne*: thorow which there are three entrances into the Towne, Eaſt and Weſt ouer by two faire ſtone-bridges with Towers, Gates, and Barres, and the third into the North, no leſſe ſtrong then them, ouer which is mounted a large Caſtle, whoſe gaping chinkes doe doubtleſſe threaten her fall. This Towne is gouerned by two Bailiffes, yeerely elected out of twenty foure Burgeſſes, a Recorder, Towne-Clerke, and Chamberlaine, with three Sergeants at Mace: the Pole being raiſed hence from the degrees of Latitude 53. 16. minutes, and from Weſt in Longitude 17. degrees 27. minutes.

Shrewesbury the chiefe Towne.

Commodities.

Strength for warlike defence.

Magiſtracie.

Graduation.

(9) Yea, and ancienter Cities haue beene ſet in this Shire: ſuch was *Roxalter*, or *Wroxceſter*, lower vpon *Seuerne*, that had beene *Vriconium*, the chiefeſt City of the *Cornauij*; *Vſoconia*, now *Okenyate*, neere vnto the *Wrekin*: and vnder *Red-caſtle* the ruines of a * City, whom the vulgar report to haue beene famous in *Arthurs* dayes: but the peeces of *Romiſh Coines* in theſe three doe well aſſure vs that therein their Legions lodged; as many other Trenches are ſignes of warre and of bloud. But as ſwords haue beene ſtirring in moſt parts of this Prouince, ſo Beads haue been bid for the preſeruation of the whole, and places erected for the maintenance of Votaries, in whom at that time was imputed great holineſſe: in *Shrewsbury* many, at *Coulmere*, *Stowe*, *Dudley*, *Bromefeild*, *Wigmore*, *Hamond*, *Lyleſhill*, *Bildas*, *Biſhops-caſtle*, and *Wenloke*, (where in the raigne of *Richard* the ſecond, was likewiſe a rich Mine of Copper.) But the ſame blaſts that blew downe the buds of ſuch plants, ſcattered alſo the fruits from theſe faire trees, which neuer ſince bare the like, nor is likely any more to do.

Roxalter.

* *Berry* a City famous in *Arthurs* dayes.

That onely which is rare in this Prouince, is a Well at *Pichford* in a priuate mans yard, wherupon floteth a thicke skum of liquid *Bitumen*, which being cleere of to day, will gather the like againe on the morrow: not much vnlike to the Lake in the Land of *Iewry*.

This Shire is diuided into fifteene Hundreds, wherein are ſeated foureteene Market Townes; and hath in it one hundred and ſeauenty Churches for Gods ſacred and diuine ſeruice: the names of which are in the Table as followeth.

Caſtles.
1. *Whittenton.*
2. *Elliſmere.*
3. *Oſweſtree.*
4. *Wem.*
5. *Red-Caſtle.*
6. *Morton-Corbeti.*
7. *Knockin.*
8. *Shrawerdon.*
9. *Wattlesburgh.*
10. *Rowton.*
11. *Brocard.*
12. *Cauſe.*
13. *Penderbach.*
14. *Atton-Burnell.*
15. *Carleton.*
16. *Dalaley.*
17. *Tong.*
18. *Bridgnorth.*
19. *Howgate.*
20. *Bramcroft.*
21. *Corſham.*
22. *Clebery.*
23. *Ludlow.*
24. *Shipton.*
25. *Hopton.*
26. *Clun.*
27. *Newcaſtle.*
28. *Biſhops Caſtle.*
29. *Bruges.*
30. *Shrewsbury*
31. *Holgod.*
32. *Lawcumſe.*

PART OF DENBIGHSHIRE

SHROPSHYRE

DESCRIBED

THE SITTUATION OF SHROWESBURY SHEWED

With the Armes of thos Earles, and other Memorable things observed.

Roger Montgomery

Iohn Talbot

Performed by Iohn Speed and are to be sould by George Humbell Cum Priuilegio

THE SCALE OF MILES

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

PART OF DENBIGHSHIRE

PART OF FLINTSHIRE

PART OF Welshpoole

PART OF MONTGOMERY SHIRE

PART OF RADNOR SHIRE

Part of Cheshire

Part of

Malpas
Shoklydge
Worthenbury
Bangor
Dee flud
Orton Madok
Bistoke
Chirk
Keriok flud
Dydleston Chap.
North Wood
Ellismere
Hardwick
Marton
New Marton
PIMHILL
Techhill
OSWESTREY
Welsch Frankton
Hordley
Selattyn
Halston
Park hall
Whittenton cast.
Woodhowses
Babins wood Forest
Oswestree
Wotton
Radnal
Sutton
Bromiche park
Halton
Twyforde
Tedesmere
Shelbak
Atton
Coirdigare forest
HUNDRED
Morton
Wolston
Morda flud
Knookin cast.
Kintontvure
Treveleigh forest
Bloswall
Cuketh
Llanamonach
Abertannot
Llansanfride
Landrcino
Severne flud
Montgomerye
Churchstoke
Myddleton Hall
Llauciuan
CLUNNE
Clune forest
Bickton
Whitcote
HUND
The New castell
Withall
Bettus
Bradfeild flud
Begildye
Temde flud
Skibberra
Knuckles
Stow
Stanisse
Tallarne
Nether Durtwiche
Willinton
Emherhall
Over Durtwiche
Eseyde Hall
Whitwall chap
Hanmere
Fens Hall
Penley Chap
Bistoke
Dydleston Chap.
Ellismere
Otley
Welsh Hampto
Newton
Lenyall
Lee
Coulmere
Kenwick
English Frankton
Nunneley
Cockshot chap
HUNDRED
Stanwardine
Burleton
Bagley
Pelton
Wikey
Sutton
Twyforde
Atton
Tedesmere
Shelbak
Knookin cast.
Kintontvure
Neſſe Clyff
Kinnerley chap.
Wilcot
Shrawerden cast
Mcluerley
Landrcino
Abber bury
Watlesburgh cast
Willastō chappell
Brethen hill
Battinton Chappell
Cause castell
Walton
Aston Rogers
Aston pigot
Worthē
Walton
Brockton
Trefleton
Weston CHIRBURY
Marton
Stockton
Houghleton
Walcot
Chirbury
Winlbury
Brampton
Carnis Hill
HUND
Lyndley
Severne flud
Montgomerye
Churchstoke
Sned
Lydditm
Nathlyriton
Myddleton Hall
Llauciuan
CLUNNE
Clune forest
Bickton
Whitcote
HUND
The New castell
Withall
Bettus
Begildye
Temde flud
Skibberra
Knuckles
Stow
Stanisse
Worswall
Blakemere Manor
Hynton
Whitchurche
Great Ashe
Alkinton
Ightfield
NORTH BRADFORD
Tilstok chap
Prees heath
Samford
Darlaston
Haulton
Bettisfield
Prees
Whixall
Marchamley
Estaston
Sewton
Lacon hall
Ashton
Ouerley
Horton
Red castell
Lee
Moston
Wem
Sleape
Preston
Clive
Broughton
Grynshill
Shotton
Newton
Lea
Hadnall
Meriton
Borcatton
Baschurch
Walford
Preston Albrighton
Battelfeld
Leaton
Graston
Little Neſſe
Great Neſſe
Fittes
Hales Cote
Great Barwick
Down Roſſal
Up Roſſall
Ickton
Mitton
Monford
Shelton
Shrowesbury
Woodcote
Abbafriar
Emstre
Uffinton
Longdm
Sibberstute
Wullitborne
Strapleton
Wrentnal
Church Toderbach
Ponderbach
Smethcott
Wusaston
Hockestow Forest
Habberley
Mynsterley
Melc flud
Worthē
Ponsford
Ponsbury
Edge
Asterley
Hurst
Westbury
Newnecham
Cruckmele
Whelbeche
Hanwood
Sweetpns
Nobell
Braccmelt
Yockleton
Orslow
Carson
Rowton cast
Styte
Superstones Hill
Rotlichapall
Hoo Bowdler
Chelmick
Hatton
Norbutye
Wentnor
Lydlym
Churchstretton
Little stretton
Aston
Hyntowne
Pulhampton
Wulston
Stretford
Wistanstow
Bishops cast
Playdon
Eaton
Chaudon
Hardwick
Aston
Stanton
Home
Whittinslaw
Mynton
Ucton
Hopton cast
Abcot
HUND.
Clun Castell
Bedston
Walford
Buckton
Branton Brian
Part of
Kynton
Lantmer
Marlov
Chungonas
Sheldon
Bettws
VRICONIUM
Burton
Pichford
Royton
Ideſley
Cruden
Cleobury
Mortimer
Wall
Rushbury
Hatton
Norton
Uckmore
Hartin
Westry
Pimchop
Stretford
Munslow
Hudden
Dourton
Downton
Preſtcot
Atcham
Emstre
Abbafriar
Shelton
Woodcote
Braccmelt
Nobell
Bettws
Yockleton
Orslow
Carson
Rowton cast
Watlesburgh cast
Willastō chappell
Newnecham
Cruckmele
Whelbeche
Hanwood
Sweetpns
Nobell
Braccmelt
Yockleton
Orslow
Carson
Rowton cast
Abber bury
Styte
Superstones Hill
Rotlichapall
Hoo Bowdler
Chelmick
Hatton
Norbutye
Wentnor
Lydlym
Churchstretton
Little stretton
Aston
Hyntowne
Pulhampton
Wulston
Stretford
Wistanstow
Bishops cast
Playdon
Eaton
Chaudon
Hardwick
Aston
Stanton
Home
Whittinslaw
Mynton
Ucton
Hopton cast
Abcot
HUND.
Clun Castell
Bedston
Walford
Buckton
Branton Brian
Part of
Kynton
Lantmer
Marlov
Chungonas
Sheldon
Bettws
VRICONIUM
Burton
Pichford
Royton
Ideſley
Cruden
Cleobury
Mortimer
Wall
Rushbury
Hatton
Norton
Uckmore
Hartin
Westry
Pimchop
Stretford
Munslow
Hudden
Dourton
Downton
Preſtcot
Atcham
Emstre
Abbafriar
Shelton
Woodcote
Braccmelt
Nobell
Bettws
Yockleton
Orslow
Carson
Rowton cast
Watlesburgh cast
Willastō chappell
Newnecham
Cruckmele
Whelbeche
Hanwood
Sweetpns
Nobell
Braccmelt
Yockleton
Orslow
Carson
Rowton cast
Abber bury
Styte
Superstones Hill
Rotlichapall
Hoo Bowdler
Chelmick
Hatton
Norbutye
Wentnor
Lydlym
Churchstretton
Little stretton
Aston
Hyntowne
Pulhampton
Wulston
Stretford
Wistanstow
Bishops cast
Playdon
Eaton
Chaudon
Hardwick
Aston
Stanton
Home
Whittinslaw
Mynton
Ucton
Hopton cast
Abcot
HUND.
Clun Castell
Bedston
Walford
Buckton
Branton Brian
Part of
Kynton
Lantmer
Marlov
Chungonas
Sheldon
Bettws
VRICONIUM
Burton
Pichford
Royton
Ideſley
Cruden
Cleobury
Mortimer
Wall
Rushbury
Hatton
Norton
Uckmore
Hartin
Westry
Pimchop
Stretford
Munslow
Hudden
Dourton
Downton
Preſtcot
Atcham
Emstre
Abbafriar
Shelton
Woodcote
Braccmelt
Nobell
Bettws
Yockleton
Orslow
Carson
Rowton cast
Watlesburgh cast
Willastō chappell
Newnecham
Cruckmele
Whelbeche
Hanwood
Sweetpns
Nobell
Braccmelt
Yockleton
Orslow
Carson
Rowton cast
Abber bury
Styte
Superstones Hill
Rotlichapall
Hoo Bowdler
Chelmick
Hatton
Norbutye
Wentnor
Lydlym
Churchstretton
Little stretton
Aston
Hyntowne
Pulhampton
Wulston
Stretford
Wistanstow
Bishops cast
Playdon
Eaton
Chaudon
Hardwick
Aston
Stanton
Home
Whittinslaw
Mynton
Ucton
Hopton cast
Abcot
HUND.
Clun Castell
Bedston
Walford
Buckton
Branton Brian
Part of
Kynton
Lantmer
Marlov
Chungonas
Sheldon
Bettws
VRICONIUM
Burton
Pichford
Royton
Ideſley
Cruden
Cleobury
Mortimer
Wall
Rushbury
Hatton
Norton
Uckmore
Hartin
Westry
Pimchop
Stretford
Munslow
Hudden
Dourton
Downton
Preſtcot
Atcham
Emstre
Abbafriar
Shelton
Woodcote
Braccmelt
Nobell
Bettws

NORTH

EAST

PART OF STAFFORD SHIRE

PART OF SHROPSHIR

PART OF WORCESTER SHIRE

PART OF Herefordshire

SHROWESBURY

The Scale of Paces

100 200 300

Cotton Hill

Castle

Castle Gate

Scholle and Library

Frankwell

Almes house S. Georges

The towne wall with towers

Monkes forgate

The Abbey

The Spittle

Aultyne Friers

S. Gilles

Friers London

The River of Severne

A	Colam Bridg	Q	The Shambles	7	Merywauce
B	Stone Bridg	R	Fisshe Strete	8	St Johns hill
C	Under the wyle	S	Grope Lane	10	Hound Street
D	Wyle Capp	T	Milk Strete	11	Cleryman hill
E	Dogg Pole	V	Beche Lane	12	Backer Street
F	Almes houses	W	St Chads Almesse	14	Mard Wall
G	Saint Maryes	Y	Saint Chads	15	Rousehill Lane
H	High Paument	X	Kyll Lane	17	Rousehill
K	Scholhouse lane	Z	The Colledge	18	Knoken Street
L	North Gate	1	Stery Close Lane	19	Carnarvan Lane
M	The Lords place	2	Market house	20	Criples Lode
N	S. Maryes waterlod	3	Hey Strette	22	St Aulkemans chu.
O	Castle foregate	4	The Stales	23	St Iulians Church
P	Pinnie Broke	5	Shomakers Row	24	Welsh Bridge

At Shrowesbury in the place then called Olfeilde a great and bloody battaill was fought by the percies Henry surnamed Hotspure, and Thomas Earle of Worcester, against King Henry the 4. Wherein the sayd Lord Henry was slayne and L. Thomas taken and beheaded with ye losse of 6600. Souldiers on both parts Anno 1403.

Anneley
Audlem
Wever flud
Oure
Cumbermere
Bearston
Kwyghton
Terne flud
Titley
Atherley
Belaport
Muckleston
Norton
Shenton
Betton
Ightfield
Clauerley
Sponley
Blore
Amynston
Draton
Moreton
Saye
Longford
Adbaston
Blechley
Chipnall
Cheswardyne
Terne flud
HUNDR.
Wullerton
Hodnet
Hynstoke
Pickstoke
Pelston
Allerton
Childes Arcoll
SOUTH
Forton
Chetwyn
Meare
Peplow
Keynton
Eaton
Edgemond
Bolas
Tibberton
Newport
Stokton
Ellerton
Aldney
Churchaston
Woodcott
Cheryton
Brockton
Lyleshill
Heathhill
Ashbaston
Sleye
Kynesley
Dunnyton
Exton
High Arcall
Horton
Kings wood
Sherysshales
Longchappel
Hadley
Wambridge
Woodhouses
Adnaston
Watling street
HUN
Okenyate
Priors Lich
Draton
Stanton
Aston
Wellington
Orleton
Wellington Forest
Laley
Dawley
Huntyton
Strechley
Wike
Shefnall
Tong cast.
Albrighton
BRYMSTRY
Bonyngall
Pepperhill
Haughton
Euclyn
Hatton
Reyton
Beckbury
Patteshull
Kemberton
Little Wenlok
Wrekin
Bratton
Madeley
Hynnyton
Sutton
Higford
Norton
Badger
Stockton
Shipley
Acleton
Lynley
Willey
Norley
Wenlok
WENLOK
Asley
Shorlet wood
Hords parke
Bridgenorthe
Morse
Quatford
Forest
Didinaston
Gattaker
Claverley
Rowton
Kinglesford
Mylton
Hawne
Worul
Assote
Burton
Collaton
Muckley
Rowndatton
Moruill
Tasley
Walton
Wobury
Farem
Undertun
Medeley
Munk chopton
Spanell
Wheatenaston
Preen chap.
Hewle
Prestop
Langley
Attonburnell cast.
Horley
Kenley
Easton
HUND.
Langwill
Brockton
Munkeweston
Upton
Chelmarsh
Chetton
Glaysley
Hempton
Quat
Rayesley
Aveley
Severne flud
Tewkshill
Sudbury
Billingesley
Higley
Baryatt
Kynlet
Over Areley
Shutterford
Trimple
Dowles
Bewdley
Lemp flud
Bayton
Neneselers
Coreley
Myslton
Hopton Wafre
Clebery
Houndeuene
Fajerlaw chap.
Mylborrstok
Silvington
Sutton
Weston chappell
Corsham cast.
Whettle
Botterels Aston
Borcatton
North Clebery
Rea flud
STOTTESDON
Stottesdon
HUNDRED
PART OF HEREFORD SHIRE
The forest of wire
Clebery park
Kaukebatch
Gretton
Morehouses
Cotes
Corve flud
Longstanton
Priors Ditton
Neynton
Skreuen middleton
Rickton
Hemyate cast.
Shipton
Shrudbrok hill
Wall
Rushbury
Bradston
Mylly chap
Hungerford
Tuxford
Abton
Munslow
Mydlehop
Heath
Peton
Dillesbury
Westop
Creston
Pinchop chap.
Seffreton
Conyton
Norton
Whitchcot chap.
Heytons
Ledwiche flud
MUNSLOWE
Stanton Lacye
Myddleton chap.
Bitterley
Stitterstone hill
Broseld
Ockley park
HUND.
Henley
HUNDRED
Ludlow
Ledwich
Conam
Baggoteshope
Nash chap.
Whitton chap.
Deone park
Kinghton
Temd flud
Lady chaulton
Ludford
Brinwood chase
Asthfordkirbenall
Grete chap
Rochford
PART OF HEREFORD
Burford Tenbury
Little Hereford
Richardes cast.
Asthfordboudelon
Wooferton
Brunmelde
Birrinton
Hereford Shire
SHIRE
Temd flud
Severne flud
Bentall Broseley
Greesedge
Cunde
Harnydge Grange
Wike
Barrow
Attonburnell cast.
Horley
Kenley
Langley
Pren chap.
Hewle
Prestop
Wheatenaston
Spanell
Moruill
Tasley
Walton
Wobury
Farem
Undertun
Medeley
Munk chopton
Upton
Chelmarsh
Chetton
Glaysley
Hempton
Quat
Rayesley
Aveley
Severne flud
Tewkshill
Sudbury
Billingesley
Higley
Baryatt
Kynlet
Over Areley
Shutterford
Trimple
Dowles
Bewdley
Lemp flud
Bayton
Neneselers
Coreley
Myslton
Hopton Wafre
Clebery
Houndeuene
Fajerlaw chap.
Mylborrstok
Silvington
Sutton
Weston chappell
Corsham cast.
Whettle
Botterels Aston
Borcatton
North Clebery
Rea flud
STOTTESDON
Stottesdon
HUNDRED
PART OF HEREFORD SHIRE
The forest of wire
Clebery park
Kaukebatch
Gretton
Morehouses
Cotes
Corve flud
Longstanton
Priors Ditton
Neynton
Skreuen middleton
Rickton
Hemyate cast.
Shipton
Shrudbrok hill
Wall
Rushbury
Bradston
Mylly chap
Hungerford
Tuxford
Abton
Munslow
Mydlehop
Heath
Peton
Dillesbury
Westop
Creston
Pinchop chap.
Seffreton
Conyton
Norton
Whitchcot chap.
Heytons
Ledwiche flud
MUNSLOWE
Stanton Lacye
Myddleton chap.
Bitterley
Stitterstone hill
Broseld
Ockley park
HUND.
Henley
HUNDRED
Ludlow
Ledwich
Conam
Baggoteshope
Nash chap.
Whitton chap.
Deone park
Kinghton
Temd flud
Lady chaulton
Ludford
Brinwood chase
Asthfordkirbenall
Grete chap
Rochford
PART OF HEREFORD
Burford Tenbury
Little Hereford
Richardes cast.
Asthfordboudelon
Wooferton
Brunmelde
Birrinton
Hereford Shire
SHIRE
Temd flud
Severne flud
Bentall Broseley
Greesedge
Cunde
Harnydge Grange
Wike
Barrow
Attonburnell cast.
Horley
Kenley
Langley
Pren chap.
Hewle
Prestop
Wheatenaston
Spanell
Moruill
Tasley
Walton
Wobury
Farem
Undertun
Medeley
Munk chopton
Upton
Chelmarsh
Chetton
Glaysley
Hempton
Quat
Rayesley
Aveley
Severne flud
Tewkshill
Sudbury
Billingesley
Higley
Baryatt
Kynlet
Over Areley
Shutterford
Trimple
Dowles
Bewdley
Lemp flud
Bayton
Neneselers
Coreley
Myslton
Hopton Wafre
Clebery
Houndeuene
Fajerlaw chap.
Mylborrstok
Silvington
Sutton
Weston chappell
Corsham cast.
Whettle
Botterels Aston
Borcatton
North Clebery
Rea flud
STOTTESDON
Stottesdon
HUNDRED
PART OF HEREFORD SHIRE
The forest of wire
Clebery park
Kaukebatch
Gretton
Morehouses
Cotes
Corve flud
Longstanton
Priors Ditton
Neynton
Skreuen middleton
Rickton
Hemyate cast.
Shipton
Shrudbrok hill
Wall
Rushbury
Bradston
Mylly chap
Hungerford
Tuxford
Abton
Munslow
Mydlehop
Heath
Peton
Dillesbury
Westop
Creston
Pinchop chap.
Seffreton
Conyton
Norton
Whitchcot chap.
Heytons
Ledwiche flud
MUNSLOWE
Stanton Lacye
Myddleton chap.
Bitterley
Stitterstone hill
Broseld
Ockley park
HUND.
Henley
HUNDRED
Ludlow
Ledwich
Conam
Baggoteshope
Nash chap.
Whitton chap.
Deone park
Kinghton
Temd flud
Lady chaulton
Ludford
Brinwood chase
Asthfordkirbenall
Grete chap
Rochford
PART OF HEREFORD
Burford Tenbury
Little Hereford
Richardes cast.
Asthfordboudelon
Wooferton
Brunmelde
Birrinton
Hereford Shire
SHIRE

Hundreds in *Shrop-shire.*

1. Radford North. Pimhill.
2. Bradford South.
3. Brymstry.
4. Wenlock.
5. Condouer.
6. Oswestrey.
7. Forde.
8. Chirbury.
9. Clunne.
10. Purslawe.
11. Munslawe.
12. Ouers.
13. Stottesdon.
14. Shrewesbury liberty.

A

Abbaforiet, *Cond.*
Abcott, *Purs.*
Aberbury, *Ford.*
Abertanocke, *Osw.*
Abton, *Wen.*
Acleton, *Stott.*
Acton Burnell, *Cond.*
Acton, *Purs.*
Acton scott, *Mun.*
Adcott, *Pim.*
Admaston, *B.South.*
Adney, *B. South.*
Albrighton, *Pim.*
Albrighton, *Brym.*
Alderton, *Pim.*
Alkynton, *B.North.*
Allerton, *B.North.*
Alscott, *Brym.*
Alscott in Brimstry, *B.Sout.*
Alstretton, *Cond.*
Alveley, *Stott.*
Anchmarch, *Cond.*
Appley, *B. South.*
High Arcole, *Brad.*
Arcole childs, *B.North.*
Arlscot, *Ford.*
Ashbaston, *B.South.*
Ashbaston, *B.South.*
Ashe great, *B.North.*
Ashe little, *B.North.*
Ashford, *Mun.*
Ashford Bondmore, *Mun.*
Ashford, *Stot.*
Aston, *B.North.*
Astanton, *Purs.*
Asterley, *Ford.*
Astley, *B.South.*
Astley, *Wen.*
Aston, *Osweſt.*
Aston, *B.South.*
Aston, *Mun.*
Aston, *Brym.*
Aston, *Purs.*
Aston, *Purs.*
Aston Butlers, *Stot.*
Aston Rogers, *Chir.*
Aston Piggot, *Chir.*
Church Aston, *B.South.*
Atcham, *B. South.*
Atherley, *B.North.*
Atterley, *Wen.*
Atton, *Osweſt.*
Atton, *Pim.*
Aueley, *Stot.*
Aulcaston, *Mun.*
Auldon, *Mun.*

B

Babins wood forreſt, *Osw.*
Badger, *Wen.*
Baggotesbop, *Ouer.*
Baggeley, *Pim.*
Balderton, *Pim.*
Barrowe, *Wen.*
Barwicke, *B.South.*
Baryate, *Stot.*
Baschurch, *Pim.*
Battlefeild, *B.South.*
Bearston, *B.North.*
Bechteild, *Chir.*
Beckbury, *Wen.*
Beckley, *Purs.*
Bedston, *Purs.*
Belaport, *B.North.*
Belserdyne, *Con.*
Bentall, *Wen.*
Bergill, *Osweſt.*
Berley, *Purs.*
Besford, *Pim.*
Bestow, *B.South.*
Bettons, *Cond.*
Betton, *B.North.*
Bettus, *Clun.*
Beuston, *Cond.*
Bickton, *Clun.*
Bickton, *Shrew.*
Bildas, *B.South.*
Bildas little, *B.South.*
Billey, *Cond.*
Birche, *Pim.*
Blackemere manor, *B.Nor.*
Blecheley, *B.North.*
Blodwall, *Osweſt.*
Bolas little, *B.North.*
Bolas great, *B.South.*
Bonyngall, *Brym.*
Boreatton, *Stot.*
Boreatton, *Osweſt.*
Bowe flu.
Bracemel, *Shrew.*
Bradston, *Wen.*
Bradfeild flu.
Brampton, *Chir.*
Brampton, *Purs.*
Brampton, *Cond.*
Bramcroft castle, *Mu.*
Bramslowe. *Chir.*
Bratton, *B.South.*
BRIDGNORTH, *S.*
Broadwaye, *Purs.*
Brocard castle, *Ford.*
Brockton, *Mun.*
Brockton, *Purs.*
Brocton, *Chir.*
Brockton, *B.South.*
Brome, *Purs.*
Bromfeild, *Mun.*
Bromiche, *Osweſt.*
Bromlowe, *Chir.*
Brosely, *Wen.*
Broughton, *Purs.*
Broughton, *Pim.*
Browne cle-hill, *Wen.*
Brunslawe, *Purs.*
Bucknell, *Purs.*
Burford, *Ouer.*
Burghall, *B.North.*
Burlton, *Pim.*
Burton, *Cond.*
Burton, *Wen.*
BVSHOPS CASTLE, *Pur.*
Byllingsley, *Stot.*
Bynwesston, *Chir.*
Byrrington, *Cond.*
Bitterley, *Ouer.*

C

Caer-caradoc, *Purs.*
Calloton, *Wen.*
Camlet flu.
Cantloppe, *Cond.*
Cardington. *Mun.*
Carndon hill, *Chir.*
Carleton castle, *B.So.*
Carson, *Shrew.*
The new Castle, *Clun.*
Caynham, *Stot.*
Caute, *Ford.*
New Chapel, *Clun.*
Chatford, *Cond.*
Chatwall, *Cond.*
Lady Chaulton, *Mun.*
Chaulton, *Purs.*
Chelmarsh, *Stot.*
Cheswardine, *B.Nor.*
Chetwyn end, *B.Sout.*
Chetwyn aston, *B.S.*
Chetton, *Stot.*
Cheyney longerfeild, *Purs.*
Chilton, *Cond.*
Chipnall, *B.North.*
Chirbury, *Chir.*
Chirington, *B South*
Chirhill, *B.North.*
Clauerley hall, *B. No*
Clauerleigh, *Brim.*
Clauerley, *B.North.*
Clebury forreine, *St.*
Clebury north, *Stot.*
Clebury parke, *Stot.*
Clebury, *Stot.*
Cleeton, *Ouer.*
Cleue, *Pim.*
Clunbury, *Purs.*
Clungonas, *Purs.*
CLVN Castle, *Cond.*
Clun flu.
Clunne foreſt, *Clun.*
Clunton, *Purs.*
Cockshut, *Pim.*
Collmington, *Mun.*
Comyton, *Mun.*
Condouer, *Cond.*
Cound, *Cond.*
Conam, *Ouer.*
Copty venny, *Pim.*
Cordigare foreſt, *Os.*
Cordoke hill, *Cond.*
Coreley, *Stot.*
Coroue flu.
Corsham Castle, *Mu.*
Corston *Mun.*
Cotes new, *Wen.*
Cotton, *B.North.*
Cottall, *B.South.*
Coston, *Purs.*
Coulmere, *Pim.*
Cowbatche, *Purs.*
Creketh, *Osweſt.*
Crouckhill, *Cond.*
Crosemere, *Pim.*
Cruckton, *Ford.*
Crudgington, *B.Sout.*
Culhurst, *B.North.*

D

Dalaley castle, *B.Sout.*
Darlaston, *B.North.*
Dawley little, *B.South.*
Dawley great, *B.Sout*
Daywell, *Osweſt.*
Deane parke, *Ouer.*
Didleston chapell, *Osweſt.*
Dodington, *Cond.*
Dodington, *B.North.*
Dortington, *B.North.*
Dothull, *B.South.*
Dotton, *Stot.*
Dowles, *Stot.*
Dowles flu.
Downesay, *Purs.*
Downton, *B.South.*
Downton, *Mun.*
Draton, *Cond.*
Draton, *Brym.*
DRAYTON, *B.No.*
Dridston, *Chir.*
Dufuaston, *Osweſt.*
Dunington, *B. South.*
Dunnyngton, *Brym.*
Dydlesbury, *Mun.*
Dydmaston, *Stot.*
Dynchop Chapell, *Mun.*
Dytton, *Wen.*
Dytton, *Stot.*

E

Eardington, *Stot.*
Easthop, *Mun.*
Eaton Constantine, *B.S.*
Eaton, *Wen*
Eaton, *B.North.*
Eaton, *Purs.*
Eaton, *Cond.*
Ebnall, *Osweſt.*
Eddesley, *B. North.*
Edgebalton, *B.North.*
Edge, *Ford.*
Edgmond, *B.South.*
Edgton, *Purs.*
Edichiffe, *Clun.*
Ednoppe, *Clun.*
Eiston, *Osweſt.*
Egerley, *Osweſt.*
Ellerton, *B South.*
Ellesmere, *Pim.*
Elston, *Pim.*
Emstree, *Cond.*
Enidon, *Pim.*
Ercall great, *B.South.*
Estaston, *B.North.*
Estwicke, *Pim.*
Euelyn, *B. South.*
Eyton, *B.South.*
Eyton vpon wyld more, *B.So.*
Eyton, *Ford.*
Eyton, *Purs.*
Eyton, *Pim.*

F

Falles, *B.North.*
Farley, *Ford.*
Farton, *Stot.*
Fayrlaw Chapell, *Stot.*
Felhampton, *Mun.*
Felton, *Osweſt.*
Felton butler, *Pim.*
Fennimeare, *Pim.*
Fernill Dauid, *Osweſt.*
Fernill, *Osweſt.*
Fits, *Pim.*
Englisth Franckton, *Pim.*
Welsh Franckton, *Pim.*
Franckton, *Osweſt.*
Frodesley, *Cond.*
Forde, *Ford.*
Forten, *Pim.*
Fynonvaire, *Clun.*

G

Gattaker, *Stot.*
Gatten, *Ford.*
Gildendowne, *Chir.*
Glaseley, *Stot.*
Goulding, *Cond.*
Grafton, *Pim.*
Gramston, *B.South.*
Grauenhonger, *B.N.*
Greete, *Ouer.*
Gresledge, *Cond.*
Gretton, *Mun.*
Grynshill, *Pim.*

H

Haberley, *Ford.*
Hadley, *B.South.*
Hadnall, *B.North.*
Hales cote, *B.South.*
Halesowen, *Brym.*
Halston, *Osweſt.*
Halton, *Osweſt.*
Hampton, *Pim.*
Hampton wood, *Pim.*
Hamond, *B.South.*
Hanwood, *Shrew.*
Hardwicke, *Pim.*
Hardwicke, *Purs.*
Harnydge, *Cond.*
Harton, *Mun.*
Hatton, *Mun.*
Cold Hatton, *B.South.*
Hatton, *B.North.*
Hauford Chapell, *M.*
Haughton, *B.South.*
Haughmond, *B.South.*
Hawne, *Brym.*
Hawkeston, *B.North.*
Haytons, *Ouer.*
Heath, *Wen.*
Hempton, *Stot.*
Henley, *Ouer.*
Heulley, *Osweſt.*
Hewlye, *Wen.*
Higford, *Wen.*
Higley, *Stot.*
Hinton, *Ford.*
Hints, *Stot.*
Hisland, *Osweſt.*
Hobbaries, *Clun.*
Hobendred, *Clun.*
Hockestow foreſt, *P.*
Hodnet, *B.North.*
Holly hurst, *B. North.*
Home, *Purs.*
Hope bowdler, *Mun.*
Hope, *Chir.*
Hopesey, *Purs.*
Munck Hopton, *Wen.*
Hopton, *Purs.*
Hopton wafers, *Stot.*
Hopton, *B.North.*
Hopton, *Pim.*
Hordley, *Pim.*
Hords parke, *Wen.*
Horley, *Cond.*
Horton, *B.South.*
Horton, *B.North.*
Houndenen, *Stot.*
Houghleton, *Chir.*
Howle, *B.North.*
Howgate Castle, *Mu.*
Hungerford, *Wen.*
Hugford, *Mun.*
Huntyton, *B.South.*
Hurst, *Ford.*
Hylton, *Stot.*
Hynnyton, *B.South.*
Hynton, *B.North.*
Hyslinton, *Chir.*
Hyne heath, *B.North.*

I

Iaye, *Purs.*
Ightfeild, *B.North.*
Ilsembridge, *B.South.*

K

Kemberton, *B.South.*
Kempton, *Purs.*
Kenley, *Cond.*
Kenston, *B.North.*
Kentwicke, *Pim.*
Kentwicke parke, *Pi.*
Kentwicke wood, *Pi.*
Keuenkelinoge, *Pim.*
Keynton, *B.South.*
Kinaston, *Osweſt.*
Kings wood, *B.South.*
Kingleford, *Brim.*
Kinnerton, *Purs.*
Kinton, *Pim.*
Knockin, *Osweſt.*
Kricketh, *Osweſt.*
Kynlet, *Stot.*
Kynerley, *Osweſt.*
Kynersley, *B South.*
Kyntontoure, *Osweſt.*
Kynynion, *Osweſt.*
Kywilsey, *Clun.*

L

Lacon, *B.North.*
Llanamonach, *Osweſt.*
Llancuan, *Clun.*
Langford, *B.South.*
Langhton, *Mun.*
Langley, *Cond.*
Languill, *Wen.*
Llanvairwaterden, *C.*
Llanwordan, *Osweſt.*
Latley, *B.South.*
Laton, *Wen.*
Lawley, *B.South.*
Lea ockley, *Purs.*
Lea, *Purs.*
Lea, *Pim.*
Lea, *Ford.*
Leaton, *Pim.*
Leborwood, *Cond.*
Ledwitch flu.
Ledwitch, *Mun.*
Lee, *Pim.*
Lee, *B North.*
Leeguntry, *B.South.*
Leighton, *B.South.*
Leyd.
Linlye, *Wen.*
Longdon, *Ford.*
Longdon, *B.South.*
Long Chapell, *B.Sou.*
Longeslowe, *B.North.*
Longford, *B.South.*
Longford, *B.North.*
Longnor, *Cond.*
Longnon, *Cond.*
Longstanton, *Wen.*
Longuill, *Purs.*
Loppington, *Pim.*
Lowe diches, *B. Nort.*
Ludford, *Mun.*
LVDLOW, *Ouer.*
Lutonhope, *Clun.*
Lyddum, *Purs.*
Lydbury North, *Pur.*
Lyleshill, *B.South.*
Llynblis, *Osweſt.*
Lyniall, *Pim.*
Lynley, *Purs.*
Llyntidmon, *Osweſt.*
Lythe, *Pim.*
Lythes, *Cond.*

M

Madely, *Wen.*
Marchamley, *B.North.*
Marington, *Chir.*
Marlow, *Purs.*
Marshe, *Ford.*
Marton, *Chir.*
Old Marton, *Osweſt.*
Masterocke, *Osweſt.*
Mathlynton, *Clun.*
Maynston *Clun.*
Measbury, *Osweſt.*
Meeeley, *Wen.*
Medowton, *Chir.*
Meele, *Ford.*
Meeson, *B.South.*
Mele flu.
Meriton, *Pim.*
Meruerley, *Osweſt.*
Middle, *Pim.*
Middleton, *Stot.*
Middleton, *Mun.*
Midleton, *Osweſt.*
Midleton Scriuen, *Stot.*
Midlehope. *Mun.*
Milborneſtoke, *Wen.*
Milford, *Pim.*
Mock tree foreſt, *Mu.*
Modlicott, *Purs.*
Monford, *Pim.*
Mootton, *Osweſt.*
Morda flu.
More, *Purs.*
Morehouses, *Mun.*
Moreton corbet, *B.N.*
Moreton saye, *B.Nor.*
Moreswood, *Purs.*
Morte foreſt, *Stot.*
Morton, *Osweſt.*
Moruill, *Wen.*
Moston, *B.North.*
Mucketon, *B.North.*
Muckley, *Wen.*
Muncke weston, *Wen.*
Munslow, *Wen.*
Myddleton, *Chir.*
Mylly chapell, *Wen.*
Mylton, *Ouer.*
Mylton, *Stot.*
Mynsterley, *Ford.*
Mynton, *Mun.*
Myntowne, *Purs.*
Mytley, *B.North.*
Mytton, *Pim.*

N

Nash, *Ouer.*
Nenetalers, *Ouer.*
Nesse strange, *Pim.*
Nesse little, *Pim.*
Nesse cliffe, *Pim.*
Netley, *Cond.*
Newcastle, *Clun.*
Newemarton *Pim.*
Newenham, *Ford.*
Newhall, *Wen.*
Newnes *Pim.*
Newood houses, *B.Nort.*
NEWPORT, *B.Sou.*
Newton, *Mun.*
Newton, *Pim.*
Newton, *Pim.*
Newton, *Pim.*
Newtonne, *B.North.*
Noball, *Shrew.*
Norbury, *Purs.*
Norley, *Wen.*
Northwood, *Pim.*
Norton, *Wen.*
Norton, *Mun.*
Norton, *B.South.*
Norton, *B.North.*
Nouiley, *Pim.*
Nunneley, *Pim.*
Nyneton, *Stot.*

O

Obley, *Clun.*
Ockley parke, *Mun.*
Okenyate. *B South.*
Okley, *Purs.*
Old church more, *Purs.*
Onibury, *Mun.*
Onslow, *Shrew.*
Orlton, *B.South.*
Osbaston, *Osweſt.*
OSWESTREY, *Os.*
Otkaynston, *Clun.*
Otley, *Pim.*
Ouerley, *B.North.*
Ouney flu.
Owre, *B.North.*
Oxenbould, *Wen.*

P

Parkehall. *Osweſt.*
Partherodricke, *Clun.*
Parthloge, *Clun.*
Patton, *Wen.*
Paynton, *B.South.*
Pentregayer, *Osweſt.*
Peplewe, *B.North.*
Pepper hill, *Brym.*
Peton, *Mun.*
Petton, *Pim.*
Pickestocke, *B.North.*
Picklescott, *Cond.*
Pilson, *B.North.*
Pixley, *B North.*
Plashy, *Cond.*
Ployden, *Pim.*
Porkinton, *Osweſt.*
Pouderbach castle, *Cond.*
Pouderbach church, *Cond.*
Pousbury, *Ford.*
Pousford, *Ford.*
PREES, *B.North.*
Prees heath, *B.North.*
Prene, *Cond.*
Prescott, *Pim.*
Preston vpon wyldmore, *B. So.*
Preston brockhurst, *Pim.*
Preston, *B.South.*
Presthoppe, *Wen.*
Priors light, *B. South.*
Prysweston, *Chir.*
Pulley, *Cond.*
Purslawe, *Purs.*
Pychford, *Cond.*

Q

Quatford, *Stot.*
Quat maluerne, *Stot.*
Quenny flu.

R

Rabins wood forreſt, *Osw.*
Radnall, *Osweſt.*
Rashton, *B.South.*
Ratlinghopp, *Purs.*
Rayesley, *Stot.*
Rea flu.
Red castle, *B.North.*
Rickton, *Stot.*
Rocadyne, *B.South.*
Rodden flu.
Roddington, *Chir.*
Roddington, *B.South.*
Rodon, *B.South.*
Vp Rossall, *Shrew.*
Downe Rossall, *Shrew.*
Rothall chapell, *Mun.*
Rowndatton, *Wen.*
Rowton, *Stot.*
Rowton, *Ford.*
Rowton, *B.South.*
Roxalter, *B.South.*
Royton, *Brym.*
Royton little, *Cond.*
Royton great, *Cond.*
Royton, *Osweſt.*
Ruckley, *Cond.*
Rudge, *Pim.*
Rugantyn, *Clun.*
Russbury, *Mun.*
Rycith, *Clun.*
Ryston, *Chir.*
Rythin, *Clun.*

S

Saint Margarets cle,
Saint Maltin, *Osweſt.*
Salcrosse, *Purs.*
Sanford, *Osweſt.*
Sanford, *B.North.*
Sefferon, *Mun.*
Selley, *Clun.*
Seuerne flu.
Sclattyn, *Osweſt.*
Shabie, *B.North.*
Shadwall, *Clun.*
Shauington, *B.North.*
Sheinton, *Stot.*
Shefnall, *Brym.*
Shelderton, *Purs.*
Shelderton, *Mun.*
Shelhake, *Osweſt.*
Shelton, *Shrew.*
Shenton, *B.North.*
Shenton, *Cond.*
Sheue, *Chir.*
Shipton, *Wen.*
Shitterstones hill, *Ou.*
Shortlet wood, *Wen.*
Shotton, *Pim.*
Shrawardine, *Pim.*
SHROWESBVRY.
Shipley, *Stot.*
SHYPTON, *Pu.*
Sidbury, *Stot.*
Skyborra, *Clun.*
Slepe, *B.South.*
Sleape, *Pim.*
Smethcott, *Cond.*
Snawden flu.
Sned, *Clun.*
Sowton, *B.North.*
Spondl, *Wen.*
Sponeley, *B.North.*
Stanton, *Brym.*
Stanton, *Purs.*
Stanton Lacye, *Mun.*
Stanton, *B North.*
Stanwarone in the wood, *Pi.*
Stanwardine in the field, *Pi.*
Stappleton, *Cond.*
Stiperstons hill, *Chir.*
Strite, *Purs.*
Stockett, *Pim.*
Stockton, *B.South.*
Stockton, *Brym.*
Stockton, *Chir.*
Stoke, *Wen.*
Stoke vpon Tearne, *B.Nort.*
Stokeley, *Mun.*
Stottesdon, *Stot.*
Stowe, *Purs.*
Stradbrok flu.
Stratford, *Mun.*
Strechley, *B.South.*
Stretton little, *Mun.*
Strettons, *Ford.*
Church Stretton, *Mun.*
Sugdon, *B. South.*
Sughton, *Osweſt.*
Sutton, *Osweſt.*
Sutton, *B.North.*
Sutton great, *Mun.*
Sutton little, *Mun.*
Sutton maddock, *Bry.*
Sybberscott, *Ford.*
Sylumgton, *Ouer.*
Swyney, *Osweſt.*

T

Tasley, *Wen.*
Tearne, *B.South.*
Tearne flu.
Techill, *Pim.*
Tedesmere, *Osweſt.*
Tetshull, *Pim.*
Tewkeshill, *Stot.*
Thembton, *Brym.*
Tollerton, *Purs.*
TONGE, *Brym.*
Trebert, *Clun.*
Trebrodder, *Clun.*
Trench, *B.North.*
Trench, *Pim.*
Treornall, *Osweſt.*
Treowarde, *Clun.*
Treuelegh foreſt, *Os.*
Tugford, *Mun.*
Turkleton, *Wen.*
Twisford, *Osweſt.*
Tybberton, *B. South.*
Tylley, *B.North.*
Tymberthe, *Chir.*
Tylsopp, *Ouer.*
Tylstock, *B.North.*

V

Vckington, *B.South.*
Venynyton, *Ford.*
Vffington, *B.South.*
Vnderton, *Wen.*
Vppington, *B.South.*
Vpton great, *B.South.*
Vpton Cressett, *Stot.*

W

Wall, *Mun.*
Walford, *Pim.*
Wallopp, *Ford.*
Walcot, *Chir.*
Walcot, *B.South.*
Walcot, *Purs.*
Walliborne, *Ford.*
Walton *Chir.*
Walton, *B.North.*
Walton, *Wen.*
Wambridge, *B. South.*
Warren flu.
Waters Vpton, *B.Sou.*
Watlesburrough, *For.*
Watlingstret, *B.South.*
Weenyngton, *Ford.*
Welbeche, *Cond.*
WELLINGTON.
Wellington forest, *B. Sout.*
WEM, *B.North.*
Wenlock little, *Wen.*
WENLOCK GREAT, *We.*
Wentnor, *Purs.*
Westbury, *Ford.*
Westhoppe, *Mun.*
Westley, *Ford.*
Westley, *Cond.*
Weston, *Pim.*
Weston, *B.North.*
Weston, *Purs.*
Weston, *Chir.*
Weston, *Osweſt.*
Weston chapell, *Wen.*
Wettleton, *Mun.*
Wheat nalton, *Wen.*
Whelbeche, *Cond.*
Whettle, *Stot.*
Whichcot chapell, *Os.*
Whitcott kyfett, *Clun.*
Whitcott yeuan, *Clun.*
Whitbatche, *Purs.*
Whitcott, *Purs.*
WHITCHVRCH.
Whittinslaw, *Purs.*
Whittingten, *Osweſt.*
Whitton, *Ouer.*
Whixall, *B.North.*
Wigwigge, *Wen.*
Wike, *Wen.*
Wikey, *Osweſt.*
Willaston, *B. North.*
Willaston great, *Ford.*
Wisscott, *Pim.*
Wire forrest, *Stot.*
Wistanton, *Purs.*
Wistanslow, *Purs.*
Withiford great, *B.N.*
Wobury, *Stot.*
VVelston, *Osweſt.*
VVoodcote, *Shrew.*
VVoodcott, *B.South.*
VVooderton, *Chir.*
VVoodhouses, *B.Sou.*
VVoodhouses. *Cswe.*
Old Woodhouses, *B.N.*
VVoodlands, *B. Nor.*
VVoodseues, *B.Nort.*
VVooferton, *Mun.*
VVoosaston, *Cond.*
VVorse flu.
VVorthyn, *Chir.*
VVoruill, *Brym.*
VVotton, *Osweſt.*
VVrekin hill, *B. Sout.*
VVrentnall, *Ford.*
VVrockerdyne, *B.So.*
VVullerton, *B.North.*
VVulston, *Mun.*
VVigmore, *Ford.*
VVyllmynton, *Chir.*
VVyllye, *Wen.*
VVynsbury, *Chir.*
VVythington, *B.Sout.*
VVytton, *Ford.*

Y

Yernstree parke, *Mun.*
Yockleton, *Ford.*

The borders of *Chesse-Shire.*

HESSE-SHIRE, by the *Saxons* written Ceſtep-ſcyne, and now the County *Palatine* of *Chester*, is parted vpon the North from *Lancashire* with the Riuer *Mercey*, vpon the East by *Mercey*, *Goit*, and the *Dane*, is separated from *Darby* and *Staffordshires*; vpon the South toucheth the Counties of *Shropshire* and *Flint*; and vpon the West with *Dee* is parted from *Denbigh-shire*.

The forme.

(2) The forme of this County doth much resemble the right wing of an *Eagle*, spreading it selfe from *Wirall*, and as it were with her pinion, or first feather, toucheth *Yorke-shire*, betwixt which extremes, in following the windings of the Shires diuider from East to West, are 47. miles: and from North to South 26. The whole circumference about one hundred forty two miles.

The Ayre and Climate.

(3) If the affection to my naturall producer blinde not the iudgement of this my suruey, for aire and soile it equals the best, and farre exceeds her neighbours the next Counties: for although the Climate be cold, and toucheth the degree of Latitude 54. yet the warmth from the *Irish Seas* melteth the Snow, and dissolueth the Ice sooner there then in those parts that are further off; and so wholesome for life, that the Inhabitants generally attaine to many yeeres.

The Soyle.

(4) The Soile is fat, fruitfull, and rich, yeelding abundantly both profit and pleasures for man. The Champion grounds make glad the harts of their Tillers: the Medows imbrodered with diuers sweet smelling flowers; and the Pasture makes the Kines vdders to strout to the paile, from whom and wherein the best *Cheese* of all *Europe* is made.

The ancient Inhabitants. CORNAVII. CANGI.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants were the CORNAVII, who with *Warwick-shire*, *Worcester-shire*, *Stafford-shire*, and *Shrop-shire*, spread themselues further into this County, as in *Ptolemie* is placed; and the *Cangi* likewise if they be the *Ceangi*, whose remembrance was found vpon the shore of this Shire, on the surface of certaine pieces of Lead, in this manner inscribed; IMP. DOMIT. AVG. GER. DE CEANG.

Tacit. Annal. lib. 12. cap. 8.

These *Cangi* were subdued by *P. Ostorius Scapula*, immediately before his great victory against *Caractacus*, where, in the mouth of *Dena* he built a **Fortresse* at the backe of the *Ordouices*, to restraine their power, which was great in those parts, in the raigne of *Vespasian* the Emperour. But after the departure of the *Romanes*, this Prouince became a portion of the *Saxon Mercians* Kingdome: notwithstanding (saith *Ran. Higden*) the Citie it selfe was held by the *Britaines* vntill all fell into the Monarchy of *Egbert*.

* *Chester.*

Romans.

Saxons.

Of the dispositions of the since inhabitants heare *Lucian* the *Monke* (who liued presently after the Conquest) speake; *They are found* (saith hee) *to differ from the rest of the English, partly better, and partly equall. In feasting they are friendly, at meat chearfull, in entertainment liberall, soone angry, and soone pacified, lauish in words, impatient of seruitude, mercifull to the afflicted, compassionate to the poore, kinde to their kindred, spare of labour, void of dissimulation, not greedy in eating, and far from dangerous practises.*

Annal. Britann.

And let me adde thus much, which *Lucian* could not; namely, that this Shire hath neuer beene stained with the blot of rebellion, but euer stood true to their King and his Crowne: whose loyalty *Richard* the second so farre found and esteemed, that hee held his Person most safe among them, and by authority of Parliament made the County to be a *Principalitie*, and stiled himselfe *Prince of Chester*.

Chesse-shire made a Principalitie.

Nic. Trenet.

An. D. 1255.

King *Henry* the third gaue it to his eldest sonne Prince *Edward*, against whom *Lewlyn* Prince of *Wales* gathered a mighty Band, and with them did the County much harme, euen vnto the Cities gates. With the like scarre-fires it had oft times beene affrighted, which they lastly defenced with a Wall made of the *Welsh-mens* heads, on the South-side of *Dee* in *Hanbridge*.

The Gentilitie of *Chesse-shire.*

The Shire may well be said to be a *Seed-plot of Gentilitie*, and the producer of many most ancient and worthy Families: neyther hath any brought more men of valour into the *Field*, then *Chesse-shire* hath done, who by a generall speech are to this day called *The chiefe of men*: and for *Natures* endowments (besides their nobleness of mindes) may compare with any other Nation in the world: their limmes strait and well-composed, their complexions faire, with a chearfull countenance; and the Women for grace, feature, and beauty, inferiour vnto none.

Chesse-shire chiefe of men.

Chesse-shire women very faire.

Ranulph. Cest. lib. 1. cap. 48.

(6) The Commodities of this Prouince (by the report of *Ranulphus* the Monke of *Chester*) are chiefly *Corne*, *Cattle*, *Fish*, *Fowle*, *Salt*, *Mines*, *Metals*, *Meares*, and *Riuers*, whereof the bankes of *Dee* in her West, and the *Vale-Royall* in her midst, for fruitfulnesse of pasturage equals any other in the Land, eyther in graine or gaine from the Cow.

(7) These, with all other prouision for life, are traded thorow thirteene Market-Townes in this Shire, whereof *Chester* is the faireſt, from whom the Shire hath the name.

A City raised from the Fort of *Ostorius*, Lieutenant of *Britaine* for *Claudius* the Emperour, whither the twentieth Legion (named *Victrix*) were sent by *Galba* to restraine the *Britaines*: but growne themselues out of order, *Iulius Agricola* was appointed their Generall by *Vespasian*, as appeareth by Monies then minted, and there found; and from them (no doubt) by the *Britaines* the place was called *Caer Legion*, by *Ptolomy*, *Deunana*; by *Antonine*, *Dena*; by the *Saxons*, Legea-ceſtep, and now by vs *West-chester*: but *Henry Bradshawe* will haue it built before *Brute*, by the Giant *Leon Gauer*, a man beyond the Moone, and called by *Marius* the vanquisher of the *Picts*.

Ann. D. 70.

Henric. Bradshaw.

Ouer *Deva* or *Dee* a faire stone-bridge leadeth, built vpon eight Arches, at eyther end whereof is a Gate, from whence in a long Quadren-wise the wals doe incompasse the Citie, high and strongly built, with foure faire Gates opening into the foure windes, besides three posternes, and seuen Watch-Towers, extending in compasse one thousand nine hundred and forty paces.

Chester described.

On the South of this City is mounted a strong and stately Castle, round in forme, and the base Court likewise inclosed with a circular wall. In the North is the Minster, first built by Earle *Leofrike* to the honour of *S. Werburga* the Virgin, and after most sumptuously repaired by *Hugh* the first Earle of *Chester* of the *Normans*, now the Cathedrall of the Bishops See. Therein lyeth interred (as report doth relate) the body of *Henry* the fourth, Emperour of *Almane*, who leauing his Imperiall Estate, lead lastly therein an *Hermites* life.

The Minster built.

Henry the fourth, Emperour of *Almaine*, buried in *S. Wereburgs.*

This Citie hath formerly beene sore defaced; first by *Egfrid* King of *Northumberland*, where he slew twelue hundred Christian Monkes, resorted thither from *Bangor* to pray. Againe by the *Danes* it was sore defaced, when their destroying feet had trampled downe the beauty of the Land. But was againe rebuilt by *Edelfleada* the *Mercian Lady*, who in this County, and Forrest of *Delamer*, built Eaderbury and *Finborow*, two fine Cities, nothing of them now remaining besides the *Chamber* in the *Forrest*.

Eaderbury. *Finborow.*

Chester in the daies of King *Edgar* was in most flourishing estate, wherein hee had the homage of eight other Kings, who rowed his *Barge* from *S. Iohns* to his Palace, himselfe holding the Helme, as their supreme.

Eadgars triumph. *Marianus Scotus. Ioh. Fik. Wil. Malmes. Ranulph. Higden. Roger Hoven. Alfridus Beverid. Flores Hist.*

This Citie was made a County incorporate of it selfe by King *Henry* the Seauenth, and is yeerely gouerned by a *Maior*, with Sword & Mace borne before him in State, two *Sheriffes*, twenty foure *Aldermen*, a *Recorder*, a *Town-Clerke*, and a *Sergeant of Peace*, foure *Sergeants* and sixe *Yeomen*.

It hath beene accounted the Key into *Ireland*, and great pitie it is that the Port should decay as it daily doth, the Sea being stopped to scoure the Riuer by a Causey that thwarteth *Dee* at her bridge. Within the wals of this Citie are eight Parish Churches, *S. Iohns* the greater and lesser: in the *Suburbs* are the *White-Fryers*, *Blacke-Fryers*, and *Nunnery* now suppressed. From which City the Pole is eleuated vnto the degree 53. 58. minutes of Latitude, and from the first point of the West in Longitude vnto the 17. degree and 18. minutes.

The Causey.

(8) The Earledome whereof was possessed from the *Conquerour*, till it fell lastly to the *Crowne*, the last of whom (though not with the least hopes) is *Prince Henry*, who to the Titles of *Prince of Wales*, and *Duke of Cornwall*, hath by Succession and right of Inheritance, the *Earledome of Chester* annexed to his other most happy Stiles: Vpon whose Person I pray that the Angels of *Iacobs* God may euer attend, to his great glory, and *Great Britaines* happinesse.

The Earles.

(9) If I should vrge credit vnto the report of certaine Trees floating in *Bagmere*, onely against the deaths of the Heyres of the *Brereton*s thereby seated, and after to sinke vntill the next like occasion: or inforce for truth the Prophecie which *Leyland* in a Poeticall fury fore-spake of *Beeston Castle*, highly mounted vpon a steepe hill: I should forget my selfe and wonted opinion, that can hardly beleeue any such vaine predictions, though they be told from the mouthes of credit, as *Bagmere Trees* are, or learned *Leyland* for *Beeston*, who thus writeth:

The day will come when it againe shall mount his head aloft,
If I a Prophet may be heard from Seers that say so oft.

With eight other *Castles* this Shire hath been strengthened, which were *Ould-Castle*, *Shoclach*, *Shotwitch*, *Chester*, *Poulefourd*, *Dunham*, *Frodesham*, and *Haulten*: and by the prayers (as then was taught) of eight religious houses therein seated, preserued; which by King *Henry* the eight were suppressed: namely, *Stanlowe*, *Ilbree*, *Maxfeld*, *Norton*, *Bunbery*, *Combermere*, *Rud-heath*, and *Vale-Royall*, besides the *White* and *Blacke-Fryers*, and the *Nunnery* in *Chester*.

This Counties diuision is into seuen Hundreds, wherein are seated thirteene Market-Townes, eighty sixe Parish-Churches, and thirty eight Chappels of ease.

THE COUNTYE PALATINE OF CHESTER With that most ANCIENT CITIE described.

The Armes of the Earles of Chester sine the Normans Conquest

Hugh Lupus Earl

Richard the sone of Hu

Ranulph Meschines

Ranulph Gernones

Hugh Ceuelioc E S

Ranulph Blundeuill

Iohn Scot Earle

WEST

NORTH

CHEST

THE ROODE EYE

PART OF FLINTSHIRE

PART OF DENBIGH SHIRE

PART OF F

Crosbye L.
Crosbye G.
Leverpoole Haven
Bewtle
Bankehall
Kirkdale
Leverpoole
Kirkby in Wallby
Fulton Smyth
The Black Rock
Budeston
Morton
Claughton
Warrre
Garsh.
Halewood
Speakehall
Hale
The Fery
Meoles great
Morcom
Salgall Maly
Upcorn
Exton
Overchurch
Tramwole
Over Bebrinton
Nether Bebrinton
Newton
Woodchurch
Grayssby
W. Kirkby
Frankby
Landecan
Thingwall
Stretton
Brunburgh chapel
Calday lit.
Irreby
Barnston
Brinstn
Poston Hirlet
Thorstanton
oldfeild
Hasswall
Thornton mayow
Estham
Merſey flu.
The Red Banke
Hebbree
WYRE HALL HUNDR
Woodhouses
Ince
EDDESBURY
Stanley
Poole
Hellsby
Eaton
Thornton
Alvanley
Heppesfred
Dunham on the Hill
Manley
Delamare
Pickton
Bridge Trafford
Barrow
Pyle
Asbey
Tarvin
Stanford
BROXTO
Sutton great
Stanney
Stoke
Whitby
Croughton
Wirrum
Leddesham
Capenhurst
Backeford
Moston
Burton
Wullaston
Neſſe
Great Nelton
Childer Thornton
Hooton
The new Key
Holywell
Flint Cast.
Baſerwork
DEE FLU.
The Lea
Rough Shotwick
Chorlton
Plemeſton
Sutton
Troughford great
Troughford
Barrow
Upton
Hole
Newton
The Baites
Blaken hall
Dcua
CHESTER
Crown
Cripſtaton
Boughton
Row
Cripſtaton
Eaſtgate ford
Yowley caſt.
Harden caſt.
Bretton hall
Broughton
Lache
Hanbridge
Huntington
Waverton
Hatton
Hockley
Salghton
Eccleſton
Churchen heath
Lee Hall
Grouborge
Tattenhall
Heath
Marleſton
Dodleſton
Egen Pool
Poultrun
Kynnarton
Burton
Poulfond
Alford
HUNDR
Almere Hall
Aldreſey
Allen
Allen flu.
Churton
Farndon
Barton
Holt
Crewe
Dee Fl.
Werthenbury
Performed by Iohn Speede, aſsiſted by William Smyth, And are to be ſold in Popes head Alley againſt the Exchange, by Iohn Sudbury and George Humble. Cum Priuilegio.

A	North Gate	L	Trinitie lane	1	Castle lane	12	East Gate	22	Love Lane
B	North Gate street	M	Watergate street	3	Sheepe lane	13	Goose Lane	23	Barkers lane
C	Corne Market	N	Watergate	4	Bridge Gate	14	Parsons Lane	24	S. Werburgh m.
D	Shambles	O	Black Friers lan	5	Hambridge	15	Barne lane	25	St Johns Church
E	Bridge Street	P	S. Peters Church	6	Fulling mills	16	Little S. Johns	26	S Maries church
F	S. Brides Church	Q	Trinitie Church	7	Pepper Street	17	Foregate Street	27	Comon Hall
G	S. Michaells chur.	R	S. Martins church	8	Flesmongers lan	18	S. Johns Lane	28	Clauering lane
H	Old comon Hall	S	Nunnes lane	9	S. Werburgh lane	19	Crane Lane	29	S. Nicholas lane
I	White Fryers lane	T	Cupping lane	10	S. Torleys church	20	Newgate	30	The Barres
K	Grards lane	V	Bridge lane	11	East gat Street	21	Die lane	31	Boughton

Part of Yorkeshire

THE EARLES EYE

COL. DIVANA LEG. XX VICTR IX

IMP. DOMIT. AVG. GER DE CEANG

IMP. VESP. VII T. IMP. V. COS.

SANQ

CASHYRE

PART OF DARBYSHIRE

PART OF STAFFORD SHIRE

EAST

Myclehurst · Tame flu. · The woode: head · Aston · Shawcleigh · Tyngewist · Hollynworth · Dokenfell · Golleigh · Denton · Newton · Harden · Chalsworth · Goyt flu. · Mersey flu. · Ormiston · Flixton · Mersey fl. · Streiford · Chowerton · Barlow · Redysshe · Perwoodhall · Bredbury · Goithall · Didlesbury · Carrington · Partington · Sale · withamshaw · Northerden · Chedle · Stopford · Merpull · Torkynton · Owlersett · Birdhall · Chapell firth · Erdleyhall · Firth flu. · Hollingrene · Radings · Altringham · Rixton · Warburton Chap. · Dunham · Bollin flu. · Wulton · Dowden · Baggeleigh · Bruntwood · Norbury · Dysseleigh · Weyleyh Bridge · Sarky · Warrington · Thelwall chap. · Lymme · Ringley flu. · Offerton · Newhall · Lyme · Farhall Upton · Shawcrosse · Nether Walton · Grepenhall · BUCKLOW HUNDR. · Bradley · High Leigh · Mullynton · Rotherstorne · Asheley · Romyleigh chap. · Pownall · MACCLESFEILD · Woodford · Mobburley · Hongord · Allynton · Sorgleigh · Tatton · Knotteford · Meyre · Wimslaw · Newton chap. · Fallybrome · Pott Chap. · Ormiston · Herdlees · Goithouses · Forest · The three Shyre stones · Dowe head · Dowe flu. · Ridge · Shutlingeslaw Hill · Wharnford · Northwich · Rudheath · NORTHWICHE · Martin Mere · Gosseworth · Marton · North Rode · Eaton · Bosleigh · Ruskton · Congleton · Radnor · Somerford · Smetenham · Twemlow · Armitage · Cranage · Ravencroft · Croxton · Kynderton · Coton · Syriston · Davenport · Brereton · Audfield · Astbury · Bydulph · Sondbache · HUNDRED. · Moston · Smethwick · Archyld · Merreton · Kent Grene · Bickerton · Rode Hall · Church Lawton · Lawton yate · Talke Chap. · Audley End · Audley · Alspoole · Hasslington Hall · Crow · Hasall · Whelocke · Wrinley · Tyttenley · Bearston · Burton · Aldern · Owre · Burland · Combermere · Wyrehall · Cuyley · Malpas · Chad Chap. · Marbury · Stanford Bridge · Norbury · Wrenbury · Hatherton · Wrynehill · Wrynehill hall · Audley · Annesley · Hanley cast. · Badeleigh · Bickerton · Chulmundley · Bulkley · Colliston · Helsell · Chorley · Hurst hill · Manley · Peckforton · Broxton · Beeston cast. · Tatenhall · Heath · Beeston · Bunbury · Wardley · Spurstow · Tiverton · Alpram · Caluchy · Cholmondeston · Aston · Stoke · Hurleston · Darford · Acton · Woodhey · Faddyleigh · Ridley · Hurst hill · Chowley · Bulkley · Helsell · Colliston · Bickerton · Edge · Tarporley · Clotton · Burton · Hawsfield · Flaxyards · Church Mynshull · Chohnton · Wetenhall chap. · Torporley · Darnall Grz · Swanlow · Forest · Budworth · Tarvin · Kelsall · Utkinton · Darcley · Olton · Whitgate · Marton · Edelsbury · Over · Weuer · Clyve · Lea · Wimboldsley · Oulston · Newton · Swanehurst · Boftock · Warton · Ayton · Sandymore · Leftwich · Dutton · Weverham · Whitton · Hartford · Kingesley · Norley · Codymton · Vale Royall · Forest · Finborow · Aston · Preston · Grimsditch · Hatton · Peresbury · Norton · Stockham · Sutton · Aston Grange · Pewsey · Dutton · Lees chap. · Barnton · Crowton · Newton · Kingesley · Norley · Codymton · Vale Royall

Hundreds in Cheshire.

1. Wyrehalo.
2. Eddesbury.
3. Broxton.
4. Northwiche.
5. Bucklow.
6. Nantwiche.
7. Macclesfeild.

A

Acton, *Eddes.*
Acton, *Nant.*
Acton grange, *Buck.*
Adlynton, *Mac.*
Aggeton, *Brox.*
Akedone, *Buck.*
Alderleigh Nether, *Mac.*
Alderleigh Ouer, *Mac.*
Aldelym, *Nant.*
Alford, *Brox.*
Aldresey, *Brox.*
Allostock, *North.*
Almare hall, *Brox.*
Alpram, *Eddes.*
Alsacher, *Nant.*
Alstanston, *Nant.*
Alton, *Eddes.*
ALTRINGHAM, *B.*
Aluandeley, *Eddes.*
Aluaston, *Nant.*
Anderton, *Buck.*
Appleton, *Buck.*
Arclydd, *North.*
Areley, *Buck.*
Armitage, *North.*
Arwe, *Wyre.*
Asheseild, *Wyre.*
Asheley, *Buck.*
Asheton, *Eddes.*
Asheton, *Buck.*
Aston, *Nant.*
Aston grange, *Buck.*
Aston chappell, *Buck.*
Ayton, *Eddes.*
Ayton, *North.*

B

Bache, *Brox.*
Backeford, *Wyre.*
Badileigh, *Nant.*
Baggeleigh, *Nant.*
Bagmere mere, *North.*
The Baites, *Brox.*
Barkesford, *Nant.*
Barnshawe, *North.*
Barnston, *Wyre.*
Little Barow, *Eddes.*
Great Barrow, *Eddes.*
Barterton, *Buck.*
Bartherton, *Nant.*
Barthynton, *Buck.*
Barton, *Brox.*
Bartumleigh, *Nant.*
Bathynton, *Nant.*
Ouer Bebynton, *Wyre.*
Nether Bebynton, *Wyre.*
The Beacon, *Mac.*
Beeheton, *Nant.*
Beeston, *Eddes.*
Beeston castle, *Eddes.*
Bexton, *Buck.*
Bickerton, *Brox.*
Beleigh, *North.*
Birkin Flu.
Blakenhall, *Wyre.*
Blakenhall, *Nant.*
Bnynton, *Brox.*
Bolyn, *Mac.*
Bollyn Flu.
Bolynton, *Buck.*
Bolynton, *Mac.*
Boseleigh, *Mac.*
Bostock, *North.*
Boughton, *Brox.*
Bouthes, *Buck.*
Bowdon, *Buck.*
Bradford, *North.*
Bradley, *Brox.*
Bradley, *Buck.*
Bradwell, *North.*
Bredbury, *Mac.*
Brereton, *North.*
Briddesmeyre, *Nant.*
Brindeleigh, *Nant.*
Brinston, *Wyre.*
Bromall, *Mac.*
Bromehall, *Nant.*
Bromley, *Nant.*
Broton hils, *Brox.*
Broxton, *Brox.*
Broxton hils, *Brox.*
Brunburgh, *Wyre.*
Brunscath, *Wyre.*
Brunynton, *Mac.*
Bucklowe, *Buck.*
Budeston, *Wyre.*
Budworth, *Eddes.*
Great Budworth, *Buck.*
Buglawton, *North.*
Bukkeley, *Brox.*
Bunbury, *Eddes.*
Bureton, *Nant.*
Burland, *Nant.*
Burton, *Eddes.*
Burton, *Wyre.*
Burton, *Brox.*
Burwardley, *Brox.*
Butteleigh, *Mac.*
Byrches, *North.*
Byrchelles, *Mac.*

C

Caldey, *Wyre.*
Great Caldey, *Wyre.*
Caldecott, *Brox.*
Calueleigh, *Eddes.*
Capenhurst, *Wyre.*
Capensthorne, *Mac.*
Cardyn, *Brox.*
Caringham, *North.*
Carrynton, *Buck.*
Chackyleigh, *Nant.*
Chad chappell, *Brox.*
The Chamber in the forrest, *Eddes.*
Chappell in the streete, *Buck.*
Chedle, *Mac.*
Chelford, *Mac.*
WEST-CHESTER, *Brox.*
Childer Thotron, *Wyre.*
Cholmton, *Eddes.*
Cholmundley, *Brox.*
Cholmundeston, *Nant.*
Chorleigh, *Nant.*
Chorleigh, *Mac.*
Chorleton, *Nant.*
Chorleton, *Brox.*
Chorleton, *Wyre.*
Chowley, *Brox.*
Churchenheath, *Brox.*
Churton, *Brox.*
Chydlow, *Brox.*
Clareton, *Brox.*
Claughton, *Wyre.*
Clifton, *Buck.*
Clotton, *Eddes.*
Clutton, *Brox.*
Clyue, *North.*
Codynton, *Eddes.*
Coddynton, *Brox.*
Coggeshall, *Buck.*
Coiley, *Nant.*
Combermere, *Nant.*
CONGLETON, *Nor.*
Conghull, *Brox.*
Church Copenhall, *Nant.*
Coton, *North.*
Coton, *Brox.*
Crabball, *Wyre.*
Cranage, *North.*
Crauton, *Eddes.*
Crew, *Nant.*
Crew, *Brox.*
Church Cristleton, *Brox.*
Little Cristleton, *Brox.*
Rowe Cristleton, *Brox.*
Croughton, *Wyre.*
Croxton, *North.*
Cumberbache, *Buck.*

D

Dane Flu, *North.*
Dane Flu, *Mac.*
Dane Inche, *North.*
Dareley, *Eddes.*
Darford, *Nant.*
Darnall grange, *Eddes.*
Dauenham, *North.*
Dauenport, *North.*
Delamere forrest, *Eddes.*
Deresbury, *Buck.*
Disteleigh, *Mac.*
Dodcot, *Nant.*
Doddynton, *Nant.*
Dodleston, *Brox.*
Dodynton, *Brox.*
Dokenfeild, *Mac.*
Dokynton, *Brox.*
Downes, *Mac.*
Dunham, *Buck.*
Dunham, *Eddes.*
Dudden, *Eddes.*
Dutton, *Buck.*

E

Eaten boat, *Brox.*
Ecchelles, *Mac.*
Eccleston, *Brox.*
Edlaston, *Nant.*
Edge, *Brox.*
Eggerton, *Brox.*
Elton, *Eddes.*
Elton, *North.*
Erdley hall, *Mac.*
Estham, *Wyre.*

F

Fadisleigh, *Nant.*
Fallybrome, *Mac.*
Farndon, *Brox.*
The Ferye, *Wyre.*
Finborow, *Eddes.*
Flaxyards, *Eddes.*
Frankby, *Wyre.*
FRODDESHAM, *Edde.*
Froddesham hils, *Eddes.*
Fulbrooke Flu.

G

Gayton.
Grafton, *Brox.*
Le Grange, *Wyre.*
Graysby, *Wyre.*
Le greene, *Wyre.*
Grimsdiche, *Buck.*
Gropenhall, *Buck.*
Grynley, *Brox.*
Godleigh, *Mac.*
Goit Flu.
Goit hall, *Mac.*
Gostree, *North.*
Gouiborne Dauid, *Brox.*
Gouleborne below, *Brox.*
Gowseworth, *Mac.*
Gowy Flu.

H

Hale, *Buck.*
Halghton, *Eddes.*
Halywell, *Brox.*
Hampton, *Brox.*
Hanley, *Brox.*
Hanton, *Brox.*
Happesford, *Eddes.*
Harbridge, *Brox.*
Harden, *Mac.*
Haslewall, *Wyre.*
Haslyngton, *Nant.*
Hasall, *Nant.*
Hatherton, *Nant.*
Hartesleigh, *Mac.*
Hatton, *Buck.*
Hatton, *Brox.*
Haulton, *Buck.*
Haukylow, *Nant.*
Hawarden, *Brox.*
Hellesby torr, *Eddes.*
Hellesby, *Eddes.*
Henbury, *Mac.*
Henhall, *Nant.*
Henshaw, *Mac.*
Hertford, *Eddes.*
Herthull, *Brox.*
Highcliffe hill, *Buck.*
Hokehull, *Eddes.*
Holes, *North.*
Hole, *Brox.*
Holford, *North.*
Hollynworth, *Mac.*
Honford, *Mac.*
Honore, *Brox.*
Hooton, *Wyre.*
Horton, *Eddes.*
Horton, *Brox.*
Hough, *Nant.*
Houlme, *North.*
Houlme, *North.*
Church Houlme, *North.*
Howfeld, *Eddes.*
Hull, *Buck.*
Huntingdon, *Brox.*
Hunsterston, *Nant.*
Hurdesfield, *Mac.*
Hurleston, *Nant.*
Huxley, *Brox.*

I

Idenshawe, *Eddes.*
Ince, *Eddes.*
Irreby, *Wyre.*

K

Kekewicke, *Buck.*
Kelsall, *Eddes.*
Kent greene, *North.*
Kerthingham, *North.*
Ketelsholme, *Mac.*
Kiddington, *Brox.*
Kingesley, *Eddes.*
Kirkby in Valley, *Wyre.*
West Kirkby, *Wyre.*
Knocktyron, *Wyre.*
KNOTTESFORD, *Buc.*
Kynarton, *Brox.*
Kynderton, *North.*

L

Lache, *Brox.*
Lache Deneys, *North.*
Lacheford, *Buck.*
Landecan, *Wyre.*
Lareton, *Wyre.*
Larkton, *Brox.*
Church Lawton, *North.*
Lea, *Wyre.*
Lea, *North.*
Lea chap, *Buck.*
Lee, *Nant.*
Lee, *Brox.*
Lee Flu.
Leddesham, *Wyre.*
Leford, *Wyre.*
Leighes, *North.*
High Leigh, *Buck.*
Leighton, *Wyre.*
Lestwiche, *North.*
Lostocke Flu.
Lostocke gralam, *North.*
Luscard, *Wyre.*
Lyme, *Mac.*
Lymme, *Buck.*

M

MACCLESFEILD, *Mac.*
Macclesfeild forrest, *Mac.*
MALPAS, *Brox.*
Manley, *Eddes.*
Marbury, *Buck.*
Marbury, *Nant.*
Marleston, *Brox.*
Marsheton, *Buck.*
Marthall, *Buck.*
Marton, *Mac.*
Marton mere, *Mac.*
Marton, *Eddes.*
Malefen, *Brox.*
Matteleigh, *Mac.*
Medietate, *North.*
Little Meoles, *Wyre.*
Great Meoles, *Wyre.*
Merpull, *Mac.*
Mersey Flu.
Meyre, *Buck.*
Micklehurst, *Mac.*
Middleton grange, *Buck.*
MIDDLEWICHE, *North.*
Milnhouse, *Mac.*
Milpoole, *Nant.*
Mobberley, *Buck.*
Moldworth Great, *Eddes.*
Moldworth Little, *Eddes.*
Molynton banestre, *Wyre.*
Molynton torrend, *Wyre.*
Monkes Copenhal, *Nant.*
Moore, *Buck.*
Moresbarowe, *North.*
Moreton, *Wyre.*
Moreton, *North.*
Morton, *Buck.*
Mosson, *North.*
Mosson, *Brox.*
Mottram Andrew, *Mac.*
Mottram in Longden dale, *M.*
Moulton, *North.*
Mulneton, *Eddes.*
Mulynton, *Buck.*
Mynshull vernon, *North.*
Church Mynshull, *Nant.*

N

NANTWICHE, *N.*
Nesse, *Wyre.*
Little Neston, *Wyre.*
Great Neston, *Wyre.*
Netherton, *Eddes.*
Newbold, *Brox.*
Newbold, *Wyre.*
Newbold astbury, *No.*
Newhall, *North.*
Newhall, *Mac.*
Newhall, *Nant.*
Newton chappell, *M.*
Newton, *Brox.*
Newton, *Buck.*
Newton, *Eddes.*
Newton, *Wyre.*
Newton, *Brox.*
Newton, *Brox.*
Newton, *North.*
Norbury, *Mac.*
Norbury, *Nant.*
Norleigh, *Eddes.*
Norton, *Buck.*
Norton Priory decayed. *Wy.*
Northerden, *Mac.*
NORTHWICHE, *North.*
Northwiche castle, *Eddes.*

O

Offerton, *Mac.*
Oggerleighe, *Brox.*
Okehanger mere, *Nant.*
Oldfeild, *Wyre.*
Oldcastle, *Brox.*
Ollarton, *Buck.*
Olton, *Eddes.*
Ouer, *Eddes.*
Querchurch, *Wyre.*
Querton, *Mac.*
Querton, *Brox.*
Oulesston, *North.*
Ouston, *Eddes.*
Oxton, *Wyre.*

P

Partington, *Buck.*
Peckferton, *Eddes.*
Pennesby, *Wyre.*
Pephull, *Mac.*
Nether Peuer, *Buck.*
Ouer Peuer, *Buck.*
Peuer flu.
Pickmer, *Buck.*
Pickmere, *Buck.*
Pickton, *Brox.*
Plemestoo, *Brox.*
Plumleigh, *Buck.*
Plymyard, *Wyre.*
Podynton, *Wyre.*
Ponyngton, *Mac.*
Portwood hall, *Mac.*
Poolles, *Nant.*
Nether Poole, *Wyre.*
Ouer Poole, *Wyre.*
Pooton, Lancele, *Wyre.*
Port Chap. *Mac.*
Poulford, *Brox.*
Poulton, *Brox.*
Poulton, *Wyre.*
Pownall, *Mac.*
Powsey, *Buck.*
Prenton, *Wyre.*
Prestbury, *Mac.*
Preston, *Buck.*
The Pyle, *Eddes.*

R

Raby, *Wyre.*
Radnor, *North.*
Ranenow, *Mac.*
Rauenscroft, *North.*
Red Rocke, *Wyre.*
Redings, *Buck.*
Ridge, *Mac.*
Ridley, *Eddes.*
Ringay Flu.
Rock Sauage, *Buck.*
Rode-hall, *North.*
North Rode, *Mac.*
Romyleigh Chapell, *Mac.*
Ronaire, *Wyre.*
Roncorne, *Buck.*
Roop, *Nant.*
Rotherstorne, *Buck.*
Rudheath, *North.*
Russheton, *Eddes.*
Rushton, *North.*

S

Sale, *Buck.*
Salghall little, *Wyre.*
Salghall masly, *Wyre.*
Salghton, *Brox.*
Sandyway, *Eddes.*
Secome, *Wyre.*
Shaunton, *Nant.*
Shilbroke, *North.*
Shokylache, *Brox.*
Church Shokylache, *Brox.*
Shotwicke, *Wyre.*
Rough Shotwicke, *Wyre.*
Shrigliegh, *Mac.*
Shrowesbury Abbey, *Buc.*
Shurlingeslaw hill, *Mac.*
Smallwood, *North.*
Smetenham, *North.*
Smethewick, *North.*
Snellesson, *Mac.*
Somerford, *North.*
Somerford, *Mac.*
SONDBACHE, *North.*
Sound, *Nant.*
Spittle, *Wyre.*
Sparston, *North.*
Spurstow, *Eddes.*
Spurlache, *North.*
Stackton, *Buck.*
Stanford, *Brox.*
Stanford bridge, *Nant.*
Stanley, *Eddes.*
Great Stanney, *Wyre.*
Stanthorne, *North.*
Stapleford, *Brox.*
Stapleford, *Eddes.*
Stapleleigh, *Nant.*
Staueley, *Mac.*
Stockton, *Brox.*
Stockham, *Buck.*
Stoke, *Nant.*
Stoke, *Wyre.*
Stoorton, *Wyre.*
STOPFORD, *Mac.*
Stretton, *Brox.*
Stretton Chap. *Buck.*
Stubbes, *North.*
Sutton, *Mack.*
Sutton, *Buck.*
Sutton, *Brox.*
Sutton, *North.*
Little Sutton, *Wyre.*
Great Sutton, *Wyre.*
Swanlowe, *Eddes.*
Sydenhall, *Brox.*
Sydinton, *Mac.*

T

Ouer Tableigh, *Buck.*
Nether Tableigh, *Buck.*
Tame Flu.
Totenhall, *Brox.*
Tatenhall heath, *Brox.*
Tatton, *Buck.*
Taxhall, *Mac.*
Taxall, *Mac.*
TERVIN, *Eddes.*
Tetton, *North.*
Teuerton, *Eddes.*
Thingetwistee, *Mac.*
Thingwall, *Wyre.*
Thelwell chappell, *Buck.*
Thorneton, *Eddes.*
Thorneton Mayow, *Wyre.*
Thurstanten, *Wyre.*
Tilston, *Brox.*
Tittenleigh, *Nant.*
Torkynton, *Mac.*
Torpurley, *Eddes.*
Tost, *Buck.*
Tramnole, *Wyre.*
Great Troughford, *Brox.*
Bridge Troughford, *Eddes.*
Tuffingham, *Brox.*
Twembroke, *North.*
Twenlow, *North.*
Tydelestón Farnehall, *Eddes.*
Tyderington, *North.*
Tymperleigh, *Buck.*

V

Vale riall, *Eddes.*
Vernon, *Nant.*
Vpton, *Mac.*
Vpton, *Wyre.*
Vpton, *Brox.*
Vrdesleigh, *Mac.*
Vtkynton, *Eddes.*

W

Walfeild, *North.*
Wallatton, *Eddes.*
Walrescote, *Eddes.*
Ouer Walton, *Buck.*
Nether Walton, *Buck.*
Walwarne Flu.
Warburton chappell, *Buck.*
Wardley, *Eddes.*
Wareton, *North.*
Wareton, *Brox.*
Warmingham, *North.*
Wayleigh, *Mac.*
Webunbery, *Nant.*
Weeuer, *Eddes.*
Weeuer Flu.
Welshrowe, *Nant.*
Welford, *Buck.*
Weston, *Buck.*
Weston, *Nant.*
Wetenhall chap. *Eddes.*
Weuerham, *Eddes.*
Whatcroft, *North.*
Whelocke, *North.*
Whelocke Flu.
Whelocke Flu.
Whernythe, *Mac.*
Ouer Whiteley, *Buck.*
Nether Whiteley, *Buck.*
Whitby, *Wyre.*
Whitegate, *Eddes.*
Wichehalgh, *Brox.*
Wigland, *Brox.*
Wimslaw, *Mac.*
Winteley, *Nant.*
Winyngton, *Eddes.*
Wistanton, *Nant.*
Withamshaw, *Buck.*
Witton, *North.*
Wollaston, *Wyre.*
Wollaston, *Nant.*
Wolstanwood, *Nant.*
Woodbanke, *Wyre.*
Woodcot, *Nant.*
Woodchurch, *Wyre.*
Woodford, *Mac.*
Woodhay, *Nant.*
Woodhead, *Mac.*
Woodhouses, *Eddes.*
Worleston, *Nant.*
Wreton, *North.*
Wrenbury, *Nant.*
Wrynehill, *Nant.*
Wrynehill hall, *Nant.*
Wymbold strongford, *Eddes.*
Wymboldesley, *Nort.*
Wynyngton, *Eddes.*
Wynyngham, *Buck.*
Wyreswall, *Nant.*
Wyrwyn, *Brox.*
Wythinton, *Mac.*

Y

Yardswicke, *North.*
Yaton, *Mac.*

LANCA-SHIRE.

THE County Palatine of *Lancaſter* (famous for the foure *Henries*, the fourth, fift, ſixt, and ſeauenth, Kings of *England*, deriued from *Iohn of Gaunt* Duke of *Lancaſter*) is vpon the South confined and parted by the Riuer *Merſey*, from the County Palatine of *Cheſter*; the faire County of *Darby-ſhire* bordering vpon the Eaſt; the large Country of *Yorkeſhire*, together with *Weſtmerland* and *Cumberland*, being her kinde neighbours vpon the North, and the Sea called *Mare Hibernicum* embracing her vpon the Weſt.

The confines.

(2) The forme thereof is long, for it is ſo incloſed betweene *Yorke-ſhire* on the Eaſt ſide, and the *Iriſh Sea* on the Weſt, that where it boundeth vpon *Cheſhire* on the South ſide, it is broder, and by little and little more Northward it goeth (confining vpon *Weſtmerland*) the more narrow it groweth. It containeth in length from *Brathey* Northward, to *Halwood* South-ward, fifty ſeauen miles; from *Denton* in the Eaſt, to *Formby* by *Altmouth* in the Weſt, thirty one; and the whole circumference in compaſſe, one hundred threeſcore and ten miles.

Forme.

Dimenſitie.

(3) The Aire is ſubtile and piercing, not troubled with groſſe vapours or foggy miſts, by reaſon whereof the people of that Country liue long and healthfully, and are not ſubiect to ſtrange and vnknowne diſeaſes.

Aire.

(4) The Soile for the generalitie is not very fruitfull, yet it produceth ſuch numbers of cattle, of ſuch large proportion, and ſuch goodly heads, and hornes, as the whole Kingdome of *Spaine* doth ſcarce the like. It is a Country repleniſhed with all neceſſaries for the vſe of man, yeelding without any great labour, the commoditie of corne, flaxe, graſſe, coales, and ſuch like. The Sea alſo adding her bleſſing to the Land, that the people of that Prouince want nothing that ſerues either for the ſuſtenance of nature, or the ſatietie of appetite. They are plentifully furniſhed with all ſorts of fiſh, fleſh, and fowles. Their principall fuell is Coale and Turfe, which they haue in great abundance, the Gentlemen reſeruing their woods very carefully, as a beauty and principall ornament to their Manors and houſes. And though it be farre from *London* (the capitall Citie of this Kingdome) yet doth it euery yeere furniſh her and many other parts of the Land beſides, with many thouſands of cattle (bred in this Country) giuing thereby and otherwayes a firme teſtimonie to the world, of the bleſſed abundance that it hath pleaſed God to enrich this noble Dukedome withall.

Soile.

Commodities.

Woods carefully preſerued in this Shire.

(5) This Counties ancient Inhabitants were the *Brigantes*, of whom there is more mention in the deſcription of *Yorke-ſhire*, who by *Claudius* the Emperor were brought vnder the *Roman* ſubiection, that ſo held and made it their Seat, ſecured by their Garriſons, as hath beene gathered as well by many inſcriptions found in walles and ancient monuments fixed in ſtones, as by certaine Altars erected in fauour of their Emperours. After the *Romans*, the *Saxons* brought it vnder their protection, and held it for a part of their *Northumbrian* Kingdome, till it was firſt made ſubiugate to the inuaſion of the *Danes*, and then conquered by the victorious *Normans*, whoſe poſterities from thence are branched further into *England*.

The old Inhabitants.

Roman.

Saxon.

Dane.

Norman.

(6) Places of antiquitie or memorable note are theſe: the Towne of *Mancheſter* (ſo famous, as well for the Market-place, Church, and Colledge, as for the reſort vnto it for clothing) was called *Mancunium* by *Antonine* the Emperour, and was made a Fort and Station of the *Romans*.

Mancheſter.

Riblecheſter (which taketh the name from *Rhibell*, a little Riuer neere *Clithero*) though it be a ſmall Towne, yet by tradition hath beene called the richeſt Towne in Chriſtendome, and reported to haue beene the Seat of the *Romans*, which the many Monuments of their Antiquities, Statues, peeces of Coine, and other ſeuerall inſcriptions, digged vp from time to time by the Inhabitants, may giue vs ſufficient perſwaſion to beleeue.

Riblecheſter.

Lancaſter more pleaſant then full of people.

But the Shire-towne is *Lancaſter*, more pleaſant in ſituation, then rich of Inhabitants, built on the South of the Riuer *Lon*, and is the ſame *Longouicum*, where (as we finde in the *Notice Prouinces*) a company of the *Longouicarians* vnder the Lieutenant Generall of *Britaine* lay. The beauty of this Towne is in the Church, Caſtle, and Bridge: her ſtreets many, and ſtretched farre in length. Vnto this Towne King *Edward* the third granted a Maior and two Bailiffes, which to this day are elected out of twelue Brethren, aſſiſted by twenty foure Burgeſſes, by whom it is yeerely gouerned, with the ſupply of two Chamberlaines, a Recorder, Towne-Clerke, and two Sergeants at Mace. The eleuation of whoſe Pole is in the degree of Latitude 54. and 58. ſcruples, and her Longitude remoued from the firſt Weſt point vnto the degree 17. and 40. ſcruples.

The grant of King *Edward* the third vnto the Towne of *Lancaſter*.

(7) This Country in diuers places ſuffereth the force of many flowing tides of the Sea, by which (after a ſort) it doth violently rent aſunder one part of the Shire from the other: as in *Fourneſſe*, where the Ocean being diſpleaſed that the ſhore ſhould from thence ſhoot a maine way into the Weſt, hath not obſtinately ceaſed from time to time to flaſh and mangle it, and with his fell irruptions and boiſterous tides to deuoure it.

It is ſeuered in ſome places by the force of the Sea.

Another thing there is, not vnworthy to be recommended to memory, that in this Shire, not farre from *Fourneſſe Felles*, the greateſt ſtanding water in all *England* (called *Winander-Mere*) lieth, ſtretched out for the ſpace of ten miles, of wonderfull depth, and all paued with ſtone in the bottome: and along the Sea ſide in many places may be ſeene heapes of ſand, vpon which the people powre water, vntill it recouer a ſaltiſh humour, which they afterwards boile with Turfes, till it become white ſalt.

Winander-mere.

(8) This Country, as it is thus on the one ſide freed by the naturall reſiſtance of the Sea from the force of Inuaſions ſo is it ſtrengthned on the other by many Caſtles and fortified places, that take away the opportunitie of making Roades and Incurſions in the Countrey. And as it was with the firſt that felt the fury of the *Saxon* crueltie, ſo was it the laſt and longeſt that was ſubdued vnder the *Weſt-Saxon* Monarchie.

It was laſt made ſubiect to the *Weſt-Saxon* Monarchie.

(9) In this Prouince our noble *Arthur* (who died laden with many trophies of honour) is reported by *Ninius* to haue put the *Saxons* to flight in a memorable Battle neere *Duglaſſe*, a little Brooke not farre from the Towne of *Wiggin*. But the attempts of warre, as they are ſeuerall, ſo they are vncertaine: for they made not *Duke Wade* happy in his ſucceſſe, but returned him an vnfortunate enterpriſer in the Battle which he gaue to *Ardulph* King of *Northumberland*, at *Billangho*, in the yeere 798. So were the euents vncertaine in the *Ciuill Warres* of *Yorke* and *Lancaſter*: for by them was bred and brought forth that bloudy diuiſion and fatall ſtrife of the Noble Houſes, that with variable ſucceſſe to both parties (for many yeeres together) moleſted the peace and quiet of the Land, and defiled the earth with bloud, in ſuch violent manner, that it exceeded the horrour of thoſe *Ciuill Warres* in *Rome*, that were betwixt *Marius* & *Scylla*, *Pompey* and *Cæſar*, *Octauius* and *Antony*; or that of the two renowned Houſes *Valoys* and *Burbon*, that a long time troubled the State of *France*: for in the diuiſion of theſe two princely Families there were thirteene fields fought, and three Kings of *England*, one Prince of *Wales*, twelue Dukes, one Marques, eighteen Earles, one Vicount, and three & twenty Barons, beſides Knights and Gentlemen, loſt their liues in the ſame. Yet at laſt, by the happy mariage of *Henry* the ſeauenth, King of *England*, next heire to the Houſe of *Lancaſter*, with *Elizabeth* daughter and heire to *Edward* the fourth, of the Houſe of *Yorke*, the white and red Roſes were conioyned, in the happy vniting of thoſe two diuided Families, from whence our thrice renowned Soueraigne Lord King *Iames*, by faire ſequence and ſucceſſion, doth worthily enioy the Diademe: by the benefit of whoſe happy gouernment, this County Palatine of *Lancaſter* is proſperous in her Name and Greatneſſe.

Arthur put to flight the *Saxons*.

Duke *Wade* put to the worſt.

The ciuill warres of *Yorke* and *Lancaſter*.

Their happy coniunction.

(10) I finde the remembrance of foure religious houſes that haue beene founded within this County (and ſince ſuppreſſed) both faire for ſtructure and building, and rich for ſeat and ſituation: namely, *Burſtogh*, *Whalleia*, *Holland*, and *Penwortham*. It is diuided into ſixe Hundreds, beſides *Fourneſſe Felles* & *Lancaſters Liberties*, that lie in the North part. It is beautified with 15. Market-townes, both faire for ſituation and building, and famous for the concourſe of people for buying and ſelling. It hath twenty ſix Pariſhes, beſides Chapels, (in which they duly frequent to diuine Seruice) & thoſe populous, as in no part of the Land more.

Caſtles.

Hundreds.

Market-Townes.

Pariſhes.

THE COUNTIE
OF LANCASTER D
DIVIDED INTO H

PART OF CUMBER LANDE

FOURNISFELS HUNDRED

LOYN ES DALE

PART OF WESTMORELAND

Sandes. Ken Sandes

Lancaster HUNDR

HUNDRED

HUNDRED

HUNDRED

NTIE PALLATINE
STER DESCRIBED AND
TO HUNDREDS 1610

PART

OF

YORK

SHIRE

OF

CHESHYRE

Parte of Darbye Shire

LANCASTER

Skerton

1 Greene Ayre
2 Weary wall
3 The Free Schole
4 The Church
5 The Castell
6 Olde Hall
7 Newe Hall
8 St Marye Street
9 The Mill
10 Fyshe market
11 Stone well
12 St Leonards Gate
13 More Lane
14 Butchers Street
15 Kelne Lane
16 Market strete
17 S. Nicolas strete
18 The Friers
19 Chennell Lane
20 Penny Strete
21 White Crosse
22. The Pinfolde

A SCALE OF PASES
50 100 150 200

HENRY the forth, and first of Lancaster, by a forced resignation and affected election, gott the Kingdome, his sone and sones sone succeeded him ED. 4. of York surprised and after him, his sone and Brother raigned, his eldest daughter of Yorke matching with Lancaster ioyned the Red and White Rose in one.

ELISABETH

RICHARD. III.

EDWARD. V.

EDWARD. IIII.

The Scale of Miles
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

Performed by John Speed. And are to be solde in Popes heade alley by Mr Humbell cum Privilegio

Iodocus Hondius celavit Anno Domini 1610

UMI

HVNDREDS in *Lancaſhire.*

1. Loyneſdale.
2. Amoundernes.
3. Blackburne.
4. Lailand.
5. Weſt-Darbie.
6. Salford.

A

Abram, *Weſt.*
Accrington new, *Black.*
Accrington, *Black.*
Adlington, *Lail.*
Aighton, *Black.*
Akrinton Chapell, *Blac.*
Aldingham, *Loyn.*
Alham, *Black.*
Alker, *Weſt.*
Allerton, *Weſt.*
Alt flu
Alt-mouth, *Weſt.*
Althome, *Black.*
Alſton, *Amound.*
Andertonford, *Weſt.*
Anderton, *Weſt.*
Appleton, *Weſt.*
Appleton, *Weſt.*
Ardwicke, *Sal.*
Argholme, *Loyn.*
Arelath, *Loyn.*
Arneſyd, *Loyn.*
Arum, *Loyn.*
Aſhley, *Lail.*
Aſhurſt, *Weſt.*
Aſhton, *Loyn.*
Aſhton, *Sal.*
Aſhton in Makerfeild, *Weſt.*
Aſhton Chapell, *Weſt.*
Aſhton vnder lyne, *Sal.*
Aſhworth, *Sal.*
Aſtley, *Lail.*
Aſtley, *Sal.*
Aſtley, *Weſt.*
Aſpull, *Sal.*
Atherton, *Sal.*
Atherton, *Weſt.*
Attuthwait, *Loyn.*
Aughton, *Weſt.*
Aughton, *Loyn.*
Awcliffe, *Loyn.*
Aynetree, *Weſt.*
Aytenfeild, *Sal.*

B

Bacup, *Sal.*
Baire, *Loyn.*
Balderton, *Black.*
Baley, *Black.*
Bankhall, *Weſt.*
Bardſey, *Loyn.*
Barlow, *Sal.*
Barnſyde, *Black.*
Barro head, *Loyn.*
Old Barro ile, *Loyn.*
Barton, *Amound.*
Barton, *Sal.*
Barton, *Weſt.*
Beckenſall, *Lail.*
Bedforde, *Weſt.*
Bergerode, *Amound.*
Bewſey, *Weſt.*
Bickerſtaffe, *Weſt.*
Bigger, *Loyn.*
Bilesborowe, *Amound.*
Billington, *Black.*
Billing, *Weſt.*
Birche, *Weſt.*
Biſpham, *Lail.*
Biſham, *Amound.*
BLACKBVRNE, *Blac.*
Blackley, *Sal.*
Blackbrode, *Sal.*
Blackeſton edge, *Sal.*
Blackerode, *Weſt.*
Blawithe, *Loyn.*
Bleſdale, *Amound.*
Bolland, *Black.*
Bold, *Weſt.*
Boothe, *Weſt.*
Boothes hall, *Sal.*
Berwicke, *Loyn.*
Botton, *Loyn.*
Boulton, *Loyn.*
BOVLTON, *Sal.*
Bouth, *Loyn.*
Bowland forreſt, *Amou.*
Bradley, *Weſt.*
Bradſey, *Loyn.*
Bradſhaw, *Sal.*
Brandleſham, *Sal.*
Brathey, *Loyn.*
Brerecliff, *Black.*
Brindle, *Lail.*
Brinſap, *Weſt.*
Brockall, *Amound.*
Broke flu.
Brotherton, *Lail.*
Broughton, *Amound.*
Broughton in Cartmell, *Loyn.*
Broughton in fournes, *Loyn.*
Brundall, *Black.*
Bryn, *Weſt.*
Brinynge, *Amound.*
Bulke, *Loyn.*
Burcots, *Loyn.*
Burgh, *Lail.*
BVRIE, *Sal.*
Burneley, *Black.*
Burrowe, *Loyn.*
Burſcough, *Weſt.*
Burſcott abbey, *Weſt.*
Burton wood, *Weſt.*
Butterworth, *Sal.*
Byram, *Weſt.*

C

Calder flu.
Calder flu.
Cansfeild, *Loyn.*
Cappull, *Lail.*
Car, *Weſt.*
Carleton, *Amound.*
Carpmanſall, *Loyn.*
Cartmell, *Loyn.*
Cartlone paſſage, *Loyn.*
Caſtleton, *Sal.*
Caton, *Loyn.*
Catford hall, *Amound.*
Catterall, *Amound.*
Chadgley, *Black.*
Chatmoſſe, *Sal.*
Chatburne, *Black.*
Chattertonn, *Sal.*
Charnocke, *Lail.*
Charnocke Richard, *Lail.*
Chawerton chapell, *Sal.*
Cheeton, *Sal.*
Childwell, *Weſt.*
Childwall, *Weſt.*
Chippin, *Black.*
Chirche, *Black.*
Chorley, *Lail.*
Chorlton, *Sal.*
New Church, *Black.*
Claſſe, *Loyn.*
Claton hall, *Sal.*
Claton in the dale, *Blac.*
Claton in the more, *Bla.*
Claughton, *Loyn.*
Clawghton, *Amound.*
Clayton, *Lail.*
Clegge, *Sal.*
Clifton, *Sal.*
Clifton, *Amound.*
Clitherowe, *Black.*
Cloughoo hill, *Loyn.*
Cockerham, *Loyn.*
Cockley chap. *Sal.*
Coker flu.
Coker ſandala, *Loyn.*
Coldcoats, *Black.*
Colder flu.
The Colledge, *Sal.*
COLNE, *Black.*
Conder flu.
Coniſton, *Loyn.*
Conyſidepaſſage, *Loyn.*
Corney rawe, *Amound.*
Cotham, *Amound.*
Coulton, *Loyn.*
Crackford, *Loyn.*
Cranfurth, *Loyn.*
Creſſingham, *Loyn.*
Crofte, *Weſt.*
Crompton, *Sal.*
Cronton, *Weſt.*
Crosbie great, *Weſt.*
Crosbye little, *Weſt.*
Croſhall, *Weſt.*
Croſhoule, *Loyn.*
Croſton, *Lail.*
Croxtarh, *Weſt.*
Crumſall, *Sal.*
Culcheth, *Weſt.*
Cunſcough, *Weſt.*
Curdeley, *Weſt.*

D

Dalton, *Loyn.*
Dalton, *Loyn.*
Dalton, *Weſt.*
Darwin flu.
Daulton caſtle, *Loyn.*
Dean, *Sal.*
Denaholme, *Sal.*
Denton, *Sal.*
Denton hall, *Sal.*
Derbie weſt, *Weſt.*
Diddesbury, *Sal.*
Dilworthe, *Black.*
Ditton, *Weſt.*
Docker, *Loyn.*
Docker flu.
Dowgles, *Lail.*
Dowles flu.
Downham, *Black.*
Down-holland, *Weſt.*
Drilſden, *Sal.*
Duckley, *Black.*
Duddon flu.
Dunkinbalgh, *Black.*
Durwen vpper, *Black.*
Durwen nether, *Black.*
Dutton, *Black.*
Duxburye, *Lail.*

E

Eatonburg, *Lail.*
Earton, *Weſt.*
Eccleſton, *Weſt.*
Eccleſton little, *Amound.*
Eccleſton, *Lail.*
Eckles, *Sal.*
Edgecroſſe, *Sal.*
Edgworth, *Sal.*
Edmarſh Chapell, *Amo.*
Egleſton, *Weſt.*
Egton, *Loyn.*
Elandas, *Loyn.*
Elhills, *Loyn.*
Ellynburgh, *Sal.*
Elſwicke, *Amound.*
Elſton, *Amound.*
South End, *Loyn.*
North End, *Loyn.*
Extwiſt, *Black.*

F

Failſworth, *Sal.*
Farleton, *Loyn.*
Farneworth, *Weſt.*
Farrington, *Lail.*
Fawbrigge, *Black.*
Fazakerley, *Weſt.*
Fernehead, *Weſt.*
Fildeſley, *Weſt.*
Fiſhwick, *Amound.*
Flixton, *Sal.*
Flokeſharo, *Loyn.*
Formebye, *Weſt.*
Foſſe flu.
Foulney Ile, *Loyn.*
Fourniſe fels, *Loyn.*
Forneſſe, *Loyn.*
Foxdenton, *Sal.*
Freckleton great, *Amound.*
Frith hall, *Loyn.*
Fulwood, *Amound.*

G

Garret, *Sal.*
Garſtrange Church, *Amound.*
GARSTRANGE, *Am.*
Garſton, *Weſt.*
Glaſon, *Loyn.*
Glasbrooke, *Weſt.*
Glayſten Caſtle, *Loyn.*
Golborne, *Weſt.*
Gorton, *Sal.*
Gouſnargh, *Amound.*
Gowborne head, *Loyn.*
The Grange, *Amound.*
Grathwat, *Loyn.*
Grene, *Weſt.*
Greeno, *Amound.*
Grenno Caſtle, *Amound.*
Greenhalgh, *Amound.*
Greſgarth, *Loyn.*
Greſſingham, *Loyn.*
Grimſtore, *Amound.*
Griſedale, *Loyn.*
Gryſehurſt, *Sal.*

H

Hackinſton, *Amound.*
Hackonſdall, *Amound.*
Haclelock, *Weſt.*
Haighe, *Weſt.*
Haighton, *Amound.*
Hale, *Weſt.*
Halewood, *Weſt.*
West Hall, *Loyn.*
Halliwell, *Sal.*
Halſall, *Weſt.*
Halton, *Loyn.*
Hambleton, *Amound.*
Hamfeild hall, *Loyn.*
Handley, *Black.*
Hapton, *Black.*
Hardhorne, *Amound.*
Harrok hall, *Lail.*
Hartlebeck flu.
Harwich Chapell, *Sal.*
Harwood, *Sal.*
Harwood little, *Black.*
Harwood great, *Black.*
Haſtingden, *Black.*
Haughton weſt, *Sal.*
Hauxſhead, *Loyn.*
Haucolme Chapell, *Sal.*
Haye, *Weſt.*
Haycote, *Loyn.*
Heapey, *Lai.*
Heath, *Lai.*
Heaton, *Loyn.*
Heaton, *Sal.*
Heaton Norris, *Sal.*
S. Helins, *Weſt.*
Henthorne, *Black.*
Heskin, *Lai.*
Heskethe, *Lai.*
Heſt, *Loyn.*
Heſtbanke paſſage, *Lai.*
Heyhouſes, *Black.*
Highfeild, *Loyn.*
Hill, *Lai.*
Hindley, *Weſt.*
Hinton, *Weſt.*
Hodder flu.
Holcroft, *Weſt.*
Holland Chapell, *We.*
Holme, *Black.*
Holme, *Sal.*
Hollin, *Weſt.*
Holme, *Weſt.*
Hoole much, *Lai.*
Hoole little, *Lai.*
Hopwood, *Sal.*
Horneby Caſtle, *Loyn.*
Horwiche, *Sal.*
Hotherſall, *Amound.*
Houghton, *Lai.*
Houghton towre, *Blac.*
Houghton Chapell, *W.*
Houghwick, *Lai.*
Howker, *Loyn.*
Hugh hall, *Sal.*
Hulton parke, *Sal.*
Hulton, *Sal.*
Huncot, *Black.*
Hunderfeild, *Sal.*
Hurleſton hall, *Weſt.*
Hut, *Weſt.*
Hutton, *Loyn.*
Hutton, *Lai.*
Hutton, *Loyn.*
Hyndborn flu.
Hyſham, *Loyn.*

I

Ighlenhill park, *Black.*
Iſwick, *Amound.*
Ince, *Weſt.*
Ince blundell, *Weſt.*
Inkeſlip, *Amound.*
Inskippe, *Amound.*
S. Iohns chapell, *Amo.*
Irebye, *Loyn.*
Irwell flu.

K

Kallamer, *Amound.*
Kellet nether, *Loyn.*
Kellet ouer, *Loyn.*
Ken flu.
Ken ſandes, *Loyn.*
Kenmon, *Weſt.*
Kermanſhulme, *Sal.*
Keuerdale, *Black.*
Kilcheth, *Weſt.*
Kirkebie, *Weſt.*
Kirkebye Irelethe, *Loyn.*
Kirkedale, *Weſt.*
KIRKEHAM, *Amoun.*
Kirkland, *Amound.*
Knowſley, *Weſt.*
Knowſley, *Weſt.*
Kuleſhill, *Blac.*

L

Lailand moſe, *Lai.*
Lailand, *Lai.*
LANCASTER, *Loy.*
Langhoo hall, *Black.*
Langton Chapell, *Lai.*
Langtree, *Lai.*
Larbreck, *Amound.*
Larbrike, *Amound.*
Laſtok, *Sal.*
Lathome, *Weſt.*
Laton, *Amound.*
The Laund, *Amound.*
Lawton, *Weſt.*
Lawe, *Black.*
S. Lawrence, *Amound.*
Lea, *Amound.*
Lecke, *Loyn.*
Lee, *Loyn.*
Leece, *Loyn.*
Legbaro, *Loyn.*
Leighe, *Weſt.*
Leighe weſt, *Weſt.*
Lerpoole hauen, *Weſt.*
LERPOOLE, *Weſt.*
Little Leuer, *Sal.*
Great Leuer, *Sal.*
Leuen Sandes, *Loyn.*
Leyghton, *Loyn.*
Linecar, *Weſt.*
Litherland, *W.ſt.*
Littleburgh, *Sal.*
The Lodge, *Lai.*
The Lodge, *Amound.*
Longridge hill, *Black.*
Longridge Chapell, *B.*
Longton, *Lai.*
Loſtock, *Sal.*
Low, *Weſt.*
Lowick, *Loyn.*
Lun flu.
Lychate, *Weſt.*
Lydiate, *Weſt.*
Lyndell, *Loyn.*
Lythom, *Amound.*
Lyueſey, *Black.*

M

MANCHESTER, *S.*
Marton, *Weſt.*
Marton mere, *Weſt.*
Marton moſe, *Amound.*
Marton mere, *Amound.*
Marſhden, *Black.*
Martholme, *Black.*
Maſengill, *Loyn.*
Meales, *Weſt.*
Mearley, *Black.*
Meawdiſley, *Lai.*
Medler, *Amound.*
Medlock flu.
Melling, *Loyn.*
Melling, *Weſt.*
Mellor, *Black.*
Michaels church, *Am.*
Middleton, *Sal.*
Middleton, *Loyn.*
Mierſtough, *Amound.*
Milnerow, *Sal.*
Mitton, *Black.*
Morelees, *Sal.*
Mosbarrow, *Weſt.*
Moſcroft, *Weſt.*
The Moſſe, *Weſt.*
Moſton, *Sal.*
Mowbricke, *Amound.*

N

Nateby hall, *Amound.*
Newbiggin, *Loyn.*
Newbridg, *Loyn.*
Newburgh, *Weſt.*
Newchurch, *Weſt.*
Newhall, *Weſt.*
Newhall, *Sal.*
Newland, *Loyn.*
New parke, *Weſt.*
Newton, *Loyn.*
Newton, *Amound.*
Newton, *Amound.*
Newton, *Sal.*
Newton, *Loyn.*
Newton in makerfeild, *Weſt.*
Nibthwat, *Loyn.*
Nighull, *Weſt.*
Norbreck, *Amound.*
Northmeales, *Weſt.*

O

ORMESCHVRCH, *W.*
Orrell, *Weſt.*
Osbaldeſton, *Black.*
Oſmonderley, *Loyn.*
Oſwoldtwiſt, *Black.*
Ouerton, *Loyn.*
Ouldham, *Sal.*
Oxecliffe, *Loyn.*
Oxenfeild, *Loyn.*

P

Paddynham, *Black.*
Parke flu.
New Parke, *Weſt.*
Parbold, *Lai.*
Part, *Weſt.*
The Pele, *Lai.*
The Pele, *Weſt.*
Pembleton, *Weſt.*
Pendle hill, *Black.*
Pendleton, *Black.*
Pendleton, *Sal.*
Penketh, *Weſt.*
Pennington, *Loyn.*
Penwortham, *Lai.*
Pilkington, *Sal.*
Pilline moſe, *Amound.*
Pillin hall, *Amound.*
Pleaſington, *Black.*
Plumpton wood, *Am.*
Plumpton, *Amound.*
Plumton, *Loyn.*
Poolton, *Weſt.*
Powlton, *Amound.*
Preſcott, *Weſt.*
PRESTON, *Amoun.*
Preſtwiche, *Sal.*
Priſall, *Amound.*
Priſcoo, *Amound.*
Priſe, *Amound.*
Pulten, *Loyn.*
Punnington, *Weſt.*
The Pyle of foudray, *Loyn.*

Q

Quernmore, *Loyn.*

R

Radcliffe, *Sal.*
Ramſyde, *Loyn.*
Ratcliffe, *Sal.*
Rauenton, *Lai.*
Rauenpik hill, *Sal.*
Rawcliffe nether, *Am.*
Rawcliffe ouer, *Amou.*
Raynforde, *Weſt.*
Raynhill, *Weſt.*
Read, *Black.*
Rediche, *Sal.*
Ribcheſter, *Black.*
Ribcheſter, *Black.*
Ribbie, *Amound.*
Ribble flu.
Ribleton, *Amound.*
Rimington, *Black.*
Riſheton, *Black.*
Riwington, *Sal.*
Rixton, *Weſt.*
Roberts-hall, *Loyn.*
Robie, *Weſt.*
Robrindale, *Loyn.*
Roburne flu.
Roche flu.
ROCHEDALE, *Sal.*
Roſeaker, *Amound.*
Roſſe hall, *Amound.*
Roſſendale, *Black.*
Royton, *Sal.*
Ruſeland, *Loyn.*
Rusforth, *Lai.*
Ryſley, *Weſt.*
Rytonn, *Sal.*

S

Saleburie, *Black.*
Salford, *Sal.*
Sambury hall, *Black.*
Samlesbury, *Black.*
Saterthwat, *Loyn.*
Sauoke flu.
Scale, *Loyn.*
Scale, *Loyn.*
Scals, *Loyn.*
Scaresbrick, *Weſt.*
Scotfurth, *Loyn.*
Selleth hall, *Loyn.*
Seſton, *Weſt.*
Shakerley, *Weſt.*
Shakerley, *Sal.*
Shay Chapell, *Sal.*
Sheuington, *Lai.*
Shirehead, *Amound.*
Siluerdale, *Loyn.*
Simonſwood foreſt, *Weſt.*
Singleton little, *Amou.*
Singleton great, *Amou.*
Skales, *Amound.*
Skarth north, *Loyn.*
Skelmerſdale, *Weſt.*
Skippon flu.
Skirton, *Loyn.*
Slyne, *Loyn.*
Smethels, *Sal.*
Souckie, *Weſt.*
Southwate, *Loyn.*
Sothworthe, *Weſt.*
Sowberthwat, *Loyn.*
Sowick, *Amound.*
Sowrbie, *Amound.*
Speake, *Weſt.*
Spodden flu.
Spotland, *Sal.*
Stalmyne, *Amound.*
Stanall, *Amound.*
Standiſh, *Lai.*
Standiſh hall, *Lai.*
The Stanke, *Loyn.*
Stanley, *Loyn.*
Stanton, *Loyn.*
Staning hall, *Amound.*
The County Stones, *Loy.*
Stonyhurſt, *Black.*
Strangwes, *Sal.*
Stretforde, *Sal.*
Stubley *Sal.*
Sunbrick, *Loyn.*
Sunderland poynt, *Lo.*
Sutton, *Weſt.*
Symonſton, *Black.*

T

Tarleton, *Lai.*
Tatham, *Loyn.*
Taude flu.
Taume flu.
Terinker, *Amound.*
Terleſcowood, *Weſt.*
Teruer chapell, *Loyn.*
Thiſtleton, *Amound.*
Thorneley, *Black.*
Thorneton, *Weſt.*
Thorneton, *Amound.*
Thurland, *Loyn.*
Thurnham, *Loyn.*
Thurſtan flu.
Tiberthwat, *Loyn.*
Tilſey, *Sal.*
Tockholes, *Black.*
Todmerden, *Sal.*
Torbucke, *Weſt.*
Torkſcarth parke, *Weſt.*
Torner, *Loyn.*
Torneſſe, *Loyn.*
Torriſholme, *Loyn.*
Tottingtonn, *Sal.*
Townley, *Black.*
Traford, *Sal.*
Trawden, *Black.*
Treales, *Amound.*
Tunſtall, *Loyn.*
Turton, *Sal.*
Twekeſton, *Lai.*
Twiſton, *Black.*

V

Vlneſwalton, *Lai.*
VLVERSTON, *Loy.*
Vp-holland, *Weſt.*
Vrmſton, *Sal.*
Vrſwick, *Loyn.*

W

Waarbreck, *Amound.*
Waddiker, *Amound.*
Walmeſley, *Sal.*
Walney Iland, *Loyn.*
Walney chapell, *Loyn.*
Walſhwhitt, *Lai.*
Walton hall, *Lai.*
Walton in the dale, *Black.*
Walton, *Weſt.*
Wantree, *Weſt.*
Warton, *Loyn.*
WARRINGTON, *W.*
Warton, *Amound.*
Weaſam, *Amound.*
Weeton, *Amound.*
Wennyngton, *Loyn.*
Werdale, *Black.*
Werdley, *Sal.*
Werdon, *Lai.*
Weſtbie, *Amound.*
Whalley, *Black.*
Wheatley, *Black.*
Wheelton, *Lai.*
Whickleſwick, *Sal.*
Whiſton, *Weſt.*
Whitle in the woods, *Lai.*
Whittington, *Loyn.*
Whittingham, *Amoun.*
Wicoler, *Black.*
Widdnes, *Weſt.*
WIGAN, *Weſt.*
Wilpſhire, *Black.*
Winander mere, *Loyn.*
Windle, *Weſt.*
Winmelay, *Amound.*
Winnington flu.
Winſtanley, *Weſt.*
Winſtenley, *Weſt.*
Winſter flu.
Winwick, *Weſt.*
Winworth, *Sal.*
Wire flu.
Wire flu.
Wiſwall, *Black.*
Withington, *Sal.*
Withnell, *Lai.*
Witton, *Black.*
Woodland Chapell, *Loyn.*
Woolſton, *Weſt.*
Woolton little, *Weſt.*
Woolton great, *Weſt.*
Woorſton, *Black.*
Wordſall, *Sal.*
Worſley, *Sal.*
Worſthorne, *Black.*
Worthington, *Lai.*
Wotton, *Weſt.*
Wraye, *Amound.*
Wrayſholme towre, *Loyn.*
Wrayton, *Loyn.*
Wrenoſſe hill, *Loyn.*
Wrightington, *Lai.*
Wulfe cragg, *Loyn.*
Wyerſdale, *Loyn.*
Wyerſale foreſt, *Loyn.*
Wynder, *Loyn.*

Y

Yelland, *Loyn.*

THE DESCRIPTION OF YORKE-SHIRE.

AS the courses and confluents of great Riuers, are for the most part fresh in memorie, though their heads and fountaines lie commonly vnknowne: so the latter knowledge of great Regions, are not traduced to obliuion, though perhaps their first originals be obscure, by reason of antiquitie, and the many reuolutions of times and ages. In the delineation therefore of this great Prouince of *Yorkeshire*, I will not insist vpon the narration of matters neere vnto vs; but succinctly run ouer such as are more remote; yet neither so sparingly, as I may seeme to diminish from the dignitie of so worthy a Country; nor so prodigally, as to spend time in the superfluous praising of that which neuer any (as yet) dispraised. And although perhaps it may seeme a labour vnnecessary, to make relation of ancient remembrances, eyther of the Name or Nature of this Nation, especially looking into the difference of Time it selfe (which in euery age bringeth forth diuers effects) and the dispositions of men, that for the most part take lesse pleasure in them, then in diuulging the occurrents of their owne times: yet I hold it not vnfit to begin there, from whence the first certaine direction is giuen to proceede; for (euen of these ancient things) there may be good vse made, eyther by imitation, or way of comparison, as neither the reperition, nor the repetition thereof shall be accounted impertinent.

The benefits of Antiquitie.

Yorkeshire a great Prouince.

Mens affections most set to moderne matters.

(2) You shall therefore vnderstand: That the County of *Yorke* was in the *Saxon*-tongue called Eurpic-rcyre, Eorpoc-rcyre, and Eboꝛa-rcyre, and now commonly *Yorkeshire*, farre greater and more numerous in the Circuit of her miles, then any Shire of *England*. Shee is much bound to the singular loue and motherly care of Nature, in placing her vnder so temperate a clime, that in euery measure she is indifferently fruitfull. If one part of her be stonie, and a sandy barraine ground: another is fertile and richly adorned with Corne-fields. If you here finde it naked, and destitute of Woods, you shall see it there shadowed with Forrests full of trees, that haue very thick bodies, sending forth many fruitfull and profitable branches. If one place of it be Moorish, Mirie, and vnpleasant; another makes a free tender of delight, and presents it selfe to the eye, full of beautie and contentiue varietie.

Yorkeshire how bounded.

Full of Trees.

How bounded.

North.

East.

West.

South.

Humber.

(3) The Bishoprick of *Durham* fronts her on the North-side, and is seperated by a continued course of the Riuer *Tees*. The *Germaine-Sea* lieth sore vpon her East-side, beating the shoares with her boisterous waues and billowes. The West part is bounded with *Lancashire*, and *Westmerland*. The South-side hath *Cheshire* and *Darbishire* (friendly Neighbours vnto her) with the which she is first inclosed: then with *Nottingham* and with *Lincolne-shires*: after diuided with that famous Arme of the Sea *Humber*: Into which all the Riuers that water this Country, empty themselues, and pay their ordinary Tributes, as into the common receptacle and store-house of *Neptune*, for all the watery Pensions of this Province.

Yorkeshire diuided.

(4) This whole Shire (being of it selfe so spatious) for the more easie and better ordering of her ciuill gouernement, is diuided into three parts: which according to three quarters of the world, are called *The West-Riding*, *The East-Riding*, and *The North-Riding*. *West-Riding* is for a good space compassed with the Riuer *Ouse*, with the bounds of *Lancashire*, and with the South limits of the Shire, and beareth towards the West and South. *East-Riding* bends it selfe to the Ocean, with the which, and with the Riuer *Derwent* shee is inclosed, and lookes into that part where the Sunne rising, and shewing forth his beames, makes the world both glad and glorious in his brightnesse. *North-Riding* extends it selfe *Northward*, hemde in as it were, with the Riuer *Tees* and *Derwent*, and a long race of the Riuer *Ouse*. The length of this Shire, extended from *Harthill* in the South, to the mouth of *Tees* in the North, are neere vnto 70. miles, the bredth from *Flambrough-head* to *Horucastle* vpon the Riuer *Lun*, is 80. the whole Circumference 308. miles.

Weſt-Riding.

East-Riding.

North-Riding.

The Soile.

(5) The Soile of this County for the generalitie is reasonable fertill, and yeelds sufficiency of Corne and Cattle within it selfe. One part whereof is particularly made famous by a Quarry of Stone, out of which the stones newly hewen be very soft, but seasoned with winde and weather of themselues doe naturally become exceeding hard and solide. Another, by a kinde of *Limestone* whereof it consisteth, which being burnt, and conueyed into the other parts of the Country, which are hilly and somewhat cold, serue to manure and enrich their Corne-fields.

The Antiquities.

(6) That the *Romans* flourishing in military prowesse, made their seuerall stations in this Country, is made manifest by their Monuments, by many Inscriptions fastned in the walles of Churches, by many Columnes engrauen with *Roman*-worke found lying in Churchyards, by many votiue Altars digd vp that were erected (as it should seem) to their Tutelar Gods (for they had locall and peculiar Topicke Gods, whom they honoured as Keepers and Guardians of some particular places of the Country) as also by a kinde of Brickes which they vsed: for the *Romans* in time of peace, to auoid and withstand idlenesse, (as an enemie to vertuous and valorous enterprises) still exercised their Legions and Cohorts in casting of ditches, making of High-wayes, building of Bridges, and making of Bricks, which hauing sithence been found, and from time to time digd out of the ground, proue the antiquitie of the place by the *Romane* Inscriptions vpon them.

Columnes.

Altars.

Brickes.

(7) No lesse argument of the pietie hereof, are the many Monasteries, Abbyes and Religious houses that haue beene placed in this Country; which whilest they retained their owne state and magnificence, were great ornaments vnto it: but since their dissolution, and that the teeth of Time (which deuoures all things) haue eaten into them, they are become like dead carkases, leauing onely some poore ruines and remaines aliue, as reliques to posteritie, to shew of what beauty and magnitude they haue been. Such was the Abbey of *Whitby*, founded by Lady *Hilda*, daughter of the grand-childe vnto King *Edwine*. Such was the Abbey built by *Bolton*, which is now so razed and laid leuell with the earth, as that at this time it affords no appearance of the former dignitie. Such was *Kirkstall* Abbey, of no small account in time past, founded in the yeer of *Christ* 1147. Such was the renowmed Abbey called *S. Maries* in *Yorke*, built and endowed with rich liuings by *Alan* the third Earle of little *Britaine* in *Armerica*; but since conuerted into the Princes house, and is called *the Mannour*. Such the wealthy Abbey of *Fountaines*, built by *Thurstin* Archbishop of *Yorke*. Such the famous Monastery founded in the Primitiue Church of the *East-Saxons*, by *Wilfrid* Archbishop of *Yorke*, and enlarged (being fallen downe and decayed) by *Odo* Archbishop of *Canterbury*. Such was *Drax* a religious house of *Chanons*. Such that faire Abbey built by King *William* the *Conquerour* at *Selby* (where his Sonne *Henry* the first was borne) in memory of Saint *German*, who happily confuted that contagious *Pelagian* Heresie, which oftentimes grew to Serpentine head in *Britaine*.

Abbyes.

Whitbey.

Bolton.

Kirkſtall.

S. Maries in *Yorke*.

Fountaines.

Monaſt. *S. Wilfrid*.

Drax.

Selby.

Theſe places for Religion erected, with many more within this Prouinciall Circuit, and consecrated vnto holy purposes, shew the Antiquitie, and how they haue beene sought vnto by confluences of Pilgrimes in their manner of deuotions: The mists of which superstitious obscurities, are since cleered by the pure light of the Gospell reuealed, and the skirts of Idolatry vnfolded to her owne shame and ignominie: And they made subiect to the dissolution of Times, seruing onely as antique monuments and remembrances to the memory of succeeding Ages.

Cauſes of diminiſhing Church-liuings.

(8) Many places of this Prouince are famoused aswell by Name, being naturally fortunate in their situation, as for some other accidentall happinesse befallen vnto them. *Hallifax*, famous, as well for that *Iohannes de ſacro Boſco*, author of the Sphere, was borne there, and for the law it hath against stealing, and for the greatnesse of the Parish, which reckoneth in it eleuen Chappels, whereof two be Parish-Chappels, and in them to the number of twelue thousand people.

Memorable places.

Halifax.

In former times it was called *Horton*, and touching the alteration of the name, this prety story is related of it: namely, That a Clerke (for so they call him) being farre in loue with a maid, and by no meanes either of long praises or large promises, able to gaine like affection at her hands, when he saw his hopes frustrate, and that he was not like to haue his purpose of her, turned his loue into rage, and cut off the maides head, which being afterwards hung vpon an Ewe tree, common people counted it as an hallowed relique till it was rotten: And afterward (such was the credulitie of that time) it maintained the opinion of reuerence and religion still: for the people resorted thither on pilgrimage, and perswaded themselues, that the little

Halifax once called *Horton*: and why the name changed.

Peoples credulities.

YORK SHIRE

PART OF WESTMORLAND

PART OF LANCASHIRE

Performed by Iohn Speed and are to be solde in Popes head alley, against the Exchange by Iohn Sudbury and G. Humble. Cum Privilegio. 1610.

THE GER MAN OCEAN

DIEU ET MON DROIT

NORTH RIDING

LANGBARGH WAPONTAK

RYDALE WAPENTAKE

PICKERING WAPENT

Blakay More

Pickering Lithge

Pickering forrest

DICKERING

Scarbrough

Whitby

Cleve Lande

Stokesley

BURDFORTH WAPON

STRASFORTH

Doncaster

Iland

Marshe Lande

Diche Marche

Crowle

Æxholme

Belton

Epworth

Bautre

PART OF NOTTINGAM SHIRE

BUCCROSSE WAPON

EAST Yorkes would

DERUENT

Wighton

HOWDEN WAPON

Howden

Humber Flu.

Burton

Barton

Hull

Kilham

THE WAPO.

HOLDERNESS WAPON

Flamborough head

Bridlington keye

Occidua pro

PART OF LINCOLN SHIRE

ARVS ESTUARIUM

PRIVILEGIO.

THE SCALE OF MILES

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16

veynes that ſpread out between the Barke and Body of the Ewe tree like fine threeds, were the very haires of the maids head. Hereupon it was called by this name *Haligfax*, or *Haly-fax*, that is, *Holy-Hayre*.

Pomfret. *Pomfret* is famous for the Site, as being ſeated in a place ſo pleaſant, that it brings forth *Liquorice* and great plenty of *Skirriworts*, but it is infamous for the murther and bloud-ſhed of Princes: The Caſtle whereof was built by *Hildebert Lacy* a *Norman*, to whom *William* the Conqueror gaue this Towne, after *Alrick* the *Saxon* was thruſt out of it.

Yorke Citie. (9) But I will forbeare to be prolixe or tedious in the particular memoration of places in a Prouince ſo ſpatious, and only make a compendious relation of *York*, the ſecond City of *England*, in Latine called *Eboracum* and *Eburacum*, by *Ptolemy*, *Brigantium* (the chiefe Citie of the *Brigants*) by *Ninnius*, *Caer Ebrauc*, by the *Britaines*, *Caer Effroc*, and by the *Saxons* Euop-pic, and Eopop-pic. The *Britiſh* Hiſtory reports that it took the name of *Ebrauc* that founded it; but ſome others are of opinion, that *Eburacum* hath no other deriuation then from the Riuer *Ouſe* running thorow it: It ouermaſters all the other places of this Country for faireneſſe, and is a ſingular ornament and ſafegard to all the North-parts. A pleaſant place, large & full of magnificence, rich, populous, and not onely ſtrengthened with fortifications, but adorned with beautifull buildings as well priuate as publike. For the greater dignitie thereof it was made an Epiſcopall See by *Conſtantius*, and a Metropolitane Citie by a *Pall* ſent vnto it from *Honorius*. *Egbert* Arch-biſhop of *Yorke*, who flouriſhed about the yeere ſeauen hundred fortie, erected in it a moſt famous Library. *Richard* the third repaired the Caſtle thereof being ruinous, and King *Henry* the eight appointed a Counſell in the ſame, to decide and determine all the cauſes and Controuerſies of the North-parts, according to equitie and conſcience: which Counſell conſiſteth of a Lord Preſident, certaine Counſellers at the Princes pleaſure, a Secretarie, and other Vnder-officers.

Yorke a pleaſant Citie.

Egbert Arch-biſhop of *York*.

Richard the third.

Henry the eight.

The originall of this Citie cannot be fetch out but from the *Romanes*, ſeeing the *Britaines* before the *Romanes* came, had no other townes then woods fenced with trenches and rampiers, as *Cæſar* and *Strabo* doe teſtifie And that it was a Colonie of the *Romanes*, appeares both by the authoritie of *Ptolemie* and *Antonine*, and by many ancient Inſcriptions that haue beene found there. In this Citie the Emperour *Severus* had his Palace, and here gaue vp his laſt breath; which miniſters occaſion to ſhew the ancient cuſtome of the *Romanes*, in the military manner of their burials.

Severus Emperor.

His body was caryed forth here by the Souldiers to the Funerall fire, and committed to the flames, honoured with the Iuſts and Turnaments both of the Souldiers and of his owne ſonnes: His aſhes beſtowed in a little golden pot or veſſell of the Porphyrat ſtone, were carryed to *Rome* and ſhrined there in the monument of the *Antonines*. In this Citie (as *Spartianus* maketh mention) was the Temple of the Goddeſſe *Bellona*; to which *Severus* (being come thither purpoſing to offer ſacrifice) was erroneouſly led by a ruſticall *Augur*.

Goddeſſe *Bellona*.

Conſtantius, ſurnamed *Chlorus*. Here *Fl. Valerius Conſtantius*, ſurnamed *Chlorus* (an Emperour of excellent vertue and Chriſtian pietie) ended his life, and was Deified as appeares by ancient Coines: & his ſon *Conſtantine* being preſent at his Fathers death, forthwith proclaimed Emperour; from whence it may be gathered of what great eſtimation *Yorke* was in thoſe dayes, when the *Romane* Emperours Court was held in it. This Citie flouriſhed a long time vnder the *Engliſh-Saxons* Dominion, till the *Danes* like a mighty ſtorme, thundring from out the North-Eaſt, deſtroyed it, and diſtained it with the bloud of many ſlaughtered perſons, and wan it from *Oſbright* and *Ella* Kings of *Northumberland*, who were both ſlaine in their purſuite of the *Danes*: which *Alcuine* in his Epiſtle to *Egelred* King of *Northumberland*, ſeemed to preſage before, when he ſaid; *What ſignifieth that raining downe of bloud in* S. Peters *Church of* Yorke, *euen in a faire day, and deſcending in ſo violent and threatning a manner from the top of the roofe? may it not be thought that bloud is comming vpon the Land from the North-parts?*

Oſbright and *Ella*.

Athelſtan. Howbeit *Athelſtane* recouered it from the *Daniſh* ſubiection, and quite ouerthrew the Caſtle with the which they had fortified it; yet was it not (for all this) ſo freed from wars, but that it was ſubiect to the Times fatally next following. Neuertheleſſe, in the *Conquerours* time when (after many wofull ouerthrowes & troubleſome ſtormes) it had a pleaſant calme of enſuing peace, it roſe againe of it ſelfe, and flouriſhed afreſh, hauing ſtill the helping hand both of Nobilitie and Gentry, to recouer the former dignitie, and bring it to the perfection it hath: The Citizens fenced it round with new wals, and many towers and bulwarks, and ordaining good and wholſome lawes for the gouernment of the ſame. Which at this day are executed at the command of a Lord Maior, who hath the aſſiſtance of twelue Aldermen, many Chamberlaines, a Recorder, a Towne-Clerk, ſix Sergeants at Mace, and two Eſquires, which are, a Sword-bearer, & the Common Sergeant, who with a great Mace goeth on the left hand of the Sword. The longitude of this City, according to *Mercators* account, is 19. degrees and 35. ſcruples: the latitude 54. degrees and 40. ſcruples.

The Citizens coſt ſince *W. Conqueror*.

The Magiſtracie of *Yorke* Citie.

(10) Many occurrents preſent themſelues with ſufficient matter of enlargement to this diſcourſe, yet none of more worthy conſequence then were thoſe ſeuerall Battles, fought within the compaſſe of this County; wherein Fortune had her pleaſure as well in the proofe of her loue, as in the purſuit of her tyranny; ſometime ſending the fruits of ſweet peace vnto her, and otherwhiles ſuffering her to taſte the ſowreneſſe of warre. The Battels.

Conisborough (in the *Britaine* tongue *Cáer-Conan*) was a great battle fought by *Hengiſt*, Captaine of the *Engliſh-Saxons*, after he had retyred himſelfe thither for his ſafety, his men being fled and ſcattered, and himſelfe diſcomfited by *Aurelius Ambroſius*; yet within few daies after he brought forth his men to battle againſt the *Britaines* that purſued him, where the field was bloudy both to him and his; for many of his men were cut in pieces, and he himſelfe had his head chopt off, as the *Britiſh* Hiſtory ſaith; which the Chronicles of the *Engliſh-Saxons* denie, reporting that hee dyed in peace, being ſurcharged and ouer-worne with the troubleſome toyles and trauels of warre. *Conisborough.* *Aurelius Ambroſius.*

Neere vnto *Kirkſtall*, *Oſwie* King of *Northumberland* put *Penda* the *Mercian* to flight: the place wherein the battle was ioyned, the writers call *Winwid Field*, giuing it the name by the victory. And the little Region about it (in times paſt called by an old name *Elmet*) was conquered by *Eadwin* King of *Northumberland*, the ſonne of *Aela*, after hee had expelled *Cereticus* a *Britiſh* King, in the yeere of Chriſt, 620. *Kirkſtal.*

At *Caſterford* (called by *Antonine Legeolium* and *Legetium*) the Citizens of *Yorke* ſlew many of King *Ethelreds* Army, and had a great hand againſt him, inſomuch as he that before ſate in his throne of Maieſtie, was on a ſodaine daunted, and ready to offer ſubmiſſion. *Caſterford.*

But the moſt worthy of memory, was that field fought on *Palm-Sunday*, 1461. in the quarrell of *Lancaſter* & *Yorke*, where *England* neuer ſaw more puiſſant forces both of Gentry and Nobilitie: for there were in the field at one time (partakers on both ſides) to the number of one hundred thouſand fighting men. When the fight had continued doubtfull a great part of the day, the *Lancaſtrians* not able longer to abide the violence of their enemies, turned back and fled amaine, and ſuch as tooke part with *Yorke*, followed them ſo hotly in chaſe, and kild ſuch a number of Noble and Gentlemen, that thirty thouſand *Engliſhmen* were that day left dead in the field. *Palme-Sunday* Battle. *Lancaſtrians* put to flight.

(11) Let vs now looſe the point of this compaſſe and ſaile into ſome other parts of this Prouince, to finde out matter of other memorable moment. Vnder *Knauſbrough* there is a Well called *Dropping-well*, in which the waters ſpring not out of the veynes of the earth, but diſtill and trickle downe from the rockes that hang ouer it: It is of this vertue and efficacie, that it turnes wood into ſtone: for what wood ſoeuer is put into it, will be ſhortly couered ouer with a ſtony barke, and be turned into ſtone, as hath beene often obſerued. Places of other note.

At *Giggleſwicke* alſo about a mile from *Settle* (a Market Towne) there are certaine ſmall ſprings not diſtant a quaits caſt from one another: the middlemoſt of which doth at euery quarter of an houre ebbe and flow about the height of a quarter of a yard when it is higheſt, and at the ebbe falleth ſo low, that it is not an inch deepe with water. Of no leſſe worthineſſe to be remembred is *Saint Wilfrids* Needle, a place very famous in times paſt for the narrow hole in the cloſe vaulted roome vnder the ground, by which womens honeſties were wont to be tryed: for ſuch as were chaſte paſſe through with much facilitie, but as many as had plaid falſe, were miraculouſly held faſt, and could not creepe through. *Beleeue if you liſt.* *Giggleſwicke.* *S. Wilfrids* needle.

The credible report of a Lampe found burning (euen in our Fathers remembrance, when Abbyes were pulled downe and ſuppreſſed) in the Sepulchre of *Conſtantius*, within a certaine vault or little Chappel vnder the ground, wherein he was ſuppoſed to haue beene buried, might beget much wonder and admiration, but that *Lazius* confirmeth that in ancient times they had a cuſtome to preſerue light in Sepulchres by an artificiall reſoluing of gold into a liquid and fatty ſubſtance, which ſhould continue burning a long time, and for many ages together. *Conſtantius* Sepulchre. An ancient *Romane* cuſtome.

(12) This *Yorkeſhire* picture I will draw to no more length, leſt I be condemned with the *Sophiſter*, for inſiſting in the praiſe of *Hercules*, when no man oppoſed himſelfe in his diſcommendation. This Country of it ſelfe is ſo beautifull in her owne naturall colours, that (without much helpe) ſhee preſents delightfull varieties both to the ſight and other ſenſes. *Yorkeſhire* delightfull.

THE VVEST-RIDING OF YORKE-SHIRE.

CHAPTER XL.

THE other diuiſion, which is called the *Weſt-Riding* of *York-ſhire*, lying towards the *North-Weſt*, carrieth a great compaſſe: On the *North-ſide* it borders vpon part of the *North-Riding*: On the *Eaſt* vpon part of the *Eaſt-Riding* and part of *Lincolne-ſhire*. The *Weſt-ſide* is neighbored with part of *Lancaſhire*: The *South* confined with *Nottingham* and part of *Darby-ſhires*.

The bounds of the *Weſt-Riding*.

(2) The aire vnto which this County is ſubiect, is for the moſt part frigid and cold, much ſubiect to ſharp winds, hard froſts, and other intemperate and winter-like diſpoſitions of weather: inſomuch as the people of this Prouince are inured to maintaine a moderate and ordinary heat in their bodies, by an extraordinary hardneſſe of labour, and thereby become very healthfull, and not ſo often afflicted with infirmities, as others are that liue more eaſily.

The Aire.

(3) Although the ſoile in the generalitie be not fruitfull, as lying very high and full of ragged rockes and ſwelling mountaines, yet the ſides thereof ſtooping in ſome places doe beare good graſſe, and the bottomes and vallies are not altogether vnfertill. That part that borders vpon *Lancaſhire* is ſo mountainous and waſte, ſo vnſightly and full of ſolitarineſſe, that the bordering neighbours call certaine little riuers that creepe along this way, by a contemptible name, *Hell becks*. That part againe, where the riuer *Vre* cutteth thorow the vale called *Went-dale*, is very good ground, where great flocks of ſheepe doe paſture, & which, in ſome places, doe naturally yeeld great plentie of Lead-ſtones: In other places, where the hils are barren and bare of Corne and Cattle, they make a recompence of thoſe wants by the ſtore of Copper, Lead, and ſtone, or Pit-cole, with the which they are abundantly furniſhed. That part where the Riuer *Swale* running downe *Eaſt-ward*, out of the Weſt Mountaines (with a violent and ſwift ſtreame) to vnlade her ſelfe into the Riuer *Vre*, and paſſing along a large and open vale which deriues the name from her, and is called *Swale-dale*, hath a neighbouring place full of Lead-Oare: and for the lacke of woods, which doth here much pinch the people, they are requited againe with plentie of graſſe, which this place yeelds them in great abundance. Thus hath prouident nature for euery diſcommoditie made amends with a contrarietie, & furniſhed the defects of one place with ſufficient ſupply from another.

The ſoile.

Copper.
Lead.
Stone-Coale.

Lead-Oare.

(4) The ancient Inhabitants knowne vnto *Ptolemy*, and of whom there is other mention made, as well in the generall and other particular diuiſions of *York-ſhire*, as in the Countries likewiſe ioyning in proximitie vnto them, were the *Brigantes*, ſubdued by the *Romanes*. And becauſe the roome beſt fitted for the City of *Yorke*, in this Chard I haue placed it, whoſe deſcription you may finde in the Generall; ſo the *North-Riding*, ſpacious to containe the ſites of the Townes, *Hull* and *Richmond*, are therein charged: but wanting place there to relate of both, I am conſtrained to ſpeake of the latter here; deſiring my Reader to beare with theſe neceſſities. *Richmond* the chiefe Towne of the *North-Riding*, ſeated vpon *Swale*, ſeemed to haue beene fenced with a Wall, whoſe Gates yet ſtand in the midſt of the Towne, ſo that the Suburbs are extended farre without the ſame. It is indifferently populous and well frequented, the people moſt imploied in knitting of ſtockings, wherewith euen the decrepit, and children, get their own liuings.

Inhabitants.

Richmond the chiefe Towne.

(5) *Alan* the firſt Earle thereof, diſtruſting the ſtrength of *Gilling* (a Manor houſe of his not farre off, called by *Bede Gethling*) to withſtand the violence of the *Danes* and *Engliſh*, whom the *Normans* had deſpoiled of their inheritance, built this Towne, and gaue it the name, calling it *Richmond*, as one would ſay, The *Rich Mount*, which hee fortified with a Wall and ſtrong Caſtle ſet vpon a Rocke: for *Gilling* euer ſince the time that *Oſwy* King of *Northumberland* (being there Gueſt-wiſe entertained) was murtherouſly made away, was more regarded in reſpect of Religion, then for any ſtrength it had: in expiation of which murther, the Monaſterie was founded and had in great account among our Anceſtors. This Towne for the adminiſtration of gouernment, hath an Alderman yeerely choſen out of twelue Brethren, who is aſſiſted by 24. Burgeſſes, a Recorder, 4. Chamberlaines, and two Sergeants at Mace.

The occaſion of building it.

Oſwy King of *Northumberland*.

The Magiſtracie of *Richmond*.

The poſition of this place for Latitude is ſet in the degree 55. 17. minutes from the North-Pole, and for Longitude from the firſt weſt-point in the degree 18. and 50. minutes.

The graduation.

(6) Things of raritie and worthy obſeruation in this County, are thoſe hils neere *Richmond*, where there is a Mine or Delfe of Copper, mentioned in a Charter of King *Edward* the fourth, hauing not as yet beene pierced into. Alſo, thoſe Mountaines, on the toppe whereof are found certaine ſtones much like vnto Sea-winkles, Cockles, and other Sea-fiſh; which if they be not the wonders of nature, yet with *Oroſius* (a Chriſtian Hiſtoriographer) wee may deeme to be the vndoubted tokens of the generall deluge, that in *Noahs* time ouerflowed the whole face of the earth. Alſo the Riuer *Swale* (ſpoken of before) which among the ancient *Engliſh* was reputed a very ſacred Riuer, and celebrated with an vniuerſall glory, for that (the *Engliſh-Saxons* firſt embracing Chriſtianitie) in one day aboue tenne thouſand men, beſides a multitude of women and children, were therein baptized vnto Chriſt, by the hands of *Paulinus* Arch-biſhop of *Yorke*: A holy ſpectacle, when out of one Riuers Channell ſo great a progenie ſprung vp, for the celeſtiall and heauenly City.

Matters memorable.

A Copper Mine.

Cockles on the top of the Mountaines.

Swale Riuer.

Paulinus Arch-biſhop of *Yorke*.

(7) Places in elder times had in great eſtimation with the *Romans*, were *Bayntbridge*, where they in thoſe daies had a Garriſon lying, the reliques wherof are there remaining. *Bowes*, in *Antonines Itinerary* called *Lauatræ* or *Leuatræ*, (both by the account of diſtance, and the ſite thereof, by the high ſtreet of the *Romans*) confirmes the antiquitie by a large ſtone found in the Church, ſometimes vſed for an Altar-ſtone, with an inſcription vpon it to the honour of the Emperour *Hadrian*. The firſt Cohort alſo of the *Thracians* lay here in Garriſon, whileſt *Virius Lupus* ruled as Lieutenant Generall, and Propretor of *Britaine* vnder the Emperour *Seuerus*, as appeares by inſcriptions from hence tranſlated to *Connington* in *Huntington-ſhire*. Here alſo in the declining eſtate of the *Romane Empire*, the Band or Company of the *Exploratores* kept their Station, vnder the diſpoſe of the Generall of *Britaine*, as is witneſſed by the Notice of Prouinces. At *Spittle* on *Stanemore* is the fragment of a Croſſe, by vs called *Rerecroſſe*, by *Scots*, *Reicroſſe*, as one would ſay, *The Kings Croſſe*, which *Hector Boetius* (a *Scotiſh* Writer) recordeth to haue beene a Meere-ſtone confining *England* and *Scotland*. And a little lower, vpon the *Romans* high Street, ſtood a little Fort of the *Romans*, built foure-ſquare, which at this day is called *Maiden-Caſtle*. At *Burgh* (in times paſt called *Bracchium*) the ſixt Cohort of the *Neruians* lay in Garriſon. And not long ſince, the Statue of *Aurelius Commodus* the Emperor was digged vp, which Statue of his may then ſeeme to be erected, when he prizing himſelfe more then a man, proceeded to that folly, that he commanded himſelfe to be called, *The Romane Hercules, Iupiters Sonne*. For he was purtraied in the habit of *Hercules*, his right hand armed, holding a Club: and this hath appeared by a mangled inſcription found lying vnder the ſame Statue. *Catarike* and *Cattrrick-bridge* (amongſt the reſt) bring in arguments of their antiquitie, as well by the ſituation thereof neere vnto the High-ſtreet-way which the *Romans* made, as alſo by heaps of rubbiſh here and there diſperſed, which ſhew very probable ſignes to confirme the ſame.

Places of Antiquitie.

Bayntbridge.

Bowes or *Leuatræ*.

A *Thracian* Cohort there.

Exploratores band there.

Spittle.

Maiden Caſtle.

Burgh.

Aurelius Commodus Statue.

Catarick.

(8) Places of deuotion, ſequeſtred from other worldly affaires, and conſecrated to religious vſes, were theſe: The Monaſterie built neere *Richmond*, the Abbey for *Canons*, erected at *Couerham* (now called *Corham*) in *Couerdale*, and the Abbey of *Ciſtertians*, firſt founded at *Fois*, and after tranſlated to *Ieruis* or *Iornalle*, which is watered by the Riuer *Vre*. Theſe flouriſhed in the daies of ignorance and obſcuritie, and were flockt vnto in great Confluences, before the darkneſſe of errours was chaſed and driuen away by the light of holy Faith: but ſince the operation of Gods almightie grace hath ſo wrought in the hearts of the faithfull, that they haue not only ſpurned and trodden their Idols vnder their feet, but haue alſo made the very places (that were their receptacles) to become the ruinous obiects of ſuperſtition.

Religious houſes.

Richmond.

Couerham.

Fois.

Ignorance.

Faith.

(9) This Diuiſion of *Yorkeſhire*, called the *Weſt-Riding*, hath beene ſtrengthned with foure ſtrong Caſtles, is yet traded with twenty one Market Townes, and Gods diuine ſeruice is celebrated in one hundred and foure Pariſh-Churches, beſides Chapels, whereof there is an Alphabeticall enumeration in the Table following.

Market-Townes.

Caſtles.

PROFILE OF NORTH KYNG

THE WEST RI
OF YORKES
with
The most famous a
Citie YORKE de
1610

THE WEST PART OF YORKSHIRE

THE CLARO WAPENTAKE

THE BRIGANTES

STAINCLIFF and NEWCROSE WAPONTAKE

LANCASHIRE

PART OF CHES-SHIRE

PART OF DARBY-SHIRE

Hause House · Lune fl. · Rather flu. · Sedber · Garstall · Killinton · Dent · Dent flu. · Midleton · The County stone · Wharfe flu. · Ughtershaw · Debdale · Barborne chap · Kirkby Lan dale · Wisedale chapy · Cam hill · Beggermuns · Ydkenthwaite · Hubberam · Rasmyll · Leke · Overboro · Twesleton · Grete flu. · Whitleton · Ierbye · Kinesdale · Ingleto · Thurland Castle · Horton Chap · Ingleborv hill · Hornby cast. · Bentham · Clapham · Austwick · Roberts hill · Tatteham · Langclyffe · Gigleswicke · Newhall · Settle · Kirkby maledale · Rathmil · Wigglesworth · Longpreston · Whelpeston hill · Hawton · Sladborn · Bowland · Newsome · Esingwon · Newton · Bolton · Forest · Grymleton · Bradforth · Waddington · Twyston · Bauley · Cledero · Radon park · Basball · Mitton · Ribble flu. · Gorpill hill · Calder flu · Stanfeild · Wilthop heade · Hebden flu · Old Towne · Grenwoodley · Staperden · Crosston chap · Friarden · Longfeild · Sorby Chap · Sowland · Rapendon · Barfeland · The Batinges · Littlebrugh chap · Blake stone Edge · Taume · Marshden Chap · Alyberow chap · Saddleworth · Alycklehurst · Haughton · Langstreth Dale · Howtongill Chap · Lytton · Starbots · Horton Chase · Arncelyf · Aukes · Lwick · Darnbrok · Kilnsey · Pennygent hill · Staynford · Malwater · Cunyston · Girsinton · Malham · Haymlythe · Brodley cha · Kirkby maledale · Caulton · Winterborn · Arcton · Rilston · Skelton · Flashye · Esshton · Otterborne · Hellifield pele · Coniston · Swindon · Nappay · Bankenewton · Gargrave · Sturton · The Terne · Ersshaw · Estby · Hawton · Treffeld · Lynton · Brunsall · Applestrewick · Padside · Hasley · Hempestwat · Thornthwait · Bordenstowre · Barden chase · Bolton · Wharledale · Bethmysley · Draughto · West Hall · Skipton · Addingham · Badley · Fernihill · Silsden · Conondly · Kelwick · Glusborne · Howden park · Merton · Riddlesden · Rushforth · Bingley · Gyseley · Hawkesworth · Baydon · Addle · Shadwell · Moore · Bramham · Thorner · Moreton · Horsforth · Kersfal · Airfl. · Shipley · Harden · Bradforth · Idle · Bramley · Armley · Ledes · Chappelton · Wilbie · Newby hall · Farnley · Rodeshall · Tonge · Abraham · Morley · Thorp · Robert · Morley · Topcliffe · Hanley hall · Dunningley · Douglas · Wortley · Potthouse · Cat lecton · Ardsley · Stanley · Sothill · Batley · Chickley · Dewsbury · Wakefeild · Thornhill · Netherton · Hatton chap · Hartzhead · Burstall · Leversage hall · Kirkhouse · Crawcrook · Lightcliffe · Shibden · Halyfax · Shirenes · Stanley · Grayes · Ashe · Ashfeild · Raistrik · Bradley · Caulder flu. · Kirkheaton · Denby ashe · Gravy · Whirlybye hall · Huthersfeild · Whitley Hall · Elmley · Bretton hall · AGGBRIGGE · Almondbury · Woodsom hall · Kirk Burton · Lockwood · Crosland · Farnley ties · Honley Chap · Thurstland · Cumberworth · Holmfirth · Meltham · Holand · Shelley · Denby hall · Gunthwaite hall · Barmby hall · Cauthorne · Ingbirchworth · Silkston · Stayner hall · Oxpringe · Penny stone · Thurgeland · Hunsthelfe · Mydhop Chap · Bewsterston Chap · Eckelfeild · Wightwosell · Hawkesworth head · Worrall · Howdenhouse · Bradfeild · Owlerton · Staynyngton · Brame · Ogden · Ogden flu. · Ogden Chap · Ogden Clough · Ogden Water · Ogden Head · Ogden Moor · Ogden Hall · Ogden Lane · Ogden Bridge · Ogden Wood · Ogden Common · Ogden Farm · Ogden Cottage · Ogden Barn · Ogden Stile · Ogden Gate · Ogden Hill · Ogden Dale · Ogden Beck · Ogden Foot · Ogden Top · Ogden Side · Ogden Rock · Ogden Crag · Ogden Scar · Ogden Pike · Ogden Edge · Ogden Moss · Ogden Bog · Ogden Well · Ogden Spring · Ogden Brook · Ogden Bridge · Ogden Ford · Ogden Path · Ogden Road · Ogden Lane

NORTH

EST RIDINGE
RKE SHYRE
with
famous and fayre
ORKE described.
1610

YORKE

The free Shole

Monke bridge

Boothom

Gysby Gate

Mary Gate

The Lords place

Ouse flu.

Fose flu.

Fose bridge

Laterop Postern

St Iohns Greene

Fisher gate

Ouse flu.

Monke Gate

A	St. Maurs
B	St. Peters
C	Bellfrey Church
D	S. Maryes Abbey
E	St. Martines
F	St Helens
G	Trinitie Church
H	St. Andrawes
I	St. Cuthberts
K	St. Saviours
L	Christes Church
M	St. Samptons
N	Crouse Church
O	Allhallowes
P	St. Michaels
Q	St. Maryes
R	St Denis
S	St. Margarets
T	St. Georges
V	St. Laurences
W	St. Nicholas
X	Allhallowes
Y	Trinitie Abbey
Z	St Iohns
3	St. Leyes
4	St. Martines
5	St. Mary Bishop E.
6	St. Mary Bishop Y.
7	Bootham Bars
8	Peter Gate
9	Caller Gate
10	Goodram Gate
11	Monke Gate
12	Aldwarke
13	St. Antonyes Hospital
14	Connye street
15	Blake street
16	Stone Gate
17	Ouse Bridge
18	Thursdayes mark
19	Copper Gate
20	The Pauement
21	Cliffords Towre
22	The Castle
23	Fynkle street
24	Picke street

50 100 150 200
A Scale of Paces

Myton
Nether Dunsford
Over Dunsford
Ouse flu.
Usbornes
Nunmunkton
Newton
Redhouses
Overton
Nether Poppleton
Whixley
Great Ouerton
Kirk Hamerton
Moremunkton
Over Poppleton
YORK
Cathill
Holley
Wilstrop
Acham
Ruffard
Knapton
Dringhouses
Middlethorp
ANSTY
Hutton Abbotts Rage
Askham bryan
Askham richard
Coppithorp
Bilburgh
over Acaster
Steeton hall
Coulton
Acaster
Stillingfleete
Aplerton
Nun Appleton
Cawood castle
Barkston
Kirkby
Usketl
Grimston
N. Milford
Leadhall
Towton
Fenton
Wyston
Barleby
Selbye
Out
Woode
Thorpe
Sherborn
Hambleton
WAPONTAK
Milforth
Braden
Langrike
Burne
Gaitforth
Sturphill
Aßelbye
Armyn little
Hoke
Ouse flu.
Humber flu.
Derby
Camsforth
Newland
Armyn gr.
Golc
Swinflete
Fokerbye
Snathe
Marshe Lande
Diche Marshe
Hauderbye
Burton
Pontefract
Killing park
Womersley
OSGODCROSE
Darrington
Preston
Harbwick
Stapleton
Sykehouse
Chap
STRAS
Thorne
Crowle
Lambrike dike
Esfast
Ladrington
Fenwick chap
Campsall
Tyrsklake
Brunsmythe
Brodholme
Stamford
Fery
Hatfield
Auston
Hatfeild chase
Kirksandall
Woodhouse
Lyndholme
Belton
Epworthe
Sandall
Armethorp
Gate
Wrote
FORTH
Island
Doncaster
DANUM
Warmworth
Brampton
Hirnyngley
Henry
Thk Dike
Ferne flu:
Wadsworth
Rosinton
Austerley
Mysterton
Bautre
Part of Not
Harworth
Blythe
Holdsike
Carleton
tinga Shire
Worksop
Rotheram
Wikesley
Malebye
Roche
Sandbeck
Brampton
Tinsley
Westbury
Aston
Aunston
Letwell
Tobrick
Wales
Thorpebutes
Walkingwels
Beighton
Gleedles
Hert hill
Birley
Norton
Kilnhurste
The Shire Oke
Ecclesfield
Sheffield
Hansworth
Bolton
Harlington
Alwick
Alexburgh
Wathe
W. Melton
Swinton
Hough
Woodhouse
Thorp
Cowley
Grenoburgh
Ranfield
Brewell
Stayneton
Thornerby
Hooton
Edlington
Clifton
Tickhill
Kawsey
Barber
Thorpe
Ecclesfield
Tynsley
Whiston
Leaheam in the morsyng
Furbeck
Hooton
Pagnell
Bradsworth
Whitley
Bentley
Darfield
Golthorp
Barnbrough
Highmelton
Wombwell
Bolton
Brampton
Sprotbrough
Leversall
Cadeby
Conisbrough
Castleborough
Skelbrooke
Cumberworth
Denby
Cawthorne
Silkstone
Dodworth
Barnsley
Houghton
Thurgoland
Hoyland
Tankersley
Hunshelf
Wortley
Thurlstone
Penistone
Hoyle Mill
Shitlington
Wentworth
Hoyland
Wortley
Tankersley
Hunshelf

West Riding Hundreds.
1. Stancliffe Wap.
2. Claro Wapon.
3. Anſty Diuiſion.
4. Barkſton Wap.
5. Skirack Wapon.
6. Morley Wapon.
7. Aggbrigge Wap.
8. Oſgodcroſſe Wap.
9. Straforth Wap.
10. Staincroſſe Wa.

A
Aberforth, Skir.
Acaſter, Bark.
Acaſter Ouer, Anſt.
Ackworth, Oſgod.
Acroſtweeke, Stan.
Addington, Stan.
Adle, Skir.
Adlingfliet, Oſt.
Adwolton, Mor.
Adwick vpon Deune, } Straf.
Adwicke vpon Straton, } Straf.
Aiketon, Ag.
Akeham, Anſt.
Akeham Grange, Anſt.
Aldbulg, Clar.
Alhallowgate, Clar.
Allerton, Clar.
Allerton, Mor.
Allerton by water, Skir.
Allerton Chappell, Skir.
Almonbrey, Ag.
Almoſcliffe, Clar.
Alcoftes, Ag.
Alwoodley, Skir.
Appleton, Bark.
Appeltreeweke, Stan.
Ardeſley, Stain.
Ardeſley Eaſt, Mor.
Ardeſley Weſt, Mor.
Ardington, Skir.
Arc Flu.
Arkendell, Clar.
Arkley, Straf.
Armeley, Mor.
Armethorpe, Straf.
Armin great, Bark.
Arnecliffe, Stan.
Armin little, Bark.
Aſerley, Clar.
Aſton, Straf.
Aſkeham Bryan, Anſt.
Aſkeham Richard, Anſt.
Aſkwith, Clar.
Aſſelby, Bark.
Attercliffe, Straf.
Aughton, Straf.
Aughton, Straf.
Aukeſwicke, Stan.
Auſterfeild, Straf.
Auſterley, Straf.
Auſton, Oſgod.
Auſton, Straf.
Auſtroppe, Skir.
Auſwick, Stan.
Awdefeild, Clar.
Awdebrough, Clar.
Awſtweecke, Stan.
Ayreton, Stan.
Azerley, Clar.
Azemon Derbie.

B
Baddeſworth, Oſgod.
Badſey, Skir.
Bailden, Skir.
Balby, Straf.
Balnehall, Oſgod.
Banck Newton, Stan.
Barden Chaſe, Clar.
Barden Tower, Stan.
Bargh, Stain.
Barkeſland, Mor.
Barkſton, Bark.
Barley, Bark.
Barmby Hall, Stain.
Barnby vpon Dun, Straf.
Barmbrough, Straf.
Barnbrooke, Stan.
Barinbow, Skir.
Barnold Sweeke, Stan.
Barton Chappell, Stain.
BARNESLEY, Stan.
Barſeland, Mor.
Baſhall, Stan.
Baſhall, Stan.
Batings, Mor.
Baitley, Mor.
Barwicke, Skir.
BAWTRE, Straf.
Baylden, Skir.
Beauſley, Clar.
Beacliffe, Straf.
Bearley Hall, Mor.
Beel, Oſgod.
Beckwith, Clar.
Beggenmans, Stan.
Beiſton, Mor.
Belton, Anſt.
Bentham, Stan.
Bentley, Straf.
Berley, Bark.
Berlunyſtrey, Clar.
Bettreſe Hill, Bark.
Bikerton, Anſt.
Bilburge, Anſt.
Billam, Straf.
Billingley, Straf.
Bilton, Anſt.
Bilton, Clar.
Binglay, Skir.
Bircklin, Bark.
Birſtwith, Clar.
Blackſtone Edge, Ag.
Boland Forreſt, Stan.
Bolling, Mor.
Bolton, Stan.
Bolton, Mor.
Bodgate, Clar.
Boulton, Stan.
Boulton, Straf.
Bourne.
Bowland Forreſt, Stan.
Bowſterſton, Straf.
Braſthwell, Straf.
Bradley, Mor.
Bradley, Mor.
Bradly Chappell, Stan.
Bradefeild, Straf.
BRADFORD, Mor.
Bradforth, Stan.
Bradſay, Skir.
Branham, Bark.
Branham Moore, Skir.
Bramley, Straf.
Bramley, Mor.
Bramope, Skir.
Brampton, Straf.
Brampton in Mocthing, } Straf.
Brampton Byerley, Straf.
Bramwith, Straf.
Brandley, Stan.
Braſewell, Stan.
Brawell, Straf.
Brayton, Bark.
Brearton, Clar.
Bretton, Stain.
Bretton, Ag.
Brexeton, Clar.
Brierley, Stain.
Brierley Parke, Stain.
Brinham, Clar.
Brightſide, Straf.
Brodholme, Straf.
Brodſworth, Straf.
Bromehall, Straf.
Brotherton, Bark.
Broughton, Stan.
Brunclyffe, Mor.
Buerley, Clar.
Buckdon, Stan.
Burghwalles, Oſgod.
Burlay, Skir.
Burnſall, Stan.
BVRROW-BRIDGE, C
Burton, Bark.
Burton, Stan.
Burton Grange, Stain.
Burton Leonard, Clar.
Burſtall, Mor.
Buſhop Monckton, Clar.
Buſhop Thornton, Clar.
Buſhopſide, Clar.
Buſhopton, Clar.
Buſhopton, Clar.
Buſhopthorpe, Anſt.
Byerley North, Mor.
Byggin, Bark.
Byrkin, Bark.
Byrom, Bark.

C
Cadeby, Straf.
Caiton, Clar.
Calder Flu.
Calton, Stan.
Caluerley, Mor.
Cam-hill, Stain.
Camleforth, Bark.
Campſall, Oſgod.
Carelton, Stain.
Carleton, Ag.
Carlton, Skir.
Carlton, Stan.
Carleton, Bark.
Caſtleforth, Oſgod.
Caſtleton, Clar.
Caſtlye, Clar.
Cattall, Clar.
Cattall great, Clar.
Catterton, Anſt.
Caulder Flu.
Cautley, Straf.
Cawod Caſtle, Bark.
Cawthorne, Stan.
Cayley, Skir.
Chappleton, Skir.
Chappell Hadleſay, Bar.
Chetehall, Ag.
Chidſall, Mor.
Church Fenton, Bark.
Clack Heaton, Mor.
Clapham, Stan.
Clapham, Stan.
Clayton, Mor.
Clayton, Straf.
Clayton, Stain.
Clyfford, Bark.
Clyfford, Bark.
Clyfton, Straf.
Clyfton, Mor.
Clyfton, Mor.
Clyfton, Clar.
Clint, Clar.
Clithero, Clar.
Collingham, Skir.
Colny Chappell, Mor.
Coniſhton Cole, Stan.
Conondly, Stan.
Conyſton, Stan.
Capgraue, Clar.
Copley, Mor.
Copley Hall, Mor.
Coppenthorpe, Anſt.
Coulton, Anſt.
County Stone, Stan.
Cowhouſe, Clar.
Cowley, Straf.
Cowicke, Oſgod.
Cowlling, Stan.
Cowthorpe, Clar.
Crakow, Stan.
Carleton, Ag.
Crigglеſton, Ag.
Croſgaite, Clar.
Croſland, Ag.
Croſland South, Ag.
Croſton, Ag.
Croſton, Chappell, Mor.
Croſton, Ag.
Crumweth, Mor.
Cudworth, Stain.
Cumberworth, Stain.
Cumberworth, Ag.
Cullinworth, Mor.
Cunſbrough, Straf.
Cuſworth, Straf.

D
Dalton, Straf.
Dalton, Ag.
Danſtrop, Straf.
Darfeide, Straf.
Darley, Clar.
Darnall, Straf.
Darnbroke, Stain.
Darrington, Oſgod.
Darton, Stain.
Debdale, Stan.
Denby, Straf.
Denby, Stan.
Denby Aſh-Grange, Ag.
Denby Hall, Stain.
Denholme Parke, Mor.
Denneley, Straf.
Dent, Stan.
Dent Flu.
Denton Hall, Clar.
Deweſtbury, Mor.
South Dighton, Clar.
North Dighton, Clar.
Dodworth, Stain.
DONCASTER, Straf.
Donkeſwicke, Clar.
Draughton, Stan.
Draughton, Stan.
Drax, Bark.
Drax, Straf.
Drighlington, Mor.
Dringhouſes, Anſt.
Dun Flu.
Dunford Ouer, Clar.
Nether Dunford, Clar.
Dunningley, Mor.
Dynington, Straf.

E
Eaſtbrand, Mor.
Eaſtleforth, Oſgod.
Ecclefeild, Straf.
Eccleſall, Straf.
Eccleſell, Mor.
Ecope, Skir.
Edlington, Straf.
Egbrough, Oſgod.
Eland, Mor.
Eland Hall, Mor.
Elinworth Chappel, Mo.
Elmeſall North, Oſgod.
Elmeſall South, Oſgod.
Elſtake, Stan.
Elunley, Ag.
Emley, Ag.
Emſey, Stan.
Emſhaw, Stan.
Enbychworth, Stain.
Eringdon, Mor.
Eſhton, Stan.
Eſington, Stan.
Eſtby, Stan.
Eſtfeild, Mor.
Ewoot, Mor.
Extrope, Straf.

F
Farneley, Mor.
Farnley, Mor.
Farnley, Ag.
Farſley, Mor.
Fayerbourne, Bark.
Fearnhill, Stan.
Felkirke, Stain.
Felliſcliffe, Clar.
Fenton South, Bark.
Fennicke Chappell, Stra.
Ferneham, Clar.
Ferneley, Clar.
Ferry, Straf.
Ferry bridge, Oſgod.
Fetherſton, Oſgod.
Flaſbie, Clar.
Flaſbie, Stan.
Flockton Nether, Ag.
Flockton Ouer, Ag.
Fiſhlake, Straf.
Firbeck, Straf.
Fixbie, Mor.
Frickley, Straf.
Fyinden, Mor.
Fokerby, Oſgod.
Follifer, Clar.
Fontaines Abbey, Clar.
Foulby, Ag.
Foyſton, Clar.
Furbeck, Straf.
Fuyſton, Clar.

G
Gaitforth, Bark.
Gaerforth, Skir.
Gargraue, Stan.
Garſhall, Stan.
Gatre, Straf.
Gaughey, Clar.
Gauthorpe, Clar.
Gauthorpe, Skir.
Geuendall, Clar.
Giggleſwicke, Stan.
Gildenwelles, Straf.
Gilkirke, Stan.
Girſnigton, Stan.
Griſmton, Stan.
Giſborne, Stan.
Giſlay, Skir.
Gole, Oſgod.
Golthrop, Straf.
Gomerſall, Mor.
Gooſehurſt, Bark.
Gorpil Hill, Mor.
Gouldall, Oſgod.
Gouldeſburgh, Clar.
Gowthwate, Clar.
Gledles, Straf.
Gluſborn, Stan.
Gluſoune, Stan.
Grafton, Bark.
Grafton, Clar.
Grantley, Clar.
Grauelſburg, Straf.
Great Flu.
Graſbrough, Straf.
Grene Woodley, Mor.
Gretland, Mor.
Grewelthorpe, Clar.
Grindleton, Stan.
Grynleton, Stan.
Grymſton, Bark.
Gunthwaite, Stain.
Gurton Salmon, Bark.

H
Hadleſai Weſt, Bark.
Hallam, Straf.
HALLIFAX, Mor.
Hallowes, Mor.
Halton Eaſt, Stan.
Halton Weſt, Stan.
Halworth, Mor.
Hamerton Grene, Clar.
Hamledon, Bark.
Hampall, Straf.
Hampeſthwait, Clar.
Handlethe, Stan.
Harden, Mor.
Hardwick, Oſgod.
Hardington, Straf.
Harrogatie, Clar.
Harteſhead, Mor.
Harthill, Straf.
Hartlington, Stan.
Harton in Crauen, Stan.
Harwood, Skir.
Haſelwood, Bark.
Haſley, Clar.
Hateſeile, Straf.
Hatfeile chaſe, Straf.
Hatherker, Clar.
Hauderby, Oſgod.
Hauercrofte, Stain.
Haugh, Straf.
Haukeſworth head, Straf.
Hauſworth, Straf.
Hawden parke, Skir.
Hawkſweeke, Stan.
Hawkeſworth, Skir.
Hawethe, Mor.
Hawton, Stan.
Haynlythe, Stan.
Headingley, Skir.
Hay-parke, Clar.
Headighe, Anſt.
Headyghe, Anſt.
Heaton Clack, Mor.
Heaton Chappell, Mor.
Heaton in Brudfordale, } Mor.
Heath, Ag.
Hebeen, Stan.
Hebeen Flu.
Heck great, Oſgod.
Heck little, Oſgod.
Heckmondwicke, Mor.
Heley, Straf.
Hellaby, Straf.
Hellyfeild, Stan.
Helton, Stan.
Hemſall, Oſgod.
Hemſworth, Oſgod.
Heptonſtall, Mor.
Herfeild, Clar.
Heſhey, Clar.
Hewick, Clar.
Hickleton, Straf.
Hickleton, Straf.
Higham, Bark.
Hillom, Bark.
Himſhelfe, Stain.
Hipeholme, Mor.
Hodder Flu.
Hoke, Oſgod.
Hollinfirth, Ag.
Homley, Ag.
Honſingare, Clar.
Hooton leuet, Straf.
Hooton pannell, Straf.
Hooton Robert, Straf.
Horbirry, Ag.
Horton, Mor.
Horton, Mor.
Horton on Rib, Stan.
Horſferthe, Skir.
Houghton, Oſgod.
Houghton great, Straf.
Houghton little, Straf.
Howdenhouſe, Straf.
Howdenparke, Skir.
Howley hall, Mor.
Howne, Stain.
Howtongill Chappell, } Stan.
Howland, Straf.
Hoylland high, Stain.
Hoylland ſwaine, Stain.
Hubberton, Stan.
Huboram, Stain.
Hudderfeild, Ag.
Huddleſton, Bark.
Hudleſton, Bark.
Hunſener, Clar.
Hunſhelfe, Stain.
Hunſworth, Mor.
Hunſlet, Mor.
Huerſt, Bark.
Hutherfeild, Mor.
Hutton, Anſt.
Hyndley North, Stain.
Hymſworthe, Stain.

I
Idle, Mor.
Ilklay, Skir.
Ingbirchworth, Stain.
Ingerthorpe, Clar.
Ingerthorpe, Clar.
Ingleborow hill, Stan.
Ingleton, Stan.
Ingleton, Stan.
Ingmanthorp, Clar.

K
Kebeck Flu.
Kebeck Flu.
Keereby, Clar.
Keighley, Stan.
Keling hall, Clar.
Kellington, Oſgod.
Kerbrough, Stain.
Kerſtall, Skir.
Kettesdale ſpring, Stan.
Kettleſmed, Clar.
Kettlewell, Stan.
Keſwick Eaſt, Skir.
Kidhall, Skir.
Kildweeke, Stan.
Kilholme, Straf.
Killinghall, Cla.
Kilmarſhe, Straf.
Kilnſey, Stan.
Kimberworth, Straf.
Kineſdale ſpring, Stan.
Kirſley, Oſgod.
Kipax, Skir.
Kirkbee, Stan.
Kirkbye, Bark.
Kirkbie, Cla.
Kirbie madſyde, Cla.
Kirkbie ouerblowes, Cla.
Kirkby South, Oſgod.
Kirke burton, Ag.
Kirke dighton, Cla.
Kirke heaton, Ag.
Kirke hamerton, Cla.
Kirkleſſe, Mor.
Kirkſandall, Straf.
Kittingley, Oſgod.
Knapton, Anſt.
KNARESBROVGH, Cl
Knaresburgh Foreſt, Cla.
Kridling parke, Oſgod.

L
Lacoke, Stan.
Lady croſſe, Stain.
Lambrekedike Flu.
Land-North, Mor.
Land-Eaſt, Mor.
Langcliffe, Stan.
Langfeild, Mor.
Laughton, Straf.
Langrike, Bar.
Langthwat, Straf.
Langſet, Stain.
Langſtrehdale chaſe, } Stan.
Langſtrehdale chaſe, } Stan.
Lareton, Cla.
Leadhall, Bar.
Leathley, Cla.
Ledſam, Bar.
Ledſtone, Bar.
Ledſton little, Bar.
Ledſton little, Ski.
LEEDS, Ski.
Leeds kirkgait, Ski.
Leeds maniridding, Ski.
Leighton in the morning, } Straf.
Lepton, Ag.
Letwell, Straf.
Letwell, Straf.
Leuenthorpe, Mor.
Leuerſall, Straf.
Leuerſedge, Mor.
Lightcliffe chappell, Mo.
Lindley, Cla.
Linton, Cla.
Lockwood, Ag.
Lodghouſe, Cla.
Ludderton, Bar.
Luddington, Mor.
Lumby, Bar.
Luone Flu.
Lyndley, Cla.
Lyndholme, Straf.
Lynton, Stan.
Lytton, Stan.

M
Maleby, Straf.
Malewry, Cla.
Maltby, Straf.
Maltham, Stan.
Malwater, Stan.
Markingfeild, Cla.
Markington, Cla.
Maningham, Mor.
Marr, Straf.
Marſden, Ag.
Marſhe land, Oſg.
Marſhe ditch, Oſg.
Marton, Bar.
Marton, Cla.
Marton Eaſt, Stan.
Marton Weſt, Stan.
S. Maries, Bar.
Maulam, Stan.
Mawfirs, Stan.
Medley, Ag.
Melton high, Straf.
Melton Weſt, Straf.
Meltham, Ag.
Menſton, Ski.
Menwith, Cla.
Meſton vpon mount, Str.
Meathley, Ag.
Mexbrough, Straf.
Michlehaw hill, Cla.
Micklefeild, Bar.
Middle headſley, Bar.
Middleſmer, Cla.
Middleton, Cla.
Middleton, Mor.
Middlethorpe, Anſt.
Milforth North, Bar.
Milforth South, Bar.
Minſkippe, Cla.
Mitton, Stan.
Meremunkton, Cla.
Merehouſe, Straf.
Moreton, Ski.
Morley, Mor.
Morton, Ski.
Mulwith, Cla.
Munckbreton, Stain.
Munckfriſton, Bar.
Myddop, Stan.
Mydgley, Mor.
Mydhop chap. Straf.
Mynſkip, Cla.
Myrfeild, Mor.
Myſſiſe, Cla.
Mitton, Stan.

N
Nappay, Stan.
Neſfeild, Cla.
Netherdale, Cla.
Netherton, Ag.
Newbiggen, Ski.
Newbiggen, Stan.
Newbre, Cla.
Newhall, Straf.
Newhall, Stan.
Newhall, Cla.
New Parke, Ag.
Newland, Bar.
Newland, Ag.
Newthorpe, Bar.
Newthorpe, Bar.
Newthoaſe, Cla.
Newſholme, Stan.
Newſome, Stan.
Newton, Stan.
Newton, Stan.
Newton hall, Cla.
Newton Kinne, Bar.
Nonnewicke, Cla.
Nonmonckton, Cla.
Notton, Stain.
Noſtall, Oſgod.
Nydd, Cla.
Nid Flu.
North-land, Mor.
Normanton, Ag.
Norton, Oſgod.
Nun Apleton, Bar.

O
Okenſhaw, Mor.
Okeworth, Stan.
Old Towne, Mor.
Ollerton, Bar.
Olton, Mor.
Oſendike, Bar.
Offet, Ag.
Offet, Ag.
OTLAY, Ski.
Otterburne, Stan.
Ouendon, Mor.
Oulcotes, Stan.
Ouſe Flud, Cla.
Outwood, Bar.
Owlerton, Straf.
Owſtom North, Mor.
Owſtum South, Mor.
Outwood, Ag.
Oxnop, Mor.
Oxſpringe, Stain.
Oxton, Anſt.

P
Padſide, Cla.
Pannall, Cla.
Parlington, Ski.
Patley bridge, Cla.
Paythorne, Stan.
Pennygent-hill, Stan.
Pennyſton, Stain.
Pigburne, Straf.
Pinnow hill, Stan.
Plompton, Cla.
Pollington, Oſgod.
PONTEFRACT, Oſgod.
Poppleton Nether, Cla.
Poppleton Ouer, Cla.
Poſthouſe, Ag.
Potter Newton, Ski.
Powle, Ski.
Preſton, Oſgod.
Preſton Long, Stan.
Pudſey, Mor.
Purſton, Ski.

Q
Quarnbie, Ag.
Quicke, Ag.

R
Radon Parke, Stan.
Ramſgill, Cla.
Ramſ-mill, Stan.
Ranfeild, Straf.
Raſtricke, Mor.
Rather Flu.
Ranuclиffe, Oſg.
Rawden, Ski.
Rawmarſh, Straf.
Rawthmell, Stan.
Redhouſes, Cla.
Redneſſe, Oſg.
Remmogton, Stan.
Ribble Flu. Stain.
Ribton hall, Cla.
Riddleſton, Ski.
Rigton, Ski.
Rigton, Cla.
Rilſton, Stan.
Ripax, Cla.
RIPPON, Cla.
Riponden, Mor.
Roche, Straf.
Rocley, Stain.
Rocliffe, Cla.
Rodeſhall, Mor.
Rondhay, Ski.
Roſington, Straf.
ROTHERHAM, Straf.
Rothwell, Mor.
Roſſet, Cla.
Roiſton, Stain.
Rufford, Anſt.
Ruſh Parke, Bar.
Ruſhforth, Ski.
Rybſtone great, Cla.
Rybſtone little, Cla.
Ryle, Stan.
RYPLEY, Cla.
Ryſhworth, Mor.
Ryther, Bar.

S
Sandall, Straf.
Sandall, Ag.
Sandall, Straf.
Sandbecke, Straf.
Saddleworth, Ag.
Sapeden, Mor.
Sawley, Cla.
Sawlle, Stan.
Saxton, Bar.
Scalnie Parke, Bar.
Scharthingwell, Bar.
Scauſbie, Straf.
Scawſbie, Straf.
Scricole, Mor.
Scothorpe, Stan.
Scotten, Cla.
Scryuen, Cla.
Seacrofte, Ski.
Sedber, Stan.
SELBYE, Bar.
SETTLE, Stan.
Shadwell, Ski.
Sharleſton, Ag.
Share, Cla.
Sharphill, Bar.
Shafton, Stain.
Sheaffeild Manner, Straf.
Sheapley, Ag.
SHEFFEILD, Straf.
Sheffeild Mannor, Straf.
She lburgh, Oſgod.
Shelfe, Mor.
Shellen, Ag.
Shelle, Ag.
SHERBORN, Bar.
Sherſton, Ag.
Shibden, Mor.
Shipley, Mor.
Shitlington, Ag.
Sicklinghall, Cla.
Silſden, Stan.
Skale parke, Stan.
Skelgaite, Cla.
Skelton, Cla.
SKIPTON, Stan.
Skircotes, Mor.
Sladbone, Stan.
Slaghwaite, Ag.
Slandburne, Stain.
Slemingforth, Cla.
Smauis, Bar.
Smeton, Oſgod.
SNATHE, Oſgod.
Snidale, Ag.
Sootill, Mor.
Sowerby, Mor.
Sowerby bridge, Mor.
Sowland, Mor.
Spoforth, Cla.
Spoforth parke, Cla.
Spritbrough, Straf.
Sprodbrug, Straf.
Spruſton, Ski.
Staineland, Mor.
Stainton, Straf.
Stamford, Straf.
Stame, Cla.
Stanfeild, Straf.
Stanley, Ag.
Stanley, Ag.
Stanley, Cla.
Stanley North, Cla.
Stane-land, Mor.
Stanfeild, Mor.
Stanfeild, Mor.
Staueley, Cla.
Staynebeck nether, Cla.
Staynebeck vpper, Cla.
Stayneber hall, Stain.
Stayneborne, Cla.
Staynebrough, Stain.
Stayneley, Cla.
Stayneley North, } Cla.
Stayneforth, Straf.
Stayneforth, Stan.
Staynyngton, Straf.
Stapleton, Oſgod.
Starhoton, Stan.
Steton, Stan.
Stetonhull, Anſt.
Stokell, Cla.
Stockerle, Cla.
Stubbes, Straf.
Stubham, Cla.
Studley, Cla.
Studeley great, Cla.
Streeton, Stan.
Streeton hall, Anſt.
Streetethorpe, Straf.
Sturton, Stan.
Stutton, Bar.
Suthill, Mor.
Sutton, Bar.
Sutton, Stan.
Swilington, Ski.
Swinden, Stan.
Swineſleete, Oſgod.
Swinton, Straf.
Sykehouſe chappell, } Straf.
Synnenthwate, Anſt.
Syntton, Straf.
Syxforthe, Cla.
Sylxton, Stain.

T
Tadcaſter, Bar.
Tankerſley, Stan.
Tawne, Ag.
Temple Newſon, } Ski.
Terne, Stan.
Thorne, Straf.
Thorne, Straf.
Thornecroſſe, Cla.
Thornecliffe, Straf.
Thornehill, Ag.
Thorne, Straf.
Thorne mere, } Straf.
Thorner, Ski.
Thornthwate, Cla.
Thornton, Mor.
Thornton, Stan.
Thornton in Crauen, } Stan.
Thornton in Lonſdale, } Stan.
Thorpe, Cla.
Thorpe, Cla.
Thorpe, Bar.
Thorpe, Straf.
Thorpe on the Mount, } Mor.
Thorporch, Anſt.
Thorpſalue, Straf.
Threſhfeild, Stan.
Thriborgh, Straf.
Thropſaluyn, Straf.
Thurgoland, Stain.
Thurſiſton, Stain.
Thurnſco, Straf.
Thurnſco, Straf.
Thurſland, Ag.
Thurſtonland, Ag.
Tinglaw, Mor.
Tockwith, Anſt.
Todwicke, Straf.
Tonge, Mor.
Topclyffe, Mor.
Towton, Bar.
Towton, Bar.
Treton, Straf.
Triſtrop, Straf.
Turnebrigdike Flu.
Tweſelton, Stan.
Tyckhill, Straf.
Tylen, Straf.
Tymble great, Cla.
Tymble little, Cla.
Tynſlaw, Straf.

V
Vghterſhaw, Stan.
Vllay, Straf.
Vpton, Oſgod.
Vlbane great, } Cla.
Vlbane little, } Cla.
Vſkell, Bar.

W
Waddeſley bridge, } Straf.
Waddington, Stan.
Waddington, Stan.
Wadworth, Straf.
Wadworth, Straf.
Wadſworth, Mor.
Wakefeild kirkegare, } Ag.
Wakefeild Northgate, } Ag.
WAKEFEILD Weſtgate, } Ag.
Waldinwells, Straf.
Wadkingham, Cla.
Wales, Straf.
Walles, Straf.
Walloth waite, Cla.
Walton, Ag.
Walton, Anſt.
Walton head, Cla.
Warley, Mor.
Warmfeild, Ag.
Warmſworth, Straf.
Warnſworth, Straf.
Warſbrough, Stain.
Water friſton, } Oſgod.
Waterton hall, } Ag.
Watersham, Ski.
Wath vpon dorne, } Straf.
Waſhbroke Flu.
Waſhforth, Cla.
Weardlay, Ski.
Weeton, Cla.
Went Flu.
Wenthrig, Oſgod.
Wentworth, Straf.
Wentworth, Straf.
Weſtbury, Straf.
Weſt Hall, Cla.
Weſt Houſes, Cla.
Weſterton, Mor.
Weſtgaite, Cla.
WETHERBIE, Cla.
Weſton, Cla.
Wharfe Flu.
Wharfe Flu.
Wharinbye, Mor.
Wharledale, Cla.
Wharnſide hill, Stan.
Wheatlye, Straf.
Wheatley, Straf.
Whelpeſton Hill, } Stan.
Whitcliffe, Cla.
Whitgift, Oſt.
Whitley Hall, Ag.
Whitley, Ag.
Whitwood, Ag.
Whiſton, Straf.
Whitley, Cla.
Whitley, Oſgod.
Wibſey, Mor.
Wicke, Mor.
Wicke, Mor.
Wickeſley, Cla.
Wickenſley, Straf.
Widhophead, Mor.
Widkirke, Ski.
Wigill, Anſt.
Wiggleſworth, Stan.
Wiggleſworth, Stan.
Wightweſell, Straf.
Wigton, Ski.
Wike, Ski.
Wikeley, Straf.
Wilſthorpe, Anſt.
Wingby, Oſgod.
Winterborne, Stan.
Winterſet, Stain.
Wiſtow, Bar.
Woodham, Cla.
Wolley, Stain.
Wombroell, Straf.
Womerſley, Oſgod.
Woodall, Cla.
Woodhouſe, Straf.
Woodhouſe, Straf.
Woodſonne Hall, } Ag.
Woodſetts, Straf.
Workeley, Mor.
Woorall, Straf.
Worſput, Stain.
Wortley, Stain.
Wragby, Oſgod.
Wrenthorpe, Ag.
Wyſedale, Stan.

Y
Yeadon, Ski.
Yokenthwait, Stan.

THese parts of the diuision of *York-shire*, the *East* & *North-Riding*, are stretched out Eastward euen to the *Spurn-head*, & on the North-coast are separated from the Bishopricke of *Durham*, and with the Sea: hath *Westmorland* on the West, *Humber* on the South, and the *German* Sea vpon the East, being separated each from other by the Riuer *Derwent*, running betwixt them with a long winding course.

The bounds of the *North* and *East-Ridings*.

(2) The aire is subtile and piercing, and not inclined naturally to contagious infections, which causeth the people to liue long and healthfully, and are not so subiect to Agues, Fluxes, or other imperfections, as those Countries be, that are more troubled with mists or foggie vapours.

The aire.

(3) The soile is generally indifferently fruitfull, for though some part be craggie, mountainous, and full of hilles, yet some others exceeding good for the gifts of Nature in her delightsome varieties, as of Corne, Cattle, and Pasturage; with veines of Metall, and Iron, besides an Allum-earth of sundry colours, out of which some haue lately begunne to trie very good Allum and Coperasse. And for fish, the *Hollanders* and *Zelanders* doe raise vnto themselues great profit vpon this Coast, hauing long since obtained licence, which they keepe still by an ancient custome: for the *English-men* granting leaue vnto others, reserued the honour to themselues, which would be (no doubt) farre the greater, if they made gaine of their owne labours.

The Soile and other Commodities.

Herrings.

(4) Places for trade and venting forth of her commodities are many, yet none of such conuenience as *Kingston* vpon *Hull*: which notwithstanding, cannot fetch her beginning from any great antiquitie, being before time called *Wike*. King *Edward* the first built this Towne, making a Hauen, and granting diuers liberties to the Burgesses; so that it is risen to great state, both for stately buildings, and strong Block-houses for Ships, well furnished, and store of Merchants, and is now become the most famous Towne of that Country; whose greatest riches is ascribed to the gainfull trade they haue by Iland-fish, dried and hardened, commonly called *Stock-fish*. This Towne is gouerned by a Maior, (who hath the Sword of State carried before him) twelue Aldermen, that in their assemblies goe clad in Scarlet, one Sheriffe, a Water-bailiffe, a Sword-bearer, a Chamberlaine, a Recorder, a Towne-clerke, and sixe Sergeants at Mace. Whose graduation according as the Mathematickes haue obserued, is for Longitude 20. degrees and 30. scruples, and for Latitude 54. degrees and 28. scruples.

Kingston vpon *Hull*.

Stockfish.

(5) *Beuerley* in honour of *S. Iohn* Arch-bishop of *Yorke*, by King *Athelstane* obtained many priuiledges, whereof a Sanctuarie was one, wherein Bankerouts and men suspected of any capitall crime, might be safe and free from danger of Law. This is memorable, that the Riuer from *Hull* was cut by the Townesmen, sufficient to carry Boats and Barges.

Beuerley a Sanctuary.

(6) Places of memorable note, are *Whitby*, where are found certaine stones fashioned like Serpents, folded and wrapped round in a wreath, euen the very pastimes of Nature, who when she is wearied (as it were) with serious workes, sometimes forgeth and shapeth things by way of sport and recreation: so that by the credulous they are thought to haue beene Serpents, which a coat or crust of stones had now couered all ouer, and by the prayers of *S. Hilda* turned to stones. And also there are certaine fields here adioyning, where Geese flying ouer fall downe sodainly to the ground, to the great admiration of all men. But such as are not giuen to superstitious credulitie, may attribute this vnto a secret proprietie of this ground, and a hidden dissent betwixt this soile and these Geese, as the like is betweene Wolues and the Squilla roots. At *Skengraue* (a little village) some seuenty yeeres since, was caught a fish called a *Sea-man*, that for certaine dayes together fed on raw fishes, but espying his opportunitie, escaped againe into his watery element. At *Hunt-Cliffe* are found stones of a yellowish, others of a reddish colour, of a certaine salt matter, which by their smell and taste make shew of *Coperosse*, *Nitre*, and *Brimstone*. Also great store of *Marquesites*, in colour resembling Brasse.

Places where are stones found like Serpents.

Where Geese fall.

Where a Sea-man was caught.

Ounshery hill, besides a spring of medicinable waters for the eyes, is a Prognostication vnto her neighbours; whose head being couered with a cloudy cap, presageth some tempestuous stormes or showres to follow. So doth another place neere *Moulgraue* Castle, where is found blacke Amber or Iette: some take it to be *Gagates*, in old time a Gemme, and pretious stone of great estimation. At *Huntly Nabo*, are stones found at the roots of certaine rockes, of diuers bignesse, so artificially shaped round by nature, in manner of a Globe, as if they had beene made by the Turners hand. In which (if you breake them) are found stony Serpents, enwrapped round like a wreath, but most of them headlesse.

Water for diseased eyes.

Blacke Amber or Iet.

Round stones with stone Serpents in them.

(7) Matters for martiall note, are the Battailes fought at *Battlebridge* (of which it takes the name) where *Harald* King of *England* had a great victorie against the *Danes*, who with a fleete of two hundred saile, grieuously annoyed the Ile of *Britaine*: where *Harald* the King of *Norway* was slaine, and *Harold* of *England*, besides the honour of the field, found a great masse of gold. Also the Battaile commonly called the Battaile of *Standerd*; in which *Dauid* King of *Scots* was put to flight, and the *English* made a great slaughter of his people.

The battle of *Battlebridge*.

The battle of the *Standerd*. *Dauid* King of *Scots*.

At *Thrusk*, *Roger Mowbray* out of his strong Castle displayed his banner, and called the King of *Scots* to the ouerthrow of his own natiue Country, euen at that time, when *K. Henry* the second had (as it were) rashly digd his owne graue by inuesting his son King, in equall authoritie with himselfe. But his rebellion was in the end quenched with bloud, and the Castle quite dismantelled, so that beside a ditch and rampier, there is no signe or shew left of a Castle.

Mowbray.

King *Henry* the second.

(8) Places of pietie erected in these parts, were the Abbey of *S. Hilday*, built neere *Duneslty*. The faire and rich Abbey of *Gisburgh*, built about the yeere of our saluation 1110. The Priory of Chanons founded at *Kirkham*. The Monastery neere vnto *Beuerley*, which *Beda* nameth *Deirwaud*. The Monastery of *S. Michael* by *Hull*. The two Abbies of *Newborough* and *Biland*. The Abbey of *Meaux*, and another not farre from *Cottingham*, which the founder purposely built for the Monkes of the *Cluniacke* Order, that he might be released of the vow he had made to visit *Hierusalem*: all of them resorted vnto by continuall concourse of *Pilgrims*, to make their adorations in those dayes of ignorance: but since the true God hath vnmasked the errours of those times by the truth of his word, the same places are worthily become the subiects of his iust displeasure, for worshipping Images and false tutelar Gods, in stead of the true and euer-liuing Sauiour.

Religious houses.
Dunesley.
Gisburgh.
Kirkham.
Deirwaud.

(9) These parts and diuisions of *Yorke shire*, consisting vpon the *North* and *East-Ridings*, containeth twenty fiue Market-Townes for buying and selling, eleuen Castles for strength and fortification, and 459. Parishes for Gods diuine worship, vnder which be very many Chappels, for number of Inhabitants, equall to very great Parishes.

Market-Townes

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes, Riuers and memorable places mentioned in the *North* and *East-Riding* of *Yorkshire*.

North-Riding Hundreds.

1 *Gillingwest Wap.*
2 *Gillingeast Wap.*
3 *Allerton Shire.*
4 *Langbargh Liber.*
5 *Whitbystrand Lib.*
6 *Pickering Wapen.*
7 *Rydall Wapen.*
8 *Bulmer Wapen.*
9 *Burdforth Wapen.*
10 *Hallikold Wapen.*
11 *Hangeast Wapen.*
12 *Hangwest Wap.*

East-Riding Hundreds.

1 *Buccrosse Wapen.*
2 *Dickering Wapen.*
3 *Holdernes Wapen.*
4 *Ouse and Derwent Wapen.*
5 *Howdenshier Wap.*
Harthil W. { *Wilton Deni.* / *Baynton Deni.* / *Holme Deni.* / *Humsley Deni.*

A

Abbane Chappel, *Dic.*
Acklam, *Lan.*
Acklam, *Buc.*
Aglethorpe, *Hangw.*
Anderby aniers, } *Hangeast.*
Anderby Whernhow, } *Hall.*
Aisniby, *Halli.*
Aiskew, *Hangeast.*
Aiskugge, *Hangwest.*
Atton, *Dic.*
Aldbrough, *Hangest.*
Aldby, *Buc.*
Aldwarke, *Bulm.*
Allerthorpe, *Halli.*
Allerthorpe, *Wilt.*
Allesion, *Pick.*
ALLERTON North, } *Alle.*
Alune *Bulm.*
Anderby Steeple } *Gillingeast*
Amotherby, *Rydal.*
Ampleforth, *Burdf.*
Ampleforth, *Rydal.*
Aperside, *Hangwest.*
Applegarth Forrest, } *Gillw.*
Applegarth Manse, } *Gillw.*
Appleton, *Rydal.*
Appleton, *Rydal.*
Appleton, *Law.*
Appleton East, *Hange*
Appleton West, } *Hangeast.*
Arden, *Burdf.*
Ardenside, *Burdf.*
Arke flu.
Arkengarth Dade, } *Gilling. west.*
Arncliffe, *Burdf.*
Arngill, *Gillingwest.*
Armanthwate, *Law.*
Auran, *Hold.*
Arsham, *Lan.*
Aske, *Gillingwest.*
Asselby, *Howd.*
Atwicke, *Hold.*
Auderby, *Hangeast.*
Auderby, *Hangeast.*
Aughton, *Holme.*
Auldburge, *Gillingw.*
Aumond Park, *Burdf.*
Awlbrough, *Hold.*
Awthorne, *Hangwest.*
Ayskarth, *Hangwest.*
Aysiaby, *Pick.*
Aysleybye, *Lan.*
Ayton great, *Lan.*
Ayton little, *Lan.*

B

Babthorpe, *Derwent.*
Bagby, *Burdf.*
Baldersby, *Halli.*
Bainbridge, *Hangw.*
Banny flu.
Barden, *Hangwest.*
Barforth, *Gillingwest.*
Barhouse, *Hunf.*
Barleby, *Derwent.*
Barmby, *Howd.*
Barmeston, *Hold.*
Barningham, *Galling.*
Barnbie *Lan.*
Barnloye, *Wilt.*
Barnsdale Chap. *Ryd.*
Barton, *Halli.*
Barton, *Bulm.*
Barton, *Gillingeast.*
Barton in the street } *Rydal.*
Barton vp-on Yor, } *Hangea.*
Barthorpe, *Buc.*
Barwicke, *Lan.*
Basbie, *Lan.*
Battersbie, *Lan.*
Bauder flu.
Bauder Dale, *Gilling.*
Balderskarth Hill, } *Gillin. west.*
Baurgh little, *Rydal.*
Baurgh great, *Rydal.*
Bayesdale, *Lan.*
Bainton, *Baint.*
Bealbie, *Holme.*
BEDALL, *Hangeast.*
Belby, *Howd.*
Bellarby, *Hangwest.*
Bellasise, *Howd.*
Beatley, *Hunf.*
Bempton, *Dic.*
Bemingbrough, *Bul.*
Bemingham, *Hold.*
Bery Chappel, *Buc.*
Bessonby, *Dick.*
Bessewicke, *Baint.*
BEVERLEY, *Husf.*
Bewdlam, *Rydal.*
Bewham, *Hold.*
Biland old, *Burdf.*
Biland Abbey, *Burdf.*
Bilsdale, *Rydal.*
Bilseald, *Burdf.*
Bilton, *Hold.*
Birdsall, *Buc.*
Birkbie, *Aller.*
Birkdale, *Hangwest.*
Blackholme, *Howd.*
Blacktoft, *Howd.*
Blayden, *Hangw.*
Blaker More, *Whit.*
Blansby Parke, *Pick.*
Bolton, *Gillingwest.*
Bolton, *Wils.*
Bolton, *Gillingwest.*
Barnell, *Howd.*
Booth, *Howd.*
Borrobie, *Burdf.*
Borrowbie, *Aller.*
Borrowbie, *Lan.*
Bossalt, *Bulm.*
Boultbie, *Burdf.*
Boulton East, *Hangw.*
Boulton west, *Hangw.*
Bourne, *Holme.*
Bonwicke, *Hold.*
Bowes, *Gillingwest.*
Boynton, *Dic.*
Boythorpe, *Dic.*
Bracken, *Baynt.*
Brakenborgh, *Burdf.*
Brackenholme, *Derw.*
Bradley, *Hangwest.*
Brickhall, *Hangest.*
Brimsdale, *Rydal.*
Brunesburton, *Hold.*
Brankingham, *Husf.*
Branthingham, *Howd*

THE NORTH AND EAST RIDINS OF YORKSHIRE

Alan E of Brit et Rie | Geffrey 4 filius to H. 2 | Guy Vicount Tours

John of Gaunt D of Lan | John D of Britane E | Raphe E of Westmer.

PART OF THE BI

SHOPRICKE

OF

DURAM

Part of Westmore land

Luna Forest

Bauder dale

Depe Dale

GILLING WEST WAPONTAKE

Applegarth Forest

The New Forest

HANGWESTE WAPONTAKE

forest

Wense Dale

Busshopsdale Chase

HANGEAST

WAPONTAKE

GILLING EAST

ALLERTO

Darlington

Stokesley

Richmond

Rippon

The Forest of Gaitres

BULMER

WEST

RI

NORTH

RYDALE

Helmeley

PART OF

SOUTH

HULL

Places observed

1. S. Marys Church
2. Trinitie Church
3. Kings Place
4. Guild Hall
5. Free Schole
6. Northe Gate
7. Beverley Gate
8. Postrine Gate
9. Milton Gate
10. Haßell Gate
11. Marchants Row
12. Black Friers Gate
13. Grimb Lane
14. Church Lane
15. Church Stayres
16. Hyde streete
17. Skelgate Lane
18. Bishops Lane
19. Chappell Lane
20. Chappell stayres
21. Schoole Lane
22. Postern Lane
23. Beverley streete
24. The landing place
25. The blockhouses
26. The Castell
27. The Fortification

fresh water

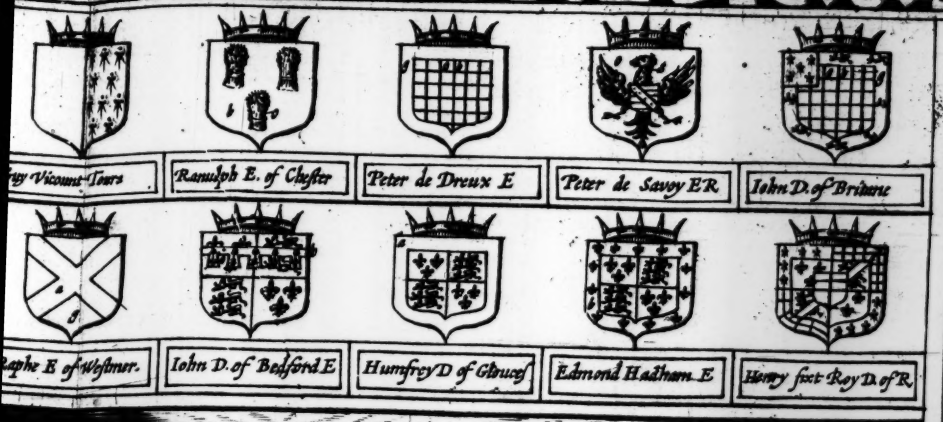
30 100 150 200

THE SCALE OF MILES

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

Performed by Iohn Speede.
And are to be sold in Popes heade Alley against the Exchange by Iohn Sudbury and George Humbell.
Cum Privilegio. 1610

NORTH







The Armes of ſuch Noble Familes, as have borne the Dignitie of Earles of Richmond and Holdernes ſince the Normans conqueſt.

Earles of Holdernes



Bransby, *Bulmer.*
Brasferton, *Bulmer.*
Brawby, *Rydal.*
Brawith, *Aller.*
BRIDLINGTON, *Dic.*
Bridlington keye, *Duc.*
Brighton, *Holm.*
Brigham, *Dic.*
Brigwell, *Gillingw.*
Briſcoe eaſt, *Gillingw.*
Briſcoe weſt, *Gillingw.*
Brittinby, *Gillingc.*
Bromefleete, *Hunſ.*
Brompton, *Aller.*
Brompton, *Dic.*
Brompton, *Pick.*
Brompton vp on Swayle, *Gillingc.*
Brotton, *Langb.*
Brough, *Hold.*
Broughton, *Rydal.*
Broughton great, *Lang.*
Broxay, *Whit.*
Bubwith, *Holm.*
Buckton, *Dic.*
Budicke parke, *Lang.*
Bugthorpe, *Bucc.*
Bulmer, *Bulm.*
Burdforth, *Burdſ.*
Burdghall, *Hangeaſt.*
Burgh, *Hun.*
Burnby, *Wilton.*
Burnby, *Holm.*
Burnholme, *Holm.*
Burmſton, *Pick.*
Burnholm ſouth, *Holm.*
Burmſton, *Halli.*
Burnton, *Gillingc.*
Burrell, *Hangeaſt.*
Burrobie, *Aller.*
Burton, *Gillingc.*
Burton, *Hangw.*
Burton, *Hangeaſt.*
Burton Agnes, *Dic.*
Burton Biſhops, *Hunſ.*
Burton Conſtable, *Hangw.*
Burton Cóſtable, *Hold.*
Burton Fleming, *Dic.*
Burton North, *Dic.*
Burton Pieſley, *Hold.*
Burſtalgarth, *Hold.*
Burſtwicke, *Hold.*
Burſtwick, *Hold.*
Busbie, *Langb.*
Buſhopdale, *Hangw.*
Butterecramb, *Bul.*
Butterſide, *Hangw.*
Butterſwick, *Rydal.*
Butterwick, *Dic.*
Byford, *Hold.*
Byland Abbey, *Burdſ.*
Bymington, *Dic.*

C

Camerton, *Hold.*
Campe, *Dic.*
Capilbroke, *Hangw.*
Carlton, *Hold.*
Carleton, *Rydal.*
Carleton, *Burd.*
Carleton, *Burd.*
Carleton, *Lang.*
Carleton, *Hangw.*
Carnaby, *Dic.*
Carperbie, *Hangw.*
Carthorpe, *Halli.*
Caſtleton, *Lang.*
Catfoſſe, *Hold.*
Caton, *Pick.*
Catterickc, *Hangeaſt.*
Cattewicket, *Hangw.*
Catton, *Wilton.*
Catton, *Burdſ.*
Catwicke, *Hold.*
Caue ſouth, *Hunſ.*
Caue ſouth, *Hunſ.*
Cauet-houſe, *Hangw.*
Cauil, *Howd.*
Cauthorne, *Pick.*
Cauthorpe, *Halli.*
Cauton, *Rydal.*
Cawburgh, *Hangw.*
Cawdwell, *Gillingw.*
Cawton, *Rydal.*
Caythorpe, *Dic.*
Caynham, *Hold.*
Cherrie burton, *Hunſ.*
Claxton, *Bul.*
Cleaſbie, *Gillingw.*
Cleue Land, *Langb.*
Cliffe, *Gillingw.*
Cliffe, *Derwent.*
Cliffe north, *Hunſ.*
Cliffe ſouth, *Hunſ.*
Clifton, *Hangeaſt.*
Cloughton, *Pick.*
Clowbecke, *Gillinge.*
Clifton, *Bulm.*
Codbecke flu.
Codbecke flu.
Coldon, *Hold.*
Colingham, *Hunſ.*
Colton, *Rydal.*
Coltow flu.
Coniſthorpe, *Bul.*
Conyſtone, *Hold.*
Coolam, *Bucc.*
Coram, *Hangw.*
Cornebrough, *Bul.*
Cotcliffe, *Aller.*
Cotham, *Bucc.*
Cotham eaſt, *Lang.*
Cotham weſt, *Lang.*
Cotehouſe, *Pick.*
Cothenſtone, *Gillingw.*
Cotnes, *Howd.*
Cottingham, *Hunſ.*
Cotinwith, *Derwent.*
Cottingwith Eaſt, *Holm.*
Cotton, *Dic.*
Couckwold, *Burd.*
Couerham, *Hangw.*
Couerwood, *Hangw.*
Coulſbie, *Burd.*
Coudney flu.
Coundall, *halli.*
Cowborne, *hangeaſt.*
Cowlby, *Langb.*
Cowling, *hangeaſt.*
Cowton Eaſt, *Gillingc.*
Cowton north, *Gillingc*
Cowton ſouth, *Gillingc.*
Crage, *Gillingw.*
Craike Caſtle, *Bul.*
Crakall, *hangeaſt.*
Crakehall, *Burd.*
Crakpot, *Hangweſt.*
Crambnie, *Bul.*
Crawthorne, *Langb.*
Croome, *Bucc.*
Cropton, *Pick.*
Croſtbridge, *Gillingc.*
Crowmond Abby, *Lan.*
Cudderſton, *Gillingw.*
Cundall, *Halli.*
Cunſbie, *Langb.*

D

Dailetowne, *Burd.*
Dalton, *Burd.*
Daltons, *Gillingw.*
Dalton north, *Bayn.*
Dalton ſouth, *hunſ.*
Dalto vpõ teaſe, *Gilw.*
Danby, *hangw.*
Danby, *Langb.*
Danby Parke, *Langb.*
Danby vpon Wiſke, *Gilw.*
Danthorpe, *hold.*
Dawby, *Bul.*
Dawton, *Gillingeaſt.*
Dope Dale, *Gillingweſt.*
Derwent flu.
Dighton, *Aller.*
Dighton, *Derwent.*
Dinſdell, *Aller.*
Differth, *hallik.*
Donnington, *Derwent.*
Dow flu.
Drewton, *Hunſ.*
Driffeild great, *Bayn.*
Driffeild little, *Bayn.*
Dringod, *hold.*
Dromanbye, *Langb.*
Dripoole, *hold.*
Duffeild north, *Derw.*
Duffeild ſouth, *Derw.*
Duggleby, *Bucc.*
Dunholme, *hangweſt.*
Dunnington, *hold.*
Dunſley ouer, *Aller.*
Dupſloe, *Whitb.*

E

Eaſbie, *Gillingweſt.*
Eaſebie, *Langb.*
Eaſtbirne, *Baynton.*
Eaſington, *Hold.*
Eaſington, *Langb.*
Eaſingwould, *Bul.*
Eaſtnewton, *hold.*
Eaſtnes Weſt, *Rydal.*
Eaſton, *Dic.*
Eaſtrington, *howd.*
Eaſtrope, *holm.*
Eaton, *Witton.*
Ebberſtone, *Pick.*
Eckerbie, *hangeaſt.*
Eddlethorpe, *Bucc.*
Edſtone, *Rydal.*
Egleton, *Gillingw.*
Egton, *Langb.*
Elemere, *Burdſ.*
Ellarton, *hangweſt.*
Ellerbecke, *Aller.*
Ellerborne, *Pick.*
Ellerbie, *hold.*
Ellerbye, *Langb.*
Ellerker, *Burd.*
Ellerker, *howd.*
Ellerton, *Gillingeaſt.*
Ellerton, *hangeaſt.*
Ellerton, *holm.*
Ellington, *hangeaſt.*
Ellingſtring, *hangeaſt.*
Elloughton, *hunſ.*
Elſternwick, *hold.*
Elton, *hunſ.*
Eluington, *Derwent.*
Emmotland, *hold.*
Emſwell, *Baynton.*
Epelby, *Gillingweſt.*
Ereholme, *Gillingc.*
Ereſwick, *Bul.*
Eſk, *hold.*
Eſkdaleſide, *Whit.*
Eſkridge, *Derwent.*
Eſtone, *Dic.*
Eſton, *Langb.*
Etherdwick, *hold.*
Euelot, *hangw.*
Euenton, *Pick.*
Eueringham, *holm.*
Euerley, *Whit.*
Euerthorpe, *hunſ.*
Exilbie, *halli.*

F

Faceby, *Langb.*
Fanckeſoſſe, *Wilton.*
Farlington, *Bul.*
Farmanby, *Pick.*
Farndale, *Rydal.*
Fawdington, *Burd.*
Faxfleete, *hunſ.*
Fearby, *hangeaſt.*
Feildham, *Gillingw.*
Felixkirke, *Burd.*
Fencottes, *hangeaſt.*
Feriby, *hunſ.*
Filingdales, *Whit.*
Finber, *Bucc.*
Fingall, *hangw.*
Finghall, *hangeaſt.*
Firby, *hangeaſt.*
Firby, *Bucc.*
Fitling, *hold.*
Fladmere, *Rydal.*
Flamborough Dic. head,
Flawith, *Bul.*
Flaxfleete, *howd.*
Flaxton, *Bul.*
Flaxton little, *Bul.*
Flaymbrough, *Dic.*
Fletcham, *hangeaſt.*
Flinton, *hold.*
Flixton, *Dic.*
Flottenby, *Dic.*
Fogathorpe, *holm.*
Fordon, *Dic.*
Forſet, *Gillingw.*
Foſham, *hold.*
Foſſe flu.
Foſſe flu.
Foſton, *Dic.*
Foſſe, *Bul.*
Foulebridge, *Pick.*
Foulefutton, *Derw.*
Fowlkton, *Dic.*
Foxholes, *Dic.*
Foxton, *Aller.*
Fraythorpe, *Dic.*
Franſtenby, *Pick.*
Freburgh hill, *Langb.*
Premington, *Gillingw.*
Freſwicke, *Bul.*
Fridethorpe, *Buc.*
Friton, *Rydal.*
Frioppe hill, *Rydal.*
Frodingham, *hold.*
Frodingham North, *hold.*
Fulfirth gate, *Derw.*
Fulfurth water, *Derw.*
Fulſutton, *Wilton.*
Futgarth, *hold.*
Fyrey, *Dic.*
Fyling hall, *Whit.*
Fyſhholme, *Dic.*

G

Gaintinby, *halli.*
Gales, *Gillingw.*
Gauthorpe, *Bul.*
Gauftead, *hold.*
Ganton, *Dic.*
Gariſton, *hangw.*
Garthum, *hunſ.*
Garton, *hold.*
Garton, *Dic.*
Gate hameſley, *Bul.*
Gautres forreſt, *Bul.*
Gembling, *Dic.*
Geruis abbey, *hangw.*
Gilberdich, *how.*
Gillamere, *Rydal.*
Gilling, *Gillingw.*
Gilling Caſtle, *Rydal.*
Gilmanby, *Gilliagw.*
Girlington, *Gillingw.*
Girſby, *Aller.*
GISBROVGH, *Langb.*
Glareſdale Chappell, *Langb.*
Golton, *Langb.*
Goodale-houſe, *hold.*
Goodmanham, *holm.*
Gomerſet, *hangw.*
Gotelard, *Pick.*
Gouidale great, *Wilt.*
Gouleſby, *Burd.*
Gowethorpe, *Wilton.*
Goxhell, *hold.*
Grang, *Bul.*
Granſmere, *Dic.*
Graſtwith, *Burd.*
Graton, *Beynton.*
Greenehowe, *Langb.*
Greta flu.
Greta bridge, *Gillingw.*
Grubthorpe, *holm.*
Grimſtone, *Derwent.*
Grimeſtone, *hold.*
Grimſton north, *Buc.*
Grinton, *hangweſt.*
Griſtroope, *Pick.*
Growmond Ab. *Lang.*
Gryndall, *Dic.*
Gunby, *holm.*

H

Habton great, *Rydal.*
Habton little, *Rydal.*
Hackforth, *hangeaſt.*
Hacknes, *Whit.*
Hallykell, *Aller.*
Halſham, *hold.*
Handall Abbey, *Langb.*
Hanxwell eaſt, *hangw.*
Hanxwell weſt, *hangw.*
Happeſwell, *hangw.*
Harcaſide, *Hangw.*
Hardraw, *hangw.*
Harford flu.
Harleſay eaſt, *Burd.*
Harleſay weſt, *Aller.*
Harlethorpe, *holm.*
Harneby, *hang.*
Haron, *Rydal.*
Harpham, *Dic.*
Harſewell, *holm.*
Hartford, *Gillingw.*
Harton, *Bul.*
Harward dale, *Whit.*
Hartwooddale flu.
Hatefeild, *hold.*
Hatfeild little, *hold.*
Haton, *Bulm.*
Haton, *holm.*
Haulgar, *Gillingw.*
Hawnabie, *Gillingc.*
Hawnebie, *Burd.*
Haxbie, *Bul.*
Hayſtroppe, *Dic.*
HEADON, *hold.*
Headey parke, *hangeaſt.*
Healy, *Hangeaſt.*
Healy, *hangweſt.*
Heaton, *Aller.*
Helbecke lands, *hangweſt.*
HELMELEY.
Helmſley nether, *Bul.*
Helmſley ouer, *Bul.*
Helperby, *Bul.*
Helperby, *Burdſ.*
Helperthorpe, *Buc.*
Helwith, *Gillingweſt.*
Hemſley gate, *Bul.*
Hemlington, *Lang.*
Hemmingburgh, *Derw.*
Hemſley, *Rydal.*
Hemmitage, *hunſ.*
Heſlington, *Derwent.*
Heſſell, *hunſ.*
Heſſelskugh aſh, *hunſ.*
Heſterton eaſt, *Buc.*
Heſterton weſt, *Buc.*
Hewby, *Bul.*
Hewicke, *halli.*
Hewton, *Bul.*
Hewworth, *Bul.*
Hilderskill Caſtle, *Bul.*
Hilton, *Lang.*
Hiltour, *Bul.*
Hilton, *hangeaſt.*
Hilſton, *hold.*
Hinderthwarts, *gillingw.*
Hintington, *Bul.*
Hinton, *Bayn.*
Hipſwell, *hange.*
Hodgebecke flu.
Holgate flu.
Holgraue, *Aller.*
Hollam, *hold.*
Holme, *Aller.*
Holme, *Rydal.*
Holme in Spaldingmore *holm.*
Holme vpon Would, *Bayn.*
Hollomill Croſſe, *hangw.*
Holtby, *hangeaſt.*
Holtby, *Bul.*
Holwich, *Gillingw.*
Holwich cragge, *Gillingw.*
Hompton, *hold.*
Hope, *Gilling.*
Hophouſe, *hangw.*
Hornbie, *Aller.*
Hornby, *hange.*
Hornſey, *hold.*
Hornſey becke, *hold.*
Hornſey burton, *hold.*
Hornſey more, *hold.*
Horſe-houſe, *hangw.*
Hosker, *Wint.*
Houſegarth, *Whit.*
HOVINGHAM, *Ryd.*
HOWDEN, *hold.*
Howdenprice, *hunſ.*
Howe, *halli.*
Howe, *Rydal.*
Howſham, *Buc.*
Hudeſwell, *hang.*
Hugget, *Wilt.*
HVLL, *hunſ.*
Hull flu.
Humber flu.
Humberton, *halli.*
Humbleton, *hold.*
Hummanby, *Dic.*
Hunſley houſe, *hunſ.*
Hunton, *hangweſt.*
Hurry, *Gillingw.*
Huſthwate, *Burd.*
Hutham, *hunſ.*
Huton, *Rydal.*
Huton, *Gillingw.*
Hutton, *Longb.*
Huton, *halli.*
Huton, *Bul.*
Huton buuell, *Aller.*
Huton bulhell, *Pick.*
Huton conyers, *Aller.*
Huttó cranſwick, *Bain.*
Hutton mulgraue, *Lan.*
Hutton Sand, *Burdſ.*
Hylderthorpe, *Dic.*
Hynderwell, *Lang.*
Hyndeskell, *Bul.*

I

Ilkton, *hangeaſt.*
Ingleby, *Lang.*
Ingleby arncliffe, *Lang.*
Ingleby greenhow, *Lang.*
Inggs north, *Bulm.*
S. Iohns, *Gillingw.*
S. Iohns mount, *Burdſ.*
Ipſal Caſtle, *Burdſ.*

K

Kearton, *hangweſt.*
Kedler, *Lang.*
Keerby, *Burdſ.*
Keldum, *Rydal.*
Kele Chappell, *hangw.*
Kelfeild, *Derwent.*
Kelings, *hold.*
Kelck, *hold.*
Kelke, *Dic.*
Kelton, *Gillingw.*
Kenethorpe, *Buc.*
Keingham, *hold.*
Kepwicke, *Burdſ.*
Keireingham, *Buc.*
Kexby, *Derwent.*
Kildale, *Lang.*
Killenwick, *Bayn.*
Killerby, *hangeaſt.*
Kilborne, *Burdſ.*
Killingwold, *hunſ.*
Kilnſey, *hold.*
Kiluington north, *Aller.*
Kiluington north, *Bur.*
Kiluington ſouth, *Burd.*
Kilton, *Lang.*
Kilwicke, *Vilton.*
Kinthorpe, *Pick.*
Kiplin, *Gillingc.*
Kirby, *Langb.*
Kirby knole, *Burdſ.*
Kirkby, *halli.*
Kirke burne, *Bayn.*
Kirkby vnder dale, *Buc.*
Kirkby fletham, *hangc.*
Kirkby grindlith, *Buc.*
Kirkbie on the hill, *Gillingw.*
Kirkby maſperton, *Rydal.*
KIRKBY morſide, *Ry.*
Kirkby vpon the mount, *gillingw.*
Kirkby ouerker, *Pick.*
Kirkby wiſk, *gillingc.*
Kirkdale, *Rydal.*
Kirkelley, *hunſ.*
Kirkham, *Buc.*
Kirkleadholme, *Lang.*
Kirkleauenton, *Lang.*
Kirklington, *halli.*
Knedlington, *howd.*
Knapton, *Buc.*
Knaton, *Aller.*
KYLHAM, *Dic.*

L

Laborne, *hangweſt.*
Laikirk, *gillingw.*
Laiton, *Buc.*
Landhouſe, *Pick.*
Landmoth, *Aller.*
Langthorpe, *hangeaſt.*
Langton, *Buc.*
Langton great, *gillingc.*
Langton little, *gillingc.*
Langtoſt, *Dic.*
Lartington, *gillingw.*
Laſenby, *Lang.*
Lathom, *holm.*
Laton eaſt, *Gillingw.*
Laton weſt, *Gillingw.*
Latton eaſt, *Buc.*
Latton weſt, *Buc.*
Laxton, *howd.*
Leaueming, *Buc.*
Leauſham, *Pick.*
Lebbeſton, *Pick.*
Leckby, *halli.*
Leeming, *halli.*
Leeming little, *hange.*
Lekenfeild, *Bayn.*
Lelly, *hold.*
Leppington, *Buc.*
Leſtingham, *Rydal.*
Leuen, *hold.*
Leuenthorpe, *Langb.*
Leuerton, *Langb.*
Lilling, *Bul.*
Liſſet, *hold.*
Lirham, *hunſ.*
Lockenby, *Lang.*
Lockenton, *Bayn.*
Lockton, *Pick.*
Long, *gillingw.*
Longdale end, *Whit.*
Longthorp, *halli.*
Loſthouſe, *Lang.*
Loſtſome, *holm.*
Louingthorne, *halli.*
Lougrouſton, *hold.*
Lownſbrough, *holm.*
Lowthorpe, *Dic.*
Lund, *Derwent.*
Lunden, *Bayn.*
Lune flu.
Lune Forreſt, *gillingw.*
Lunton, *gillingweſt.*
Lynton, *Bulm.*
Lynthorpe, *Lan.*
Lythe, *Lan.*

M

Maidthorpe, *Buc.*
Maſham, *hangeaſt.*
Maltby, *Langb.*
MALTON New, *Ryd.*
Malton old, *Rydal.*
Manfeild, *gilling.*
Maunby vpon Warle, *gillingw.*
Mapleton, *hold.*
Mappleton, *hold.*
Marfleet, *hold.*
Mariſh, *Pick.*
Marrick, *gillingw.*
S. Martins, *hange.*
Marton, *Dic.*
Marton, *Pick.*
Marton Abbey, *Bulm.*
Marton, *Bulm.*
Marton, *hold.*
Marton, *halli.*
Marton, *Lan.*
Marwich, *gillingw.*
S. Mary gate, *Bul.*
Marſk flu.
Marſk, *gillingw.*
MASHAM, *hange.*
Maſke, *Lan.*
Melborne, *holm.*
Melmerby, *halli.*
Melmerby, *hangw.*
Meltenby, *Wilton.*
Melton, *hunſ.*
Melton, *howd.*
Melſonby, *gillingw.*
Menthorpe, *Derwent.*
Menx, *hold.*
Merfleet, *hold.*
Metham, *howd.*
Micleby, *Lan.*
Mickleton, *gillingw.*
MIDDLEHAM, *hangw.*
Middleſbrough, *Lan.*
Middleton, *halli.*
Middleton, *Pick.*
Middleton, *Lan.*
Middleton, *Baynt.*
Middleton tras, *gillinc.*
Middleton whernhow, *halli.*
Milby, *halli.*
Millington, *Wilton.*
Milnehouſe, *Wilton.*
Montgrace Abby, *Bur.*
Mereby, *Derwent.*
Merehouſe, *hold.*
Mereſham, *Lan.*
Morton, *hangeaſt.*
Morton, *hangw.*
Morton, *Bul.*
Morton, *Bulm.*
Morton vpon Swaile, *gillinc.*
Moruill-hill, *hangw.*
Moudthorpe, *Bul.*
Moulton, *gillinc.*
Moulgraue Caſtle, *Lan.*
Mowthorpe, *Buc.*
Moxbie, *Bul.*
Muaker, *hangw.*
Muſcots, *Rydal.*
Muſton, *Dic.*
Myton, *Bul.*

N

Naburne, *Der.*
Naby, *gillingw.*
Nafferton, *Dic.*
Nappar, *hangw.*
Neſte, *Rydal.*
Neſſwicke, *Baynt.*
Neſterfeld, *hange.*
Newbiggen, *hangw.*
Newbiggen, *Burdſ.*
Newbiggen hall, *Lan.*
Newbiggen hall, *Lan.*
Newbold, *hunſ.*
Newburgh, *Burdſ.*
Newburgh, *Burdſ.*
Newby, *halli.*
Newby, *Lan.*
Newby, *Pick.*
Newby vpon wiſke, *gillinc.*
New Forreſt, *gillingw.*
New Parke, *hangeaſt.*
Newholme, *Whit.*
Newland, *howd.*
Newſam, *gillingw.*
Newſam, *Burd.*
Newſam, *holm.*
Newſam, *Dic.*
Newſom, *Rydal.*
Newton, *Buc.*
Newton, *halli.*
Newton, *hold.*
Newton, *Lan.*
Newton, *Pick.*
Newton, *hange.*
Newton, *Rydal.*
Newton vpon Derwent, *Wilt.*
Newton Maril, *gillinge.*
Newton mulgraue, *La.*
Newtõ vpon Ouſe, *bul.*
S. Nicholas, *Bul.*
Normanby, *Rydal.*
Normanby, *Whit.*
Normanby, *Lan.*
Norton, *hangw.*
Norton, *Buc.*
Norton, *halli.*
Norton coniers, *Aller.*
Nunbane holm, *Wilt.*
Nunhouſe. *Aller.*
Nunckling, *hold.*
Nunington, *Rydal.*
Nunthorpe, *Lan.*

O

Offenton, *Bul.*
Olewarke, *Bul.*
Ollerſton Caſtle, *Pick.*
Ormeſbie, *Lan.*
Oſberwicke, *Bul.*
Oſgodby, *Derwent.*
Oſgoodby, *Pick.*
Oſmotherlay, *Aller.*
Oſwoldchurch, *Rydal.*
Ottingham, *hold.*
Otterington North, *Aller.*
Otterington ſouth, *bur.*
Otterington ſouth, *Al.*
Ouerton, *Bul.*
Ouington, *gillingw.*
Ouram, *hold.*
Ouſe flu.
Owter Newton, *hold.*
Owſton, *Burd.*
Owſtwicke, *hold.*
Owthorne, *hold.*
Oxton, *Dic.*
Oxton grange, *Dic.*

P

Patericke brumpton, *hange.*
Pattrington, *hold.*
Paulholme, *hold.*
Pawle, *hold.*
Pawleholme, *hold.*
Penhill beacon, *hangw.*
Peterſole, *Rydal.*
Pickall, *halli.*
PICKERING, *Pick.*
Pickering forreſt, *Pick.*
Pickering lithe, *Pick.*
Pickton, *Lan.*
Pinchingthorpe, *Lan.*
Plewland, *hold.*
POCKELINGTON.
Pockley, *Rydal.*
Portingtong, *howd.*
Pottoe, *Lan.*
Potters brinton, *Dic.*
Preſton, *hold.*
Priſton, *hangweſt.*

R

Rainton, *halli.*
Raſdale Abbey, *Rydal.*
Raſkill, *Bul.*
Raſwicke, *hangeaſt.*
Raſthorpe, *Buc.*
Ratſey, *Baynt.*
Rauenſworth Caſtle, *gillingw.*
Redker, *Lan.*
Raeth, *gillingw.*
Riall, *bold.*
Riccall, *Derwent.*
Ricall flu.
RICHMOND, *gilw.*
Ridale flu.
Ridmer, *hangw.*
Rillington, *Buc.*
Rimſwell, *hold.*
Ringbrough, *bold.*
Riſby, *hunſ.*
Riſingarth, *hold.*
Riſton, *hold.*
Riue Abbey, *Burd.*
Robinhoods bay, *Whit.*
Rockcliffe, *Bul.*
Rocby. *gillingw.*
Romanby, *Aller.*
Rockeby, *gillingw.*
Rockwith, *hangeaſt.*
Roſſall, *Bulm.*
Roſſe, *hold.*
Rowley, *hunſ.*
Rowlſton, *hold.*
Rouſbie, *Lan.*
Rowthe, *hold.*
Rowton Arnould, *hold.*
Roxby, *Pick.*
Roxby, *halli.*
Rudby, *Lan.*
Rudlam, *Rydal.*
Rudſton, *Dic.*
Rumboldkirke, *gillingw.*
Runckton eaſt, *Lan.*
Runckton weſt, *Aller.*
Runſwick, *Lan.*
Ruſton, *Pick.*
Ruſton, *Dic.*
Ruſwarpe, *Whit.*
Rydale, *Rydal.*
Ryd flu.
Ryghton, *Dic.*
Ryſe, *hold.*
Ryton, *Rydal.*

S

Saltmarſh, *howd.*
Salton, *Rydal.*
Sancton, *hunſ.*
Sandbeck, *hangw.*
Sandhuton, *Bul.*
Sandholme, *howd.*
Sandington, *Burdſ.*
Sandyford, *Lan.*
Sandyford, *Lan.*
Satron, *hangw.*
Sawdon, *Pick.*
Saxay, *Lan.*
Seamer, *Pick.*
Seamer, *Lan.*
Seamer flu.
Seamer beacon, *Pick.*
Seaſſey, *Aller.*
Seaton, *hold.*
Seaton, *holm.*
Selbury, *gillingeaſt.*
Settrington, *Buc.*
Seuen flu.
Sewerby, *Dic.*
Scackleton, *Bul.*
Scagglethorpe, *Buc.*
Scalby, *howd.*
Scalby, *Pick.*
SCARBROVGH, *Pic.*
Scereby, *Derwent.*
Scerbrough, *Baynt.*
Scerton, *gillingeaſt.*
Scotton, *hangeaſt.*
Sculcots, *hunſ.*
Scurterſkelfe, *Lan.*
Scraſton Weſt, *hangw.*
Scranton, *hangeaſt.*
Sherburn, *Buc.*
Sheriſhutton, *Bul.*
Shipſey, *hold.*
Shipton, *holm.*
Shipton, *Bul.*
Sigglethorpe, *hold.*
Sigſton, *Aller.*
Sigſton Caſtle, *Aller.*
Silphoe, *Whit.*
Silton ouer.
Silton nether.
Silton pannell, *Burdſ.*
Sinderby, *halli.*
Sinington, *Pick.*
Skaling, *Lan.*
Skargill, *gillingw.*
Skawton, *Rydal.*
Skearne, *Baynt.*
Skeckling, *hold.*
Skeeby, *gillingw.*
Skeffling, *hold.*
Skelderſkew, *Lan.*
Skelfleete flu.
Skelton, *howd.*
Skelton, *halli.*
Skelton, *Bul.*
Skelton, *gillingw.*
Skelton, *Lan.*
Skemmingrane, *Lan.*
Skeuſby, *Bul.*
Skiplam, *Rydal.*
Skipwith, *Derwent.*
Skipſey, *hold.*
Skipton, *Burd.*
Skiringham, *Buc.*
Skirlaugh North, *hold.*
Skirley, *hold.*
Skirpenbeck, *Buc.*
Skirby, *hunſ.*
Skonestone, *Buc.*
Skorton, *gillingeaſt.*
Skoncotes, *hunſ.*
Sledmer, *Buc.*
Slingſby, *Rydal.*
Smeaton great, *gillinc.*
Smeaton little, *gillinc.*
Sneaton, *Whit.*
Snape, *hangeaſt.*
Snetonthorpe, *Whit.*
Snyleſworth, *Burd.*
Southburne, *Baynt.*
Sowerby, *Aller.*
Sowerby, *Burdſ.*
Spaddington, *holm.*
Spawnton, *Rydal.*
Spawnton, *Rydal.*
Spennithorne, *hanw.*
Speton, *Dic.*
Spittles, *Dic.*
Spittle vpon ſtranmere, *gillingw.*
Sprotely, *hold.*
Sproxton, *Rydal.*
Spurnhead, *hold.*
Stamford bridge, *Der.*
Stamforth briggs, *Wil.*
Stainham, *Bul.*
Stainſton, *Buc.*
Staintondale, *Pick.*
Stancke, *Aller.*
Stanſher, *Whit.*
Stanwicke, *gillingweſt.*
Stanyhow, *gillingeaſt.*
Stappleton, *gillingeaſt.*
Stayneſby, *Lan.*
Staynegraue, *Rydal.*
Staynton, *Lan.*
Staynton, *hangw.*
Stathes, *Lan.*
Staxton, *Dic.*
Steaſby, *Bul.*
Steereſby, *Bul.*
Stillingfleet, *Derw.*
Stillington, *Bul.*
Stituham, *Bul.*
Stockton, *Bul.*
STOKESLEY, *Lan.*
Stonedale, *hanw.*
Stone Ferry, *hol.*
Stratford, *gillingweſt.*
Stratford, *gillingweſt.*
Strenſall, *Bul.*
Stothwad, *holm.*
Subter, *Aller.*
Sudcots, *hold.*
Suffeild, *Whit.*
Sunderlandwick, *Bayn.*
Sutton, *haneaſt.*
Sutton, *halli.*
Sutton, *hold.*
Sutton, *Buc.*
Sutton, *Buc.*
Sutton vpon Derwent, *Wilt.*
Sutton in the Forreſt, *Bul.*
Sutton vnder Whitſton cliffe, *Bur.*
Swanbie, *Lan.*
Swainbie, *halli.*
Swadale forreſt, *hanw.*
Swade flu.
Sweton, *Pick.*
Swinton, *Rydal.*
Swinton, *hangeaſt.*
Swine, *hold.*

T

Tanfeild eaſt, *halli.*
Tanfeild weſt, *halli.*
S. Teaſell, *Bul.*
Tees flu.
Terrington, *Bul.*
Tibtborpe, *Baynt.*
Tirkham, *Bul.*
Theaxton, *halli.*
Thimblebie, *Aller.*
Thintoſte, *gilline.*
Thirkleby, *Burdſ.*
Thirlebie, *Burdſ.*
Thirklebis, *Burdſ.*
Thirleſby, *Burdſ.*
Thiſnidale, *Buc.*
Thilthorpe, *Bul.*
Thornaby, *Lan.*
Thorganby, *Derwent.*
Thorkleby, *hold.*
Thormandby, *Bul.*
Thornalby, *hangw.*
Thornburgh, *Burd.*
Thornbergh, *hange.*
Thornholm, *Dic.*
Thorne, *hange.*
Thorne, *hold.*
Thornegunbold, *hold.*
Thornethorpe, *Buc.*
Thorneton, *Lan.*
Thorneton, *Pick.*
Thornton, *Pick.*
Thornton, *Wilton.*
Thornton, *Bul.*
Thornton, *Burdſ.*
Thornton, *hangeaſt.*
Thornton in the leaues, *Aller.*
Thornton in the more, *Burdſ.*
Thornton ruſt, *hanw.*
Thornton ſteward, *hangw.*
Thornton in the ſtreet, *Aller.*
Thorpe, *hold.*
Thorpe, *holm.*
Thorpe, *howd.*
Thorpe, *hunſ.*
Thorpe, *gillinweſt.*
Thorpe, *Dic.*
Thorpe, *hangweſt.*
Thorpe baſſet, *Buc.*
Thorpe row, *Aller.*
Thoroby, *hangweſt.*
Thorppirrom, *hangeaſt.*
Thaprow, *hangeaſt.*
Throſtenby, *Pick.*
THRVSKE, *Burdſ.*
Thurſby, *hangweſt.*
Thwate, *hangweſt.*
Thwynge, *Dic.*
Toccotes, *Lan.*
Toleſbie, *Lan.*
Tollerton, *Bul.*
Topcliffe, *Burd.*
Toppy hill, *Lan.*
Toulthorpe, *Buc.*
The Towre, *Dic.*
Tranbie, *hunſ.*
Tunſtall, *hold.*
Tunſtell, *hangeaſt.*
Turnton bridge, *halli.*

V

Vckerby, *gillingeaſt.*
Verby, *Lan.*
Vggelbarnby, *Whit.*
Vgthorpe, *Lan.*
Vlrun, *howd.*
Vlſton, *Burdſ.*
Vpſall, *Burd.*
Vplethun, *Lan.*
Vpſtane, *halli.*
Vpton, *hold.*

W

Waburnhall, *hangweſt.*
Waghen, *hold.*
Waiwith, *hangweſt.*
Walborne, *hangweſt.*
Waldby, *hunſ.*
Walden, *hangweſt.*
Walgraue, *Pick.*
Wolkenton Prouoſt, *hunſ.*
Walkinton, *howd.*
Walton, *Baynt.*
Wanlas, *hangweſt.*
Wanford, *Dic.*
Wapley, *Lan.*
Waplinton, *Wilton.*
Warlobie, *gillineaſt.*
Warthel, *Bul.*
Warter, *Baynt.*
Watton, *Wilton.*
Waſſand, *hold.*
Wath, *halli.*
Watlas, *hangeaſt.*
Watles, *hangeaſt.*
Waxham, *hold.*
Weauerthorpe, *Buc.*
Weickliffe, *Gillingw.*
Well, *hangeaſt.*
Welborne, *Rydal.*
Welborne, *Bulm.*
Welburne, *Burd.*
Welham, *Buc.*
Welton, *howd.*
Welton, *hold.*
Welton, *hunſ.*
Welwicke, *hold.*
Wenſedale, *hangweſt.*
Wenſlay, *hangweſt.*
Weſterdale, *Lan.*
Weſtow, *Buc.*
Weſtwarige, *Buc.*
Wherleton Caſtle, *Lan.*
Wharram in the ſtreet, *Buc.*
Whayſton, *Gillingw.*
Wheldrake, *Derwent.*
Whenby, *Bul.*
Whiteſide, *hangweſt.*
WHITBIE, *Whit.*
Whitwell, *Gillingeaſt.*
Whitwell, *bul.*
Whereleton, *Lan.*
Wickham, *Rydal.*
Wickham, *Pick.*
Wickham Abbey, *Pick.*
Wigginthorpe, *bul.*
Wigginton, *bul.*
WIGHTON, *holm.*
Wilbefoſſe, *Wilton.*
Willerby, *Dic.*
Willerby, *hunſ.*
Willitoſt, *holm.*
Willowbecke flu.
Wilſted, *hold.*
Wilſted hall, *hold.*
Wilſthorpe, *Dic.*
Wilton, *Pick.*
Wilton, *Lan.*
Wilton Gaſtle, *Lan.*
Wilton Biſhops, *Wil.*
Wintering, *hangweſt.*
Winton, *Aller.*
Wintringham, *buc.*
Witton eaſt, *hangweſt.*
Witton weſt, *hangweſt.*
Wiſke flu.
Woldnewton, *Dic.*
Woodall, *hangweſt.*
Woodhall, *Derwent.*
Woodhal park, *hangw.*
Womelton, *Rydal.*
Wansforth, *baynt.*
Waſall, *Aller.*
Waſall, *Lan.*
Wrelton, *Pick.*
Wreſſall, *holm.*
Wulferton, *hunſ.*
Wyneſtead, *hold.*
Wythernwick, *hold.*
Wythernſey, *hold.*
Wyton, *hold.*

Y

Yafford, *Gillingweſt.*
Yapham, *Wilton.*
YARVM, *Lan.*
Yereley, *Pick.*
Yeareſlay, *burd.*
Yeaſtorpe, *Rydal.*
Yeddingham, *buc.*
Yeueiudale, *Wilton.*
Yonckfleete, *howd.*
YORKE, *bul.*
Yorkes wade, *Wilton.*
Youlthorph, *Wilton.*
Youre flu.
Yowton, *bul.*
Yrton, *Pick.*

The Bishopricke of DVRHAM.

THe *Biſhopricke of Durham* containeth thoſe parts and Towne-ſhips that lie betwixt the Riuer *Tees* and *Derwent*, and all along the *German-Seas*. It is neighboured on the North with *Northumberland*, and their Iuriſdictions parted by the Riuer *Derwent*: her Weſt is touched by *Cumberland*, *Weſtmorland*, and from *Staine-More* diuided by the Riuer *Tees*, and by the ſame water on her South, from *Yorke-ſhire* euen vnto the Sea; and the Eaſt is altogether coaſted by the *German-Seas*.

The bounds of this Prouince.

(2) The forme thereof is triangle, and ſides not much differing; for from her South-eaſt, vnto the Weſt-point, are about thirty miles; from thence to her North-eaſt and *Tyne-mouth*, are likewiſe as many, and her baſe along the Sea-ſhore are twenty three; the whole in circumference, about one hundred and three miles.

The forme.

The dimenſitude.

(3) The aire is ſharpe and very piercing, and would be more, were it not that the vapours from the *German-Seas* did helpe much to diſſolue her ice and ſnow: and the ſtore of coles therein growing and gotten, doe warme the body, and keepe backe the cold; which fewell, beſides their owne vſe, doth yeeld great commodities vnto this Prouince, by trade thereof into other parts.

The Aire.

(4) For ſoile, it conſiſteth much alike of paſtures, arable, and barren grounds: the Eaſt is the richeſt and moſt champion, the South more mooriſh, but well inhabited; her Weſt all rockie, without either graſſe or graine, notwithſtanding recompenceth her poſſeſſors with as great gaine, both in rearing vp cattle, and bringing forth coale, whereof all this County is plentifully ſtored, and groweth ſo neere to the vpper face of the earth, that in the trod wayes the Cart-wheeles doe turne vp the ſame. Some hold their ſubſtance to be a clammie kinde of clay hardned with heat abounding in the earth, and ſo becomming concocted, is nothing elſe but *Bitumen*; for proofe whereof, theſe coles haue both the like ſmell and operation of *Bitumen*: for being ſprinkled with water, they burne more vehemently, but with oyle are quite extinguiſhed and put out.

The Soile.

Coale pits.

Cambden.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants knowne vnto *Ptolemie*, were the *Brigantes*, of whom we haue ſpoken in the Generall of *York-ſhire*, they being ſubdued by the *Romans*; after whom the *Saxons* made it a part of their *Northumberlands Kingdome*; at firſt a Prouince belonging to the *Deirians*, and enioyed by *Ella* their firſt King; afterwards inuaded by the *Danes*, and laſtly poſſeſſed by the *Normans*: whoſe ſite being ſo neere vnto *Scotland*, hath many times felt their furie, and hath been as a buckler betwixt them and the *Engliſh*; for which cauſe, the Inhabitants haue certaine freedomes, and are not charged with ſeruice as other Counties are, ſo that this with *Weſtmorland*, *Cumberland*, and *Northumberland*, are not diuided into Hundreds in thoſe Parlament Rolles whence I had the reſt: which want I muſt leaue for others to ſupply.

The ancient Inhabitants.

The priuiledge of this people.

(6) Ouer this County, the Biſhops thereof haue had the Royalties of Princes, and the Inhabitants haue pleaded priuiledge not to paſſe in ſeruice of warre ouer the Riuer of *Tees* or *Tyne*; whoſe charge (as they haue alledged) was to keepe and defend the corps of *S. Cuthbert* their great adored Saint, and therefore they termed themſelues, *The holy-werk-folkes*. And the repute of this *Cuthbert* and his ſuppoſed defence againſt the *Scots* was ſuch, that our *Engliſh* Kings in great deuotion haue gone in pilgrimage to viſit his Tombe, and haue giuen many large poſſeſſions to his Church: ſuch were King *Egfrid*, *Ælfred*, and *Guthrun* the *Dane*, *Edward*, and *Athelſtan* Monarch of *England*, and zealous *Canute*, the greateſt of all, who came thither bare-footed, and at *Cuthberts* Tombe both augmented and confirmed their Liberties. This Saint then, of nothing made *Durham* become great, and *William* the *Conqueror*, of a *Biſhopricke* made it a *County Palatine*: at that time *William Careleph*, Biſhop of the Dioceſſe, pulled downe the old Church which *Aldwin* had built, and with ſumptuous coſt laid the foundations of a new, wherein *S. Cuthberts* Shrine in the vacancie of the Biſhops, was the Keeper of the Caſtle-keyes.

S. Cuthbert.

The deuotion of diuers Kings to *S. Cuthbert.*

In the Weſt of this Church, and place called *Gallile*, the Marble Tombe of venerable *Beda* remaineth, who was borne at *Iarro* in this County, and became a Monke at *Weremouth*, whoſe painfull induſtries and light of learning in thoſe times of darkneſſe are wonderfull, as the volumes which he wrote doe well declare. And had the idle Monkes of *England* imployed their times after his example, their Founders expectations had not beene fruſtrate, nor thoſe foundations ſo eaſily ouerturned. But the reuenge of ſinne euer following the actions of ſinnes, diſſolued firſt the largeneſſe of this Counties liberties, vnder the raigne of King *Edward* the firſt, and ſince hath ſhaken to peeces thoſe places herein erected, vnder the raigne of King *Henry* the eight: ſuch were *Durham*, *Sherborne*, *Stayndrop*, *Iarro*, *Weremouth*, and *Eggleton*; all which felt the reward of their idleneſſe, and wrath of him that is iealous of his owne honour.

Beda his Tombe.

The Monks idleneſſe the cauſe of their ouerthrow.

(7) Things of rare note obſerued in this Shire, are three Pits of a wonderfull depth, commonly called the *Hell-Kettles*, which are adioining neere vnto *Darlington*, whoſe waters are ſomewhat warme. Theſe are thought to come of an Earth-quake, which happened in the yeere of grace 1179. whereof the Chronicle of *Tin-mouth* maketh mention, whoſe record is this: *On Chriſtmas day, at Oxenhall in the Territorie of Darlington, within the Biſhopricke of Durham, the ground heaued vp aloft, like vnto an high Tower, and ſo continued all that day, as it were vnmoueable, vntill the euening; and then fell with ſo horrible a noiſe, that it made all the neighbour dwellers ſore afraid: and the earth ſwallowed it vp, and made in the ſame place a deepe pit, which is there to be ſeene for a teſtimonie vnto this day.*

Hell-kettles.

(8) Of no leſſe admiration are certaine ſtones lying within the Riuer *Weere*, at *Butterbee* neere *Durham*; from whoſe ſides at the Ebbe and low water in the Summer, iſſueth a certaine ſalt reddiſh water, which with the Sunne waxeth white, and growing into a thicke ſubſtance, becommeth a neceſſary ſalt to the vſe of the by-dwellers.

A Salt proceeding of ſtones.

(9) And places of elder times had in account by the *Romans*, were *Benouium*, now *Bincheſter*, and *Condercum*, *Cheſter in the ſtreet*, where their monies haue beene digged vp, and at *Condercum* ſo much, that *Egelrik* Biſhop of *Durham* was therewith made exceedingly rich.

Bincheſter.
Condercum.

This County hath beene ſtrengthned with ſeauen ſtrong Caſtles, is yet traded with ſix Market Towns, and Gods diuine honour in one hundred and eighteene Pariſh-Churches celebrated, whoſe names in the Table are further inſerted.

Caſtles.
Hilton.
Branſpeth.
Rabya.
Durham.
Lumley.
Witton.
Barnard.

THE BISHOPRIC OF DU[RHAM] AND CITIE

DIEV ET MON DROIT

PART OF

NORTHUMBER LAND

PART OF WESTMORE LAND

Part of Cumberland

Tyne flud.
Bywel Castle
Orington
Owingham
Wilam
Heddon
Houghton The Close
Thorkley
Wawhowel
Newbowe
Berwell
Ryton
Crawcrake
Blaydon
Elswick
Newcastle
Redheugh
Swalwel
Winkham
Willynton
Pruddo Castle
Elrimham
Myrckley
Tinkhow flud.
Hedley
Thornerdon
Hollinside
Gibside
Rauensworth
Kibblewort
Aperley
Chopwel
Spen
Blackhal
Whitten stal
Tanfeild
Medley
Derwent flud
Biarfide
Ebchester
Tanfieales
Shotley
Shotley bridg
Shildrew
Iseton
Standley
Pelton
Medumsley
Barkinside
Crowley
Black Hedley
Benfelside
Agerfhealey
Acton
Cowside Hall
THE BRIGANTES
Waldrid
Mugliswick
Blanchland
Edmondbyers
Pedumfak
Newbigyn
Rowley
Greencroft
Holmfide
The Manor
Ridlamhop
East Alon flud.
Hunsterworth
Newbigin
Lancester
Knewdon
Sihton sheles
Wibhill
Knichley
Langley
Cowyghhall
Satley Chap
Ashe
Vshaw
Flaske
Primrose
Wasery Burne
Kellop law hill
West Alon flud
Blake Lawes
Willow flud
Kellow flud
West Gate
Burdon flud
Sct Thons chap
Were dale
Stanhop park
Eastyate
Were flud
Stanhope
Frosterley
Wulsingha
Wodcrostall
Bradwod
Bisshops
Landew
Mylhouses
Bollroy
Bradley Hall
Harpley Hall
Blakhall
Willington
Bichborne
The Coleyttes
Witton
Nunwick
Newfield
West park
Wulley
West Brand
Swidley
Ireshop flud
Ireshop
Ceplon flud
Middle flud
Burnpit Chap
Newbigin
Holwick
Holwick cragg
Nyddleton
Louton
Lathekirke
Stirtufith
Gaunlesbe flud
Maryland
West Enerwood
Witton Castle
Sct Ellins
Hamsterley
Balsam
Wackerfeild
Cockfeild
Shotton
Aiton
Morton
Rabye castle
Ingleton
Eggleton
Sheyley
Langley
Marwood Hagg
Rumbald Kirk
Cuddefton
Lune Forest
Arngill house
Arngill Beck
Lune flud
Nyckleton
Stayndrop
Shotterton
Streatlam
Cletlam
Sclebye
Gerasford
Barnard Castle
Winston
Westwick
Wharleton
Eglefton
Rokeby
Thorpe
Wickliffe
Staine More
Reare crosse
The Spittle on Stainmore
Nabye
Bauder flu.
Bauderfkarth hill
Cragg
Stratford
Tees flud
Omindon
PART
LAND
NORTH
WEST
EAST
SOVTH
The Scale of Miles
1 2 3 4 5

F. DURHAM

DVRHAM

Tynemouth cast.
Tynemouth hauen
Shealds
Shealds
Wallington
Harton
Harro
Walker
Ichborne
Whitborn Sezerde
Biker
Newcastle
Tyne flud
Hedworth
Fellin
Gatesend
Wardley
Newlerheworth
Clevdon
Bowdons
Ouerhe worth
Follonsbyre
Fulwel
Sudick
Little Vsworth
Hilton castle
Great Vsworth
Washinton
Munkwermouth
Sunderland
Lumsley
West Bedik
Birtley
Ford
Vfferton
Weremouth
Bedik
Harrowton
Pencher
Hedley
Owston
Virpethe
Lamton
Silkesworth
Riop
Peloo
Pelton
Farnton Hall
Harintons
Chester
Whitwel
Lumley Castle.
Olde Burdon
Scham
Lumley
Newbottel
Seaton
Waldridge
Harbulhouse
Morton
Dawdon
Werdenlaw hill
Plansworth
Haughton
Dewton
Colon
Finkley
Eppleton
Slingley
Neuleworth
Segerston haughe
Morton
Rayntons
Metton in the hole
Coldhelton
Foulforth
Morehouse
Morsley
Writon
Ramside
Hawthorp
Newton
The Grun ge
Hetton on y mour
Pidington tow nr
Great Has well
Esington
Hardē
Beare Park
Croke hall
Little Haswell
Little Eden
Kepeyre
Kirk piddington
Allerneda
Bromeo
Sherborne
Sherborne house
Eddersakers
Old Durant
Biargarthe
Sheford
Ludworth
Shotton
Reley
DVRHAM
Shinkley
Cassop
Wheatley Hill
Hardwick
Castle Eden
Hesselton Hall
Munkhselton
Haughwell
Burnhall
Whitwell
Thornley
Thorp Bulmer
Brandon
Batterbye
Little burne
Croxdale
Tursdale
Windgate
Kellow
Nesbed
Harte
Harlepoole
Brandspeth
Sunder land
Quarrington
Castle
Hett
Sherston
Throstons
Cokser
Hurworth
Elwick
The Raw
Tuddaye
Garmansway
Mortons
Tunstall
Dalton
Stranton
Crosforthe
Trindon
Whitbuth
Thruslinton
Biarsgreene
Newfield
The old york
Ferye ouer mount
Fishborne
Stotfolde
Brearton
Sewn
Middleton
Midlam
Little Chilton
Owrton
Elmedon
Stern flud
Kirkmerington
Mansforth
Claxton
Bishops Aukland
Great Chilton
Nunstanton
Butterwick
Brantoste
Oldakers
Windleston
Sedgefelde
Newton Hanset
Cundon
Bradburye
Wynyerd
Cowpon
Sct Andrews Aukland
Hardwick
Layton
Little Newton
Eldon
The Isle
Shotton
Poulthorp
Holme
Sbildon
Windridge
Grindon
Wuston
Buley Grange
Morden
Blackston
Bellasyse
East Thikley
Foxton
Preston
Billingham
Elstob
Thorpe
Whiton
Shillingwon
Norton
Grayson
Ade
Stokton
Heighington
Stok Ade
Newtowne
Redmarsham
Braferton
Bishopwn
Houghton
Cotrham
Great Stayrton
Keton
Little Stayrton
Elton
Beamond hill
Barnacton
Killerby
Little Burdon
Preston
Newton
Sadburye
Cotham
Denton
Wesloo
Long Newton
Cocketon
Thornton
Houghton
Darlington
Middleton George
Middleton Ercles
Blackwell
Nether Dunsley
Ouer Dunsley
Worsal
Stapleton
Thurnworth
Nylam
YORK:
Sockburne
Crosthridge
Eriholme
Darlton
Griselye
Yarum
Ackham
Thornabye
Barwick
Arsham
Wyndlisburyhe
SHIRE

The ancient Citie Duram, by the Saxons Called Dun-holm, which as Beda sayth is compounded of their two words Dun, an hill Holm an Island. is in like forme and situation as here is described. The first erectors of this Citie are sayde to be the Monkes of Lindisferne which by the raging of the Danes were driue thence, and wandring feare and wyde, at last by oracle (as in those dayes there were maney, yf we will beleue their monkish legende) they were comanded to seat here, about the yere of grace 993. where Cuthbert their Bishop obtayned a great opinion of Santitye and no lesse reuenews, and authoritye.

In the vpper part of this Citie, mounted vpon an hill, william the Conquerer, for her defence built a Strong Castell, and for her profitt and pleasure, nature hath girtt her almost round, with a sweet and delectable ryuer of were.

At Neuills Crosse nere vnto Duram, a sore battaill was fought betwixt the English & Scots wherein Dauid Bruse King of Scotland with many of his Nobility were taken prisoners, by Queene Phillip wife to the Victorious prince King Eduard 3. whoe in person was present in the feilde. The Lords, Moubray, Percie & Neuill, managing the battaill, where in the manhode and seruice of thon Copland an Esquire hath bene euer since made memorable. October 20. & 20 of E. 3. Anno. 1346.

UMI

A TABLE
of all the Townes in the Biſhopricke of *Durham*.

A

Acle.
Acle. Scole
Aldernedg.
Aſhe.
Aukland. Weſt
BISHOPS AVKLAND. S. Andrewes
Aukland.

B

Balam.
Barnetton.
BARNARD CASTLE.
Batterby.
Beamond hill.
Bedborne parke.
Bedik.
Bedik weſt.
Beare parke.
Belloſyſe.
Benſelſide.
Biarſgreene.
Biarſgarthe.
Biarſide.
Bichborne.
Billingham.
Bincheſter.
Birtley.
Biſhops.
Biſhopton.
Blackhall.
Blakhall.
Blackſton.
Blackwell.
Blaydon.
Bollyop.
Bowdens.
Bradbury.
Bradley hall.
Bradwood.
Braſerton.
Brandon eaſt.
Brandon weſt.
Branſpeth caſtle.
Brantoſte.
Brearton.
Brome.
Buley grange.
Bulmer. Thorp
Burdon great.
Burdon little.
Burdon old.
Burdop flu.
Burnhall.
Butterwick.

C

Caſſop.
Chapwell.
Cheſter.
Chilton great.
Chilton little.
Claxton.
Cletlam.
Cleydon.
Cockerton.
Cockfeild.
Cokon.
Cokſey.
Coteham.
Cotham.
Cowpigh hell.
Cowpon.
Cowſide hall.
Crawcrake.
Croke-hall.
Cromforthe.
Croxdale.
Cundon.
Cunſley. Nether
Cunſley. Ouer

D

Dawdon.
DARLINGTON.
Darwencote.
Dauton.
Denton.
Derwen flu.
Dowton.
Dunſley, Nether
DVRHAM.
Durpit chapell.

E

Eaſt yate.
Ebcheſter.
Eden. Caſtle
Eden little.
Edder-akers.
Edmondbyers.
Eggecliffe.
Eggleton.
Eldon.
S. Ellins.
Elmedon.
Elſtok.
Elton.
Elwick.
Enewood weſt.
Eppleton.
Eſcombe.
Eſington.
Eſlabye.

F

Farnton hall.
Fellin.
Fery on the mount.
Finkeley.
Fiſhborne.
Flaske.
Follonsby.
Ford.
Foulforth.
Foulthorp.
Foxton.
Froſterley.
Fulwel.

G

Garmanſway.
Gateſend.
Gaunleſſe flu.
Gaynford.
Gibſide.
The Grange.
Grayſton.
Greene croft.
Gretham.
Grindon.

H

Halam.
Hamſterley.
Harburhowſe.
Hardon.
Hardwicke.
Hardwicke.
Harintons.
Harpley hill.
Harroton.
Hartborne weſt.
Harte.
HARTLEPOOLE.
Harton.
Haſwell little.
Haſwell great.
Haughton.
Haughton.
Hawthorp.
Hebborne.
Hedlam.
Hedley.
Hedworth.
Heghington.
Heſſelton hall.
Heſſelton, Munke
Heſſelton, Cold
Hett.
Hetton in the hole.
Hetton on the Mount.
Heughewell.
Heworthe, Nether
Heworthe. Ouer
Hilton.
Hilton Caſtle.
Hollinſide.
Holinſide.
Holme.
Houghton.
Hude flu.
Hunſterworth.
Hunwicke.
Hurnworth.
Hurworth.
Huton.

I

Iarro.
Ingleton.
S. Iohns Chapell.
Iſeton.
Iſle. The

K

Kellow.
Kellop flu.
Kepeyre.
Ketton.
Kibbleworth.
Killerby.
Kinchley.

L

Lamton.
Lancheſter.
Landew.
Langdon flu.
Langley.
Langley.
Langley.
Langton.
Layton.
Littleburne.
Ludworth.
Lumley.
Lumley Caſtle.
Lumſley.

M

The Manour.
Mansforth.
Marwood parke.
Marwood hagge.
Mayland.
Medumſley. Kirk
Merington,
Middleton.
Middleton.
Middleton Ero.
Middleton George,
Midlam.
Milkborn flu.
Mordon.
Morehouſe.
Moreſley.
Mortons.
Morton.
Morton.
Morton.
Mugliſwicke.
Munkwermouth.
Mylhouſes.

N

Nesbed.
Nettleworth.
Newbigin.
Newbigin.
Newbigin.
New-bottel.
Newfeild.
Newſham.
Newtowne.
Newton.
Newton.
Newton.
Newton little.
Newton long.
Newton hanſet.
Norton.
Nunſtanton.
Nyſam.

O

Oldakers.
Old Durham,
Owſton.
Owton.

P

Weſt Parke,
Eaſt Parke.
Pedumſak.
Peloo.
Pelton.
Pencher.
Persbridge.
Piddington towne.
Kirk Piddington,
The cole Pits.
Plauſworth.
The old Porke.
Preſton.
Preſton.
Primroſe ſide.

Q

Quarrinton.

R

Raby Caſtle.
Ramſide.
Rauenſworth.
Rauenſworth Caſtle.
Rayntons.
The Raw.
Redhugh.
Redmarſham.
Redworth.
Relley.
Riop.
Rowley.
Ryton.

S

Satley Chapell.
Seaton.
Seaton.
Sedgefeild.
Segerſton haught.
Seham.
Selabye.
Shadford.
Sheales.
Shepley.
Sherborne.
Sherborne houſe.
Sheroton.
Shildraw.
Shildon.
Shillington.
Shinkley.
Shotton.
Shotton.
Shotton.
Silkeſworth.
Skern flu.
Skirmingham.
Slingley.
Snotterton.
Sockborne.
Sodburye.
Somerhouſe.
Spen.
Standley.
Stanhope.
Stanhope parke.
Little Staynton,
Great Staynton,
STAYNDROP.
Stirtwith.
Stokley.
Stokton.
Stotfeld.
Stranton.
Stretlam.
Sudick.
Sunderland.
Sunderland.
Swalwel.

T

Tanfeld.
Teeſdale.
Thickley Eaſt.
Thickley Weſt.
Thorpe.
Thornton.
Thornley.
Thornerlet.
Throſtons.
Thruſlinton.
Trimden.
Tuddaye.
Tunſtall.
Turſdale.

V

Vfferton.
Vnthank.
Vnthank.
Vrpethe.
Vſhaw.
Vſworth great.
Vſworth little.

W

Wackerfeild.
Waldridge.
Wardley.
Waſhinton.
Waſcrop Burne.
Wellop flu.
Werdenlaw hill.
Were flu.
Weredall.
Were-mouth.
Weſt gate.
Weſſoo.
Weſterton.
Weſtwick.
Wharleton.
Wheatley hill.
Whikham.
Whitborne lezard.
Whitchurch.
Whithone.
Whitton.
Whitwell.
Whitwell.
Willington.
Willynton.
Windgate.
Windleſton.
Windridge.
Winſton.
Witton.
Witton Caſtle.
Woodcroft hall.
Wulley.
Wulſingham.
Wulſton.
Wynyerd.
Wytton.

CHAPTER XLIII.

The bounds of *Westmorland.*

Westmorland, by some late Latine Writers is called *Westmaria*, and *Westmorlandia*, by some later *Westmoria*, and in our English Tongue *Westmorland*. It came to be thus named in our language by the situation, which in euery part is so plentiously full of Moores and high hils, reaching one to another, that *Westmorland* (with vs) is nothing else but a westerne mooriſh Country. Hauing on the West and North-side *Cumberland*, on the South-part *Lancashire*, on the East-side *Yorkshire*, and the Bishopricke of *Durham*.

The length.

(2) The length therof extended from *Burton* in her South, to *Kirkland* in her North-part is 30. miles: the

The bredth.

broadest part from East to West, is from the Riuer *Eden* to *Dunbalrase-stones*, containing 24. miles, the whole circumference about 112. miles.

The forme.

(3) The forme thereof is somewhat long and narrow: the Aire sharpe and piercing, purging it selfe from the trouble of grosse foggy mists and vapours, by reason of which the people of this Prouince are not acquainted with strange diseases or imperfections of body, but liue long, and are healthfull, and attaine to the number of many yeeres.

The Soyle.

(4) The Soile for the most part of it, is but barren, and can hardly be brought to any fruitfulnesse by the industry and painfull labour of the husbandman, being so full of infertile places, which the Northern *Englishmen* call Moores: yet the more Southerly part is not reported to be so sterile, but more fruitfull in the vallies, though contained in a narrow roome, betweene the Riuer *Lone*, and *Winander-mear*, and it is all termed by one name. The Barony of *Kendale* or *Candale*, that is, the dale by *Can*, taking the name of the Riuer *Can* that runnes through it.

Inhabitants.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants of this Country were the *Brigantes*, mentioned in the seuerall Counties of *York*, *Lancaster* and *Cumberland*.

Commodities.

(6) It is not commended either for plenty of corne or Cattle, being neyther stored with arable grounds to bring forth the one, nor pasturage to breed vp the other: the principall profit that the people of this Prouince raise vnto themselues, is by cloathing.

Kendale the chiefe Towne.

(7) The chiefest place of which is *Kandale* or *Kendale*, called also *Kirkeby Kendale*, standing on the bank of the riuer *Can*. This Towne is of great trade and resort, and for the diligent and industrious practise of making cloath so excels the rest, that in regard thereof it carryeth a supereminent name aboue them, and hath great vent and trafficke for her woollen cloaths through all the parts of *England*. It challengeth not much glory for Antiquities; onely this it accounteth a great credit, that it hath dignified three Earles with the title thereof, as *Iohn* Duke of *Bedford*, whom *Henry* the fift (being his brother) aduanced to that honour, *Iohn* Duke of *Sommerset*, & *Iohn de Foix*, whom King *Henry* the sixt preferred to that dignitie for his honorable and trusty seruices done in the French warres. It is a place of very ciuill and orderly gouernment, the which is mannaged by an *Alderman*, chosen euery yeere out of his twelue Brethren, who are all distinguished and notified from the rest by the wearing of purple garments. The Alderman and his Senior Brother are alwayes Iustices of Peace and Quorum. There are in it a Town-Clerke, a Recorder, two Sergeants at Mace, and two Chamberlanes. By Mathematicall obseruation the site of this Towne is in the degree of Longitude 17. 30. scruples, from the first West point, and the Pole eleuated in Latitude to the degree 55. and 15. minutes.

Earles of *Kendale*.

The Magistracy of *Kendale*.

Graduation of it.

(8) Places of memorable note for Antiquitie are *Verterae*, mentioned by *Antonine* the Emperour; and *Aballaba*, which we contractly call *Apelby*. In the one, the Northerne English conspired against *William* the *Conquerour* in the beginning of the *Norman* gouernment. In the other, the *Aurelian Maures* kept a station in the time of the *Romanes*, and their high streete is yet apparently to be seen by the ridges thereof which leade by *Apelby* to a place called *Brouonacum*, mentioned in the Booke of Prouinciall notices. The anticke pieces of *Romane* Coyne otherwhiles digd vp hereabouts, and some inscriptions not long since found, shew of what continuance they haue been: although Time, which deuoureth all things, hath so fed vpon their carkasses many ages together, as it hath almost consumed both houses and Inhabitants. For *Apelby* now is bare both of people and building; and were it not for the antiquity that makes it the more esteemable, in whose Castle the Assises are commonly kept, it would be little better in account then a village. *Verterae* is long since decayed, and the name of it changed into *Burgh*: for it is commonly named *Burgh* vnder *Stanemore*. In which, it is said, a *Romane* Captaine made his abode with a band of *Directores*, in the declining age of the *Romane* Empire. These two places *William* of *Newborough* calleth Princely Holds, and writeth that *William* King of *Scots* a little before hee himselfe was taken Prisoner at *Alnewicke*, surprized them on a sodaine, but King *Iohn* recouered them after, and liberally bestowed them vpon *Robert Vipont*, for his many worthy seruices.

Places of chiefe note.

Verterae.

Apelby.

Romane Coynes here found.

Sessions at *Apelby* Castle.

A *Romane* Station at *Verterae.*

King *Iohn.*

One house of Religion.

(9) There is mention made but of one religious house that hath been in all this Country, and that was a little Monastery seated neere vnto the riuer *Loder*, built by *Thomas* the sonne of *Gospatrick*, the sonne of *Orms*: where there is a fountaine or spring that ebbes and flowes many times a day, and it is thought that some notable act or Atchieuement hath been performed there, for that there be huge stones in forme of Pyramides, some nine foot high, and fourteene foote thicke, ranged for a mile in length directly in a row, and equally distant, which might seeme to haue been there purposely pitched in memory therof: but what that Act was is not now knowne, but quite worne out of remembrance by times iniurie.

Notes of Antiquitie.

(10) Other matters worthy obseruation are onely these: That at *Ambaglana*, now called *Amble-side*, neer the vpper corner of *Winander-mear*, there appeares at this day the ruines of an ancient Citie, which by the *British-Brickes*, by *Romane-money* oftentimes found there, by *High-wayes* paued leading vnto it, and other likelihoods, seemes to haue beene a worke of the *Romanes*: The Fortresse thereof so long fenced with a ditch and rampire, that it took vp in length one hundred thirty two Ells, and in bredth eight. There are also neere *Kendale* in the Riuer *Can*, two *Catadupae* or *Waterfals*, where the waters descend with such a forcible downefall, that it compels a mighty noyse to be heard, which the neighbour Inhabitants make such vse of, as they stand them in as good stead as Prognostications: for when that which standeth North from them soundeth more cleare, and with a louder eccho in their eares, they certainely looke for faire weather to follow: But when that on the South doth the like, they expect foggy mists and showres of raine.

Amble-side.

The Riuer *Can.*

The Commodity of it.

(11) This Prouince is traded with foure Market-Townes, fortified with the strength of seuen Castles, and hath 26. Parishes in it for the celebration of Diuine seruice.

Market-Townes.

KENDALE

A	Dockrey Hall
B	Crosse Bancke
C	Wildmans Gate
D	Strickland Gate
E	Stramans Gate
F	Stramans Bridge
G	Brandthwart Lane
H	Watt Lane
I	The Market
K	Leaden Hall
L	Finkle Strete
M	New Biggen
N	Kent Lane
O	Wilsons Lanes
P	Alhallowes Lane
Q	Alhallowes Chapp.
R	The Fell syde
S	The Mount
T	The Battail place
V	Rotten Rowe
W	The Castle
X	The Mill
Y	Millers Close
3	Highe gate
4	Abbotts Hall
5	The free Schole
6	Capper Lane
7	Churche Lane
8	The Church
9	Neither Bridge
10	Hersoms Lane
12	The Ankericke

Kent flu.

Mink Beck

Way to London

Malcolme Kinge of Scots upon displeasure against ye Englisſh entred Cumberland with ſword and deſtruction, forraginge Teſidale, Holderneſſe, Weremouth, and Durham, ſending from theſe parts great bootyes into his owne kingdome: in this expedition Edgar Ethelling with his ſiſters Margaret and Chriſtian mett Malcolme by whome they were worthyly received, and Margaret the only heire of the Saxons monarchy, afterward married to ye ſame Malcolme frō whōe in lineall right our high & mightie Prince king Iames ſucceding, doth in his royall pſon unite ye Saxon, Normā, Engl. Scot. Iperiall tiles in one

PARR

CUM

BER

LAND

Four nes Fells

LAN CAS

SHIE

THE BRIGANTES

Ken Sandes

Ednell
Langanbye
Hornby
Blenkern
Careiton
Penreth
Ninechurches
Winderworth
Calgith
Brougham Ca.
Whinfeld Forest
Nanneworth
Stokbridge
Dalemane
Eimot flu.
Clifton
Milkinthrop
Lowther
Marlan
Strikelandes
Dakrr cast
Barton
Askham
Pole
Wethermlak
Thurnbye
Helton
Slegill
Croftermond
Regill
Heltondale
Rasgill
Shapp
Merkendale Chappell
Banton
Wickerslack
Malmsborne
Harberwen
Glenkrowen flud
Thornthwate
Waſtall head
Burbek flud
Waſtdſoor
Orton
Yeles
Depedale
Hartſhope hall
Bredendale head
Brederdale
Wiborne
Helvillon Hill
Duthbalraſe Stones
Greſmere
Langrig
Great Langdale
Clapergate
Ambleſide
Kentmere
Sleddale
Fawſetwoode
Brathy
Little Langdale
Troutbek
Armeſide
Selſted Hall
Sleelmere
Haukeſide
Claſſe
Cowgarth
Chapollon
The Inges
Stanlay
Conhead park
Wynandermere
Barnſide
Croke
Kendall
Cambrik park
Wynſter Chappel
Underbarrow
St Kathernes
Helſtonlathe
Watlan
Sowthwate
Wynander mere flu.
Wynſter flud
Croſthwate
Siſerghe
Newe Bridge
Briglter park
Carp: man-fell
Witherſlak
Leuens Bridge
Mylnthorpe
Methap
Bethan
Earleton
Knoth
Arneſide Thure
Warton
Can flu.

Iohn D of Bedford
Iohn D of Somerſet
Iohn de Foix

RAPHE NEVILL.

THE COUNTIE OF WESTMORLAND AND KENDALE THE CHEIF TOWNE DESCRIBED

With the Armes of such Nobles as have bene Earles of either of them.

PART OF YORKSHIR

Blenkern · Kirkland · Milborne · Culgith · Hougill Caſt · Newbiggin · Knok · Templeſowerbye · Duſton · Morton Pike · CALLAGVM · Marton · Trout Bek · Kirkby Ibore · Branton · Morton · Crakenthorp · ABBALLABA · Appleby · Helton · Buley Caſt · Helbek · Coulby · Lanton · Burton · Burrels · Warcop · Burgh Caſt · VERTERAE · Stainmore · Hoffe · Great Ormeſide · Great Muſgraue · Driueuers · Little Ormeſide · Sowerby · Bleterne · Dribek · Little Muſgraue · Below flu: · Soulbye · Caber · Winton · Crosby Garret · Kirkby Steuen · Great Aſhby · Little Aſhby · Smardale · Hartley caſt. · Wharton Hall · Neathye · Holomill Croſſe · Pendragon caſtle · Brikdale · Raſebek · Newbiggin · Kellathe · Rauingſtangdale · Coteſſlat · Raiſgill Hall · Mallerſtange · Tybay · Langdale · Mallerſtange Foreſt · Runthwate · Hauſe houſe · Whmfeld hall · Lune flud · Huſcat Moruell hill · Howgill · Grarigge hall · Lanridge · Delake · Firbank · Sedber · Garſtall · Killinton · Midleton · Dent · The Countye Stone · Barborne Chappell · Kirkbye Landall · Leek · Whittenton · Irebye · Burton · Knothill · Burton · Thurland Caſtell · Arum · Barwick Hall · Hornbye Caſtel · Eden flud · Swals flu:

THE SCALE OF MILES

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

Performed Iohn Speede and are to be ſold by George Humble in Popes head alley againſt th' Exchange.

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Westmorland.*

A

Ambleside.
APPLEBY.
Great Ashby.
Little Ashby.
Askham.

B

Banton.
Barborne Chappell.
Barnside.
Barrow Flu.
Barton.
The Beacon.
Below flu.
Betham.
Blaterne.
Bolton.
Branton.
Brederdale head.
Brederdale foote.
Brigster parke.
Brougham Castle.
Buley Castle.
Burbek flu.
Burgh Castle.
Burrels.
Burton.
Burton.

C

Caber.
Camswick Parke.
Chappollan.
Claperyate.
Cleborn.
Clifton.
Colnhead Park.
Cottesflat.
Coulby.
Cowgarth.
Crakenthorp.
Croke.
Crosby-Garret.
Crosby-Rauensworth.
Croscrake.
Crostermond.
Crosthwaite.

D

Depedale.
Dribek.
Driueuers.
Duston.

E

Eden flu.

F

Farleton.
Farleton.
Fawsetwood.
Firbanke.

G

Gilse.
Glenkroden flu.
Glenkwen flu.
Grarigge hall.
Gresmere.

H

Harberwen.
Hartshop hall.
Hartley Castle.
Hawse.
Helbeck.
Helstonlathe.
Helton.
Helton.
Heltondale.
Heluillon hill.
Hoffe.
Holimill Crosse.
Howgill Castle.

I

The Inges.

K

Saint Katherins.
Kellathe.
KENDALL.
Kendall Castle.
Kentmere.
Killinton.
KIRKBY Steuen.
KIRKBY Landall.
Kirkby Thuet.
Kirkland.
Knock.
Knothill.

L

Little Langdale.
Great Langdale.
Langdale.
Langrig.
Lanridge.
Lanton.
Leuens Bridge.
Lowther.
Lune flu.

M

Mallerstange.
Mallerstange Forrest.
Malmesborne.
Markendale Chappell.
Marton.
Meborne.
Methap.
Middleton.
Milborne.
Milkinthorp.
Morlan.
Norton.
Morton.
Great Musgraue.
Little Musgraue.
Mylnthorp.

N

Nane worth,
Nathy.
Newbiggin.
Newbiggin.
Nine Churches.

O

Oddelden.
Oddelden Parke.
Little Ormeside.
Great Ormeside.
Orton.

P

Paterdale.
Pendragon Castle.
Preston Chappell.

R

Raisgill hall.
Rasebeck.
Rasgill.
Rauinstangdale.
Regill.
Runthwate.

S

Seggeswick.
Selsted hall.
Shales.
Shapp.
Siserghe.
Sleddale.
Slegill.
Sleelmere.
Smardale.
Soulby.
Sowerby.
Sput flu.
Striklands.
Stainmore.
Stanley.
Stokbridge.
Sunbiggin.

T

Templesowerby.
Thornthwate.
Thurnby.
Trout Bek.
Trout Bek.
Tybay.

V

Vnderbarrow.

W

Warcop.
Wastall head.
Wastall foote.
Watland.
Whartonhall.
Whinfield.
Whinfield hill.
Whinfield Forrest.
Wickerslack.
Winderworth.
Winton.
Witherslak.
Wynster flu.
Wynster Chappell.
Wynandermere.

CVMBERLAND.

CHAPTER XLIIII.

Cumberlands bounds.

Cumberland, the furtheſt North-weſt Prouince in this Realme of *England*, confronteth vpon the South of *Scotland*, and is diuided from that Kingdome partly by the riuer *Kirſop*, then croſſing *Eske*, by a tract thorow *Solome-Moſſe*, vntill it come to the *Solwaye Frith*, by *Ptolemie* called the *Itune Baye*. The North-weſt part is neighboured by *Northumberland*, more Eaſtward with *Weſtmerland*, the South with *Lancaſhire*, and the Weſt is wholly waſhed with the *Iriſh Seas*.

The forme.

(2) The forme whereof is long and narrow, pointing wedge-like into the South, which part is altogether peſtred with copped hilles, and therefore hath the name of *Cop-land*. The middle is more leuell, and better inhabited, yeelding ſufficient for the ſuſtenance of man: but the North is wilde and ſolitarie, combred with hilles, as *Copland* is.

The Aire.

(3) The aire is piercing, and of a ſharpe temperature, and would be more biting, were it not that thoſe high hilles breake off the Northerne ſtormes, and cold falling ſnowes.

The commodities.

(4) Notwithſtanding, rich is this Prouince, and with great varieties thereof is repleniſhed: the hilles, though rough, yet ſmile vpon their beholders, ſpread with ſheepe and cattle, the vallies ſtored with graſſe and corne ſufficient: the ſea affoordeth great ſtore of fiſh, the land ouer-ſpread with varietie of fowles, and the riuers feed a kinde of Muskle that bringeth forth Pearle, where in the mouth of the *Irt*, as they lie gaping and ſucking in dew, the Country people gather and ſell to the *Lapidaries*, to their owne little, and the buyers great gaine. But the *Mines Royall* of *Copper*, whereof this Country yeeldeth much, is for vſe the richeſt of all: the place is at *Keſwick* and *Newland*, where likewiſe the *Blacke Lead* is gotten, whoſe plentie maketh it of no great eſteeme; otherwiſe a commoditie that could hardly be miſſed.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants knowne to the *Romans*, were the *Brigantes*, whom *Ptolemie* diſperſeth into *Weſtmerland*, *Richmond*, *Duram*, *Yorke-ſhire*, and *Lancaſhire*. But when the *Saxons* had ouer-borne the *Britaines*, and forced them out of the beſt, to ſeeke their reſting among the vaſt Mountaines, theſe by them were entred into, where they held play with thoſe enemies maugre their force, and from them, as *Marianus* doth witneſſe, the Land was called *Cumber*, of thoſe *Kumbri* the *Britaines*. But when the State of the *Saxons* was ſore ſhaken by the *Danes*, this *Cumberland* was accounted a Kingdome it ſelfe; for ſo the Flower-gatherer of *Weſtminſter* recordeth:

Marianus Scotus.

King *Edmund.*

King Edmund (ſaith he) *with the helpe of Leoline Prince of South-Wales, waſted all Cumberland, and hauing put out the eyes of the two ſonnes of Dunmail King of that Prouince, granted that Kingdome vnto Malcolm King of Scots*, whereof their eldeſt ſonnes became Prefects.

King *Stephens* gift to the *Scots.*

This Prouince, *King Stephen*, to purchaſe fauour with the *Scots*, what time hee ſtood in moſt need of aid, confirmed by gift vnder their Crowne; which *Henry* the ſecond notwithſtanding made claime vnto and got, as *Newbrigenſis* writeth, and laid it againe in the

Henry the ſecond.

Marches of *England*: ſince when, many bickerings betwixt theſe Nations herein haue hapned, but none ſo ſore againſt the *Scotiſh* ſide, as was that at *Sollome-Moſſe*, where their Nobilitie diſdaining their General *Oliuer Sinclere*, gaue ouer the Battle, and yeelded themſelues to the *Engliſh*; which diſhonour pierced ſo deepely into the heart of King *Iames* the fift, that for griefe thereof he ſhortly after died.

Oliuer S. Clere.

Iames the fift, King of *Scotland.*

(6) Many memorable Antiquities remaine and haue beene found in this County: for it being the Confines of the *Romans Poſſeſſions*, was continually ſecured by their *Garriſons*, where remaine at this day parts of that admirable wall built by *Seuerus*: alſo an other Fortification from *Werkinton* to *Elns Mouth*, vpon the Sea-ſhoare toward *Ireland*, by *Stilico* raiſed, when vnder *Theodoſius* he ſuppreſſed the rage of the *Picts* and *Iriſh*, and freed the Seas of the *Saxons Pyrats*. Vpon *Hard-knot* hill, *Moresby*, *Old Carleil*, *Papcaſtle* along the Wall, and in many other places, their ruines remaine, with Altars, and Inſcriptions of their Captaines and Colonies, whereof many haue beene found, and more as yet lie hid.

Carlile the chiefe Citie.

(7) The chiefeſt City in this Shire is *Carlile*, pleaſantly ſeated betwixt the Riuers *Eden*, *Petterell*, and *Caud*, by the *Romans* called *Luguvallum*; by *Beda*, *Luell*; by *Ptolemy*, *Leucopibia*; by *Ninius*, *Caer-Lualid*; and by vs *Carlile*. This city flouriſhing vnder the *Romans*, at their departure, by the furious outrages of the *Scots* and *Picts* was deiected, yet in the daies of *Egfrid* King of *Northumberland* was walled about: but againe defaced by the ouer-running *Danes*, lay buried in her owne aſhes the ſpace of two hundred yeeres; vpon whoſe ruines at length *Rufus* ſet his compaſſionate eye, and built there the Caſtle, planting a Colonie of *Flemings* to ſecure the Coaſts from the *Scots*, but vpon better aduiſement remoued them into *Wales*. After him, *Henry* his brother and ſucceſſour ordained this City for an Epiſcopall See: whoſe ſite is placed in the degree of Longitude from the firſt Weſt part 17. and 2. ſcruples, and the Pole thence eleuated from the degree of Latitude 55. and 56. ſcruples.

Edward the firſt.

(8) Weſt from hence, at *Burgh* vpon the ſand, was the fatall end of our famous Monarch King *Edward* the firſt, who there leauing his warres vnfiniſhed againſt *Scotland*, left his troubles, and ſoone miſſed life, to his vntimely and ſoone lamented death.

(9) And at *Salkelds* vpon the Riuer *Eden*, a Monument of ſeuenty ſeuen ſtones, each of them ten foot high aboue ground, and one of them at the entrance fifteene, as a Trophie of Victorie was erected. Theſe are by the By-dwellers called *Long Megge and her daughters*.

Caſtles.
1. *Bew.*
2. *Askerton.*
3. *Scalby.*
4. *Naworth.*
5. *Caſtlefteed.*
6. *Caſtle-carok.*
7. *Corby.*
8. *Lynſtok.*
9. *Rowcliffe.*
10. *Drumbugh.*
11. *Armanthwat.*
12. *The Roſe eaſt.*
13. *Highyate.*
14. *Wulſty.*
15. *Cladbek.*
16. *Haton.*
17. *Graſtok.*
18. *Penreth.*
19. *Daker.*
20. *Pape Caſt.*
21. *Cokermouth.*
22. *Werkinton.*
23. *Hay.*
24. *Egremond.*
25. *Millum.*

(10) This County, as it ſtood in the fronts of aſſaults, ſo was it ſtrengthned with twenty fiue Caſtles, and preſerued with the praiers (as then was thought) of the *Votaries* in the houſes erected at *Carlile*, *Lenecoſt*, *Wetherall*, *Holme*, *Daker*, and *Saint Bees*. Theſe with others were diſſolued by King *Henry* the eight, and their reuenewes ſhadowed vnder his Crowne: but the Prouince being freed from charge of ſubſidie, is not therefore diuided into Hundreds in the Parlament Rowles, whence we haue taken the diuiſions of the reſt: only this is obſerued, that therein are ſeated nine Market-Townes, fiftie eight Pariſh-Churches, beſides many other Chapels of eaſe.

CUMBERLAND
AND THE ANCIENT CITIE
CARLILE DESCRIBED
WITH
MANY MEMORABLE AN
TIQVITIES THEREIN
FOUND OBSERVED

PART OF SCOT

BLATUM BULGIUN

LAND

THE

IRISH SEA

WEST

NORTH

GENIO LOCI
FORTVNÆ RE
DVCI ROMÆ
ÆTERNÆ ET
FATO BONO
G. CORNELIUS
PEREGRINVS
TRIB. COHORT
EX PROVINCIA
MAVR. CÆS.
DOMO STEBS
DECVR.....

BELATV
CADRO
I.V.L.CL
VILIS
OPT
V.S.L.M

I.O.M
ALA
AVG.OB VIRTVTEM
APPLATA. CVI PRÆ
EST PÆL PVBL SER
GIA MAGNVS
MVRSA EX NNON
INFERIOR PRÆFEC
A RONNO EBRO

DIS DEABVSQ
P. POSTHVMIVS
ACILIANVS
PRÆ
COH I DELM

HENRY CLIFFORD Earle

THE SCALE OF MILES

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

Gilsland
Harelaw
Cannobye
Hatherwaite
Kirkanders
Netherby
Brakenhill
Arruth
Blackbanck
Gretney kirk
Solome Mots
Milne hill
Durno Kirk
Tordoff west Hill
West Lynton
Scalby east
The New Towne
Rowcliff
Carryhouse
Beamot
Boulneſſe
Cardronok
Whitridge
Drumburgh
Kirkbampton
Harraby
Newtown
Newmarch
Blackhall
Orton
Croſton
Aſton
Gamelsby
Wampul flud
Cardew
Inglewood
Raughtonhead
Chap.
Langnewton
Owton
Raby cotes
Laſen Hall
Stilwich
Brunrigs
Brunſfeild
Warton
Old Marborow
Creckdale
Allhalowes
Blynroſer
Aſpatrie
Ardale
Newton
Dubrigill
Harton
Ierby
Cladbek
Sowerbye
Lamonby
Johnby
Yraton
Moſedale
Griſſedale chap
Mo. Horby
Threlcot
Maserdale
Dowthwait
Emleton
Thornthwait
Lorton
Braithwaite
Forreſide
Glenderamakin
Legburthwait
Watenlath
Armebath
Wiborne
Borrodale
Dunbalraſe
Stones
Great Langdale
Little Langdale
Hard Knot
Shire Stones
upon Wreneſe
Egremont
Hale
Cope land
St Beas
St Beas head
Cope land Forest
Haile
Nether Waſdale
Ayterdale
Eſkdale
Gofforth
Seaſall Hall
Punſonby
Iſfeld
Irton
Dalegarth
Black Hal
Carleton
Momaſter
Eſk Fl.
Ravenglas
Wawburthwat
Sowthwait
Corne
Seaton
Bowtell
Uſſay park
Whidbek
Whitfyham
Millum
Millum caſt
Broughton
Kirkbye
Lancas:
Shire
Part
Fourneſſe
Fells
of
Harencige Hall
Hugh caſt
Morſbye
Arladon
Caſwell howe
Whithaus
Enerdale
Lowſwater
Crummock
Buttermere
Loweſwater
Brackenthwaite
Cleabarrow
Cleabarrow chap.
The Grange
Forreſt Side
Kirkſwen
Threlcot
Maserdale
Dowthwait
Emleton
Thornthwait
Lorton
Braithwaite
Forreſide
Glenderamakin
Legburthwait
Watenlath
Armebath
Wiborne
Borrodale
Dunbalraſe
Stones
Great Langdale
Little Langdale
Hard Knot
Shire Stones
upon Wreneſe
Egremont
Hale
Cope land
St Beas
St Beas head
Cope land Forest
Haile
Nether Waſdale
Ayterdale
Eſkdale
Gofforth
Seaſall Hall
Punſonby
Iſfeld
Irton
Dalegarth
Black Hal
Carleton
Momaſter
Eſk Fl.
Ravenglas
Wawburthwat
Sowthwait
Corne
Seaton
Bowtell
Uſſay park
Whidbek
Whitfyham
Millum
Millum caſt
Broughton
Kirkbye
Lancas:
Shire
Part
Fourneſſe
Fells
of
Harencige Hall
Hugh caſt
Morſbye
Arladon
Caſwell howe
Whithaus
Enerdale
Lowſwater
Crummock
Buttermere
Loweſwater
Brackenthwaite
Cleabarrow
Cleabarrow chap.
The Grange
Forreſt Side
Kirkſwen
Threlcot
Maserdale
Dowthwait
Emleton
Thornthwait
Lorton
Braithwaite
Forreſide
Glenderamakin
Legburthwait
Watenlath
Armebath
Wiborne
Borrodale
Dunbalraſe
Stones
Great Langdale
Little Langdale
Hard Knot
Shire Stones
upon Wreneſe
Egremont
Hale
Cope land
St Beas
St Beas head
Cope land Forest
Haile
Nether Waſdale
Ayterdale
Eſkdale
Gofforth
Seaſall Hall
Punſonby
Iſfeld
Irton
Dalegarth
Black Hal
Carleton
Momaſter
Eſk Fl.
Ravenglas
Wawburthwat
Sowthwait
Corne
Seaton
Bowtell
Uſſay park
Whidbek
Whitfyham
Millum
Millum caſt
Broughton
Kirkbye
Lancas:
Shire
Part
Fourneſſe
Fells
of
Harencige Hall
Hugh caſt
Morſbye
Arladon
Caſwell howe
Whithaus
Enerdale
Lowſwater
Crummock
Buttermere
Loweſwater
Brackenthwaite
Cleabarrow
Cleabarrow chap.
The Grange
Forreſt Side
Kirkſwen

NORTH

PART OF NORTHUM

EAST

PART OF

WESTMORLAND

THE PICTS WALL

The ancient and outmost limitts of the Romane Empire, was first made of Turffs and Stakes by Hadrian the Emproure. Afterwards by Severus much strengthned and extended through the Maine euen from Sea to Sea, a worke soe famous, that the title Britannicus was geven a Surename to the Emproure. And lastly in the declining estate of that Empire. It was built of ferme stone 8. foote brode and twelue foote hygh, beginning in the West at Boulnes nere the Baye of Itune, and continewed unto the mouth of Tyne in the East. Running through vast montanes, for the most part in a straight lyne ascending and descending over steep Craggs and hye hills. conteyning in length nere 100 miles. The tract where of in many places yet appeareth, only dispoyled of his Battlements. In it were built watch townes, distant 1000 paces eiche from other, wherein were souldiers kept, for the securing of the confines from the incursions of the enemy.

SEVERUS PIUS AUG BRIT

VOLANTI VIVAS

The Earles of CARLILE

Marcatus E | Ran. Meschems | Andrew Harkley

This Countye being the uttermost Limits of the Romane Empyre, and defenced with that admirable wall as is aboue sayd, was contynewally frequented with their Legions and Souldiers, whoe in tyme of peace, or after victoryes acheived, buylt many monuments and Altars, with inscriptions to their Idole Gods, for the prosperity of their Emperours and themselves, many of them yet remayning in diuers places there, are to be sene, and some of them according to their true formes here expressed, as they haue bene, most carefull and exactly taken by men of worthy note and credite.

Performed by Iohn Speed, and are to be sould in Popes-head Alley, by the exchange by I. Sudbury and Georg. Humble. Cum Privilegio Anno Domini 1610.

CARLILE

A The Castle
B Caldoe gate
C S.t Cuthberts
D S.t Maryes
E The Shambles
F The Mote hall
G Rickard gate
H Highe Strete
I Bother gate
K Alnet well lane
L Castle gate strete
M Fishmarket
N Battaill holme
O The Citadell
P Castle orchard

Eden flu

Cauda flu

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Cumberland.*

A TABLE of the Townes in *Cumberland.*

A
Acton.
Aglionby.
Aldby.
Alhollowes.
Alne flu.
Alme.
Allonby.
Alonby.
Alwarby.
Ancautre.
Kirk Ander.
Anstable.
Arladon.
Armanthwat castell.
Armanthwat.
Armebath.
Artruth.
Askerton castell.
Aspatre.
Austermore.

B
Kirk Banton.
Little Banton.
Bardsey hall.
Barrenwood parke.
Basmthauate.
Beamont.
S. Bees head.
S. Bees.
Bekermond.
Bew-castell.
Birtby.
Black-band.
Black-hall.
Blek-hall.
Blencongey.
Bleng flu.
Blenkerne.
Blynroset.
Blenrake.
Bodell.
Bolton.
Borrodale.
Boulnesse.
Bowtell.
Brakenthwat.
Braken hill.
BRAMPTON.
Brathwate.
Brathwate.
S. Brides.
Bridgeham.
Bridekirk.
Brisco.
Brodwater.
Bronelston.
Brounrig.
Brumfeild.
Brumfeild.
Bucknes.
Burds wold.
Burgh kirke.
Burnes.
Bustwath hill.

C
Cambek flu.
Kirk Cambok.
Cammerton.
Cander.
Canda flu.
Cannonby.
Cardew.
Cardronok.
Carlton.
Carleton.
Carleton.
CARLILE.
Castell Caroke.
Castlesteed.
Caswald howe.
Catterley.
Cauthwate.
Chappell of the grune.
Church.
Cladbek.
Clifton.
Coker flu.
Corryhouse.
COKER-MOVTH.
Combe whitton.
Copeland.
Copeland forrest.
Corby castell.
Corno.
Cote hill.
Cristenbury crag.
Crokedale.
Croglin Church.
Little Croglin.
Crosby.
Crosby.
Crosthate.
Croston.
Cumcatith.
Culgaith.
Cumrew.

D
Dacor flu.
Dacor castell.
Dalemane.
Dalegarth.
Darwent fels.
Darwent flu.
Darwen flu.
Darwen Iland.
Dauston.
Dauston hall.
Denok flu.
Dent hill.
Denton hall.
Ouer Denton.
Nether Denton.
Dereham.
Derwentfote hauen.
Deuonby.
Deyn.
Distinton.
Douthwaite.
P.Drigg.
Drumbugh castell.
Dubmill.
Dudden flu.
Dunbalrasse stones.

E
Eden flu.
Eden flu.
Ednell.
Eglesfeild.
EGREMOND.
Eimot flu.
Elne flu.
Elneboro.
Emleton.
Emsaugh.
Enerdale.
Esgill.
Esk flu.
Eskdale.

F
Fedington.
Fingland.
Flimby.
Forlam.
Fornside.

G
Gamlesby.
Gamleby.
Gargill.
The Gele crag.
Gelt flu.
Gilcrosse.
Gilsland.
Glasenby.
Glasen.
Gofforth.
The Grange.
Grastoke castell.
Grinsdale.
Grisedale.

H
Hale.
Harbybrow.
Hard-knot.
Hareridge hall.
Harinton.
Haringtон.
Harper hill.
Hathewate.
Haton castell.
Haton.
Haughton.
Hay castell.
Helbeck crag.
Hestedach.
Heskew.
Hesket.
Highgate.
Highyate castell.
Holme.
The Horse head.
The Houses.
Huddles kew.
Huthwate.
Huton.
Huton Iohn.

I
IERBY.
Inglewood forrest.
S. Iohns.
S. Iohns.
S. Iohns.
Iohnby.
Irthing flu.
Irton.
Iet flu.
Isle.
Itenfeild.
Itune bay.

K
KESWICK.
Kirbek flu.
Kirkanders.
Kirkby.
The Kirksop foot.

L
The Laith.
The Lamiford.
Lamonby.
Lampley.
Langanby.
Langnewton.
Lasen.
Lasenby.
Lathes.
S.Lawrence.
Legburgh wate.
Lene-croft.
White Leuen flu.
Kirk Leuenton.
Lenton flu.
Black Leuen flu.
The Lies.
Limers dale.
Lorton.
Lowbyer.
Lowswater.
Lynstoke castell.
West Lynton.

M
The Masthorn.
Materdale.
Old Mawborow.
Medohush wood.
Melmerby.
Mewtoo beacon.
S. Michaels chapell.
Millum castell.
Millum castell.
Millum.
Milne hill.
Momaster.
Moresby.
Mosedale.
The Mote.
Motherby.
The Mynes Royall.
The Mynes.
Myterdale.

N
Naworth castell.
Netherby.
Newbiggen.
Newbiggen.
Newby.
Newland chapell.
New-lathes.
New-more.
Newton in Ardale.
Nunny.

O
Orton.
Ouerhall.
Ousby.
Outerbye.
Owterside.
Owton.

P
Pap-castell.
PENRETH.
Penrodok.
Petterell.
Petterell wrey.
Plumland.
Pole.
Portinskal.
Pottrose flu.
Punsonby.

R
Raby-Cotes.
Rauderside hall.
RAVENGLAS.
Raughton head chapell.
Rawthate.
Redmane.
Reunok.
Ribton.
The Rose castell.
Rotherby.
Rowcliff castell.
Rowcliff.

S
Saberham.
Salkeldes.
Sawbarron.
Scalbye.
Scalby Castle.
Scascall.
Seaton.
Seaton.
Sellofeld.
Setmurther.
Silluth.
Siluerside.
Skelton.
Skiddow hill.
Skinburnesse.
Skirwith.
Skutterby.
Stafle.
Stainton.
Stangartikled.
Stanwix.
Sannborn.
Stapleton.
Sollome Mosse.
Sowerby.
Sowporte.
Sowterfeild.
Spade Adam.
Shire stones vpon Wrenosse.
Sunderland.

T
Tallantre.
Tarraby.
Taukin.
Thakthwate.
Thornthwate.
Threlcot.
Thurbury flu.
Thuresbye.
Thwate.
South Tyne flu.
Tomwat hill.
Torpenny.
The new Towne.
Tretermane.
Trout Bek.

V
Vent flu.
Vffay parke.
Vidale.
Vlles flu.
Vllok.
Vnerigg.
Vnthank.
Vnthank.
Vprightby.

W
Wakthwate.
Waleton.
Wampul flu.
Wampall.
Wardall.
Warnell.
Warton.
Warwick.
Wasdale chapell.
Nether Wasdale.
Watenlath.
Wathermelak.
Wawburthwat.
WERKIN-TON.
Westward.
Westward forrest.
Westhall.
Wetherall.
Whidbek.
Whitridge.
Whithauen.
Whitlaton.
Whittyham.
Whitelose.
Wiborne.
Widehope.
Winsgell.
With-hill.
Kirses Wold.
Wulsty Castell.

THE County of *Northumberland*, which the *English-Saxons* called Norþ-humbeꝛlonꝺ, hath on the South the Bishoprick of *Durham*, being shut in with the Riuer *Derwent*, and with *Tyne*; the North is confined vpon *Scotland*, the West vpon part of *Scotland* and part of *Cumberland*: the East-side lyeth altogether vpon the Sea, called *Mare-Germanicum*.

The bounds of *Northumberland*.

The forme.

(2) The forme thereof is Triangle, and differs not much in the sidings; for from her South-East vnto the South-West-point are neere vnto 40. miles; from thence to her North-point are sixty miles, and her base along the Sea-shoare 45. miles: The whole in circumference is about one hundred forty fiue miles.

The Ayre.

(3)) The Ayre must needes be subtle and piercing, for that the Northernly parts are most exposed to extremity of weathers, as great winds, hard frosts, and long lying of snowes, &c. Yet would it be farre more sharper then it is, were not the *Germane* Seas a ready meanes to further the dissolution of her Ice and Snow, and the plenty of Coales there gotten, a great help to comfort the body with warmth, and defend the bitter coldnesse.

The Soyle.

(5) The Soile cannot be rich, hauing neither fertility of ground for Corne or Cattle, the most part of it being rough, and in euery place hard to be manured, saue onely towards the Sea and the Riuer *Tyne*, where, by the great diligence and industrious paines of good husbandry, that part is become very fruitfull.

Inhabitants.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants of this Country, mentioned by *Ptolemy*, were called OTTALINI, OTTADENI, and OTTADINI, which by an easie alteration (as Mr. *Cambden* saith) if it had beene called OTTATINI, signifying, aboue the Riuer *Tyne*, or on the further side of *Tyne* (for so this people were planted) there would haue beene much consonance both with the name of the Inhabitants, and the Position and Site of the Prouince.

Commodities.

(6) The chiefest commoditie that enricheth this County are those Stones *Linthancraces*, which we call Sea-coales, whereof there is such plenty and abundance digged vp, as they doe not onely returne a great gaine to the Inhabitants, but procure also much pleasure and profit to others.

Newcastle.

(7) No place of this Province vents forth so many of these Sea-coales into other regions as *Newcastle* doth, being the very eye of all the Townes in this County: for it doth not onely minister reliefe (by such prouision) to all other parts of *England*, but doth also furnish the wants of forraine Countries with her plenty. By meanes of this and the intercourse of Trafficke which it hath, the place is growne exceeding rich and populous. Before the Conquest it was called *Monk-chester*: hauing beene (as it seemed) in the possession of *Monkes*: and *Chester* being added, which signifies a bulwarke or place of defence, shewes that in ancient time it had beene a place of fortification.

A rich towne.

The occasion of naming it *Newcastle*.

(8) After the Conquest it got the name of *Newcastle*, by the new Castle which *Robert* the Sonne of *William* the *Conquerour* built there, out of the ground. What it was called in old time is not knowne, yet some are of opinion, that it may be thought to haue beene *Gatrosentum*, for that *Gateshead*, the suburbe (as it were) of the same, expresseth in the owne proper signification that *British* name, *Gatrosentum*. It is now most enobled both by the Hauen (which *Tyne* maketh) of that notable depth, that it beareth very tall Ships, and is able to defend them against stormes and tempests. As also by many fauours and honours wherewith it hath beene dignified by Princes: for *Richard* the second, granted that a Sword should be carryed before the Maior, & *Henry* the sixt made it a County consisting of a Corporation within it selfe. It is adorned with foure Churches, and fortified with strong wals that haue eight gates. It is distant from the first West line 21. degrees and 30. minutes, and from the Equinoctiall line towards the North-pole 34. degrees and 57. minutes.

Richard the second.
Henry the sixt.

Barwick.

(9) The vtmost towne in *England*, and the strongest hold in all *Britaine*, is *Barwicke*. From whence it had the name is not certainely made knowne. Some fetch it from *Berengarius* a Duke (neuer read of:) some say it was called Beoꝛnica-þic in the old *English-Saxon* tongue, which is the Towne of the *Bernicians*. Howsoeuer, this is better to be said then trusted: and whencesoeuer it hath the name, it is seated betweene two mighty Kingdomes, shooting farre into the Sea, with the which, and the Riuer *Tweed*, it is almost encompassed: and whensoeuer any discord fell between the two Nations, this place was the first thing they tooke care of. It hath endured the brunts of diuers inroades and incursions, and been oftentimes both possessed and repossessed of the *Scots* and *English*: But since it was reduced vnder the command of *Edward* the fourth, our Kings haue from time to time so strengthened it with new workes and fortifications, as they cut off all hopes of winning it. The Gouernour of this Towne is also Warden of the East Marches against *Scotland*. The longitude of it according to Mathematicall obseruation, is 21. degrees and 43. minutes: the latitude 55. degrees and 48. minutes.

The situation of *Barwick*.

The Gouernour.

(10) The Inhabitants of this County are a warlike people, and excellent light horsemen, and are made fierce and hard by the seuerall encounters of the *Scots*, and not much vnlike them in neither, betwixt, whom in this County, many battels haue been fought, and the successes oftentimes waued through very doubtfully, the victory sometimes falling to the *Scots*, sometimes to the *English*. At *Otterburne* was one, in which three or foure times it stood doubtfully indifferent, till in the end the *Scots* got the vpper hand of the *English*. Howbeit their glory was not made so illustrious by this Conquest, but that it was as much darkened by the foile they receiued at *Anwicke*, where *William* King of *Scots*, was taken and presented prisoner to *Henry* the second. As also by that battell at *Brum ridge*, where King *Athelstan* fought a pitcht field against *Anlafe* the *Dane*, *Constantine* King of *Scots*, and *Eugenius* King of *Cumberland*, and that with such fortunate successe, as it hath left matter sufficient to fill the pennes of Historians. *Flodden* field also, memorable in the death of *Iames* the fourth, King of *Scots*, who was there slaine, and his Army ouerthrowne in a sharpe fight, as he displayed his Banner (in great hope) against *England*, when King *Henry* the eight lay at the siege of *Turnay* in *France*.

Battels in this Country.

Battels at *Otterburne*.

Anwick.

Brumridge.

Flodden field.

(11) Other battels in this County haue beene, as that at *Hexam* (called by *Bede*, *Hanguſtald*) wherein *Iohn Nevill Marquesse Montacute*, encountred the Leaders of the *Lancastrian* faction with much courage, and with greater successe put them to flight, for which hee was made Earle of *Northumberland* by *Edward* the fourth. As also that at *Dilston* (by *Bede* called *Diuelsburne*,) where *Oswald* hauing the faith of Christ for his defence and armour, slew *Cedwall* the *Britaine* in a set battell, himselfe straight-wayes becomming a professed Christian, and causing his people to be instructed in Christian Religion.

Hexam.

Dilston.

(12) Many memorable antiquities are found in this Country along the wall, and in other places: As pieces of Coyne, Inscriptions, broken and vnperfect Altars, &c. (the ruines of the wall yet to be seene:) but none that deserues more to be remembred then *Wall-Towne* (by *Bede* called *Ad Murum*) for that *Segbert* King of the *East-Saxons* was in it baptized in the Christian Faith by the hands of *Paulinus*: and *Halyston*, where the same *Paulinus* is said to haue baptized many thousands into the faith of Christ, in the Primitiue Church of the *English* Nation.

Antiquities.

Halyston.

(13) *Busy-gap* is a place infamous for robbing and theeuing, and is therefore rather remembred as a cautiatorie note for such as haue cause to trauell that way, then for any proper matter of worth it hath, that merits place with other parts of this Prouince.

Busigap.

Other matters of obseruation are onely these, that North *Tyne* (running through the *Wall*) waters two Dales, which breede notable light horse-men, and both of them haue their hils (hard by) so boggy, and standing with water on the top, that no horsemen are able to ride through them, and yet (which is wonderfull) there be many great heapes of Stones (called *Lawes*) which the neighbouring people are verily perswaded were cast vp and laid together in old time, in remembrance of some that were slaine there. There is also a martiall kind of men which lie out, vp and downe in little cottages (called by them *Sheals* and *Shealings*) from Aprill to August, in scattering fashion, summering (as they terme it) their Cattle, and these are such a sort of people as were the ancient *Nomades*. The last, not least, matter of note is this, that the Inhabitants of *Morpeth* set their owne towne on fire in the yeere of Christ 1215. in the spight they bare to King *Iohn*, for that hee and his *Rutars* ouer-ranne these Countries.

Light horsemen.

A Martiall kinde of men.

Morpeth.

This County hath fiue Market-Townes in it for her trade of buying and selling, 26. Castles for her strength and fortification, and 460. Parish Churches for diuine seruice.

Market-Townes.

BARWICK

A. SCALE. OF. PASES.

A	Castle	I	Middle mount	S	Capons Tower
B	wayte wall	K	Search house mount	T	Shire gate
C	S. Marie gate	L	Cow gate	V	Mansion dieu
D	Bell Tower	M	Mill mount	W	Bridge gate
E	Lordes mount	N	2. Store houses	Y	Kinges Stables
F	The Grenes	P	Hunsdons new mount	X	Welbouth egat gate
G	West mount	Q	Hunsdons mount	Z	Parade
H	New Marie gate	R	Pallace Tower	1	Pallace

The Armes of such honorable Families, as have borne the Dignity, and Title of Earles, and Dukes of Northumberland since the Normans Conquest.

Waldeof Earl. Northum.

Robert Mowbray E.

Henry sonne to David K. of Scot.

Hugh pudsley Bishop of Durham

Iohn Nevill E. of Northum.

Henry Percy Earl. of Northum.

Iohn Dudley Duke of Northum.

Thomas Percy Earl. of Northum.

Hume cast.

PART OF THE OTTADINI

SCOTLAND

PART OF CUMBERLAND

THE PICTES WALL

VALLVM SEVERI

Edgerton
Coket flu.
Maiden Crosse
Blak Brea
Rembleseith hill
Diamond hill
The Carter
Robbes crosse
The Whele Fell
Cheetlop Burne
Redes Dale
Kirsop Fell
Flights chap
Flights Fell
Whithaugh Towre
Mangerton
Kirsop flu.
Kirsop foote
Lamysford
Packinhaugh
Liddesdale head
The whele kirk
Bew Cast
Crag
Tyndale
Ellis
Grenested
Dala cast
Heslesid
Birker
Whitchester
Brearidg
Dunterley
Chirden
Criffinbury Crag
The gele Crag
The Horse head
Tyne flu.
Thirlwall
Halwesell
Lenercost
Overdenton
Naworth cast
Blenkensop cast
Irthing fl.
CARLISLE
Hartley flu
Sibbenes
Lamley
Featherstanhaugh
Cornewood chap
Elder
Knaresdale
Thornhope
Gilderdale
Whitlaton
Kirkhaugh
Alneburne
Williamston
Penwandley
Whitfield Hall
Whitfield
Toddelwood
Winnelrau
Penpughe
Bellister Cast
Allons
Grene
Lees
Hexham
Langley cast
Hadon Bridg
Bradley hall
Chesterwood hall
Black hall
Beltingham
Haydon Bridg
Busygap
The Syde
Newburghe
Walwick
Grindridge
Dotland
Hamburn hall
Esshealles
Caddon
Oldtown
Whitfield
Kimelyfid
Allenton
Sindrop
Newshele
Sparrowell
Sibton Sheles
Knewden
Whetley Sheles
Kelleplaw
Ridler flu.
Lynbridg
Hoclugh
Whitfide
Ridlamhope
Blanchland
Edmondbyres
Acton
Harwood Sheles
Elmeley
Stichell hall
Dotland flu.
Tweede flu.
Rydam
Long Bridgham
Spylawe
Caldstreame
Carram
Preston
Learmouth
Downeham
Brakeston
Warke cast
Cornwale
Tyllmouth
Wessell
Heaton
Etall
Windram
Holefelde
Limpetlaw
Graydon
Padston
Killam
Floddon hill
Newtell
Milfeld
Ewart
Longton
Nattons
Winterchester
Heatpole
Newton park
Whitsquire hill
Coklaw Hill
The Hanging stone
Caputh
Maldon flu.
Bowhope flu.
Cale flu.
Durse
Huton
Hylton
Ladykirke
Cheribald
Paxton
Hornden
Newbigging
Grotzhugh
Twede flu.
Whittier flu.
Fou
Ford
Etall
Munkryse
Woodburnes
Kinsingham
Leame
Blakelaw
Charleton
Corsenside
Medenbough
Reylees
Tarset
Lee Hall
Bellerley
Shitlinton
Carehouse
Burtley
Butteland
Swinburn
Little Swinburn
Gunnerton
Barrasford
Cholerton
Chipchase
Simonburne cast
Carrowburgh
Haughton
Walwick
Grenehaugh
Old Towne
Hollin head
Troughbrehon
Overs
Ellsden
Otterburne
Smalburn
Shilburn
Thecam
Snepe
The Flee feld
Lawson hall
Thorn
Leaphy
Crags held
The beltyn
Ermouths ugh
Thirlwall flu.
Tyne flu.
Hartley flu.
Allen flu.
Rede flu.
Ridley flu.
Derwent flu.
Tarset
Leame
Reed
Bremenium
Rochester
Stanbes
Durnhester
Grenes
Ratcenow
Smalburne
Woodhead
Kerhead
Nether
Sharpen
Thorn
Halston
Yerley
Woodl
Kerhaugh
Bickerton
Ashington
Bishow
Slaley
Brunley
Shotley
Shorley
Ashley
Ashington
Dotland flu.
Elmeley
Harwood Sheles
Ackton
Ridlamhope
Blanchland
Edmondbyres
Sibton Sheles
Knewden
Whetley Sheles
Kelleplaw
Allen flu.
Derwent flu.
Hartley flu.
Wear flu.
East Allen flu.
Wear flu.
Tweede flu.
Maldon flu.
Bowhope flu.
Cale flu.
Irthing fl.
Tembrik fl.
Spi Crag
Thirlwall
Wall Town
Tyer hall
Thirlwall
Workeborn
Rosebern
Middleborn
Mareley Pawlee
Blacker
Nether morley
Sewenfield
Simon burne cast
Carrow walton
Walwick
Newburghe
Wiardi
Fellend
Sehom
Aydon
Beaufront
St John Lee
Dilston
Riddley
Stanley
Ebchester
Lanchester
Whitchester
Brearidg
Dunterley

ORTH

NORTHUM: BERLAND.

NEWE: CASTLE

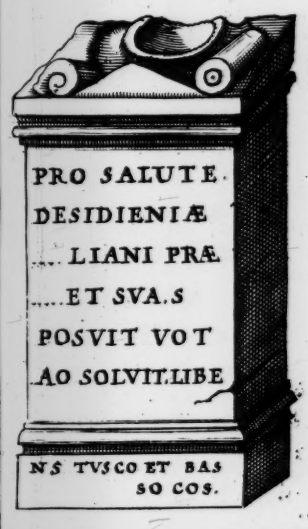
A	Kings maner
B	Kings Lodgings
C	Grammer Schole
D	The manner
F	Newe house
H	Black friers
I	Saint Iohns
K	High Castle
L	Almese Houses
M	Saint Nicholas
N	Alhallowes
O	Trinitie House
P	Pandon Hall
Q	The wall Knoll
R	The Stone Hill
S	The maisen deeu
T	Almose Houses
V	West Spittle
W	White Friers
X	Scottish Inne
Z	Newe yate
3	West gate
4	Pandon yate
6	Sandgate yate
7	Close gate
8	The Key

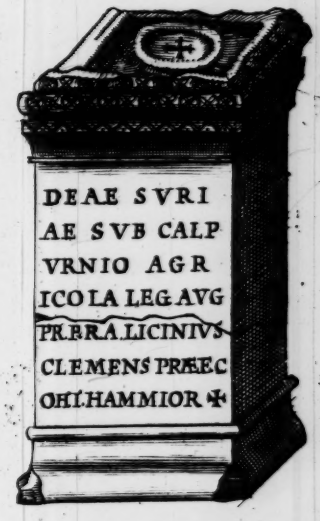
50 100 150 200
A Scale of Paces.

Described by William Mathew

DEAE SVRI
AE SVB CALP
VRNIO AG.....
ICOLA LEG AVG
PR. PR. A LICINIUS
..LEMENS PRAEF.
..III A. IOR.....







The Romane Garrisons garding the Frontier of these Northren parts, and in certaine Stations remaining to put backe the incursions of the Scots and Picts in tyme of there peace, wrought and erected many altars to there Gods, for the prosperity of their Cæsars Prefectors, Some few of them we have here inserted from the Stones themselves remaining now in the custody of that worthy Preserver of auncient monuments the learned knighe Sir Robert Cotton of Cunnington, whose liberal minde that waye, hath much increased and inriched this labour.

Performed by Iohn Speede and are to be sould in popes-head Alley over against the Exchange by Iohn Sudbury and George Humble Cum privilegio Anno Domini 1610

EAST

A
ABheles.
Acam.
Ackton.
Acton.
Akelynton.
Allanton.
Allenton.
Alloms.
Almeburne.
ALNEWICK.
Alnham.
East Allow flu.
West Allow flu.
Anbell.
Ancraſt.
Angerton.
Anter-Cheſter.
Aperley.
Aſhington.
Aſper ſheles.
Auerwick.
Aumond hill.
Aydon Caſtle.
Aylmouth.
Aylnammore.

B
Bamburg.
Barmore.
Barodon.
Barraford.
Barrinton.
BARWICK.
Barwick.
Great Bauinton,
Bearle.
Bedenell.
Bedlinton.
Belford.
Belliſter Caſtle.
Bellerley.
The Bellyn.
Belkirk.
Belſey Caſtle.
Beltingham.
Beneley.
Bentham.
Benwell.
Berling.
Great Bewick.
Little Bewick.
Bewfront.
Bichefield.
Bickerton.
Biker.
Billingham.
Billiſtone.
Bilton.
Bingfield.
Birkes.
Biwell Caſtle.
Blacklaw.
Black-brea.
Black-bedon.
Blakedon.
Black-hall.
Blake law.
Blakeworth.
Blenkenſop Caſtle.
Blithe flu.
Blithes Newkes.
Bolam.
Bottle Caſtle.
Boweſden.
Bowmer.
Bowton.
Bradford.
Bradley hall.
Brankeſton.
Branſaugh.
Branton.
Branton.
Brearidge.
Brenkhorn.
Brinkley.
Brome parke.
Bromeridge.
Bromiſh flu.
Brumley.
Brunton.
Bruntons.
Buckton.
Budle.
Burdop.
Burrodon.
Burtley.
Burton.
Buſton.
Buſigap.
Buteland.
Butterhagh.

C
Caddon.
Callalee.
Callie parke.
Cammas.
Captheaton.
Carehouſe.
North Carleton,
South Carleton.
Carram.
Carrow towre.
Carſwel.
The Carter.
Caſtley.
Catchaſide.
Catchborne.
Cauſey.
Cerbridge.
Charleton.
Chatton.
Cheſterwood.
Cheſwick.
Chetlop Burne.
Cheuiot hils.
Eaſt-Cheuinton.
Weſt Cheuinton.
Chillingham.
Chirden.
Chipechaſe.
Chirtons.
Cholerton.
Claroo.
Cockley.
Cockley towne.
Coket flu.
Coket Iland.
Cocklaw hill.
Cold-Marton.
Conwood chapel
Colwell.
Cornwale.
Corſenſide.
Cortington caſtle
Cotewall tower.
Coupland.
Cowpon.
Crags hels.
Cramlinton.
Crawley.
Crawſton.
Chriſtenbury cra.
Crocklaw.
Cronkley.
Cunnyngarth.

D
Dala Caſtle.
Dareſhall.
Dawton.
Deddinton.
Denijk.
Denton.
Detcham.
Dichborns.
Dilſton.
Diſſingtons.
Doteland.
Douols flu.
Downeham.
Doxford.
Druriche.
Duke pul.
Dunkefield.
Dunnington.
Dunſton.
Dunterley.
Dunſtaburgh Caſtle.
Durtreborn.

E
Eawden.
Edderſton.
Edington.
Edlingham caſtle
Eglingham.
Eland hall.
Eldes.
Elford.
Elihaugh.
Elis.
Eliſhaw.
Elleſden.
Ellingham.
Ellyke.
Elmeley.
Eltringham.
Embleton.
Emmothilis.
Emmouthough.
Erington.
Eriſden.
Eſlington.
Eſpley.
Eſsheales.
Etall.
Etall Caſtle.
Euart.

F
Fallowfield.
Farley.
Farnlaw.
Fauſton hall.
Fauterley.
Fawlee.
Faulick.
Fawnes.
Felkinton.
Felton.
Fennam.
Fennik.
Fennik hall.
Fetherſton haugh.
Flights fell.
Flodden hill.
Font flu.
Ford Caſtle.
Fowbre.
Framlington.

G
Garretlee.
The Gelecrag.
Gijſons.
Gilderdale.
Glanthiſſe.
Glanton.
Glouceſter.
The Grange.
Grange.
Greene.
Greenchester.
Greene haugh.
Greene hatheley.
Green Leighton.
Greeneſted.
Grindridge.
North Gosford.
South Gosford.
Goſwick.
Grotehugh.
Gunnerton.

H
Haden Bridge.
Haggerſton.
Haledon.
Halewell.
Halidon hill.
Haliſton.
Halton hall.
Halton-ſheeles.
Halt-weſell.
Hambleton.
Hamburne hall.
The Hangiſton.
Haſon.
Hathrington wark.
Haughton.
Haukeſlaw.
Haukwell.
Hawcople.
Hay-cloſe.
Haydon.
Hartbottle caſtle.
Harehaugh.
Harelaw.
Harford.
Kirk Harle.
Weſt Harle.
Harnam.
Harlow.
Harſingſide.
Hartborn.
Harterton.
Hartley flu.
Hartley.
Hartſide.
Haruep.
Harwood ſheeles.
Headly.
Heaton.
Heborne.
Hebborne.
Heddon.
East Heddon.
Hedgely.
The Hee field.
Hefferlaw.
Helter borne.
Heppeſcote.
Heſsh.
Heſſaſide.
Heſelridge.
Ould Heton.
Hetton.
HEXAM.
Hexley.
Highley.
Hoclugh.
Holy Iland.
Holinhead.
Horde.
The Horſhead.
Horſley.
Horton Grange.
Horton Caſtle.
Howborne.
Howick.
Howtell.
Long Houghton.
Houghton.
Houghton.
Hugh.
Hull.
Hurſt.
Hyndley.

I
Ilderton.
Ingram.
Ingey.
S. Iohn Lee.

K
Kembleſpeth-hil.
Kenton.
Kepik.
Killam.
Killinworth.
Kinſingham.
Kirkhaugh.
Kirkley.
Kirkwhelpington.
Kineleyſide.
Knareſdale.
Knewdon.
Kyley.

L
Lamley.
Lamyford.
Langhaugh.
Langley Caſtle.
Langton.
Leame.
Leaplyſhe.
Learmouth.
Lee-hall.
Lees.
Lemmaton.
Lesbury.
East Lilborne.
West Lilborne.
Lire hillam.
Longhope.
Longhurſt.
Longſhawes.
Long-witton.
The forreſt of Lowes.
Lowick.
Lowlyn.
Lucker.
Lungridge.
Lurbottle.
Lynbridge.
Lyne flu.
Lynton.
Lyom.

M
Mad-fennes.
Maiden croſſe.
Marelet.
S.Margaret.
Medow-hough.
Melchriche.
Meldon.
Mickeley.
Middleborn.
Middleton.
Middleton.
Middleton hall.
Middletons.
Milborne.
Milfield.
Minſterakers.
Mitforth.
Monk-ſeton.
Moretowne.
Nether Morley.
MORPETH.
Morrik.
Morton.
Moſedon.
Mowap.
Mouſewell.
Munk.
Munkryſe.

N
Nesbet.
Netherton.
Nethpoole.
Newbiggin.
Newbiggin.
Newbiggin.
Newbiggins.
Newbiggins.
Newborn.
Newburgh.
New Chappell.
NEWCASTLE.
Newlands.
Newneham.
Newſham.
Newſhele.
Newſted.
Newtowne.
Newtowne.
Newtowne.
Newtowne.
Newton.
Newton.
Newton.
Newton.
Newton hall.
Newton kirke.
Nobock.
Nopton.
Norham.
Norton.
Nuke.
Nunnikirk.
Nunriding.

O
Ogle Caſtle.
Oldtowne.
Ord.
S.Oſwald.
Otterburne.
Ouer-hall.
Ouer-Acres.
Ouinton.
Ouingham.
Ouldtowne.
Outcheſter.
Owmers.
Owſton.

P
Padſton.
Parkhead.
Pegton.
Penpughe.
Permandley.
Plankford.
Plaſhe.
Pont flu.
Pontland.
Portgate.
Prendick.
Preſlik.
Preſſan.
Preſton.
Pruddo Caſtle.

R
Ratten-raw.
Rauſe Caſtle hill.
Raylees.
Radeſwouth.
Redes dale.
Relloſyſe.
Reuela.
The Reye.
Ridlamhope.
Ridland flu.
Ridley flu.
Little Rile.
Great Rile.
Riplington.
Riſing.
Robbs Croſſe.
Rock.
Rocheſter.
Roddam.
Rothbury.
Rotheley.
Roſeborne.
Roſeden.
Roſſe.
Rugley.
Runington.
Rutcheſter.
Rutcheſter.

S
Sammeſhouſe.
Sandon.
Seaton.
Seaton.
Seaton dalauell.
Sewenſhele.
Sibbenes.
Sibton ſheles.
Sighill.
Simonburn caſtle
Simonſide.
Sindrop.
Sharpenton.
Shauon.
Shelduks.
Shele flu.
Shele-hall.
Shepewaſh.
Shilburne haugh.
Shilbottel.
Shiluington.
Shipley.
Shitlinton.
Shorley.
Shortflat.
Shoſton.
Shotley.
Shotton.
Skrimmerſton.
Skernwood.
Slealey.
Slekbornes.
Smalborne.
Smalborne.
Snepe.
Snipe-houſe.
Snitter.
Snuke-banke.
Spi-Crag.
Spindleſton.
The Spittle.
The Spittle.
Spurtwell.
White Squire hill.
The red Squire.
Stanforth.
Stannington.
Stanton.
Steele-hall.
Stele.
Stonehall.
Stokeswood.
Stoubes.
Strauertpeele.
Sunderland.
Swinborne caſtle.
Little Swinborn.
Swinnon.
The Syde

T
Tarſell.
Till flu.
Tinmouth.
Tinmouth Caſtle.
Titlington.
Thecam.
Thirlewall.
Thokerinton.
Thornburn.
Thornhope.
Thornham towre
Thornton.
Thornton.
Throple.
Throxton.
Todhorn.
Toddelwood.
Togeſden.
Toneley.
Toſſons.
Ouer Trewhet.
Nether Trewhet.
Tritlinton.
Troughwhen.
Tuggell.
Tweedmouth.
Tweedmouth.
Tweede flu.
Twiſell.
Tylmouth.
Tyne flu.
Tyne flu.
Tynehead.
Tyndale.

V
Vgham.
Vnthank.
Vſway flu.

W
Wall.
Wall towne.
Wallington.
Walker.
Walwick.
Wamſon.
Wanſpeck flu.
Warden.
Warke Caſtle.
Warne flu.
Warnemouth.
Warnford.
Warton.
Warmouth.
Wateryate.
Wawbottle.
Weldon.
Welton.
Weſell.
Wetewood.
Weteſlades.
Weſt Newton.
Widon.
Wilam.
Williamſton.
Willinton.
Willy Moteſwick.
Wincheſter.
Windram.
Winnelrau.
Wintrig.
Witherington Caſtle.
Whanton.
Wharby.
The Whele Fell.
West Whelpington.
Whitcheſter.
Whitfield.
Whitfield hall.
Whitlathe.
Whitley ſheeles.
Whitſide.
Whittel.
Whittentons.
Whittenſtall.
Whittingam.
Whitton Caſtle.
Whitton towre.
Woodburnes.
Wooden.
Woodhall.
Woodhouſes.
Woodhouſe.
Woperden.
Workesborn.
Worndon.
Wreghill.
Wullaw.
Wuller.

Y
Yardop.
Yarro.
Yarwiche.
Yellinton.
Yeuerin hill.

Diuersitie of names.

THe *Ile of Man* is termed by *Ptolemy*, *Moneda*; by *Pliny*, *Monabia*; by *Orosius*, *Menauia*; by *Beda*, *Menauia secunda*, and by *Gyldas*, *Eubonia*, and *Manaw*. The *Britaines* name it *Menow*; the Inhabitants, *Maninge*; and we *Englishmen*, *The Ile of Man*. It boundeth North-ward vpon *Scotland*, South-ward vpon the Ile of *Anglesey*, East-ward vpon part of *Lancashire*, and West-ward vpon the Coast of *Ireland*.

Forme.

(2) The forme is long and narrow: for from *Cranston* to the *Mull-hils*, where it is longest, it onely stretcheth it self to twenty nine miles; but from the widest part, which is from *Peele-Castle* to *Douglas-point*, are scarce nine; the whole compasse about, is fourescore and two miles.

Dimensitie.

Aire.

(3) The aire is cold and sharpe, being bordering vpon the *Septentrionall* parts, and for her shelter hauing but a wall of water. They haue few woods; onely they light sometimes vpon subterranean trees buried vnder the ground, by digging vp the earth for a clammie kinde of Turfe, which they vse for fuell.

Soile.

(4) The soile is reasonable friutfull both for Cattle, Fish, and Corne; yet it rather commendeth the paines of the people then the goodnes of the ground; for by the industry of the Inhabitants it yeeldeth sufficiencie of euery thing for it selfe, and sendeth good store into other Countries, It hath fields (by good manuring) plentious of Barley and Wheat, but especially of Oats; and from hence it comes that the people eate most of all Oaten-bread. It beares abundance of Hempe and Flaxe, and is full of mighty flockes of sheepe and other Cattle: yet are they smaller in body then wee haue in *England*, and are much like to the Cattle in *Ireland* that are neighbouring vpon it.

Oaten-bread.

Commodities.

(5) This commoditie makes this Iland more happie then wee are here: for the people are there free from vnnecessary commencements of Suites, from long and dilatory Pleas, and from friuolous feeing of Lawyers. No Iudge or Clerks of the Court take there any penny for drawing Instruments, or making of Processes. All Controuersies are there determined by certaine Iudges, without writings or other charges, and them they call *Deemsters*, and chuse forth among themselues. If any complaint be made to the Magistrate for wrongs eyther done or suffred, he presently taketh vp a stone, and fixeth his marke vpon it, and so deliuereth it vnto the party plaintiffe, by vertue of which he both cals his aduersary to appearance, and to produce his witnesses. If the case fall out to be more litigious, and of greater consequence then can easily be ended, it is then referred to twelue men, whom they terme *The Keyes of the Iland*. Another happinesse enricheth this Iland, namely the security and gouernment thereof, as being defended from neighbour enemies by Souldiers that are prest and ready; for on the South-side of the Ile stands *Bala-Curi* (the Bishops chiefe place of residence) and the *Pyle*, and a *Block-house* standing in a little Iland, where there is a continuall Garrison of Souldiers. And it is so well managed for matter of rule and ciuill discipline, that euery man there possesseth his owne in peace and safetie. No man liues in dread or danger of losing what he hath. Men are not there inclined to robbing or theeuing, or licentious liuing.

Free dome from vexation in Lawing.

The Magistrates manner of warrant for summoning a party before him.

Bala-Curi the Bishops Palace.

Religiousnesse of the people.

(6) The Inhabitants of this Iland are for the most part religious, and louing to their Pastors, to whom they do much reuerence and respect, frequenting duly to diuine Seruice, without diuision in the Church or innouation in the Common-weale. The wealthier sort, and such as hold the faireſt possessions, doe imitate the people of *Lancashire*, both in their honest carriage & good house-keeping. Howbeit the common sort of people both in their language and manners, come nighest vnto the *Irish*, although they somewhat relish and sauour of the qualities of the *Norwegians*.

Matters worthy of note.

(7) Things not worthy to be buryed in the graue of obliuion are, that this Iland in the midst thereof riseth vp with hils, standing very thick; amongst which the higheſt is called *Sceafull*, from whence vpon a cleere and faire day, a man may easily see three Kingdomes at once; that is, *Scotland*, *England* and *Ireland*. This Ile prohibits the customary manner of begging from doore to doore, detesting the disorders, as well Ciuill as Ecclesiasticall of neighbour Nations. And last, not least, that deserues to be committed to memory, is, that the women of this Country, whereſoeuer they goe out of their doores, gird themselues about with the winding-sheete that they purpose to be buried in, to shew themselues mindefull of their mortalitie: and such of them as are at any time condemned to dye, are sowed within a sacke, and flung from a rocke into the Sea.

The womens girdles when they goe abroad.

The manner of death for Malefactors.

(8) The whole Isle is diuided into two parts, South and North, whereof the one resembleth the *Scotish* in speech, the other the *Irish*. It is defended by two Castles, and hath seauenteene Parishes, fiue Market Townes, and many Villages.

The partition of this Isle.

A Table of the Townes, Villages, Castles, Riuers, and Hauens within the Ile of *Man*, Alphabetically gathered.

A
Kirk Andrew.
The point of Aire.
B
Baladoul.
Balalough.
Kirk Balalough.
Balicaken.
Balisaly Abbey.
Balisaly Towne.
Lyiry Bewmakan.
Kirk Bridge.
Kirk Brodon.
C
Caltregh.
The Calfe of Man.
Castle Towne Bay.
Kirk Christ.
Kirk Christ.
Chappell.
Clanmoy flu.
Cobbe Borne.
Corte.
Cranston.
D
Dauby point.
Dauby Towne.
Douglas point.
DOVGLAS towne.
Douglas hauen.
E
Egnes.
F
Fleshik.
G
Glan-Brow.
Glan-Cam.
I
Kirk Iarman.
Icorby point.
Saint Iohns Chappell.
Saint Katherins Chappel
Kirk Kerrey.
L
The point Lang-nose.
Laxi-baye.
Laxi-point.
LAXITOVNE.
Kirk Leanon.
Loughe.
M
Kirk Magh haul.
Kirk Magh-hauls head.
Malarlough.
Kirk Malt.
Kirk Migh-hill.
Kirk Migh-hill flu.
Saint Migh-hils Island.
Min-hughe.
Kirk Mortowne.
The Mull-hils.
N
Neb flu.
The Nunnery.
O
Kirk Onkon.
P
Kirk Patriark.
Kirk Patriark of the Peel.
PEEL-Towne.
Peel-Castle.
Polt Bash.
Port-Earn.
Portell Morrey.
Portwick.
R
Ramsway.
RAMSEY towne.
Ramsey hauen.
RVSHIN Castle.
S
Scarthlat.
Shellack point.
Snafeld.
Solbe-mouth.
Solbe flu.
Spalorck.
The Stack.
Kirk Stanton.
V
Vark.
W
VVatch-hill.
The white VVater.
Blacke VVater
VVhetston.

THE ISLE OF MAN

Exactly described, and into seuerall Parishes diuided, with euery Towne, Village, Baye, Creke, and Riuer therein conteyned. The bordringe Coasts wherewith it is circulated in their Situation, sett, and by the Compase accordigly shewed, with their true distance from euery place vnto this Island by a seuerall Scale obserued

DESCRIBED
BY.
THO DVRHAM
Ano. 1595.

1. 2. 3. 4. 5.

THIS SCALE Conteyneth the Miles of the Island it selfe, and is to be measured according to the vsuall manner

N.B. W.N. N.N. W. N.B. W. NOR: TH.

SCOTLANDE

Salsull
Coswell
Scotlande Sea
Icorby poynte
Kirk patrark
Balalough
Kirk Balalough
Rughlines
The Sound
Drommort
Kirk Alghhill
Clanc Boy
Belfast
Knokfergus
Holderflet Hauen
The Maydens
Iland Magie
Knokfergus Hauen
Kirk Alghhill Hud
Glan Cam.
Thardc
North Rocke
Glan Brow
Melirayc
Rockes
Son
South Rocke
Condan poynt
Peel Towne
Strangford Hauen
Peel Castell
St. Iohns Chap.
Kirk Iarman
Patrik Donne
Kiloart poynt
Kirk patrik of the Peel
Clan Basel
Kilare
Arglas
Sheape Hauen
Kirk Mortown
Dauby poynt
NEWRY
Clanmoy Hud
Dauby pitt
Carlingford Hauen
Carlingford
Dodat
Watch Hill
Dundalk Hauen
Kirk Kerbrey
Wairer
St. Kathrens Chap
Fliry Beg
Balisaly Abbey
Old towne
Fleshik
Kirk Malı
Glasmoy
Kirk Christ
Min Hugh
Portwick
Balaldoul
Brewory
Popes Hill
Island patrik
Calirogh
Port Earn
Polt Bay
Cobeth
Chappell
Scarthlat
Kelerok
The Mull Hills
Portell Morrice
The Stack
Dublin
Delcay
Yalorck
The Calfe of Man
IRISH SEA

N. N.W. W.N.W. W. W.S.W. S.W. S. S.B.W. W.S.W. W. W.N.W. N.

S.W. B.S. S.S.W. S.B.W. SOVTH.



MAN *by Cæsar Called* Mona, *by plini* Monabia, *by ptol.* Monoeda, *and by Gildas* Evbonia. *is an iſland ſeated in the Ocean betwixt the kingdomes of* England, Scotland *and* Ireland, *it formerly bare the name of a kingdome, and hathbene populous and well inhabited very plentyfull of Cattell, Foule and Fyſhe, it is nowe deuided into ſeauenteene parishes, many Villages, and defended by twoe Caſtells.*

PERFORMED
BY.
IOHN SPEED
Anno. 1610

THIS SCALE *is to be meaſured from the Compaſſe in the midſt of the Iſland Vnto the bordring Coaſts of* England, Scotland, Ireland, *and* Wales.

IT is here very pertinent to the purpose, to insert a small History of this Iland, that the atchieuements hereto fore had, may not be vtterly buryed, although they are waxen very old, and almost torne from remembrance by the teeth of Time. It is confessed by all, that the Britaines *held this Iland, as they did all* Britaine. *But when the Nations from the North ouerflowed these South parts, like violent tempests, it became subiect to the* Scots. *Afterwards, the* Norwegians *who did most hurt from the Northerne Sea by their manifold robberies, made this Iland and the* Hebrides *to be their haunt, and erected Lords and petty Kings in the same, as is expressed in this Chronicle, written (as is reported) by the Monkes of the Abbey of* Russin.

A Chronicle of the Kings of MAN.

ANno Dom. 1065. *Edward*, of blessed memory, King of *England*, departed this life, and *Harald* the Son of *Godwyn* succeeded him in the Kingdome: against whom *Harold Harfager* (King of *Norway*) came into the field, and fought a battle at *Stainford-bridge*: but the *English* obtaining the victory, put them all to flight. Out of which chase *Godred*, surnamed *Crovan*, the sonne of *Harald the Blacke* of *Iseland*, came vnto *Godred* the sonne of *Syrric*, who raigned then in *Man*, and honourably receiued him.

1 *Syrrice* King of *Man.*

2 *Fingall.*

(2) The same yeere *William* the *Bastard* conquered *England*, and *Godred* the son of *Syrric* died, his sonne *Fingal* succeeding him.

(3) An. 1066. *Godred Crouan* assembled a great Fleet, and came to *Man*, and fought with the people of the land, but receiued the worst, and was ouercome.

The second time renewing his forces and his Fleet, he sailed into *Man*, & ioyned battle with the *Manksmen*, but was vanquished as before, and driuen out of the field. Howbeit, what hee could not at first bring to passe with power in those two seuerall onsets, he afterward effected by policie. For the third time gathering a great multitude together, he arriued by night in the hauen called *Ramsey*, and hid three hundred men in a Wood, which stood vpon the hanging hollow brow of an hil called *Sceasull*. The Sun being risen, the *Manksmen* put their people in order of battle, and with a violent charge encountred with *Godred*. The fight was hot for a time, and stood in a doubtfull suspence, till those three hundred men starting out of the Ambush behinde their backes, began to foile the *Manksmen*, put them to the worst, and forced them to flie. Who seeing themselues thus discomfited, and finding no place of refuge left them to escape, with pittiful lamentation submitted themselues vnto *Godred*, and besought him not to put to the sword such poore remainder of them as was left aliue. *Godred* hauing compassion on their calamities, (for hee had beene nursed for a time and brought vp among them) sounded a retrait, and prohibited his host any longer pursuit. He being thus possessed of the *Ile of Man*, dyed in the Iland that is called *Ile*, when he had raigned sixteene yeeres. Hee left behinde him three sonnes, *Lagman*, *Harald* and *Olaue*.

3 *Godred Crovan* King.

(4) *Lagman* the eldest, taking vpon him the Kingdome, raigned seauen yeeres. His brother *Harald* rebelled against him a great while; but at length was taken prisoner by *Lagman*, who caused his members of generation to be cut off, and his eyes to be put out of his head, which cruelty this *Lagman* afterwards repenting, gaue ouer the Kingdome of his owne accord, and wearing the badge of the Lords Crosse, tooke a iourney to *Ierusalem*, in which he dyed.

4 *Lagman* King.

(5) An. 1075. all the Lords and Nobles of the Ilands hearing of the death of *Lagman*, dispatched Ambassadours to *Murecard O-brien*, King of *Ireland*, and requested that hee would send some worthy & industrious man of the Bloud Royall to be their King, til *Olaue* the son of *Godred* came to full age. The King yeelding to their request, sent one *Dopnald* the son of *Tade*, & charged him to gouerne the Kingdome (which by right belonged to another) with lenitie and gentlenesse. But after he was come to the Crowne, forgetting, or not weighing, the charge that his Lord and Master had giuen him, swayed his place with great tyrannie, committing many outrages and cruelties, and so raigned three yeeres: till all the Princes of the Ilands agreeing together, rose vp against him, and made him flie into *Ireland*.

5 *Dopnald* King.

(6) An. Do. 1111. *Olaue* the son of *Godred Crouan* aforesaid began his raigne, and raigned forty yeeres a peaceable Prince. He tooke to wife *Affrica*, the daughter of *Fergus* of *Gal-way*, of whom he begat *Godred*. By his Concubines he had *Raignald*, *Lagman*, and *Harald*, besides many daughters, whereof one was married to *Summerled*, Prince of *Herergaidel*, who caused the ruine of the Kings of the Ilands. On her he begat foure sons, *Dulgal*, *Raignald*, *Engus* and *Olaue*.

6 *Olaue* King.

(7) An. Dom. 1144. *Godred* the son of *Olaue*, was created King of *Man*, and raigned thirty yeeres. In the third yeer of his raigne the people of *Dublin* sent for him, and made him their King. Which *Mure-card* King of *Ireland* maligning, raised war, & sent *Osibeley* his halfe brother by the mothers side with 3000. men at Armes to *Dublin*, who by *Godred* and the *Dublinians* was slaine and the rest all put to flight. These atchieuements made, *Godred* returned to *Man*, & began to vse tyranny, turning the Noblemen out of their inheritances. Whereupon one called *Thorfin* (*Otters* sonne) being mightier then the rest, came to *Summerled*, and made *Dulgal* (*Summerleds* son) king of the Ilands: wherof *Godred* hauing intelligence prepared a Nauy of 80. Ships to meet *Summerled*. And in the yeer 1156 there was a battle fought at Sea on Twelfth day at night, & many slain on both sides. But the next day they grew to a pacification, and diuided the Kingdome of the Ilands among themselues. This was the cause of the ouerthrow of the Kingdome of the Iles.

7 *Godred* the second King.

(8) Ann. 1158. *Summerled* came to *Man*, with a fleet of fifty three saile, put *Godred* to flight, and wasted the Iland. *Godred* vpon this crossed ouer to *Norway* for aide against *Summerled*. But *Summerled* in the meane time arriuing at *Rhinfrin*, & hauing gathered together a fleet of 160. ships, coueting to subdue all *Scotland*, by the iust iudgement of God, was vanquished by a few, and both himselfe and his sonne slaine, with an infinite number of people.

(9) The fourth day after, *Raignald* began to raigne, but *Godred* comming vpon him out of *Norway* with a great multitude of armed men, tooke his brother *Raignald*, and bereft him both of his eyes and genitall members. On the fourth Ides of *Nouember*, An. Dom. 1187 *Godred* King of the Ilands dyed, and his body was translated to the *Ile of Ely*. He left behinde him three sonnes, *Raignald Olaue*, and *Yuar*. He ordained in his life time that *Olaue* should succeed him, because he onely was borne legitimate. But the people of *Man* seeing him to be scarce ten yeeres old, sent for *Raignald*, and made him their King. This caused great diuision, and many turbulent attempts betweene the two Brethren for the space of thirty eight yeers; which had no end, till at a place called *Tnigualla* there was a battle struck between them, wherein *Olaue* had the victory, and *Raignald* was slaine. The Monks of *Russin* translated his body vnto the Abbey of *S. Mary de Fournes*, and there interred it in a place which himselfe had chosen for that purpose.

8 *Raignald* King of *Man.*

(10) An. 1230. *Olaue* and *Godred Don* (who was *Raignalds* sonne) with the *Norwegians* came to *Man*, and diuided the Kingdome among themselues. *Olaue* held *Man*, and *Godred* being gone vnto the Ilands, was slaine in the Ile *Lodhus*. So *Olaue* obtained the Kingdome of the Isles. Hee dyed the twelfth Calends of *Iune*, Anno 1237 in *S. Patricks* Iland, and was buryed in the Abbey of *Russin*.

9 *Olaue* the second, King.

(11) *Harrold* his sonne succeeded him, being foureteene yeeres of age, and raigned twelue yeeres. In the yeere 1239. he went vnto the King of *Norway*, who after two yeeres confirmed vnto him, his heyres and successours, vnder his Seale, all the Ilands which his Predecessors had possessed.

10 *Harrold* King of *Man.*

(12) An. 1242. *Harrold* returned out of *Norway* and being by the Inhabitants honourable receiued, had peace with the Kings of *England* and of *Scotland*. The same yeere hee was sent for by the King of *Norway*, and married his daughter. In the yeer 1249 as he returned homeward with his wife, hee was drowned in a tempest neere vnto the coasts of *Radland*.

(13) An. Dom. 1249. *Raignald* the sonne of *Olaue*, and brother to *Harrold*, began his raigne, and on the thirtieth day thereof was slaine by one *Yuar* a Knight, in a meadow neer vnto the holy *Trinitie Church*, and lyeth buryed in the Church of *S. Mary* of *Russin*.

11 *Raignald* the second King.

(14) In the yeere 1252, *Magnus*, the son of *Olaue*, came to *Man* and was made King. The next yeere following he went to the King of *Norway*, and stayed there a yeere.

12 *Magnus*, King of *Man.*

(15) In the yeere 1265. *Magnus* (*Olaues* sonne) King of *Man*, and of the Ilands, departed this life, at the Castle of *Russin*, and was buried in the Church of *S. Mary* of *Russin*.

(16) In the yeere 1266 the Kingdome of the Ilands was translated, by reason of *Alexander* King of *Scots*, who had gotten into his hands the Westerne Ilands, and brought the *Ile of Man* vnder his dominion, as one of that number.

(17) An. 1340. *William Montacute* Earle of *Salisbury* wrested it from the *Scottish* by strong hand & force of Armes: and in the yeere 1393. (as *Thomas Walsingham* saith) he sold *Man* and the Crowne thereof vnto *William Scroope* for a great summe of money. But hee being beheaded for high Treason, & his goods confiscate, it came into the hands of *Henry* the Fourth, King of *England*, who granted this Iland vnto *Henry Percy* Earle of *Northumberland*. But *Henry Percy* entring into open rebellion the fift yeere following, the King sent *Sir Iohn Stanley* and *William Stanley* to seize the Ile and Castle of *Man*, the inheritance whereof he granted afterwards to *Sir Iohn Stanley* & his heires by Letters Patents, with the Patronage of the Bishopricke, &c. So that his heires and successours, who were honoured with the Title of *Earles* of *Darby*, were commonly called *Kings of Man*.

HOLY ILAND.

THis Iland is called *Lindisfarne*, by the Riuer *Lied* that is oppoſite vnto it on the Coaſt of *Northumberland*. *Beda* termeth it a *Demy Iland*. The *Britains* name it *Inis Medicante*, for that it twice euery day ſuffreth an extraordinarie inundation and ouerflowing of the Ocean in manner of an Iland, which twice likewiſe makes it continent to the Land, and returning vnto her watrie habitation, laies the Shoare bare againe, as before. It is called in Engliſh, *Holy-Iland*, for that in ancient times many *Monkes* haue beene accuſtomed to retire themſelues thither, and to make it their receptacle for ſolitude: hauing on the Weſt and South, *Northumberland*, and more South-Eaſtward the Iland *Farne*.

(2) The forme of it is long and narrow, the Weſt ſide narrower then the Eaſt, and are both conioined by a very ſmall ſpang of land that is left vnto Conies. The South is much broader then the reſt. It is from Eaſt to Weſt about two thouſand two hundred and fiftie paſes; and from North to South, twelue hundred and fiftie paſes; ſo that the circumference cannot be great.

(3) The aire is not very good either for health or delight, as being ſeated on thoſe parts that are ſubiect to extremitie of cold, and greatly troubled with vapors & foggy miſts that ariſe from the Seas.

(4) The ſoile cannot be rich, being rockie and full of ſtones, and vnfit for corne and tillage. It is neither commended for hils to feed ſheepe, nor paſtures to fat cattle, neither hath it vallies repleniſhed with ſweet ſprings, or running riuellets, only one excepted, deſcending from a ſtanding pond. The onely thing this Iland yeeldeth, is a fit and accommodate aptitude for fiſhing and fowling.

(5) Notwithſtanding this is very worthie of note concerning the ſame, which *Alcuin* wrote in an Epiſtle to *Egelred* King of *Northumberland*, namely that it was a place more venerable then all the places of *Britaine*, and that after the departure of *S. Paulinus* from *Yorke*, there Chriſtian Religion began in their Nation, though afterwards it there felt the firſt beginning of miſerie and calamitie, being left to the ſpoile of Pagans and Miſcreants.

(6) It is alſo remembred of this Iland, that ſometimes there hath been in it an Epiſcopall See, which *Aidan* the *Scot* inſtituted (being called thither to preach the Chriſtian Faith to the people of *Northumberland*) being much delighted with the ſolitarie ſituation thereof, as a moſt fit place for retire. But afterwards when the *Danes* rifled and robbed all the Sea-Coaſts, the Epiſcopall See was tranſlated to *Durham*.

(7) This Iland ſo ſmall in account either for compaſſe or commoditie, and ſo vnpeopled and vnprofitable, cannot be numerous in Townes and Villages. It hath in it onely one Towne, with a Church and a Caſtle, vnder which there is a commodious Hauen, defended with a Block-houſe, ſituate vpon an hill towards the South-eaſt.

FARNE ILE.

THis Ile South-eaſtward ſeuen miles from *Holy Iland*, ſheweth it ſelfe diſtant almoſt two miles from *Bamborough* Caſtle. On the Weſt and South it beareth vpon *Northumberland*, and on the North-eaſt ſide it hath other ſmaller Ilands adioining to it, as *Widopens* and *Staple Iland*, which lie two miles off *Bronſman*, and two leſſer then theſe, which are called the *Wambes*.

(2) The forme of this Ile is round, and no larger in compaſſe then may eaſily be ridden in one halfe of a day. The bredth of it is but fiue miles, and the length no more. The whole circumference extends it ſelfe no further then to fifteene miles.

(3) The aire is very vnwholeſome, and ſubiect both to many *Dyſenteries* and other diſeaſes, by reaſon of the miſtie fogges and exhalations that are thereunto drawne vp from the Ocean. It is many times troubled with vnuſuall tempeſts of windes, with boiſterous furie of ſtormie raines, and with ſeuerall and vncouth rages of the Sea.

(4) The ſoile cannot be fertile, being encircled about with craggy clifts; neither hath it in it much matter either of pleaſure or profit. It can neither defend it ſelfe from cold, lacking fuell, as wood, cole, turfes, &c. nor from famine, wanting food, as corne, paſtures, cattle, &c. The beſt commoditie it yeelds, is fiſh and fowle.

(5) This thing neuertheleſſe is worthy to be remembred of it, which *Beda* (writing of the life of *Cuthbert* Biſhop of *Lindisfarne*, that *Tutelar Patron* of the *Northerne Engliſhmen*) reporteth, namely, that in this Ile he built a Citie fitting his gouernment, and erected certaine houſes in the ſame; the whole building ſtanding almoſt round in compaſſe, & reaching the ſpace of foure or fiue pearches. The wall about it he made higher then a mans height, to with-hold and keepe in the wanton laſciuiouſneſſe both of his thoughts & eies, and to eleuate the whole intention of his minde vp to heauenly deſires, that he might wholly giue himſelf to the ſeruice of God. But theſe are all made the ruines of time, as ſithence many other Monuments haue beene, of worthy antiquitie. *Beda* in the life of *Cuthbert.*

(6) I cannot report that there are now many houſes ſtanding in it, much leſſe Townes or Villages. Onely this, that it hath a Tower or place of Fortification belonging vnto it, placed well-neere in the middle part of the Ile.

HOLY ILAND

THE GER MAN

Skrunerston

Chesnick

Gosswick

The Snewke or Conny warren

Coues Suepes

Statters Lodge

East ende of coues suepes

Manwell Head

Coues crosse

HOLY ILANDE

Sandon

Masson Haugh

A freshwater Loughe

Sheirak Poole

The monte house

Kings bridge

Dablar

The old fort

The Towne

The Abby

The haven

Smale Stones

Kyley

PART OF

Fenham

Rosse

NORHUMBER LAND

OCEAN

Newton

Bambrough castle

PART OF FARNE ILE

A Scale conteyning 32 pearch to one Inche

32 64 96 128 160

THE GERMAN OCEAN

FARNE

Megston Rock

Chirne

Creeke

The Towre

A Freshwater spring

FARNE ILAND

Fishe house

Freshwater spring

Bambrough castle

PART OF NORTH UMBERLAND

Wombes

Wombes

Staple Iland

Brunsman Ile

The Staples

Wydegarnus

Iodocus Hondius Celavit

Anno Domini 1610

A SCALE OF MILES

1 2 3 4

Performed by Iohn Speede. and
Popes heade alley by Ioh

GARNSEY

THE BRI TISH

The Howe
Haneys
Roke Hayue
Syr Dawne ville
S. Sampſon
Caſteau de Mary
S. Peters de Boys
S. Mary of Caſtell
The Rotte
Plymouth
S. Saviour
Tortuville
S. Andrew
The Towne
S. Martyn
Trinity
Corby
Petty Bow
Plymouth
Humfre
Firmys Bay
Long Pierre
Sherebroke
S. Martyns poynt
S. Martyns Bay
Vaulx de Vale
Lancroſte de Aulkers
S. Michaell
The Vale
Chaſteau de Vale
The Brayrites
The Hummet
The Hayes
Harme
Bryhownde
Great Sarck
Gythow
Brehot
Little Sarke
SEA
IARSEY PART

A SCALE OF ENGLISH MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6

IARSEY

THE BRI TISH

Pierre de Leke
Plymount
Groneſſe point
Groneſſe caſtle
Caſtell de leke
Greve de leke
Bonayrtz
S. Johns
Trinitis manor
Fremourt
Trinite
Bealey
Bill Hage
Le Tour
Le Comet
Roſell haven
Le Capervane
Le Capyta
Roſell manor
S. Martyne
Verolyffe creſt
S. Kathrens point
S. Cathrens Bay
Mount Orguil caſt
Kowe Peere
The Rocke
Le Tacke
Vaute la mer
Sentuon Poole
S. Owen
Sentuon Bay
S. Owens manor
S. Peters
S. Albans
S. Brelade
Corbere point
Corbere Rock
Roſe Veryne
Bredals Bay
Bayeruette
Taknet
Dubrin point
S. Laurence
S. Iermaus
S. Saviour
S. Hillary
S. Dike
Noſtre Dame
Samaris manor
S. Clement
Grouille
S. Hillarys Bay
S. Clements Bay
L. Marc de S. Clement
Le Hocke
Le Pyer Hole
Fleure de Rost
S. Clements poynt
SEA

A SCALE OF MILES
1 2 3 4

Speede. and are to be ſolde in
Mount and G. Humbell. cu Privilegio

GARNSEY.

THis *Iland* lieth about fiue leagues Northweſt from *Ierſey*, and is compaſſed (like to her neighbour) with the Britiſh Sea. It lieth in length from *Plymouth* bay Southweſt, to *Lancroſſe de Anckers* Northeaſt, thirteen miles: in bredth from *S. Martins point* Southeaſt, to the *Howe* Northweſt nine miles; and is in circuit thirtie ſixe miles. The Emperour *Antonine* hauing the rule and domination of *France* (at that time called *Gaule*, from whence the word *Gallia* is deriued) did name this Iland *Sarnia*, which afterward by the change of Times and corruption of Languages, was long ſince (and is at this day) called *Garnſey*.

(2) This Ile in forme and faſhion ſtandeth in the Sea, much like to a Parke that is incompaſſed round about with a Pale of Rockes, being very defenſible vnto the Iland from the attempting innouation of enemies.

(3) The Aire and Climate of this Ile hath little or no difference in temper or qualitie from that of *Ierſey*. And this deſerues to be remembred of it; that in this Ile is neither Toade, Snake, Adder, or any other venoinous creature, and the other hath great plentie.

(4) It ſtandeth for the moſt part vpon a rocke, very high in many places from the Sea. Neuertheleſſe the Soile is very fruitfull, yeelding forth great plentie of graſſe for their Sheepe and other Cattell, which they haue to ſerue all vſes. Their fields in the ſummer time are ſo naturally garniſhed with flowers of all ſorts, that a man (being there) might conceit himſelfe to be in a pleaſant artificiall garden.

(5) The Inhabitants are not ſo much giuen to tillage as they of *Ierſey*, though the ſoile be as fruitfull. They haue of late taken great delight in planting and ſetting of trees of all ſorts, and eſpecially of Apples, by reaſon whereof they make much Cider. Their commodities are alike, and their helpes from the Sea no leſſe, or rather more.

(6) In this Ile are many great ſteepe rocks, among which is found a hard ſtone called by the *Frenchmen Smyris*, which we terme *Emerill*. This ſtone is ſeruiceable for many purpoſes, and many Trades, as Glaſiers, &c. but eſpecially for the Goldſmiths and Lapidaries, to cut their pretious ſtones.

(7) It hath a head of Land vpon the North part thereof, the paſſage into which is ſo narrow, that a man would thinke that at euery Tide (the Sea beating ſtrongly on both ſides) it were in a continuall danger to be ſundred from the other part of the Ile. This place is called *S. Michael in the Vale*, where (in former times) ſtood a Priorie, or a Couent of religious perſons, the ruines whereof are at this day to be ſeene.

(8) The gouernment of this Ile, in nature and forme reſembles the other of *Iarſey*, of whom ſhall be ſaid. The people are in their Originall and Language alike alſo, but in their cuſtomes and conditions they come neerer the ciuill faſhions of the *Engliſh*. Other matters of moment I finde not worthy to be recorded.

It hath ten Pariſhes, and one Market Towne, being alſo a Hauen, and is called *S. Peters Port*, built cloſe by the *Peere*, and *Caſtle Cornet*.

IERSEY.

THe two Ilands *Ierſey* and *Garnſey*, being the onely remaines of the Dukedome of *Normandie*, that in former times many yeers together was in the poſſeſſion, and vnder the command of the Kings of *England*, annexing thereunto a large Territorie and glorious title to the Crown, are both ſeated in the Sea called *Mare Britannicum*, the Ocean parting them a good diſtant aſunder, and are now both adiuncts, and within the circuit of *Hampſhire*. For the firſt (being the Iſle of *Ierſey*) it lieth vpon the Britiſh Sea, hauing on the north parts the coaſt of *Hampſhire*, & on the ſouth the country of *Normandy*.

(2) This Iland is long, not much vnlike the faſhion of an Egge. It containes in length from *Sentwon Poole* vpon the Weſt, to *Mount Orguil* Caſtle on the Eaſt, ten miles, and in bredth from *Dubon* point to *Plymount-bay*, ſix miles: the whole circuit of the Iland being thirtie eight miles. It is diſtant from a little Iland called *Alderney*, about foure leagues. It was in old time called *Cæſaria*; whether from *Iulius Octauius*, or any the other *Cæſars* that followed, is vnknowne. But the *Frenchmen* haue by corruption of ſpeech long time called it *Ierſey*.

(3) It is a very delightſome and healthfull Iland, and giueth a pleaſant aſpect vnto the Seas. It lieth Southward not farre from a craggy ridge of rocks, which is much feared of the Mariners, and makes the paſſage that way very dangerous, howbeit it ſerues for a forcible defence againſt Pirats, or any ſtrangers that attempt inuaſion, and they are termed *Caſquets*.

(4) The Soile is very fertile, bringing forth ſtore of Corne & Cattle, but eſpecially of Sheepe, that are of reaſonable bignes, the moſt of them bearing foure hornes a peece: Their wooll very fine and white, of which the Inhabitants make their Ierſey ſtockings, which are ordinarily to be had in moſt parts of *England*, and yeeld a great commoditie vnto the Iland.

(5) The firſt originall of the Inhabitants ſprung either from the *Normans*, or *Britaines*, or both. They ſpeake French, though after a corrupt manner, and haue continued their names, language, cuſtomes, and Country, without any, or little intermixture, theſe many hundred yeeres, hauing beene vnder the iuriſdiction of the *Engliſh* euer ſince the vntimely and vnnaturall death of *Robert* Duke of *Normandy*, eldeſt ſonne to *William* the Conqueror.

(6) The people of this Country liue very pleaſantly, as wel by the profits of the Land, as the helps and furtherances of the Sea, that yeelds vnto them (and eſpecially in ſummer ſeaſon) great ſtore of fiſh, but principally Conger and Lobſters, the greateſt and fatteſt vpon the coaſt of *England*. Wood is very ſcant, for their beſt fuell is Turfe: ſome Coale they haue brought vnto them, but it is very deare; ſtraw, furre, and ferne ſeruing their ordinary vſes. The middle part of the Iland hath many pretie Hils riſing in it, yeelding a delightfull obiect vnto the vallies, that receiue fro one another a mutuall pleaſure.

(7) The Gouernour of the Ile is the Captaine therof, who appointeth certain Officers vnder him: the principall of whom, carrieth the name and title of a Bailiffe, that in ciuill cauſes hath the aſſiſtance of twelue Iurats to determine of differences, and miniſter Iuſtice: in criminall matters ſeuen: in matters of reaſon and conſcience, fiue. Their twelue are choſen out of the twelue Pariſhes: ſo that no man goeth further to complaine, then to his owne Iurate in ordinarie controuerſies; but matters of moment and difficultie are determined before the Bailiffe in a generall meeting.

(8) This Ile hath two little Ilands adiacent; the one *S. Albons*, the other *Hillary Iland*. It hath twelue Pariſhes, and foure Caſtles. No other Monuments of name or note.

THE SECOND BOOKE:

Contayning

THE PRINCIPALITIE OF VVALES.

DELIVERING

An exact Topographie of the COVNTIES.

Diuiſions of their CANTREVES and COMMOTS.

Deſcriptions of their CITIES and Shire-TOWNES.

WITH

A COMPENDIOVS RELATION OF THINGS MOST MEMORABLE IN EVERY OF THEM.

Performed

BY

IOHN SPEED.

LONDON

Printed by *Thomas Snodham*, for *John Sudburie* and *George Humble*.

1616.

Cum Priuilegio.



HVNDRE

Cardigan-sh

1. L Lanbadarn
2. Llanylar
3. Penna
4. Moythe
5. Tredr

A Catalogue of ſuch Princes ſprong from THE ROYAL STEMME OF THE ENGLISH KINGS, AS HAVE BEENE Entituled *PRINCES OF WALES*, ſince the time of that Countries laſt Conqueſt, and firſt voluntary *ſubiection vnder* King EDWARD the Firſt.

1 Edward Caernaruon, *named afterwards* Edward 2. *ſonne to* K. Edward 1.

2 Edward of Windſor, *afterwards* Edward the third.

3 Edward the Blacke Prince, *ſonne to* King Edw. 3.

4 Richard of Burdeux, *ſonne to the* Blacke Prince, *afterwards* R. 2.

5 Henry of Monmouth, *ſonne to* Henry 4. *afterwards* H. 5.

6 Henry of Windſor, *the ſonne of* Henry 5. *afterwards* H. 6.

7 Edward of Weſtminſter, *the ſonne of* K. H. 6.

8 Edward of Weſtminſter, *the ſonne of* K. Edw. 4.

9 Edward, *the ſonne of* K. Richard the third.

10 Arthur, *the ſonne of* K. Henry the ſeauenth.

11 Henry, *the ſonne of* K. H. 7. *afterwards* K. H. 8.

12 Edward *the ſonne of* H. 8. *afterwards* K. Edw. 6.

13 Mary, *the daughter of K. H.* 8.

14 Elizabeth, *the daughter of K. H.* 8.

15 *HENRY, the ſonne of K.* IAMES *our Soueraigne.*

THE NAMES OF THE COVNTIES IN WALES (AS THEY ARE NOW NVMBRED, AND ANNEXED VNTO THE ENGLISH Crowne) in ſuch order as we haue deſcribed them.

1 *Pembrok-ſhire.*
2 *Caermarden-ſhire.*
3 *Glamorgan-ſhire.*
4 *Brecknock-ſhire.*
5 *Radnor-ſhire.*
6 *Cardigan-ſhire.*
7 *Mountgomery-ſhire.*
8 *Merioneth-ſhire.*
9 *Denbigh-ſhire.*
10 *Flint-ſhire.*
11 *Caernaruon-ſhire.*
12 *Angleſey Ile.*

THE GENERALL DESCRIPTION, AND SEVERALL DIVISIONS OF THE PRINCIPALITY OF *WALES*.

ANtiquitie hath auouched, that the whole Isle of *Britaine* was diuided into three parts. The first and fairest lay contained within the *French* Seas, the Riuers of *Seuerne*, *Dee*, and *Humber*, called then *Lhoyger*, which name it yet retaineth in *Welsh*; in *English* called *England*. The second part occupied all the land Northward from *Humber*, to the *Orkeney* Sea, called by the *Latines*, *Mare Caledonium*, or *Deucaledonium*, now famously knowne by the name of *Scotland*. The third part was this, lying betwixt the *Irish* Seas, the Riuers *Seuerne* and *Dee*, and was called *Cambria*, which name doth yet continue with them, though we, the *English*, call it *Wales*, as the people *Welshmen*, which is, *strange* and *strangers*; for so at this day the dwellers of *Tyroll* in the higher *Germany*, whence our *Saxons* are said to haue come, doe name the *Italian* (their next neighbour) a *Welshman*, and his language *Welsh*.

Verstegan. lib. Restit. cap. 5.

(2) This opinion *Verstegan* doth altogether contradict, rather iudging by the ancient *Teutonicke* tongue, which the *Germans* spake, and wherein the *G.* is pronounced for *W.* that these *Saxons* called them *Gallish* from the *Gaules*, whence their originall proceeded, rather then *Wallish* from strangers: which he thinketh could not be, considering their habitations so neere vnto them; and that the like was in vse, he proueth by the words of *French*, *Gardian* for *Wardian*, *Cornugalles* for *Cornwalles*, yea, and *Galles* for *Wales*, calling our most famous *Edward*, Prince of *Galles*, not Prince of *Wales*; insomuch that the County of *Lombardy*, bordering along vpon the *Germans*, was of them called *Gallia Cis-alpina*, and at this day *Welsh-land*. So likewise doe the *Netherlanders* call the Inhabitants of *Henalt* and *Artois*, *Wallen* or *Wallons*, and some parts of *Brabant* and *Flanders*, *Welsh-Brabant*, and *Welsh-Flanders*, and all because of the language or lineage of the *Gaules*. Neither doe the meere Natiues of *Wales* know any other name of their Country then *Cambria*, of themselues, then *Cambri* or *Cumri*, or of their language then *Cambraec*. But leauing this opinion free to his affection, we will proceed.

Offa made a Meare betweene his Kingdome and *Wales*.

(3) *Wales* therefore being anciently bounded as before, the *Saxons* did afterwards win by force, from the *Britaines*, all the plaine and champion Country ouer the Riuer *Dee*; and especially *Offa* King of *Mercia*, made their limits straiter, by making a ditch of great breadth and depth, to be a Meere betwixt his Kingdome and *Wales*. This ditch is in many places to be seene at this day, and beares the name of *Clawdh Offa*, that is, *Offaes Ditch*. The Country betweene it and *England* is commonly called the Marches, and is for the most part inhabited by *Welshmen*, especially in *North-Wales*, euen to the Riuer *Dee*. This admirable trench began at *Bassingwerke* in *Flintshire*, betweene *Chester* and *Ruthlan*, and ran along the hils to the South Sea, a little from *Bristow*, reaching aboue an hundred miles in length.

The breadth and length of *Wales*.

(4) *Siluester Giraldus* makes the Riuer *Wye* to be the Meare betweene *England* and *Wales*, on the South part, called *South-Wales*: whence hee ascribeth the breadth of *Wales* vnto *Saint Dauids* in *Menenia*, to be an hundred miles; and the length from *Caerleon* vpon *Vske* in *Gwentland*, to *Holly-head* in *Anglesey*, an hundred miles, he might haue said thirty more.

Rodericus Magnus diuided it into three Regions, *An. Christ.* 870.

(5) About the yeere of Christ 870. our *Alfred* raigning in *England*, *Rodericus Magnus* King of *Wales* did diuide it into three, Talaiths, Regions, or Territories, which were called Kingdomes, whose names both *British* and *English*, with their seuerall chiefe seats, follow.

1 *Cwyneth*, ENG. *North-wa.*	chiefe seats,	*Aberffraw* in *Mon*, or *Anglesey*.
2 *Powys*, ENG. *Powys Land.*		* *Pengwern*, remoued to *Mathraual*.
3 *Deheubarth*, ENG. *South-w.*		*Caermardyn*, remoued to *Dinewowr*.

* *Shrewsbury.*

This *Rodericus Magnus* gaue *Venedotia*, *Gwineth* or *North-wales*, to * *Anarawd* his eldest sonne; to *Cadelh* his second, *Demetia*, *Deheubarth* or *Southwales*; and to *Meruin* his third sonne, *Powys*.

* *D. Powel.*

Gwyneth or *North-Wales*.

(6) *North-Wales* had vpon the North side, the *Irish* Sea, from the Riuer *Dee* at *Bassingwerke* to *Aberdyui*: vpon the West and South-West, the Riuer *Dyui*, which diuideth it from *South-Wales*, and in some places from *Powys land*. And on the South and East, it is diuided from *Powys*, sometimes with high hils, and sometimes with Riuers, till it come againe to the Riuer *Dee*. It is generally full of high mountaines, craggie rockes, great woods, and deepe vallies, many straight dangerous places, deepe and swift Riuers.

* *Anglesey.*
* *Caernarwon.*

(7) This Land was of old time diuided into foure parts, * *Mon*, * *Arwon*, *Meryonyth*, and *y Beruedhwlan*, or the middle Country, and each of these were againe diuided into seuerall Cantreues, and they subdiuided into their Cymeden or Commots, wherein wee follow that diuision which was in the time of *Llewylyn ap Gruffin*, last Prince of *Wales*, according to a Copie imparted to me by a worshipfull friend * and learned Antiquarie, as seeming farre more exact then that of * Doctor *Powels*.

* *M. Tate.*
* *Hist. of Wales.*

Mon or *Anglesey* the first part of *North-Wales*.

Beau-marish the chiefe towne of *Anglesey*.

(8) *Anglesey* the chiefest, is separated from the maine Land with the Riuer *Moenai*, wherein at *Aberfraw* was the Princes Court, now a meane village. In this Iland is a faire Towne called *Beau-marish*, and a common passage to *Ireland* at *Caergybi*, in *English*, *Holly-head*. This *Anglesey* hath Cantreues and Commots as followeth.

1 *Cantrerhi*	*Aberffraw* or *Aberffro*,	*Cwmwd.*	*Llinon* al. *Llion.*	1
			Mall traeth.	2
2 *Can.*	*Cemais.*	*Cwmwd.*	*Tal ebolion.*	3
			Twr celyn.	4
3 *Can.*	*Rossir.*	*Cwmwd.*	*Tendaethwy.*	5
			Moenai.	6

(9) *Aruon*, the second part of *North-Wales*, is now called *Caernaruonshire*, the strongest Country within that Principalitie, giuing place to none for fertilitie of the ground, or for plentie of wood, cattle, fish, and fowle, &c. Here are the Townes of *Caernaruon*, in old time called *Caer-Segont*, and *Bangor* the Bishops See, with diuers other ancient Castles, and places of memorie. This portion hath on the North, the Sea and *Moenai*; vpon the East and South-east, the Riuer *Conwey*, which diuideth it from *Denbigh-shire*: and on the South west is separated from *Merioneth*, by Riuers, Mountaines and Meares; whose Cantreues and Commots are these.

Aruon or *Caernaruon* the second part of *North-Wales*.

Caernaruon the Shire-towne of the County of *Caernaruon*.

4 *Can.*	*Aber.*	*Cwm.*	*Llechredd achaf.*	7
			Nant conwy.	8
			Llechwedisaf.	9
5 *Can.*	*Aruon.*	*Cwm.*	*Vwch gwyrfai.*	10
			Is gwyrfai.	11
6 *Can.*	*Dinodyn.* al. *Dunodic.*	*Cwm.*	*Ardudwy.*	12
			Efionyd.	13
7 *Can.*	*Llyn.*	*Cwm.*	*Cymymaen*, aliàs *Cwmdinam.*	14
			Tiullaen.	15
			Camlogion.	16

(10) *Merioneth* was the third part of *Gwyneth*, and keepeth the name till this day: is full of hilles, and much noted for the resort of people that repaire thither to take Herrings. Vpon the North it hath *Aruon* and *Denbigh-land*; vpon the South, *Caerdigan-shire*; and vpon the East, *Montgomery-shire*, heretofore part of *Powys*. In this County standeth the Towne of *Harlech*, and a great Lake called *Llyn Tegyd*. This Country is likewise full of Cattle, Fowle and Fish, and hath in it great store of redde Deere and Roes, but there is much scarcitie of Corne: whose Cantreues and Commots are as followeth.

Merioneth the third part of *North-Wales*.

8 *Can.*	*Merionyd*, als. *Meirion.*	*Cwm.*	*Talybont.*	17
			Pennal.	18
			Ystymaner, aliàs *eshomaenyr.*	19
9 *Can.*	*Arwystly.*	*Cwm.*	*Vwch coed.*	20
			Is coed.	21
			Gwarthrynion.	22
10 *Can.*	*Penllyn.*	*Cwm.*	*Vwch Meloch.*	23
			Is Meloch.	24
			Micnynt, *a. Micnaint.*	25

(11) *Y Beruedhwlad* was the fourth part of *Gwyneth*, and may bee called in *English*, The middle Countrey: is inclosed with hilles, on the East, West, and South-parts, and with the Sea Northward. It is plentifull of Cattle, Fish and Fowle, as also of Corne: and is diuided in the middest with the Riuer *Clwyd*, to which run a number of other Riuers from the hilles. In this part is *Dyffryn Clwyd*, the fairest Valley within *Wales*, containing * eighteene miles in length, and seauen in breadth. In which is the Towne and Castle of *Ruthlan*, neere vnto the Sea; and not farre thence, *S. Assaph*, an Episcopall Seat, betweene the Riuers *Clwyd* and *Elwy*. Herein stands the faire Towne and goodly Castle of *Denbigh*, situated vpon a Rocke, the greatest Market-Towne of *North-Wales*: and from thence is seene the Towne and Castle of *Ruthyn*, faire for prospect, and fruitfull for site. This part of *North-Wales*, hath the Sea vpon the North; *Dee* toward the East; *Arwon*, the Riuer *Conwey*, and *Meriowyth* vpon the West; and the Countrey then called *Powys*, vpon the South. It hath Cantreues and Commots, as ensuing.

Y Beruedhwlad the fourth part of *North-Wales*.

* *D. Pow. Hist. of Wales.*

11 *Can.*	*Rhyfoniog* al. *Rhywyniawc.*	*Cwm.*	*Vwch aled*,	26
			is aled,	al. *Alech.* 27
12 *Cant.*	*Ystrat.*	*Cwm.*	*Hiraethog.*	28
			Cymmeirch.	29
13 *Can.*	*Rhos.*	*Cwm.*	*Vwch dulas.*	30
			Is dulas.	31
			Y creudyn.	32
14 *Can. dyffrynn. Clwyd. Cwm.*			*Oleion*, al. *Cwmwt colian vel Coleigion.*	33
			Llan arth, al. *Cwmwt llanerch.*	34
			Ruthun.	35
			dogfeilyn additur Cwm. Ystrat.	36
15 *Can. Tegaingl. Cwm. Inglefeild in Flint.*			*Cwnallt*, al. *Cwmwt cwnseled*, or *cownsylls.*	37
			Prestatum, al. *Cwmwt prestan.*	38
			Rhudlan.	39

And these were the Meeres and bounds of the foure parts of *Venedotia*, *Gwineth*, or *North-Wales*.

(12) The second *Talaith* or Kingdome, was *Mathraual* or *Powys*. To this belonged the Country of *Powys*, and the Land betweene *Wye* and *Seuerne*. It had *South-Wales* vpon the South and West, with the Riuers *Wye* and *Tywy*, and other Meeres: vpon the North, *Gwyneth*; and

Mathraual the second kingdome.

NORTH

WAL

BEAUMARIS



BANGOR



CARNARVAN



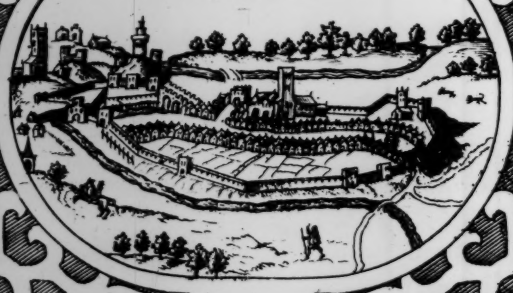
HARLIEG



CARDIGAN



PENBROK



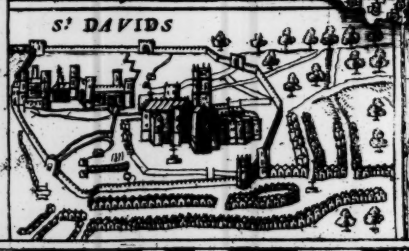
CARMARTHEN



WEST

IRISH SEA

ST DAVIDS



THE SCAIE of M

Performed by IOHN SPEED,
Sold by Iohn Sudbury and Geor
Popes head Allye –

SOUTH

NORTH

WALES

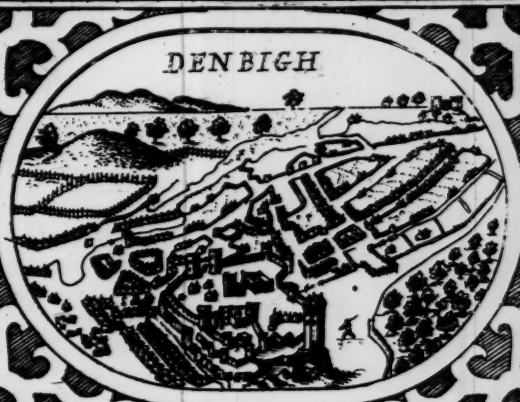
PART OF LANCASHIRE

Wirrall

S.t ASSAPH

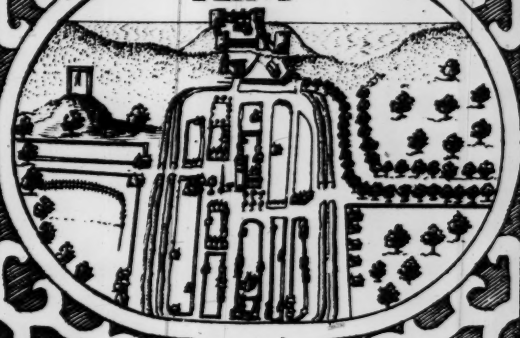


DENBIGH

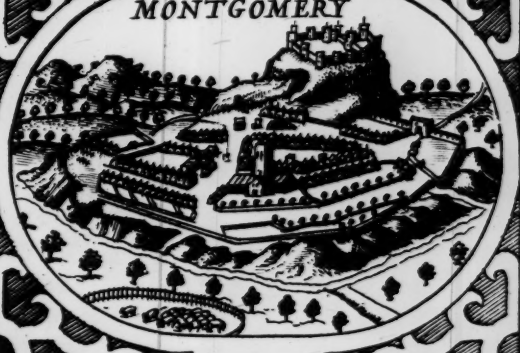


PART OF CHESTERSHIRE

FLINT



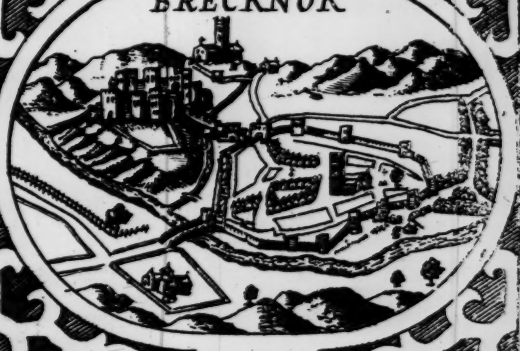
MONTGOMERY



RADNOR



BRECKNOK



CARDIFE



LANDAFE



EAST

SOUTH

6 CAIE of MILES

HN SPEED, and are to be
ury and George Humble in
Cum Privilegio. 1610.

Ormshead point
Landidno
Penmaen
Llandrillo
Llanfair
Llanrhos
Llandudno
Conway
Llandudno
Llanelian
Llysfaen
Colwyn
Llanddulas
Abergeley
Llanfair
Llanfwrog
Llanrwst
Llanfair
Llanfair
Llanfair

Powys Vadoc the first part belonging to *Mathraual*.

vpon the East, the Marches of *England*, from *Cheſter* to *Wye*, a little aboue *Hereford*. This part was diuided into *Powis Vadoc*, *Powis* betweene *Wye* and *Seuerne*, and *Powis Wenwynwyn*. In *Powis Vadoc* is the Caſtle of *Holt* in *Bromefeild*, and the Caſtle of *Chirke* in *Chirkeland*; the Caſtle likewiſe of *Whittington*; the Lordſhip of *Oſweſtrie*, with others. It had Cantreues and Commots, as followeth.

1 *Can.*	*Y. Barwm.*	*Cwm.*	*Dinmael.*	1
			Edeirnion.	2
			Glyndyvrdwy.	3
2 *Can.*	*Y. Rhiw.*	*Cwm.*	*Ial.*	4
			Yſtrat alun.	5
			Yr hob.	6
3 *Can.*	*Vwch.nant.*	*Cwm.*	*Maelor gymraci.*	7
			Maelor ſaeſonec.	8
			Merfford in Flintſhire.	9
4 *Can.*	*Trefred.*	*Cwm.*	*Croes vain.*	10
			Trew Owain.	11
			Croes Oſwall.	12
5. *Can.*	*rhoyader.*	*Cwm.*	*Mochnant is rhayadyr.*	13
			Cynllaith.	14
			Nanheudwy.	15

Powys betweene *Wye* and *Seuerne*, the ſecond part belonging to *Mathraual*.

(13) The ſecond part of *Powis*, or the Territorie belonging to *Mathraual*, is *Powis* betweene *Wye* and *Seuerne*, (or *Gwy* and *Hauren*) whereof ſome is at this day in *Montgomery-ſhire*, ſome in *Radnor-ſhire*, and ſome in *Brecknock-ſhire*; and among ſundry other, hath theſe Townes and Caſtles following.

Mountgomery: The Caſtle of *Clyn*: The Towne of *Knighton*: The Caſtle of *Cymaron*: *Treſteyn*: The Towne and Caſtle of *Radnor*, called in *Welſh*, *Maeſyued*, which is at this day the Shire-Towne: The Towne of *Kinton*, and the Caſtle of *Huntingdon*. The Cantreues and Commots are in number and name as enſueth.

6 *Can.*	*Melienyd.*	*Cwm.*	*Ceri.*	16
			Swyd dugr al. *ſeyd y. gro.*	17
			Triallalit al. *Rhy-Wallakt.*	18
			Glyn Ieithion.	19
7 *Can.*	*Elfael.*	*Cwm.*	*Vwch mynyd.*	20
			Is mynyd.	21
			Llechdyuoc.	22
8 *Can.*	*Y.Clawd.*	*Cwm.*	*Dyffryn Tyvediad* al. *Teyveydiat.*	23
			Swyd dingion al. *dhynogen.*	24
			Penwells.	25
9 *Can.*	*Buellt.*	*Cwm.*	*Swyd y drevlys.*	26
			Swyd y bham.	27
			Is yrron al. *iſyrwon.*	28

Powys Wenwynwyn the third part of *Mathraual*.

(14) The third part belonging to *Mathraual* (chiefe ſeat of *Powys*, after the *Welſh* were driuen from *Pengwern* or *Shrewsburie*) was *Powys Wenwynwyn*; a Countrey full of Woods, Hilles, and Riuers, hauing in it among others, the Townes of *Welſh-Poole*, *Newtowne*, *Machinlhaeth*. *Aruſtly* was anciently in this part, but afterward it came to the Princes of *Gwyneth*. The Cantreues and Commots thereof enſue.

10 *Can.*	*Y. Virnwy.*	*Cwm.*	*Mochnant vwchrhayadr.*	29
			Mechain is coed.	30
			Llanner hudol.	31
11 *Can.*	*yſtlys* al. *yſtlic.*	*Cwm.*	*Dendwr.*	32
			Gordwr wrſabb.	33
			Gordwr vchaw.	34
			Yſtrat marchell.	35
12 *Can.*	*Llyſwynau.*	*Cwm.*	*Caer Einion.*	36
			Mechain Vwch coed.	37
13 *Can.*	*Cydewen.*	*Cwm.*	*Cynan.*	38
			Hauren.	39
14 *Can.*	*Cynan.*	*Cwm.*	*Cyfeilioc.*	40
			Mawdwy.	41

This may ſuffice, for the deſcription of that which in old time was called *Gwyneth* and *Powys*.

South-Wales the third Kingdome.

(15) It now remaineth that wee deſcribe the laſt Kingdome of *Wales*, called *Demetia*, *Deheubarth*, or the *Talaith* of *Dinewor*, which although it was the greateſt, yet was it not the beſt, becauſe it was much moleſted with *Flemings* and *Normans*, and for that alſo diuers parts thereof would not obey their Prince, as in *Gwent*, and in *Morganwe*.

Caerdigan the firſt part of *South-Wales*.

(16) This was diuided into ſixe parts, of which *Caerdigan* was the firſt, and is a Champion Countrey, without much wood. It hath *Merionyth-ſhire* on the North: part of *Powys* vpon the East: *Carmarden ſhire* and *Pembroke-ſhire*, with the Riuer *Tiui*, vpon the South: and vpon the Weſt, the *Iriſh* Sea. In this part is the Towne of *Caerdigan* vpon *Tiui*, not farre from the Sea; as alſo the Towne of *Aberſtwyth* vpon the Riuer *Iſtwyth*; and *Lhanbadarnawawr*, which in times paſt was a great Sanctuarie: there were alſo many Caſtles; as of *Stratmeyrie*, of *Walter*, of *Lhanryſted*, of *Dynerth*, and of *Aber Roydoll*, &c. The Cantreues and Commots of *Caerdigan* are thus reckoned.

The towne of *Caerdigan*.

1 *Can.*	*Pennedic* al. *Penwedic.*	*Cwm.*	*Geneur glyn.*	1
			Perfed.	2
			Creudyn.	3
2 *Can.*	*Canawl.*	*Cwm.*	*Meſenyd.*	4
			Anhiniawc al. *Anhunoc.*	5
			Pennarth.	6
3 *Can.*	*Cadell* al. *Cadall.*	*Cwm.*	*Mab wynion.*	7
			Caerwedros.	8
4 *Can.*	*Iſirwern* al. *Syrwen.*	*Cwm.*	*Gwinionyd.*	9
			Is coed.	10

Dyuet or *Pembroke* the ſecond part of *South-Wales*.

(17) The ſecond part was called *Dyuet*, and at this day *Penbroke-ſhire*. It hath vpon the North and Weſt, the *Iriſh* Sea; vpon the Eaſt, *Carmarden-ſhire*; and vpon the South, *Seuerne*. There are in it ſundry Townes and Hauens: among others, theſe: *Penbroke*: *Tenby*: *Hereford Weſt*, with the goodly and many branched Hauen of *Milford*, called in *Welſh*, *Aberdaugledhett*: *S. Danids*, or *Menewia*, which is the chiefeſt See in *Wales*: *Fiſcard*, called *Aberwayn*: and *Newport*, named *Treſdaeth*. The Cantreues and Commots thereof are thus accounted.

Dyued.

1 *Can.*	*Emlyn.*	*Cwm.*	*Vwch cuch.*	6
			Is cuch.	7
			Eſaell lewaethyr, al. *Lethethyr.*	8
2 *Can.*	*Aberth.*	*Cwm.*	*Penthyn ar elain.*	9
			Eſgair olyſe al. *eſterolf.*	10
			Talacharn.	11
3 *Can.*	*Dangledeu.*	*Cwm.*	*Amgoed.*	12
			Pennant.	13
			Eſelffre.	14
4 *Can.*	*Coed.*	*Cwm.*	*Llanhaethaden.*	15
			Caſtell gwis.	16
5 *Can.*	*Penvro.*	*Cwm.*	*Cõedir haſ.*	17
			Maenor vyrr.	18
			Penuro.	19
6 *Can.*	*Rhos.*	*Cwm.*	*Hwlffford.*	20
			Caſtell gwalchmai.	21
			y garn.	22
7 *Can.*	*Pebidiaw.*	*Cwm.*	*Mynyw.*	23
			Pen caer.	24
			Pebidioc.	25
8 *Can.*	*Cemais.*	*Cwm.*	*Vwch neſer.*	26
			Is neſer.	27
			Treſdraeth.	28
9 *Can.*	*Finior.*	*Cwm.*	*Harfryn.*	29
			Derfed.	30
			Is geneuy.	31

Caermarden-ſhire the third part of *South-Wales*.

(18) The third part was *Caermarden-ſhire*, which is a Countrey accounted the ſtrongeſt part of all *South-Wales*: as that which is full of high mountaines, great woods, and faire riuers, diuided into theſe parts enſuing.

10 *Can.*	*Phinioc.*	*Cwm.*	*Hirfryn.*	32
			Perued.	33
			Is cenhen.	34
11 *Can.*	*Eginoc.*	*Cwm.*	*Gwhyr.*	35
			Cydweli.	36
			Carnwyllion.	37
12 *Can.*	*Bychan.*	*Cwm.*	*Mallaen.*	38
			Caed.	39
			Maenor deivi al. *Deilo.*	40
13 *Can.*	*Mawr.*	*Cwm.*	*Cethinioc.*	41
			Mab elwyd al. *Elfyw.*	42
			Mab Vchdrud.	43

Glamorgan-ſhire the fourth part of *South-Wales*.

(19) The fourth, called *Morganwe*, now *Glamorgan-ſhire*, hath on the South, the *Seuerne* Sea, which diuideth it from *Deuonſhire* and *Cornewall*: vpon the Weſt and North weſt, *Carmarden ſhire*: vpon the North-eaſt, *Brecknock-ſhire*; and vpon the Eaſt, *Monmouth-ſhire*: whoſe Cantreues and Commots are as followeth.

Morgannwe.

14	*Cronerth.* al. *Cronarth.*	*Cwm.*	*Rhwng Neth a Thawy.*	44
			Rhwng Neth ac auan.	45
			Tir yr hwndred.	46
			Tiryr Iarll.	47
			Maenor glyn Ogwr.	48
15 *Can.*	*Pen.ythen.*	*Cwm.*	*Meliſcen.*	49
			Glyn Rhodne.	50
			Maenor dal y van, al. *talavan.*	51
			Maenor Rhuthun.	52
16 *Can.*	*Brenhinawl.*	*Cwm.*	*Cibwrn.*	53
			Saingheny d.	54
			Vwch Cayach.	55
			Is Cayach.	56
17 *Can.*	*Gwennllws.*	*Cwm.*	*Yr Haid*, al. *yr hard gamol.*	57
			Cenawl.	58
			Cithaf, al. *eithaf dylygion.*	59
			Edlygion.	60

Gwent the fift part of *South-Wales*.

(20) The fift, now called *Gwent*, and in *Monmouth-ſhire*, hath in it the ancient City of *Caerlheon* vpon *Vſk*. There are alſo diuers Townes and Caſtles, as *Chepſtow*, *Glynſtrygul*, *Ros*, *Tynterne* vpon the Riuer *Wye*, &c. This is a faire and fertile Countrey. It hath on the Weſt, *Glamorgan* and *Brecknock-ſhires*: vpon the North, *Hereford-ſhire*: vpon the Eaſt, *Gloceſter-ſhire*: with the Riuer *Wye* and the Riuer *Seuerne* vpon the South and South-eaſt: whoſe diuiſion is as followeth.

18 *Can.*	*vch coet gwent.*	*Cw.*	*Vwch mynyd.*	61
			Is coed.	62
			Llefy nyd.	63
			Trefy gruc.	64
19 *Can.*	*Iſcoed.*	*Cwm.*	*Bryn Bugaſ.*	65
			Vwch coed.	66
			Ytairlief.	67
			Ergin.	68
			Ewas.	69
Cantrew Coch, or Forreſt *Auena*, the Forreſt of *Deane.*				70

Brecknock-ſhire the ſixt part of *South-Wales*.

(21) The laſt is *Brecknock-ſhire*, for the moſt part full of mountaines, woods and riuers. This Countrey is both great and large, being full of faire plaines and vallyes for corne: it hath plentie of thicke Woods, Forreſts, and Parkes. It is full alſo of cleere and deepe riuers, of which *Seuerne* is the chiefeſt, although there be other faire Riuers, as *Vſke* and the like.

Brycheeuioc.

20 *Can.*	*Selyf.*	*Cwm.*	*Selyf.*	71
			Trahayarne.	72
21 *Can.*	*Canawl.*	*Cwm.*	*Talgarth.*	73
			Yſtrat yw.	74
			Eglwys Iaiſl or *Brwynllys.*	75
22 *Can.*	*Mawr.*	*Cwm.*	*Tir Rawlff* al. *Raulph.*	76
			Lliwel.	77
			Cruc Howel 30.	78

(22) Thus farre concerning the ancient *Welſh* diuiſion by *Talaiths*, *Cantreues*, and *Commots*: but the preſent diuiſion diſtributeth them more compendiouſly into two Countries, and twelue Shires, enacted ſo by Parlament vnder King * *Henry* the eight. The Countries are *North-wales* and *South-wales*, which haue ſhared, and as it were deuoured betweene them, all *Powys-land*) each of which Countries containes ſixe Shires.

* Ann. 35. cap. 25

North-Wales: *Angleſey.* *Caernarwon.* *Merionyth.* *Denbigh.* *Flint.* *Montgomery.*

South-Wales: *Caerdigan.* *Pembroke.* *Carmarden.* *Glamorgan.* *Brecknocke.* *Radnor.*

But whereas *Monmouth-ſhire*, and *Radnor*, were anciently parts, the firſt of *South-Wales*, the other of *Powys-land*: *Monmouth-ſhire* by * Act of Parlament alſo vnder the ſame King, was pluckt away wholly from *Wales*, and laid to *England*, one of whoſe Counties and Shires, it was from that time forward, and is at this preſent reckoned; and *Radnor-ſhire* (as it were in lieu thereof) is comprehended in *South-Wales*. *Humphrey Hlwyd* a *Welſh* Gentle-man, in his Epiſtle and Map of old *Wales*, maketh mention of a *Weſt-Wales*, which he calleth *Demetia* and *Dyfet*, the one the *Latine*, and the other the *Britiſh* name thereof: but becauſe it is wholly ſwallowed vp by this laſt diuiſion, we will not perplex the Reader with ſuperfluous and impertinent recitals.

* Ann. 27. cap. 25

PEMBROKE-SHIRE.

CHAPTER III.

Pembroke-ſhire bounds.

Embroke-ſhire, the furtheſt Promontorie of all *Weſt-Wales*, lieth parted on the North from *Cardigan-ſhire* with the Riuers *Tyuy* and *Keach*; and on the Eaſt is confronted by *Caermarden-ſhire*; the South and Weſt ſhooting farre into the *Iriſh-Seas*, is with the ſame altogether waſhed.

The forme.

(2) The forme thereof is longer then it is broad; for from *S. Gouens* South-point to *Cardigan-bridge* in the North, are twenty ſix miles; the Eaſterne *Landenie* to *S. Dauids* point in the Weſt, are twenty; the whole in circumference is ninety three miles.

The Aire. *Giraldus.*

(3) The aire is paſſing temperate, by the report of *Giraldus*, who confirmeth his reaſon from the ſite of *Ireland*, againſt which it butteth, and ſo neere adioyned, that King *Rufus* thought it poſſible to make a Bridge of his Ships ouer the Sea, whereby he might paſſe to *Ireland* on foot. *Cambden.*

The ancient Inhabitants.

(4) Anciently it was poſſeſſed by the *Demetia*, further branched into *Cardigan* and *Caermardenſhires*, as in that County hath beene ſaid, and in the *Saxons Conqueſt* and *Heptarchie*, by the *Britaines* forced into thoſe parts for refuge, whither *Henry* the firſt, and third of the *Normans* King, ſent certaine *Flemings* (whoſe Country was ouer-whelmed with the breaking in of the Seas) to inhabit the maritime Tract called *Roſſe*, lying Weſt vpon the Riuer *Dougledye*. *Theſe Dutchmen* (ſaith *Giraldus*) *were a ſtrong and ſtout Nation, inured to warres, and accuſtomed to ſeeke gaine by Clothing, Traffique, and Tillage, and euer ready for the Field to fight it out:* adding withall, that *they were moſt loyall to the Engliſh, and moſt faithfull to the Engliſh-men.* Whereupon *Malmesbury* writeth thus: *Many a time did King William Rufus aſſaile the Welſh, but euer in vaine: which is to be wondred at, conſidering his other fortunate ſucceſſe.* But (ſaith he) *it may be the vneuenneſſe of the ground, and ſharpneſſe of the aire, that maintained their courage, and impeached his valour: which to redreſſe, King Henry his brother found meanes; for thoſe Flemings, who in regard of his mothers kindred by the fathers ſide, ſorely peſtred and endammaged the Engliſh, he ſent into Wales, both to purge and diſburden his owne Kingdome, and to quell and keepe backe the courage of his enemies.* Theſe then here ſeated, deceiued not his expectation, but ſo carried themſelues in his quarrell, that they ſeldome communicated with their neighbours, ſo that to this day they ſpeake not the Language, and the Country is yet called *Little England beyond Wales.*

Henry the firſt planted *Netherlanders* in this Shire.

W. Malmeſ. lib. 5.

The commodities.

(5) The commodities of this Shire are Corne, Cattle, Sea-fiſh, and Fowle, and in *Giraldus* his daies of ſaleable wines, the Hauens being ſo commodious for Ships arriuage: ſuch is that at *Tenby*, and *Milford*, an Hauen of ſuch capacitie, that ſixteene Creekes, fiue Bayes, and thirteene Roades, knowne all by ſeuerall names, are therein contained, where *Henry* of *Richmond*, of moſt happy memorie, arriued with ſignall hopes of *Englands* freedome from vnder the gouernment of an vſurping Tyrant.

Pembroke the chiefe Towne.

(6) Neere vnto this is *Pembroke* the Shire-towne ſeated, more ancient in ſhew then it is in yeeres, and more houſes without Inhabitants, then I ſaw in any one City thorowout my ſuruey. It is walled long-wiſe, and them but indifferent for repaire, containing in circuit eight hundred and foureſcore paſes, hauing three Gates of paſſage, and at the Weſt end a large Caſtle, and locked-cauſey, that leads ouer the water to the decaied Priorie of *Monte*. The ſ- of this Towne is in the degree of Longitude, as *Mercator* doth meaſure, 14. and 55. minutes, and the eleuation from the North-pole in the degree of Latitude 52.

S. Dauids.

(7) A Citie as barren is old *Saint Dauids*, neither clad with Woods, nor garniſhed with Riuers, nor beautified with Fields, nor adorned with Meadowes, but lieth alwaies open both to winde and ſtormes. Yet hath it beene a Nurſerie to holy men; for herein liued *Calphurnius*, a *Britaine Prieſt*, whoſe wife was *Concha*, ſiſter to *Saint Martin*, and both of them the parents of *Saint Patricke* the Apoſtle of *Ireland*. *Deui* a moſt religious Biſhop, made this an Archiepiſcopall See, remoued from *Iſca Legionum*. This the *Britaines* call *Tuy Dewy*, the houſe of *Deui*; the *Saxons*, Dauyd Mynyoep; we *Saint Dauids*: a City with few Inhabitants, and no more houſes then are inſerted in the draught; yet hath it a faire Cathedrall Church, dedicated to *Saint Andrew* and *Dauid*, in the middeſt of whoſe Quire lieth intombed *Edmund* Earle of *Richmond*, father to *K. Henry* the ſeauenth: whoſe Monument (as the *Prebends* told mee) ſpared their Church from other defacements, when all went downe vnder the hammers of King *Henry* the eight. About this is a faire wall, and the Biſhops Palace all of free ſtone, a goodly houſe I aſſure you, and of great receit, whoſe vncouered tops cauſe the curious workes in the walles daily to weepe, and them to feare their downfall ere long.

Edmund Earle of *Richmond.*

(8) But *Monton* the *Priorie*, and *S. Dogmels*, places of deuout pietie erected in this County, found not the like fauour, when the commiſſion of their diſſolutions came downe againſt them, and the axes of deſtruction cut downe the props of their walles.

(9) This Shire hath beene ſtrengthned with ſixteene Caſtles, beſides two *Block-houſes*, commanding the mouth of *Milford Hauen*, and is ſtill traded in fiue Market-townes, being diuided into ſeuen Hundreds, and in them ſeated one hundred forty fiue Pariſh-Churches, as in the Table annexed followeth.

Caſtles.
1. *Kilgarren.*
2. *Newport.*
3. *Marberbury.*
4. *Walwin caſt.*
5. *Roch caſt.*
6. *The Block-houſes.*
7. *Hauerford.*
8. *Benton.*
9. *Carew caſt.*
10. *Redcaſtle.*
11. *Ne- rth.*
12. *Pic- m.*
13. *Riſe caſt.*
14. *Caſtle Bigh.*
15. *Caſtle Malo.*
16. *Hayes.*

PENBROKE

S. Annes Chapel
The Grene
Monton Priory
Set. Maryes
S. Michaels

40 80 120 160
The Scale of Pases.

IRYSHE SEA

The Bysshop and his Clarkes
Ramsey Island
S. Davids head
Gorid Chapell
Whitchurch
Whitsand
S.t Davides
St Nomes
St Steuans
Carnolais
The Horse
Ruhye Rocke
Dinas head
Shirlate Rocks
OCTOPITARUM Promontorium
Strumble heade
Langlas heade
The Cowe and 6 Calfe rockes
Llanunda
Manernowen
Fissgard
S.t Nicholas
Llannastynan
S.t Katterns
Merther
DEWYSLAND
Marlais
Treuenyth
Llanryan
Llanrithon
Llanedryn
Llandeloy
HUND
Llanhowel
Ricston
Hayes Castle
S. Lawrance
Bromston
Kelybam
S.t Dogwels
Revelston
Travegare
Walton
Spittle
DUNGLEDY
Redbaxton
Camrose
Plumston Rocke
Roche
B. Castle
Treuran
S.t Leonards Chapell
HUND.
Roche castle hill
Prendergest
Knowleton
Lamston
The lyttle Haven
ROWSE:
Haverford west
Osmaston
Harrestonwest
West Walton
Dermant
Harroldston
Bonlston
Goltop Rock
S.t Margrets chap.
Bolton Hill
Freshorp
Talbennye
HUND.
Walwin cast.
Johnston
Llangum
Hasard
Robertstonwest
Neseton
Sandyhal
Bicton
Marlas
Yardlanstone
Wilcock
S.t Ismels
S.t Brides Island
S. Brides
Rosemarket
The priorye
Kings rode
Burtwe
Pylles
Lanstadwell
Newton
Sandy Haven
SYLLIMOS Insula
Scaline Island
Midden Island
Gatcholme Island
Dale
Dale Rock
Newstone
The Block-house
Rat Island
S.t Ane Chap
The Stack Rocke
West Poppit
Stokeholme Island
Milford Haven
W. Shepe Island
Nangle
Hendland
Newton
Kilpaston
MAR
Castle Merton
HUND.
Freshwater
Guptom
Warren
Merian
Trepicard
Lenaston
South Carew
Plymston
Kerikmale
Lynny Poynt
The Crowe
Llanunda
Capel Llanyhangle
Llanllawyn
Llannealloydog
Keliceithed
Llanachairth
Pontuaine
Maruil
Dynas
Newport
KEMES
Richardston
Bayuil
Castle
Castle Male
Castle Henry
Castle Bighe
The Mote
Newcastle
Ambleston
Llisuan
Llanuaier Nantigon
Culbeth flu.
Letterstowne
Cleddy flu.
Gwayn flu.
Kel flu.
Penkemais poynt
Cardigan Island
Dynas head

Performed by John Speede. And are to be solde in Popes head alley by John Sudbury and George Humbell, at London. 1610. Cum Privilegio.

R. C. Strongbow E. 1
Wil. Marshall E. 2.
Will Valence E. 3
Lawrence Hastings. 4
John D. of Bedford E. 5.
Wil. de la Poole Marque. 6
Iasper Hatfeild E. 7.
Will. Herbert E. 8.
Ed. Prince of Wales 9.
Anne Bolleyne Marchioness
Wil. Herbert Erl. 11

The Scale of Miles
1 2 3 4 5 6

PART OF CARDIGAN

PENBROKSHYRE
described
AND THE SITTUATIONS
both of PENBROKE and St
DAVIDS shewed in due form
as they were taken by
John Speed

PART OF CARMARDENSHIRE

SAINT DAVIDS

KILLGARRAN HUND.

HUNDRED FLANDRIC

DIMETAE

NERBERTH

HUNDRED

CASTLE

TIN

FOREST

Cardigan

Lauhaden

Narberth

Tenbye

Penbroke

Stackpoole

Fresh Water East

Carew Cast.

Kilgarran Cast.

Manerdue

Kennarth

Capel Kiluaure

Llanyhangle penbado

Capel Colman

Penrith

Kilryden

Cledye

Capel Kestellan

Nantgwin

Egloserron

Malenay

Pointresudd

Whitchurch

Kilgwyn

Banon flu

Wrenny vair hill

Llanunrnach

Monachlogdee

Llangludwen

Kilymanelloyd

Llansilio

Castle Deram

Egremond

Llandewyelfel

Llanbeder Velfray

Crenow

Robeston Wathan

Cannaston

Narberth cast.

Templeton

Llowchurch

Dynnaston

Marthelwy

Redcastle

Hunkston chap.

Redhart

Upton

Costenton

Scotborough

Gunfreston

St Florence

Trellwyne

Pennalye

Northard

Lamestone

Hoggeston

Barberbury

Ludsopp

Caldey Island

Katterens Rocke

Milton poynt

Ludsopp poynt

Stackpoole orde

Brode Haven

St Gouens poynt

Manchloghay

Castle Henry

Perrots Hill

Llanguhman

Brymandy

Lamaketuen

Llisurayne

Blethertston

Clarbaston

Egloisswithen

Treuethell

Richardston

Llantwood

Bayuil

Brydelthe

Neverne

Malenay

Pointresudd

Newport

Kilgwyn

Whitchurch

Banon flu

Cawengh

Gwyne flud

Maruil

Tyvy flud

Keven Bryn

Capel Laughrid

Keath flud

Bilton flu

Dead flu

Neverne flu

Cleddy flud

Cleddy flu

Kymmo flud

Williamston parke

Munkston Rocke

Munkton

Capel Danyel

Trewent

Pattriark

Stackpole

Newton

Yearhaston

Coidhenles

Lawrenny

Creswel

Loucston

Begely

St Issels

Jeffrayston

Williamston chap

Munkston Rocke

Earware

Amrath Forest

Cruncujer

Llowchurch

Templeton

Templeton

Narberth cast.

Cannaston

Robeston Wathan

Crenow

Llandewyelfel

Llanbeder Velfray

Egremond

Castle Deram

Llansilio

Blethertston

Clarbaston

Lauhaden

Llisurayne

Lamaketuen

Brymandy

Manchloghay

Llanguhman

Castle Henry

Perrots Hill

Monachlogdee

Llangludwen

Kilymanelloyd

Trellwyne

Pennalye

Northard

Lamestone

Hoggeston

Barberbury

Ludsopp

Caldey Island

Tenbye

Katterens Rocke

Milton poynt

Ludsopp poynt

Scotborough

Gunfreston

St Florence

Upton

Costenton

Carew Cast.

Redhart

Munkston Rocke

Williamston chap

Williamston parke

Coidhenles

Lawrenny

Creswel

Loucston

Begely

St Issels

Jeffrayston

Yearhaston

Redhall

Redhall Forest

Narberth

Templeton

Templeton

Llowchurch

Earware

Cruncujer

Amrath Forest

Dynnaston

Marthelwy

Redcastle

Hunkton chap.

Cannaston

Narberth cast.

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Pembroke-shire.*

HVNDREDS in *Pembroke-shire.*

1. Kilgarran.
2. Kemes.
3. Dewyslaue.
4. Dungledy.
5. Rowse.
6. Narberth.
7. Castle-Martyn.

A

Ambleston, *Dung.*
Amrothe, *Nar.*
S. Anne chappell, } *Rowf.*
S. Ayluew, *Dew.*

B

Bayuill, *Kem.*
Benton castell, *Rowf.*
Bigelly, *Nar.*
The Bishop and his Clarks, } *Dew.*
Bletherston, *Dung.*
Blookhouse, *Caſt.*
Blookhouſe, *Rowf.*
Bobeston, *Nar.*
Bolton hill, *Rowf.*
Bosherston, *Caſt.*
Boyuill, *Kem.*
S. Brides, *Rowf.*
S. Brides Island, *Rowf.*
Broad hauen, *Caſt.*
Brody, *Dew.*
Brydell, *Kil.*
Bulston, *Dung.*
Burlaxton, *Caſt.*
Burton, *Rowf.*

C

Caldey Island, *Caſt.*
Camros, *Rowf.*
Cannaston, *Nar.*
Capell colman, *Kil.*
Capell Kilucwir, } *Kil.*
Capell caſtlehan, *Kil.*
Capell Michangell, } *Kem.*
Capell Daniells, *Caſt.*
Capell Gorid, *Dew.*
Carew South, } *Caſt.*
Carew, *Nar.*
Caſtlebighe, *Kem.*
Caſtle-henry, *Kem.*
Caſtle-martin, *Caſt.*
Caſtle-male, *Kem.*
S. Catherins, *Dew.*
Clarbeston, *Dung.*
Cleydei, *Kil.*
Clethy flu.
Clothy flu.
Coidrath forreſt, *Nar.*
Coidhenles, *Nar.*
Coſheſton, *Caſt.*
The Cowe and the Calfe, } *Dew.*
Creno, *Nar.*
Creſwell, *Nar.*
Crosford, *Caſt.*
Crunuaier, *Nar.*
Crynowe, *Dung.*

D

Dale, *Rowf.*
Dale rocke, *Rowf.*
S. DAVIDS, *Dew.*
S. Dauids head, *Dew.*
S. Dogmells, *Kem.*
S. Dogwells, *Dew.*
Doluath hauen, *Dew.*
Dungledye flu.
Dynas, *Kem.*
Dynas head, *Kem.*
Dynnaſton, *Nar.*

E

Earwâre, *Nar.*
S. Edryns, *Dew.*
Egremond, *Nar.*
Egloiſwithen, *Kem.*
Egloſſerow, *Kem.*
S. Eluywes, *Dew.*
Eſington, *Caſt.*

F

Ferye houſe, *Caſt.*
FISHGARD, *Kem.*
The Fleete, *Caſt.*
S. Florens, *Caſt.*
The Flit, *Caſt.*
Flymſton, *Caſt.*
Freiſtrope, *Rowf.*
Freſh-water, *Caſt.*
Freſh-water Flu.

G

Gateholme Island, } *Rowf.*
Gelſwicke, *Rowf.*
Giltor point, *Caſt.*
Goltop rode, *Rowf.*
S. Gowers, *Caſt.*
S. Gowers point, *Caſt.*
Graftone, *Dew.*
Gromsfreſton, *Nar.*
Gupton, *Caſt.*
Gwyne flu.

H

Haiſcaſtle, *Dew.*
Haradſtone, *alias* S. Iſmaells, } *Row.*
Harbreſton, *Rowf.*
Hareſton weſt, *Rowf.*
Hariſmote *Kem.*
Haſcard, *Rowf.*
Little Hauen, } *Rowf.*
HAVERFORD WEST, } *Ro.*
Hentland, *Caſt.*
Hockwood, *Rowf.*
Hogeſton, *Caſt.*
The Horſe, *Dew.*
Huberſton, *Rowf.*

I

Iameſton, *Caſt.*
Iohnſon, *Rowf.*
Iordanſton, *Dew.*
Iesfreſton, *Nar.*
S. Iſmaells, *Rowf.*
S. Iſſells, *Nar.*

K

S. Katerens rocke, *Caſt.*
S. Katterns, *Dew.*
Keach flu.
Kerikmale, *Caſt.*
Kerikmahern, *Caſt.*
Keuen bryn, *Kil.*
Kilguyne, *Kem.*
Killgarran, *Kil.*
Kilpaſton, *Caſt.*
Kilredin, *Kil.*
Kiluane, *Nar.*
Kingſrode, *Rowf.*
Knowlton, *Rowf.*

L

Lady chappell, *Caſt.*
Lamſton, *Rowf.*
Llanbederuerfrey, *Nar.*
Llandeloy, *Dew.*
Llandewy, *Nar.*
Llandiſillio, *Dung.*
Llandilo, *Kem.*
Llanedryn, *Dew.*
Llangan, *Dung.*
Llanglas head, *Dew.*
Llangolman, *Kem.*
Llangone, *Rowf.*
Llanhaddon, *Dung.*
Llanhowell, *Dew.*
Llanllawharne, *Kem.*
Llanpeter, *Nar.*
Llanrythan, *Dew.*
Llanryan, *Dew.*
Llanſtadwell, *Rowf.*
Llanſtynan, *Dew.*
Lantfray, *Caſt.*
Llantfray court, *Caſt.*
Lantood, *Kil.*
Llanuair nantygoue, } *Kem.*
Llanuallteg, *Dung.*
Llanuienaghe, *Kem.*
Llanuihangell penpedo, } *Kil.*
Llanunda, *Dew.*
Llanuurnach, *Kil.*
Llanwrenny, *Nar.*
Llanychaeth, *Kem.*
Llanychlloydog, *Kem.*
Llanykeuen, *Dung.*
Lamphey, *Caſt.*
Lamſton, *Rowf.*
Lawhaden, *Dung.*
Lawreny, *Nar.*
S. Lawrence, *Dew.*
S. Leonards chapell, *Du.*
Letterſton, *Dew.*
Leuaſton, *Caſt.*
Loueſton, *Nar.*
Ludchurch, *Nar.*
Ludſop, *Caſt.*
Ludſop point, *Caſt.*
Lynyerew, *Caſt.*
Llyſyuran, *Dung.*

M

Maenclochog, *Kem.*
Manachllogddy, *Kem.*
Mauerbyre, *Caſt.*
Manernawen, *Dew.*
S. Margrets chappell, } *Rowf.*
Marlas, *Rowf.*
Martletwy, *Nar.*
Meherye hill, *Nar.*
Meherye caſtell, *Nar.*
Melyney, *Kem.*
Menerdyuy, *Kil.*
Merian, *Caſt.*
Mewſton, *Rowf.*
Milford hauen, *Rowf.*
Midlan Iſland, *Rowf.*
Moelgroue, *Kem.*
Monington, *Kem.*
Morthry, *Dew.*
Moruill, *Kem.*
The More, *Kem.*
Mouncton, *Nar.*
Mouncton, *Caſt.*
Mukton chappell, *Nar.*
Munkeſton rocke, *Nar.*
Mynwere, *Nar.*

N

Nangle, *Caſt.*
Nantgwyne, *Kem.*
Narberth, *Nar.*
Narberth forreſt, *Nar.*
Naſhe, *Caſt.*
Neſſeton, *Rowf.*
Neuerne flu.
Neuerne, *Kem.*
Newcaſtell, *Kem.*
Newmoate, *Dung.*
NEWPORT, *Kem.*
Newton, *Rowf.*
Newton, *Caſt.*
Newton, *Nar.*
S. Nicholas, *Dew.*
Nolton, *Rowf.*
S. Nones, *Dew.*
Northard, *Caſt.*
Northard, *Caſt.*

O

Orleton, *Caſt.*
Oſmaſton, *Dung.*

P

Paterchurch, *Caſt.*
Penallye, *Caſt.*
PENBROCK, *Caſt.*
Pencelly vychen, *Kem.*
Penkenmas point, *Kem.*
Penner weſt, *Caſt.*
Penner eaſt, *Caſt.*
Penner mouth, *Caſt.*
Penrith, *Kil.*
Pentuaen, *Kem.*
Percely hill, *Kem.*
S. Petrox, *Caſt.*
Pickton caſtell, *Dung.*
Plumſton rocke, *Rowf.*
Pontuaine, *Kem.*
Popton eaſt, *Caſt.*
Popton weſt, *Caſt.*
Portolais, *Dew.*
Pouchardſton, *Kem.*
Prendergaſt, *Dung.*
The Priory, *Rowf.*
Pulchrochan, *Caſt.*
Pylles, *Rowf.*

R

Ramſey Iland, *Dew.*
Rate Iſland, *Caſt.*
Redboxton, *Dung.*
Red caſtell, *Nar.*
Redhart, *Nar.*
Rednalſton, *Nar.*
Rieſton, *Dew.*
Rihye rocke, *Dew.*
Riſe caſtell point, *Dung.*
Robeſton, *Nar.*
Robeſton, *Rowf.*
Roche, *Rowf.*
Roche caſtell, *Rowf.*
Roche caſtell hill, *Rowf.*
Roſcrochan, *Caſt.*
Roſſe Market, *Rowf.*
Rynoſton, *Dung.*
Rywalton, *Nar.*

S

Sandy, *Rowf.*
Sandy hauen, } *Rowf.*
Scaline Iſland, } *Rowf.*
Shepe Iſland, } *Rowf.*
Shirlate rocke, } *Dew.*
Siſter houſes, *Nar.*
Slebeche, *Dung.*
Spittell, *Dung.*
Stack rocke, } *Caſt.*
Stackpole, *Caſt.*
Stackpoole orde, *Caſt.*
S. Steuens, *Dew.*
Steynton, *Rowf.*
Stokeholme Iſland, } *Rowf.*
Strumble head, } *Dew.*

T

Talbeny, *Rowf.*
Templeton, *Nar.*
Trauegare, *Dew.*
Trelloyne, *Caſt.*
Treuenyth, *Dew.*
Treuethell, *Kem.*
Trewgarne, *Rowf.*
Trewent, *Caſt.*
S. Twynelles, *Caſt.*
TYNBY, *Nar.*
Tyuy flu.

V

Vggarſton mill, } *Caſt.*
Vpton, *Nar.*

W

Wallwyn caſtell, } *Rowf.*
Walton, *Rowf.*
Walton, *Dung.*
Whitchurch, *Kem.*
Whitechurch, *Dew.*
Whitſand bay, *Dew.*
Williamſton, *Nar.*
Wiſton, *Dung.*
Withamſton parke, *Na.*
Woram, *Caſt.*
Wrennyuair hill, *Kil.*

Y

Yarbeſton, *Nar.*
Yardlanſtone, *Rowf.*

CAERMARDEN-SHIRE.

CHAPTER IIII.

The name of this Shire.

Caermarden-ſhire, ſo called from the chiefe Towne *Caer-marden*, lieth bordered vpon the North with *Cardigan-ſhire*; vpon her East, by *Brecknock* and *Glamorgan-ſhires*; vpon the South, with a Bay of the *Britiſh Seas*; and vpon the West with *Pembroke-ſhire*.

The forme.

(2) The forme of this County is long, and ſhooteth it ſelfe from the South-weſt into the North and by-East, betwixt whoſe furtheſt bounds are thirty fiue *Engliſh* miles, and in her broadeſt part twenty; the whole in circumference about one hundred and two miles.

The Aire.

(3) This Shire is not altogether ſo peſtred with hils as her bordering neighbours are: and thoſe that ſhe hath, neither ſo high nor ſo thicke, and therefore is better for Corne and Paſturage, yea and in Woods alſo, ſo that for victuals this Country is very well ſtored, which the ſtomacke doth as well diſgeſt, the aire being wholeſome, temperate, and pleaſing.

The ancient Inhabitants of this Shire.

(4) Anciently theſe parts were poſſeſſed by the *Dimetree*, as *Ptolemie*, *Gildas*, and *Ninius* doe name them: though *Plinie* holds opinion that they were part of the *Silures*, with whom no doubt they were ſubdued to the *Romans* yoke by *Iulius Frontinus*, when he ſtruggled with the rockie hils in thoſe Southerne parts. And this County is accounted by Writers to be the very ſtrength of *South-wales*. In the Weſt thereof, at *Kilmanlloid* (as it ſhould ſeeme) their Legions kept, where lately an earthen Pot hoarded with ſtore of *Roman Coines*, was by the ſpade digged vp, being ſtamped vpon imbaſed ſiluer, from the time of *Commodus* vnto the firſt *Tribuneſhip* of *Gordian* the third, which fell in the yeere of Chriſt two hundred forty three: and amongſt theſe were the Coines of *Heluius Pertinax*, *Marcus Opellius*, *Antonius Diadumenianus*, *Iulius Verus Maximus*, the ſonne of *Maximus*, of *Cælius Balbinus*, of *Clodius Pupienus*, of *Aquilia Seuera*, the wife of *Heliogabalus*, and of *Sall. Barbia Orbiana*, peeces rarely found.

Tacitus in vita Agricolæ.

Cambden.

The commodities.

(5) The commodities of this Shire chiefly conſiſt in *Cattle*, *Pit-coale*, *Fowle*, and *Sea-fiſh*, whereof the *Salmon* is common among them, and that of ſuch greatneſſe and plentie, as no place is better furniſhed therewith then the Shire-towne *Caer-marden* is.

The chiefe Towne.

(6) Which Towne by *Ptolemie* is called *Maridunum*; by *Antonine* the Emperour, *Muridunum*; by the *Britaines*, *Caer fridhin*; and by vs, *Caermarden*. It is pleaſantly ſeated vpon the South-weſt ſide of the Riuer *Touy*, that runneth thorow the middeſt of this Shire, and falleth South from hence into the *Britiſh Sea*, where before times was a conuenient Hauen for Ships arriuage, but now is ſore peſtred with Sands and Shelfes: notwithſtanding ſome ſmall Veſſels aſcend vp the Riuer, euen vnto the Bridge of this Towne, which is fairely built of free-ſtone. And ouer the ſame, vpon a hanging Rocke, ſtandeth a very large Caſtle, from whoſe ſtone-wall another intermingled with bricke rangeth about the Towne, being in circuit one thouſand and foure hundred paſes. The Inhabitants of this place doe not a little glory of their *Merlin*, who (as they ſay) was therein borne, the ſonne of a badde Angell, or of an *Incubus* ſpirit, the *Britaines* great *Apollo*, whom *Geffrey ap Arthur* would ranke with the *South-ſaying Seer*, or rather with the true Prophets themſelues; being none other then a meere Seducer and phantaſticall Wizard: which howſoeuer *Alani de Inſulis* in his Commentaries hath laboured to vnlocke thoſe darke and hidden Similies, wherewith his booke is peſtred and fuil, yet was it not without cauſe forbid the reading by the *Councell* of *Trent*, as vaine, and not worthy of countenance or credit.

Merlin a phantaſticall Wizard.

At the entrance of the *Normans*, this Towne was brought vnder their obedience, and for a long time was diſtreſſed with the calamities of warre, yet afterwards was made by the *Engliſh* Princes the *Chauncery* and *Exchequer* for all *South-wales*: and at this day is yeerely gouerned by a *Maior*, who euer after is an *Alderman* and Iuſtice of the Peace, two *Sheriffes* elected out of ſixteene *Burgeſſes*, all of them in skarlet, a *Sword-bearer*, a *Towne-clerke*, and two *Sergeants* with *Maces*: from whence the *Pole* is raiſed 52. degrees 15. minutes in Latitude, and for Longitude is in the degree 15. and 30. minutes from the firſt point in the Weſt, according to *Mercator*.

Carreg-Caſtle.

(7) Eaſt from this place are the ruines of *Carreg-Caſtle*, which ſtood mounted on a high hill, vnder the which many vaults and ſpacious Caues farre into the ground are ſeene, wherein is thought the people vnable to fight, were therein ſecured in time of their warres. Where alſo is a Well (take the report from *Giraldus*, who writeth it) *that in this place twice in foure and twenty houres ebbing, and twice flowing, reſembleth the vnſtable motions of the maine Sea.*

The Riuers and Market-Townes.

(8) This Shire is watered with twenty eight Riuers and Riuerets of name, ſtrengthned with ten Caſtles, traded in ſixe Market Townes, diuided into ſixe Hundreds, wherein are ſeated foureſcore and ſeauen Pariſh-Churches, whoſe names are inſerted in the Table following.

North

CAERMARDEN

A The Priory
B. Priory Stret
C. S. Peters stret
D. S. Peters Church
E Water stret
F Spilmans stret
G. Kings stret
H High stret
I S Maries stret
K Key stret
L The Key
M The Castell

40 80 120 160
A Scale of Paſes

Mill flud
Towy flud

PART

CARD

The Foreſt
Llanbeder
Penarok
Llanumthether
Llanlloynye
Cardigan
SHIRE
CATHINOK
Llanyhangle Yorothe
Llanſawel
LOUENTIUM
Newcaſtle emlyn
Kennarth
Byry flud
Llangelee
Dyry flud
Capel Penaudet
Llanyhangle Roſ corne
Abergerlech
Penheyre
ELLUET
HVND
Keach flud
Capel Evan
Pengwernolye
THE STIV
Kilridden
Llanllantheg
Breghuaygothy
Llanunycthe
Llanypinſent
HVND
Wrenyuaure hill
Llanuurnach
Capel Bettus
Trelegby Bettis
Cowen flud
Gwnlyc flud
Canweleluet
Talaxuith
Towy flud
Egleſuaier Achirig
Llanluduen
Llanwenyd
Eglos Newith
Comgwilye
Iſtradworell
Llanyhagle Ugwely
Llangwi
PEMBROK
Kilſant
Ebbernant
St Nicholas
Glannanelthe
Llanarthne
DERL LYS
Merther
Capel Dewye
Llanbedye
Nevdrym
Carthkeny flud
Abergwenlye
Llangunnior
Carmarden
MARIDUNUM
Llantharey
Henllanamgade
Kilmaenlloid
Marles flud
Capel Llanlloch
Llangan
Whitland
Llanualtey
Llanſelio
Llanginum
Car dyth Forest
Llangendarne
Vag flud
HVND
Capel Llangellbithon
Capel Llanthithyayne
Guendrath
Cleare
Llanginog
Llangayng
Llandoualeg
Eglesuaier
Llandewror
Llandiloabercowen
Iſtrad Merther
Caſtle Deram
HVN
Kiffig
Llanuaier
Llacharne
Llanſtephan
Tobius flu
Llanſant
Llegheneye
Glyn
Llanbedervelfray
Cajer ſt.
Llandach
Egloſkemen
Llanſadurnen
St Iſmael Hawtyn
Tylo
Kidwyly
Gwendrath Vaure flud
Cranwaier
Marras
Pendyne
Amarth
Tryncaren
Prenagwin
Bury Haven
S. Iſmaels point
Dulas flud
Capel Llandeiery
Penbray
Calicot Point
Penbray point
Bachhennas I
Whitford point
Llanſaithye

Performed by John Speede And are to be ſold in popes head alley againſt the exchãge by John Sudbury and George Humble.

Jodocus Hondius calavit Cum priuilegio

West

South

North

RT OF

DIGAN

Part of

Anno
Domini 1610

CAERMARDEN
Both Shyre and Towne
deſcribed

Breknok Shire

PART OF

GLAMORGAN

SHYRE

PERVE

CAYO

HVND

DIMETE.

HVNDRED

KIDWELLYE

THE

Llanymthefry

Llanga dok

Llandilouawr

Llanyhangle Kiluargen

Newton

Llandouyſon

Denzuer caſtle

Llangathan

Druſton caſt

Golden Groue

Llaneyhangle Aberbithigh

Caſtle Carreg

Llandebea

Parkreamc

Bettus

Llaneddye

Llandilotalabont

Llagenarche

Leyher caſtle

Capel pylyn

Iſtrodefyne

Capel Newidr

Kilcombe

Llanbrayne

Iſtradwalter

Llanuar crarbryn

Lloynhowell

Taltlughay

Llanurda

Llanſadurn

Abarmarlas

Llanyhargle

Muthuey

Cledgh

Llarthwyſant

Llanſawel

Llanſtephan

Capel Duthgye

Capel Gunllo

Llanſulthye

Iſtradgunles

The blake Mountayne

Capel Gwenuyr

Tywy fluid

Teſtor fluid

Rescob Foreſt

Trouſnant fluid

Ivyg fluid

Mathern fluid

Corby fluid

Tugher fluid

Dulaghe fluid

Dulas fluid

Muthuey fluid

Cledgh fluid

Sauthey fluid

Turch fluid

Tavy fluid

Leyther fluid

Amond fluid

Camboy fluid

Morlas fluid

Tavy fluid

Eaſt

THE SCALE OF MILES

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

South

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Caermarden-shire.*

HVNDREDS IN *Caermarden-shire.*

1. Cathinok.
2. Cayo.
3. Perueth.
4. Kidwellye.
5. Elluet.
6. Derllys.

A

Abarmarlas, *Cayo.*
Abergerlech, *Cathinok.*
Abergwillye, *Elluet.*
Aberwenly, *Kidwell.*
Amond Flu.

B

Bachhannis Iſland, *Kidwell.*
Bettus, *Kidwell.*
Bettus, *Elluet.*
Brane Flu.
Brechua ygothy, *Cathinok.*

C

CAERMARDEN, *Elluet.*
Caier Flu.
Calicote point, *Kidwell.*
Cardyth Foreſt, *Derllys.*
Caſtle Carreg, *Kidwell.*
Carthkenye Flu.
Cledagh Flu.
S. Cleres, *Derllys.*
Combeny Flu.
Comgwilye, *Elluet.*
Conwill Eluet, *Elluet.*
Conwillgaio, *Cayo.*
Corhy Flu.
Cowen Flu.

D

Deneuer Caſtle, *Cayo.*
Capell Dewye, *Kidwell.*
Dulas Flu.
Dulas Flu.
Dalaſhe Flu.
Druſton Caſtle, *Cayo.*
Capell Duthgye, *Kidwell.*
Caſtle Dyram, *Derllys.*

E

Ebernant, *Elluet.*
Egermont, *Derllys.*
Egloſuaier aching, *Derllys.*
Egloſuaier, *Derllys.*
Eglyskymyn, *Derllys.*
Capell Euan, *Elluet.*

G

Glanranelthe, *Elluet.*
Glyn, *Kidwell.*
Golden groue, *Kidwell.*
Capell Gunllo, *Kidwell.*
Gwendrath vaure Flu.
Capell Gwenvye, *Kidwell.*
Gwilye Flu.

H

Hawton, *Kidwell.*
Heullan amgoed, *Derllys.*

I

S. Iſmaels, *Kidwell.*
S. Iſmaels poynt, *Kidwell.*
Iſtrad merther, *Kidwell.*
Iſtradworell, *Elluet.*
Iſtradwalter, *Perueth.*
Iſtrodfyne, *Perueth.*

K

Keach Flu.
Kennarth, *Elluet.*
KIDWELLYE, *Kidwell.*
Kiffike, *Derllys.*
Kilcombe, *Cayo.*
Kilmaenlloid, *Derllys.*
Kilredyn, *Elluet.*
Kilſant, *Derllys.*
Kiluargon, *Cathinok.*
Kilycon, *Cayo.*

L

Llanarthney, *Kidwell.*
Llanbrayne, *Perueth.*
Llanboydy, *Derllys.*
Llanbyther, *Cathinok.*
Llandach, *Derllys.*
Llandebea, *Kidwell.*
Llandebye, *Kidwell.*
Capell Llandedery, *Kidwell.*
Llandeſſillio, *Derllys.*
Llandilo Iskenen, *Kidwell.*
Llandingate, *Perueth.*
Llandingat in Cayo, *Cayo.*
Llandeuaylog, *Kidwell.*
Llandeuayſon, *Cayo.*
Llandylo in Peruethe, *Perueth.*
Llandylo abercowen, *Derllys.*
LLANDILO in Cayo, *Cayo.*
Llanedye, *Kidwell.*
Llanegwad in Cathinok, *Cathinok.*
Llanegwad in Elluet, *Elluet.*
Llanellye, *Kidwell.*
LLANELTHYE, *Kidwell.*
LLANGADOKE, *Perueth.*
Llangainge, *Derllys.*
Llangann, *Derllys.*
Llangather, *Cathinok.*
Llangathan, *Cayo.*
Llangeller, *Elluet.*
Capell Llangellbithon, *Kidwell.*
Llangenarth, *Kidwell.*
Llonghor Flu.
Llanglodwen, *Derllys.*
Llangomer, *Kidwell.*
Llangynn, *Derllys.*
Llangynderum, *Kidwell.*
Llangynnok, *Derllys.*
Llanharne, *Derllys.*
Llanhedy, *Derllys.*
Llanllawthog, *Elluet.*
Capell Llanlloch, *Elluet.*
Llanllonye, *Cathinok.*
Capell Llanpymſent, *Cayo.*
Llanpympſaint, *Elluet.*
Llanſadorn, *Perueth.*
Llanſadornen, *Derllys.*
Llanſant, *Kidwell.*
Llanſawill, *Cayo.*
Llanſtephan, *Derllys.*
Llantharoke, *Kidwell.*
Capell Llanthithgayne, *Kidwell.*
Llanthonor, *Derllys.*
Llanthowie, *Perueth.*
Llanthoyſant, *Perueth.*
Llannun, *Kidwell.*
Llanvair arbryn, *Perueth.*
Llanuaier, *Derllys.*
Llanualteg, *Derllys.*
Llanuenith, *Cathinok.*
Llanvyhangell Abercowen, *Derllys.*
Llanvyhangell Orarth, *Cathin.*
Llanvyhangell Aberbythyth, *Kidwell.*
Llanwenye, *Derllys.*
Llanwrda, *Cayo.*
Llanwnnyo, *Derllys.*
Llanycriſe in Cayo, *Cayo.*
Llanycrois in Cathinok, *Cathinok.*
Llanyhangell vgwely, *Elluet.*
LLANYMTHEFRY, *Pe.*
Llanyhangell Roſcorne, *Cathinok.*
Lleghdeny, *Kidwell.*
Lloynhowell, *Cayo.*
Lloughor Flu.

M

Marlas Flu.
Marros, *Derllys.*
Mathern Flu.
Merthyr, *Elluet.*
Morlas Flu.
Mothvay, *Perueth.*
Muthvey Flu.
Mydrym, *Derllys.*

N

Newcaſtle Emlyn, *Elluet.*
Newchurch, *Elluet.*
Capell Newith, *Perueth.*
Newton, *Cayo.*
S. Nicholas, *Elluet.*

P

Parkreame, *Kidwell.*
Penbray poynt, *Kidwell.*
Penbeyr, *Elluet.*
Penbrey, *Kidwell.*
Capell Pencader, *Cathinok.*
Pencarrek, *Cathinok.*
Pendyne, *Derllys.*
Penwernolye, *Cathinok.*
Peſcotter Flu.
Prenagrois, *Kidwell.*
Capell Pylin, *Perueth.*

S

Sauthey Flu.

T

Taue Flu.
Talacouth, *Elluet.*
Talley, *Cayo.*
Towa Flu.
Towy Flu.
Towy hauen, *Derllys.*
Trauſnant Flu.
Treleghe, *Elluet.*
Trynſaren, *Kidwell.*
Turch Flu.
Turghe Flu.
Tylo, *Kidwell.*
Tyvy Flu.

W

Whitland, *Derllys.*

How this Shire tooke his name.

GLAMORGAN-SHIRE, as ſome thinke, named from Prince *Morgan* the poſſeſſor thereof, or according to others, is taken from *Morgan* an Abbey, founded by *William Earle of Gloceſter*, vpon the Sea-ſhoare in the South of this Shire, lieth bounded vpon that part altogether with the *Britiſh Sea*; the Weſt by *Loghor*, is parted from *Caermarden-ſhire*; the North butteth vpon the County of *Breknok*; and the Eaſt by *Remney* is diuided from *Monmouth*.

The forme of it and meaſure.

(2) The forme of this Shire groweth ſtill wider from her Weſt-point, ſpreading her broadeſt touch in the Eaſt, betwixt which extreames I finde by meaſure to be well-neere forty *Engliſh* miles, and from North to South, not altogether twenty: the whole in circumference, about one hundred and twelue miles.

The Aire.

(3) The aire is temperate, and giues more content to the minde, then the ſoile doth fruit or eaſe vnto Trauellers. The hils being high and very many, which from the North notwithſtanding are leſſened as it were by degrees; and towards the Sea-coaſts, the Country becommeth ſomewhat plaine, which part is the beſt both for plenty of Graine, and populous Inhabitants. The reſt all Mountaine, is repleniſhed with Cattell, which is the beſt meanes vnto wealth that this Shire doth affoord; vpon whoſe Hils you may behold whole Heards of them feeding; and from whoſe Rockes, moſt cleere ſpringing waters thorow the vallies trickling, which ſportingly doe paſſe with a moſt pleaſant ſound, and did not a little reuiue my wearied ſpirits among thoſe vaſt Mountaines, imployed in their ſearch: whoſe infancie at firſt admitted an eaſie ſtep ouer; but growne vnto ſtrength, more boldly forbade me ſuch paſſage, and with a more ſterne countenance held on their iourney vnto the *Britiſh* Seas: and *Taue* among theſe is accounted for a chiefe.

Taue the chiefe Riuer.

Caerdif the chiefe Towne of all *South-Wales*.

(4) Vpon whoſe fall, and Eaſt-banke, the faireſt Towne of all *South-Wales* is ſeated, the *Britaines Caerdid*, the *Engliſh Caerdiffe*, which *Fitz-Haimon* fortified with a Wall and Caſtle, in the raigne of King *Rufus*, when hee and his *Norman Knights* had ouercome *Rheſe* the Prince of theſe parts, and thruſt out *Ieſtine* from his lawfull poſſeſſion. This Towne he made his owne Seat and Court of Iuſtice, enioyning his Conſorts to giue aide to this honour, and to hold their portions in vaſſallage of him. Strong was the Caſtle, as by the truſt therein repoſed may well appeare, where the youngeſt brother *Beauclark* kept captiue the eldeſt *Curthoſe*, both of them ſonnes to the Conquerour, the ſpace of twenty ſixe yeeres. This Caſtle is large, and in good repaire, whence the Towne-wall went both South and Eaſt to the Riuers ſide, thorow which, foure Gates enter into the foure windes, and containe in compaſſe nine hundred and twenty paſes; and along the Riuer (a ſure defence) vpon her Weſt ſide, three hundred more; ſo that the Towne containeth in circuit twelue hundred and foureſcore paſes. But as the *Taue* is a friend to the Towne, in making a Key for arriuage of ſhipping; ſo is ſhe a foe to *S. Maries* Church in the South, with vndermining her foundations, and threatning her fall. The Towne is gouerned by a Maior, yeerely elected out of twelue Aldermen, aſſiſted with other twelue Burgeſſes, a Town-Clerke, foure Conſtables, and two Sergeants with Mace: whoſe ſite is obſerued from the North-Starre to lie in the degree of Latitude, 51. and 49. ſcruples; and from the firſt point in the Weſt, 16. and 52. ſcruples.

Beauclark, *Curthoſe*.

The graduation of *Cardif*.

(5) In the ſame graduation almoſt is ſited the City *Landaf*, wherein is a Caſtle and Cathedrall Church, dedicated to *S. Telean*, Biſhop of the ſame, without any other memorable matter worthy the ſpeaking of.

Landaf.

(6) But things of ſtrange note are theſe, by the report of *Giraldus*, who affirmeth that *In a Rocke or Cliffe vpon the Sea-ſide, and Iland Barry, lying neere the South-Eaſt point of this County, is heard out of a little Chinke* (let him take heed what he ſaith) *the noiſe as it were of Smiths at their worke; one whiles the blowing of Bellowes to increaſe the heat, then the ſtroakes of the Hammer, and ſound of the Anuile; ſometimes the noiſe of the Grind-ſtone in grinding of Iron tooles; then the hiſſing ſparkes of Steele gads, as they flie from their beating, with the puffing noiſe of flames in a Furnace.* And whether this is the place whereof *Clemens Alexandrinus* ſpeaketh, I determine not; where in his writings he hath theſe words: *They that haue recorded Hiſtories* (ſaith he) *doe ſay that in the Ile of Britaine, there is a certaine Hole or Caue vnder the bottome of an Hill, and on the top thereof a gaping Chinke, into the which when the winde is gathered, and toſſed to and fro in the wombe or concauitie thereof, there is heard aboue, a ſound of Cymbals: for the winde being driuen backe from his hole, is forced to make a loud ſound at her vent.*

Giraldus.

Things of ſtrange note.

Clemens Alex. Stromat. lib. 7.

(7) More Weſtward from hence, vpon the Riuer *Ogmore*, and neere vnto *Newton*, in a ſandy plaine about an hundred paſes from *Seuerne*, there ſpringeth a Well, though not of the cleereſt water, where at the flowing and fulneſſe of the Sea, can hardly any water be gotten; but at the ebbe and fall of tide it walloweth vp amaine. The cauſe may be, as *Polybius* reports of the like at *Cadys*; *Wherein the windy aire, when it is depriued of his wonted iſſues, forcibly returneth, ſhutting and ſtopping vp the paſſages and veines of the Spring, whereby the waters are kept in. But contrariwiſe, when the ſurface thereof is void and empty of water, the veines of the Source or Spring are vnſtopped and ſet free, which then boileth vp in great abundance.*

A ſtrange Well.

Polybius.

(8) And vpon the ſame ſhoare more North and by Weſt, on the top of a hill called *Minyd-Margan*, is erected a Monument inſcribed with a ſtrange Character, and as ſtrange a conceit held thereof by the bydwellers, whoſe opinions are poſſeſſed, that if any man reade the ſame, he ſhall ſhortly after die.

Minyd-Margan.

This Shire, as it is the furtheſt Coaſt of *South-wales*, and lay open to forraine inuaſion; ſo was it fortified with twenty fiue ſtronger Caſtles, whereof times and ſtormes haue deuoured the moſt: ſuch were *Barry*, *Saint Doneits*, *Deniſpowis*, *Morlaſhe*, *Meneſhe*, *Loghor*, *Llanddeny*, *Llanquian*, *Oxwich*, *Oyſtermouth*, *Ogmor*, *Pile*, *Porkery*, *Pennarth*, *Winſtō*, *Newcaſtle*, *Caerſly*, *Coche*, *Peullyn*, *Kethligarne*, *Kenfeage*, *Tallauan*, *Treer* and *Cothy*.

The number of Caſtles in this Shire.

Neither was the County ſo ill ſeated for ſufficiencie of life, or barren of graine, but that therein were planted places for diuine pietie: ſuch were *Neath*, *Margan*, and *Caerdif*, beſides the Epiſcopall See of *Landaf*: which laſt ſtill remaineth; the other three ſuppreſſed among the fall of their like, vnder King *Henry* the eight.

Religious houſes.

This Shire is diuided into ten Hundreds, wherein are ſeated ſixe Market-Townes, and one hundred and eighteene Pariſh-Churches, as in the Card and Table annexed, more at large appeareth.

The diuiſion of this Shire.

NORTH

GLAMORGAN
With the ſituations of the
and ancient LAND

CARDYFE.

The Spittle
Shire hall
Castell
Black fryers
West Gate
Cokkerton stret
East Gate
Taw flud
The Key
South Gate
S. Maryes

A. Smithes ſtret
B. Shomakers ſtret
C. West Stret
D. Back ſtret
E. Hummanbye ſtret
F. S.t Iohns ſtret
G. High ſtret
H. North ſtret
K. Working ſtret
L. Porrag ſtret
M. Frogg Lane
N. St Johns Church
O. Caſtell Lane
P. Towne howſe
Q. Duke Stret
R. The pootes Releiſe.

40 80 120 160 200 240
THE SCALE OF PASES

PART OF BREK

PART OF
CARMARDENSHEYR

WEST GOWRE

LEUCARUM
SWANZEY HUND

LLANGYFELACH
HUND

NEATH
SUDEM
HUN.

Istradgunles
Aberpiry
Capel Krenan
NEATH
Llanedduye
GEVELACH
Llandilo Talabont
Llangenarth
Llanelthiye
Loghor Castle
Bachhannis Iſlad
Burra flu
Whitford poynt
S. Kenetts Ch.
Llanmadok
The Holme
Cheriton
Llangenyth
Rinolston
Knolston
Penmayne
Park Brewis
Webley
Llanridien
Pengwern
Ilston
Pennarth
Bishopston
Pennarth Caſt
Penryſe
Oxwiche
Worme's head poyt
Porthynon
Oxwich poynt
Pennarth point
Mumbles poynt
Swanſey
St Johns
Llangyfelach
Coidfrank Forest
Neath Abbey
Llanſamlet
Briton Ferye
Michael church
Bagland
Margam
Kelibebilth
Cadoxiwn
Llantylled

The ſcale of Engliſh miles Anno Dom. 1610
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

Iodocus Hondius Cælavit

OCCIDENS

SOUTH

ORTH

GAN SHYRE
of the cheife towne CARDYFF
t LANDAFFE described.

LANDAFFE

Taue flud.

REK NOKE SHEIRE

Taue fl

Pencderyn

Aberpirgum

Neath Vaughan fl.

Resoulay

Octaugh flud

Opnors flud

Aberdare

Cynnon flud

LAN:

Part of

Rumney flud.

EAST.

Capel Brathteare

Capel Gladis

Kethligayet

Faldrey

CAERFILY

Llanwonno

Llandaff

Mounmoth

Bedwes

Thevan

Caerfily cast

Eglysylian

HUND

Llanyltiduandray

Llantrissent

Arthurs Bowe Hill

Penterche

Caste Coche

Llanyssen

CARDIF

Llaymigrat

Rompney

Whitchurch

The Rader

Tilcot

Llystalabont

Roche

The Spittle

Cardif

HUN

Llandaf

Bay

Leck with

Llandaugh

Coganpil

Denispowis cast

Pennarth poynt

Pennarth

Pennarth Baye

Cogan

Costa

Lanveroch poynt

Cag

Syls

Sylye Island

Island

Caste Meneche

DENIS:

Coitmerchan park

S. Bryde

S. Fagans

Llanbederywro

Llanhangle

S. George

Bolston

POWYS

S. Lethers

Llantrythed

S. Nicholas

Gwenuow

Worleton

Winston cast

Carnllayd

Eghlicolid

S. Andros

Walterstowne

Moulton

Llancarvan

Llanbethery

Lancad

Penmark

Dredrucken

Herthirdouan

Barrye

Funmun

Porkery cast

Rowse

Cadoxton

Llanharye

Treer cast.

Llanheyrne

Llantrissent

Tallwent cast

Pendoslyne

Lansannor

Welsh St Donets

Welsh Newton

Llanquian cast

Llanblethion

Landogh

Little Nashe

Bewperr

Draryguse

S. Hillery

Llanharry

Llanwynny

Llanwonno

Estrydiuodah

Glyncorug

NEWCASTLE

HUND

Llangynneward

Bettus Chaple

Llandouodok

OGMOR

Cothy mount

Peterston on y mount

S. Brydes upon Ogmore

Langgunwid

Cothye cast

Llalston

Coytchurch

Nolton

Ogmore fl.

The Pile

Kenfeage Caft

New castle

Bridgende

Llandydock

Mathermoure

Newton Notage

Ogmore caft

Clemens towne

HUNDRED

Elandow

Great S. Brides

Wyke

Llanihangle iuxta Cowbridge

Great Nashe

Dunraven

Marcrces

St Donetes caft

Llantwyt

Beverton

Bouium

St Athan

West Aberthowe

Egloss brues

Llanmaies

Gilston

Nashe poynt

Cowbridge

Llanblethion

Ilysworney

Coulston

Penllyn caft

Wennye

Llangan

Ketthligarne caft.

S. Maries hill

Llanharye

Llanrylyd

COWBRIDGE

Istradown

Llanfrithyd

Llanfrithyd

Llanfrithyd

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Tovvnes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Glamorgan-ſhire.*

HVNDREDS IN *Glamorgan-ſhire.*

1. SWanzey.
2. Llangeuelach.
3. Neath.
4. Newcaſtle.
5. Llantriſſent.
6. Caerfily.
7. Ogmor.
8. Cowbridge.
9. Deniſpowys.
10. Cardif.

A

ABERAVON, *Nea.*
Aberdare, *Llant.*
Aberpirgum, *Neath.*
Aberthawe eaſt, *Deniſ.*
Aberthowe weſt, *Cow.*
S. Androwes, *Deniſ.*
Arthurs Buts hill, } *Llant.*
Saint Athon, } *Cow.*
Auon Flu.

B

Bachhannis Iſland, } *Swan.*
Backinſton, *Swan.*
Baglane, *Neath.*
Barry, *Deniſ.*
Barry Iland, *Deniſ.*
Bettus Chapell, *New.*
Beueerton, *Cow.*
Bewpeere, *Cow.*
Biſhopſton, *Swan.*
Boulſton, *Deniſ.*
Capell Brathteare, } *Caerf.*
Bredruckun, *Deniſ.*
Parke Brewis, } *Swan.*
Saint Brides great, } *Ogmor.*
Saint Brides the leſſe, } *Ogmor.*
BRIDGEND, *New.*
Saint Brides vpon Elay, } *Deniſ.*
Brytton ferry, *Neath.*
Burra Flu.

C

Cadoxton, *Deniſ.*
Cadoxton, *Neath.*
Caerfilly Caſtle, *Caerf.*
Canton, *Cardiſ.*
Capell Krenant, } *Neath.*
CARDIFE, *Cardif.*
Carnllayd, *Deniſ.*
Cayreh, *Cardif.*
Cheryton, *Swan.*
Claſe, *Llang.*
Clementſon, *Ogmor.*
Cledaugh Flu.
Cledaugh Flu.
Coche Caſtle, *Caerf.*
Coidfranke Foreſt, *Lla.*
Coidmerchan Parke, } *Deniſ.*
Cog, *Deniſ.*
Cogan, *Deniſ.*
Coganpill, *Deniſ.*
Coſton, *Deniſ.*
Cowlſton, *Ogmor.*
COWBRIDGE, *Cow.*
Coytie Caſtle, *Newcaſt.*
Coytchurch, *Newcaſt.*
Cunnon Flu.

D

Deniſpowis Caſtle, *Den.*
S. Donetts Welſh, *Cow.*
Saint Donetts, } *Ogmor.*
Dredruckan, *Deniſ.*
Dreergutſe, *Deniſ.*
Duliſhe Flu.
Dunrauen, *Ogmor.*

E

Eghhelolid, *Deniſ.*
Egloisbrywis, *Cow.*
Egloiſſilan, *Caerf.*
Elay Flu.
Elay, *Deniſ.*
Ewenny Flu.

F

Saint Fagans, } *Deniſ.*
Faldray, *Caerf.*
Flimſton, *Cow.*
The Friers, *Cardif.*
Funtgar, *Deniſ.*
Funnum, *Deniſ.*

G

Saint Georges, } *Deniſ.*
Gilſton, *Cow.*
Capell Glodis, } *Caerf.*
Glyncorruge, *Neath.*
Gwennowe, *Deniſ.*

H

Hawood aport Chapell, } *New.*
Saint Hillary, *Cow.*
The Holme, *Swan.*

I

Illſton, *Swan.*
S. Iohns, *Swan.*
Iſtradouodock, *Llant.*
Iſtradowen, *Cow.*

K

Kanfigg Caſtle, } *Newcaſt.*
Kelligate, *Caerf.*
S. Kenettes Chapell, } *Swan.*
Kethligarne Caſtle, *Ogm.*
Keuenmable, *Cardif.*
Kilibebyth, *Neath.*
Kilvay, *Swan.*
Knellſton, *Swan.*
Capell Krenant, } *Neath.*

L

Laleſton, *Newcaſt.*
Lamadoke, *Swan.*
Llanbeder ynro, *Deniſ.*
Llanbethery, *Deniſ.*
Lanblethran, *Cow.*
Lancaruan, *Deniſ.*
Lancod, *Deniſ.*
Landaph, *Cardif.*
Llandilotalibout, *Llang.*
Llandewy Caſtle, *Swan.*
Llandogh, *Cow.*
Llandough, *Deniſ.*
Landow, *Ogmor.*
Landeuodock, *Ogmor.*
Llandydock, *Newcaſt.*
Lanederne, *Cardif.*
Langan, *Ogmor.*
Llangenyth, *Swan.*
Llangeuelach, *Llang.*
Llanginor, *Ogmor.*
Llangoned, *Newcaſt.*
Llangug, *Llang.*
Langwick, *Llan.*
Llangibach, *Llang.*
Llangyneware, *Newcaſt.*
Lanhary, *Cow.*
Lanharan, *Cow.*
Llanihangell, *Cow.*
Llanihangle, *Deniſ.*
Laniſſen, *Cardif.*
Llanmadok, *Swan.*
Lannaes, *Cow.*
Llannyenwere, *Swan.*
Llanquian Caſtle, *Cow.*
Llanriden, *Llang.*
Llanrydien, *Swan.*
Lanſamlett, *Llang.*
Lanſannor, *Cow.*
Llantriſſent, *Llant.*
Lantrithed, *Deniſ.*
Lantroitt Vairdrey, } *Llant.*
Lantwit, *Cow.*
Lantwyt, *Neath.*
Lanvabon, *Caerf.*
Lanvedowe, *Caerf.*
Llanverock point, } *Deniſ.*
Lanwuo, *Llant.*
Llanyhangell, *Deniſ.*
Llanyhylotalibout, *Swa.*
Llanyltiduandray, *Llan.*
Llanylted, *Neath.*
Lanylyd, *Cow.*
Leckwith, *Deniſ.*
Liſuaure, *Cardif.*
S. Lithams, *Deniſ.*
Louchor Caſtle, *Swan.*
Louchor, *Swan.*
Lloynigrat, *Cardif.*
Lyfwerney, *Cow.*
Llyſtalabout, *Cardif.*

M

Marcroes, *Ogmor.*
S. Mary Church, *Cow.*
S. Maries hill, *Ogmor.*
Margaiu, *Newcaſt.*
Michalaſton, *Swan.*
S. Michael, *Deniſ.*
Michellſton vpon Auon, } *Nea.*
Michellſton in the pit, } *Deni.*
Michellſton vpon Elay, } *Deniſ.*
Mychellſton, *Cow.*
Meneche Caſtle, *Deniſ.*
Merther Mawre, *Ogmor.*
Mertherdeuan, *Deniſ.*
Merthir, *Caerf.*
Morgan, *Newcaſt.*
Morlaſhe Caſtle, *Caerf.*
Moulton, *Deniſ.*
Mumbles poynt, *Swan.*

N

Naſhe little, *Cow.*
Naſhe great, *Cow.*
Naſhe poynt, *Cow.*
NEATH, *Neath.*
Neath vauchan Flu.
Neath Abbey, *Llang.*
Newcaſtle, *Newcaſt.*
Newton Welſh, *Cow.*
Newton Nottage, *Newc.*
S. Nicholas, *Deniſ.*
S. Nicholas Towne, *Sw.*
Nolton, *Newcaſt.*

O

Ogmore Flu.
Ogmore Caſtle, *Swan.*
Oyſtermouth Caſtle, } *Swan.*
Oyſtermouth, *Swan.*
Oxwiche, *Swan.*
Oxwiche Caſtle, *Swan.*
Oxwiche poynt, *Swan.*

P

Pendoyloni, *Cow.*
Pengwerne, *Swan.*
Penmaen, *Swan.*
Penmarke, *Deniſ.*
Pennarth Caſtle, *Swan.*
Pennarth point, *Deniſ.*
Pennarth poynt, } *Swan.*
Pennarth, *Deniſ.*
Pennarth Baye, } *Deniſ.*
Pennarth, *Swan.*
Penrees, *Swan.*
Penthery, *Llang.*
Pentrich, *Llant.*
Peterſton on the Mount, } *Ogmor.*
Peullyn, *Ogmor.*
Pile, *Newcaſt.*
Porteynon, *Swan.*
Portkirig, *Deniſ.*
Preterſton vpon Elay, } *Deniſ.*

R

Radyre, *Llant.*
Remgedro glytach, } *Llang.*
Reſowlay, *Neath.*
Reynalſton, *Swan.*
Rompney Flu.
Roſylly, *Swan.*
Roth, *Cardif.*
Rowſe, *Deniſ.*
Ruddrye, *Caerf.*

S

The Spittle, *Cardif.*
Sully, *Deniſ.*
SWANZEY, *Swan.*
Swanzey poche, } *Swan.*
Syly, *Deniſ.*
Sylye Iſland, *Deniſ.*

T

Tallauant Caſtle, } *Cow.*
Talygarn, *Llant.*
Taue Flu.
Theuan, *Caerf.*
Thule Flu.
Tilcot, *Cardif.*
Tithegſtowne, *Newcaſt.*
Towye Flu.
Treer Caſtle, *Cow.*

W

Walterſtown, *Deniſ.*
Webley, *Swan.*
Wenny, *Ogmor.*
Wenuor, *Deniſ.*
Weſt-Gower, *Swan.*
Whitford poynt, } *Swan.*
Whitchurch, *Caerf.*
Whitchurch, *Cardif.*
Wicke, *Ogmor.*
Winſton Caſtle, *Deniſ.*
Worleton, *Deniſ.*
Wormeſhead poynt, } *Swan.*

Y

Ycheloley, *Deniſ.*
Yſtradowen, *Cow.*

MONMOVTH-SHIRE.

CHAPTER VI.

The name of *Monmouth-ſhire.*

Monmouthſhire from *Monmouth* Towne, and that from *Monnowe*-water bearing name, is altogether incloſed on the North, and is ſeperated from *Herefordſhire* with the ſame Riuer, vpon the Eaſt both it and *Wye* diuides this County from *Gloceſterſhire*. The South-ſide wholly is waſhed by the *Seuerne* Sea, and ſome of her Weſt part by *Rempney* is parted from *Glamorgan*, and the reſt lyeth bordered vpon by *Breknock-ſhire*.

The borders of *Monmouth-ſhire.*

The forme.

(2) The forme thereof is Scallop-wiſe, both long and broad, ſhooting her North point to *Llantony*, and her South to the fall of *Rempney*, betwixt which two are twenty foure Engliſh miles: and from *Chepſtowe* Eaſt, to *Blanagwent* Weſt, are not altogether nineteene: the whole in circuit draweth ſomewhat neere to ſeauenty ſeauen miles.

The Ayre.

The Soile.

(3) The Ayre is temperate, healthfull and cleare, the ſoile is hilly, wooddy and rich, all places fruitfull, but no place barren. The Hils are grazed vpon by Cattle and Sheepe, the Vallies are laden with Corne and Graſſe, neuer vngratefull of the Huſbandmans paines, nor makes fruſtrate his hope of expected increaſe; whoſe ſprings abundantly riſing in this County with many ſtreames, doe fatten the ſoile euen from ſide to ſide.

The ancient Inhabitants.

In the life of *Tathaie.*

(4) Anciently the *Silures* inhabited this Shire, whoſe chiefe City by the *Emperour Antonine* is named *Venta Silurum*, by the *Welſh Caer-went*, and was by *Tathaie* the *Britiſh* Saint, made an *Academie*, and a diuine place for worſhip. So likewiſe *Caer-lion* now, once *Iſca*, was, where the ſecond *Roman* Legion called *Auguſta* lay, as by their Coines, Altars, Tables, and Inſcriptions there found, and daily therein digged vp, doth euidently appeare.

In Itinerar. *Cambr.*

Girald.

By the report of *Giraldus*, in this Citie was the Court of great *Arthur*, whether the *Romane* Embaſſadours reſorted vnto him, and as *Alexander Elſebienſis* writeth, therein was a Schoole of two hundred Philoſophers, skilfull in *Aſtronomie* and other Arts. Which is the more credible, for that *Amphibalus S. Albans* inſtructer, was therein borne, and *Iulius* and *Aaron*, two noble *Proto-Martyrs* of great *Britaine*, in this City receiued the crowne of *Martyrdome*, where their bodies were alſo interred. But as all things finde their fatall period, ſo this Citie for beautie, circuit, and magnificall reſpect is laid in the ruines of her owne decay; neither may any more lament the loſſe of glory then *Munmouths* Caſtle, which captiue-like doth yeeld to conquering Time. Her downe-caſt ſtones from thoſe lofty turrets, doe ſhew what beautie once it bare, ſtanding mounted round in compaſſe, and within her wals another mount, whereon a Towre of great height and ſtrength is built, which was the birth-place of our Conquering *Henry*, the great Triumpher ouer *France*, but now decayed, and from a Princely Caſtle, is become no better then a regardleſſe Cottage. In this Towne a beautifull Church built with three Iles is remaining, and at the Eaſt end a moſt curiouſly built (but now decayed) Church ſtands, called the *Monkes* Church: In the Monaſtery whereof, our great Antiquarie *Geffrey*, ſurnamed *Munmouth*, and *Ap Arthur*, wrote his Hiſtory of *Great Britaine:* whoſe paines as they were both learned and great, ſo haue they bred great paines among the learned both to defend and to diſproue. The Townes ſituation is pleaſant and good, ſeated betwixt the Riuers *Monnowe* and *Wye*: three Gates yet ſtand, beſides that Tower or Locke of the Bridge, and a Trench or tract of wall running betwixt them on each ſide downe to the Riuer, containing in circuit about eight hundred paces. The Towne is in good repayre, and well frequented, gouerned by a Maior, two Bailiffes, fifteene Common Councellers, a Towne-Clerke, and two Sergeants for their attendance. It is in Latitude remoued from the Equator 52. degrees and 8. minutes, and from the Weſt point of Longitude is ſet in the degree 17. 36. minutes.

Monmouth Towre.

King *Henry* the fift borne in *Monmouth.*

Religious houſes ſuppreſſed.

Religious Houſes erected and ſuppreſſed in this Shire, for greateſt account haue beene in *Caer-lion*, *Chepſtow*, *Gold-cliffe*, *Munmouth* and *Llantony*; which laſt ſtood ſo ſolitary, and among hils, that the Sunne was not ſeene to ſhine there, but onely betwixt the houres of one and three.

Caſtles.

Market-Townes.

This Shire is ſtrengthened with fourteene Caſtles, traded with ſixe Market Townes, diuided into ſixe Hundreds, wherein are ſituated one hundred twenty and ſeauen Pariſh Churches, and is not accounted among the *Welſh-ſhires*, being ſubdued by *Henry* the ſecond, who paſſing the *Nant Pen-carne*, a ſmall Brooke and of no danger yet held fatall by the *Welſh*, ouer credulous to a Prophecie of *Merlin Silueſter* the *Britiſh Apollo*, who had foreſhewed that when a ſtout and frecled fac'd King (ſuch as *Henry* was) ſhould paſſe ouer that Ford, then the power of the *Welſhmen* ſhould be brought vnder; whereby their ſtout courage was ſoone abated, and the whole County the ſooner in ſubiection to the *Engliſh*. The Names of the places in this Shire are expreſſed in a Table, Alphabetically gathered in the Page inſuing vpon the reſt of this Mappe.

The Shires diuiſion. *Giral. Camb.*

NORT

A	S Thomas Chu	I	Monk Stret
B	S Tho. Stret	K	Monks Gate
C	Monmeth Stret	L	Whit crose stret
D	The Bayley	M	Dixtons Gate
E	The Castel	N	Wye Bridg
F	Buchers Rowe	O	Wy Brid ward
G	S. Maryes ch.	P	The market house
H	Monkes church	Q	The old wall

MONMOUTH

Monnors fluid

THE SCALE OF PASES

50 100 150 200

Wye flood

PART OF THE PROVINCE OF HEREFORDE SHIRE

Llantony

Cledock

Llansilio

Walterston

The old cast.

Monnow fluid

SKE

Bleyny fluid

Comiye Trewin

Penrisse

Stanton Chap.

Part

Michaelschurch

Crucorne

Bettus chap.

Trylay

Llanafryng

Penuarell Hill

Llandilobarthek

Llanvapley

Warnde

The Chapell

Warrigoch Chap.

Abergeuennew

Llanwenarth Llansyst

Colbrok

Hardwick chap

Llanthewyrytherch

Llana

Fidan Fluid

BERGAVENY HUND

Llanhilleth

Llangattok iuxta uske

Llansanfreid

Llanrechangel iuxta Uske

Llanouter

Lanvaser

Kylgeden

Bettus new

Clodgwyth fluid

Blerench hill

Avon fluid

Ebenth Vach fluid

Blanagwent

WENLOOG

Goytre

Capel Newith

Kemis Commander

Birthin fluid

Llannyhangel

Pontnoiel

Tretheven

Llanhyleth

Panteage

Ebwith Vaure flu.

Stonys flu

Breknock Shire

PART OF GLAMORGAN SHYRE

Capel Brathesere

Byd weltiny

Treesient

Kathlygaier

Rumpney flu.

Llantherwye

Llanureghuaye

Llanthervell chap.

Llanyhangle Tonneygroyse

Quenock Chap.

Llumberlow hill

Monethuslyne

Penros

Henllis

Carlion

Kirten Becon

Ryseley

Bettus Chapell

Crindy

Bidway

Rocheston castle

Newport

Maughen

Carfily Cast.

Ridway

Basaleg

Grenefeld cast

Gwarneaclepa

Ebwith flu.

Tredeager

Llanyhangel vedio

HUNDRED

S.ct Bryde

Coydkirne

Llanedern

Marshfeld

S. Melins

Peterston

Leynigrat

Rothe

The Spat

Cardyfe

TRIUMPHER OVER FRANCE KINGE HENRY 5 THE GREAT

of

Performed by Iohn Speede, and are to be solde in Popes head Alley against the Exchange, by Iohn Sudbury and Georg Humble. Anno Domini 1610 Cum Privilegio Regis.

WEST

SOUTH

THE COUNTYE OF MONMOUTH

wih the ſittuation of the Shire-towē Deſcribed Ann 1610

HEREFORDE SHYRE

PART OF GLOCESTER SHYRE

PART OF MOUNMETH SHIRE

Severne flud

Severnes Mouthe

SABRINA ÆSTUARIUM

The Scale of English miles

1 2 3 4 5

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Monmouth-shire.*

HVNDREDS IN *Monmouth-shire.*

1. BErgaueny *Hun.*
2. Skenfrith.
3. Vske.
4. Ragland.
5. Caldicot.
6. VVenlooge.

A

ABERGEVENNEW, *Berg.*
Abernsteth, *Berg.*
Saint Aruans, *Cald.*
Auon Flu.

B

Bassaleg, *Wenl.*
Basaleck, *Wenl.*
Bedwes, *Wenl.*
Bedwellty, *Wenl.*
Bettus, *Ragl.*
Bettus, *Wenl.*
Bettus Chappell, *Berg.*
Wealch Bicknor, *Sken.*
Birthin Flu.
Blanagwent, *Wenl.*
Blorench Hill, *Berg.*
Saint Bride, *Cald.*
Saint Bride, *Wenl.*
Bryngwyne, *Ragl.*
Bysheton, *Cald.*

C

Caierwent, *Cald.*
Caldicote, *Cald.*
Carewent, *Cald.*
CARLION, *Vske.*
The Chappell, *Berg.*
Chappelhill, *Sken.*
Chappelhill, *Sken.*
Charston Rocke, *Cald.*
Chepstowe Parke, *Cald.*
CHEPSTOW, *Cald.*
Christchurch, *Cald.*
Cledagnvagh Flu.
Clitho, *Ragl.*
Coedkernew, *Wenl.*
Colbroke, *Berg.*
Connyoy, *Berg.*
Coumcaruon, *Sken.*
Coydkirne, *Wenl.*
Creke, *Cald.*
Crindye, *Wenl.*
Crucorne, *Berg.*

D

Denny Island, *Cald.*
Dewston, *Cald.*
Dyngestowe, *Ragl.*
Dynham, *Cald.*
Dyxston, *Sken.*

E

Ebwith Vawre, Flu.
Ebwith Vauchan, Flu.
Erles Wood, *Cald.*

F

Fidan Flu.

G

Goldecliffe, *Cald.*
Goldecliffe Rocke, *Cald.*
Goldecliffe Point, *Cald.*
Goyttren, *Berg.*
Lyn Goyde, *Berg.*
Gracedue, *Ragl.*
The Grange, *Cald.*
Grenefeld Castle, *Wenl.*
Grysmond Castle, *Sken.*
Gwarneaolepa, *Wenl.*
Gwernesseny, *Ragl.*

H

Herdwicke, *Berg.*
Heullis, *Wenl.*
Howicke, *Cald.*
Hothny Flu.

I

Saint Ielian, *Cald.*
Ilston, *Cald.*
Itton, *Cald.*

K

Kebby Flu.
Kylgeden, *Berg.*
Kemis, *Cald.*
Kemis Comaunder, *Berg.*
Kenueny Flu.
Kilgoruck, *Sken.*
Kirten Beacon, *Wenl.*
Kyllcornell, *Berg.*

L

Llanarth, *Berg.*
Llanbadock, *Vske.*
Llanbed, *Cald.*
Llandenny, *Ragl.*
Llanaferyng, *Berg.*
Llandeuaige, *Cald.*
Llandeguith, *Vske.*
Llandilobatthale, *Berg.*
Llandogo, *Sken.*
Llangfoyst, *Berg.*
Llangattokelenyg, *Berg.*
Llangattock Vihanauell, *Sken.*
Llangattock Vibonauell, *Sken.*
Llangattock, *Berg.*
Llangeby, *Vske.*
Llangevye, *Ragl.*
Llangevew, *Vske.*
Llangewa, *Sken.*
Llangiby, *Vske.*
Llangomes, *Ragl.*
LLANGOVEN, *Sken.*
Llangston, *Cald.*
Llanhenoch, *Vske.*
Llanhithell, *Berg.*
LLANHYLETHE, *Wenl.*
Llanllowell, *Vske.*
Llamnerton, *Cald.*
Llannoyth, *Sken.*
Llannyhangell, *Berg.*
Llannyhangell Veddo, *Wenl.*
Llanouer, *Berg.*
Llan-pyll, *Sken.*
Llansanffred, *Berg.*
Llansfey, *Sken.*
Llantheruell Chappell, *Wenl.*
Llanthenyrytherch, *Berg.*
Lanthewye, *Vske.*
Llanthen, *Berg.*
Llanthewy Retherch, *Berg.*
Llanthewy Steride, *Berg.*
Llantilio Grossmont, *Sken.*
Llantony, *Berg.*
Llantrishen, *Vske.*
Llanvaier, *Cald.*
Llanvaghes, *Cald.*
Llanuaner Chappel, *Sken.*
Llanvapley, *Berg.*
Llanueghavan, *Vske.*
Llanveyre, *Berg.*
Llanvihangell, *Cald.*
Llanvihangell, *Berg.*
Llanuihangell Tormenith, *Sken.*
Llanuihangell, *Berg.*
Llanuihangell, *Rag.*
Llanvitheryn, *Berg.*
Llanvreghvaye, *Vske.*
Llanwaren, *Cald.*
Llanwenarth, *Berg.*
Llanyhangell Tonney groyse, *Wenl.*
Llanyssen, *Sken.*
Llyn Goyde, *Berg.*

M

Maghan, *Wenl.*
Magor, *Cald.*
Malpas, *Wenl.*
Manihilad, *Berg.*
Marshfield, *Wenl.*
Marthelly Chappell, *Cald.*
Matharne, *Cald.*
S. Mellans, *Wenl.*
Michaelchurch, *Berg.*
Michaelston, *Wenl.*
Monnow Flu.
MONMOVTH, *Sken.*
Mounton, Chappell, *Cald.*
Saint Michael, *Sken.*
Saint Moughans, *Sken.*
Mynithisloyn, *Wenl.*
Mychiltroy, *Sken.*

N

Nashe, *Cald.*
Newchurch, *Cald.*
Chappell Newith, Bettus *Berg.*
Newith, *Ragl.*
Newport Hauen, *Wenl.*
NEWPORT, *Wenl.*
Norton, *Sken.*

O

Olwye Flu.
Ould-castle, *Berg.*

P

Panteage, *Berg.*
Parcasslik, *Sken.*
Parkhill, *Cald.*
Penalth, *Sken.*
Penclase, *Sken.*
Penclawth, *Ragl.*
Pencarn Flu, *Wenl.*
Pencoyde, *Cald.*
Penhow, *Cald.*
Penhow, *Cald.*
Penrose, *Ragl.*
Penrose, *Vske.*
Penteaies hill, *Berg.*
Penterry Chappel, *Sken.*
Saint Pere, *Cald.*
Pertholey, *Berg.*
Perthing, *Sken.*
Peterston, *Wenl.*
Pontemoile, *Berg.*
Portesmete, *Cald.*
Pyl Flu.
Pyl Flu.

Q

Quenoch Chappell, *Vske.*

R

Ragland, *Ragl.*
Redwicke, *Cald.*
Riseley, *Wenl.*
Rocherston Castle, *Wenl.*
Rockfield, *Sken.*
Rogeat, *Cald.*
Rompney Flu.
Rompney, *Wenl.*
Runston, *Cald.*

S

Shernewton, *Cald.*
Skentsreth, *Sken.*
Skirivawre hill, *Berg.*
Sroway Flu.
Stanton Chappel, *Berg.*
Strogle Castle, *Cald.*
Sudbroke, *Cald.*

T

Terestent, *Wenl.*
Throggy Flu.
Traowey, *Ragl.*
Tredeager, *Wenl.*
Tredonock, *Vske.*
Tregayre, *Ragl.*
Trelecke, *Sken.*
Trelecke Graunge, *Sken.*
Trenytie Chappell, *Cald.*
Treuenthen, *Berg.*
Trostrey, *Vske.*
Trothy Flu.
Troye, *Sken.*
Trylaye, *Berg.*
Tyntarne, *Sken.*
Tyntern Abbey, *Sken.*
Tumberlow Hill, *Wenl.*

V

Vske Flu.
VSKE, *Vske.*

W

Warigoch Chappell, *Berg.*
Warnde, *Berg.*
Wense Wood, *Cald.*
Whitt Castle, *Berg.*
Whitston, *Cald.*
Wick, *Cald.*
Wisewood Chase, *Sken.*
Wolfe Newton, *Sken.*
Saint Wollos.
Woudye, *Cald.*
Wynastowe, *Sken.*

BREKNOCK-SHIRE.

CHAPTER VII.

The bounds of *Brekнock-Shire.*

Reknock-ſhire, in the *Britiſh* language *Brechineau*, (ſo called, as the *Welchmen* relate, of a Prince named *Brechanius*, the father of an holy *off-ſpring*, whoſe twenty foure daughters were all of them Saints) is a County neither very large, nor greatly to bee praiſed or diſliked of, whoſe bounds vpon the North is parted from *Radnor* with the Riuers *Clarwen* and *Wye*: the Weſt lieth butted vpon by *Cardigan* and *Caermarden-ſhires*: the South is confined by *Glamorgan*; and the Eaſt with *Monmouth* and *Radnor-ſhires*, is wholly bound.

The length and bredth.

(2) The length of this Shire from *North* to *South*, betwixt *Llanuthel* and *Iſtradgunles*, are twenty eight *Engliſh* miles; and her bredth from Eaſt to Weſt, extended betwixt *Pentriſſo* and *Llywell*, are twenty; the whole in circumference, about one hundred and two miles.

Giraldus in lib. Itiner. Camb.

(3) This County is full of hils, and vneuen for trauell, which on the South part mount in ſuch height, that as *Giraldus* hath written, *They make the aire much colder, and defend the Country from the exceſſiue heat of the Sunne, whereby a certaine naturall wholeſomeneſſe of aire maketh it moſt temperate: and on the Eaſt ſide, the Mountaines of Talgar and Ewias doe as it were fore-fence the ſame.* Among which, there ariſe and runne ſo many fruitfull ſprings, that their vallies are thereby made moſt fertile, yeelding in plenty both corne and graſſe.

The nature of the Soile.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(4) The ancient Inhabitants and poſſeſſors of this Shire, with the reſt in this South Tract, were the *Silures*, much ſpoken of, and great oppoſites to the *Romanes*, whoſe Countries were firſt made ſubiect by *Iulius Frontinus, who beſides the valour of the enemy, had to ſtruggle with the Mountaines and Straits*, as *Tacitus* tels vs; neither any more hard, we may well ſay, then them of this Shire; whereof one in the South, and three miles from *Breknock*, is of ſuch height and operation, as is vncredible: and were it not that I haue witneſſe to affirme what I ſhall ſpeake, I ſhould bluſh to let the report thereof paſſe from my pen: In my perambulations in theſe parts, remaining in *Breknock* to obſerue the ſite of that Towne, the Aldermen or chiefe Seniors thereof regarding my paines, with friendly and courteous entertainments at my departure, no leſſe then eight of them, that had beene Bailiffes of the Towne, came to viſit me; where they reported vpon their credit and trials, that from the top of that hill, in the *Welch* called *Mounch-denny*, or *Cadier Arthur*, they had oftentimes caſt from them, and downe the North-Eaſt Rocke, their Cloakes, Hats, and Staues, which notwithſtanding would neuer fall, but were with the aire & winde ſtill returned backe, and blowne vp: neyther; ſaid they, will any thing deſcend from that cliffe being ſo caſt, vnleſſe it be ſtone or ſome metalline ſubſtance: affirming the cauſe to be the Clouds, which are ſeen to racke much lower then the top of that Hill. As ſtrange tales are told of the *Meer Llynſauathan*, two miles by Eaſt from *Breknock*, which at the breaking of her frozen Ice, maketh a fearefull ſound like vnto thunder. In which place, as is reported, ſometimes ſtood a faire Citie, which was ſwallowed vp in an Earth-quake, and reſigned her ſtone-wals vnto this deepe and broad water: whither vnto this day leadeth all the wayes in this Shire: which, as learned *Cambden* conieƈtureth, might be that *Louentrium*, which *Ptolemy* in this traƈt placeth; & the more confirmed by the Riuers name adioyning, being alſo called *Leuenny*, which Riuer alſo paſſeth through this *Meere* without any mixture of her waters, as by the colour thereof is well perceiued, which glideth thorow it with the ſame ſtreame, and no greater then wherewith ſhe firſt entred in.

Llynſauathans Meere.

Giral. Cambr.

The Market Townes.

(5) The Townes for commerce, are *Hay*, *Bealt*, and *Breknock*, two of them vnfortunate of their former greatnes, whom warres and ſedition haue defaced and caſt downe. *Hay* vpon *Wye* and *Dulas*, pleaſant for ſituation, in the rebellion of *Owen Glendowerdwy*, was diſwalled, depopulated, and burnt, in whoſe foundations for new repaires, many *Romane* Coines haue beene found; and thereby thought to be a ſeate of their Legions: and *Buelth*, now *Bealt*, though of good frequencie, yet not ſo great as when *Ptolemy* obſerued her poſition for graduation, who calleth it *Buleum Silurum*, neyther when it with the Countrey was poſſeſſed by *Aurelius Ambroſius*, by whoſe permiſſion *Paſcentius* the ſonne of *Vortiger* ruled all, as *Ninius* writeth; nor yet as of later times, when *Leolin* the laſt Prince of the *Britaines*, was therein betrayed and ſlaine.

Brekнock.

(6) *Breknock* the Shire-Towne, for buildings and beauty retaineth a better regard, whoſe walles in Ouall-wiſe are both ſtrong and of good repaire, hauing three Gates for entrance, with tenne Towres for defence, and is in circuit ſixe hundred and forty paces about, vpon whoſe weſt part a moſt ſumptuous and ſtately Caſtle is ſeated, the like whereof is not commonly ſeene, whoſe decaies approaching doe increaſe her ruines daily, and in the end is feared will be her fall. This Towne is ſeated vpon the meeting of two Riuers, *Houthy* and *Vske*, whoſe yeerely gouernment is committed to two Bailiffes, fifteene Aldermen, two Chamberlaines, two Conſtables a Town-Clerk, and two Sergeants their attendants: hauing the Poles eleuation in 52. 21. minutes of Latitude, and for Longitude is placed in the 16. and 32. minutes, as the Mathematicians doe meaſure them.

Tacitus in vita Agricolæ.

Arthurs Chaire.

The diuiſions.

(7) This Shire is ſtrengthened with nine Caſtles, diuided into ſixe Hundreds, wherein are ſeated three Market-Townes, and ſixtie one Pariſh Churches.

Part of Cardigan

BREKNOKE

BOTH SHYRE AND TOWNE

described

Ann. Domini 1610

PART OF Rayder Gowy

NORTH

Clarwen flud

Clarthy flud

Llanuthel

Wye flu

BEALT HUNDRED

Shire

Llestinan

Kethinalgarth

Capel Llanyhangle prinhabon

Weuery flud

Dyles flud

Llanyhangle Abergwesin

Llanthewye Abergwesin

Yrvon flud

Llanauon Vawr

Connech flud

Llanganten

Llanavan Vachan

Llanynnis Portheroycs

Llanlowenuel

Llanurtyd

Trausnant flud

Llangamarch

Yrvon flu

Dyles flud

Capel Defru

Homthy flud

Herterkynok

Isker flud

PART

MERTHYE HUNDRED

Llandiloruwyne

Llanyhangle nantbrane

Brane flud

Llywell

Tre Castle

Gwetherik flud

Henuid park

Trallong Aberbrayne

Dyke flud

Llans

Cappell Rallbrue

Capel Beuno

Craig flud

Tiske flud

Drainok

Camlas flud

Capel yllduy

Llanyhangle

Mathuey flud

Capel Senny

DYVYNNOCK HUND.

The Black Montayne

Capel Calbui

Neath flud

Trewyreth flud

Melus flud

Hepsey flud

Taray flud

Tarch flud

Capel Coyelbrym

Isstradveithye

Neath Vachan flud

Penederyne

Isstradgunles

Aberpirgum

PART OF GLAMORGA

SOUTH

WEST

OF

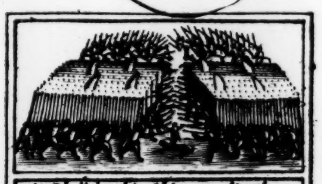
CARMARDEN

SHYRE

Performed by Iohn Speede And are to be solde in Popes head alley against the Exchange by I Sudbury and George Humbell Cum Privilegio.

NORTH

RADNOR



At Bluit in this Shire, Leolin (the last Prince that bare rule over the Brittaines) cominge from Snodowne, was slaine by Roger Strangbow, and his head, crowned with juy, set vppon the Tower of London in the yeare of grace 1282, and the 10.th of Ed. I.

BRECKNOKE

A. Castell lane.
B. Old port inferior.
C. Old port superior.
D. Canterecley ward.
E. Shepe Street.
F. High Street superior.
G. High Street inferior.
H. Lone y poney.
I. Morgannok ward.
K. S. Marys ward.
L. Llanuase ward.
M. The Priorye.
N. S. Iohn Euangelist.
O. St Maryes Chapel.
P. West Gate.
Q. Water Gate.
R. North Gate.
S. East Gate.
T. Watton Ward.
V. Rewredd ward.

40 100 150 200
THE SCALL OF PASES

The College

Vske fluid

Llanbury

Llanelwey
BULLEUM
Llavarst
Bealt
Llanganten
Llanynnis
Llanynnis Greycs
Llanthewyrecomb
Altemawre
Chapel Cunok
Gwendre
Capel Defrunchontrye
Crecaderne
Llandilo
Castle Payne
Machawy fluid
Edwy fluid
SHIRE
Lanstephan
Glasebury
Llangoyd
Wye fluid
Llanyhangle Vachan
Llysswen
Llandewathley
THE SILVRES
Brynelys cast
Talgarth
Garthbrengye
Talachdye
Llanuyllo
Llandiuiog
Battel chapel
Llanthew Castle
Llangoulog
Aberyster
Breknoke
Llanihanglo
Talling
Llansphithed
Llanwarne
Llanhemlogh
Llyn Seuathan
Llangustye
Sketbrog
Llanfrynach
Penketh cast
Llanvygan
Gilston
Landdetty
Llangonider
Vske flu.
Monuchdenny Hill
Capel Tewechan
Capel Nantyr
PENKELLI HUND.
Vaynor
Morlasse Castle
RGAN
SHYRE
SOUTH
Taw Vaure fluid
Taw Vachan fluid
Llangors
Ketheden
Llanyhangell Cundy
Llanfrynfrayd
Blaynallmuye cast
TALGARTH HUN.
Cast Dymes
Llangors
Pont Humble
Chap a Fyne
Whitcroft Hill
PART OF HEREFORD The Forhok SHIRE
CRICKHOEL HUND.
Pentrilio
Tretowre
Peterchurch
Crecowell
Llangenye
Llangrogy
Llanelye
Grogy flu.
Hay
Llanygon
Chap. Brenyoran
Dulas fluid
Abervleunye
Pipton
Monthey fluid
Comyoye
part of
EAST
Mounmeth Shire
Blanagwent
Rumney fluid

The Scale of Miles
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Breknock-shire.*

HVNDREDS IN *Breknock-shire.*

1. BEalt Hundred.
2. Merthy Hund.
3. Talgarth Hund.
4. Crickhoel Hund.
5. Penkelli Hund.
6. Dyuynnock Hund.

A

Aberbrayne, *Merth.*
Aberkinvick, *Penkel.*
Aberlleueny, *Talgarth.*
Aberyskire, *Merth.*
Capell Afyne, *Talgarth.*
Altemawre, *Talgarth.*

B

Battle Chappell, *Merth.*
BEALT, *Bealt.*
Capell Bettus, *Dyuyn.*
Blacke Mountaine, *Dyuyn.*
Blayñllynuy Caſtle, *Crick.*
Brane Flu.
BREKNOCK, *Penkel.*
Capell Brengoran, *Talgarth.*
Bruntllys, *Talgarth.*

C

Capell Callwen, *Dyuyn.*
Camlas Flu.
Cantreſt, *Penkel.*
Clarthy Flu.
Clarwen Flu.
Comartch Flu.
Capell Coyelbryn Flu.
Craye Flu.
Crickadarn, *Talgarth.*
Crickholl, *Crick.*
Crickhoel, *Crick.*
Capell Cunok, *Merth.*

D

Capell Defrunehenthy, *Merth.*
Delas Flu.
Dyuynnock, *Dyuyn.*
Dulas Flu.
Dylas Flu.
Caſtle Dynas, *Talgarth.*

G

Garthbrenguy Llanthew, *Merth.*
Gilſton, *Penkel.*
Glaſbury, *Talgarth.*
Glyn Tawy, *Dyuyn.*
Groney Flu.
Gwenthur, *Talgarth.*
Gwetherick Flu.

H

Haterell Hill, *Talgarth.*
HAYE, *Talgarth.*
Henuid Parke, *Merth.*
Hepſey Flu.
Houthy Flu.

I

Isker Flu.
Iſtradgunles, *Dyuyn.*
Iſtraduelltey, *Dyuyn.*

K

Ketheden, *Crick.*
Kethitalgarth, *Bealt.*

L

Llamcamlach, *Penkel.*
Llanauanuour, *Bealt.*
Llanbedde, *Crick.*
Llanddetty, *Penkel.*
Llandiualley, *Talgarth.*
Llandiuilog, *Merth.*
Llandiloruan, *Merth.*
Llanelli, *Crick.*
Llaneliw, *Talgarth.*
Llangamarth, *Bealt.*
Llanganten, *Bealt.*
Llangattuck, *Crick.*
Llangeney, *Crick.*
Llangonider, *Crick.*
Llangors, *Crick.*
Llangouilog, *Penkel.*
Llangoyd, *Talgarth.*
Llangroney, *Crick.*
Llanguſtye, *Penkel.*
Llangynyd, *Crick.*
Llanlleenuell, *Bealt.*
Llannyllo, *Talgarth.*
Llanſanffred, *Penkel.*
Llanſpethitt, *Dyuyn.*
Llanthetty, *Penkel.*
Llanthew Caſtle, *Penkel.*
Llanthewi Aberweſſyn, *Bealt.*
Llanthewi Come, *Bealt.*
Llanuair, *Bealt.*
Llanuanuecham, *Bealt.*
Llanuigon, *Penkel.*
Llanuyhangell Vachian, *Merth.*
Llanuyhangell Bryn pabian, *Bealt.*
Llanuorted, *Bealt.*
Llanurenach, *Penkel.*
Llanuthull, *Bealt.*
Llanuillo, *Penkel.*
Llanwerne, *Penkel.*
Llanygon, *Talgarth.*
Llanyhangell Manthran, *Merth.*
Llanyhangell Cumdye, *Crick.*
Llanyhanglo, *Penkel.*
Llanyhangell Aberweſſyn, *Bealt.*
Llanynnis, *Bealt.*
Lleſtinan, *Bealt.*
Lleueny Flu.
Lleueny Flu.
Lliwell, *Dyuyn.*
Llyſwen, *Talgarth.*

M

Maeſmynys, *Bealt.*
Towre Maltwalbury, *Dyuyn.*
Melta Flu.
Metherchynog, *Merth.*
Mounchdenny Hill, *Penkel.*

N

Capell Nanty, *Penkel.*
Neath Flu.
Newton, *Dyuyn.*

O

Olluannock, *Dyuyn.*

P

Patriſho, *Crick.*
Penderyn, *Dyuyn.*
Penkeen Caſtell, *Penkel.*
Peterchurch, *Crick.*
Pipton, *Talgarth.*
Porthamble, *Talgarth.*
Portheroyes, *Bealt.*

R

Capell Ridbrue, *Merthy.*

S

Llyn Sanathan, *Talgarth.*
Capell Senny, *Dyuyn.*
Skethrog, *Penkel.*

T

Talgarth, *Talgarth.*
Talyllyn, *Penkel.*
Capell Tauechan, *Penkel.*
Tauy Flu.
Trallong, *Merthy.*
Trangarth Flu.
Trauſnant Flu.
Tre Caſtle, *Dyuyn.*
Tretowre, *Crick.*
Tylachthy, *Penkel.*
Turch Flu.

V

Tawe Vachan Flu.
Neath Vachan Flu.
Tawe Vawir Flu.
Vaynor, *Penkel.*
Vske Flu.
Vske Flu.

W

Weuery Flu.
Wye Flu.

Y

Capell Ylldytt, *Dyuyn.*
Yruon Flu.

RADNOR-SHIRE.

CHAPTER VIII.

The bounds of *Radnor-ſhire.*

Radnor-ſhire lieth bordered vpon the North with the County *Monmouth*; vpon the Eaſt toucheth *Shropſhire* and *Herefordſhire*: the Riuers *Clarwen* and *Wye* diuide it from *Breknok* in the South: and the weſt part doth ſhorten pointwiſe into *Cardigan-ſhire.*

The forme.

(2) The forme thereof is in proportion triangle, euery ſide almoſt containing a like diſtance: for from Weſt to North are twenty miles; from North to South, twenty two; and from South to Weſt are twenty foure: the whole in circumference extending to foureſcore and ten miles.

The circuit.

The Ayre.

(2) The Aire thereof is ſharpe and cold (as moſt of *Wales* is) for that the ſnow lieth and laſteth long vnmelted vnder thoſe ſhadowing high Hils and ouerhanging Rockes.

The Soile.

(4) The Soile is hungry, though not barren, and that in the Eaſt and South the beſt: the other parts are rough and churliſh, and hardly bettered by painfull labour; ſo that the riches of the North and Weſt conſiſteth chiefly in the brood of Cattle.

The ancient people.

Tacitus in vita Agricolæ.

(5) Anciently this County was poſſeſſed by the *Silures*, a warlike people, and great withſtanders of the *Romans* impoſitions, who had not only them to fight againſt, but withall the vnacceſſible *Mountains*, wherwith this Shire is ſo ouerpreſſed and burdened, that many times I feared to looke downe from the hanging *Rockes*, whereunder I paſſed into thoſe deepe and darke dales, ſeeming to mee an entrance into *Limbo*. Among theſe (as ſay our *Hiſtorians*) that hateful *Prince* to *God* and *Man*, *Vortiger*, his *Countries* ſcourge, and laſt *Monarke* of the *Britiſh blood*, by fire from Heauen was conſumed with his inceſtuous wife, for whom *Ninius* nameth the *Country* wherein his *Caſtle* ſtood, *Guartiger-Maur*, of whoſe rubbiſh the *Caſtle Guthremion* was raiſed, as ſome are of opinion. Yet they of *North-wales* will haue his deſtruction and *Caſtle* to ſtand in their parts neere vnto *Beth-Kelleck*, whereof we will further ſpeake in the relation of his life. Fatall was this place alſo to *Llewellin* the laſt *Prince* of the *Britiſh Race*, who being betraied by the men of *Buelth*, fled into thoſe vaſt *Mountaines* of *Radnor*, where by *Adam Francton* he was ſlaine, and his head (crowned with *Iuy*) ſet vpon the *Tower* of *London*.

Polychron.

An. D. 1282.

(6) Places moſt worthy of note in this Shire, are as enſueth: The firſt is *Radnor*, from whom the *County* receiueth her *Name*, anciently *Magi*, where the *Commander* of the *Pacenſian Regiment* lay, and thought to be the *Magnos* in *Antonine* the *Emperours Surney*. This Towne is pleaſantly ſeated vnder a hill, whereon ſtandeth mounted a large and ſtrong Caſtle, from whoſe *Bulwarke* a *Trench* is drawne along the Weſt of the Towne, whereon a wall of ſtone was once raiſed, as by the remaines in many places appeareth. This *Trench* doth likewiſe inuerge her Weſt ſide ſo farre as the *Riuer*, but after is no more ſeene: whoſe Graduation is obſerued to haue the *Pole* eleuated for *Latitude* 52. degrees, and 45. minutes; and for *Longitude*, from the firſt point of the Weſt, ſet by *Mercator* 17. degrees and one minute.

Radnor.

In the Booke of Notices.

Cambden.

Preſtayn for beautious building is the beſt in this Shire, a Towne of Commerce, wonderfully frequented, and that very lately. Next is *Knighton*, a Market Towne likewiſe, vnder which is ſeene the *Clawdh-Offa*, or *Offaes Ditch*, whoſe tract for a ſpace I followed along the edge of the *Mountaine*, which was a bound ſet to ſeparate the *Welſh* from the *Engliſh*, by the *Mercian* King *Offa*: and by *Egbert* the *Monarke* a Law made, by the inſtigation of his Wife, that it ſhould be preſent death for the *Welſh* to paſſe ouer the ſame, as *Iohn Beuer* the *Monk* of *Weſtminſter* reporteth: and the like vnder *Harald*, as *Iohn* of *Salisbury* writeth; wherein it was ordained, that what *Welſh-man* ſoeuer ſhould be found with any weapon on this ſide of that *Limit*, which was *Offaes Ditch*, ſhould haue his right hand cut off by the *Kings Officers*. The fourth place for account is *Raihader Gowy*, who beſides the great fall of *Wye* with a continuall noiſe, hath her Markets there kept vpon the *Sabbath*, which I there obſerued, and here note for an offence.

Preſtayn.

Knighton.

In his *Polycraticon.*

Iohn Salisburie.

Raihader Gowy.

(7) Many *Riuers* ariſe and run thorow this *Shire*, which were it not that the hils ſo cluſter together, might make the ſoyle both fertile and fat. Such are *Teme*, *Lug*, *Ithon*, *Clowdok*, *Dulas*, *Comarton*, *Somegill*, *Guithel*, *Arro*, *Machaway*, *Edway*, *Hawye*, *Eland*, *Clarwen* and *Wye*, beſides other *Loughs* that ſtand betwixt the hilles.

This *Shire* is diuided into ſixe *Hundreds*, wherein are ſeated three *Foreſts*, foure *Market Townes*, ſixe *Caſtles*, and fifty two *Pariſh-Churches*, as in the Table in the laſt Page of this Chapter Alphabetically are ſet and inſerted.

RADNOR

Arma Dominorum de Radnor

old wall

The Ruines of the

A Scale of Paces

PART OF

Llanydlos

Severn flud

PART OF CARDIGAN SHIRE

PART OF BREKNOKE S

Wye flud

Darnal flud

Eland flud

Clarwen flud

Clarthy flud

Clarwen flud

Llanfanfraid

RAYADERGOWY

HUN

Rayader Gowy

DRED

Dulas flud

Nantmel

Garthuagh

Glyngwyn

Llanyhangl Rediyon

Llanuthell

Llanner

Llana

Wye flud

Dyffart

COLI

Dulas flud

Wevery flud

BULLEVM

Bealt

THE COUNTIE OF RADNOR DESCRIBED
AND THE SHYRETOWNES
SITTUATIONE
Anno 16 v 8.

Described by Christopher Saxon, Augmented and publ
John Speede servant to his Majesty. And are to be solde
head alley by John Sudbury & George Humbell. Cum Priv

MONTGOMERYE

PART OF

SHROPSHIRE

PART OF HEREFORDSHIRE

SHIRE

Whitz hall
Teme stud
Bettus
Beguldye
Llanbadernuchythe
KNIGHTON HUND
Llanvarevaterden
Castell Dyuboard
Llannau
The Forest of Knukles
Knukles
Hlop
Lug stud
Llangunllo
Kinghton
Standish
Branton Bryan
Llanbister
THE SILV: RES
Weston Hall
Monaghree
Pilleth
Whitton
KEVENLLICE
Llyngan
Lug stud
Llanddwye
Ithon stud
Blethuagh
The Fo rest of Blethuagh
Cascop
PART Lluiton OF HEREFORDS
Discoyde
Prestayne
Llanyhangie Redithon
Ednall
Newcastle
Kinerton
Augop
Knyll
Somegill stud
Clowedok stud
Garthuagh
HUND.
Llanbadern
Comaron
The Forest of Radnor
New Radnor
Harton
Old Radnor
Barton
Kyneton
Llanyhangle Religon
Llandeglay
Llanyhangel
Cast. Greuenlles
Llanihangle Kantmelan
RADNOR HUND
Llanadrindod
Ythor stu.
Bettus Chapell
Gwithel stud
Gloestre
Huntington cast
Hawye stud
Llansanfraid
Dysart
Glascombe
Arro stud
COLLOWINI
Colwin cast
Cregrena
Colwey Chap.
Newchurch
HUND
Rulen
Bryngwyn
Llanihangle Arro
PAINS CASTLE
Llanelway
Llanbadern
Llanuareth
Bealt
Aberedway
Wye stud
Castell payne
Bettus
Wye stud
Llynhoghlen
Llanheddet
Machawey stud
Clyfford cast
Llandewye Chap.
Clero
Landilo
HUNDRED
Hay
Dulas stud
Llanstephan
Llowas
Glajcshury
Boughrud
Pipton
NORTH
WEST
EAST
SOUTH
THE SCALE OF MILES.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
ed and published by
re to be solde in popes
ell. Cum Privilegio.
Jodocus Hondius Calavit

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Radnor-shire*

HVNDREDS IN *Radnorshire.*

1. RAyader-Gowy.
2. Knighton.
3. Keuenllice.
4. Radnor.
5. Collowine.
6. Paineſcaſtell.

A

Aberdow, *Coll.*
Arro Flu.
Augop, *Rad.*

B

Banghwid, *Paineſ.*
Bettas diſſerth, } *Coll.*
Bigildy, *Knight.*
BLETHVACH, *Keuen.*
Blethuach Forreſt, } *Keuen.*
Brongwine, *Paineſ.*
Buttus, *Paineſ.*

C

Caſcop, *Keuen.*
Caſtle Dynbod, } *Knight.*
Clarwen Flu.
Clirow, *Paineſ.*
Clowedoke Flu.
Colwin Caſtle, } *Coll.*
Colua, *Rad.*
Combehire, *Rayad.*
Comaron Flu.

D

Darnall Flu.
Diſcodde, *Rad.*
Diſſerth, *Coll.*
Dulas Flu.

E

Ednall, *Rad.*
Edway Flu.
Eland Flu.

F

Fuldibrok, *Rad.*

G

Garthuagh, *Rayad.*
Glasbury, *Paineſ.*
Glaſcomb, *Coll.*
Glaſtrey *alias* Glawdiſcre, } *Rad.*
Glyngwin, *Rayad.*
Gwythell Flu.

H

Harton, *Rad.*
Hawye Flu.
Hiop, *Knight.*

I

Ithon Flu.

K

Keuelles Caſtle, } *Keuen.*
Kregrena, *Coll.*
Kinerton, *Rad.*
KNIGHTON, *Knight.*
Knukles Forreſt, } *Knight.*
Knukles, *Knight.*

L

Llanamro, *Knight.*
Llanbaderney gareg. } *Coll.*
Llanbadarne, *Keuen.*
Llanbadarne vynith, } *Knight.*
Llanbeder, *Paineſ.*
Llanbeſter, *Knight.*
Llandegley, *Keuen.*
Llandewy, *Knight.*
Llandewy vach, } *Paineſ.*
Llandilo, *Paineſ.*
Llandrindod, *Keuen.*
Llanelweth, *Coll.*
Llangiallo, *Keuen*
Llanihangell, *Keuen.*
Llanihangell yerholegan, } *Rayad.*
Llanihangell Arro, } *Paineſ.*
Llanihangell Keuenllice, } *Keuen.*
Llanihangell Nantmelan, } *Rad.*
Llanſanffred, *Coll.*
Llanſanffred in Comotoieth, } *Rayad.*
Llanſtephan, *Paineſ.*
Llanuereth, *Coll.*
Llanyere, *Rayad.*
Llowes, *Painſ.*
Lug Flu.
Llynhoghlen, *Paineſ.*

M

Machway,
Michaels Church, *Painſ.*
Monaghree, *Keuen.*

N

Nantmell, *Rayad.*
Newcaſtle, *Rad.*
Newchurch, *Paineſ.*
Norton, *Rad.*

P

Paineſcaſtle, *Paineſ.*
Pilim, *Keuen.*
PRESTEIGNE, *Rad.*

R.

Radnor old, *Rad.*
RADNOR new, *Rad.*
Radnor Forreſt, *Rad.*
RAYADER-gowy, *Rayd.*
Rulen, *Coll.*

S

S. Harmon, *alias* Phiſtharmon, } *Rayad.*
Standiſh, *Rad.*
Samegill Flu.

T

Teme Flu.

W

Whitten, *Keuen.*
White hall, *Knight.*
Weſton hall, *Keuen.*
Wye Flu.

Y

Ython Flu.

CARDIGAN-SHIRE.

CHAPTER IX.

The ancient name.

CARDIGAN-SHIRE, (in the *Welſh* called *Sire Aber-Tiui*) is parted on the North from *Merioneth-ſhire* with the Riuer *Doui*; by the *Plinillimon* hilles from *Montgomery-ſhire* in part of her Eaſt; and the reſt from *Brek-nock-ſhire*, with the water *Towy*; and with *Tyuy* altogether on the South from *Caermarden-ſhire*: the Weſt is wholly waſhed with the *Iriſh Sea*.

Limits.

Forme.

(2) The forme thereof is horne-like, bowing compaſſe, long and narrow, and growing wider ſtill towards the North: ſo that from *Cardigan*, the Shire-Towne and vttermoſt point in the South, vnto the Riuer *Doui*, her fartheſt North bounder, are thirty two miles: and from the head of *Clarwen* in the Eaſt, to *Aberyſtwyth* on her Weſt, the broadeſt part in the Shire, are onely fifteene: the whole in circumference is one hundred and three miles.

Dimenſitie.

Aire.

(3) The Aire is open and ſomewhat piercing; the ſoile is hillie, and *(Wales-like)* vneuen: yet more plaine and champion towards the Sea, then in the Eaſt or North of the Land. For beſides that great and high hill called *Plinillimon*, a continuall range of leſſer doth ſhoote along, yeelding in their vallies both goodly rich Paſtures, and very large Pooles, which being aſſiſted with Springs from the Rockes, doe branch themſelues, as veines in the body, and make fruitfull their paſſages vnto the Sea. In *Tyuy* one of theſe, as *Giraldus* hath written, the *Beauer* hath beene found, a creature liuing both by land and water, whoſe ſtones the Phyſitians hold in great price. His fore-feet are like vnto a dogge, but the hinder whole skinned, as is the gooſe: the dogge-like ſerue him on ſhore for to run; and the gooſe-like as Oares giue him ſwift motion in ſwimming: his taile broad and griſtly, he vſeth as a ſterne, wherewith on the ſudden he can diuert his ſwift floating courſe. But this creature in theſe parts a long time hath not been ſeene, whoſe roome wee may well ſay the *Salmon* hath poſſeſt, who ſtill coueting into freſh water riuers, at their downe-right falles vſeth this policie: He bendeth himſelfe backward, and taketh his taile in his mouth, and with all his ſtrength vnlooſing his circle on the ſudden (as a lath let goe) mounteth vp before the fall of the ſtreame; whereupon ſuch water-falles are called the Salmons leape: and in theſe riuers many ſuch Salmons are caught.

Soile.

The Beauer in former times found here.

The Salmon.

The Salmons leape.

(4) The commodities of this Shire chiefly conſiſt in cattle, ſea-fowle, and fiſh; corne ſufficient, but of woods ſome ſcarcitie: and at the head of *Iſtwydh* are certaine veines of lead, a merchandize of no meane regard or wealth.

The commodities of this Shire.

(5) The ancient people that poſſeſſed this Prouince, were the *Dimetæ*, by *Ptolemie* branched thorow the Tracts of *Caermarden*, *Penbrooke*, and this Shire; who in their ſtruglings againſt the *Romans*, did not a little relie vpon *Caractacus* their moſt warlike King, (from whoſe name, though vnlikely, ſome will haue the Shire called *Cardigan*) yet laſtly felt the fortune of ſubiection with the reſt, when *Iulius Frontinus* warred with theſe Mountaines. Scarce had the *Normans* ſettled their Kingdome in *Britaine*, but that they aſſailed this County, as well to enioy ſo faire a Poſſeſſion, as to ſecure thoſe Seas from any inuaſion againſt them: ſo that *Rufus* firſt wreſted from the *Welſh-men* the maritime Coaſts, and *Henry* the firſt gaue the whole County to *Gilbert de Clare*.

The ancient people.

Iulius Frontinus.

King *Rufus*.

King *Henry* the firſt.

(6) This *Gilbert* fortified *Cardigan*, the Shire-Towne, with a Wall and ſtrong Caſtle, whoſe aged lineaments doe to this day ſhew the induſtrie both of nature and Art: for the Towne is ſeated vpon a ſteepe banke, her South ſide guarded with the deepe Riuer *Tyuy*, and paſſable no way but by a bridge vnder the Caſtle. The walles take the aduantage of the riſing rockes, and circulate the Towne euen round about. The Caſtle is higher built vpon a Rocke, both ſpacious and faire, had not ſtormes impaired her beautie, and time left her carkaſe a very Anatomie. The walles range as thou ſeeſt, and are indifferent for repaire, hauing three wayes for entrance, and containe in compaſſe ſixe hundred and foureſcore paſes: whoſe poſition for latitude is ſet in the degree 52.33. minutes from the North-pole, and for longitude from the firſt Weſt-point by *Mercator*, in the degree 15. and 10. minutes.

Cardigan the chiefe Towne.

The walles of it.

The Caſtle.

The graduation.

(7) This Shire, as it is little in circuit, ſo accordingly is beſprinkled with Towne-ſhips, whereof foure only haue the trade of Markets: neither finde I other remembrance of religious foundations, but at *Cardigan*, *Iſtradfleet*, and at *Llan-Badern-Vaur*, where ſometimes was ſeated an Epiſcopall See, which (as *Houeden* writeth) *was decaied many yeeres ſince, when the people had wickedly ſlaine their Paſtour*. And yet *Llan-Deui-breui*, built, and ſo called in memory of the moſt famous *Dauid* Biſhop of *Meneuia*, was in great eſteeme, where in a frequent Synod there holden, he refuted the *Pelagian Hereſie*, ſprung vp againe in *Britaine*, both by the authoritie of holy Scripture, and alſo by miracle, as is reported, while the earth whereon he ſtood and preached, roſe vp vnto a certaine height vnder his feet.

Market-Townes.

Religious houſes.

Houeden.

Llan-Deui-breui.

The Pelagian hereſie refuted.

(8) The Shires diuiſion, for buſineſſes belonging either to the Crowne or Common-wealth, is into fiue Hundreds, wherein are ſeated foure Market-Townes, and ſixty foure Pariſh-Churches for Gods diuine and daily ſeruice, whoſe names are further inſerted in the Table following.

The Shires diuiſion.





Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Cardigan-shire*.

A

Aberporth, *Tred.*
ABERYSTWYTH, *Llanb.*
Arthe Flu.
Ayron Flu.

B

Bangor, *Tred.*
Bettus Bledrus, *Moyth.*
Bettus Ieuan, *Tred.*
Bettus, *Moyth.*
Bidder Flu.
Blayneporth, *Tred.*
Blayne pennall, *Pen.*
Brennyng Flu.
Brongwyn, *Tred.*

C

CARDIGAN, *Tred.*
Cardigan Island, *Tred.*
Capell Christ, *Moyth.*
Clarthye Flu.
Clarwen Flu.
Clettur Flu.
Combeystoyche, *Llanb.*

D

Dettor Flu.
Douye Flu.
Dyhewyll, *Moyth.*
Dyhewidd Iskerdyne, *Tred.*

E

Eynon Flu.

F

The Forest, *Moyth.*

G

Capell Garthely, *Moyth.*
Gogirthan, *Llanb.*
Llyn Gonon, *Llany.*
Gunros, *Llany.*

H

Heullandynye, *Tred.*
Heueneroe, *Llany.*

I

Iscard, *Moyth.*
Istradsler, *Llany.*
Istradsler, *Llany.*
Istradmyrick, *Llany.*
Istwyth Flu.

K

Kellan, *Moyth.*
Kelekenyn, *Llany.*
Capell Kenan, *Tred.*
Kery Flu.
Kilie ayron, *Llany.*
Capell Kiluellon, *Llanb.*
Kilwyn, *Tred.*
Kinuer Flu.

L

Llanarche, *Moyth.*
Llanauon, *Llany.*
Llanauon, *Llany.*
Llanbadarn vawire, *Llanb.*
Llanbaddarn, *Llany.*
Llanbadarne, *Llany.*
Llanbadarne Odyne, *Pen.*
Llanbaddarne hill.
Llanbadarne Treuegloys, *Llany.*
LLANBEDER, *Moyth.*
Llandeuroigge, *Tred.*
Llandiffilio, *Moyth.*
Llandiffill Iskerdyne, *Tred.*
Llandiffill vchkerdyne, *Moyth.*
Llandogwy, *Tred.*
Llanfra Capell, *Tred.*
Capell Langbridge, *Tred.*
Llangoydmore, *Tred.*
Llangranoge, *Moyth.*
Llangynllo, *Llanb.*
Llangybye, *Moyth.*
Llangythye, *Moyth.*
Llanrannok, *Tred.*
Llangytho, *Tred.*
Llangunelyn, *Llanb.*
Llanllohayrne, *Moyth.*
Llanllair, *Moyth.*
Llansanfrayde, *Llany.*
Llanthewy aberarthe, *Llany.*
Llanthewy breuye, *Pen.*
Llantisilued Capell, *Moyth.*
Llanthynoll, *Llany.*
Llanuair treueligen, *Tred.*
Llanuaieralloyne, *Tred.*
Llanvayrgledoge, *Moyth.*
Llanuichangell, *Llany.*
Llanunen, *Tred,*
Llanunnes, *Llany.*
Llanwenoge, *Moyth.*
Llanylar, *Llany.*
Llanyna, *Moyth.*
Llanychayaron, *Moyth.*
Llanyhangle castle qualtor, *Llanb.*
Llanyhangle Yerothen, *Llany.*
Llanyhangle Rostea, *Llany.*
Llanyhangle Lledrod, *Llany.*
Llanynay, *Moyth.*
Llanygrothen, *Llany.*
Llanychayarne, *Llany.*
Llarumsted, *Llany.*
Llegenydd, *Moyth.*
Llyn Legnant, *Llany.*
Lery Flu.
Leuenant Flu.
Lyky, *Moyth.*

M

Massalak Flu.
Mathern Flu.
Mirik Flu.
Mounte, *Tred*

N

Nantegnulle, *Pen.*

O

Oscoid Mortimer, *Tred.*

P

Penbryne, *Tred.*
Penkemmas point, *Tred.*
Penneralt, *Tred.*
Pennobadath point, *Tred.*
Pescotter Flu.
Plinellimon hill, *Llanb.*
Preuethe, *Llanb.*

R

Rescob forreft, *Pen.*
Rossefayre, *Llany.*
Rydall Flu.

S

Salek Flu.
Silien, *Moyth.*
Spittie vstoith, *Llany.*
Spittye kinwen, *Llanb.*

T

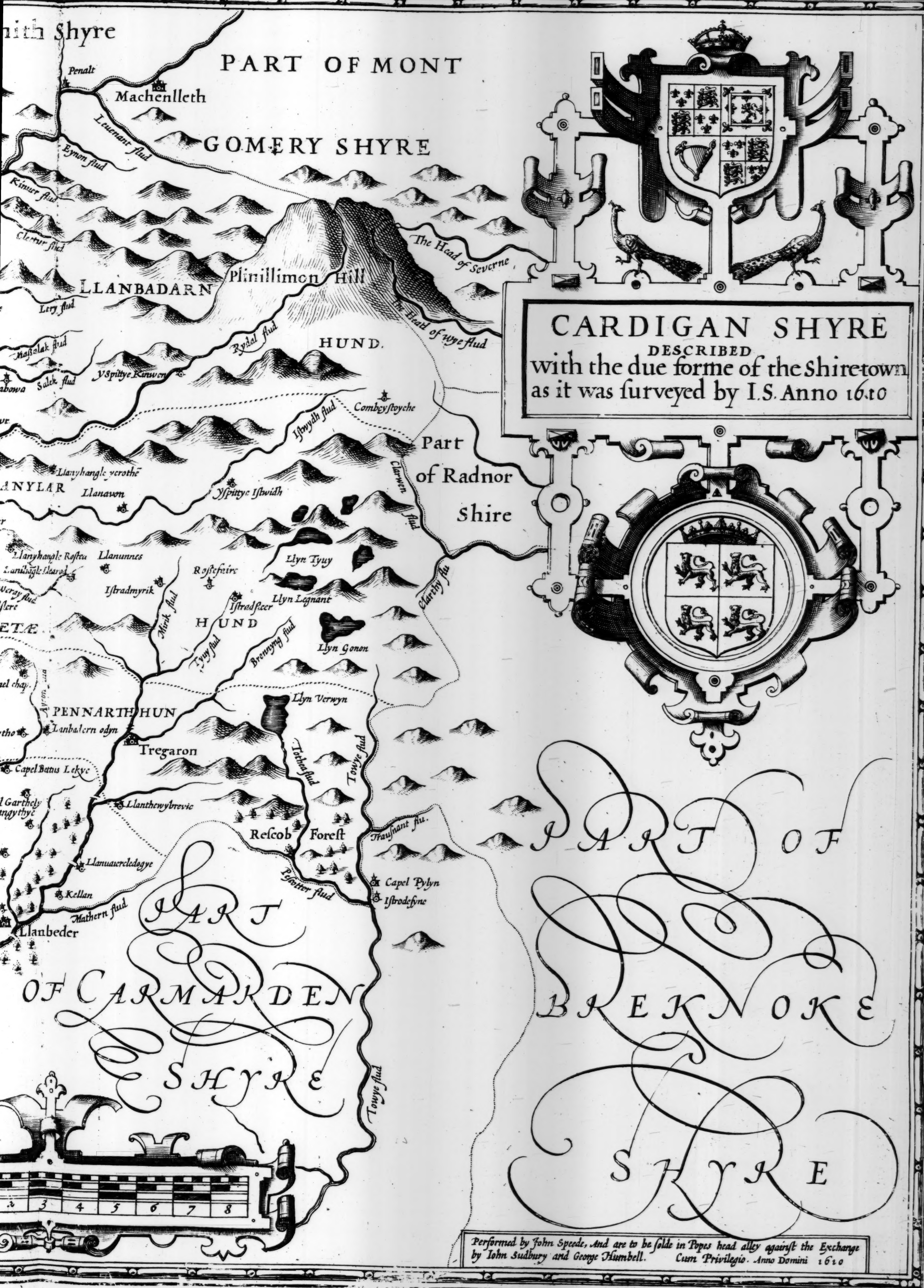
Talaserne, *Moyth.*
Tothea Flu.
Towye Flu.
Tredroir, *Tred.*
TREGARON, *Pen.*
Tremayne, *Tred.*
Treuilon, *Llany.*
Treuygoid, *Tred.*
Llyn Tyuy, *Llany.*
Tyuy Flu.

V

Vchclawdd, *Pen.*
Verwicke, *Tred.*
Llyn Verwyn, *Pen.*
Vmnrabowa, *Llanb.*

W

Weray Flu.
Wye head, *Llanb.*



MOVNTGOMERY-SHIRE.

CHAPTER X.

The bounds of *Mountgomery-shire.*

MOVNTGOMERY-SHIRE, in the *British* speech called *Siretrefaldwin*, and that of the principall Towne *Mountgomery*, lyeth bounded vpon the North with *Denbigh-shire*, vpon the East with *Shrop-shire*, on the South with *Radnor* and *Cardigan-shires*, and on the West with *Merioneth-shire*.

The forme.

(2) In forme it somewhat resembleth a Peare or Pine-apple, as it were growing out of the West, and rising thence with many high Hilles and plentifull Springs, which water and make fruitfull the Soyle euery where: whose searching rilles with a longing desire haste euer forward to finde an increase, and to augment their growth into a bigger body, whereof the *Seuerne* is the chiefe, and the second Riuer in the Land: whose head rising from the spired mountaine *Plymllimon*, runneth not farre without the receits of other riuerets into her streame, and with many windings doth sport her selfe thorow all the East part of this Shire.

Seuerne.

(3) That this Riuer tooke her name from *Abren*, the beautifull base daughter of *Locrinus*, begotten out of wedlocke vpon *Estrildis* the daughter of *Humber* the *Scythian* King, that inuaded this Land, and both of them drowned in this Riuer by *Guendolena* King *Locrinus* suruiuing widow: let *Ieffrey* relate, and Poets enlarge, whereof one among them in good account, thus writeth:

———In flumen precipitatur Abren,
Nomen Abren fluuio de Virgine, nomen eidem
Nomine corrupto, deinde Sabrina datur.

Into this streame faire Abren *head-long cast,*
Gaue name of Abren *to those waters wast,*
Corruptly call'd Sabrina *now at last.*

(4) This Riuer maketh the East part of this Shire for fruitfulnesse to be compared with most of the Land, and to exceed any other Shire in *Wales*: the West side is more hilly and lesse inhabited, yet surely those mountaines breed innumerable of cattle, especially of horses, whose portraiture for making and incomparable swiftnesse, *Giraldus Cambrensis* Archdeacon of *Breknocke* doth greatly commend.

The Inhabitants.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants that were seated in *Guineth* and *Powisland*, whereof this Shire was a part, were to the *Romans* knowne by the name of ORDOVICES, a puissant and couragious Nation, whose hearts and hilles held them the longest free from the yoke of subiection, either of the *Romans* or *English*: for vnto the dayes of *Domitian*, they kept plea with the *Romans*, and were not brought to the will of the *English* before the raigne of King *Edward* the first. Those ORDOVICES inhabited the Counties of *Mountgomery*, *Merioneth*, *Caernaruan*, *Denbigh*, and *Flint*, which are of vs called now *North-Wales*, a people generous and of affable conditions, goodly for feature, faire of complexion, couragious of minde, courteous to strangers, and that which is most commendable, most true and loyall to the *English* Crowne.

Market-Townes.

Townes for Trades and commerce in this County are sixe: the chiefest thereof and Shire-Towne is *Mountgomery*, very wholesome for aire, and pleasant for situation, vpon an easie ascent of an hill, and vpon another farre higher mounted, stands a faire and well-repaired Castle, from the East Rocke whereof, the Towne hath beene walled, as by some part yet standing, and the tract and trench of the rest euen vnto the North-side of the said Castle, may euidently be seene: whose graduation for Latitude is placed in the degree 53. and for Longitude 17. the lines cutting each other in the site of this Towne.

The Earle.

This Towne hath lately receiued the honour and Title of an Earledome, whereof *Philip Herbert* the second sonne of *Henry* Earle of *Pembroke*, was created the first, in *Anno* 1605. And the Shire diuided into seauen Hundreds, wherein are seated sixe Market-Townes, and forty seauen Parish-Churches: the names whereof are inserted in the Table annexed.

The Shires diuision.

Arma R. de Montegomerico.

MONTGOMERY

A. The Castle
B. Backe Lane
C. Chery Stret
D. Orchard stret
E. Old gates
F. High stret
G. The Ruines of the old wall.

40 80 120 160
A SCALE OF PASES.

Part of Denbigh

Riader fluu

Llangunog

Pennant Melan gill

Hyrnaut

Tanot flu:

Llauuthin

Wurnway fluu

Llanyhang

Lloydyer

KARE EYNION

Dovy flu:

Clowedok flu:

Llandaguan

Llanyruil

Twrgh fluu

Garthpiho

THE ORDOV

MERIONETH

SHIRE

Maynlloyd

Angell fluu

HUND

Vurnuey Gerenyo fluu.

KYFY LOG.

Llanllegan

Rue fluu

Kerig fluu

Kemis

Mathauern

Towyn myn fluu

Llanworing

Darowen

Llanbrin Maure

Talgareth Chap

Guedall fluu

Penegos

Penalt

MAGLONA

Machenllet

Dulas fluu

HUND

Carno fluu

Carno

Lerwenog

Caersuse

Bacho flu.

YKROSTLY

Dungum fluu

Llyn Glastyn

Llynbeglyn

Penprice

Taramon fluu

Moyluadian Hill

Part of

Lleuenent fluu

Treugloyes

HUND

The head of Severne

Lloyd flu.

Biga flu.

Cardigan

Plymllymon Hill

Rydall fluu

Souern fluu

Berchlaid

Llanidios

Llyn Barre

Dickes fluu

Wye fluu

Brughan fluu

Llangerik

Dornoll fluu

Shire

Phillip Herbert Earle of Montgomery. created An. 1605

NORTH

PART

MONTGOMERY SHIRE

enbigh Shire

Llanarmon
Llanriador
Amoughnant
Place ycha
Llangedwyn
Tanat flu.
Llanumledwall
Llanummothuaye
MECHAVI
HUND
Abertanot
Llansati: fraid
Llandisillio
Llanueghē
Llandrenio
Llanuilling
MEDIOLANVM.
Llanyhangell
Severne flu
Abberbury
Willaston
Willaston hall
Cause Caſt.
Brethen Hill
Heldray
Walop
Myuot
Lloydyerd
Mathraual Hall
Kegiduay
YSTRADMARCHEL
HUND.
Llangunnew
Maisnaure
Welshepoole
Buttington Chap.
Castle Gogh
Lleding flu
Carlion Hill
Castell Engerrimon
Leighton
Trueuleston
Capell Fordon
Llanuger Ierrein
Agaicre
Berrowe
Mannouen
Llanllegan
Rue flud
KIDRIORN
Llanweddlan
Severne flu
Chirbury
Hyssynton
Tregunnon
Bechan flud
Bettus
Castell Dolewren
Llandissell
Montgomery
Sned
Churchstoke
Kemlet flud
Llyddum
Cregynog Hall
Hawes flud
Llanmerewig
Middleton Hall
Llanllohairne
KERY
Bisshopes Caſt.
Aberhawes
Caersuse Castell
Newtowne
Mulle flud
Kery
Penstrowed
Moghtree
Llandynan
Dulas flud
HUN
SHIRE

PART OF RADNOR SHIRE

Described by Christopher Saxton
Augmented and published by Iohn Speed
And are to be solde in Popes head alley against the Exchang of London, by Iohn Sudbury and George Humbell
Cum Privilegio
1610

NORTH EAST
SOUTH WEST

The scale of English Miles
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

EAST

UTH
RIDIES

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Tovvnes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Mountgomery-ſhire*.

HVNDREDS IN *Mountgomery-ſhire*.

1. MEchaui.
2. Kare Eynion.
3. Yſtrad Marchel.
4. Kidriorn.
5. Kery.
6. Ykroſtly.
7. Kyfy. Log.

A

Aberhafais, *Kidriorn.*
Agaiere, *Yſtrad.*
Angle flu.

B

Bacho flu.
Llyn-Barre, *Ykroſt.*
Bechan flu.
Llyn Begelyn, *Kyfy.*
Beryw, *Kidriorn.*
Berechlaid, *Ykroſt.*
Bettus, *Kidriorn.*
Biga flu.
Brethen hill, *Yſtrad.*
Brughan flu.
Buttington, *Yſtrad.*

C

Caerfuſe Caſtle, *Ykroſt.*
Carlion Hill, *Yſtrad.*
Carno flu.
Churchſtoke, *Yſtrad.*
Cregynog Hall, *Kidriorn.*
Caſtle Engerrimon, *Kare.*

D

Doleuoren Caſtle, *Kidriorn.*
Dornoll flu.
Dorowen, *Kyfy.*
Dulas flu. Dulas flu. Dulas flu. 3.
Dungum flu.

F

Chappell Fordyn, *Yſtrad.*

G

Garth-beibio, *Kare.*
Llyn Glaſtyn, *Kyfy.*
Gnedall flu.
Gogh Caſtle, *Yſtrad.*

H

Haus flu.
Heldray, *Yſtrad.*
Hirnant, *Mech.*
Hyſſinton, *Yſtrad.*

K

Karno, *Ykroſt.*
Kegidfa, *Yſtrad.*
Kemes, *Kyfy.*
Kerig flu.
Kery, *Kery.*

L

Llanbrim Maire, *Kyfy.*
Llanddoſilio, *Mech.*
Llanddynam, *Ykroſt.*
Llandiſſil, *Kidriorn.*
Llandrenio, *Yſtrad.*
Llanfair, *Kare.*
LLANFILLYN, *Mech.*
Llanfynhonwen, *Yſtrad.*
Llangadfan, *Kare.*
Llangirrich, *Ykroſt.*
Llaugunoch, *Mech.*
Llangynyw, *Kare.*
Llanllochaiarne, *Kidriorn.*
Llanllygan, *Kidriorn.*
Llanſauntfred yn Mecham, *Mech.*
Llanuthin, *Mech.*
Llanuaier ynghar eynion, *Kare.*
Llanuyhangell ynghery, *Kare.*
Llanwryn, *Kyfy.*
Llanwunog, *Ykroſt.*
Llanwydelan, *Kidriorn.*
LLANYDLOES, *Ykroſt.*
Llany Rewic, *Kidriorn.*
Llanyruill, *Kare.*
Lleding flu.
Leighton, *Yſtrad.*
Lleuenant flu.
Lloyd flu.
Lloydyerd, *Mech.*

M

MACHENLLETH, *Kyfy.*
Maiſmaure, *Yſtrad.*
Man afon, *Kidriorn.*
Mathauern, *Kyfy.*
Mathrauall Hall, *Kare.*
Meifod, *Mech.*
Middleton Hall, *Kery.*
Moghtree, *Kery.*
MONTGOMERY, *Yſtrad.*
Moylnadion Hill, *Kyfy.*
Mulle flu.
Penant Mylangell, *Mech.*

N

NEWTOWNE, *Kidriorn.*

P

Penegos, *Kyfy.*
WELSH POOLE, *Yſtrad.*
Penprice, *Ykroſt.*
Penſtrowed, *Ykroſt.*
Plymllymon Hill, *Kyfy.*

R

Riader flu.
Rue flu.

S

Seuerns head, *Kyfy.*
Seuerne flu.
Seuerne flu.

T

Tagarell Chappell, *Ykroſt.*
Tanot flu.
Taramon flu.
Towyn myn flu.
Trefegloes, *Ykroſt.*
Chappell Treſliſtin, *Yſtrad.*
Tregynon, *Kidriorn.*
Turgh flu.

V

Vurnuey flu.

W

Wurway flu.
Wye flu.

Y

Llanuihangell Ynghronſa, *Mech.*

MERIONETH-SHIRE.

CHAPTER XI.

The borders of *Merioneth-ſhire.*

Erioneth-ſhire, which the *Britaines* call *Sire-Verioneth*, and in *Latine Meruinia*; is bordered vpon the North by *Carnaruon* and *Denbighſhires*, vpon the Eaſt with *Mongomery*, vpon the South by the Riuer *Dowy*, is parted from *Cardigan-ſhire*, and the Weſt ſide altogether waſhed with the *Iriſh Seas*, whoſe rage with ſuch vehemency beateth againſt her bankes, that it is thought and ſaid, ſome quantitie of the Land hath beene ſwallowed vp by thoſe Seas.

The forme.

(2) In forme this Shire ſomewhat reſembleth a *Welſh-Harpe*, though ſmall is the Muſicke that to her Inhabitants ſhe makes, being the rougheſt, and moſt vnpleaſant to ſee to (as *Giraldus* their owne *Hiſtorian* writeth) in all *Wales*. The ayre for great pleaſure, nor ſoile for great profit, I cannot greatly commend, vnleſſe it be for the many and mighty great winds, that for the moſt part therein doe rage, and the ſpired hils cluſtered together ſo neere and ſo high, as the ſame *Author* affirmeth, that Shepheards vpon their tops falling at oddes in the morning, and challenging the field for fight, before they can come together to try out the quarrell, the day will be ſpent, and the heate of their fury ſhut vp with their ſleepe.

Giraldus.

(3) Theſe mountaines formerly did abound with *Wolues*, for whoſe auoidance *Edgar* the peaceable, did impoſe (as *Malmesbury* writeth) a yeerely Tribute of three hundred *Wolues*, vpon *Ludwall* Prince of that Country, whereby in three yeeres ſpace they were quite deſtroied: and now their faces are couered with fruitfull flockes of Sheepe, beſides Neate and other Cattle that therein abundantly doe graſe, wherein the onely riches of this Shire doth conſiſt: for by reaſon of the vneuenneſſe of the ſoile and rocks ſo neere the face of the earth, the Plough cannot be drawne, nor the Corne proſper, which ſome haue imputed to the idleneſſe of the Inhabitants, wherein they haue beene greatly wronged.

Wil. Malmeſ.

The Inhabitants.

(4) Theſe people are a part of the *Ordouices*, of whom wee haue ſpoken, who by the aduantage of theſe mountaines held out with the longeſt againſt the *Romanes*, and their necks not brought vnder the yoke of bondage, before the dayes of King *Edward* the firſt; ſince when they haue attempted to caſt off their ſubiection to the *Engliſh*, vpon ſome ſtirres raiſed by *Owin Glendouer*, who hauing been a fauourite of King *Richard* the ſecond, and diſcontented by King *Henry* the fourth, in a quarrel with the Lord *Grey* of *Ruthin*, that intruded vpon his demaines, quarrelled with the King, and entred into open rebellion and confederacie with all other his rebels, drawing the *Welſh-men* wholly to his ſide, in hope to haue had Princes reſtored of their owne bloud: and he maintained the ſame with wonderfull pride, policie, and obſtinacie for a long time, vntill his confederates, followers and fauorites, and his owne courage, credit and maintenance, were brought ſo low by that powerfull King, that in the end he periſhed for very want of food.

An. D. 1282.

The Townes.

(5) Their Townes are not many, neither thoſe that they haue of any ſtately buildings, whereof *Bala*, *Dolgelhe*, and *Harlech* are the markets. By *Bala* in the North-eaſt of this County, in the *Welſh Lhintegid*, in Engliſh, *Pimble-meare*, a great poole of water doth drowne at leaſt eight ſcore Acres of ground: whoſe nature is, as the report doth paſſe, that the high-land flouds though neuer ſo great, cannot make her to ſwell bigger by their receipts; but if the aire be troubled with ouer great blaſts and tempeſts of windes, ſhe in as great a rage riſeth and paſſeth her bankes, as if ſhe would encounter that enemie in fight. Into the South whereof the two-headed *Dee* with a pretie ſharp ſtreame entreth, and thorow the ſame glideth without any mixture of the ſame water, as the Inhabitants belieue; more ſtrongly conceited in their opinion for that the *Salmon*, vſually taken in *Dee*, is neuer found in that Poole; and the fiſh called *Guiniad* bred in that *Meare*, neuer is ſeene in the Riuer *Dee*. South thence neere *Dolgelhe*, in a lower hill, a great Rampire of ſtone and compaſſe is ſeene, and hath beene ſome fortification or defence in warre: which whilſt we were curious to finde out ſome inſtructions thereof, by report this onely we learned, that it was called *Caddoryrita Dren*, according to the name of her neighbour and farre higher hill.

Pimblemeare.

Dee.

Harlech.

(6) Vpon the Weſt and Sea-ſhore of this Shire, *Harlech* a Market and Major Towne ſtandeth, bleake enough and barren, but onely for Fowle and Fiſh; houſes not many, neyther curiouſly built, wherein ſtandeth a little Chappell decayed and without vſe, in which lyeth buryed Sir *Richard Thimblebye*, an *Engliſh* Knight, who for the delight hee tooke in that game, remoued his abode from a farre better ſoyle. Here alſo ſtandeth a moſt ſtrong and beautifull Caſtle, mounted vpon a hill, and with a double Bulwarke walled about, commanding the Sea, and paſſage of entrance of ſuch as ſeeke to inuade the Coaſt. And ſurely a great pitie it is to ſee ſo faire a work fall to decay: the Conſtable whereof by *Patent* is euer the Major of this Towne; neere vnto which are two great Inlets of Seas, which at low water may be paſſed vpon the Sands with Guides. Vpon whoſe ſhore, as vpon all the Sea-coaſts in this County, abundance of *Herrings* are caught, for which cauſe they are much frequented in the ſeaſon of the yeere, by many people from diuers Countries.

(7) This Towne being the chiefeſt of the Shire, the Pole ſhal be eleuated only from thence, whoſe height for latitude ſtandeth in the degree 53. 29. minutes, and for longitude in the 15.47. minutes. The whole being diuided into ſixe Hundreds, wherein are ſeated thirty ſeuen Pariſh Churches, whoſe names in the Table following are to be ſeene.

PART OF CARNARVAN SHIRE

PART

MERIONETH SHIRE
Described
1610

THE IRISH SEA

THE ORDOVICES

ARDYLWY

HUND.

TALYBONT

HUN.

YSTYMANAEL

HUND.

Part of Cardigan

Forlas flu.
Bethkelert
Taherion
Spitye Euan
Llyn Cotwy
Kelyn
Drwydflu
Festi: mag
Cumuel flu
Troweryn flu
Llyn Troweryn
Penmoruay
Llanvrothen
Maynturog
Velenryd flu.
Trawsfynydh
Llandekwyn
Derye flu
Mothwye flu
Cayne flu
Llyuuae Eithaye
Llyn Ycombe
Llanyhangellytrathe
Harlech
Llanumier
Llanbeder
Llanbeder flu
Artro flu
Kessiguin flu
Llanuaghrethe
Nanna
Corsegeddal
Llanenthowin
Llanthoyway
Skethye flu
Llanaber
Barmouth
Kemmer Abbey
Dolgelhe
Gwanntas
Caddors Hill
Talyllyn
Llangilynyn
Llangunuellyn
Llanyhangle Apennant
Castell Thehery
Llanegtryn
Towen Merioneth
Pennalt
Machenllet
Aberdowye
Llangunuellyn
Benrose Wood
Kasty flu
Dysynny flu
Dysynny flu
Llyngoril flu
Sarnabugh point

RT OF DENBIGH

Alwen flu.
Llanyhangle
Bettus
Gowyddelwerne
Elansanfraid
Dee flu.
Corwen
Keuenreage
Dole
Llangum
Alwen flu.
Giron
Hanach Dower flu.
Kelyn flu
Trowerlyn flu.
YDEIR MON
Llangar
Llandrighlo
Llandderuell Gadern
PENLLYN HUND.
Rulace
Llanuair
Dee fl. HUND.
SHIRE
Bala
Cleton flu.
Ruedok
Llaneckil
Llauern flu
Ruedok flu.
Glanlintegid
Llue flud
Llanullyn
Llangower
Raader flu
Furnoudouerduwy
Auon vaue
PART
OF
Llanunmothwy
Gwanntas
MOWTHY
Donye flu
HUND.
Dynas Mothuc
Clowdock flu.
Maynlloyd
Angel flu.
MONTGOMERY
Kerry flu
chenllet
SHIRE
digan Shire

HARLECH

30 60 90 120
A SALE OF PASES

NORTH
EAST
SOUTH
WEST

Performed by Iohn Speede and are to be ſolde in Popes-head Alley againſt the Exchang by George Humble.

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Merioneth-ſhire*.

HVNDREDS IN *Merioneth-ſhire*.

1. Ardydury.
2. Penllyn.
3. Ydeirmon.
4. Talybont.
5. Mowthy.
6. Yſtymanael.

A

Aberdowye, *Yſtymanael.*
Alwen Flu.
Alwen Flu.
Angell Flu.
Artro Flu.
Auon vane Flu.

B

BALA, *Penllyn.*
Barmouth, *Ardydury.*
Benroſe Wood, *Talybont.*
Traeth Bichan, *Ardydury.*
Buttus, *Ydeirmon.*

C

Cayne Flu.
Cleton Flu.
Clowedok Flu. *Mowthy.*
Llyn Cotwry, *Penllyn.*
Corſegeddal, *Ardydury.*
Corwen, *Ydeirmon.*
Cunuell Flu.

D

Dee Flu.
Derye Flu.
Deſunney Flu. *Talybont.*
Deſunney Flu. *Yſtymanael.*
Dole, *Ydeirmon.*
DOLGELLE, *Talybont.*
Douye Flu.
Druryd Flu.
Dynas Mothus, *Mowthy.*

E

Llyn Eithaye, *Ardydury.*

F

Farles Flu.
Feſtimog, *Ardydury.*
Funnondo Verduwy, *Penllyn.*

G

Glanllintegid, *Penllyn.*
Gwannas, *Mowthy.*
Gwyddelwern, *Ydeirmon.*

H

HARLECH, *Ardydury.*
Hirgum Flu.

K

Kelyn Flu.
Kemmer Abbey, *Talybont.*
Keſſilgum Flu.
Keuenreage, *Ydeirmon.*

L

Llannaghrethe, *Talybont.*
Llanaelhairn, *Ydeirmon.*
Llanbeder, *Ardydury.*
Llandderfel Gadern, *Penllyn.*
Llandanog, *Ardydury.*
Llandeber Flu.
Llandekwyn.
Llanegryn, *Talybont.*
Llandrillo, *Ydeirmon.*
Llanfawr Yn Melyn, *Penllyn.*
Llanfechraith, *Talybont.*
Llangor, *Ydeirmon.*
Llanglynnin, *Talybont.*
Llangower, *Penllyn.*
Llanſansfred, *Ydeirmon.*
Llanenthowin, *Ardydury.*
Llanthoyway, *Ardydury.*
Llanwrothen, *Ardydury.*
Llanvihangell Y Pennant, *Yſtymanael.*
Llanyhangell, *Ydeirmon.*
Llanuair, *Ydeirmon.*
Llanunier.
Llanullyn, *Penllyn.*
Llanyhangell y trathe, *Ardydury.*
Llanykill, *Penllyn.*
Llanymorothwy, *Mowthy.*
Llanywhyllyn, *Penllyn.*
Llauern Flu.
Llauyltyd, *Ardydury.*
Llenegryn, *Talybont.*
Lleyngoryl Flu.
Llue Flu.
Llyn y combe, *Ardydury.*
Llyn Tigid, *Penllyn.*
Llyn Troweryn, *Penllyn.*
Llyn Teckoyn, *Ardydury.*
Llyn Eithaye, *Ardydury.*

M

Monach doure Flu.
Mothvaye Flu.
Maynlloyd, *Mowthy.*
Maynturog, *Ardydury.*

N

Nanna, *Talybont.*

P

Penal, *Yſtymanael.*

R

Rarannare Hill, *Penllyn.*
Rhedok, *Ydeirmon.*
Rhedok, *Ydeirmon.*
Rulace, *Penllyn.*

S

Sarnabugh Point, *Talybont.*
Skethye Flu.

T

Taly Llyn, *Yſtymanael.*
Thehery Caſtle, *Yſtymanael.*
Llyn Tigid, *Penllyn.*
Towin Meryonidd, *Yſtymanael.*
Traeth Mawer, *Ardydury.*
Traeth Bichan, *Ardydury.*
Trawffynydh, *Ardydury.*
Troweryn Flu.
Llyn Troweryn, *Penllyn.*

V

Velynrydd Flu.

Y

Llyn Ycombe, *Ardydury.*

The limits.

Denbigh-ſhire, called in *Welſh*, *Sire Denbigh*, retiring more from the Sea within the Countrey, on this ſide of the Riuer *Conwey* ſhooteth Eaſtward in one place as farre as to the Riuer *Dee*: on the North, firſt the Sea (for a ſmall ſpace) and then *Flint-ſhire* encompaſſeth it: on the Weſt, *Caernaruon* and *Merioneth-ſhire*; on the Eaſt, *Cheſhire* and *Shropſhire*; and on the South, *Mountgomery-ſhire*.

The forme and dimenſitude.

(2) The forme thereof is long, growing wider ſtill towards the North-weſt, and narrower towards the Eaſt. It is in length from Eaſt to Weſt, one and thirty miles, and in bredth from North to South, ſeauenteene miles: in the whole circuit and circumference, one hundred and foureteene miles.

Aire.

(3) The aire is very wholeſome and pleaſant, yet bleake enough, as expoſed to the windes on all ſides, and the high hilles, wherewith it is in many places enuironed, long retaining the congealed ſnow. The tops whereof, in the Summer time, are the harueſtmens Almanacks, by the riſing of certaine vapours thereon in the mornings, and foreſhew a faire day enſuing.

The harueſtmans Almanack.

The Soile.

(4) The ſoile is but barren towards the Weſt part: yet the middle, where it lieth flat in a valley, is moſt fertile. The Eaſt ſide, when it is once paſt the valley, findeth Nature to be a very ſparing niggard of her fauours: but next vnto *Dee* it feeleth a more liberall extent of her bleſſings. The Weſt part is but here and there inhabited, and mounteth vp more then the other with bare and hungry hilles: yet the leaneneſſe of the ſoile (where the hils ſettle any thing flattiſh) hath beene now a good while begun to be ouercome by the diligent paines and carefull induſtrie of the huſbandmen; for they paring away the vpper coat of the earth into certaine Turfes, with a broad kinde of ſpade, pile them vp artificially on heapes, and fire them, ſo as being turned into aſhes, and throwne vpon the ground ſo pared, they fructifie the hungry barrenneſſe and ſterilitie of ſoile, and make the fields bring forth a kinde of *Rie* or *Amell-corne*, in ſuch plenty, as is hardly to be beleeued.

Good husbandry.

Ancient Inhabitants.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants of this Countrey were the *Ordouices*, who be alſo named *Ordeuices*, or *Ordouicæ*: a puiſſant and couragious people, by reaſon they kept wholly in a mountainous place, and tooke heart euen of the ſoile it ſelfe: for they continued longeſt free from the yoke both of *Roman*, and alſo of *Engliſh* dominion. They were not ſubdued by the *Romans*, before the daies of the Emperour *Domitian* (for then *Iulius Agricola* conquered almoſt the whole Nation) nor brought vnder the command of the *Engliſh*, before the raigne of King *Edward* the firſt; but liued a long time in a lawleſſe kinde of libertie, as bearing themſelues bold vpon their owne magnanimitie, and the ſtrength of the Country.

King *Edward* the firſt.

The commodities.

(6) The Mountaines of this County yeeld ſufficiencie of Neat, Sheepe, and Goats. The Vallies in moſt places are very plenteous of corne, eſpecially Eaſtward on this ſide, betwixt the riuers of *Alen* and *Dee*; but the more weſterly part is healthy, and altogether barren. The heart of the Shire ſhewes it ſelfe beneath the hilles, in a beautifull and pleaſant Vale, reaching ſeauenteene miles in length from South to North, and fiue miles, or thereabouts, in bredth, and lieth open onely toward the Sea. It is enuironed on euery ſide with high hilles, amongſt which, the higheſt is *Moillenlly*, on the top whereof is a warlike Fenſe with Trench and Rampier, and a little Fountaine of cleere water. From theſe hilles, the Riuer *Cluyd* reſorts vnto this Vale, and from the very ſpring-head (increaſed with beckes and brookes) doth part it in twaine, running thorow the midſt of it; whereof in ancient time it was named *Strat Cluyd*: for *Marianus* maketh mention of a King of the *Strat Cluyd* of the *Welſh*: And at this day it is commonly called *Diffryn Cluyd*, that is, *The Vale of Cluyd*.

Moillenlly hill.

This thing is worthy obſeruation, as a matter memorable, both for admiration and antiquitie, that in the pariſh of *Llan-ſanan* within this Country, there is a place compaſſe cut out of the maine rocke by mans hand, in the ſide of a ſtony hill, wherin there be foure and twenty ſeats to ſit in, ſome leſſe, ſome bigger, where children and young men, comming to ſeeke their cattle, vſe to ſit, and to haue their ſports. And at this day they commonly call it *Arthurs round Table*.

King *Arthurs* round Table.

(7) *Henry Lacy* Earle of *Lincolne*, obtaining *Denbigh* by the grant of King *Edward* the firſt, after the conuiction and beheading of *Dauid* brother of *Llewellin* for high Treaſon, was the firſt that fortified it with a wal about, not large in circuit, but very ſtrong, and on the ſouth-ſide with a faire Caſtle, ſtrengthned with many high Towers. But he gaue it ouer, and left the worke vnfiniſhed, conceiuing griefe (as a ſorrowfull father) that his onely ſonne came to vntimely death, and was drowned in the Well thereof. The fame of this Towne ſpreads it ſelfe farre for repute, as being reckoned the moſt beautifull place in all *North-Wales*: and it is of no leſſe report, for the Caſtle adiunct vnto it is impregnable for fortification. And this ſtrange accident hapning there in the yeere 1575 deſerues not to be omitted, being left as a continuall remembrance of Gods mercifull prouidence and preſeruation at that time: that where by reaſon of great Earth-quakes, many people were put into great feare, and had much harme done vnto them both within and without their houſes, in the Cities of *Yorke*, *Worceſter*, *Gloceſter*, *Briſtow*, *Hereford*, and in other Countries adiacent, yet in the Shire-hall of *Denbigh* the bell was cauſed to toll twice, by the ſhaking of the earth, and no hurt or hindrance at all either done or receiued. The gouernment of this towne is managed by two Aldermen, and two Bailiffes, who are yeerely elected out of twenty fiue Burgeſſes, that are their Aſſiſtants. It hath one Recorder, one Town-Clerke, and two Sergeants at Mace: and by obſeruation of the *Mathematickes*, the Pole is eleuated in the degree of Latitude 53. and 49. ſcruples, and from the firſt Weſt point in Longitude 16. and 45.

Denbigh the chiefe Towne.

The faireſt of all *North-Wales*.

An Earth-quake.

The Magiſtracie of *Denbigh*.

Graduation of it.

(8) This County, with them of *Flint* and *Carnaruon-ſhires*, are not diuided by pricks into their ſeueral Hundreds in their Cards, according to the reſt of this worke, the want of their particulars in the Parlament Rowles ſo cauſing it, which for the good of theſe three Shires, I earneſtly ſought to haue ſupplied from the *Nomina Villarum*, in their Sheriffes bookes, and had promiſe of them that might eaſily haue procured the ſame. But whether a feareleſſe iealouſie poſſeſſed their ſpirits, leſt the riches of theſe Shires, by reuealing ſuch particulars, ſhould be further ſought into, I cannot ſay: yet this I haue obſerued in all my Suruey, that where leaſt is to be had, the greateſt feares are poſſeſſed. Take theſe Shires therefore to be done as I could, and not as I would, that wiſh both the wealth of them all, and their eſteeme to be of better regard by thoſe that may doe them good.

This Shire and others not diuided in the Map.

(9) This Shire then is diuided into twelue Hundreds, for the readier ordering of buſineſſes neceſſary to the State of the Country; wherein are placed three Market Townes, fit for buying and ſelling, and other negotiations. It hath fiue Caſtles to defend her ſelfe, and to offend her enemies, and fiftie ſeauen Pariſhes for Gods diuine ſeruice and worſhip, as this Table more particularly expreſſeth.

The Shires diuiſion.

Market-Townes.

Caſtles.

Pariſhes.

NORTH

DENBI SHI

PART OF CARNARVANSHIRE

PART OF MERYONETH SHIRE

Ormeshead poynt
Llandidno
Llanddlas
Dasart
Llansanfraid
Llanelian
Aber conwy
Conwy flu
THE ORDOVICES
Caierheane
Melenhydar flu
Eglos
Vagli
Mananah
Llanuair
Llangurtew
Llanthiged
Llanrust
Trecurue
Gwetheryn
Llegoye flu
Chapel Garmon
Hendray
Abergele
Llanshanshare
Chaid flu
SANT ASAPH
Mayfmynan
Potuary
Chapel Fun: hown vaier
Bettus
Elwy flu.
Henllan
Foxholes
Llewenye
Sneddok park
Llewenye Whitchurch
Llandur
Clwyd flu
Llanrwst
Denbigh
Llanrwfydd
Llanfaiman
Barreg
Nanclin
Clawedok flu
Chapell Ky
Clwyd flu.
Llynaled
Alwen flu
Neag flu.
Llankerigedredion
Chapel petreuidog
Holyn
Llanyhangle
Tiherion
Yſsity Euan
Gyrrow flu
Llangum
Bala
Dee flu.
Llyn Tegid

THE SCALE OF MILES

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

Iodocus Hondius Cælavit

SOUTH

NORTH

NBIGH HIRE OF

DENBIGH

A. Henllan stret
B. Chappell lane
C. Sandy Lane
D. High Stret
E. Lower Stret
F. Loue Lane
G. Parke Lane
H. Sowter Lane
I. The Chappell
K. The Abbey
L. The new church
M. Lenton Poole
N. The Castle
P. The way to ye Church

40 80 120 160
A Scale of paſes

FLYNT SHIRE

PART OF CHESHIRE

PART OF SHROP SHIRE

EAST

Wheler flu.
Llangwiuen
Llandurnog
Kilken
Clwyd flu.
Llanganhaual
Llanarmon
Llanthichan
Llanuerres
Llanrhyder
Bachinbid
Plaſward
Llanbeder
Moyluuille hill
Bathauern
Llaruth
Llanarmon
Ruthin
Llanuarog
Llauier
Veneghtid
Clocanok
Llaſbyrn flu.
Llaueny flu.
Bodederis
Llandegley
Alen flu.
Alen Bachan flu.
Llanelidan
Manyan flu.
Derwen
Egluyſeg
Breynegloys
Llanegwaſt Abbey
Gowyeddelwerne
Bettus
Llandiſilio in Dilourre
Llangollen
Pergwerne
Newhall
Chirk
Chirk Caſtle
Llanger
Llanſanfraid in Glyn
Dee flu.
Kenlet flu.
Selattyn
Llanarmon Defrune Keriog
Llanſyllyn
Keriog flu.
Llancadwalater
Llanarmon
Pyader flu.
Llanyader Amoughnant
Place ycha
Llangedwin
Tauat flu.
Part of Montgomery Shire

Tagidog flu.
Almere
Farndon
Holt park
Holt caſt
Gresford
Common Wood
Pentiocken
Abenbury
Iſcoid chapel
Wrexham
Gwenurow flu.
Bers
Chap. Moynglathe
Hawotawern
Worthenbury
Cladzedok flu.
Place Cadogan
Markwiell
Eglwyſeg
Christionoth flu.
Castell Denas brayn
Ruabon
Byſtok
Orton Maddak
Banger the antienteſt Monaſtary in the world

Performed by Iohn Speede and are to be ſolde in Popes head Alley againſt the exchange by Iohn Sudbury and George Humble. Cum Priuilegio Anno Domini 1610

SOVTH

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Denbigh-ſhire*.

HVNDREDS IN *Denbigh-ſhire*.

1. BRomfeild.
2. Yale.
3. Chirkland.
4. Iſtallet.
5. Vchallet.
6. Iſtulas.
7. Vochdulas.
8. Kynmerche.
9. Ruthin.
10. Llannerche.
11. Collion.
12. Dogvylyn.

A

Abenbury.
Abergele.
Aled flu.
Alen flu.
Alen Bachan flu.
Almere.
Alwen flu.

B

Bachinbid.
Barrog.
Barhauern.
Bers.
Bettus.
Bodederis Landegley,
Breynegloys.
Byſtok.

C

Place Cadogan.
Chirk.
Chirk Caſtle.
Chriſtioneth flu.
Clawedok flu.
Clawedok flu.
Clocanok.
Cluyd flu.
Cluyd flu.
Comon-wood.

D

Daſart.
Caſtle Denas brayn.
DENBIGH.
Derwen.

E

Eglos.
Egluyſeg.
Elwy flu.

F

Foxholes.
Chapell Funhown vaier.

G

Chapell Garmon.
Gresford.
Gwenurow flu.
Gwetheryn.
Gyrow flu.

H

Hauotawern.
Hendray.
Heſpyn flu.
Heullan.
Holt parke.
Holt Caſtle.
Holyn.

I

Iſcoid Chapell.

K

Kenlet flu.
Keriog flu.

Chapell Ky.

L

Llanarmon.
Llanarmon.
Llanarmon Defrine Keriog.
Llanbeder.
Llancadwalater.
Llanddlas.
Llandiſilio in Deuouret.
Llandurnog.
Llanegwaſt Abbey.
Llanelian.
Llanelidan.
Llanganhaual.
Llangedwin.
Llangiruew.
Llangollen.
Llangum.
Llangwiuen.
Llanhiclian.
Llankerigedredion.
Llanrayder.
Llanruſt.
Llanſanfrayd in Glyn.
Llanſanfraid.
Llanſaiman.
Llanſhanſhare.
Llanſyllyn.
Llanthiged.
Llanvaier.
Llanuarog.
Llanverres.
Llanuſyd.
Llanunnis.
Llanyader Amoughnant.
Llaruth.
Llauaier.
Lleuenye.
Lleueny flu.
Lleueny.
Llynaled.

M

Manyan flu.
Markwiell.
Mayſmynan.
Melendydar flu.
Moyluinlle hill.
Chapell Moynglathe.

N

Nanclin.
Neag flu.
Newhall.

P

Chapell Pentreuidog.
Pergwerne.
Plaſward.

R

Ruabon.
RVTHIN.
Ryader flu.

S

Snediok parke.

T

Tauat.
Tiherion.

V

Vagli.
Veneghtid.

W

Wheler flu.
Whitchurch.
WREXHAM.

Y

Place Ycha.
Yſpity.

The limits of it.

Lint-ſhire, ſtretching out in length, broad at one end, and narrow at another, is not much vnlike in faſhion to a wedge, a peece of which is cut off by the meeting of *Cheſhire* and *Denbigh-ſhire*, South-eaſt in diſtance ſome foure miles. It borders Eaſtward with part of *Cheſhire*, from whence it is guarded in length with the Riuer *Dee* vnto the North, which parteth *Worrall* and *Flint-ſhire*, till you come to a little Iland called *Hell-bree*. Northward it is bounded with the *Virginian* Sea: on the Weſt, a little Riuer, called *Cluyd*, parteth her and *Denbigh-ſhire* aſunder: and on the South altogether by *Shropſhire*.

The circumference.

(2) This Country is nothing mountainous, as other parts of *Wales* are, but riſing gently all along the Riuer of *Dee*, makes a faire ſhew and proſpect of her ſelfe to euery eye that beholds her, as well vpon the Riuer, being in moſt places thereabouts foure or fiue miles broad, as vpon the other ſide thereof, being a part of *Cheſhire*.

The aire.

(3) The Aire is healthfull and temperate, without any foggie clouds or fennie vapours, ſauing that ſometimes there ariſeth from the Sea, and the Riuer *Dee*, certaine thicke and ſmoky-ſeeming miſts, which neuertheleſſe are not found hurtfull to the Inhabitants, who in this part liue long and healthfully.

The climate.

(4) The Clime is ſomewhat colder there then in *Cheſhire*, by reaſon of the Sea, and the Riuer that engirts the better part of her; by which, the Northerne windes being long carried vpon the waters, blow the more cold; and that ſide of the Country vpward, that lieth ſhoaring vnto the top, hauing neither ſhelter nor defence, receiueth them in their full power, and is naturally a Bulwarke from their violence vnto her bordering neighbours, that maketh the ſnow to lie much longer there then on the other ſide of the Riuer.

Soile.

(5) The Soile bringeth forth plentie both of Corne and graſſe, as alſo great ſtore of cattle, but they be little. To ſupplie which defect, they haue more by much in their numbers then in other places where they be bigger.

Dee Riuer.

Great ſtore of fiſh they take in the Riuer of *Dee*, but little from the Sea, by reaſon they haue no Hauens or Creekes for boats. No great ſtore of woods either there or in any other part of *Wales* are found, it hauing beene a generall plague vnto all the Country euer ſince the headſtrong rebellions of their Princes and great men againſt the Kings of *England*, that (in time) tooke away the principall helps of their Innouations, by cutting downe their woods, whereof in this Shire there hath heretofore beene great plentie.

Commodities.

Fruits are ſcarce, but milke, butter, and cheeſe plentie, as alſo ſtore of hony, of the which they make a pleaſant wine, in colour like (in taſte not much vnlike) vnto Muskadine, which they call *Matheglin*. Yea, and in the dayes of *Giraldus Cambrenſis*, neere the place now called *Holy-well*, was a rich Mine of Siluer, in ſeeking after which, men pierced and pried into the very bowels of the earth.

Inhabitants.

(6) The ancient Inhabitants of this Country were the *Ordouices*, a ſturdy people againſt the *Romans*, but now moſt kinde and gentle towards the *Engliſh*, and indeede make much of all ſtrangers, except they be croſſed, and then they are the contrary.

Caſtles.

(7) Places of defence are the Caſtles of *Flint*, *Hawarden*, vulgarly *Harden*, *Treer*, *Rudland*, *Mold*, *Yowley*, and *Hope*: of which, *Flint* and *Harden* are the two principall.

Flint Caſtle the chiefeſt.

The Caſtle of *Flint*, famous for the benefit it receiued from two Kings, and for the refuge and releefe it gaue vnto the third. It was founded by *Henry* the ſecond,

Henry 2.

finiſhed by *Edward*

Edward 1.

the firſt, and long after gaue harbour and entertainment to that noble, but vnfortunate Prince, *Richard*

Richard 2.

the ſecond, comming out of *Ireland*, being within her walles a free and abſolute King, but no ſooner without, but taken priſoner by *Henry Bullingbroke*, Duke of *Lancaſter*, loſing at that time his libertie, and not long after his life. This ſtandeth in the graduation of Latitude 53. 55. minutes, in Longitude 17.

Hawarden Caſtle.

For the Caſtle of *Hawarden*, no record remaines of the firſt founder, but that it was held a long time by the Stewards of the Earles of *Cheſter*. Howbeit, their reſiſtances did not ſo generally conſiſt in the ſtrength of their Caſtles and Fortifications, as in their Mountaines and Hils, which in times of danger ſerued as naturall Bulwarkes and Defences vnto them againſt the force of enemies. As was that which ſtandeth in a certaine ſtrait ſet about with woods, neere vnto the Riuer *Alen*, called *Coles-hull*, that is, *Coles-hill*, where the *Engliſh*, by reaſon of their diſordered multitude, not ranged cloſe in good array, loſt the field, and were defeated, when King *Henry* the ſecond had made as great preparation as might be to giue battle vnto the *Welſh*, and the very Kings Standard was forſaken by *Henry* of *Eſſex*, who was Standard-bearer to the Kings of *England* in right of inheritance.

Coles-hill.

(8) This Country hath many ſhallow riuers in it, but none of fame and note, but *Dee* and *Cluyde*. Howbeit, there is a Spring not farre from *Rudland Caſtle*, of great report and antiquitie, which is termed *Fons Sacer*, in Engliſh, *Holy-Well*, and is alſo commonly called *S. Winefrids Well*; of whom antiquitie thus reporteth: That *Winefrid* a Chriſtian Virgin, very faire and vertuous, was doated vpon by a young luſtfull Prince or Lord of the Country, who not being able to rule his head-ſtrong affections, hauing many times in vaine attempted and tried her chaſtitie, both by rich gifts and large promiſes, could not by any meanes obtaine his deſires; he therefore (in a place of aduantage) ſuddenly ſurprized and rauiſhed her weake (yet reſiſting) body. After the deed done, the cruell Tyrant, to ſtop her cries and acclamations, ſlew her, and cut off her head: out of which place did ſuddenly ariſe a Spring that continueth to this day, carrying from the Fountaine ſuch a forcible ſtreame and current, as the like is not found in Chriſtendome. Ouer the head of the Spring there is built a Chapell of free ſtone, with Pillars curiouſly wrought and ingraued, in the Chancell whereof, and glaſſe window, the picture of the Virgin is drawne, together with the memoriall of her life and death. To this Fountaine Pilgrims are accuſtomed to repaire in their zealous, but blinde deuotion; and diuers others reſort to bathe in, holding firmely that the water is of much vertue.

Fons Sacer.

A Spring ariſing miraculouſly.

A Chapell built ouer it.

There bee many red ſtones in the bottome of this Well, and much greene moſſe growing vpon the ſides: the ſuperſtition of the people holding that thoſe red ſpots in the ſtones were drops of the Ladies bloud, which all the water in the Spring can neuer waſh away; and that the moſſe about the wall was her haire, which though ſome of it be giuen to euery ſtranger that comes, yet it neuer waſteth. But howſoeuer this be carried for truth by the tradition of time, the moſſe it ſelfe ſmels exceeding ſweet.

The ſtrange opinions held of this Spring.

There is alſo hard by *Kilken* (a ſmall village) within this County, a little Well of no great note, that at certaine times riſeth and falleth, after the manner of Sea-tides.

Kilken.

(9) In the South part of this Country, diuided from the reſt, is a place (in ſome written Copies of *Antonine*, called *Bouium*) which we now terme *Banchor*, firſt a City, and afterwards a Monaſterie of famous memorie, and the firſt that is read of in the world: wherein (as *Beda* ſaith) were a great number of Monkes, and them diuided into ſeauen Companies, euery one hauing his ſeuerall Ruler aſſigned. None of theſe Companies had leſſe then three hundred perſons deuoted to praier, and to get liuing by their owne labour, for themſelues and the poore: although it hath long ſince beene vtterly ruinate, ſo as now there is ſcarce ſeene the face and outward ſhew of a dead Citie or Monaſterie. It hath onely the names of two Gates remaining, one ſtanding a mile diſtant from another, and betwixt which the Riuer *Dee* now runneth, where are often times found many peeces of *Roman* Coine, and other tokens of antiquitie. But of theſe ſhall be more mention made in the following Hiſtorie.

Banchor.

Bedaes report of *Banchor* Monaſterie.

Port-Hogham and *Port-Cleis.*

Another like Monaſterie, but of leſſer account, ſtood in the Vale beneath *Varis* (a little Citie placed by the *Romans* in the confines of this Shire and *Denbigh-ſhire*) and vpon the Banke of *Elwy* and *Cluyd*: This the *Britaines* call *Llan-Elwy*, of the Riuer; the *Engliſhmen*, *Aſaph*, of the Founder; and the *Hiſtoriographers*, *Aſaphenſis*. It is more famouſed for antiquitie, then for building or brauerie: for about the yeere 560. *Kentigern* Biſhop of *Glaſco*, being fled hither out of *Scotland*, placed here a Biſhops See, and erected a Monaſterie, gathering together 663. in a religious brotherhood, whereof 300. that were vnlearned, gaue themſelues to husbandrie, and to worke within the Monaſterie; the reſt to praier and meditations. When hee returned into *Scotland*, he ordained *Aſaph*, a godly and vpright man, to be Gouernour ouer this Monaſterie, of whom it tooke the name, and is called *Saint Aſaphs*.

Varis Vale.

Llan-Elwy, or *Aſaph.*

Kentigern Biſhop of *Glaſco.*

His Monaſterie.

The Gouernour of it.

Another Monaſterie of great account was at *Baſingwarke* in this County, neere vnto which began that admirable Ditch drawne thence vnto the mouth of Seuerne by King *Offa*, the Tract whereof I haue expreſſed thorow this Shire, and will further ſpeake therof in the following Hiſtorie.

Baſingwarke.

Offaes Ditch.

(10) This Shire is diuided into fiue Hundreds, fortified with ſeauen Caſtles, hath onely one Market-Towne, and twenty eight Pariſhes, in which there is continuall celebration of diuine Seruice.

The Shires diuiſion.

THE IRISH SEA

FLINT-S

Dyffyrdwy

Miliden
Gronant
Talacre
Prestatin
Gulgrave
Mostyn
Gwenusker
Llanasaphe
Treer castle
Dyserth
Rhuswyde
Whitford
Petrutinan
Rudland castl
THE ORDOVICES
Basingwark
Clwyd flu.
Corwe
Stuim flu.
Holywell
Abergele
Cornysh
FLINT
Lidbroke
Kelstrin
Golstin
Northop
Llanfanshore
Cajerwis
SAINT ASAPH
Mayfmynan
Skiuiog
Haulkin
Demyrchion
Maghegreg
Potvary
VARIS
Wheler flud.
CLAWDH OF
Elwy flu.
Llewenye
Nannarch
PART OF
Llangwiuen
Kilken
OFFAS
DITCH
Alen flu.
The Molde
DENBIGH
Chapell Nerquoyes
Trethyn

SAINT ASAPH

30 60 90 120
A SCALE OF PASES

S.t WINFFRIDS W

T-SHIRE

PART OF

FLINT-SHIRE

FLINT

A SCALE OF PASES

30 60 90 120

SHIRE

At Flint Castle king R. 2 was surprised by the falshode of L. Henry Percye Earle of Northumberland, and betrayed into the handes of Henry Bullingbrook Duke of Lancaster, whence he was conveyed as prisoner to London: committed to the Tower: deposed, and thence sent to Leedes Castle in Kent, lastly to Pomfond and there murdered. Anno 1400. Febr. 13

SHIRI

Wrexham

Yffyrdwy or Dee flu

Golftin

Harden Caſt.

Yowley Hall

Bruerton

Old parke

Broughton

Bodleſton

Kinnerton

Hope Ca.

Burton

Pulford

Horſheath

Darland Grene

Caergwrle

Aſton

Treuealen

Merford

Farndon

Holt Caſt

Greſeford

Iſcoid Chap.

Shokidge

Worthenbury

Old Caſt.

Willington

Nether Droitwiche

Over Droitwiche

Whitchurche

Eſcoyde Hall

Whitwell Chop

Fens Hall

Hammere

Penley Chap

Bonium

Bangor

Port Hoſham

Port Cleis

Emhyr Hall

Orton Madok

Chap Lidleſton

Haulton

Bottesley

Welſhe Hamton

Elſmere

SHROP

SHIRE

PART OF

FRIDS WELL

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

THE SCALE OF MILES

Performed by John Speede. are to be ſold in Popes-head alley againſt the Exchage by Iohn Sudbury and George Humbell

Iodocus Hondius Celavit Cum Priviligio. 1610

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Flint-shire*.

HVNDREDS in *Flint-shire*.

1. Mould
2. Mailers.
3. Rudland.
4. Prestrattyn.
5. Coleshill.

A

Alen.
Alen flu.
S. Asaph.
Llan Asaphe.

B

Bangor.
Basingwark.
Bottesley.
Broughton.
Bruerton.
Burton.

C

CAIERWIS.
Cluyn flu.
Combe.
Cornish.

D

Darland Greene.
Demyrchion.
Nether Droitwiche.
Ouer Droitwiche.
Dyffyrdwy, or Dee flu.
Dyssart.

E

Escoyte hall.

F

Fens hall.
Flint.

G

Gronant.
Gulgraue.
Gwenusker.

H

Hanmere.
Harden Castle.
Haulton.
Holiwell.
Horsheath.

K

Kilken.
Kinnerton.

M

Maghegreg.
Meliden.
Merford.
Molde.
Mostion.

N

Nannarch.
Chapell Nerquoyes.
Northop.

O

Clawdh Offa, or Offas ditch.
Old parke.
Orton madok.

P

Penley chapell.
Potruthan.
Potuary.
Prestatin.

R

Relusnoyde.
Rudland castle.

S

Seuion flu.
Skiuiog.

T

Tagidog flu.
Talarkrey.
Treer castle.
Trethyn.
Treuealen.

W

Wheler flu.
Whitford.
Whitwell Chapell.
Willington.
Worthenbury.

Y

Yowley Castle.
Yowley hall.

CAERNARVON-SHIRE.

CHAPTER XIIII.

The diuers names of this Shire. The *Welsh* turne *M.* into *V.* or *F.* So *Caer-Merdhin, Caer-Frydhin, Luid. Breu.* of *Brit.*

Aernaruonshire, in *Welsh*, *Sire Caer-ar-von*, so called because it is iust ouer against *Anglesey*, (which the *Britaines* call *Mon*,) and in composition was termed also *Snowden-Forrest*, before *Wales* was laid into Shires; the North-side whereof and the West butteth vpon the *Irish-Sea*, the South-side is inclosed with *Merioneth*, and the East with *Denbighshires*, from which it is seuered by the Riuer *Conwey*.

The measure. (2) The forme thereof is much like a wedge, long and narrow toward the South, and growing still wider towards the North: so that from *Penenkel-point* South-ward, to *Orms-head-point* Northward, are forty Miles, from the Riuer *Conwey* Eastward, to the Riuer *Llenoy* Westward, Miles twenty: and the whole circumference one hundred and tenne Miles.

The Ayre. (3) The Ayre is sharpe and piercing, by reason that the Country hath not naturall prouision to ensconce her selfe against the extremitie of winds and weather: but especially as may be thought, through the continuance of the Snow on the hils, which also exclude the Suns aspect & warmth.

The Soyle. (4) The soile cannot be much commended for the fertilitie, except those parts of the Sea-coasts, which lye on the West towards *Ireland*: but for the hart of this Shire, it is altogether mountainous, as if Nature had a purpose here, by rearing vp these craggy hils so thicke together, strongly to compact the ioynts of this our Iland, and to frame the Inland part thereof for a fit place of refuge to the *Britaines*, against those times of aduersitie which afterward did fall vpon them; for no Army though neuer so strongly, or scarce any Trauellers, though neuer so lightly appointed, can finde passage among those so many rough and hard Rockes, so many Vales, and Pooles here and there, crossing all the waies, as ready obstacles to repell any Inroades of forraine assailants. These Mountaines may not vnfitly be termed the *British Alpes*, as being the most vaste of all *Britaine*, and for their steepnesse and craggines not vnlike to those of *Italy*, all of them towring vp into the Aire, and round encompassing one farre higher then all the rest, peculiarly called *Snowdon-Hill*, though the other likewise in the same sense, are by the *Welsh* termed *Craig Eriry*, as much as *Snowy Mountaines*, taking their name as doth (by *Plinies* testimonie) *Niphates* in *Armenia*, and *Imaus* in *Scythia*: For all the yeere long these lye mantelled ouer with Snow hard crusted together, though otherwise for their height they are open and liable both to the Sun to dissolue them, and the windes to ouer-sweepe them.

Very vnpassable.

British Alpes.

Snowdon Hils.

The People. (5) The ancient Inhabitants of this Country were the *Ordouices*, of whom we haue sufficiently spoken in the description of the former Prouinces; neither need I insist eyther vpon the pleasures or profits that this Country yeeldeth, by reason of the great affinitie it hath both of Climate and Commodities with *Denbigh shire* and *Flint-shire* before mentioned: But this beyond the other in some places breeds certaine *Shel-fishes*, which being conceiued by an heauenly dew bring forth Pearles, in ancient times more reckoned of then now they are.

Pearles.

Places of note. (6) Touching places of note, that Citie is very ancient which the Emperour *Antonine* calleth *Segontium*, taking name of a Riuer running by, which at this day is called *Seiont*: some reliques of the walls whereof doe yet appeare, neere vnto a little Church consecrated to the honour of Saint *Publicius*. This Citie *Ninnius* calleth *Caer Custenith*, which some interpret the Citie of *Constantine*. Indeed *Mathew Westminster* saith (how true I know not) that *Anno* 1283. here was found the body of *Constantius* (Father to great *Constantine*) which King *Edward* the first caused to be sumptuously bestowed in the Church of the new Citie, which he raised out of the ruines of the old, and is now called *Caernaruon*, which giueth name to this whole Shire. The Towne it selfe yeeldeth a most excellent prospect towards the Sea, and is incompassed (in a manner) round with the wals of the Castle: so as we may say, it is a Citie within a Castle, which taketh vp the whole West-side of it: and great pitie it is, that so famous a worke should not be perpetuous, or euer become the ruine of time, which is much feared, for the mercilesse vnderminings of the Sea, that with her daily and forcible irruptions neuer ceaseth to wash away the foundations of the key. The people of this Towne are well approued for courtesie, and also Ciuill gouernment, which is administred by the Constable of the Castle (who is euer Maior by Patent) hauing the assistance of one *Alderman*, two *Bailiffes*, two *Sergeants* at *Mace*, and one *Towne-Clerke*. The Townesmen doe not a little glory that King *Edward* the second was borne there, in a Tower of the Castle called *Eagle-Tower*, and surnamed of *Caernar-uon*, hee being the first Prince of *Wales* of the English line. The site of this Towne according to Mathematicall obseruation is in the degree of Longitude 15. and 50. scruples from the first West-point, and the Pole eleuated in Latitude 53. and 50.

Caernaruon in danger of the Sea.

The Gouernment of it.

King *Edward* the second borne at *Caernaruon*.

Bangor the Bishops See, though it be now but a small Towne, yet was it in times past so large, that for the greatnesse thereof it was called *Banchor Vaur*, that is, *Great Banchor*; which *Hugh* Earle of *Chester* fortified with a Castle: But it hath beene long since vtterly ruinated and laid leuell with the ground, insomuch as there is not any footing to be found, or other monuments left thereof, although they haue beene sought with all diligent enquiry. This Bishops See hath within the Dioces ninety six Parishes. But the ancient Church which was consecrated vnto *Daniel*, sometime Bishop thereof, was defaced and set on fire by that notorious Rebell *Owen Glendowerdwy*, who had a purpose also to destroy all the Cities of *Wales*, for that they stood for the King of *England*. And though the same Church was since repaired about the time of King *Henry* the seuenth, yet hath it scarce recouered the resemblance of her former dignity.

Banchor.

Owen Glendowerdwy.

The Riuer *Conwey* (which limitteth this Shire on the East-side) is in *Ptolemy* by corruption or ignorance of Transcribers called *Toisouius*, in stead of *Cononius*, whence *Canonium* (a Towne mentioned by *Antonine*) tooke name: and albeit both it, and its name be now vtterly extinct, yet is there a couert remembrance thereof in the new name of a poore Village, standing among the rubbish therof, called *Caer-hean*, (that is) The ancient Citie: Out of the spoyle whereof King *Edward* the first, built a new Towne at the Riuers mouth, termed thereupon *Aber-Conwey*: (that is) the mouth of *Conwey*, which being formerly fortified by *Hugh* of *Chester*, and strongly situate and fenced both with wals and a faire Castle by the Riuers side, deserues rather the name of a Citie then a Towne, if it were more populous and traffiqued with inhabitants. Neither must I here forget *Newin*, though but a small Market-towne, for that it pleased the English Nobles *Anno* 1284. to honour it and the memory of King *Arthur*, with triumphant celebritie, after they had subdued the rebellious Ringleaders of *Wales*.

Conwey Riuer.

Caer-hean.

Aber-Conwey.

Florilegus.

(7) Other matters of memorable note this Country affordeth not much, vnlesse perhaps this; That iust ouer against the Riuer *Conwey*, where it issueth into the Sea, there sometime stood an ancient Citie named *Diganwey*, which many yeeres agoe was consumed by lightning, and so made vtterly desolate, as many other monuments haue beene, of ancient and worthy memory. As likewise that in the Poole *Lin-Peris*, there is a kinde of fish called there *Torcoch* hauing a red belly, no where else seene. For touching these two other miracles famoused by *Giraldus* and *Geruasius*, that on those his high hils there are two Pooles called the *Meares*, the one of which produceth great store of fish, but all hauing onely one eye, and in the other there is a moueable Iland, which as soone as a man treadeth on, it forthwith floateth a great way off, whereby the *Welsh* are said to haue often scaped and deluded their enemies assailing them: these matters are out of my Creed, and yet I thinke the Reader had rather beleeue them, then to goe to see whether it be so or no.

The fish *Torcoch*.

Seiont.

Ninnius.

Mat. Westminst.

Caernaruon.

It is traded with fiue Market Townes fit for bargaining, buying and selling, fortified with foure Castles, and hath fixty eight Parish-Churches in it, where the Inhabitants concurre and meet together for the celebration of Diuine Seruice.

Market-Townes.

NORTH

PART OF ANGLESEY

CAERNARVON

ANGLESEY

Places
A Llanvore lane
B Tuttle Strete
C Prickey Sithy
D Pount Prith
E Lone Peblike
F High Strete
G Castle Strete
H Ditch Strete
I The Conduite
K Shire Hall
L Shire hall strete
M Strete a place
N Pepper lane
O Church lane
P Oatmeal mar.
Q The Free Schole
R The Keye
S West Gate
T The Chappell
V The Exchequer
W The Castle
Y East Gate
Z The Churchwaye

Auon Saint flu.

40 80 120
A SCALE OF PASES

THE IRISH SEA

Bewmaris
Llandisilio
Porth
BANGOR
Llangedol chap
Llanthanielen
Dinas Orwg
Llanuair Isgaer
Llanbeblin
S. Elyn
Llanynhangle Enreage
Saint fs.
Llanuaglan
SEGONTIUM
Castle Delbadern
Llanunda
Bettus Garmon
Carrog flu
Gwelyc flu.
Dinas dynille
Llanduroc
Glyn Llyuan
Llyntreuennyn
Llyuan flu
Llanerch flu.
Clenoguaure
Llanlleueny
Nauille
Llynhaladoylen
Llannyhangle Apennant
Clenuncy
Dolbenmer
Maye flu.
Ryuil Hill
Llanuylhayrne
Llangeby
Carnguch Chap
S. Katernes
Llanstadwye
Earch flu
Lloynderis
Llanarmon
Pistill
Newin
Edarne
Lannor
Pullhely
Abererch
Trenuse
Kydeo
Boduean
Beduell
Llandidwen
Girch flu
Chapell Llangenuil
Tedwelson
Keueamulch
Llanyhangle
Madryn
maghholet
Penlleache
Llancastyn
Llanbedro
Llankeath
Nanguadle
Mildeyrne
Betunnog
Llandaguinnin
Llanyngan
Mouythmue hill
Brynerois
Rue
Bodverin Chapell
Llanuaiclryse
Daren flu
Braychypult poynt
Gwelyn Island
Penuchadin poynt
LANGANVM Prom.
Bardesey Island
ADROS Insula
Tycomer poynt
Meerecrafte Island
Stidwall Island
Carrodinbill rock
Irathe Vach
Kenhayerne Castle

Performed by John Spede and are to be solde in Popes head Alley ouer against the Exchange by John Sudbury and Georg Humble Cum Privilegio. Anno Dom. 1610.

1 2 3 4 5 6

SOUTH

WEST

NORTH

CAERNARVON

BOTH SHYRE AND
shire-towne with the ancient
Citie BANGOR described.
Anno Domini 1610

PART OF MERIONETH SHYRE

BANGOR

The free schole

A SCALE OF PASES

SCALE OF MILES

EAST

SOUTH

Prestholme Island
Ormeshead pos
Llandidno
Penryn
Egles rose
Brynyryn
Llangustennyn
Llandlas
Bedskrethlin
Aberconwy
Llansanfraid
Llandian
Smaedon Cast.
Penmenbid
The Sound mouth
Penmen maur
Dowyc Gouilchyc
Guffin
Part of Denbygh
Llanuaier Vachan
Llanghennyn
Gyffni flu
Bodsyllyn
Porthathuscry
Caierhean
CONOVIUM
Egles Vach Kennyn
Penry
Llanaber
Ogwen chap.
BANGOR
Llandygai
Llanlleghyd
Gaffel flu: Llanbeder
Mapanab
Llynyga
Llynkeggil
Llynydulyn
Porlart flu
Llanrust
Glyn flu
Gwider
Llanrughwen
Llyn Coulwyd
Coyde flu
THE ORDOVICES
Llanberis
Chapell Kerig
Lleggye flu.
Llyn Llanberis
Bettus Seyrion ython
Llynnumber
Brinmoyle
Llanon
Llegoe
Lledder flu
Snowdown Hill
Dolathelan Castell
Llanpenmachno
Llyn Dolathelan
Conwye flu
Spittle Eitan
Bethkelert
Arurid flu.
Llyn Conwy
Llanrhyhangle Apennant
Festiniog
Clenenay
Llanwrothen
Maintureg
Penmorvay
Kenhayerne Chap
Llandechwyn
Trathe maure
Skyrin flu
Trathe Vachan
Llanthangle ytrath
Harlech
Llanbeder flu
Llandanog
Artro flu

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Caernaruon-ſhire.*

A

ABERCONWY.
Aberearch.
Apennant.

B

BANGER.
Bardeſey *Iland.*
Bednell.
Bedskrethlim.
Bedſyllin.
Bethkelert.
Bettus *Seyrion ython.*
Bettus *Garmon.*
Betunog.
Bodvean.
Boduerin Chappell.
Braychypult point.
Bryncrois.
Brimmoyle.
Brynyryn.

C

Caier I erienrode.
Caierhean.
CARNARVAN.
Carngugh Chappell.
Carrog flu.
Carodinbill-rocke.
Clenoguaure.
Clenunay.
Conwy flu.
Llyn Coulwyd.

D

Daren flu.
Caſtle Delbadern.
Dinas Orveg.
Dinas Dynlle.
Llyn Dolathelan.
Dolathelan Caſtle.
Dolbemer.
Dowye Gonulchy.

E

Earch flu.
Edarne.
Eglos-roſſe.
Saint Elyn.

F

Funnon Llegoe.

G

Gaſtell flu.
Girch flu.
Guffin flu.
Guffin.
Gwely flu.
Gwelyn Iſland.
Gwider.

K

Saint Katherins.
Kenhayerne Chappell.
Kerig Chappell.
Keueamulch.
Kreky the Caſtle.
Kydeo.

L

Llanaber.
Llanarmon.
Llanbeblin.
Llanbedro.
Llanbeder.
Llanberis.
Llyn Llanberis.
Llancaſtyn.
Llandaguinnim.
Llandidno.
Llandidwen.
Llandigaio.
Llandrighla.
Llandurog.
Llangeby.
Llangedol Chappell, or Pentire.
Llangenvill Chappell.
Llanghennyn.
Llanguſtennyn.
Llanken.
Llanlledhyd.
Llanlleueny.
Lannor.
Llanpenmachno.
Llanrughwen.
Llannyhangle Enreage.
Lannihangle Maghholet.
Llannunda.
Llanyngan.
Llanſtidwy.
Llanthaniolen.
Llanvaier vachan.
Llanuaier Iskaer.
Llanuaielriſe.
Llanuaglan.
Llanuylhayrne.
Lledder flu.
Lleggy flu.
Llenony flu.
Lloinderis Glyn, Llynan.
Llynan flu.
Llyndothadern.
Llynhaladoylen.
Llynkeggil.
Llynmumber.
Llyntreuennin.
Llynnydulyn.
Llynyga.

M

Madryn.
Mapanab.
May flu.
Mercroſſe Iſland.
Mildeyrne.
Monithnuehill.

N

Nangunadle.
Naulle.
NEWIN.

O

Ogwen Chappell.
Ormeſhead point.

P

Penlleache.
Penmen maur.
Penmen bidam.
Pen moruay,
Penry.
Peuryn.
Penuenkle point.
Piſtill.
Porlerit flu.
Porthathuferye.
PVLLHELY.

R

Rue.
Ryuill hill.

S

Saint flu.
Sinadon Caſtle.
Snowdown hill.
Stidwell Iſland.

T

Teduelion.
Thenuio.
Trathe Maur.
Treuelis.
Tycomer point.

ANGLESEY.

CHAPTER XV.

The first Name.

ANgleſey was in the time of the *Romanes* called *Mona*, by the *Britaines Mon*, and *Tir-Mon* (that is) the Land of *Mon*, of the ancient *Engliſh-Saxons Moneg*: And at laſt, after the *Engliſhmen* had by their ſharp and ſeuerall aſſaults brought it vnder their rule, and became Lords thereof, it was tearmed *Angleſey*, as one would ſay, *The Engliſhmens Iland*.

The forme.

(2) For, an *Iland* it is, albeit it be ſeuered from the continent of *Britaine*, but with a ſmall and narrow ſtreight of the Riuer *Menai*, and on all other parts beaten vpon with the ſurging and troublous *Iriſh* ſea, in which it lieth ſomewhat ſquare-wiſe, not much different in length and breadth; being, where it reacheth out in length, from *Beau-mariſh* Eaſt-ward, to the vtmoſt Promontory Weſt-ward, which we cal *Holy-head*, twenty miles; and in bredth from *Llanbaderik* North-ward, to the point of *Menai* South-ward, ſeuenteene miles; the whole circuit or circumference amounting towards ſeauenty miles.

Length.

Bredth.

Ayre.

(3) The aire is reaſonable gratefull and healthfull, and not generally ſubiect to diſeaſes, excepting certaine Agues at ſome times, which are occaſioned by the fogs and miſty exhalations, which ariſe from the Sea called *Mare Virginium*, with the which this Ile is encompaſſed.

Commodities.

(4) The Commodities that commend (or rather beautifie) this Country, are in Corne and Cattle, wherewith it not only enricheth it ſelfe exceedingly, but ſendeth out great proviſion thereof to others to ſupply their defects, and although the ground may ſeeme dry and ſtony, or vnpleaſant and nothing ſightly, wherein for the outward qualitie it reſembleth ſome other parts of *Wales*, that are not ſo fruitfull, yet for the inward bounties of nature, it is farre vnlike: for aboue all the Coaſts of *Wales* it is moſt plentifull of Wheat, inſomuch as by *Giraldus Cambrenſis* report, they are wont to ſay in *Welſh*, by way of a Prouerbe, *Mon Mam Cambry*, which is to ſay, *Mon* is the mother of *Wales*; for that when other Countries harueſt failes round about, or their prouiſion is exhauſt and drawne dry, this alone, like a prouident and full-breſted mother, is able to ſuſtaine the reſt. Whereunto Nature moſt prouidently hath added another benefit ſeruiceable and neceſſary to the former, in that the Country produceth alſo thoſe kinde of ſtones which are called *Molares*, as of all other fitteſt to make *Mill-ſtones* or *Grind-ſtones*. In ſome places alſo it yeeldeth an earth of *Aluminous* qualitie, out of which ſome not long ſince began to make *Alom* and *Coperoſe*, who (like vnfleſht Souldiers) gaue ouer their enterpriſe without further hope, becauſe at firſt they ſaw it not anſwere their ouer-haſtie expectations.

A *Welſh* Prouerb.

Grindſtones.

Alome.

Inhabitants.

(5) The ancient inhabitants of this Country were the *Ordouices*, mentioned before in the precedent Prouinces of *Denbigh-ſhire*, *Flint-ſhire*, and *Carnaruon-ſhire*. And this very Iland was that ancient, and ſo much enobled ſeate of the *Britiſh Druyds*, who ſo amated the Army of *Romane* inuaders, as *Tacitus* reports, and as elſe-where wee haue related in the ſixt Booke and ſeuenth Chapter of our enſuing Hiſtory.

(6) This Nation was attempted firſt by *Paulinus Suetonius* in the raigne of *Nero*, but brought vnder the *Romane* Empire by *Iulius Agricola*. When the Empire of the *Romanes* in *Britaine* began to decline and goe downeward, ſome out of *Ireland* entred into this Iſle by ſtealth, and neſtled themſelues there, as may be gathered by certaine mounts of earth entrenched about, and yet to be ſeene, which they call the *Iriſhmens Cottages*: as alſo by a place named of the *Iriſhmen*, *yn Hiericy Gwidil*, who did there (as is recorded) put the *Britains* to flight vnder the leading of *Sirigus*. The *Norwegians* alſo were often infeſtuous to this Iland; but King *Ethelreds* Fleet, hauing in the yeere 1000. ſcowred the ſeas round about this Iſle, far exceeded all both *Iriſh* and *Norwegian* depopulations, for they waſted the Country in all hoſtile manner.

Romane Gouernour.

Inuaded by the *Iriſh*.

(7) After this, two *Hughs*, both *Normans*, did greatly afflict this Iland. The one being Earle of *Cheſter*, the other of *Shrewsbury*; at which very time *Magnus* the *Norwegian* arriuing there, ſhot *Hugh* Earle of *Shrewsbury* through with an Arrow, and departed after hee had ranſacked the Iland. It was afterwards grieuouſly infeſted by the *Engliſhmen*, who neuer gaue ouer from time to time to inuade it, vntill in the raigne of King *Edward* the firſt, it was wholly brought vnder his ſubiection.

Edward the firſt.

(8) The principall towne in this Iſle is *Beaumariſh*, which the ſaid King *Edward* the firſt built in the eaſt-ſide thereof, and for the faire ſituation, though in a Moriſh place, gaue it the name which it now beareth, whereas in times paſt it was called *Bonouer*; which he alſo fortified with a goodly Caſtle.

Beau-mariſh chiefe Towne.

(9) The Maior is the Chiefeſt Magiſtrate of the Towne, who is yeerly choſen, and hath the aſſiſtance and helpe of two Bayliffes, two Sergeants at Mace, and one Towne-Clerke: by whoſe carefull diligence the affaires of this Towne are orderly managed and commanded: whoſe latitude is 54. and longitude 15. 45. minutes.

The Gouernment of *Beaumariſh*.

(10) Not far from hence is *Lhaanuais*, in times paſt a faire religious houſe of the *Friars Minors*, which although it be now in a manner raced out of memory, yet antiquitie maketh mention that it hath beene of great regard among the Kings of *England*, who haue ſhewed themſelues very bountifull Patrons vnto that Couent, both in reſpect of the ſanctimonious life of ſuch as conuerſed there, as alſo becauſe there the bodies of very eminent perſons, as the daughter of King *Iohn*, the ſonne of a King of the *Danes*, as likewiſe of many great Lords, Knights, and Squires, were enterred, that were ſlaine in the wars againſt the *Welſh*, in the time of many illuſtrious Kings of *England*.

Antique religious houſe.

Many *Engliſh* Nobilitie there buryed.

(6) This Iſle is reckoned to haue had anciently many Villages in it, euen to the number of three hundred threeſcore and three; and the ſame euen at this day is very well peopled.

The diuiſion of this Iſle for diſpoſition of affaires that belong eyther to the ſtate of the Crowne, or to the condition of the Country, is into ſixe Hundreds: in which are ſeated two Market-townes, and ſeuenty foure Pariſh-Churches for Gods diuine honour and worſhip, as is Alphabetically gathered in the Table following.

The partition of this Shire.

ANGLESEY
Antiently called MONA. Described 1620

TALYBOLLION HUNDRED

LLYFON HUNDRED

TWRKELY HUNDRED

MALLTRAETH HUNDRED

Llanbaderik
Llanroderis
Llanuechell
Llanuaier
Ambroch
Llanfflewen
Giuger flu.
Mathhauarn flu.
Llanrithlad
Rodigidio
Llanbab
Llibon flu.
Llanuaethly
Gronait
Llanydfant
Llanuaier Ygwradog
Llanuigell
Llan: Suorog
Llantrisent
Llanvaghreth
Chap. Lleaghgan: fernye
Llanllibio
Preceaddiuet
Llanenghanell
Llandrogarn
Bodederen
Boderog
Kirghbrog
Treualghmay
Llaghhiullet
Llanbulan
Llanualog
Chap. Maier
Chap. Talallyn
Llyn Corran
Aberfraw
Llangadwalader
Llanverian
Boddon
Newburgh
Llanthowy
Chap. Yloughwrid
Holy Head
Caergubye
Llansanfraid
Dinas Wethon
Poutridpont
Llanvaierinaybull
Inys Wenlli
Llangwyfen
Hanglas
Llanaynwen
Abermen

NORTH
WEST
EAST
SOUTH

VERGIVIAN SEA

Performed by Iohn Speed, and are to be sold in Popes-head alley by Iohn Sudbury and George Humbell. Cum Privilegio.

BEAUMARIS

A The Castell
B Castell stret
C Weyan stret
D Water Gate
E Wall stret
F Rotten Row
G Clay pitt lane
H Tree Schole
I Market House
K Britons mills
L Britons Hill
M The Friery

A SCALE OF PASES

I S H S E A

Hilary poynt

Llanelian
Llanwen's Ilyvog
Tryfyluin Hills
Chapell Ithon

VRKELYN

Dulas flu.
Llanihangel penrose
Llydcarth
Llandevrodok
Bodauon hill
Llannalthgo
Llanihangel trearber
Llanarghymeath
Coydana
Llanuaier Enhaneringsythay

HUNDR

Tregayon
Llanbedr
Llanthusnam
Llanffynnan
Kenryge flu
Tentreath
Pontuorid
Penmoneth
Llanredeuell
Hardrauaig
Redgynt
Gynt flu

SV

Llannyhangle
MENEY
Llanthenyel vaab
Bryant flu

LLTRAETH
HUNDR
Hendregadog
Bodowerysba
Llangaffo
Bodowerucha
Llanuaierycombde
Llangaynwen
Newburgh
Llanthonynwen
Menai Flu.
Caiernarvan
Abermenai ferye
Bmas Dynille

LA

HUNDRED
Treuarthin

Llanythangel The Priorye
Llandona
Rowndy Hill
Llangourday
Llaneaston
S. Katerens
Llanuais
Llansadurne
Bewmaris
Llandeguayne
Llandisilio
Llanvalergwin pull gingill
Place Newith
Llanedwyn
Porthamble
Llanedan
Menai flu.

TYNDAYTHWY
HUND

DANGOR
Llanabez

Sirian Chap
Prestholme Island
The Sound Mouthe

PART OF ARNAR VAN SHYRE

THE SCALE OF ENGLISH MILES.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

Iodocus Hondius Celavit
Anno Domini 1610

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Angleſey*.

HVNDREDS in *Angleſey*.

1. TAliboliou.
2. Twrkelyn.
3. Llyfon.
4. Malltrach.
5. Meney.
6. Tyndaythwy.

A

Aberfro, *Mall.*
Abermenai ferye, } *Meney.*
Alow flu.
Amlwoch, *Twrk.*

B

BEWMARIS, *Tyn.*
Boddon, *Mall.*
Bodedrin, *Llyf.*
Bodmon hill. } *Twrk.*
Bodower-vcha. } *Meney.*
Bodowe-riſſa, } *Meney.*
Bodwrog, *Llyf.*
Brant flu.
Brant flu.

C

Caergiby, *Taly.*

D

Dinas wethon, *Taly.*
Dulas flu.

G

Gronait, *Taly.*
Gweger flu.
Gynt flu.

H

Hardrauaie, *Meney.*
Hendregadog, *Meney.*
Hillary point. } *Twrk.*
Holy-head, *Taly.*

I

Inys wealt, *Llyf.*
Inys lygod, *Twrk.*
Chapell Ithon, } *Twrk.*

K

Saint Katherins. } *Tyn.*
Keuenye flu.
Kirghhiog, *Llyf.*

L

Llanallgo, *Twrk.*
Llanarghymeath, *Tw.*
Llanbabo, *Taly.*
Llanbadrig, *Taly.*
Llanbedor, *Tyn.*
Llanbeullan, *Llyf.*
Llanddniol-vab, } *Meney.*
Llandegvayne, *Tyn.*
Llandru-ım, } *Meney.*
Llandona, *Tyn.*
Landou-rodok, } *Twrk.*
Llandiſilio, *Tyn.*
Llandry-garn, } *Llyf.*
Llandifry-dog, } *Twrk.*
Llaneaſton, *Tyn.*
Llanedwen, *Meney.*
Llaneigred, *Twrk.*
Llaneleth frenin, } *Twrk.*
Llanelian, *Twrk.*
Llanfechel, *Taly.*
Llhanfinan, *Meney.*
Llanflewin, *Taly.*
Llangaffo, *Meney.*
Llangefin, *Meney.*
Llangnewin, *Meney.*
Llangriſtioles, *Mall.*
Llangourday, *Tyn.*
Llangoyhlog, *Mall.*
Llangwildog, *Llyf.*
Llangwyfen, *Mall.*
Llangyd-walader, } *Mall.*
Langynwen, *Mall.*
Llanheneglos, *Mall.*
Llanllawen vawr yn ros golyn. } *Meney.*
Llanllibio, *Llyf.*
Llanridfel, *Meney.*
Llanrid-lad, } *Taly.*
Llanroderis, *Twrk.*
Llanrwydrys, *Taly.*
Llanſadurne, *Tyn.*
Llanſanfraid, *Taly.*
Llauthowywer, *Men.*
Llanthufuam, *Tyn.*
Llanuachraith, *Taly.*
Llanuaethly, *Taly.*
Llanuaier vp wradige, } *Twrk.*
Llanuaier, *Taly.*
Llanuaier eubroll, } *Llyf.*
Llanuaier Inhanering-ſithay, } *Tyn.*
Llanuair ycromwd, } *Meney.*
Llanvaiergwin pull gingill, } *Tyn.*
Llanuair yng-howrnyw, } *Taly.*
Llanvailog, *Llyf.*
Llanvais, *Tyn.*
Llanuerion, *Mall.*
Llanuigail, *Taly.*
Llanuihangell, *Llyf.*
Llanuihangle ymhemros, } *Twrk.*
Llanuihangle yskiwiog, } *Mene.*
Llanuihangell tre iz bard, } *Twr.*
Llanuwrog, *Taly.*
Llanwenll-wife, } *Twrk.*
Llan yddey-ſant. } *Taly.*
Llanyng-henell, } *Llyf.*
Llanyhangel, *Tyn.*
Llany tryſauit, *Llyf.*
Llech ryd, *Llyf.*
Llech-gyn farwy. } *Llyf.*
Llinon flu,
Lloydearth, *Twrk.*
Lluidon, *Meney.*
Llyn Corran, *Mall.*

M

Chapell Maier. } *Mall.*
Malltraeth flu.
Mathhanan flu.
Menai flu.

N

NEWBVRGH, *Me.* Place Newith. } *Tyn.*

P

Penmynid, *Meney.*
Pentreath, *Tyn.*
Pontrid pont, *Taly.*
Pontuorid, *Tyn.*
Porthamble, *Meney.*
Porthathu-ferye. } *Tyn.*
Preceaddduet, } *Llyf.*
Preſtholme Iſland, } *Tyn.*
The Priorye, *Tyn.*

R

Redgynt, *Meney.*
Redigilio, *Meney.*
Ros beiro, *Twrk.*
Rown table hill, } *Tyn.*

S

Saint Sirian, *Tyn.*
The Sound, } *Tyn.*

T

Chapell Talallayn, } *Mall.*
Talyllin, *Twrk.*
Treſdraeth, *Mall.*
Tregauon, *Meney.*
Treuarthin, *Meney.*
Trewalchmay, *Llyf.*
Tryſylwin hils, *Twrk.*

Y

Ycoedon, *Twrk.*
Chapell Yloughroid. } *Taly.*

THE THIRD BOOKE:

Contayning

A GENERALL VIEW OF THE KINGDOME OF SCOTLAND:

THE COVNTIES DIVIDED, AND ILANDS THEREOF DESCRIBED, AS BY OTHERS HATH BEENE OBSERVED.

WITH

A BRIEFE RELATION OF SVNDRY *MEMORABLE THINGS* THEREIN CONTAINED.

BY

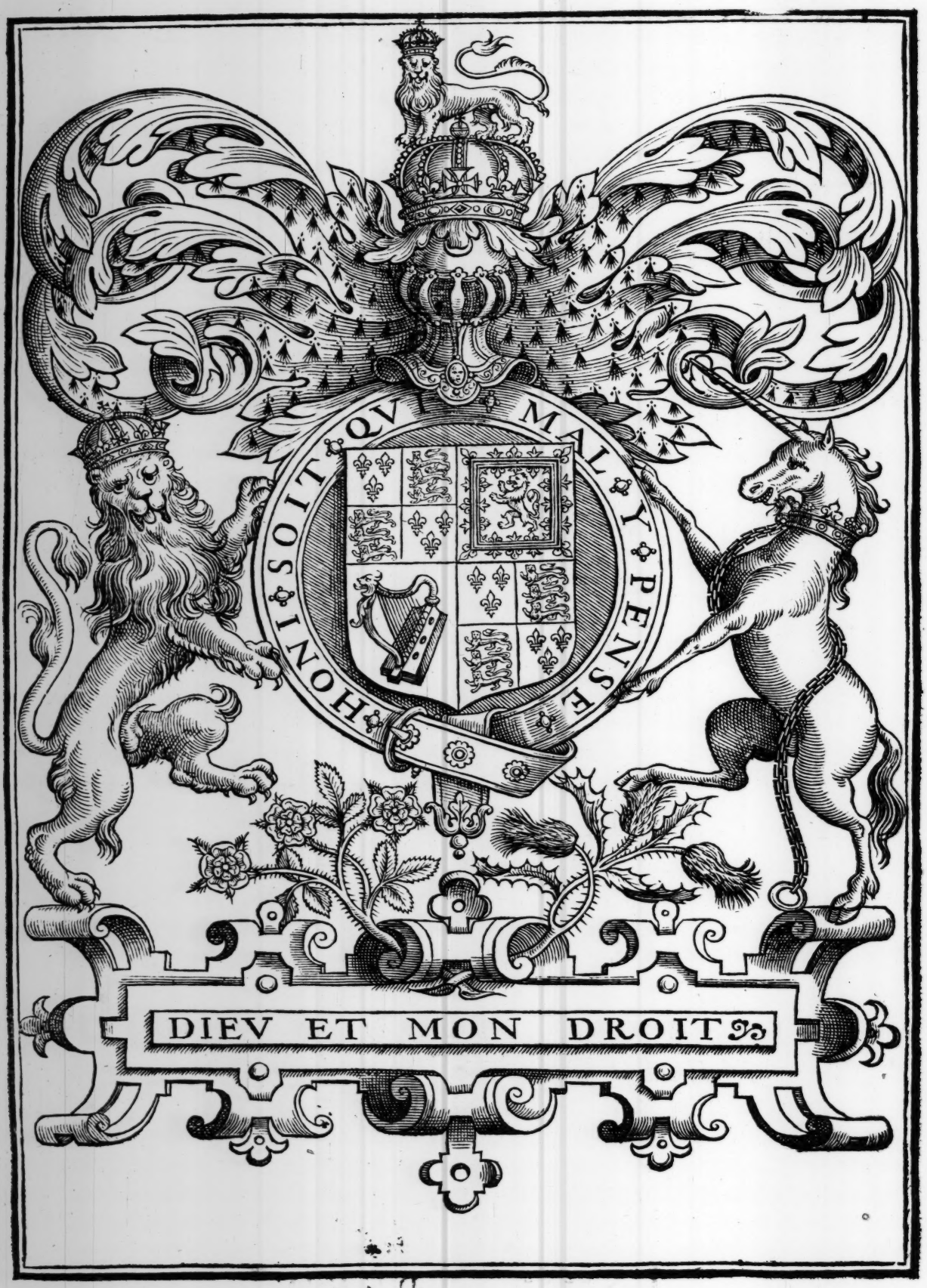
IOHN SPEED.

LONDON

Printed by *Thomas Snodham*, for *John Sudburie* and *George Humble*.

1616.

Cum Priuilegio.


HONI SOIT QV MAL Y PENSE
DIEV ET MON DROIT

The Diuiſions of SCOTLAND.

THIS KINGDOME IS PRINCIPALLY DIVIDED INTO TVVO PARTS; NORTH AND SOVTH OF THE RIVER *TAYE*.

IN THE NORTH.

	1 *Loquabrea.*		*Buquhan.*	8
	2 *Braidalbin.*		*Murray.*	9
	3 *Perth.*		*Roſſe.*	10
	4 *Athol.*		*Sutherland.*	11
	5 *Anguiſh.*		*Cathanes.*	12
	6 *Mern.*		*Strathnauern.*	13
	7 *Marr.*			

IN THE SOVTH.

COVNTRIES.	1 *Teiſidale.*		*Arran.*	12
	2 *Merch.*		*Cluydeſdale.*	13
	3 *Lauden.*		*Lennox.*	14
	4 *Liddeſdale.*		*Stirling.*	15
	5 *Eskedale.*		*Fife.*	16
	6 *Annandale.*		*Strathern.*	17
	7 *Niddeſdale.*		*Menteith.*	18
	8 *Galloway.*		*Argile.*	19
	9 *Carrick.*		*Cantire.*	20
	10 *Kyle.*		*Lorn.*	21
	11 *Cunningham.*			

SVBDIVIDED, ACCORDING TO THEIR CIVIL GOVERNMENT.

COVNTIES OR SHERIFDOMES.	*Edenburgh.*	*Perth.*
	Linlythque.	*Clackmannan.*
	Selkirk.	*Kinros.*
	Roxburgh.	*Fife.*
	Peblis.	*Kincardin.*
	Berwick.	*Forfair.*
	Lanark.	*Aberden.*
	Renfrew.	*Bamff.*
	Dunfreis.	*Elgin.*
	Wighton.	*Forres.*
	Ayre.	*Narne.*
	Bute.	*Innerneſſe.*
	Argyle.	*Cromartie.*
	Tarbet.	*Orknay.*
	Dunbarton.	*Shetland.*
STEWARDIES.	*Menteith.*	*Kircudbright.*
	Strathern.	*Annandale.*
BAILERIES.	*Kyle.*	
	Carrick.	
	Cunningham.	
CONSTABLERY.	*Hadington.*	


ALL
FOR
THE
BEST

THE TYPE OF THE FAMOVS KINGDOME OF SCOTLAND, WITH A GENERALL DESCRIPTION OF SVNDRIE THINGS REMARKEABLE THEREIN.

CHAPTER I.

Scotland, the second Kingdome of *Great Britaine*, and the North part of the Iland, hath on the East the *Germane Ocean*, on the North, the *Orkneys*, and *Deucalidon Sea*, the West affronted with *Ireland*, and the South hath the Riuer *Tweed*, the *Cheuiot Hils*, and the adiacent Tract, reaching to the *Sulway* Sands, whereby it is separated from *England*.

(2) This Kingdome is faire and spacious, and from these South-borders spreadeth it selfe wide into the East and West, till againe it contracts it selfe narrower vnto the Northerne Promontories: furnished with all things befitting a famous Kingdome; both for Ayre and Soyle, Riuers, Woods, Mountaines, Fish, Foule, and Cattle, and Corne so plentious, that it supplyeth therewith other Countryes in their want. The people thereof are of good feature, strong of body, and of couragious minde, and in wars so venturous, that scarce any seruice of note hath beene performed, but that they were with the first and last in the field. Their Nobility and Gentry are very studious of learning, and all ciuill knowledge; for which end they not onely frequent the three Vniuersities of their owne Kingdome (*S. Andrewes, Glasco*, and *Edenbrough*, the Nurseries of Pietie, and mansions of the sacred *Muses*) but also much addict themselues to trauell into forraine Countries.

(3) The Counties contained in this Kingdome are many, and euery where bestrewed with Cities, Townes, and Borrowes, as is that of *England*: and, as *England*, I entended to describe it, had I not beene happily preuented by a learned Gentleman of that Nation, who hath most exactly begun, and gone through the greatest difficulties thereof; to build vpon whose foundations, I hold it iniurious: and am so farre from any ambition to preuent his noble purposes, that I heartily wish all happy furtherances thereto, with a longing desire to see, by his industrious labours, another *Scene* added to the perfecting of the *Theatre of Britaines Glory*.

M. Timothy Pont.

(4) Yet, in the meane while, lest I should seeme too defectiue in my intendments, let me without offence (in this third, though short Booke) giue onely a generall view of that Kingdome, vpon obseruations from others; which to accomplish by mine owne suruey (if others should hap to faile, and my crazy-aged-body will giue leaue) is my chiefe desire; knowing the Iland furnished with many worthy remembrances appertaining both vnto them and vs, whom God now hath set vnder one Crowne: and the rather, for that their more Southerne people are from the same Originall with vs the *English*, being both alike the *Saxon* branches: as also, that the *Picts* anciently inhabiting part of that Kingdome, were the inborne *Britaines*, and such as thither fled to auoid the *Romane* seruitude: whose names began first to be distinguished vnder *Diocletian* the Emperour, when they were tearmed *Picti*, for painting their bodies, like the *Britaines*, as saith *Flauius Vigetius*: which is more strengthened, for that the Northerne *Britaines* conuerted by Saint *Columb*, are called *Britaine Picts*.

Cambd. Brit. in descript. Pict.

English Annals.

(5) But the *Highland-men* (the naturall *Scot* indeede) are supposed to descend from the *Scythians*, who with the *Getes* infesting *Ireland*, left both their Issue there, and their manners, apparant in the *Wild-Irish* euen to this day: And from *Scitha* (as is thought) the name of *Scot* grew; for so the *Netherlanders* by *Scutten* expresse indifferently the *Scythian* or *Scot*: so *Gildas* calleth the *Irish-Britains*, *Scythians*: so King *Elfred* in translating the Historie of *Orosius*, turneth *Scotos* into *Scyttan*: and so saith *Walsingham*, from one and the same originall, *Scythæ, Scytici, Scotæ, Scotici*, take their names, as from *Getæ, Getici, Gothi, Gothici* haue done.

(6) Their Manners were alike, saith *Diodorus, Siculus*, and *Strabo*, and their garments not much different, as by *Sidonius Apollinaris* may be gathered, where hee seemeth rather to describe the moderne *Wild-Irish*, then the antike *Gete*. Notwithstanding this Nations Originall by some hath beene deriued from *Scota*, the supposed Daughter of the *Egyptian* King *Pharaoh*, that nourished *Moses*, afterwards married vnto *Gaithelus*, the son of *Cecrops*, (Founder of *Athens*) who first seating in *Spaine*, passed thence into *Ireland*, and lastly into *Scotland*, where his Wife *Scota* gaue *Name* to the *Nation*; if we beleeue that they hit the marke, who shoot at the *Moone*.

(7) But that the *Scythians* came into *Spaine*, (besides the Promontorie bearing their Name *Scythicum*) *Silius Italicus*, a *Spaniard* borne, doth shew, who bringeth the *Concani*, a Nation therein seated, from the *Massagetæ*, which were the *Scythians*; and the *Sarmatæ*, whom all confesse to haue beene *Scythians*, were the builders (as he saith) of the Citie *Susanna* in *Spaine*. And how from *Spaine* they possessed themselues of *Ireland*, (at the time when the Kingdome of *Iudah* flourished,) *Ninius* the Disciple of *Eluodugus* doth tell, and their owne Historie of *Nemethus* and *Delas*, besides *Cisnerus* and others, doe shew; who were first knowne by the name of *Scots*, as is gathered out of *Porphyry* (alledged by *S. Ierome*) in the raigne of *Aurelianus* the Emperour. *Gildas* calleth them the *Irish-Spoilers*: *Giraldus*, *A Scotish Nation, descended from Ireland*: which in regard of them by *Eginhardus* is tearmed *The Ile of Scots*: by *Beda*, *The Ile inhabited by the Scots*; and by other Historians, *Scotland the great*; as their seate in *Britaine* was called *Scotland the lesse*.

(8) These, when the *Romane Empire* was farre in the wane, burst into *Britaine* vnder *Renda* their Captaine, who entring amitie with the *Picts*, possessed the North part of the Iland, and assisted them against the *Britaines*, then ready to fall, when the *Romanes* were gone. But these afterward entertaining dissensions amongst themselues, put the hazard of their estates on the tryall and chance of one dayes battle, fought betwixt them in the yeere of Saluation, 740. wherein the *Picts* not onely lost their liues, but soone after euen their very name also, and Fortune crowning the *Scots* with victory, aduanced their Kingdome vnto such fame and strength, that the same hath long continued without any absolute conquest or surprise, against the assaults of whatsoeuer enemies.

Beda lib. 1. cap. 1.

(9) *Scotlands* South part in *Galloway*, washed with the water of *Solway Bay*, toucheth the degree 56. of *Latitude*, and thence inbosoming many Loughes and In-lets vpon the *East* and *West*, extendeth it selfe vnto the degree 60. and 30. minutes; whose *Longitude* is likewise laid betwixt the degree 13. and 19. and the same growne very narrow, being so neere the *North-Pole*, as lying directly vnder the hindermost Starres of the *Greater Beare*.

10) The whole Kingdome is diuided into two parts by the great Riuer *Tay*; the *South* whereof is the more populous, and more beautified in manners, riches, and ciuilitie: the North more rude, retaining the customes of the *Wild-Irish*, the ancient *Scot*, in whose seuerall Territories these Counties ensuing are contained.

South.			North.	
Teisdale.	*Galloway.*	*Stirling.*	*Loquabrea.*	*Buquhan.*
Merch.	*Carricke.*	*Fife.*	*Braidalbin*	*Murrey.*
Laudien.	*Kyle.*	*Strathern.*	*Perth.*	*Rosse.*
Liddesdale.	*Cunningham.*	*Menteith.*	*Athol.*	*Sutherland.*
Eskedale.	*Arran.*	*Argile.*	*Anguis.*	*Cathanes.*
Annandale.	*Cluidesdale.*	*Cantire.*	*Merns.*	*Strath-*
Niddesdale.	*Lennox.*	*Lorne.*	*Mar.*	*(nauern.*

(11) And these againe are subdiuided into Sheriffdomes, Stewardships, and Bailiwickes, for the most part inheritory vnto honourable Families. The Ecclesiasticall Gouernment is also subiect vnder two Metropolitan

THE KINGDOME OF SCOTLAND:



James King of Great Britain, Fraunce & Ireland.

Henry Prince of Wales & Ireland

THE DEUCALIDON SEA

The Yles of Hebrides Caled of Pliny Hæbudes, of Beda Meuaniae

Rona Iland

C. Wrath or Fare head

Assin Shire

Broad Albayn

Argile

Loquhabet

Skyrassin

Stranaver

SKYE

Euist

Sura

Ila Iland

Arren

Gal

THE IRISH SEA

PART OF IRELAND

THE SCALE OF SCOTISH MILES

WEST

SOUTH

RTH 15 16 17 18 19 20 21

Pinthland firth
Pinthland
Skerrys
Sownas
Dunesbe head
Caithn ess
Caimes
Stranavern
Strath Leith
SUTHER LAND
Tarbartness
Tarbart
Rosse
Ardmanoth
Inverines
Elgin
Ainzia
Boena
Keyth
Froumartena
BUQUHAN
Strathbogy
Gare
Aberdone
New Aberdone
MURAY
Kingusse
Atholle
Duncella
Perth
Strath Erne
Lac. Lomond
Sterling
Striueling
Lenox
Dunbritoun
Edynburgh
LOUTHIANE
Clidesdale
Douglasdale
Kyle
Car
Nyth esdale
Annandale
Marria
Badgenoth
Mernia
Brechin
Red head
Fife nes
Firth athum
The Basse
S. Abs head
Barwick
Tiuedale
Twedale
PART OF ENGLAND
THE GERMANE SEA
The Yles of Orknay
A Scale of Miles
Stranauern
Dunesbe head
Caimes
Faro head
Anna Queene of Great Britti, Fraunce and Ireland..
Charles Duke of York and Albany.
Performed by Iohn Speed and are to be sold in Popes head alley by Iohn Sudbury and George Humbell Cum Privilegio. 1610.
EAST

Archbishops, which are of *S. Andrewes*, (the *Primate* of *Scotland*,) and of *Glasco*; whose Iurisdictions are as followeth:

S. Andrewes.		Glasco.
Dunkeld.	*Brechin.*	*Galloway.*
Aberdon.	*Rosse.*	*Argile.*
Murray.	*Cathanes.*	*Iles.*
Dunblan.	*Orkeney.*	

Amongst the things worthy of note of Antiquitie in this Kingdome, most memorable was that Fortification drawne from *Abercorne* vpon the *Frith* of *Edenborough*, vnto *Alcluyd*, now *Dunbritton*, opening vpon the West Sea, where *Iulius Agricola* set the limit of the *Romane* Empire; past which, saith *Tacitus*, there was not other bounds of *Britaine* to be sought for: and that here the second Legion *Augusta*, and the 20. Legion *Victrix*, built a part of the Wall, certaine Inscriptions there digged vp, and reserued at *Dunloyr* and *Cader*, doe witnesse: as also an ancient coped monument of an high and round compasse, which, as some thinke, was a Temple consecrated vnto the God *Terminus*: others, a *Trophey* raised by *Carausius*, who fortified this Wall with seauen Castles, as *Ninius* doth declare.

(12) At this place beganne the great and darke Wood *Caledonia*, famous for the wilde white Buls that therein were bred, whose Manes were Lion-like, thicke and curled, of nature fierce and cruell, and so hatefull to mankinde, that they abhorred whatsoeuer was by them handled or breathed vpon: these Woods stretched farre and wide with many turnings, darke shades, and dreadfull dens, and so famous in the *Romane* Writers, that they often vsed that name for all *Britaine*; whose Inhabitants were the last in this Iland, that yeelded their neckes to the yoake of subiection, as shall appeare in our following Story.

(13) *Ninian* a *Britaine* is recorded to haue conuerted the *South-Picts* vnto the Faith of Christ, in the raigne of *Theodosius* the younger, and the Church in *Galloway* bearing his name doth witnesse it: so likewise in the same age *Palladius* sent from Pope *Cœlestine*, became an Apostle vnto the *Scots*, whose reliques lay enshrined at *Fordon* in *Mernis*, as was verily supposed: but that Christianity had beene formerly planted in this vttermost Prouince, is testified by *Tertullian*, in saying the *Britaines* had embraced the faith further then the *Romans* had power to follow or persecute them, whereupon *Peter* Monke of *Clun* in *Spaine*, concludeth their conuersion to be more ancient then the Southerne *Britaines*.

(14) But touching things obseruable for the present, surely admirable is the report of the plenty of Cattle, Fish, and Foule there abiding: their Neat but little, yet many in number: Fish so plentifull, that men in some places (for delight) on horse-backe hunt Salmons with Speares: and a certaine Fowle, which some call *Soland-Geese*, spreading so thicke in the Ayre, that they euen darken the Sunnes light; of whose flesh, feathers and oyle, the Inhabitants in some parts make great vse and gaine; yea, and euen of Fishes brought by them, abundant prouision for diet, as also of the sticks (brought to make their nests) plentifull prouision for fewell.

(15) With these, as of wonders I might speake of the natures of those two famous Loughes, *Lomund* and *Nessa*, the latter whereof neuer freezeth in Winter, though neuer so extreame, and the waters of the other most raging in the faireſt and calmest weather, wherein also floteth an Iland that remoueth from place to place, as the winde forceth her spongeous and vnfastened body. In *Buquhan* vpon the bankes of *Ratra* is a Well, whose trickling drops turne (in Piramidy-wise) into hard stone, and another neere *Edenbrough* that floteth with *Bitumen*. In *Dee* and *Done*, besides the admired plenty of Salmons, is found a Shell-fish, called the *Horse-muskell*, wherein Pearles are engendred, most pretious for Phisicke, and some of them so Orient, that they giue not place to the choisest.

(16) No lesse strange then any the fore-mentioned waters, but more lamentable is the remembrance of the great inundation, hapning by the sodaine rising of *Tay*, which bare away the Walles and Towne of *Berth*, and with it the Cradle and yong son of King *William* into the sea, wherein the Royall Infant with many others perished, the King and his Courtiers hardly escaping the danger, with life. The ruine of this Towne raised another more famous, and more commodiously seated, euen *Perth*, since called Saint *Iohns-Towne*.

(17) Ilands and Ilets yeelding both beautie and subiection to this *Scottish* Kingdome, are the *Westerne*, the *Orknayes*, and the *Shetlands*, reckoned to be aboue three hundred in number, their Inhabitants for the most part vsing the frugalitie of the ancient *Scot*.

(18) The *Westerne* lying scattered in the *Deucalidonian* sea, were anciently ruled by a King of their owne, whose maintenance was out of their common Coffers, and the Regall Authoritie neuer continued in Lineall succession, for (to preuent that) their Kings were not permitted to haue wiues of their owne, but might by their Lawes accompany with other mens: as the like * Law was in the other parts of *Scotland*, that the Virginitie of all new wiues, should be the Land-lords prey, till King *Malcolme* enacted, that * halfe a marke should be paid for redemption. The residence of those fore-mentioned Kings, was chiefly in *Ila*, *Bunals*, and *Iona*, now *Columbkill*, where (as *Donald Munro*, who trauelled through these Ilands reporteth) are three Tombes, hauing the seuerall Inscriptions of the Kings of *Scotland*, of *Ireland*, and of *Norway*.

* *Hect. Boet. lib.* 12. That Law was made by King *Edwin* the 3.
*Which is yet called the *Merchets of women*.

(19) Among these *Westerne* Ilands, the *Hebrides*, *Skie*, *Mula*, *Ila*, and *Arran*, are the greatest: All of them plentifull of Corne, Woods, Salmons and Herrings, as others of Conies, Deere, Horses, and Sheepe, where in some they are wilde, and in others without any owners; but the people vnciuill, and lacking Religion, they rather liue rudely in state of necessitie, then as Lords of these portions which God hath allotted them; and with a sufferable ease, ignorant of ambition, enioy those contentments, which some others (though they no great summe) doe more laboriously attaine vnto by the precepts of Philosophie: for, feeding themselues with competencie without any excesse, they returne all the ouer-plus vnto their Lords, as doe the Inhabitants of *Hirta* and *Rona*; but alas, Religion not knowne among them, these penurious vertues are rather the curses of *Cham*, then the followings of Christ, who forbids vs *to be too carefull for the morrow*.

(20) The Iles of *Orkeney* vpon the North of *Scotland*, lying in a most raging and tempestuous Sea, are about three and thirtie in number, whereof thirteene are inhabited, and the other repleniſhed with Cattle: in these are no venemous Serpents, nor other vgly vermin; the aire sharp and healthfull, and the soile apt to beare onely Oates and Barley, but not a sticke of wood: among these, *Pomonia* is the greatest, accounted and called the Maine-land, affording sixe Minerals of Lead and Tinne, and in her chiefe Towne a Bishops See: wherein are seated twelue Parish-Churches, one of them very magnificent for so remote a Country.

(21) Of all the *Romanes*, *Iulius Agricola* first discouered the *Orknays*; yea, and subdued them, if wee will beleeue *Tacitus*: but *Pomponius Mela*, that wrote thirty yeeres before him, doth mention them, and *Iuuenal* in *Hadrians* time after him, tels vs the *Romanes* had won them; and lastly, *Claudian* nameth *Saxons* that were slaine in them, and so doth *Ninius* name *Octha* and *Ebissus*, *Saxon* Commanders, who in their rouing Pinnaces wasted the *Orknays*. These Ilands *Donald Bane* the vsurper of the *Scottish* Crowne, gaue to the King of *Norway* for his assistance, and by the *Norwegians* were they held the space of an hundred and sixty yeeres, vntill that *Alexander* the third King of *Scotland*, with sword and composition got them from *Magnus* the fourth, King of *Norway*, which afterward King *Haquin* confirmed vnto King *Robert Bruce*: but lastly *Christian* the first, King of *Norway* and *Denmarke*, vtterly renounced all his right to those Ilands, when hee gaue his Daughter in marriage vnto King *Iames* the third, which deede was further ratified by the Pope, who openeth the way to the possession of Kingdomes with his owne key.

(22) More North, and further then this Chart could well expresse, lie the Isles of *Shetland*, of some thought to be *Thule*, and by the Commenter vpon *Horace*, the *Fortunate Iland*, where as *Tzetzes* fabuleth, the soules of good men are ferryed into those *Elizian* fields that euer grow greene, and whence *Iulius Cesar* could hardly be drawne, as *Muretus* hath written: but their fictions intended onely that the vertuous soules of the dead passed the vttermost bounds of earthly abode, and attained to an ouer-pleasing repose, and euer-flourishing happinesse; which whether they borrowed from the description of Paradise, (taken both for a fayre Garden and the soules happy rest) I cannot define; but sure they would not haue made those fields alwayes greene, if they had seene how they lye euer couered with Ice and Snow, being in the 63. degree of Latitude, as *Ptolemie* hath placed it, where (for the most part) is a continuall Winter: but for proofe that this was the *Thule*, besides *Ptolomies* Posiure, *Saxo Grammaticus* betwixt *Norway* and *Scotland* hath placed it; and *Solinus*, two dayes sailing from the point of *Caledonia*: and *Tacitus* saith, that the *Romanes* kenned *Thule* a farre off, as they sailed about *Britaine* by the *Orcades*: and lastly, *Mela* maketh it to face *Berge* a Citie in *Norway*.

THE FOVRTH BOOKE:

Containing,
THE KINGDOME OF
IRELAND.

WITH
AN EXACT CHOROGRAPHICALL DIMENSION
OF THE PROVINCES THEREIN CONTAINED, AND THOSE AGAINE DIVIDED INTO THEIR SEVERALL COVNTIES.

TOGETHER,
With a compendious Defcription
of that *NATION*, and *ILANDS*
Commodities.

BY
IOHN SPEED.

Imprinted at London by *Thomas Snodham*. 1616.
Cum Priuilegio.

The particular Counties in the foure SEVERAL PROVINCES OF IRELAND, *AS NOW THEY ARE DIVIDED,* AND LIMITED.

MOVNSTER,	*Limmerick.* *Kery.* *Corke.* *Waterford.* *Desmond.* *Holy Crosse, in Typperary.*
LEINSTER,	*East Meath.* *VVest Meath.* *Kilkenny.* *Caterlough.* *Queenes Countie.* *Kings Countie.* *Kildare.* *Weshford.* *Dubline.*
CONNAVGHT,	*Clare, or, Towmund.* *Gallaway.* *Maio.* *Slego.* *Letrim.* *Roscoman.*
VLSTER,	*Dunghall, or, Tyr-connell.* *Tyrone-vpper.* *Tyrone-nether:* *Farmanagh.* *Cauon.* *Monaghan:* *Colran.* *Antrim.* *Doun.* *Armagh.* *Lough.*


HONI SOIT QV MAL Y PENSE
DIEV ET MON DROIT

IRELAND, AS IT WAS, AND IS INHABITED,

THE SITE AND COMMODITIES OF THE ILAND DESCRIBED AND DECLARED.

How *Ireland* hath beene named in times past.

THe Traditions of time haue deliuered vnto vs diuers names, whereby this famous Iſland is recorded to haue beene called: yet none of more faire probabilitie, then that of *Orpheus*, *Ariſtotle*, and *Claudian*, by whom it is named IERNA: by *Iuuenal* and *Mela* called IVERNA: by *Diodorus Siculus*, IRIS: by *Martian* of *Heraclea*, IOYEPNIA: by *Euſtachius*, OYERNIA, and BERNIA: by the natiue Inhabitants, ERYN: by the *Britaines*, YVERDON: the *Welſh-Bards* in their Ballads, TIRVOLAS TOTIDANAN, and BANNO: and by the *Engliſh*, IRELAND. But from whence theſe diuerſities were deriued, ariſe many opinions. Doubtleſſe it is, that *Hibernia*, *Iuuerna*, and *Ouernia*, came from *Ierna*, ſpoken of by *Orpheus* and *Ariſtotle*; and the ſame *Ierna*, as alſo *Iris*, *Iuerdhon*, and *Ireland*, from *Erin*, the terme that the Inhabitants now vſe. From this *Erin* therefore (a word proper to the Nation) the originall is moſt likely to bee deduced.

The diuers names of *Ireland*.

Orpheus. *Ariſtotle.*

(2) Some deriue *Hibernia* from *Hiberno tempore*, that is, from the winter ſeaſon; ſome from *Hibernus* a *Spaniard*; ſome from a Duke named *Irnalph*; ſome againe from the ancient Riuer *Iberus*, and ſome from *Hiere*, an *Iriſh* word, which ſignifieth the weſt, or a weſterne coaſt, whence *Erin* may alſo ſeeme to fetch the deriuation: for it lieth furtheſt Weſtward of any Region in all *Europe*. As alſo for that the Riuer running in the moſt remote weſt-part of this Iland, is in *Ptolemy* called *Iernus*: like as the furtheſt Weſterne Promontory in *Spaine*, from whence our *Iriſh* men came, is by *Strabo* called *Ierne*, and the Riuer next vnto it, by *Mela*, *Ierna*: yea, and *Spaine* it ſelfe, for the Weſterne ſituation, is called *Heſperia*: the Weſt-Cape of *Africke*, *Heſperium*; and in *Germany*, *Weſtrich* and *Weſtphanlen* from their poſition haue their names. *Poſtelius* (a man that rather followed his owne fancy, then the iudgement of others) fetcheth the originall of *Ireland* from the *Hebrewes*, as if *Irin* ſhould be as much as *Iurin*, that is, the *Iewes* land: which opinion I hold no better, then thoſe that would haue it from the Winter-like ſtormes, although vpon euery winde the aire is cold there.

Eulogium.

Ptol. Geogr. ca. 1.

Ireland a Weſterne Iſland.

In his publike readings in *Paris* vpon *Pomponius Mela*.

Vaine coniectures.

(3) *Feſtius Auienus*, in that little booke which he entituled *Oræ maritimæ*, calleth *Ireland*, *Sacram Inſulam*, that is, the holy Iland: to which opinion the people are ſoone drawne, by reaſon of the many Saints that the Iland is ſaid to produce, & the bleſſed ſoile that affords no venomous creatures to retaine life. It is thought that *Plutarch* meant *Ireland* by his *Ogygia*, for her great antiquitie; and of latter times by *Iſidore* and *Bede* it was called *Scotia*, of thoſe *Scots* that inhabited it: and that thence the name of *Scotland*, together with the *Scots* themſelues, came into *Britaine*.

Feſtius Auienus in *Oræ maritimæ*.

No venomous beaſts in *Ireland*.

Ireland called *Scotia*.

(4) For largeneſſe and circuit, in times paſt, this Iland challenged the third place in ranke of all the Iles of the then knowne world: for thus haue Geographers left vs, that the *Indian Taproban* for greatneſſe was the firſt, the Ile of *Britaine* the next, and this of *Ireland* the third: and for that cauſe doth *Ptolemy* call it the little *Britaine*. But howſoeuer *Strabo* hath extended the bredth, as broad as the length, and others haue formed it in ſhape like an egge; yet latter dimenſions haue found it farre otherwiſe, twice longer then broad, and may bee compared to the forelegge of a Beare, if the *Simile* breed no offence. Whoſe Eaſt ſide hath on it that tempeſtuous ſea that cutteth her channell betwixt *England* and this *Ireland*: the Weſt is waſhed with the Weſterne Ocean; the North with the Deucaledonian; and the South with the Vergiuian Sea.

Ireland the third Iſland for largenes in the world.

The forme of *Ireland*.

The bounds.

(5) The aire of this Iland is delectable and wholeſome, though neither ſo cleere nor ſubtle as is ours of *England*, which (as *Mela* ſaith) is nothing fauourable for the ripening of corne: but ſo gratefull to the ground, that it cauſeth graſſe to grow abundantly, not onely freſh and long, but withall very ſweet for all cattle, and in Winter is more ſubiect to winde then ſnow: and that I may vſe the words of *Giraldus*, *It is of all Countries moſt temperate, neither forcing the Inhabitants to ſeeke ſhade from the frying heat of Cancer, nor the chilling cold of Capricorne to driue them to the fire*: but at all ſeaſons moſt milde, betwixt a ſufferable cold, and gentle warme heat.

The aire.

Pompon. Mela.

The plentie.

Giral. Cambren.

(6) The ſoile (ſaith *Cambrenſis*) is vneuen, wooddy, wilde, wateriſh and boggy, ſo full of Loghs and Meeres, that great ponds of water are found vpon the high mountaines. Theſe indeed make the places ſomewhat dangerous vnto all new commers, by breeding of rheums, dyſſenteries and fluxes, whoſe vſuall remedy is *Vskebah*, a wholeſome *Aqua vitæ*, that drieth more, and enflameth leſſe, then many other hot confections.

The ſoile.

The dangers.

(7) The commodities of this kingdome chiefly conſiſt in Cattle, whoſe feed is ſo ſweet and ſo ranke, that they will ſoone graze to a ſurfet, if they may be ſuffered to feed as they will. Their ſheepe are many, but beare not the beſt wooll, which twice are ſhorne within one yeere. Of theſe they make Mantles, Caddowes, and Couerlets, vented from thence into forraine Countries. Their Hobbies likewiſe are of great eſteeme, and are anſwerable to the Iennets of *Spaine*. Bees are there in ſuch abundance, that hony is found in holes of old trees, and in refts of the rockes. No annoyance of hurtfull Snake or venomous creatures; and to ſpeake all in a word, nothing wanting for profit or pleaſure: for ſo much doth *Giraldus* affirme, in ſaying, that *Nature had caſt into this Weſterne Kingdome of Zephyrus a more gracious eye then was ordinary*.

Commodities.

Pompon. Mela.

Mantles.

Horſes.

Bees.

(8) Touching the originall peopling of this faire Iland, if we will beleeue their records, they make antiquitie it ſelfe but young vnto themſelues, affirming the damſell *Cæſarea*, and niece vnto *Noah*, to haue found it out before the floud; and that three hundred yeeres after, when *Iaphets* poſteritie tooke into theſe weſt-parts of the world, one *Bartholanus* of his Progeny, a *Scythian* by birth, encouraged by the late ſucceſſe of *Nimrod* (who now had intruded vpon the Monarchy of *Syria*) wandred ſo farre weſt, that Fortune at laſt caſt him and his people vpon the coaſt of *Ireland*. There hee ſetled with his three ſonnes, *Languinna*, *Salanus*, and *Ruthurgus*, who ſearching through euery creeke and corner of the land, left their owne names by three notable places, *Languini*, *Stragrus*, and Mount *Salanga*, which the reuolution of times hath ſince called by other names, as *S. Dominicke-hill*, *Ruthurgi*, and *Stagnum*. Vnder the gouernment of theſe three ſonnes, and their offſpring, this land was kept about three hundred yeeres; at which time there arriued alſo in *Ireland* a Giant-like kinde of people of *Nimrods* race, who in bodily ſhape exceeded the proportion of vſuall men, vſing their ſtrengths to winne ſoueraignties, and to oppreſſe with rapine and violence. Theſe growing to numbers, accounted it neceſſary to preuent dominion, leſt the curſe of ſlauerie (prophecied by *Noah*) ſhould light vpon them: to preuent the which, they ſet vp a King of their owne; then quarrels bred daily, either parties purpoſing to hold their intereſt by their ſwords: againſt whom, laſtly a battle was fought, and an infinite company of Giants ſlaine; when alſo died moſt of thoſe of the poſteritie of *Iapheth*, leauing them of *Cham* Lords of the Iland.

The ancient Inhabitants.

Bartholanus one of *Noahs* progenie.

His three ſonnes, *Languinna*, *Salanus*, *Ruthurgus*.

Giants of the ſtocke of *Nimrod*.

(9) Whereupon *Nemethus* a *Scythian*, with his foure ſonnes, arriued in *Ireland*, and by ſtrong hand ſeated themſelues among theſe Giants; where for two hundred and ſixty yeeres they kept, but then no longer able to hold out againſt them, they left their ſtandings, and departed the land.

Starius. *Garbaneles.* *Anuinus.* *Fergufius.*

(10) Soone after, the fiue ſonnes of *Dela*, deſcended from the ſaid *Nemethus*, came into theſe coaſts, and with manly proweſſe droue theſe miſcreants out of *Ireland*, whereby the ſeed of *Cham* was vtterly expelled, and theſe of *Iapheth* diuided the land into fiue parts, whereof they became themſelues Kings: but falling at variance, gaue aduantage vnto others, among whom the *Britaines* ſet in a foot.

Gandius. *Genandius.* *Sagandus.* *Rutheranius.* *Slanius.*

(11) But to make this Iland more famous, certaine Hiſtorians haue fetched their Kings from moſt vncertaine Records, as namely from *Gaothel* the *Grecian*, and *Scota*, (the daughter of King *Pharao*, and nouriſher of *Moſes*) his wife: who at that time, when *Iſrael* were in *Egypt*, with a Colony, came into *Spaine*, and after into *Ireland*, where he was made King, and in honour of his Queene, the land

The fable of *Gathel* and *Scotia*.

THE KINGDOME OF IRLAND

Devided into ſcverall Provinces, and the againe devided into Counties. Newly deſcribed.



The Gentleman of Ireland



The Gentlewoman of Ireland



The Civill Iriſh Woman



The Civill Iriſh man



The Wilde Iriſh man



The Wilde Iriſh Woman

Jodocus Hondius ædavit

WEST OCEAN

NORTH

SOUTH

5 6 7 8 9 10

WEST 54 53 52

56 55

PART OF SCOTLAND

DIEU ET MON DROIT

PART OF ENGLAND

IRISH SEA

Dunbrian Fyrth

Canlyre

Straingford haven

Carlingford haven

Dundalk haven

Drogheda haven

Dublin haven

Wexford haven

The Scale of Miles.

5 10 15 20 25 30

Performed by Iohn Speede and are to be sold in Popes head alley by Iohn Sudbury and George Humble. Cum privilegio Anno Domini 1610.

ANGLESEY

The Calfe of Man

The Bishop and his diocesse

EAST

12 13 14 15 16 17

54 55 56

named *Scotia*, from whom alſo the Inhabitants tooke name: his poſteritie increaſing in the parts of *Spaine*, where firſt they had ſeated, in proceſſe of time ſought further aduentures vnder the foure ſonnes of *Mileſius* King of *Spaine*, whoſe names were *Hibernus*, *Hermion*, *Euer*, and *Erimon*.

Hector Boetius.

Hibernus.
Hermion.
Euer.
Erimon.

(12) Theſe, by the direction, ſufferance, and aſſiſtance of *Gurguntius*, King of the *Britaines*, after that *Ireland* had beene very much diſpeopled by a contagious peſtilence, ſeated themſelues, and from the eldeſt, *Hiberius*, called the Iſland *Hibernia*, as ſome are of opinion: theſe diuided the whole into fiue Prouinces, famouſly known by the names of *Mounſter*, *Leinſter*, *Connaught*, *Vlſter*, and *Meath* in their midſt: and from theſe the preſent *Iriſh* repute themſelues to come. Yet ſurely, as I make no queſtion, but that this Iſland became inhabited euen of old time, when mankinde againe ouer-ſpred the face of the earth, ſo doubt I not, but that our *Britains* paſſed thereinto themſelues, ſuch infinite number of words in the *Iriſh* language yet in vſe, ſuch ancient names of Waters, Iſles, Mountaines, and Places, meerely *Britiſh* words, yet remaining, and the teſtimonie of *Tacitus*, who ſaith, that their manners were faſhioned to the *Britaines*, inforceth ſo much; and *Ptolemy* before him, calleth that Iſland by the name of *Little Britaine*: all which ſhew a former intereſt for *Ireland*, then that which by conqueſt vnder *Henry* the ſecond was made.

Ireland diuided into fiue prouinces.

Iriſh and *Britiſh* words agree.

Tacit. in vita Agricolæ.

(13) That it euer was ſubiect to the *Romans*, is doubtfull, though *Agricola* did wiſh it, and *Tacitus* held moſt neceſſary: yea, and in the diuiſion of their Empire, *Ireland*, with *Britaine* and *Thule*, fell vnto *Conſtantine* the ſonne of *Conſtantine* the great; yet their manners vnreclaimed, and barbariſme retained long after thoſe daies, doe witneſſe no ſuch ciuilitie ſowne, to be in that plot. But when *Romes* great Empire beganne to grow leſſe, the *Scots* or *Scythians* grew mighty in *Ireland*: and as *Oroſius* writeth, that Iſland was wholly inhabited by the *Scottiſh* Nation in the daies of *Honorius*, and *Arcadius*, the Emperours: whoſe warres and ſlaughter, *Claudian* doth lightly touch in this his verſe.

Ireland neuer ſubiect to the *Romans.*

Oroſius.

Scotorum cumulos fleuit glacialis Ierne. (*to be.*
The frozen Ireland wept to ſee, her Scots all ſlaine on heapes

(14) As theſe for the moſt part, by the teſtimonie of *Ninius*, were the ancient Inhabitants, ſo by other ancient Writers, their cuſtomes and manners are thus ſet forth: *Strabo* ſaith, *The Inhabitants of* Ireland *are more rude then the* Britaines, *they feede vpon the fleſh of men, yea, and thinke it a point of worth to eat their dead parents: wantonly they accompany with women, making no difference of other mens wiues, their owne ſiſters, nor of their naturall mothers: but of theſe things* (ſaith he) *we haue no certaine witneſſe of ſufficient credit.* *Pomponius Mela* recordeth, that *the* Iriſh *are vnciuill, ignorant of vertues, and void of religion.* And *Solinus* affirmeth, that *after victory they drinke the bloud of the ſlaine, and beſmeare their owne faces therewith; ſo giuen to warre, that the mother at the birth of a man-childe, feedeth the firſt meat into her infants mouth, vpon the point of her husbands ſword, and with heatheniſh imprecations, wiſheth that it may die no otherwiſe then in warre or by ſword.*

The manners and cuſtomes of the wilde *Iriſh.*

Strabo.

Mela lib. 3. Soli. cap. 24.

(15) But from theſe ancient and barbarous manners, let vs come to the conditions of their middle time; whom *Giraldus Cambrenſis* deſcribeth as followeth: *The Iriſh* (ſaith he) *are a ſtrong and bold people, martiall and prodigall in warre, nimble, ſtout, and haughty of heart; careleſſe of life, but greedy of glory; courteous to ſtrangers, conſtant in loue, light of beleefe, impatient of iniurie, giuen to fleſhly luſts, and in enmitie implacable.* At the baptizing of their infants, their manner was, not to dip their right armes into the water, that ſo (as they thought) they might giue a more deepe and incurable blow; neuer calling them by the names of their Parents whileſt they liued together, but at their death tooke it vpon them. Their women nurſed not the children they bare; and they that nurſed others, did affect and loue them much more then their owne.

Giraldus Camb.

T' - mortall diſpoſition of the *Iriſh.*

(16) So much were they giuen to fantaſticall conceits, that they held it very ominous to giue their neighbours fire vpon May day: to eat an odde egge, endangered the death of their horſe: and before they caſt in their ſeed, they ſend ſalt into the field: to hang vp the ſhelles in the roofe, was a preſeruatiue of the chickens from the kite: to ſet vp greene boughes at their doores in the Moneth of May, increaſed their kines milke; and to ſpit vpon cattle, they held it good againſt Witchery, whereof *Ireland* was full.

The fantaſticall conceits of the *Iriſh.*

(17) Superſtitious Idolatry among the wilde *Iriſh* was common, yeelding diuine honour vnto the Moone after the change, vnto whom they both bowed their knees, and made ſupplications; and with a loud voice would thus ſpeake vnto that Planet: *Wee pray thee leaue vs in as good eſtate as thou foundſt vs.* Wolues they did make their Godſibs, terming them *Chari Chriſt*, and ſo thought themſelues preſerued from their hurts: the hoofes of dead horſes they accounted and held ſacred: about childrens

Superſtitions of the *Iriſh.*

Their groſſe Idolatrie.

neckes they hung the beginning of Saint *Iohns* Goſpell, a crooked naile of an horſe-ſhooe, or a peece of a Wolues skinne; and both the ſucking-childe and nurſe were girt with girdles finely plated of womans haire: ſo farre they wandred into the wayes of errour, in making theſe armes the ſtrength of their healths.

(18) Their wiues were many, by reaſon of diuorcements, and their maids married at twelue yeeres of age, whoſe cuſtomes were to ſend to their louers, bracelets plated, and curiouſly wrote of their owne haire, ſo farre following *Venus* in the knots of theſe allurements. The men wore linnen ſhirts exceedingly large, ſtained with Saffron, the ſleeues wide, and hanging to their knees, ſtrait and ſhort truſſes plated thicke in the skirts, their breeches cloſe to the thighes, a ſhort skeine hanging point downe before, and a mantle moſt times caſt ouer their heads. The women wore their haire plated in curious manner, hanging downe their backs and ſhoulders, from vnder foulden wreathes of fine linnen, rolled about their heads, rather loading the wearer then delighting the beholder: for as the one was moſt ſeemely, ſo the other was vnſightly: their neckes were hung with chaines and carkaneths, their armes wreathed with many bracelets, and ouer their ſide-garments the ſhagge rugge mantles purfled with a deepe Fringe of diuers colours, both ſexes accounting idleneſſe their onely libertie, and eaſe their greateſt riches.

Many wiues.

The attire of the men.

The attire of the women.

(19) In warres they were forward, and fought with battle-axes, whoſe bearers were called *Galloglaſſes*, the common ſouldier but lightly armed, who ſerued with darts and ſharpe skeines; their Trumpet was a Bagge-pipe, and word for encounter, *Pharroh*; which at the firſt onſet with great acclamation they vttered, and he that did not, was taken into the aire, and carried into the vale of *Kerry*, where transformed (as they did beleeue) he remained vntill he was hunted with hounds from thence to his home.

Their manner in warre.

Their ridiculous conceits.

(20) For the dying and dead they hired women to mourne, who expoſtulated with the ſicke, why he would die; and dead, at his Funerall ſuch outcries were made, ſuch clapping of hands, ſuch howlings, and geſtures, that one would thinke their ſorrowes vnrecouerable, holding the opinion of *Pythagoras* for the ſoules departed.

Their exceſſiue mourning for their dead.

(21) Their diet in neceſſitie was ſlender, feeding vpon water-creſſes, rootes, muſhromes, ſhamrogh, butter tempered with oat-meale, milke, whey, yea, and raw fleſh, the bloud being cruſhed out: their vſe was alſo to let their kine bloud, which ſtanding a while, and comming to a ielly, with butter they did eat, as a very good diſh.

Their diet.

(22) That the Goſpell of Chriſt ſhould be preached in *Ireland* by *Iames* the Apoſtle, I will not affirme, though *Vincentius* hath ſaid it: neither will I, with the *Scots*, bring the Ilands conuerſion from a Chriſtian woman, who (as their Hiſtorians doe auouch) firſt inſtructed the Queene, and the Queene her husband, and he againe his Subiects, till all became Chriſtians. But moſt true it is, that the *Scots* firſt receiued the doctrine of Chriſt in this Kingdome of *Ireland*; for thus writeth *Proſper*: *Cœleſtin Pope of Rome ſent his Archdeacon Palladius into Britaine to withſtand the Pelagian hereſie, who at one time did driue out theſe enemies of grace, and ordained a Biſhop among the Scots, whereby that barbarous Nation embraced Chriſtianitie.* Yet *Ninius* reporteth, that *Palladius* did nothing in neither, being taken away by vntimely death: but that *S. Patricke*, borne at *Eiburne* in *Cluedſdale*, the ſonne of *Calphurus*, by the ſiſter of *S. Martin*, was the firſt Apoſtle for *Ireland*, who ſowed his heauenly ſeede with ſuch plentifull increaſe, that the ſoile it ſelfe ſhortly was called *Sanctorum patria, the Country of Saints*: for whoſe Sepulchre after his death roſe as great variance, as was for *Homer* amongſt them of *Greece*: they of *Downe* challenged his graue to be with them, vpon certaine verſes written on a Tombe, which aſcribes *Patricke*, *Briget* and *Columbe* to be buried therein: they of *Armagh* lay claime by the warrant of *S. Bernard*, who ſaith, that *Patricke in his life time there ruled, and after death there reſted.* *Glaſcenbury* in *England* by ancient records will haue his body interred with them; and *Scotland* auoucheth his birth to bee at *Glaſco*, and bones to reſt at *Kirk-Patricke* with them: of ſuch reuerend eſteeme was this *Iriſh* Apoſtle.

Chriſtianitie in *Ireland.*

Vincentius lib. 8. cap. 7.

Proſper Aquitanus

Ann. Do. 431.

Ninius.

Henricus Antiſſiodorenſis.

Strife for *Patricks* bones.

(23) This *Patrick* in his youth had been taken captiue by the *Iriſh* Pirats, and for ſix yeeres continuance ſerued *Machuain* as his ſlaue, and keeper of his ſwine: in which deiected condition, ſo deſirous he was of the lands ſaluation, that in his dreams he thought the infants vnborne cried vnto him for Baptiſme; and redeeming himſelfe thence for a peece of gold found in the field, which a ſwine had turned vp, in his aged yeeres came backe againe into *Ireland*, preached the Goſpell, conuerted the people, and laſtly became Archbiſhop of *Armagh*. Of whoſe miracles and Purgatorie, I leaue others to ſpeake; that are more credulous in the one, and haue better leiſure to relate the other, and will ſhew thee *Ireland* as now it is, firſt in generall, and then in parts.

The life of *S. Patricke.*

The Bounds.

South:

North.

East.
West.
The length from South to North.

The bredth from East to West.

The forme.
Ayre.
Soile.
Good and commodious.
Ancient Inhabitants.
Luceni. *Velabri.* *Vterini.* } West.
Oudiæ. or *Vodiæ.* *Coriondi* } South.
A ſuppoſall touching the *Luceni.*
The rich commodities of *Mounſter.*
Spaniards and *Portugals* make here a good profit by fiſhing.
Limericke the chiefe of this Prouince.

Fortified by King *John.*
Ann. 1332.
What happened in this Citie:
by Inſolencie,
by Valour.

The graduation of it.

Corke Citie.

Encompaſſed with wilde *Iriſh* that often infeſt it.
The *Iriſh* Marriages.

Waterford the ſecond Citie in *Ireland.*
Alwayes loyall to the *Engliſh* Crowne.

King *Henry* the ſeauenth his bounty to it.

Chriſtianitie in *Ireland* how it decayed.

Men turned into Wolfe-men.

The effects of Melancholy.

A ridiculous opinion.
Of mute Souldiers in battell.

THis Prouince, called in *Iriſh*, *Mown*; in a more ordinary conſtruction of ſpeech, *Wown*; in *Latine*, *Momonia*; and in *Engliſh*, *Mounſter*; lieth open Southward to the *Vergiuian* Sea: Northward it affronteth part of *Connaught*: The Eaſt is neighboured by *Leinſter*: and the Weſt is altogether waſhed with the Weſt Ocean.

(2) The length thereof extended from *Ballatimore* Bay in her South, vnto the Bay of *Galway* in her North, are about ninety miles. Her broadeſt part from Eaſt to Weſt, is from *Waterford Hauen* to *Feriter Hauen*, and containeth an hundred miles. The whole circumference, by following the prometaries and indents, are aboue fiue hundred and forty miles.

(3) The forme thereof is quadrant or foure-ſquare. The aire milde and temperate, neither too chilling cold, nor too ſcorching hot. The ſoile in ſome parts is hilly, looking aloft with wooddy, wilde, and ſolitarie mountaines: yet the vallies below are garniſhed with corne-fields. And generally, all, both pleaſant for ſight, and fertile for ſoile.

(4) This Prouince is at this day diuided into two parts: that is, the Weſt *Mounſter*, and the South *Mounſter*. The Weſt *Mounſter* was inhabited in old time by the *Luceni*, the *Velabri*, and the *Vterini*: the South *Mounſter* by the *Oudiæ* or *Vodiæ*, and the *Coriondi*. The *Velabri* and *Luceni* are ſaid (by *Oroſius*) to haue dwelt in that part of the Country, where it lieth outmoſt Weſtward, and paſſing towards the *Cantabrian* Ocean, looketh a farre off to *Gallitia* in *Spaine*. The *Luceni* of *Ireland* (who ſeeme to haue deriued their name and originall from the *Lucenſij* of *Gallitia*, and of whom there ſtill remaine ſome reliques in the Baronie of *Lyxnauw*) are ſuppoſed to haue beene ſeated in thoſe parts that lie neighbouring vpon the banke of the Riuer *Shennon*.

(5) The generall commodities of this Prouince are Corne, Cattle, Wood, Wooll, and Fiſh. The laſt whereof, it affords in euery place plenty and abundance of all ſorts. But none ſo well knowne for the ſtore of Herrings that are taken there, as is the Promontorie called *Eraugh*, that lies betweene *Bantre* and *Ballatimore* Bay, whereunto euery yeere a great Fleet of *Spaniards* and *Portugals* reſort (euen in the middeſt of Winter) to fiſh alſo for Cods.

(6) The principall Citie of the Prouince is *Limericke*, which the *Iriſh* call *Loumeagh*, compaſſed about with the famous Riuer *Shennon*, by the parting of the Channell. This is a Biſhops See, and the very Mart-Towne of *Mounſter*. It was firſt wonne by *Reymond le Groſſe* an *Engliſhman*, afterwards burnt by *Dunenald* an *Iriſh* petty King of *Thuetmond*. Then in proceſſe of time, *Philip Breos* an *Engliſhman* was infeoffed in it, and King *John* fortified it with a Caſtle, which he cauſed therein to be built. In this Caſtle certaine Hoſtages making their abode in the yeere 1332. grew (as is reported) ſo full of pride and inſolencie, that they ſlew the Conſtable thereof, and ſeized the Caſtle into their owne hands. But the reſolute Citizens, that could neither brooke nor beare with ſuch barbarous cruelty, did in reuenge then ſhew ſuch manly courage and viuacitie, as they ſoone after recouered the Caſtle againe, repaying the Hoſtages in ſuch hoſtile manner, as that they put them all to the ſword without partialitie. The poſition of this Towne is by *Mercator* placed for Latitude 53. degrees 20. minutes 3 and for Longitude, 9. degrees and 34. minutes. Neere vnto the Riuer that *Ptolemy* calleth *Daucona*, and *Giraldus Cambrenſis* (by the alteration of ſome few letters) nameth *Sauranus* and *Sauarenus*, which iſſueth out of *Muskerey* Mountaines, is ſeated the Citie *Corke*, graced alſo with another Epiſcopall dignitie (and with the Biſhops See of *Clon* annexed vnto it) which *Giraldus* calleth *Corragia*, the *Engliſhmen Corke*, and the natiue Inhabitants of the Country *Coreach*. This Towne is ſo beſet on euery ſide with neighbouring moleſters, as that they are ſtill conſtrained to keepe watch and ward, as if there lay continuall ſiege againſt it. The Citizens of this place are all linkt together in ſome one or other degree of affinitie, for that they dare not match their daughters in marriage into the Country, but make contracts of matrimony one with another among themſelues. In this place, that holy and religious man *Briock* is ſaid to haue his birth and breeding, who flouriſhed among the *Gaules* in that fruitfull age of Chriſtianitie, and from whom the Dioceſſe of *Sanbrioch* in *Britaine Armorica*, commonly called *S. Brieu*, had the denomination.

(7) The Citie which the *Iriſh* and *Britaines* call *Porthlargy*, and the *Engliſh*, *Waterford*, though it be laſt in place, yet is it not leaſt in account, as being the ſecond Citie of all *Ireland*, as well for the conuenience and commodiouſneſſe of the Hauen, that affords ſuch neceſſary aptitude for trade and traffique, as alſo for the faithfull loyaltie which it hath alwayes ſhewed to the Imperiall Crowne of *England*: for euer ſince it was wonne by *Richard* Earle of *Pembroke*, it ſtill performed the obedience and peaceable offices of duty and ſeruice vnto the *Engliſh*, as they continued their courſe in the Conqueſt of *Ireland*: whence it is that the Kings of *England* haue from time to time endowed it with many large Franchiſes and Liberties, which King *Henry* the ſeauenth did both augment and confirme.

(8) Although ſince the time of *S. Patricke*, Chriſtianitie was neuer extinct in this Country, yet the gouernment being haled into contrary factions, the Nobilitie lawleſſe, and the multitude wilfull, it hath come to paſſe, that Religion hath waxed (with the temporall common ſort) more cold and feeble, being moſt of them very irreligious, and addicted wholly to ſuperſtitious obſeruations: for in ſome parts of this Prouince, ſome are of opinion, that certaine men are yeerely turned into Wolues, and made Wolfe-men. Though this hath beene conſtantly affirmed by ſuch as thinke their cenſures worthy to paſſe for currant and credible; yet let vs ſuppoſe that happily they be poſſeſſed with the diſeaſe and maladie that the Phyſitians call Lycanthropy, which begetteth and engendreth ſuch like phantaſies through the malicious humours of Melancholy: and ſo oftentimes men imagine themſelues to be turned and transformed into formes which they are not. Some againe embrace another ridiculous opinion, and perſwade themſelues, that he who in the barbarous acclamation and outcry of the Souldiers, which they vſe with great forcing and ſtraining of their voices, when they ioyne battaile, doth not howte and make a noiſe as the reſt doe, is ſuddenly caught from the ground, and carried as it were flying in the aire, out of any Country of *Ireland*, into ſome deſert vallies, where hee feedeth vpon graſſe, drinketh water, hath ſome vſe of reaſon, but not of ſpeech, is ignorant of the preſent condition he ſtands in, whether good or bad: yet at length ſhall be brought to his owne home, being caught with the helpe of Hounds and Hunters. Great pitie that the foule fiend and father of darknes ſhould ſo greeuouſly ſeduce this people with misbeleefe, and that theſe errours be not chaſed away with the truth of Chriſtian Religion, whereby as they carry much grace in their countenances, they may alſo not be void of the inward grace of their ſoules and vnderſtanding.

A good motiue for the conuerting of the *Iriſh* to Chriſt.

(9) This Prouince hath beene ſore waſted in the rebellions of *Deſmond*, to whoſe aide Pope *Gregory* the thirteenth, and *Philip* King of *Spaine*, ſent certaine companies of *Italians* and *Spaniards*, who arriued not farre from *Dingle*, fortified themſelues, and gaue it the name of *Fort de Ore*, ſounding loud threats againſt the whole Country. But *Arthur* Baron *Grey*, Lord Deputie of *Ireland*, at the firſt onſet decided their quarrell, by ſheathing his ſword in their bowels; and *Deſmond* fearfully flying into the woods, was by a Souldier cut ſhorter by the head. And againe, when the Kingdome of *Ireland* lay bleeding, and put almoſt to the hazard of the laſt caſt, *Don Iohn D'Aquila*, with eight thouſand *Spaniards* (vpon confidence of the excommunications of *Pius* the fift, *Gregory* the thirteenth, and *Clement* the eight, *Popes*, all of them diſcharging their curſes like vnto thunderbolts againſt Queene *Elizabeth* of bleſſed memory) landed neere vnto *Kinſale*, preſuming that the rebellions of *Tyrone* had turned the hearts of the *Iriſh* for *Rome*: Sir *Charles Blunt* Lord *Montioy*, in the depth of Winter, and with his tired Souldiers, ſo daunted their *Spaniſh* hearts, that with one victory he repreſſed their bragging boldneſſe, and recouered the *Iriſh* that were ready to reuolt.

The *Pope* and King of *Spaines* bad dealings.

Deſmounds rebellion ſuppreſſed by the Lord *Gray*, 8000. *Spaniards* landed in *Ireland.*

Tyrones rebellion extinguiſhed by the Lord *Montioy.*

(10) God hath oftentimes ſhewed his tender loue and affection to this people, in laying his fatherly chaſtiſements and afflictions vpon them, ſometimes by windes, ſometimes by famine and dearth, and ſometimes againe by opening his hand of plenty into their laps to conuert them to himſelfe, and to diuert their hearts from ſuperſtitions. In the yeere 1330. about the Feaſt of Saint *Iohn Baptiſt*, there began ſuch a dearth of corne in this Country, by the abundance of raine and the inundation of waters (which continued vntill *Michaelmas* following) that a Cranoc of Wheat was ſold for twenty ſhillings, a Cranoc of Oates for eight ſhillings, a Cranoc of Peaſe, Beanes, and Barley for as much. The windes the ſame yeere were ſo mighty, that many were hurt, and many ſlaine outright by the fall of houſes that was forced by the violence of the ſame. The like whereof were neuer ſeene in *Ireland*. In the yeere 1317. there was ſuch a dearth of corne and other victuals, that a Cranoc of Wheat was ſold for twenty three ſhillings. And many Houſholders, that before time had ſuſtained and releeued a great number, were this yeere driuen to begge, and many famiſhed. In the time of which famine, the mercy of God ſo diſpoſed, that vpon the 27. day of Iune, in the yeere 1331. there came to land ſuch a mighty multitude of great Sea-fiſhes (that is) *Thurſheds*, ſuch as in many ages paſt had neuer beene ſeene, that the people were much comforted in this diſtreſſe, and receiued great releefe and ſuſtenance by the ſame.

Windes.
Dearth.
Famine.
Ann. 1330. what hapned.

More the ſame yeare.

Ann. 1317. the effects of it.

Ann. 1331. a miraculous releefe.

(11) Places of Religion in this Country, were the two Abbies at *Yoghall*, called the *North-Abbey* and *South-Abbey*: The two Abbies at *Limericke*, *S. Francis* Abbey, and *S. Dominicke* Abbey: The two Abbies at *Corke*, the Abbey of the Ile, and *S. Francis* Abbey: and the famous Abbey (in times paſt) of the holy Croſſe, which hath had many priuiledges and liberties granted vnto it, in honour of a peece of *Chriſts Croſſe*, that was (as they ſay) ſometimes preſerued there. Thus were Chriſtians perſwaded in ancient times. And it is a wonder in what Troopes and Aſſemblies people doe (euen yet) conflow thither vpon deuotion, as vnto a place of holineſſe and ſanctitie: ſo firmely are they ſettled in the Religion of their Fore-fathers, which hath beene increaſed beyond all meaſure by the negligent care of their Teachers, who ſhould inſtruct their ignorance, and labour to reduce them from the errours they perſeuere in.

Religious places.

An vnprobable opinion of the Croſſe of Chriſt. The *Iriſh* miſled by fault of their Teachers.

This Prouince is gouerned by a Lord Preſident, who hath one Aſſiſtant, two learned Lawyers, and a Secretarie to keepe it in duty and obedience. It was in times paſt diuided into many parts, as *Towoun*, that is, *North-Mounſter*; *Deſwoun*, that is, *South-Mounſter*; *Hierwoun*, that is, *Weſt-Mounſter*; *Mean-Woun*, that is, *Middle Mounſter*; and *Vrwoun*, that is, the Front of *Mounſter*. But at this day it is diſtinguiſhed into theſe Counties; *Kerry*, *Deſmond*, *Limericke*, *Tipperary*, *Holycroſſe*, *Waterford*, and *Corke*: which County in times paſt had beene a Kingdome, containing with it *Deſmond* alſo: for ſo in the Grant giuen by King *Henry* the ſecond vnto *Robert Fitz-Stephen*, and to *Miles de Cogan*, it is called in theſe words: *Know yee that I haue granted the whole Kingdome of Corke, excepting the Citie and Cantred of the Ouſtmans, to hold for them and their heires, of me and Iohn my ſonne, by the ſeruice of ſixty Knights.* The County of *Waterford*, King *Henry* the ſixt gaue vnto *Iohn Talbot* Earle of *Shrewſburie*, with the name, ſtile and title of *Earle of Waterford*, which was afterward againe aſſumed to the Crowne. Touching the County of *Holy-Croſſe*, as the opinion of that much frequented Abbey is much leſſened, ſo that County is ſwallowed vp altogether in the County *Tipperary*. It is fortified with fiue ſtrong Caſtles, traded with ſixe Market-Townes, and diuided as followeth.

The gouernment of this Prouince.

The old diuiſion of it.

The new at this day.

King *Henry* the ſeconds grant.

King *Henry* the ſixts grant.

MOVNSTER { Limerick. Kery. Corke. Waterford. Deſmond. Holy Croſſe in Tipperary.

Market-Townes.
Caſtles.
At *Dunkeran.*
At *Dungaruan.*
At *Limericke.*
Shanden Caſtle.
Cahir Caſtle.

LYMERICKE

Shennon fluvius

- A St Iohns Streete and Gate
- B The thye Bridge
- C The Maine Streete of the City
- D New gate
- E Our Ladies Church
- F The key
- G The Kinges castle
- H Thomond bridge
- I St Frances Abbey
- K St Peters
- L St Dominicks Abbey
- M The Bishops house
- N St Monshius church
- O S Michaells church

BAY OF GALWAY

Part

Connagh

COM. CLARE

OR

TOMOUND

THE

WEST

OCEAN

COM. KERY

COM. LEMMERICK

Knigh of y. Valley

O. Coner Kerey

Clan Mores

Baron of Lixnay

E. of Desmond

E. of Glancarta or Maccart more

Glancarta

Knight of Dingle

KYRY

Bay of Dingle

Teg Mc Mahond and Terlogh Mc Bryne

Kellegh Mahond

Sennon Fl.

Slew Logher

Mahund

Eragh

Mc Carta Rough

O. Donenant

Clan Dormond

Mc Cartarough

S. Peter Carew

Carrowcarhre

Muskerry

Slew Dakean

Mc Donogh Moore

O. Donegh

Slew Muskere

THE SCALE OF IRISH MILES

5 10 15 20

Iodocus Hondius Cælavit

Cum Privilegio

PART OF THE PROVINCE OF MOUNSTER

Performed by Iohn Speede and are to beſolde in Popes: head Alley againſt the exchange by Iohn Sudbury and George Humble. Anno Domini 1610.

CORCKE

1 Christs Church
2 S. Peters Church
3 S. Francis Abbey
4 Abbey of ye Ile
5 S. Barries Church
6 The Spyre
7 Holly Rode
8 S. Stephens church
9 S. Augustines.
10 The new Fort
11 The Bishops house
12 The Ports
13 The Entrance Fort
14 The Walke about
15 The Wayr in Kinsale
16 Shandon Castle
17 The Fields commanding the Towne.

MOVNSTER Diuision.

1. Limericke.
2. Kery.
3. Corke.
4. Waterford.
5. Desmond.
6. Holicrosse in Tipperary.

A

Adam, Ker. B.
Adam, Cor.C.
Adare, Lim.
Agamer, Cor.
Agrum, Des.L.
Annagh, Tip.
Anno, Wa.B.
Ard Collum, Tip.
Ardey, Des.
Ardey-mount, Des.
Ardmale, Tip.
Ardmore bay, Wa.
Ardmore, Wa. C.
Arfsky, Lim.
Armagh, Lim.
Arne Cragh, Ker.
Arpenes, Cor.C.
M. Bryne, Tip.
Arra,
Artenay, Des.
Arthully, Des.
Arundell, Cor.C.
Asketon, Lim.

B

Ballatimore bay, Des.
Ballatimore hauen, Cor.
Ballen, Cor.C.
Balendred, Cor.M.
Balley, Cor.C.
Baloughmore, Tip.
Baloughnan, Cor.
Ballyleghan, Lim.
Banday, Lim.
Bande flu.
Barony of Kellpellell, Ti.
Barremoore, Cor.
Barrecourt, Cor.
Barremore, Cor.
Barre-og, Cor.
Lord Barry Island, Cor.
Bautrey, Des.
Bautrey flu.
Bautry, Des.M.
Bay, Lim.C.
Bayle, Des.
Beare horne bay, Des.
Bedechemen, Ker.
Bed, Lim.B.
Beere hauen, Des.
Beg flu.
Beghes, Tip.B.
Bein kirty, Lim.
Belilas, Tip.
Bernogh, Ker.
Berwell, Cor.B.
Bishops, Tip.
Blackrock, Cor.
Blasquo sound, Ker.
Bockes, Ker.
Boer, Lim.B.
Boldauk flu.
Borare, Tip.
Botenant, Cor.
Vicount Boteuant, Cor.
Boy, Wa.C.
Brarey, Lim.
Brauer, Lim.
Braeykley, Lim.
Breer, Lim.B.
Brid flu.
Bridge, Wa.C.
Britaft, Tip. B.
Broad Ile, Des.
Bronne, Lim.
Bryne, Lim.
Buguin, Wa.B.
S. Tilbot Butler, Tip.
Buton, Wa.B.

C

Cadone, Ker.
Caer, Tip.
Caer, Tip.
Caer, Tip.M.
Caere flu.
Caere, Ker.M.
Caerdraken, Cor.
Caernonogher, Tip.
Caherilon, Ker.C.
Calmyn, Cor.C.
Caloeghan, Des.O.
Camyle, Tip.
Canane, Cor.C.
Can Brow, Des.
Can Brigh, Ker.
Can Trush, Des.
Cancrough, Cor.
Caniconill, Wa.
Cankling, Cor.
Canre, Cor.C.
Cantorke, Des.C.
Canum, Lim.B.
Cape knovvne, Wa.
Cape cleare, Des.
Capell Ile, Cor.
Capogh flu.
Carbre, Ca. Ker.
Caregan, Cor.C.
Carennovv, Cor.
S. Peter Carew, Des.
Carewmore, Wa.
Cargonia, Lim.
Carick-nifeild, Ker.
Carick-necoshy, Des.
Carick-phole, Ker.
Carienes, Des.
Carigonia, Wa.
Carigray, Tip.
Carick, Lim.
Carick-neuer, Cor.
Carick-capell, Cor.
Carick-done, Cor.
Carickmona, Wa.
Caricknogh, Cor.
Carybres, Des.
Carychotar, Cor.
CARYCK, Tip.
Cariconan flu.
Caryk dred, Cor.
Cary krown, Wa.
Carrowearbre, Cor.
Carta-Rugh, Cor.M.
Cartarough, Cor.M.
Carta-Rugh, Cor.M.
Cartomelone, Cor.
Cashell, Tip.
Castelan, Tip.
Castelan, Cor.
Castellan, Wa.I.
Lough Castell, Ker.
Castelton, Lim.
Castelton, Tip.
Castilton, Cor.
Catherlough, Ker.L.
Catre, Ker.E.
The Catte, Des.
Cats, Ker.L.
Cats, Cor.
Checo, Des.P.
Chera, Cor.B.
Chergraue, Cor.
Church, Des.N.
Citie, Ker.B.
City, Des.
Clancarby, Lim.
Clangryne, Cor.
Clankard, Tip.
Clan Mores, Ker.
Clan dormond, Des.
Claragh, Tip.
Clegle, Cor.B.
Clensier, Tip.B.
Cloge, Wa.C.
Clogh, Cor.C.
Cloghan, Tip.B.
Cloghen, Des.
Cloghiaten, Lim.
Cloghlogan, Cor.
Cloney, Tip.
Cloney, Wa.
Cloney, Cor.
Clone calker, Wa.
Clon kery, E.M.
Clonemoghe, Tip.
Clonmell, Tip.
Clonmyne, Cor.
Clonomell, Ker.
Cods-head, Des.
Colyna, Lim.
Combut, Des.
Comyn Tolder, Des.
Comyn, Cor.C.
Cone, Cor.C.
Coner, Des.O.
Coner kerey, Ker.O.
Conick, Lim.B.
Coragh flu.
Coragh, Cor.M.
Corbeg Iland, Cor.
Corck hauen, Cor.
CORCKE, Cor.
Coridone, Ker.
Corkenny, Tip.
Cormog, Cor.C.
Corre, Cor.B.
Copingar, Cor.C.
Cosmay, Lim.
Cotton Ile, Cor.
Craone, Cor.C.
Crock, Wa.B.
Crome, Lim.
Cromevvell, Ker.
Crow, Ker.
Crow, Tip C.
Cray, Cor.
Cureney, Ker.C.

D

S. Dermond M.teg, Cor.
Delees mountaines, Wa.
Vicount Desees, Wa.
Earle of Desmond, Ker.
Earle of Desmond, Lim.
Diane, Ker.C.
DINGLE, Ker.
Dingle hauen, Ker.
Dingle bay, Ker.
Dologh, Cor.
Dolos, Ker.C.
Donay, Wa.C.
Doncawin, Cor.
Dondanor, Cor.
Done, Cor.C.
Doneboy, Cor.
Donedody can, Cor.
Donegh, Des.O.
Done kyllyn, Ker.
Donekyne, Des.
Donell, Wa.C.
Donelow, Ker.
Donelough, Cor.
Donelre, Wa.
Donemay, Des.
Donemore, Cor.C.
Donemore, Cor.
Donenan, Des. C.
Donenant, Des.O.
I. M. Donell rimer, Ker.
Done Patrick, Lim.
Donesky, Tip.
Donin, Cor.
Donoghan, Des.
Donoghill, Tip.
Donogh-moore, Des.M.
Donyn, Cor.C.
Doreley, Tip.
Doren, Cor.
Dorses, Tip.
Dorses, Tip.
Douaila, Des.
Douegner, Cor.
Doule, Tip.
Down lough, Des.
Dran, Cor.C.
Drishall, Cor.
Droindone, Cor.
Droma M. cake, Wa.
Dromanny, ca. Wa.
Drombeny, Lim.
Dromboy, Cor.
Dromena, Wa.
Dromin, Lim.
Drouth, Lim.B.
Drynad, Ker.C.
Dulegan flu.
Dungaruan, Wa.
Dungaruan hauen, Wa.

E

Ecclys, Ker.B.
Iohn Fitz-Edmond, Cor.
Eglohill Rahams, Ker.
Elogh, Cor.B.
Emeley lands, Tip.
Englisth, Lim.C.
Enisthone, Cor.
Eniskin, Cor.
Eragh, Des.
Erragh, Ker.
Eyrleyson, M. Ker.

F

Farsehanet, Tip.
Fathleg, Wa.
Fereter, Ker.B.
Feriter hauen, Ker.
I. Fermore, Des.
Fetherd, Tip.
Fiened, Ker.
Fiue Castles, Cor.
Flyx flu.
Forrestrand, Des.
Fortune, Cor.C.
Foy flu.
Foyne, Lim.
Fox, Wa.C.
Freer, Ker.B.
Fyn, Tip.B.

G

Galbally, Tip.
Gally, Ker.C.
Galter, Wa.B.
Galter, Wa.
Galton, Lim.M.
Garan leghan, Tip.
Garne, Lim.B.
Garnis, Des.
Gart, Lim.B.
Garundie, Tip.
Gascon hauen, Cor.
Gatten flu.
Ghedagh, Des.
Ghedy, Lim B.
Gher lough, Lim.
Gheragh, Wa.C.
Earle of Ghyldare, Lim.
Earle of Ghyldare, Ker.
Ghylligray, Cor.M.
Glan, Lim.C.
Glancarta, Ker.
Earle of Glancarta, Ker.
Earle of Glancarta or maccart more, K.
Glan flyx, Des.
Glancebone, Wa.
Glanguely, Tip.
Glore, Tip.
Gnyne, Cor.B.
Grace, Wa.C.
Graceden, Wa.
Grand, Tip.B.
Grange Gieboyne, T.
Gray, Tip.B.
Great Isle, Des.
Greconlogh condain, Wa.
Grecken, Lim.
Gregory, Ker.C.
Grenand, Tip.
Grenand, Lim.C.
Grenand, Tip.
Grenogh, Lim.M.
Goelen, Tip.
Gorgrey, Lim.C.
Goule, Tip.M.
Gule, Tip.

H

Haghada, Cor.
Haghadow, Ker.
Haghea, Tip.
Haghwalla, Ker.
Halan, Lim.B.
Hallay, Cor.
Hell, Des.
Helonhen, Des.
Helwick point, Wa.
Helyn, Ker.E.
Herbert, Tip.B.
Hewart, Lim.B.
Heska, Cor.
Hilliobergians, Des.
Hoe, Lim.B.
Hogs, Ker.
Holay, Lim B.
Hologh, Cor.B.
Holy crosse, Tip.
Honnu flu.
Horney, Cor.B.
Horpe, Tip.
Horles, Ker.
How, Tip.B.
Howen, Tip.B.

I

Island, Ker.C.
Inche, Cor.C.
Inche, Cor.C.
Inche flu.
Inchegrade, Cor.
Incheguin, Cor.
Inslonogh, Tip.M.
Irayle, Ker.M.
Iuerick Isle, Wa.

K

Kaer, Cor.
Kaer trent, Ker.
Kahadda, Cor.
Kan mary, Des.
Karikune, Cor.
Karne, Cor.
Kattoll, Tip.
Keale, Des.B.
Keff, Des.O.
Kelden, Lim.
Kelkone, Wa.
Kellone, Des.
Kellpellel. See Barony.
Kelrelsholl, Tip.
Keltenen, Tip.
Kelwear, Lim.
Kenedy fyn, Tip.O.
Kenedy Ormond Done, T.O.
Kenedy Roe, Tip.O.
Kenisntuth, Cor.
Kerues, Des.O.
Kighlay, Ker.
Kilbare, Wa.
Kilberck, Tip.
Kildareth, Cor.
Kilfraer, Lim. M.
Kilgo, Cor.
Kilgobin, Cor.
Kilkenny, Tip.
Killare, Cor.
Kilmalck, Lim.
Kilmoghney, Tip.
Kilmoghney, Tip.
Kilmokvvods, Cor.
Kilmore, Des.
Kilmure, Des.
Kilny Colle, Des.
Kinsaleheg, Wa.
Knaum, Tip.
Knight of the Valley, Lim.
Kno. Brandon, Ker.
Knochone, Des.
Knochorden, Tip.
Knock-bernella, Tip.
Knock dromed, Cor.
Knock eroglo Skardy, Ker.
Knockgraffon, Tip.
Knockhore, Des.
Knockhore, Wa.
Knock money, Lim.
Knocknur, Des.
Knock Patrick, Lim.
Knock Recket, Wa.
Knocksaloghil, Tip.
Knocksnelbren, Cor.
Knock vnion, Des.
Knock weldon, Wa.
Knoclonio, Lim.
Korkbeg, Cor.
Kylbrytayn, Cor.C.
Kylcasse, Tip.C.
Kylhagha, Ker.M.
Kylharnon, Ker.
Kylhusteney, Ker.
Kylin Thomas, Wa.
Kylmayglin, Cor.
Kylne mannogh, Tip.
Kylnoglose, Ker.M.
Kylnolan, Ker.
Kylphell, Tip.
Kylyland, Ker.
Kyllygray, Cor. C.
Kyllynan, Lim.
KYNSALE, Cor.
Kyrnenan, Ker.
The Knight of Kyry, K.

L

Lacrenon, Ker.
Laghera, Lim B.
Lancan, Cor.
Lanras, Des.C.
Lany, Des.E.
Laternis, Cor.C.
Leauer, Ker.L.
Legh lough, Des.
Lemcon, Des.
Lemortkaol, Ker.
Lestfyn, Cor.
Letter, Ker.C.
Leughan, Tip.B.
Likodone, Lim.
LIMERICK, Lim.
Linder, Ker.C.
Lisegriffin, Cor.
Liskin, Lim.B.
Lismalin, Tip.
Lismolkey, Tip.
Lismore, Wa.
Lisronogh, Tip.
Lixnayo, Ker.
Loaghyne, Cor.
Lome flu.
Longhill, Lim.C.
Lon mayne, Ker.
Lough, Cor.C.
Lough, Cor.C.
Lough, Ker.
Loughman, Tip.
Loughan, Des.
Lough Barnsey, Des.
Lough of Inets, Tip.
Lyna, Lim.B.
Lynylito, Cor.C.
Lyons, Cor.
Lystoule, Ker.
Lystor, Ker.B.
Lyx flu.
Baron of Lyxnay, Lim.

M

Mac Owine, Lim.
Magonien, Ker.
Magriffin, Tip.
Magronne, Cor.C.
Mahund, Des.
Mac-mahund, Cor.
Malhanna, Cor.M.
Malogh, Cor.C.
Manamore, Des.M.
Mang, Ker.C.
Mang flu.
Manian, Ker.C.
Mare flu.
Mare, Cor.C.
Mare, Tip.B.
Marow, Ker.E.
Martir, Cor.
Mayne flu.
Michael, Des.M.
Michaen, Ker.
Miles lough, Wa.
Minet, Ker C.
Mockarle, Tip.
Mockay, Tip.B.
Mocolagh, Des.
Moenter vary, Des.
Moghan flu.
Moghell, Wa.M.
Mogobert. Tip.
Mokella, Cor.
Molesnen, Lim.
Mollinax, Tip.
Mollochdeere, Des.
Mollogasne, Des.
Molloghmona, Wa.
Mollogh flu.
Molloghen, Wa.
Monegh, Cor.M.
Monhard, Tip.
Monks, Cor.B.
More, Des.C.
More flu.
Mores, Ker.
Moore, Des.
Moore flu. or Brodwater, Des.
Mountaines delees, Wa.
Muskere-Querk, Tip.
Muskere, Cor.
Muskery Gaghnogh, Ke.
Myles, Cor C.
Mysker flu.
Myssen head, Des.

N

Narra, Eim.C.
Narrowater, Cor.
Nashe, Lim.C.
Nath, Cor.B.
Nay, Tip.B.
Neith, Tip.B.
Neuer, Cor.C.
Newcastell, Wa.
Newcastell kenry, Li.
Newcast, Wa.
Newchurch, Wa.
Newtowne, Ker.
Newtowne, Lim.
Newtowne, Wa.
Nicoll, Tip.B.
Nody, Tip.C.
Noght, Tip.O.
Non, Ker.C.
Now, Tip.B.

O

Ogge, Cor.
Ogham, Lim.
S. Owin Osviliant, D.
Ottan, Ker.M.

P

Palace, Tip.
Palace, Lim.
Palace, Wa.
Palace, Ker.
Palace-lough, Tip.
Passage, Wa.
Pelgoran, Des.
Perles, Cor.C.
The 12. great Hilles of Phelem Ghe madona, T.
Phillips, Cor.
Piltowne, Wa.C.
Polloguere, Tip.
Polloguere, Cor.
Pollydragh, Des.
Pollyre, Des.
Lord Power, Wa.
Pracok, Cor.
Pracok, Cor.

Q

Quella, Cor.B.
Point Bally Quella, Wa.
Quella, Wa.B.

R

Rabbe, Lim.
Rabony, Lim.
Raffenin, Cor.
Raghanan, Lim.
Rahust, Cor.
Ranaker, Tip.
Raphone, Cor.
Rariglas, Cor.
Rathan, Cor.M.
Ratoh, Ker.M.
Ray, Cor.B.
Ray, Cor.C.
Redman, Cor.C.
Renie, Cor.B.
Renlon, Des.I.
Rephnogh flu.
Reseletan, Cor.
Rikard, Cor.C.
Rimbella flu.
Ringer, Cor.
Ringrango, Cor.C.
Rishe Isle, Ker.
Robe, Lim.C.
Roch, Cor.L.
Roch, Tip.B.
Rock-glaskon, Cor.
Romore, Lim.
Roretogh flu.
Rosbrenon, Des.
Rosse, Cor.
Rosthyche, Cor.
Iohn Reynogh, Wa.
The great Ryghes, Ker.

S

Salmon-lap, Des.
Sanan, Ker.C.
Sartbeg, Tip.
Saton, Lim.
Seauen Castles, Cor.
Seale, Des.
Serone calp, Cor.
Sewer flu.
Sewer flu.
Sharen, Cor.B.
Sheappoly, Cor.
Shepes-head, Des.
Shroe, Ker.E.
Sibbell, Ker.C.
Simon, Tip.B.
The three Sisters, Ker.
Skryne, Lim.
Skryst, Des.
Greene Skyllyghe, Ker.
Skytt, Wa.C.
Slew, Wa.C.
Slew Anerogh, Ker.
Slewbranogh, Tip.
Slewboyne, Wa.
Slew dakean or Paps, D.
Slew logher, Ker.
Slew malora, Cor.
Slew muskere, Des.
Slew niesk, Des.
Slew noman, Tip.
Slowboy klan de Rough, Des.
Soronned, Tip.
Speaking stone, Wa.
Spred, Cor.B.
Stene, Lim.C.
Sterland, Lim.
Straghan, Lim.
Stramo, Wa.
Stranmore bay, Wa.
Carick Sulphyn, Tip.
Swvylyuant moore, Des.O.

T

Tagnelath, Des.
Tammay, Lim.
Tarne, Tip.C.
Tarsne, Tip.
Tashell, Tip.
Tebben, Cor.B.
Templehoran, Tip.
Templemore, Tip.
Tersney, Lim.B.
Thomas, Lim.B.
Traghware, Des.M.
Tranakan, Cor.
Tray, Wa.
Tremayne, Wa.
Trena, Cor.
Tollagh, Cor.
Tomalegh, Cor.M.
Tomelegh flu.
Toragh flu.
Torbet, Lim.C.
Torloboy, Lim.
Totes, Cor.B.
Towne, Des.
Typpelbragny, Tip.

V

Vakere, Wa.
Valentia Island, Ker.
Ventray, Ker.
Vochbeg, Tip.
Voch, Cor.

W

WATERFORD, W.
Waterford hauen, Wa.
Wenis, Des.I.
Westell, Wa.B.
Whitechurch, Cor.
White-knight, Wa.
White-knight, Lim.
Wilton, Lim.B.
Woday, Des.E.
Wodings, Tip.B.

Y

Yearow, Tip.
Youghall, Cor.
Youghall hauen, Wa.

The bounds.

THis Country, the Natiues call *Leighnigh*, the *Britaines Lein*; in *Latine*, *Lagenia*; in the ancient liues of the Saints, *Lagen*; and in *Engliſh*, *Leinſter*. It lieth Eaſtward along *Hibernicum* Sea: on *Connaught* ſide Weſtward it is bounded with the Riuer *Shanon*; the North with the Territorie of *Louth*, and the South with part of the Prouince of *Mounſter*. This County butteth vpon *England*, as *Mounſter* and *Connaught* doe vpon *Spaine*.

The forme.

(2) The forme thereof is triangle, and ſides not much vnequall, from her South-Eaſt vnto the Weſt-point about 80. miles, from thence to her North-Weſt about 70. miles, and her Eaſt Coaſt along the *Iriſh* Sea-ſhore, eighty: the circumference vpon two hundred and ſeuenty miles.

The aire.

(3) The aire is cleere and gentle, mixt with a temperate diſpoſition, yeelding neither extremitie of heat or cold, according to the ſeaſonable times of the yeere, and the naturall condition of the Continent.

The ſoile.

The ſoile is generally fruitfull, plentifull both in fiſh and fleſh, and in other victuals, as butter, cheeſe, and milke. It is fertile in Corne, Cattle, and paſture grounds, and would be much more, if the husbandman did but apply his induſtry, to which he is inuited by the commodiouſneſſe of the Country. It is well watered with Riuers, and for the moſt part well woodded, except the County of *Diuelin*, which complaines much of that want, being ſo deſtitute of wood, that they are compelled to vſe a clammy kinde of fat turfe for their fuell, or Sea-coale brought out of *England*.

Diuelin deſtitute of wood.

Inhabitants.

(4) The Inhabitants of theſe parts in *Ptolemies* dayes were the *Brigantes*, *Menapij*, *Cauci*, and *Blani*; from which *Blani* may ſeeme to be deriued and contracted the latter and moderne names of this Country, *Lein*, *Leighnigh*, and *Leinſter*. The *Menapij* (as the name doth after a ſort imply) came from the *Menapians*, a Nation in *Low Germany*, that dwelt by the Sea-Coaſts. Theſe *Brigantes*, called alſo *Birgantes*, *Florianus del Campo* (a *Spaniard*) labours to fetch from the *Brigants* of his owne Country, of whom an ancient City in *Spaine* (called *Brigantia*) tooke the name. But they may ſeeme rather to deriue their denomination from the Riuer *Birgus*, about which they inhabited; for to this the very name is almoſt ſufficient to perſwade vs.

Commodities.

(5) The commodities of this Country doe chiefly conſiſt in Cattle, Sea-fowle, and Fiſh. It breeds many excellent good horſes, called *Iriſh Hobbies*, which haue not the ſame pace that other horſes haue in their courſe, but a ſoft and round amble, ſetting very eaſily.

The three ſiſters.

(6) This Country hath in it three Riuers of note, termed in old time the three ſiſters, *Shour*, *Neor*, and *Barræo*, which iſſue out of the huge Mountaine (called by *Giraldus*, *Bladinæ Montes*) as out of their mothers wombe, and from their riſing tops deſcending with a downfall into ſeuerall Channels, before they empty themſelues into the Ocean, ioyne hand in hand all together in a mutuall league and combination.

The Grounds.

(7) Places very dangerous for ſhipping are certaine flats and ſhallowes in the Sea, that lie ouer againſt Holy point, which the Marriners call the *Grounds*. Alſo the ſhelues of ſand that lie a great way in length oppoſite to *Newcaſtle*, which ouerlooketh them into the Sea from the top of an high hill adioyning.

Kilkenny.
Kildare.

(8) In this Prouince are placed many faire and wealthy Townes, as *Kilkenny*, which for a Burrough Towne excels all the midland Burroughs in this Iland. *Kildare*, which is adorned with an Epiſcopall See, and much graced in the firſt infancie of the *Iriſh* Church, by reaſon of Saint *Bridgid* a venerable Virgin, had in great account and eſtimation for her virginitie and deuotion, as who was the diſciple of *S. Patriarke* of ſo great fame, renowne, and antiquitie: Alſo *Weisford* (a name giuen vnto it by theſe *Germans*, whom the *Iriſh* terme *Ouſtmans*) a towne though inferiour to ſome, yet as memorable as any, for that it became the firſt Colony of the *Engliſh*, and did firſt ſubmit it ſelfe vnto their protection, being aſſaulted by *Fitz-Stephen*, a Captaine worthily made famous for his valour and magnanimitie.

Wexford.

Diuelin.

(9) But the City which fame may iuſtly celebrate alone, beyond all the Cities or Townes in *Ireland*, is that which we call *Diuelin*, *Ptolemie Eblana*, the *Latiniſts Dublinium*, and *Dublinia*; the *Weſt-Britaines*, *Dinas Dulin*; the *Engliſh-Saxons* in times paſt, *Duplin*; and the *Iriſh*, *Balacleigh*, that is, the Towne vpon hurdles: for it is reported that the place being enniſh and mooriſh, when it firſt began to be builded, the foundation was laid vpon hurdles.

The antiquitie.

(10) That it is ancient, is perſwaded by the authoritie of *Ptolemie*. That it was greeuouſly rent and diſmembred in the tumultuous warres of the *Danes*, and brought afterwards vnder the ſubiection of *Eadgar* King of *England*, (which his Charter alſo confirmeth, wherein he calleth it the noble City of *Ireland*) is written by *Saxo Grammaticus*. That it was built by *Harold* of *Norway*, which may ſeeme to be *Harold Harfager*, when he had brought the greateſt part of *Ireland* into an awfull obedience vnto him, wee reade in the life of *Gryffith ap Sinan* Prince of *Wales*. At length it yeelded vnto the valour and protection of the *Engliſh*, at their firſt arriuall into *Ireland*, by whom it was manfully defended from the fierce aſſaults as well of *Auſcoulph* Prince of the *Dublinians*, as afterwards of *Gottard* King of the Iſles: ſince which time it hath ſtill augmented her flouriſhing eſtate, and giuen approued teſtimonie of her faith and loyaltie to the Crowne of *England*, in the times of any tumultuous ſtreights and commotions.

Diuelin built by *Harold* King of *England*.

Diuelin is the Royall ſeat of *Ireland*.

(11) This is the royall ſeat of *Ireland*, ſtrong in her munition, beautifull in her buildings, and (for the quantitie) matchable to many other Cities, frequent for trafficke and intercourſe of Merchants. In the Eaſt Suburbs, *Henry* the ſecond, King of *England* (as *Houeden* reporteth) cauſed a royall Palace to be erected: and *Henry Loundres*, Archbiſhop of *Diuelin*, built a Store-houſe about the yeere of Chriſt 1220. Not farre from it is the beautifull Colledge conſecrated vnto the name of the holy Trinitie, which *Q. Elizabeth* of famous memory dignified with the priuiledges of an Vniuerſitie. The Church of *S. Patricke* being much enlarged by *K. Iohn*, was by *Iohn Comin* Archbiſhop of *Dublin*, borne at *Eueſham* in *England*, firſt ordained to be a Church of Prebends in the yeere 1191. It doth at this day maintaine a Deane, a Chanter, a Chancellor, a Treaſurer, two Arch-Deacons, and twenty two Prebendaries.

Henry the ſecon

Henry Loundres.

Iohn Comin Arc biſhop of *Diuel*

This City in times paſt, for the due adminiſtration of Ciuill Gouernment, had a Prouoſt for the chiefe Magiſtrate. But in the yeere of mans redemption 1409. King *Henry* the fourth granted them libertie to chuſe euery yeere a Maior and two Bailiffes, and that the Maior ſhould haue a gilt ſword carried before him for euer. And King *Edward* the ſixt (to heape more honour vpon this place) changed the two Bailiffes afterwards into *Sheriffes*: ſo that there is not any thing here wanting that may ſerue to make the eſtate of a City moſt flouriſhing.

Henry the four

Edward the ſixt.

(12) As the people of this County doe about the neighbouring parts of *Diuelin* come neereſt vnto the ciuill conditions and orderly ſubiection of the *Engliſh*: ſo in places farther off they are more tumultuous, being at deadly feuds amongſt themſelues, committing oft times Man-ſlaughters one vpon another, and working their owne miſchiefes by mutuall wrongs: for ſo the *Iriſh* of *Leinſter* waſted *Leinſter* with many Townes in the ſame Prouince in the yeere 1294. And in the yeere 1301. the men of *Leinſter* in like manner raiſed a warre in the winter ſeaſon, ſetting on fire the Towne of *Wykinlo*, *Rathdon*, and others, working their owne plague and puniſhment by burning vp their ſuſtenance, and loſing their Caſtle by depredation.

The *Iriſh* miſcheeuous one againſt another

The *Iriſh* waſte *Leinſter*.

The *Iriſh* of *Le ſter* raiſe warre.

(13) Matter of obſeruation, and no leſſe admiration among them, is the Giants dance, commonly ſo called, and ſo much talked of, which *Merlin* is ſaid by Art Magicke to haue tranſlated out of this Territorie vnto *Saliſburie* Plaine: which how true it is, I leaue to the vaine beleeuers of miracles, and to the credulous obſeruers of antiquitie.

The Giants Dance.

(14) In this County haue beene erected many famous Monaſteries, Abbies, and religious houſes, conſecrated to deuout and holy purpoſes: As the Monaſtery of Saint *Maries* of *Ouſtmanby*, founded for preaching Friers, vnto which of late dayes the Iudiciall Courts of the Kingdome haue beene tranſlated: alſo the magnificent Abbey called *S. Thomas* Court at *Dublin*, builded and endowed in times paſt with many large priuiledges and reuenewes of King *Henry* the ſecond, in expiation of the murther of *Thomas* Arch-biſhop of *Canterbury*. Likewiſe *Tintern* Monaſterie, or the notable Abbey which *William Marſhall* Earle of *Pembroke* founded, and called *De voto*, for that hee had vowed to God (being toſſed at Sea with many a ſore and dangerous tempeſt) to erect an Abbey whereſoeuer hee came to land, and being (after ſhipwracke) caſt vp on land in this place, hee made performance of his vow accordingly.

The religious places.

This Prouince containeth the Counties of *Kilkenny*, *Caterlogh*, *Queenes County*, *Kings County*, *Kildare*, *Eaſt Meath*, *Weſt Meath*, *Weisford*, and *Dublin* (to ſay nothing of *Wicklo* and *Fernes*, which either be already, or elſe are to be annexed vnto it) and ſubdiuided into fifteene Market-Townes. It hath beene fortified with the ſtrength of many Caſtles againſt the power of enemies, and is thus diuided:

Market Townes

Counties, { *Eaſt Meath.* *Weſt Meath.* *Kilkenny.* } { *Caterlough.* *Queenes County.* *Kings County.* } { *Kildare.* *Weisford.* *Dublin.* }

THE COUNTIE OF LEINSTER with THE CITIE DUBLIN Described

PART OF ULSTER

PART OF CONNAUGH

PART OF MUNSTER

THE SCALE OF MILES

5 10 15

ANNO DOMINI 1610

Performed by John Speed, and are to be sold by John Sudbury and George Humble in Popes-head alley against the Exchange — Cum Privilegio.

Iodocus Hondius celavit

NORTH

EAST

SOUTH

DUBLINE

1	S.Mihans church	19	S.Stevens church
2	S.Maryes Abby	20	S.Peters church
3	The Inns	21	White friers
4	Ormunton	22	Sheepe street
5	The Bridge	23	The Castle
6	Newmans tour	24	Fish shambles
7	Fians Castle	25	Wine tauerne street
8	Wood Key	26	Woodstock lane
9	Marchants Key	27	Ranie Lane
10	The Hospitall	28	Cocke street
11	S. Augustines	29	Ormonds Gate
12	The Colledge	30	Kaysars Lane
13	Bridewell	31	S. Owens lane
14	Damas street	32	S. Michaels lane
15	Damas Gate	33	Christchurch lane
16	S. Andrews church	34	S. Owens church
17	S. Georges lane	35	Christchurch
18	S. Stevens street	36	Schoolehouse lane

37	S.Iohns churche	53	Tennis court lane
38	Castle street	54	Iohns House
39	Pole Gate	55	S. Iames street
40	S. Warbers street	56	S. Iames Gate
41	S. Warbers church	57	S. Cattrren church
43	Skinners Rowe	58	S. Thomas court
43	S. Nicholas church	59	The Come
44	S. Nicolas street	60	Newe street
45	S. Nicholas Gate	61	S. Francis street
46	The Tolsill	62	S. Patricks street
47	S. Michaels churc	63	S. Patricks court
48	Highe street	64	S. Brides church
49	Back lane	65	S. Brides street
50	Newe Gate	66	S. Sepulchers
51	S. Thomas street	67	S. Kruum street
52	Newe Roade	68	Crosse lane
+	The mills	69	Church on Pauls

A Scale of Paces

50 100 150 200

THE IRISH SEA

Tollog caster
Beulin towne
Droghdagh
Boyne flu
Rock Abill
Lambey
Irlandes gy
Dublin
Dublin haze
Longman
Old court
County Dubiyn
Blackmorres
S. Patrike land
North groundes
Middle grounds
The South grounds
The Ruffe
The Ramms
Caryk now
Bay of Greenhorde
Tiskard
Wexford haven
Thoorde
Black Rock
Barrets
Wicklo
Colrayne
Ihane
Glandeloure
Clanmore
Kinsalough
E. of Ormond
Areklo
Fedorrogh
Killiguli
Mc Vadak
Canenos
Mc Damore
shopland
O Moerough
Synnot
Kilhobok
WEXFORD
Wexford
Ennsleary
Tenaghill
Kilmanan
Kilmaley
Anna hill
Kilfild
Skarlock
Rosse
Kildermon
Conagh
Kilgober
Kilbarry
Kilbrew
Kilbeg
Kilbrin
Kilbrue
Kilbeg
Kilbrin
Kilbrue
Kilbeg
Kilbrin
Kilbrue

The Diuision of *Leinſter*.

1 East Meath.
2 West Meath.
3 Dublin.
4 Kildare.
5 Kings County.
6 Queenes County.
7 Kil-kenny.
8 Cateriagh.
9 Wexford.

Areden, *East M.* B
Rock { *Dublin.*
Abill, { *Dublin.*
ABOY, *East M.*
Adama, *Wexford.* B
Affalla, *K. County*
Agard, *Dublin.*
Aggregare, *Q. County.*
Agra, *East M.*
Akane, *East M.*
Alen *East M.* B
Alice, *Kild.* B
Knock Almaſa, *East M.*
Almaſh, *East M.*
Anker, *Cater.* B
Anley, *Wexf.* B
Anna, *Kild.* B
Anna hill, *Dub.*
Annax, *Kilk.*
Anney flu. *West M.*
Aran, *West M.* B
Arbraken, *East M.*
Arcanan, *Wexf.*
Archar, *West M.* B
Archer, *Kilk.* B
Archer hill, *Kilk.*
Ardekell, *Kilk.*
Ardgare, *Q. County.*
Ardragh, *East M.*
ARELO, *Cater.*
Arga, *Kilk.*
Argath, *Dublin.*
Arklon, *Q. County.*
Armagh, *East M.*
Artaraght, *West M.*
Aſpek, *West M.* B
Aſtheton, *Q. County.*
Aſſe, *East M.*
Athe *Kild.* B
Auley, *Dublin.*

B

Babell, *Wexf.*
Bacon, *East M.*
Bagandbonne, *Wexf.*
Baghill, *Dubiin.* B
Balamore, *Wexf.*
Balehare, *K. County.*
Balliner, *East M.*
Mac Ballinglas, *Kild.*
Balougby, *East M.*
Balrothery, *Dublin.*
Balt, *Kilk.*
Bannogh, *Wexf.*
Bannogh bay, *Wexf.*
Barbe, *Kild.* B
Barde, *Kild.* B
Bartet, *Kild.* B
Barnaby, *K. County.*
S. Barnaby { *Queenes*
Fitz Patrick, { *County.*
Barnes, *Wexf.* B
Baron, *Dublin.*
Barrets, *Wexf.*
Barrow flu. *Q. County.*
Barrow flu. *Wexf.*
Barton, *Kild.* B
Baſky, *West M.* B
Bedell, *East M.*
Beg, *Wexf.* B
Beg Iland, *Wexf.*
Bego, *Kild.* B
Beldongon, *Dublin.*
Belgar, *Dublin.*
Belgar, *East M.*
Mac Belif, *East M.*
Bellahon, *East M.*
Bellakin, *K. County.*
Benguere, *Kilk.*
Benet, *Kilk.*
Bernes, *Cater.*
Berre, *K. County.* B
Berin, *West M.* B
Biſhops Court, *Kilk.*
Blackhaule, *East M.*
Blackhaule, *Dublin.*
Blachmorres, *Dublin.*
Blacrath, *Kild.*
Black rock, *Wexf.*
Blakin, *West M.*
Blaky, *West. M.*
Blew roe, *Dublin.*
Bola *Kilk.* B
Bola *Kilk.* B
Bolton, *Kild.*
Bonnev, *Wexf.* B
Bonand, *Cater.*
Bonemane, *Q. County.* C
S. Benets Iſle, *Dublin.*
Borace, *Kilk.*
Borro, *West M.*
Boyes, *Dublin.* B
Boyne flu. *Kild.*
Boyne flu. *Q. County.*
Boyne flu. *East M.*
Boyne flu. *East M.*
Brackland, *K. County.*
Bramok, *West M.* B
Brauner, *Wexf.* B
Bray flu, *Dublin.*
L. Bray, *Dublin.*
Brayne, *West M.*
Breack, *East M.*
Brenne, *West M.* C
Brenne, *Dublin.* O
Brenno, *Wexf.* B
Brennog, *West M.* B
Bremore, *Dublin.*
Bretherton, *East M.*
Bridge, *Kilk.*
Browne, *Kild.* B
Bfowne, *Kilk.* B
Browne, *Wexf.* C
Browne, *Wexf.* C
Browne, *Wexf.* C
Bryne, *West M.* O
Burgage, *Dublin.*
Burley, *K. County.* B
Burne Church, *Kilk.*
Burt, *Kilk.* B
Burwaine, *Kild.*
Butler, *Wexf.* B
Button, *Dublin.*

C

Cabelſton, *Dublin.*
Caden, *Dublin.*
Cadigh, *Kilk.* B
Calen, *Wexf.*
Callan, *Kilk.*
Camench, *Dublin.*
Canan, *Dublin.*
Canenos, *Cater.*
Cantwell, *Kilk.* C
Cantwell, *Kilk.* C
Cap, *Wexf.*
CARBRE, *Kild.*
Careboy, *West M.*
Mac Careles, *Kilk.*
S. Peter Carew, *Kilk.*
Carik, *East M.*
Carik, *Wexf.*
Carikbrak, *Cater.*
Carikmorrow, *Dublin.*
Carichuſk, *Dublin.*
Carikok, *Q. County.*
Carne. *Wexf.*
Carolus, *K. County.* O
Carow *West M.* B
Carth, *Dublin.* C
Caryk new, *Wexf.*
Carykert, *Kild.*
Carundine, *Q. County.*
Caſeroge, *East M.*
Caſin, *East M.* B
Milke Caſtle, *Kilk.*
Caſtleton *Wexf.*
Caſtleton, *Q. County.*
CATERLAGH, *Kild.*
Caterlarth, *Kilk.*
Cauan, *Dublin.*
Cauerno, *Cater.*
Cayth ycam, *Kilk.*
Ceralway, *Kild.*
Church, *East M.* B
Churley, *East M.*
Claeſt, *Wexf.*
Clancolman, *West M.*
Clandalke, *Dublin.*
Clancborane, *Q. County.*
Clanmore, *Cater.*
Clan Iores alias { *Kild.*
Bremecham, {
Clanmore *Kild.*
Clanmore, *Cater.* C
Clanmollen, *Cater.*
Clanraf, *Dublin.*
Vper Claragh, *Kilk.*
Claragh, *Kilk.*
S. Clare, *Dublin.*
Clarence, *East M.*
Cloe, *K. County.*
Clogaran, *West M.*
Cloghan, *West M.*
Cloghgreenand, *Kilk.*
Cloglikendel, *Kilk.*
Cloghmore, *Kilk.*
Cloghnogh, *West M.*
Clogleriſti, *Kilk.*
Clomoghan, *K. County.*
Clomolyn, *West M.*
Clogran, *East M.*
Clonbogh, *Kilk.*
Clone, *Q. County.*
Clone, *Kilk.*
Clone, *Kilk.*
Clone, *Wexf.*
Clonebelck, *K. County.*
Clonebolk, *K. County.*
Clone de Cow, *Q. Coun.*
Clonedewey, *K. County.*
Clonedog-neckely, *We.*
Clonegone, *K. County.*
Clonekene, *Kild.*
Clonelin, *K. County.*
Cloneloſe, *West M.*
Clonemel, *West M.*
Clonemonev, *Kilk.*
Clonmore, *Kilk.*
Clonemore, *K. County.*
Clonemuſe, *Kilk.*
Clonemyn, *Kilk.*
Clonemine, *Kild.*
Clone-mulerd, *K. County.*
Clonen, *West M.*
Clonenmore, *Dubl.n.*
Clonev, *Kild.*
Cloney, *West M.*
Clonogh, *Kild.*
Clonogoſkin, *East M.*
Clonin, *Wexf.*
Coch, *West M.* B
Coghan, *K. County.*
Coghan, *Kild.*
Colcore, *K. County.*
Cole, *East M.* B
Cole, *West M.* B
Coledoghra, *West M.*
Colmanhan, *Q. County.*
Colmallen, *East M.*
Cologh, *Kilk.*
Colraine, *Dublin.*
Mac { *K. County.*
Colyn, {
Colynogh, *Q. County.*
Combres, *West M.*
Conagh, *Dublin.*
Conceboy, *West M.*
Roſe Conel, *Q. Count.*
Coner, *Wexf.*
Confall, *West M.*
Conogherbo, *Kild.*
Conſile, *Kilk.*
Conycarum, *Kilk.*
Corbell, *East M.*
Mac Corbelyle, *Q. Co.*
Corbely, *Dublin.*
Corkey, *West M.*
Corlus, *East M.* B
Coroghill, *Kilk.*
S. { *Dublin.*
Cort, {
Courhonon, *Wexf.*
Coure, *East M.*
Coupe, *East M.*
Court, *West M.* B
Courton Clay, *Q. County.*
Cotland, *Kild.*
Coyne, *K. County.* B
Crabboy, *East M.*
Cradok, *Kild.*
Craghallillo, *Dublin.*
Croghan hill, *K. County.*
Croghouen, *West M.*
Cromlyn, *Dublin.*
Croſekell, *East M.*
Croſſedre, *West M.*

D

Mac { *Wexf.*
Damore, {
Daminkin, *West M.*
Darro, *Q. County.*
Darſes, *West M.*
Daruers, *West M.* B
Degan, *Wexf.*
Mac { *Dublin,*
Dei, {
Deluin, *West M.* C
Denigary, *Kilk.*
Mac { *Cater.*
Dermond, {
Deſert, *Q. County.*
Great { *Kilk.*
Dingham, {
Dodh Reghan, *Q. Coun.*
Dodington, *Kild.*
Doghill, *K. County.*
Dolar, *East M.* B
Dolknew, *Dublin.*
Domnany, *K. County.*
Domin, *Kild.* C
Donare, *East M.*
Done, *Wexf.* B
Donne, *K. County,* B
Donne, *Q. County.* O
Donnebany, *Wexf.*
Donebat, *Dublin.*
Donebet flu. *Kilk.*
Donedrone, *Dublin.*
Donefert, *Kild.*
Donekele, *West M.*
Donekey, *Kilk.*
Donelaw, *Kild.*
Donelbrody, *Wexf.*
Donemore, *Kilk.*
Doneſane, *East M.*
Doneſoghk, *Dublin.*
Donoghmore, *Q. Count.*
Dronogornogh, *Wexf.*
Donomo, *Wexf.*
Donſaghlin, *East M.*
Dord, *West M.* B
Dord, *Dublin.* B
Doro flu. *Dublin.*
Doro flu. *Q. County.*
Doth, *East M.* B
Douoghmore, *East M.*
Drakeland, *Kilk.*
Dramdore, *Kilk.*
Drimnogh, *Wexf.*
Drokin, *Kilk.*
Dromboy, *East M.*
Dromeconrogh, *Dublin.*
Dromeketyn, *Kilk.*
Dromrayne, *West M.*
Dromrow, *Kilk.*
Drone, *Kilk.* O
Dronney, *East M.* B
Drymneg, *Dublin.*
Dublin hauen, *Dublin.*
DVBLIN, *Dublin.*
Dulyck, *East M.* B
Dumfert, *Kilk.*
Dungaruan, *Kilk.*
Dunlaglin, *Kilk.*
Duren, *East M.* B
Duue flu. *Kild.*

E

Edomana, *Dublin.*
S. { *Cater.*
Edmond Butler, {
Edmunds, *West M.* B
Enon, *Kilk.*
Enyſcary, *Wexf.*
Mac { *Q. County.*
Eren {
Eſker, flu. *K. County.*

F

Faeacrow, *Dublin.*
Faltren, *Dublin.*
Farſeco, *West M.* B
Farthing, *West M.* B
Fedan, *K. County.*
Fedorrogh, *Cater.*
Fetherd, *Wexf.*
Field, *Dublin.* B
Finart, *West M.*
Fiucks, *Kilk.* B
Forman, *Dublin.* B
Foſkin, *Kild.* B
Fox, *West M.* O
Frein, *Wexf.* B
Freers, *Cater.* B
Frequens, *East M.*
Frompul, *Kild.*
Fronton, *Wexf.*
Fuller, *Kild.* B
Fuller, *Kilk.*
Fingall, *Dublin.*

G

Leaſe { *Q. County.*
Gallen, {
Gallon flu. *Kilk.*
Galtre, *East M.*
Galway, *East M.*
Garelion, *Dublin.*
Garland, *East M.* B
Garmarſton, *East M.*
Garran, *Kilk.*
Garſton, *East M.*
Gart, *East M.*
Gerard, *East M.* B
Geregh, *Wexf.* B
Ghelayt, *Wexf.* B
Gheragh, *Cater.*
Gheſell, *K. County.*
GHILDARE, *Kild.*
Gibbes, *East M.* B
Gilbert, *West M.*
Glandeloure, *Dublin.*
Glarard, *K. County.*
Glare, *West M.*
Mac Glaſkarik, *Wexf.*
Glaſhere, *Kilk.*
Glaſhere, *Kild.*
Glaſhen, *East M.*
Glaſkar, *West M.*
Glaſnephin, *Dublin.*
Glayderen, *K. County.* B
Glogh, *Kilk.*
Glorum, *Kilk.*
Goely, *Wexf.* B
Gowne, *East M.* B
Grace caſtle, *Q. County.*
Grace dew, *Dublin.*
Grace court, *Kilk.*
Grace Orchard, *Wexf.*
Gralough, *Dublin.*
Mac Gray, *Kilk.*
Gray, *K. County.* C
Grand, *Q. County.* B
Granedonkin, *Dublin.*
Grange, *Kilk.*
Grange, *Q. County.*
Grangefort, *Cater.*
Grangeketh, *East M.*
Grangencorne, *Kild.*
Grany Ratole, *Kild.*
Gregan, *West M.*
Gregh, *West M.*
Grenehornd, *Wexf.*
Bay of { *Wexf.*
Greenhord, {
Grenok, *Dublin.*
Grenond, *Kilk.*
Greward, *East M.*
Griffin, *Dublin.* B
Groma, *Kilk.*
Guenere, *Dublin.*
Gurchens, *Wexf.*

H

Hagha, *Kilk.*
Hahadew, *Cater.*
Haly, *K. County.*
Haly, *K. County.*
Halywood, *Dublin.*
Hamond, *Cater.* C
Hannacle, *Q. County.*
Hannacat. *Q. County.*
Hannaynorlay, *Kilk.*
Hantney, *West M.*
Harbert, *Kild.* B
Harbert, *West M.* B
Hardley, *Dublin.*
Hap, *Belgrow, Wexf.* B
Haſtela, *Q. County.* B
Hatey, *Wexf.* B
Hathen, *West M.* B
Haynes, *West M.* B
Hearne, *Wexf.* B
Heper, *East M.*
Helpa, *Wexf.*
Henogh, *West M.* B
Henorelay, *Dublin.* C
Herbert, *West M.* B
Herell, *Q. County.*
Heren, *East M.* B
Mac { *K. County.*
Heren, {
Heſkin, *Wexf.*
Heſterbeg, *K. County.*
Hew, *East M.* B
Heys, *Wexf.* B
Hickens, *Kild.* B
Hoke, *Wexf.*
Holiwood, *Dublin.*
Honon, *West M.* B
Horſey, *Wexf.* B
Hoſhill, *K. County.* B
Horrogh, *West M.*
Houth, *Dublin.*
Howell, *Kilk.* C
Hoyn, *West M.* B
Hoyre, *Wexf.* B
Hugh, *Kilk.* B
Huſk, *Kild.* B

I

Mac { *Dublin.*
Idway, {
Ieſſerey, *Dublin.* B
Ieſſerey, *West M.* B
Hugh mac { *Dublin.*
Ihanc, {
Ihan villa, *Kilk.*
Ihanes, *Q. County.*
Ihon, *Cater.* B
Inch Roure, *Q. County.*
Inch quere, *Kild.*
Ihon, *West M.* B
Iordan, *East M.*
Iriſh, *West M.* B
Irlands eye, *Dublin.*
Iuh, *Dublin.* B
Iulian, *East M.*
Iulian, *East M.* R

K

Kaerdeff, *Kilk.*
Mac { *Dublin.*
Kalraine, {
Karaldgrang, *Dublin.*
Karne, *West M.*
Can { *Wexf.*
Karn al karone, {
Kathanghan, *Kild.*
Katolrome, *Kilk.*
Kayn-donkin, *Kilk.*
Kedynogh, *Q. County.*
Keſſe, *Kilk.* B
Kela, *Kilk.* B
Kelcone, *Wexf.*
Kelcolen, *Kild.*
Kellean, *Wexf.*
Kellean, *East M.*
Kellegh, *K. County.*
Kellenens, *Kild.*
Kelles, *East M.*
Keiles, *Kilk.*
Kell, *Kild.* B
Kelhardſeni, *East M.*
Kelkenny, *West M.*
Kelroe, *Dublin.*
Kelkery, *West M.*
Kenne, *K. County.* C
Kettenen, *Wexf.*
Keuegade, *West M.*
Kilbrakin, *Q. County.*
Kilbred, *East M.*
Kilbrew, *East M.*
Kilbery, *East M.*
Kilbride, *West M.*
Kilbrid, *K. County.*
Kilcamfort, *Q. County.*
Kilcohan, *Wexf.*
Kilcloe, *Cater.*
Kilcock, *Kild.*
Kilcomin, *Dublin.*
Kilconin, *K. County.*
Kilcoran, *K. County.*
Kildag, *East M.*
Kildernam, *Dublin.*
Kildowan, *Kild.*
Kildrogh, *Kild.*
Kilrone, *Kilk.*
Kilfield, *Kild.*
Kilgall, *Kild.*
Kilgo, *East M.*
Kilgober, *Dublin.*
Kilgoghan, *K. County.*
Kilgormok, *K. County.*
Kilhaſte, *Dublin.*
Kilheſter, *Dublin.*
Kilhill, *K. County.*
Kilhobok, *Wexf.*
Kilhobok, *K. County.*
Kilicroſſe, *East M.*
Kilkan, *Q. County.*
Killackan, *Kild.*
Killank, *Q. Cauuty.*
Killare, *East M.*
Killcore, *Kild.*
Killegore, *Q. County.*
Killiguli, *Cater.*
Killina, *Q. County.*
Killinan, *West M.*
Killine, *East M.*
Killinnen, *West M.*
KILLKENNY, *Kilk.*
Killoghan, *Wexf.*
Kill-ride, *West M.*
Kilmacant, *K. County.*
Kilmalalway, *Dublin.*
Kilmacok, *Kild.*
Kilmanan, *Dublin.*
Kilmarog, *East M.*
Kilmerin, *Dublin.*
Kilmory, *Kilk.*
Kilmonog, *West M.*
Kilnock, *Cater.*
Kilpatrick, *Wexf.*
Kilpauick, *West M.*
Kilſaghlin, *Dublin.*
Kilſaynen, *Kilk.*
Kilthoran, *Wexf.*
Kiltober, *K. County*
Kiltogh, *Kilk.*
Kiltork, *Wexf.*
Kiluacock, *Kilk.*
Mac { *K. County.*
Kilcore, {
King, *East M.* B
KINGSTOWNE, *K. Co.*
Kingſtogher, *Kilk.*
Kingfalough, *Cater.*
Kitchin, *Q. County.* B
Knalinogh, *West M.*
Knock Seon, *K. County.*
Knockbourne, *Kilk.*
Knockbrenack, *Kilk.*
Knoger, *East M.*
Knockarchall, *Kild.*
Knocknee, *Cater.*
Knokſbebay, *West M.*
Knock, *Dublin.* C
Knokyn, *Dublin.*
Kollogh, *West M.*
Knoghail, *Kilk.*
Kryne, *Q. County.* O
Kyſraen, *Wexf.*
Killian, *West M.*
Kyrok, *Wexf.*

L

Lachaſh, *Kild.*
Lackan, *Wexf.* B
Lackin, *K. County.*
Lacy, *West M.* B
Ladarath, *East M.*
Ladones, *West M.* B
Lady, *Kild.* B
Mac our { *Kilk.*
Lady grace, {
Lageir, *East M.*
LAGHLYN { *Kilk.*
Idogh, {
Lahult, *Kilk.*
Lambey, *Dublin.*
Lemeuannon, *K. County.*
Laſſenhaul, *Dublin.*
Leaſe, *Q. County.*
Leſſe flu. *Kild.*
Lench, *Kilk.* B
Leniſton, *Dublin.*
S { *Wexf.*
Leonard, {
Leuet, *Q. County.* B
Leſtee flu. *Kild.*
Lewmanhan, *K. County.*
Lilmeſter, *Q. County.*
Lions, *Kild.* C
Liſmalin, *West M.*
Liſtonen, *Kilk.*
Lockbay, *West M.*
Lockar, *West M.* B
Logh, *Q. County.* C
Loghren, *Dublin.* C
Lommaſh, *K. County.*
Longnon, *Dublin.*
Longwood, *East M.*
Lord, *Kild.* B
Loughmeſkyn, *Wexf.*
Lowater, *West M.* B
Lowater. *Kilk.*
Luſk, *Dublin.*
Lutorell, *Kild.* B
Lylin, *Kild.*
Lyrges, *Wexf.* C
Lyſnall, *West M.*

M

O { *West M.*
Magah, {
O { *West M.*
Mahogagan, {
O { *K. County.*
Magohla, {
Malahedert, *Dublin.*
O { *West M.*
Malaghlin, {
Malcheal, *Dublin.*
Malyn, *Dublin.*
Mand, *East M.* B
Maragh, *West M.*
Martin, *West M.* B
Martin, *East M.* B
Maſſe, *East M.* B
Maſſe, *West M.* B
I { *Dublin.*
Mayle, {
Megham, *Kilk.*
O { *K. County.*
Meloy, {
Merewell, *Kild.*
Merin, *Dublin.*
Mermine, *Wexf.*
Meſtall, *Q. County.* C
Minaſhell, *West M.*
Mican, *Kilk.* B
Michere, *East M.*
Middle-grounds, *Dublin.*
Milagh, *West M.*
Great { *Kilk.*
Milk Caſtle {
Miltowne, *West M.*
Minoth, *Kild.*
Mirath, *East M.*
Molle, *Kilk.*
Molle, *Cater.*
Molen, *West M.* B
Mologh, *Dublin.*
MOLINGAR, *West M.*
Mollira, *K. County.*
Mollofy, *East M.*
Mollogh, *East M.* C
O { *Wexf.*
Moerough {
Monceton, *East M.*
Moneton, *Dublin.*
Moneyhone, *Kilk.*
Montgaret, *Wexf.*
Lord { *Wexf.*
Mountgarret {
More, *West M.* C
Mores, *Q. County.* B
Moriſheller, *Kild.*
Mublin hauen, *West.*
Mac { *West M.*
Multiforme {

N

Nanney flu. *East M.*
Naroghmere, *Kild.*
Naſh, *Kild.* C
Nauant, *East M.*
Nayle, *Dublin.*
Negler, *East M.*
Newton, *Dublin.*
New, *West M.* B
New, *Wexf.* B
New, *West M.* C
New, *Kilk.* B
New, *East M.* C
New, *West M.* C
New abbey, *Kild.*
Newbayne, *Wexf.*
Newcaſtle, *Dublin.*
M { *East M.*
Newna, {
Newtowne, *Cater.*
Newtowne, *Cater.*
Mork { *East M.*
Newton, {
Ney gate, *Kilk.*
Northgrounds, *Dublin.*
Nowall, *West M.* C
Nure flu. *Q. County.*
Nur flu. *Kilk.*

O

Offere, *Q. County.*
Old-Court, *Dublin.*
Fort { *Cater.*
Onely, {
Earle of { *Cater.*
Ormond, {
Owin Mac Hugh, *K. Co.*

P

Palace, *K. County.*
Palrangan, *Wexf.*
Park, *Kilk.* C
Hole { *Dublin.*
Patrick, {
S { *Dublin.*
Patricks land {
S. Patrick, *East M.*
Paine, *Cater.* B
Paine, *Kild.* B
Paine, *East M.* B
Paynſter, *East M.* B
Peers, *Dublin.* B
Pers, *East M.* B
Petrick Iland, *Dublin.*
Mac { *Q. County.*
Peyne, {
Phaloghbantre, *Wexf.*
Place, *East M.*
Polford, *Wexf.*
Polileſter, *East M.*
Polmonton, *Cater.*
Polrome, *Kilk.*
Pokin, *Kild.* B
Porter, *Dublin.* B
Potteragh, *Kilk.*
S { *Kilk.*
Poules. {
Poures Court, *Dublin.*
Proud, *East M.* B

Q

QVEENS towne, *Q. Co.*
Quilibet, *Kild.*
Quilicum, *Q. County.*
Grang { *Kild.*
Quinthert {

R

Rabelta, *Kilk.*
Rabrody, *Kild.*
Racarbo, *Kil.*
Rahannan, *Wexf.*
Raheren, *Dublin.*
Rahn, *East M.*
Raio, *Cater.*
Rakauan, *Kilk.*
Raleath, *East M.* B
Ramney, *Wexf.*
The Ramme, *Wexf.*
Ramore, *Dublin.*
Rams grang, *Wexf.*
Randla, *Cater.*
Lough { *East M.*
Ranmore, {
Raphan, *East M.*
Raphok, *Kilk.*
Raaſpek, *West M.*
Raſalough, *Kild.*
Raſkoe, *West M.*
Raſpak, *Wexf.*
Rath-patrick, *Kilk.*
Rathalyn, *Kilk.*
Ratoth, *Dublin.*
Rauore, *East M.*
Rawire, *West M.*
Ray, *K. County.*
Raydon, *Dublin,* C
Raygh, *West M.* B
Raylion, *K. County.*
Raymanogh, *Q. County.*
Raymund Ogg, *K. Count.*
Rayne, *K. County.*
O { *Q. County.*
Reban, {
Recog, *Kild.*
Recohel, *West M.*
Rede, *East M.* B
Ree, *West M.* B
Rehela, *Wexf.*
Rehul, *Dublin.*
Remyne, *Dublin.*
Richard, *Kild.* B
Riket, *East M.* C
Riuers, *East M.* B
Robin, *West M.* B
Roch, *Dublin.*
Roch, *Kilk.* C
Rock-William, *Wexf.*
Rocſall, *Kilk.*
Roe, *Kild.* C
Koellyn, *Kilk.*
Rogers, *Dublin.*
Rogormley, *East M.*
Rohewall, *Dublin.*
Rokell, *Kilk.* B
Rokhel, *Kilk.*
Roone, *West M.* B
M { *West M.*
Roſſe, {
ROSSE, *Wexf.*
Old { *Wexf.*
Roſſe, {
Roſe, *East M.* B
Roſe brenno, *Q. County.*
Roſe canon, *Kild.*
Roſſecrea, *K. County.*
Roſe Garland, *Wexf.*
Roſſe Laier, *Wexf.*
Roſſenals, *Q. County.*
Roſeperot, *Kild.*
Roſtall, *Kilk.*
Roy, *K. County.*
Royne, *Q. County.* B
Royne, *Wexf.* B
Roughlin, *Kilk.*
Roure, *Kilk.*
Ruder, *Dublin.* C
The Ruſhe. *Wexf.*
Ruſkey, *East M.*
Knock { *East M.*
Ruſkey, {
Ruſſell, *West M.* B
Ryne flu. *East M.*

S

Sagard, *Dublin.*
Sanham, *Gald.*
Sannogh, *West M.*
Saret, *Q. County.*
Saule, *East M.* C
Seaton, *Dublin.*
Seden, *East M.*
Selkillo, *Kilk.*
Shelhela, *Cater.*
Shemalyn, *Wexf.*
Shenkin, *Dublin.*
Shenogray, *Q. County.*
Sherney, *Dublin.* B
Shewleg, *West M.* B
Shiphold, *Wexf.*
Shopland, *Wexf.*
Simylin, *Cater.*
Siryck, *Q. County.*
Skagh, *Kild.* B
Skare, *Wexf.*
Skarlock, *Kild.* B
Skark, *Cater.*
Skires, *Dublin.*
Skarlok, *West M.* B
Skryne, *East M.*
Skynik, *Q. County.*
Slane flu. *Dublin.*
Slayne, *East M.*
Slepehill, *Q. County.*
Slewboy, *Kilk.*
Slewcotten, *Wexf.*
Slewmerger, *Kilk.*
S. { *East M.*
Smyth, {
Somer, *East M.* B
Soſkin, *Kilk.*
Southgrounds, *Wexf.*
Spela, *Kilk.* B
Stamelyn, *Dublin.*
Stancourt, *Kilk.*
Stepleton, *East M.*
Steuens, *Kild.* B
Steuen, *East M.* S
Stockneloſt, *Wexf.*
Stokes, *West M.* B
Stonehouſe, *Wexf.*
Stonegrang, *Dublin.*
Sutton, *Kild.* B
Sword, *Dublin.*
Knock { *Cater.*
Swiffin, {
Symlyn, *Cater.*
Synnor, *Wexf.*
Mac { *K. County.*
Syrie, {

T

Tabraken, *Kild.*
Tacunſhane, *Wexf.*
Taght, *East M.* B
Tagnam, *Wexf.*
B { *Dublin.*
Talbot, {
B { *Q. County.*
Tankard, {
Tecroghan, *East M.*
Teg, *Wexf.* B
Teg, *Kild.*
Temple, *Kilk.*
Temple { *Wexf.*
gall, {
Tenaghill, *Wexf.*
Tenckell, *Q. County.*
Tentarne, *Wexf.*
Terill, *West M.* B
Ternes, *Wexf.*
Mac { *Kilk.*
Terpon, {
Old { *Kilk.*
Terpon, {
Terra { *K. County.*
viuentium, {
Terragh, *East M.* C
Thomas, *Kild.* B
Thomas, *Q. County.* B
Owen { *Kilk.*
Thomas, {
Thondercourt, *Kilk.*
Thoord, *Wexf.*
Thorles, *Q. County.*
B { *Dublin.*
Three Caſtles, {
C { *Kilk.*
Tobe, {
Tobbe, *Dublin.*
Tobber { *K. County.*
dayly, {
Togger, *K. County.*
Toghcoly { *Cater.*
cony, {
Toghcoli- { *Cater.*
nogh, {
Togher, *East M.*
C { *Kilk.*
Tollogh, {
Tollogh, *Kild.*
Tollogh, *Dublin.*
Tollogh, *Dublin.*
Tollogh, *East M.*
Tollogh, *Cater.*
Tologhah, *Kilk.*
Tolloghtoron, *Kilk.*
Toluen, *Kilk.*
B { *Wexf.*
Tomond, {
Tonolla, *West M.*
Tomegard, *Wexf.*
Tonmono, *West M.*
Mac { *West M.*
Tonſternog, {
Torno, *Dublin.*
Mac { *West M.*
Toure, {
Toure of the { *Wexf.*
Hoke, {
Treuer, *East M.*
Trimbelſton, *East M.*
Truſſan, *Kild.*
TRYME, *East M.*
Tully, *Kild.*
Tuſcard, *Wexf.*
B { *West M.*
Tute, {
Tymolog, *Dublin.*

V

Mac { *Cater.*
Vadok, {
Mac { *Kild.*
Vala, {
C { *Kilk.*
Vanney, {
B { *West M.*
Vera, {

W

C { *Kild.*
Walch, {
B { *West M.*
Walter, {
Wardhill, *East M.*
C { *Kild.*
Warren, {
B { *East M.*
Warren, {
C { *Kilk.*
Warren, {
B { *Kilk.*
Water, {
Water { *Q. County.*
Caſtle, {
B { *East M.*
Water, {
Waton { *Kilk.*
Groue, {
Wemed, *East M.*
WEXFORD, *Wexf.*
Wexford { *Wexf.*
Hauen, {
B { *Q. County.*
Wey, {
C { *Kilk.*
White, {
Wickloe flu. *Dublin.*
WICKLO, *Dublin.*
B { *East M.*
Wildock, {
B { *East M.*
William, {
B { *East M.*
William, {
B { *Cater.*
William, {
William, *West M.*
B { *East M.*
Wincourt, {
Wintered, *Q. County.*
B { *Dublin.*
Woghan, {
Wogher { *Kild.*
heart, {
Woodſtock, *Kild.*

Y

B { *Kild.*
Yage, {

CHAPTER IIII.

The bounds.

THis Prouince named by *Giraldus Cambrenſis*, *Conachtia*, and *Conacia*, by the *Iriſh*, *Conaughty*, and by *Engliſhmen Connaught*: is bounded Eaſtward, with part of the County of *Leinſter*; Northward, with part of *Vlſter*; Weſtward, with the Weſtmaine Ocean; and on the South, it is confined with a part of the Prouince of *Mounſter*, cloſed in with the Riuer *Shennon*, and butting againſt the Kingdome of *Spaine*.

The forme.

(2) The forme thereof is long, and towards the North and South ends, thinne and narrow; but as it growes towards the middle, from either part it waxeth ſtill bigger and bigger: extending in length from the Riuer *Shannon* in her South, to *Enis Kelling* in her North, 126. miles, and the broadeſt part is from *Tromer* in her Eaſt, to *Barragh-Bay* in her Weſt, containing about foureſcore. The whole in circuit and compaſſe is aboue foure hundred miles.

Ayre.

(3) The aire is not altogether ſo pure and cleare, as in the other Prouinces of *Ireland*, by reaſon of certaine moiſt places (couered ouer with graſſe) which of their ſoftneſſe are vſually tearmed Boghes, both dangerous, and full of vaporous and foggy miſts.

Soile.

(4) This County as it is diuided into ſeuerall portions, ſo is euery portion ſeuerally commended for the ſoile, according to the ſeaſonable times of the yeere.

Twomond.

Twomond or the County *Clare*, is ſaid to be a Country ſo conueniently ſituated, that either from the Sea or Soile there can be nothing wiſht for more, then what it doth naturally afford of it ſelfe, were but the induſtrie of the Inhabitants anſwerable to the reſt.

Galway.

Galway is a land very thankfull to the painfull husbandman, and no leſſe commodious and profitable to the Shepheard.

Maio.

Maio, in the *Roman Prouinciall* called *Mageo*, is repleniſhed both with pleaſure and fertilitie, abundantly rich in Cattle, Deere, Hawkes, and plentie of Hony.

Slego.

Slego (coaſting vpon the Sea) is a plenteous Country for feeding and raiſing of cattle.

Le-Trim.

Le-Trim (a place riſing vp throughout with hilles) is ſo full of ranke graſſe and forrage, that (as *Solinus* reporteth) if cattle were not kept ſometimes from graſing, their fulneſſe would endanger them.

Roſcomen.

And *Roſcomen* is a Territory, for the moſt part plaine and fruitfull, feeding many Heards of Cattle, and with meane husbandry and tillage, yeelding plenty of Corne. As euery particular part is thus ſeuerally profitable by in-bred commodities; ſo is it no leſſe commended (in the generalitie) for the many accommodate and fit Bayes, Creekes, and nauigable Riuers, lying vpon her Sea-coaſts, that after a ſort inuite and prouoke the inhabitants to nauigation.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(5) Such as in ancient time made their abode and habitations in this Prouince, were the *Gangani*, who were alſo called CONCANI, AVTERI, and NAGNATAE. As the *Lucensi* (that were next neighbours vnto them) came from the *Lucensij* (in *Spaine*) ſo thoſe *Gangani* and *Concani* may ſeeme alſo to haue fetcht their deriuation from the *Concani* (a Nation of the ſelfe-ſame Country) both by the affinitie of name, and vicinitie of place. In *Strabo*, according to the diuerſitie of reading, the ſame people are named *Coniaci* and *Coniſci*: and *Silius* teſtifieth them at the firſt to haue beene *Scythians*, and to haue vſed ordinarily to drinke horſes bloud (a thing nothing ſtrange among the wilde *Iriſh* euen of late dayes.) And ſome may alſo happily ſuppoſe that the *Iriſh* name *Conaughty*, was compounded of *Concani* and *Nagnatæ*. Howſoeuer, it is ſure that theſe were the ancient Inhabitants of this Country, as is to be ſeene in *Ptolomie*.

The Citie of *Galway*.

(6) The principall Citie of this Prouince, and which may worthily be accounted the third in *Ireland*, is *Galway*, in *Iriſh*, *Gallive*, built in manner much like to a Tower. It is dignified with a Biſhops See, and is much frequented with Merchants, by reaſon whereof, and the benefit of the Road and Hauen, it is gainfull to the Inhabitants through trafficke and exchange of rich commodities, both by Sea and Land. Not farre from which, neere the Weſt ſhoare that lies indented with ſmall in-lets and out-lets, in a rew,

The Ilands called *Arran*.

are the Ilands called *Arran*, of which many a fooliſh fable goes, as if they were the Ilands of the liuing, wherein none died at any time, or were ſubiect to mortalitie; which is as ſuperſtitious an obſeruation, as that vſed in ſome other corners of the Country, where the people leaue the right armes of their Infants males vnchriſtned (as they terme it) to the end that at any time afterwards, they may giue a more deadly and vngracious blow when they ſtrike: which things doe not onely ſhew how palpably they are carried away by traditious obſcurities, but doe alſo intimate how full their hearts be of inueterate reuenge.

A ſuperſtitious obſeruation.

(7) This Prouince preſents no matter more worthy of memory, then the battle of *Knoc-toe* (that is) *The hill of axes*, vnder which, the greateſt rabble of Rebels, that were euer ſeene before in *Ireland* (raiſed and gathered together by the Arch-Rebels of that time, *William Burk*, *O-Brien*, *Mac-Nemare*, and *O-Carrol*) were after a bloudy ouerthrow diſcomfited and put to flight by the noble ſeruice of *Girald-Fitz-Girald* Earle of *Gildare*. And the ſuppreſſion of certaine *Iriſh* (the poſteritie of *Mac-William*) who vſurping a tyrannie in theſe parts, raged ſometimes vpon themſelues, with mutuall iniuries, and oppreſſed the poore people a long time with extorting, pilling, and ſpoiling; ſo as they left ſcarce one houſe in the Country vnrifled, or vnraſed; but were bridled and repreſſed (euen in our remembrance) by the ſeueritie and reſolution of the Commiſſioner of thoſe times, who in his wiſedome and policie well vnderſtood, that their exceſſiue inſolence, and thoſe their vniuſt doings, would be a meanes to draw the people away from the due obedience to their Prince: ſuch therefore as refuſed to obey the lawes, and ſided with the tumultuous, with all care and diligence he ſoone ſcattered, forcing their Forts, and driuing them into woods and lurking-holes (for troubling the bleſſed eſtate of tranquillitie) till the Lord Deputie, who tooke pitie of them, vpon their humble ſupplication, commanded by his miſſiues, that they ſhould be receiued vpon tearmes of peace. But they being a ſtiffe necked people, tooke armes againe, entred a-freſh into actuall rebellion, draue away booties, made foule vprores, and vpon faire promiſes procured the aid of the *Scottiſh* Ilanders, from out of the *Hebrides*: whereupon the Gouernour aſſembled an Armie, and purſued them with ſuch powerfull violence through the woods and forreſts, that after ſixe or ſeauen weekes, being grieuouſly hunger-bitten, they ſubmitted themſelues in all humilitie. The Auxiliarie Forces alſo of the *Scots*, he by day and night affronted ſo neere, and followed ſo hardly, that he put them to flight, after he had killed and drowned about 3000. of them in the Riuer *Moin*.

The battell of *Knoc-toe*.

An. Do. 1516.

The rebellion of the poſteritie of *Mac-William*.

Sir Richard Bingham.

The Rebels ſcattered.

They ſubmitted themſelues.

They entred into rebellion afreſh.

They yeelded againe, and were receiued.

Three thouſand *Scots* drowned at *Moin*.

(8) About the yeere 1316. there was ſuch a great ſlaughter made of the *Iriſh* in this Prouince of *Connaught*, through a quarrell that aroſe there betweene two Lords or Princes, that there were ſlaine on both ſides about 4000. men; and ſo great a tribulation at that time came vpon the people, that they did deuoure and eat one another, ſo as of 10000. there remained not aboue 300. liuing. And it is reported for truth, that the people were then ſo hunger-ſtarued, that in Church-yards they tooke the dead bodies out of their graues, and in their ſculs boiled the fleſh, and fed vpon it: yea, and that women did eat their owne children. Thus appeared the ire and anger of God, in puniſhing their ſinnes, and ſeeking their conuerſion.

A ſlaughter of the *Iriſh* of *Connaught*.

(9) Places memorable, are, *Inis Ceath*, well knowne by the Monaſterie of *Colman* (a deuout Saint) founded for *Scots* and *Engliſhmen*; and *Inis Bouind*, which *Bede* calleth, *White Calfe Iſle*. Alſo *Maio*, a Monaſterie built (as *Bede* writeth) for 30. men of the *Engliſh* Nation. Likewiſe the Baronie of *Boile*, vnder *Curlew* hilles, where in times paſt was a famous Abbey built, together with the Abbey of *Beatitude*, in the yeere of grace 1152. Theſe Abbeyes and Monaſteries erected at the firſt for religious ſeruices, and through ignorance and other obſcurities diuerted ſince vnto ſuperſtitious vſes, are now made the ruines of time.

Places memorable.
Inis Ceath.
Inis Bouind.
A Monaſtery at *Maio*.
Beda lib. 4 cap. 4.
Curlew hilles.
The Abbey of Beatitude.

(10) The Prouince of *Connaught* is at this day ſtrengthned with 14. Caſtles, traded with nine Market-Townes, and diuided as enſueth.

Caſtles.
Market-Townes.

Counties, { *Clare*, or *Twomond*. *Gallway*. } | { *Maio*. *Slego*. *Letrim*. *Roſcomen*. }

NORTH

WEST

SOUTH

THE PROVINCE OF CONNAUGH with the Citie of GALWAYE Described

THE WEST OCEAN

HONI SOIT QUI MAL Y PENSE

SCALE OF IRISH MILES

4 8 12 16 20 24

Slego Bay

Dunbryle

Dundrvin

Benisolben Mountaines

COUNTY

SLEGO

O Conner Slego

Can Moyne

Killaloye

Can Killaloe

Porewade

Arras Dondeneli

Glown

O Dondey

COUNT

Clanquistulo

Fin Lough

Garogh

Maguistulo

Baron of Akill

Terrance

Akill Island

Black rock

M.Tibot

Stakky

O M.Philpin flu

Utragh

Carew M.Ville Uterhday

M.Iordan Baron of Exeter

Forest of Kellelon

Lough

Meiks

MAIO

Barony Domaro

O Male

The Sanctuary

Can Benulira

Pengorell

Benulira

Redwater flu

COUN.

Kark

Ardelon

Croghmene

M.Thomas

Can Leame

Darra

Scardies

Gnoware

O Flart

Nemene

Balanevart

Morlos ca

Galway

Carey

St Gregorys sound

Bay of Galway

False Sounde

Iles of Aran

Iror Iland

Smale Iland

South Sound

Can Brasne

Tomalyn

Carmin

Can Calow

Lysken

Farset flu

Enis Kery

TOMOUNDE

O Moy

CLARE

O Glame

Lysfiegan

Kylaloe

Montagnu M.Reagh

Barony of Dunkellin

Earl of Clanricket

O Donolans

Barony of Kingestoun

Killoran

Kilmacullen

Kellenemen

O Shaghn

COUNTY

Mudleghony

Slewkughty mountains

Incheronc M.Teredagh

Lysfiegan

Kylaloe

Donell M.Reugh

Shennon flu

Enis Cairc

Kilredan

Carigoly

Killone

Can Loane

O Conner Kery

Adore

Newtowne

ORTH

O Gomely
Farmanag
Barne
Clunis Mon.
PART
OF
Blackwater fort
Blackwater fle.
Armagh
Monaghan
Mc Guere
Curlewe Mountaine
Clantarim
Ro. Roske
Le Sa. Idesilde
L. Tinau
Lesfynes
COUNT.
Ihorne Mountaines
Kilmoghar
Naghr Hollogh
Fisneracregan
Hagnemullen
L. Eages
Milurge
West Brenny
Castle Cauan
O Aurork
B. Newkerk
O Aurely
ULSTER
East Brennye
Slew Wren
LETRIM
Barony of M. Boyle
COUNTY
Kilmore
Ardrach
Almagh
O. Magraine
Tollagh
Alyn
O. Conner Don
Barony of Balantaber
Bruse Mountaines
Sylen
Tremor
Drelome
Cloney
Kellas
Tabber
O Conner Roe
COUN.
ROSECOMEN
Cloneghisse
Longford
O Farolban
Greman Ca.
Blough
Warlurg
Tondla
PART
Knokshehain
Homlyn
LON
Newcastle
LeBroke
Kilmore
O Hanley
O Brenn
Kilshe
B. Rudder
Kilbans
Corkay
Blakin
Mc Mulgfern
Caſt. Dchun
Finart
Ardragh
Dromsyne
Bumpall
FORD
Barrag
Mc Ton sternog
Tyme
Temple heran
Roberta
Baro
Bellemore
B. Leal
B. Pers
Mollingar
Rose comen
Lough
Tenelight
Mc Boure
Annes fin
Gally
Kilme
St Iolmes
Reis
Cregh
Bladone
C. Riket
Newcastle
John og
Claghan Ca.
Nowall
B. Locker
Clonemel
Parlasser
O Bryn
Lysfnell
Corfull
Ca Brenne
Karne
C. New
Carbre
Hugh Mc Donnell O Kely
Corneguh
Barony of Macarne
Atlon
Gregan
C. More
SEA
Clare GALWAY
Knock roy
Clonbegni
Barony of Atlone
O Malaglyn
Clambrok
Caſt. Knock
Clanerok Mc owe
Clan Colman
Gallough
Shog Ca.
Shonny
Ca Moon
Kilcoran
Clonelyn
Lingesoun
Lackfin
Fease
Omacoglan
Lonmoſs
Kilconyn
Calbalei
Loughkelly
Kilkron
John Amoy
Barony of Lotrym
Clonbert
Mc Colyn
Dragh
Marogh
Bannogh
O Meloy
Le Rea
Milagh
B. Gart
Kilmakan
Dolphin
Iogh'int
Lackin
Portlaghan
S. yrc. Ma
C. Kenne
Letrum
Lough
Lameuannon
Kellenman
B. Berre
Knock Seon
Haly O Carolus
Derg
ORMOND
PART
Palace
Cart
Kylaloe
Caſtlelan
Templemore
Loughpalace
Caſtlell
Newtowne
B. Wilton
Caſhell
MOUN
STER
OF
Ardragh
Almagh
Kellas
Tyme
C. Riket
Carbre
SEA
EAST
IRISH
SEA
THE
PART OF
LEISTE
R
Anno Do:
Perfermet by Iohn Speede and are to be ſolde in Popes head Alley
againſt the Exthang by Iohn Sudbury and George Humble.
mini 1610.
CUM
PRIVILEGIO
ANNO
Domini
1610
GALWAYE

The Diuiſion of CONNAVGHT.

1. SLego.
2. SMaio.
3. Roſcomen.
4. Letrim.
5. Longford.
6. Galway.
7. Clare or Tomound

A

Agarro, *Gal.*
Akill Iſland, *Maio.*
Baron of Akill, *Maio.*
Can Akill, *Maio.*
Akill-beg. *Maio.*
Alyne Lough, *Letr.*
Anney flu.
Ara, *Clar.*
Aran Iſles, *Gal.*
Ardelon, *Gal.*
ARDRAGH, *Long.*
Arne knock, *Gal.*
ATLON, *Roſc.*
Atlone Barony, *Roſc.*
Aurork, *Letr. O.*

B

Barony of Balantaber, *Roſc.*
Balantcourt, *Gal.*
Balee Cloude, *Clar.*
Balendock, *Gal.*
Banrale, *Clar.*
Banron, *Clar. B.*
Barnary, *Gal.*
Barrag, *Long.*
Barrogh bay, *Maio.*
Mac Bauy, *Roſc.*
Beg, *Gal.*
Beghan, *Clar. B.*
Mac Belek, *Sleg.*
Beltree, *Clar.*
Bellemore Baron, *Roſc.*
Ben, *Gal.*
Benicolben mountaines, *Sleg.*
Benicolben, *Sleg.*
Biley, *Maio.*
Bimpall, *Long.*
Black-rock, *Gal.*
Black-rock, *Maio.*
Blough, *Long.*
Borace Caſtle, *Maio.*
Borace flu.
Boure, *Long.*
Barony of Mac Boyle, *Roſc.*
Boyley, *Roſc. M.*
Can Braine, *Clar.*
Brenn, *Roſc. O.*
Weſt Brenny, *Letr.*
S. Bride, *Gal.*
Le Broke, *Long.*
Browater flu.
Burſſe mountaines, *Lon.*
Mac. W. Burck, *Maio.*

C

Caherdon, *Gal.*
Caherdogh, *Clar.*
Caherdoghan, *Clar.*
Calbadei, *Gal.*
Can Calew, *Clar.*
Camagh, *Long.*
Camme, *Letr. L.*
Lough Cane, *Letr.*
Cang, *Maio. M.*
Lough Carble, *Gal.*
Caregoly, *Clar.*
Carew M. ville vterhday, *Maio.*
Carey, *Gal.*
Cariknew, *Clar.*
Carleby Ca. *Clar.*
Carmin, *Clar.*
Carohesk, *Clar.*
Carowmore, *Gal.*
Caſhell, *Clar.*
Caſtelan, *Clar. B.*
Clanerok M. Owe Feaſe. *Roſe.*
Clan-hores, *Maio.*
Clanquiſtulo, *Maio.*
Earle of Clanricket, *Gal.*
Clare, *Gal O.*
Barony of Clare, *Gal.*
CLARE, *Clar.*
Mac Clare, *Clar.*
Clare, *Gal.*
Ca. Clay, *Clar.*
Can Clegan, *Gal.*
Clenebo, *Gal.*
Ca. Cleray, *Clar.*
Enis Clere, *Maio.*
Clogh, *Roſc. C.*
Clombrok, *Gal.*
Clonebegin, *Roſc.*
Clonefort, *Gal.*
Cloneghiſſe, *Long.*
Cloney, *Long.*
Clonreſh, *Roſc.*
Colman, *Clar. C.*
Ca. Colyn, *Clar.*
Comer Don, *Roſc. O.*
Comer Roe, *Roſc. O.*
Conogher Og, *Gal.*
Corbra, *Clar.*
Corkumo, *Clar.*
Corneguh, *Roſc.*
Cotrine, *Clar.*
Cow Bay, *Maio.*
Cragh, *Gal. B.*
Crenay, *Maio.*
Crobraken, *Clar.*
Croghnene, *Gal.*
Cronis, *Gal.*
Cuell, *Clar. C.*
Curlewes mountaines, *Letr.*

D

Daghan, *Clar.*
Darra, *Gal.*
Darra lands, *Sleg. O.*
Deane, *Clar. C.*
Mac Deran, *Roſc.*
Lough Derg, *Clar.*
Mac Dermont, *Roſc.*
Deſer calog, *Gal.*
Dingham, *Clar.*
Mac Dinhanbeg, *Clar.*
Doe, *Clar. C.*
The Dogge, *Gal.*
Dolphin, *Gal.*
Donaſſe, *Clar.*
Arras Dondenell, *Maio.*
Dondey, *Maio. O.*
Ca Done, *Clar.*
Donebeg, *Clar.*
Donegare, *Clar.*
Barony Donmore, *Maio.*
Hugh Mac Donel O. kely, *Gal.*
Donel, *Clar. C.*
Donell M. Reugh. *Clar.*
Donnelleg Caſt. *Gal.*
Donemany, *Roſc.*
Donemore, *Clar.*
Donen Caſtle, *Maio.*
Doneſanan, *Clar.*
Donoghan, *Clar.*
The two Mac Donoghes Iands, *Sleg.*
Donolans, *Gal. O.*
Donſand, *Gal.*
Doſleepe, *Maio.*
Ca. Downe, *Gal.*
Ca. Downe, *Clar.*
Drelome, *Long.*
Drogh, *Gal.*
Dromayne, *Long.*
Dunbroyle, *Sleg.*
Dundroes, *Sleg.*
Barony of Dunkelir, *Gal.*

E

Enisky, *Clar.*
Enis Pyke, *Sleg.*
Ereconge, *Gal.*
Lough Esk, *Letr.*

F

Fadda, *Sleg.*
Falſe Sound, *Gal.*
Farolban, *Long. O.*
Farſet flu.
Fartbeg, *Maio.*
Fartmore, *Maio.*
Feg Mac mahound, *Clar.*
Fenna, *Long.*
Fergus flu.
Fermore hills, *Maio.*
Feunon, *Clar.*
Flera, *Maio.*

G

Gallough, *Gal.*
GALWAY, *Gal.*
The Bay of Galway, *Gal.*
Gally, *Roſc.*
Garogh, *Maio.*
Ca. Mac Garret, *Maio.*
Gaſt, *Gal. B.*
Glaniog Caſt. *Clar.*
Glaine, *Clar. C.*
Glowen, *Maio.*
Gnoware O flart, *Gal.*
B. M. Gogen, *Clar.*
Great Ca. *Clar.*
Great Iſland, *Gal.*
S. Gregories Sonnd, *Gal.*
Grenan, *Clar.*
Grenam Ca. *Long.*
Gryne, *Clar. B.*

H

Hanley, *Roſc. O.*
Harnalands, *Sleg. O.*
Harra neirogh lands, *Sleg.*
Hara Boylands, *Sleg. O.*
Enis *Gal.*
Hedi, *Gal.*
Here, *Gal.*
Herekan, *Clar.*
Herk, *Maio.*
Hermough, *Clar.*
Hoghmo, *Gal.*
Homlyan, *Long.*
Huysk, *Clar.*

I

Ifor-Iland, *Gal.*
Iohn Mac Teg, *Clar.*
Iohn Amoy, *Gal.*
Inchequhin, *Clar.*
Incherone, *Clar.*
Ioghint, *Gal.*
Iohn Og, *Gal.*
S. Iolines, *Roſc.*
Mac Iordan Baron, of Exeter, *Maio.*
Can Iores, *Maio.*

K

Kaerdone, *Clar.*
Kark, *Gal*
Kelbane, *Gal.*
Kellegh, *Clar.*
Forreſt of Kellelon, *Maio.*
Kelleneman, *Clar.*
Kellewhead, *Gal.*
Kellone, *Maio.*
Lough Kelly, *Gal.*
Eragh Kenally, *Gal.*
Enis Kerin, *Gal.*
Caſt. Kette, *Clar.*
Enis Kery, *Clar.*
Kilbane, *Long.*
Kilbaron, *Gal.*
Kilfenneragh, *Clar.*
Kilgohan, *Gal.*
Kilhoran, *Gal.*
Killaboy, *Maio.*
Mac Killean, *Gal.*
Killenerough, *Gal.*
Killer oghan, *Maio.*
Killinard, *Maio.*
Kilmacullo, *Gal.*
Kilme, *Roſc.*
Kilmore, *Long.*
Killone, *Clar.*
Kilredon, *Clar.*
Kilſh, *Long.*
Barony of Kingſtowne, *Gal.*
KINGSTOWNE, *Gal.*
Kirgh Caſt. *Maio*
Caſt. Knock, *Roſc.*
Knolſhehain, *Roſc.*
Caſt. Knolles, *Clar.*
KYLALOE *Clar.*

L

Lacan, *Clar. B.*
Lackfin, *Gal.*
Lackin, *Gal.*
Lacuath, *Gal.*
Lakaath, *Gal.*
Leak, *Roſc. B.*
Lekey, *Gal.*
Lelen, *Gal.*
Can Leame, *Gal*
Can Leah, *Clr.*
Mac Leray, *Log.*
Leſalke, *Ga.*
Caſtle Letter, *Gal.*
Letrum, *Gal.*
Letrum, *Letr.*
Liſcombe, *Gal.*
Liskeny, *Clar.*
Liſliſhen, *Clar.*
Logh flu. *Gal.*
LONGEFORD, *Long.*
Can Lotersk *Gal.*
Barony of Lotrim, *Gal.*
Lough, *Sleg.*
Lough, *Long. M.*
Fin Lough, *Maio.*
Lyſnegin, *Clar.*

M

Barony of Macarne, *Roſ.*
Madloghony, *Clar.*
Magherladone, *Gal.*
Magone, *Clar.*
Magraine, *Letr. O.*
Maguſtolo, *Maio.*
Maine, *Maio.*
Main, *Long. C.*
Male, *Maio. O.*
Marogh, *Gal.*
Maine Ca. *Long.*
Enis May, *Gal.*
Meliffi, *Roſc. B.*
Can Merin, *Gal.*
Lough Mesks, *Maio.*
Milagh, *Gal.*
Milech, *Gal.*
Milurge, *Roſc.*
Mologha, *Clar.*
Monena flu. *Maio.*
Montalan, *Clar.*
Montaghu Reagh, *Gal. M.*
Monterollies, *Letr.*
Morley, *Roſc.*
Ca. Moore, *Roſc.*
Moore-bay, *Clar.*
Moore caſt. *Roſc.*
Caſtle knock Morelen, *Gal.*
Morelon Ca. *Gal.*
Mornin, *Long.*
Moſhnes Ca. *Clar.*
Moy Caſtle, *Maio.*
Moy flu. *Sleg.*
Moy, *Clar. C.*
Can Moin, *Sleg.*
Ca. Mule, *Clar.*

N

Naghlym, *Long.*
Port Nahaly, *Maio.*
Nelly, *Gal. B.*
Nemene, *Gal.*
Nenany, *Letr.*
Ca. Neregon, *Clar.*
Ca. Nerego, *Clar.*
Neukerk, *Letr.*
Lough Nenity, *Letr.*
New, *Roſc. B.*
Newcaſtle, *Long.*
Newcaſtle, *Gal.*
Newcaſtle, *Sleg.*
Newcaſtle, *Gal.*
Mac Newmaris, *Clar.*
Newor, *Gal. C.*
Nono, *Clar. C.*

O

Omacoglan, *Roſe.*

P

Pengonell, *Maio.*
Phelim, *Clar.*
O *Mac.* Philpin, *Maio.*
Enis Pike, *Clar.*
Pontoy, *Gal.*
Porteuade, *Maio.*

Q

Quella, *Clar.*
Quint, *Clar.*

R

Racone, *Long.*
Rafraine, *Maio.*
Rahone, *Clar. C.*
Ralugh, *Gal.*
Lough Rea, *Gal.*
Reall, *Gal.*
Redwater flu. *Maio.*
Renilira, *Maio.*
Can Renilira, *Maio.*
Enis Rophin, *Maio.*
Roſemonagher, *Clar.*
ROSECOMEN, *Roſc.*
Roſrial, *Gal*
Ca. Roy, *Clar.*
Knock Roy, *Gal.*
Rudder, *Long. B.*

S

Ile of all Saints, *Clar.*
The Sanctuary, *Maio.*
Scardies, *Gal.*
Serelaine, *Gal.*
Serne, *Gal.*
Shaglin, *Clar. O.*
Shennon flu. *Clar.*
Shenny, *Roſc.*
Shog, Ca. *Roſc.*
Slego flu. *Sleg.*
Slew Neren, *Letr.*
Conner Slego, *Sleg. O.*
Slego Bay, *Sleg.*
SLEGO Bille, *Sleg.*
Slewcolon, *Clar.*
Slewkughry Mountaines, *Clar.*
Smale Iland, *Clar.*
Sormore, *Gal.*
North Sound, *Gal.*
South Sound, *Gal.*
Stakky, *Maio.*
Knock Stiffingen, *Gal.*
Bonow Swilly, *Gal,*
Lough Sylon, *Long.*

T

Tabber, *Roſc.*
Talegh, *Clar.*
Caſtle Teg, *Gal.*
Temple-heran, *Roſc.*
Tenelight, *Long.*
Mac Teredagh, *Clar.*
Terlough Bryne, *Cl. M.*
Terraner, *Maio.*
Mac Tibot, *Maio.*
Mac Thomas, *Gal.*
Thorne-Mountaines, *L.*
Tobercan, *Roſc.*
Tollagh, *Long.*
Tolleghcain Caſt. *Gal.*
Tollogh, *Clar.*
Tomalyn, *Clar.*
Enis Torke, *Maio.*
Tromer, *Long.*
Tromro, *Clar.*
Ca. Trough, *Clar.*
Tuork, *Maio.*

V

Vtragh, *Maio.*

W

Bay Walley, *Sleg.*
Slew Welnam, *Maio.*
Wreik, *Sleg.*

The bounds of *Vlster.*

THis Prouince, called by our *Welsh-Britaines Vlw*, in *Irish Cui Guilly*, in *Latine Vltonia*, and *Vlidia*, in *English Vlster*; on the North is diuided by a narrow Sea from *Scotland*; Southward it extends it selfe to *Connagh* and *Leinster*; the East part lieth vpon the *Irish* Sea; & the West part is continually beaten with the boisterous rage of the maine West Ocean. This Prouince and furthest part of *Ireland*, affronteth the *Scotish Ilands*, which are called the *Hebrides*, and are scattered in the Seas betweene both Kingdomes; whose inhabitants at this day is the *Irish-Scot*, successour of the old *Scythian*.

The forme.

(2) The forme thereof is round, reaching in length from *Coldagh* Hauen in her North, to *Kilmore* in her South, neere an hundred miles; and in bredth from *Black-Abbey* in her East, to *Calebegh* point in her West, one hundred thirty and odde miles: The whole in circumference, about foure hundred and twenty miles.

The aire.

(3) This Country seldome feeleth any vnseasonable extremities, the quicke and flexible windes cooling the heat of Summer, and soft and gentle showres mollifie the hardnesse of the Winter. Briefly, the frozen nor torrid Zone haue not here any vsurpation; the clouds in the aire very sweet and pleasant, yea, and when they are most impure, are not vnwholesome, nor of long continuance, the rough windes holding them in continuall agitation.

The soile.

(4) This equall temperature causeth the ground to bring forth great store of seuerall Trees, both fit for building, and bearing of fruit; plentifull of grasse for the breeding of cattle, and is abundantly furnished with Horses, Sheepe and Oxen; the Riuers likewise pay double tribute, deepe enough to carry Vessels either for pleasure or profit, and fish great store, both for their owne vses, and commoditie of others. *Salmons* in some Riuers of this County abound more in number then in any Riuer of *Europe*. To speake (in generall) though in some places it be somewhat barren, troubled with *Loughes*, *Lakes*, and thicke woods, yet is it euery where fresh, and full of cattle and forrage, ready at all times to answer the husbandmans paines. But Nature is there so little beholding to Art or Industrie, that the various shew vpon bankes, the shady groues, the greene meadowes, hanging hilles, and fields fit for corne, (if they were manured) doe seeme to be angry with their Inhabitants for suffering all to grow wild and barbarous, through their owne negligence.

Plentie of Salmons.

Negligence of husbandmen.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(5) This Country in *Ptolemies* daies was wholly possessed by the *Voluntij*, *Darni*, *Robogdij*, and *Erdini*, who branched and spred themselues into the seuerall parts of that Island.

Their custome to sweare by *S. Patrickes Staffe.*

(6) The people of this Prouince were accustomed in controuersies and solemne protestations, to sweare by *S. Patrickes Staffe*, which oath they feared more to breake, then if they had sworne by the holy *Euangelist*. Their ancient custome in making their King, was this: A white Cow was taken, which the King must kill, and seeth the same in water whole, then must he bathe himselfe therein starke naked; and sitting in the Cawdron wherein it was sod, accompanied with his people round about him, hee and they vsed to eat the flesh and drinke the broath wherein he sate, without cup, or dish, or vse of hand. How farre these prescriptions and customes were different from the conformities of other ciuill Monarchies, we may well perceiue by these and other like obseruations of those grosse times, and as yet they are more barbarous then is any other part of the Island besides.

Their custome to chuse their King.

(7) Historians relating of *Ireland*, tell of seuerall Islands in the seuerall Prouinces: some full of Angels, some full of Deuils; some for male only, some for female; some where none may liue, some where none can die; and such effects of trees, stones, and waters, that a man (but of easie conceit) may well esteeme them as heedlesse as vncertaine. So also *S. Patrickes* Purgatorie (a thing of much note in the Tract of this Prouince) is a vault or narrow caue in the ground, neere a Lake (called *Erne Lyffer*) much spoken of, by reason of (I wot not what) fearefull walking spirits and dreadfull apparitions, (or rather some religious horrour) which (as some ridiculously dreame) was digd by *Vlysses* when he went downe to parley with those in hell. This is the caue which the inhabitants in these dayes call *Ellan n' Frugadory*, that is, *The Isle of Purgatorie*, and *S. Patricks Purgatorie*: for some persons, lesse deuout then credulous, affirme that *S. Patricke* (or rather *Patricius Secundus* an holy Abbot of that name) labouring the conuersion of the people of this Prouince, and much inforcing the life to come, they replied contemptuously vnto him, that vnlesse they saw proofes of those ioyes and paines he preached, they would not lose the possession of their present pleasures, in hope or feare of things to come, they wist not when. Whereupon (as they say) he obtained at Gods hands by earnest prayer, that the punishments and torments which the godlesse are to suffer after this life, might be there presented to the eye, that so he might more easily root out the sins and heathenish errours, that stucke so fast in the hearts of the *Irish*. But touching the credit hereof (although common fame, and some records doe vtter it) I neither wil vrge the beleefe, nor regard, seeing it is no article of our Creed.

S. Patrickes Purgatorie.

Ellan n' Frugadorie.

Matters memorable.

(8) Matters memorable within this Prouince are these: first, that the *Bishops* of *Ireland* were wont to be consecrated by the *Arch-Bishop* of *Canterbury*, in regard of the Primacy which they had in this Country; vntill such time as *Iohn Papirio* a Cardinall was sent thither from Pope *Eugenius* the fourth, to reforme Ecclesiastical discipline in this *Iland*, which was then growne so loose, that there were translations, and pluralities of Bishops, according to the will and pleasure of the Metropolitane. Also that the *Irish-men* were accustomed to leaue and forsake their wedded wiues at their owne free willes, whereof *Lanfrancke* Arch-bishop of *Canterburie* complained vnto *Therdeluac* a King of *Ireland*. And had not this Nation beene corrupted with this vice, euen vnto these our dayes; both the right of lineall succession had beene more certaine among them, and the Gentrie and Comminaltie had not in such cruelties imbrued themselues, with such effusion of their owne kindreds bloud, about their inheritances and legitimation.

The Archbishops of *Canterbury* wont to consecrate the Bishops of *Ireland.*

Irishmen wont to forsake their wiues at their pleasure.

Armagh.
Vita Patricij.
Marian. Scotus.

(9) The principall place in this Tract is *Armagh*, neere vnto the riuer *Kalin*, which (albeit it maketh a poore shew) is the *Archiepiscopall See* and *Metropolitane* of the whole Island. Before *S. Patrick* had built there a faire City, for site, forme, quantitie, and compasse, modelled out (as he saith) by the appointment and direction of Angels, this place was named *Drumsalich*; the *Irish* tell much that it receiued the name of Queene *Armacha*: but the better opinions are, that it is the same which *Bede* calleth *Dearmach*, and out of the *Scottish* and *Irish* language interpreteth it *The Field of Oakes*. Here (as *S. Bernard* writeth) *S. Patrick* the Apostle of *Ireland* ruled in his life time, and rested after death: in honor of whom it was of such venerable estimation in old time, that not only Bishops and Priests, but Kings also and Princes were (in generall) subiect to the Metropolitane thereof in all obedience, and to his gouernment alone. Among the Arch-bishops of this Prouince, *S. Malachy* is famoused, who first prohibited Priests mariage in *Ireland*, and (as *S. Bernard* saith, who wrote his life at large) borrowed no more of the natiue barbarousnesse of that Country, then *Sea-fishes* doe saltnesse of the Seas. Also *Richard Fitz-Ralf* (commonly called *Armachanus*) is of famous memory, who turning the edge of his stile, about the yeere 1355. began to oppose his opinion against the Order of *Mendicant Friers*, as detesting in Christians such voluntary begging. The chiefe Fort in this tract is *Enis Kelling*, defended by the Rebels in the yeere 1593. and won by *Dowdall* a most valiant Captaine: neere vnto which is a great downfall of water, termed *The Salmon-Leape*: of which there is a common speech currant among the Inhabitants, that it was once firme ground, very populous, and well husbanded with tillage; till it was suddenly ouer-flowne with waters, and turned into a Lake, for some filthy abominable acts of the people against Nature committed with beasts.

S. Patricke liued and died here.

S. Malachy.

Richard Fitz-Ralf.

Enis Kelling.

The Salmons Leape.

Places of Religion.

(10) The places of Religion, sequestred from other worldly seruices, and consecrated to holy purposes, erected in this Prouince, were: The Abbey which sheweth it selfe at *Donegal*: The Monastery of *Derie*, where the *Irish* Rebell *Shane O-Neal* receiued such an ouerthrow (by *Edward Randolph*, renowned for his seruice in the behalfe of his Country) that he could neuer after recouer the losse hee sustained at that time: The Monastery neere vnto the riuer *Liffer*: The famous Monastery at the Bay of *Knockfergus*, of the same institution, name, and order, as was that ancient Abbey in *England*, neere vnto *Chester*, called *Banchor*: Also *Mellifont* Abbey, founded by *Donald* a King of *Vriel*, and much commended by *S. Bernard*: And lastly, the most renowned Monastery, built at *Armagh* in the yeere of our Saluation 610. out of which very many Monasteries were afterwards propagate both in *Britaine* and *Ireland*. These places were farre and neere frequented and sought vnto by great confluences of *Pilgrims*, till Time proued their deuotions to be erronious, and the pure light of the word reuealed, opening the eyes of their vnderstanding, hath taught them to shake off the shame of such Superstitions.

Market-Townes. Castles.

(11) That the people of this County might be kept within the bounds of their duty, this Prouince hath beene secured with fifty sixe Castles and Forts; and for trade of commerce, nine Market-Townes appointed, being diuided into these Counties ensuing.

The diuision of *Vlster.*

Counties,			
Dunghall, or *Tyr-connell*, *Vpper Tyrone.*	*Nether Tyrone.*	*Monaghan.*	*Downe.*
	Fermanagh.	*Colraine.*	*Armagh.*
	Cauan.	*Antrim.*	*Lough.*

THE PROVINCE ULSTER described.

Enis Kelling Fort

Lough Earne

OCEAN

PART OF CONNAUGH

COUNTYE OR TYR CONNELE

COUNTYE O Gormely

COUNTYE

FERMANAGH

INIS OWEN

Lough Swillie

Mac Swinne Bannogh

Mac Swinne Fanaughte

Mac Swinne Dogh

Tonne Lagh

ROSSE

Hugh Mc Duffe

O Donel

Slut Art Oneale

O Boyle

Enis O. Boyle

Fanaughte

Fentenagh

Slutakt

Lough

Earne

Dungall

Closhagh

Ballydaly

Own Duffe

Carramore

Knock Abey

Castle Caven

Torre Iland

Torre head

Malin

Derrie

Donegall

Tyrone

Upper

Tyrone

Lough Derg Called S Patrikes Purgatory

Fiorne Mountaines

The Great Blackwater fl.

West Brennie

Enis Killing

Lisgeld

Belecke

Bay Walley

Enis Pyke

Dungall haven

Calebeg haven

Can Enis

Barnes More

Esk fl.

Derg fl.

Finne fl.

Swine Ade

Aneregen

Guberra fl.

Gwinagh fl.

Moan fl.

Trowns fl.

Camon fl.

Clunis Monast.

Donegall monast

Magrourtie

Ashrow Mc

Kilmacrenan

Kil O Donel

Ramultan castle

Hawkes rocke

Silver Hill

Red haven

Sheepe haven

Cladagh Ilandes

Cladagh Bay

The North ile of Arran

S. Hellens haven

Lough Swillie haven

Lough Erne

Lough Derg

Lough Foyle

Lough Sw.

Lough Ra.

Lough Ke.

Lo. Sau.

Lo. Tinan

Lo. Ant.

Lo.

Lo. Erne

Lo. Gar.

Lo. Ramor

Lo. Oughter

Lo. Sillan

Lo. Gowna

Lo. Kilglas

Lo. Bofin

Lo. Allen

Lo. Ree

Lo. Derg

Lo. Corrib

Lo. Mask

Lo. Carra

Lo. Conn

Lo. Gara

Lo. Arrow

Lo. Gill

Lo. Melvin

Lo. Allen

Lo. Key

Lo. Boderg

Lo. Ennell

Lo. Owell

Lo. Iron

Lo. Sheelin

Lo. Derravaragh

NORTH

Malin
Coldagh haven
Coldagh
Lough Feylle haven
Greene cast
Red cast
White cast
O Dougharty
Lough Feylle
Fawne C.
Derrie
Donclonge
Carran
Malin
Greene cast
Red cast
White cast
O Dougharty
Lough Feylle
Fawne C.
Derrie
Donclonge
Carran
Skurrs Porrough Bann haven
Dunluce Ca:
The Raghlins Donaneny Cast
Lamb's Iland
Markinton Bay
Fayre forland Promontory
Knock Cary
Tor Head
Bonnargie
Lio Dunuare
Whitehead
Donanerony
Dunseeke
Sok le Boy
Knock Glad
Tor
Bay Terrell
C. Balletra
Bonedreny
The Glimes
The Agnes
O Cane
Knock Donoshery
Colrane cast
Mc Negofarahan
Slu Tgore COUNTYE
Emis forfed Logan
Leanwady cast
Slu Donogh
COLRANE
Kilrough
Ro owen
Le Rush
Bryan THE Killetra
Carnantogher
Tidlagh
Glankankyne
Maharry
Lo Beg
Grange
Brian Carragh
Aparly Hill
Knock
Mullagh
Carrogh COUNTYE
Donhaliruge
Skirris
Glanrantz C.
ANTRYM
Glanarme Bay
Ilamey
Croy Caſtle
The Nether Clan de Boy
Slew meſer
Kells Mc
Connor a Bosh sea
Dendough carrick caſt
Antrym
Mc Macomer
Mc Masarinah
Scottes
Doh Armbery
Bencoll
Benmadi gang
Belfaſt
Knockfergus
Knockfergus Bay
Maholine
Donroe
Kilwat
Olderfleete
Tabby
Marshalls
Black head
Lenere
Croſs Ile
Copland Iles
Killeyne Harrons
THE
Mc Dangor
Kelly woole Abb.
Callumkill
Knock Scraboh
Monuell abb
Dony
Grey Abb
Black Abb
Bangor
Talbot
South rock
The Bryalle
Newtown Abb.
Skyr Martin
North rock
ARDES
Smithes Caſt
Slayne
Arkine C.
Mc Argum
Ca. Boy
Whites Caſt
Strangford
Audley
Savage
Perine
Ferry
Kill
Downe
Ca. Cloghbally
Ramold
Arglas
St Johns poynt
Cardan poynte
Angus rock
Donaghadee
Coue and Caſe
Donomaure
Manole ſtu
Madarge point
Sheap ſtu.
Leiſton ſtu
Ardogh ſtu
Wragh ſtu.
Crumfield point
Carlingford haven
Dundalke Haven
Donenany point
Clogher point
Warren ſtu.
C. Warren
Dromſhallen
Bergeth
Glaſſeſtel
Garſtowne
Beulintowne
Droghdagh haven
Gart
Lough Neaugh
Enis Garde
Drumhoe
Knockeruhollagh
L. Der
Carmavan
Mahonegall
Freeſtone
South Glan de Boy
Slut Mc ONeale
THE KELLES
DUFFRE
S. Brides
Mc Carten
Killultagh
Durroy
Lynaſa
Blare
Sutterik
Kilwarlin
L. Ryle
Rane had
Maharla
COUNTYE
Killough
Lecale
The Fort
Mahra
Inch
Whites Caſt
Ls. Aghire
L. Beyne
Legan ſtu
Tullagh
Mahamly
Patrik
DOWNE
Ban ſtu
Agnaderry
Ca. Loughbrickin
Knock Euth
Donshmore
Bagnall
Anaghclone
L. Knock Iorny
L. Shanahan
Kilcor way
Ragh Iland
Dromebaly
Newry
The Pale
The Bishops ſeat
Narrowater
Polly Clonall
Mourne
Greene caſt
Relly
Carlingford
Grange
Dundalke
Dunmore
Shulton
Forway
Mere
Thune
Louth
Ca. Mylle
Garland
Cooke
Richard
Henry
Ardee
Clyton
Drumcan
Tullyhuiſter
Lumnart
Almaſh
Ardbigh
Oxlogh
Pow ſtu.
Lo. Ranmore
Aillen
LOUTH
Droghdagh
Mc Cane
Clan Braſſil
Bundorlin
Terlogh Braſſilogh
ONEALAND COUNT.
Dalgan ſtu.
Lo. Coran
Fort Charles
Blackwater
Blackwater fort
Mt Kulloran
Donerey
Maharles
Armagh
L. Kirkan
Sergeants Towne
Pelam
Mount Norris
6. Mile bridge
Cuſher ſtu.
Ike
Loch ſtu.
Kaſhin ſtu.
Clandawell
Mouterburne
Troghenghtro
Mc Kenan COUNTYE
Owen Maugh the ancient Seat of the Kings of Ulſter.
Tenan
Lo Pixelagan
Otranie
Henry Ogge
L. Kaſin
Toughaghe
Dernows
ARMAGH
Toghtaby
Raghin
Fort of Monaghan
Wall
Cremourne
Caſt Armith
Cloghan
Muckno
Lo Muckno
Lo. Sade fold
Slew Gore
Leſſenmores
Caſt Roſſe
Roſſe
Lo.
MONAGHAN
Naghne mullen
B. Eages
Lo. Eages
Kilmore
CAVAN
East Brennie
O Aurelye
Kolnelogeragh
Caſt Oleing
Enishen
Carick
Liſnahan
Liſmuck
Kilmore
Nanſy
Tollagh
Lo.
Canan
Knock Crogg
Lo. O Donat
Port o Donat
Donomurk
Douglas
Dungarrion
Kilmana
Port Montjoy
Maghinch Clon.
Sidney Iland
Terin ſtu.
Stokan
Clanagher
Le Coſſe
Ragha Iland
Drumboe
Donoghs ſurragh
Ardare
Stone where Oduale is Chosen
Lo. Diſart
Diſart Coſgh
Tallowen ſtu.
Tallagh
Lo. Luſk
Killetroe
Olaharleſſall
An Old forte
Liſham
Slew Gallen NE
Skrine
Deſert
Y. fort of Trine
Bayliſdene
Mellogh Carne
Iland Fongren
Camon ſtu.
Termon
Mellogh gore
The forte
Knock
Capagh
ablye
Donighildie
oy
Carlingford haven
SEA
Irish
The Scale of English miles
5 10 15 20
4 8 12 16
The Scale of Irish miles
Performed by John Speede and are to be ſolde by John Sudbury and George Humble in Popeſhead alley at London. Cum Priuilegio. An. 1610.
PART OF LEINSTER
TYRONE
The Largy
Lydaly
Knomanagh
Dole
Trigull
Owen ne Trough
Agher
her a Biſhops ſee
Lo. Carutel
Lo. Coran
Fort Charles
Blackwater
Blackwater fort
Beneborch
Mt Kulloran
Clandawell
Mouterburne
Troghenghtro
Mc Kenan COUNTYE
Armagh
Donerey
Maharles
Owen Maugh the ancient Seat of the Kings of Ulſter.
Tenan
Lo Pixelagan
Otranie
Churchland
Dony
Henry Ogge
L. Kaſin
Toughaghe
Dernows
ARMAGH
Toghtaby
Raghin
Fort of Monaghan
Wall
Cremourne
Caſt Armith
Cloghan
Muckno
Lo Muckno
Lo. Sade fold
Slew Gore
Leſſenmores
Caſt Roſſe
Roſſe
Lo.
MONAGHAN
Naghne mullen
B. Eages
Lo. Eages
Kilmore
CAVAN
East Brennie
O Aurelye
Kolnelogeragh
Caſt Oleing
Enishen
Carick
Liſnahan
Liſmuck
Kilmore
Nanſy
Tollagh
Lo.
Canan
Knock Crogg
Lo. O Donat
Port o Donat
Donomurk
Douglas
Dungarrion
Kilmana
Port Montjoy
Maghinch Clon.
Sidney Iland
Terin ſtu.
Stokan
Clanagher
Le Coſſe
Ragha Iland
Drumboe
Donoghs ſurragh
Ardare
Stone where Oduale is Chosen
Lo. Diſart
Diſart Coſgh
Tallowen ſtu.
Tallagh
Lo. Luſk
Killetroe
Olaharleſſall
An Old forte
Liſham
Slew Gallen NE
Skrine
Deſert
Y. fort of Trine
Bayliſdene
Mellogh Carne
Iland Fongren
Camon ſtu.
Termon
Mellogh gore
The forte
Knock
Capagh
ablye
Donighildie
oy
Lough Neaugh
Enis Garde
Knockeruhollagh
L. Der
Carmavan
Mahonegall
Freeſtone
South Glan de Boy
Slut Mc ONeale
THE KELLES
DUFFRE
S. Brides
Mc Carten
Killultagh
Durroy
Lynaſa
Blare
Sutterik
Kilwarlin
L. Ryle
Rane had
Maharla
COUNTYE
Killough
Lecale
The Fort
Mahra
Inch
Whites Caſt
Ls. Aghire
L. Beyne
Legan ſtu
Tullagh
Mahamly
Patrik
DOWNE
Ban ſtu
Agnaderry
Ca. Loughbrickin
Knock Euth
Donshmore
Bagnall
Anaghclone
L. Knock Iorny
L. Shanahan
Kilcor way
Ragh Iland
Dromebaly
Newry
The Pale
The Bishops ſeat
Narrowater
Polly Clonall
Mourne
Greene caſt
Relly
Carlingford
Grange
Dundalke
Dunmore
Shulton
Forway
Mere
Thune
Louth
Ca. Mylle
Garland
Cooke
Richard
Henry
Ardee
Clyton
Drumcan
Tullyhuiſter
Lumnart
Almaſh
Ardbigh
Oxlogh
Pow ſtu.
Lo. Ranmore
Aillen
LOUTH
Droghdagh
Mc Cane
Clan Braſſil
Bundorlin
Terlogh Braſſilogh
ONEALAND COUNT.
Dalgan ſtu.
Cuſher ſtu.
Ike
Loch ſtu.
Kaſhin ſtu.
Clandawell
Mouterburne
Troghenghtro
Mc Kenan COUNTYE
Armagh
Donerey
Maharles
Owen Maugh the ancient Seat of the Kings of Ulſter.
Tenan
Lo Pixelagan
Otranie
Churchland
Dony
Henry Ogge
L. Kaſin
Toughaghe
Dernows
ARMAGH
Toghtaby
Raghin
Fort of Monaghan
Wall
Cremourne
Caſt Armith
Cloghan
Muckno
Lo Muckno
Lo. Sade fold
Slew Gore
Leſſenmores
Caſt Roſſe
Roſſe
Lo.
MONAGHAN
Naghne mullen
B. Eages
Lo. Eages
Kilmore
CAVAN
East Brennie
O Aurelye
Kolnelogeragh
Caſt Oleing
Enishen
Carick
Liſnahan
Liſmuck
Kilmore
Nanſy
Tollagh
Lo.
Canan
Knock Crogg
Lo. O Donat
Port o Donat
Donomurk
Douglas
Dungarrion
Kilmana
Port Montjoy
Maghinch Clon.
Sidney Iland
Terin ſtu.
Stokan
Clanagher
Le Coſſe
Ragha Iland
Drumboe
Donoghs ſurragh
Ardare
Stone where Oduale is Chosen
Lo. Diſart
Diſart Coſgh
Tallowen ſtu.
Tallagh
Lo. Luſk
Killetroe
Olaharleſſall
An Old forte
Liſham
Slew Gallen NE
Skrine
Deſert
Y. fort of Trine
Bayliſdene
Mellogh Carne
Iland Fongren
Camon ſtu.
Termon
Mellogh gore
The forte
Knock
Capagh
ablye
Donighildie
oy
Carlingford haven
SEA
Irish
The Scale of English miles
5 10 15 20
4 8 12 16
The Scale of Irish miles
Performed by John Speede and are to be ſolde by John Sudbury and George Humble in Popeſhead alley at London. Cum Priuilegio. An. 1610.
PART OF LEINSTER
TYRONE
The Largy
Lydaly
Knomanagh
Dole
Trigull
Owen ne Trough
Agher
her a Biſhops ſee
Lo. Carutel
Lo. Coran
Fort Charles
Blackwater
Blackwater fort
Beneborch
Mt Kulloran

The diuision of VLSTER.

1 DVnghall or Tyr-connell.
2 Vpper Tyrone.
3 Nether Tyrone.
4 Fermanagh.
5 Cauan.
6 Monaghan.
7 Colrane.
8 Antrim.
9 Downe.
10 Armagh.
11 Lough.

A

Knock (Vpper) Aboy, (Tyrone.
Aendone, *Antrim.*
The (Antrim.) Aggnes, (
Agher, *Monag.*
Lough (Down.) Aghre, (
Aghren, *Ant.*
Aghugh, *Arm.*
Agnaderry, *Down.*
Almore, *Dun.*
Altyne ella, *Col.*
Anaghelome, *Down.*
Aneregan, *Dun.*
Angwis rocke, *Down.*
Anogh, *Col.*
Castle (Ant.) Antrim, (
Aperby hill, *Ant.*
ARDEE, *Lough.*
Ardtra, *Nether Tyr.*
Arglas, *Down.*
Arglas hauen, *Down.*
Mac (Down.) Argum, (
Arkine Castle, *Down.*
ARMAGH, *Arm.*
Castle (Arm.) Arnish, (
The North (Dun.) Isles of (
Arran,
Athrow Mac, *Dun.*
Audley, *Down.*
Aurely, *Cauan.* O.

B

Bably, *Vpper Tyr.*
Slew Bagh, *Ferm.*
Bagnall, *Down.*
Castle (Ant.) Balan, (
Baleghan, *Dun.*
Balemony, *Ant.*
Baleshanan, *Dun.*
The Bay of (Dun.) Balewilly, (
Castle (Ant.) Baltern, (
Ballydaly, *Vpper Tyr.*
Ban flu. *Down.*
Bancher, *Col.*
Band flu. *Ant.*
Band hauen, *Col.*
Barnebal, *Arm.*
Mac (Down.) Banger, (
Bangidon, *Col.*
Barnemore, *Dun.*
Baythdone, *Vpper Tyr.*
Lough (Down.) Begna, (
Lough (Ant.) Beg, (
Belfast, *Ant.*
Belterbert, *Ferm.*
Bencol, *Ant.*
Benebroch, *Nether Tyr.*
Benlintowne, *Lough.*
Benmadigang, *Ant.*
Bermeth, *Lough.*
Bert, *Dun.*
The (Down.) Bishops seat, (
Blacke Abbey, *Down.*
Black-head, *Ant.*
Blacke-water, *Neth Tyr.*
Black-water Fort, *N.Tyr.*
Black-water Flu, *N.Tyr.*
The great (Ferm.) Black water, (
Blare, *Down.*
Bonauarga, *Ant.*
Bonodrinni, *Ant.*
Castle (Down.) Boy, (
Boyesse flu. *Ant.*
Boyle, *Dun.O.*
Castle (Dun.O.) Boyle, (
Enis (Dun.O.) Boyle, (
Bow flu. *Lough.*
Terlogh (Arm.) Brassilogh, (
Lan (Arm. C.) Brassill, (
Breklin, *Down.*
East (Cauan.) Brennie, (
Brian Carrogh, *Ant.*
Saint Brides, *Down.*
The (Down.) Briall, (
Brian Carrogh, *Ne.Tyr.*
Bundorlin Fort, *Arm.*
Buneranagh, *Dun.*

C

Calebeg, *Dun.*
Calebeg hauen, *Dun.*
Mac (Down.) Camher, (
Camis, *Vpper Tyr.*
Camon flu. *Vpper Tyr.*
Candan point, *Down.*
Cane, *Col.O.*
Mac (Arm.) Cane, (
Capagh, *Vpper Tyr.*
Carick, *Monagh.*
Carlingford hauen, *Lou.*
CARLINGFORD, *Lo.*
Carmacon, *Down.*
Canantogher, *Nether Tyr.*
Caroan, *Dun.*
Carramore, *Vpper Tyr.*
Knock (Ant.) Cary, (
Mac (Down.) Carten, (
Lough (Nether Tyrone.) Carutell, (
Cauan, *Cauan.*
Castle (Cauan.) Cauan, (
Charles Fort, *Neth.Tyr.*
Church-land, *Monagh.*
Cladagh Iland, *Dun.*
Cladagh-bay, *Dun.*
Clanagher, *Nether Tyr.*
Clandawell, *Arm.*
The nether (Ant.) Clan-de boy, (
Clantarrin, *Cauan;*
Castle (Down.) Cloghbally, (
Cloghan, *Monagh.*
Clogher point, *Lough.*
Clogher a Bishops See, (Monagh.)
Cloghmahar-Duory, (Ant.)
Clon, *Nether Tyr.*
Closhagh, *Ferm.*
Clunis Monast. *Ferm.*
Clyffe, *Down.*
Clyton, *Lough.*
Cociti flu. *Down.*
Coldagh, *Dun.*
Coldagh hauen, *Dun.*
Collumkill, *Down.*
Colraine mon, *Ant.*
Colraine Castle, *Col.*
Lough (Down.) Cone, (
Conner, *Down.*
Conor a Bishops See, (Ant.)
Copland Isles, *Down.*
Cook, *Lough.*
Lough (Nether Tyr.) Coran, (
Coraine flu. *Ant.*
Cow and Calfe, *Down.*
Cragan, *Arm.*
Cramfeild point, *Down.*
Cremourne, *Monagh.*
Crog Castle, *Ant.*
Crosse Isle, *Down.*
Lough (Nether Tyr.) Cryfe, (
Cumber flu. *Ferm.*
Cusher flu. *Down.*

D

Dalgan flu. *Arm.*
Dendough (Ant.) Carrick, (
Lough (Down.) Der, (
Derrie, *Dun.*
Derrie Fort, *Dun.*
Desert, *Nether Tyr.*
Deuenith, *Ferm.*
Dirgh Castle, *Dun.*
Dirgh flu. *Dun.*
Lough Dirgh, or Saint Patrickes Purgatory. (Dun.)
Dirrey, *Down.*
Lough (Nether Tyrone.) Disart, (
Disart Crygh, (Nether Tyrone.)
Mac (Col.) Dogeuene, (
Doh. Arnbery, *Ant.*
Dole, *Nether Tyr.*
Donanerony, *Ant.*
Donaneny Castle, *Ant.*
Fort (Nether Tyr. O.) Donat, (
Lough (Nether Tyr. O.) Donat, (
DONDALKE, *Lough.*
Dondrom bay, *Down.*
Dondrom, *Down.*
Donegall Monast. *Dun.*
Kill (Dun.) Donel, (
Donelong, *Vpper Tyr.*
Donenany point, *Lough.*
Doneregy, *Arm.*
Donglas, *Nether Tyr.*
Donhalietug, *Ant.*
Donnegalke, *Lough.*
Temple (Vpper Tyr.) Donocaue, (
Donohelon, *Down.*
Donogh, *Vpper Tyr.*
Donoghiddy, *Vpper Tyr.*
Slu (Col.) Donogh, (
Donoglis inragh, (Nether Tyr.)
Donogmore, *Down.*
Donomaw, *Down.*
Donomore, *Dun.*
Donmoty, *Ant.*
Donomurke, *Neth.Tyr.*
Knock (Col.) Donoshery, (
Temple (Vpper Tyr.) Donrath, (
Donroe, *Ant.*
Dony, *Monagh.*
Dony, *Down.*
Dornous, *Arm.*
The (Cauan.) Dorterey, (
Dougharty, *Dun.O.*
Downoman, *Down.*
Mac Sul (Down.) Downe, (
Droghdagh hauen, *Lough.*
DROGHDAGH, *Loug.*
Dromebaly, *Down.*
Dromemarke, *Ant.*
Dromore, *Down.*
Dromshallen, *Lough.*
Dronecan, *Lough.*
Drumboe, *Neth.Tyr.*
Drumboe, *Neth.Tyr.*
Dundalke hauen, *Lough.*
DVNGAL, *Dun.*
Dungall hauen, *Dun.*
Dungannon, *Neth.Tyr.*
Dunluce Castle, *Ant.*
Dunmore, *Lough.*
Dunseeke, *Ant.*
Lough (Ant.) Dunuare, (

E

Earne Lough, *Ferm.*
Bishops (Monagh.) Egges, (
Lough (Monagh.) Egges, (
Elowh, *Dun.*
Enesse, *Down.*
Enis Garden, *Down.*
Can Enis, *Dun.*
Enis Macky, *Vpper Tyr.*
Enisken, *Monagh.*
Enis forsed (Col.) Logan, (
Enys Pyke, *Ferm.*
Lough Eske, *Dun.*
Eske flu. *Dun.*
Knock Euah, *Down.*

F

Faire forland, *Ant.*
Fawne Cast, *Dun.*
Fenlogh, *Mon.*
Fentenagh, *Vp. Tyr.*
Finne flu. *Dun.*
Lough (Dun.) Finne, (
Castle (Dun.) Finne, (
Foghan flu. *Col.*
Iland (Vpper Tyr.) Fongren, (
An old (Nether Tyr.) Fort, (
Forway, *Lough.*
Lough Foyle, *Vp.Ty.*
Lough (Dun.) Foyle hauen, (
Freerston, *Ant.*

G

Slew (Nether Tyr.) Gallon, (
Garland, *Lough.*
Garstoune, *Lough.*
Lough Gel, *Ant.*
Knock Glad, *Ant.*
Glanarme Castle, *An.*
Glanarme bay, *Ant.*
Glandagh, *Dun.*
South (Dow.) Glan de boy, (
Glanharky, *Ant.*
Glankan-kyne, (Nether Tyr.)
Glanrauen flu. *Ant.*
Glaspestell, *Lough.*
Glastalagne, *Ant.*
The Glinnes, *Ant.*
Slew Gore, *Monagh.*
Gormeley, *Ferm.O.*
Grange, *Lough.*
Grange, *Ant.*
Gray Abbey, *Down.*
Greene Castle, *Dun.*
Greene Castle, *Down.*
Gudorra flu. *Dun.*
Mac Guere, *Ferm.*
Guherra flu.
Mac Guilly, *Ant.*

H

Haghnie Mullen, *Mon.*
Hanaloe flu. *Down.*
Lough (Ant.) Hardwarns, (
Haukes rocke, *Dun.*
Haygardes, *Lough.*
Hellaine Harrons, (Down.)
S. Helena, *Dun.*
S. Hellens (Dun.) Hauen, (
Henry, *Lough.*
Hernoh, *Down.*
Naghr Hollogh, *Ca.*
Hollywood Abbey, (Down.)
Horrehead, *Dun.*
Hugh Mac Duffe, *Du.*

I

Inchah, *Down.*
Ide, *Down.*
Igangoh, *Down.*
Ilanay, *Ant.*
Inis Castle, *Dun.*
S. Iohns point, *Down.*
Lough Knock (Do.) Iormy, (

K

Karne Lough, *Down.*
Kasim flu. *Arm.*
Lough Kasin, *Arm.*
Karreene, *Dun.*
Kelles Mac, *Ant.*
The Kelles Duffree, (Down.)
Mac Kenan, *Monag.*
Kilcorwan, *Down.*
Kill-Cliffe, *Down.*
Killeagh, *Down.*
Kille-cony, *Down.*
Killetra, *Neth.Tyr.*
Killetro, *Neth.Tyr.*
Enis Killing Fort, (Fer.)
Mac Killoran, *Arm.*
Killoughter, *Cauan.*
Killultagh, *Down.*
Kilmacrenan, *Dun.*
Kilmack, *Dun.*
Kilmana, *Nether Tyr.*
Kilmore, *Monagh.*
Kilmore, *Cauan.*
Kilrough, *Col.*
Kilrout, *Ant.*
Kilwarlin, *Down.*
Kite Ba, *Dun.*
Kne Iland, *Ant.*
Castle (Vpper Tyr.) Knock, (
Knock Crag, (Nether Tyr.)
Knocke ruhollogh, *Do.*
KNOCFERGVS, (An.)
Knomanage, *Ne.Tyr.*
Kolmologcrogh, (Cauan.)
The Kow, *Ant.*
Kullemeor, *Dun.*
Lough (Down.) Kurkan, (

L

Lambes Iland, *Ant.*
The (Nether Tyr.) Largy, (
Laune, *Down.*
Lecale Fort, *Down.*
Leinwady Castle, *Col.*
Leiston flu. *Down.*
Leyseynnes, *Monagh.*
Lumnart, *Lough.*
Lough (Nether Tyr.) Lusk, (
Liffer, *Dun.*
Lisemuck, *Monagh.*
Lisekilogham, *Ferm.*
Lisgold, *Ferm.*
Litham, *Neth.Tyr.*
Lishanaham, *Monagh.*
Lisnafa, *Down.*
Logan flu. *Down.*
Castle (Down.) Lough, (
Lough Swilly, *Dun.*
Lough Foyle, *Dun.*
Lough, *Lough.*
LOVTH, *Lough.*
Lumnart, *Lough.*
Louth (Nether Tyr.) Luske, (

M

Mac (Ant.) Macomer, (
Madarge point, *Dow.*
Mages Isle, *Ant.*
Magroirtree, *Dun.*
Castle (Monagh.) Maing, (
Mahaline, *Ant.*
Mahamley, *Down.*
Mahara Ferkin, *Ant.*
Maharla, *Down.*
Maharlef gall, (Nether Tyr.)
Maharles, *Arm.*
Maharry, *Neth.Tyr.*
Mahone gall, *Down.*
Mahtra, *Down.*
Malin, *Dun.*
Markinton bay, *Aut.*
Marshals, *Ant.*
Skir Martin, (Down.)
Mac (Ant.) Masarmah, (
The Maidnes, *Ant.*
Mchaterry, *Down.*
Melogh flu. *Down.*
Mellogh Carne, (Vpper Tyr.)
Mere, *Lough.*
Slew Meset, *Ant.*
Six Mile bridge, *Do.*
Miskigh mewgh, *Dun.*
Moan flu. *Dun.*
All Mollallan, *Dun.*
Mollogh gora Fort, (Vp. Tyr.)
Monaghan Fort, *Mon.*
Montioy Fort, (Neth. Tyr.)
Monnell Abbey, *Dow.*
Mourne, *Down.*
The mountaine of Mourne, (Down.)
Mounterburne, (Nether Tyr.)
Lough Muckne, *Mo.*
Muckne, *Mon.*
Knock Mullagh, *An.*
Castle Mille, *Lough.*

N

Castle (Lo.) Narrow-water, (
Narrow-water, *Dow.*
Lough (Nether Tyr.) Neaugh, (
Mac (Col.) Negosarahan, (
Newcastle, *Lough.*
Newcastle, *Down.*
NEWRY, *Down.*
Newton, *Vpper Tyr.*
Newtowne, *Vp. Tyr.*
Newtowne Abbey, (Down.)
Mount Norris, *Arm.*
North-rocke, *Down.*

O

Odonel, *Dun.*
Henry Ogge, *Arm.*
Olderflet, *Ant.*
Olderfleet hauen, *An.*
The stone where Omale is chosen, (Neth. Tyr.)
Omey Castle, (Vpper Tyr.)
Mac Omey, (Vpper Tyr.)
Onealand, *Arm.*
Slut art Oneale, (Dun.)
Slut Mac Oneale, (Down.)
Orraine, *Arm.*
Ousher flu. *Dun.*
Owen Duffe, (Nether Tyr.)
Owen Maugh the ancient seat of the Kings of Vlster, (Ar.)
Roc Owen, *Col.*
Roc Owen flu. (Nether Tyr.)
Inis Owen, *Dun.*
Owindirgh, *Ant.*
Oxlogh, *Mon.*

P

The Passe, *Down.*
The Passe, *Lough.*
Lough Patelegan, (Arm.)
Patrik, *Down.*
S. Patriks rock, *Down.*
Peremuck, *Ant.*
Pertneferry, *Down.*
Bishop Philip, *Down.*
Pisneracregan, *Cauan.*
Plelim, *Down.*
Polly, *Down.*
Promontary, *Ant.*

R

Ragh Iland, *Down.*
Ragha Iland, (Nether Tyr.)
Raghin, *Mon.*
The Raghlins, *Ant.*
Ramultan Castle, *Dun.*
Rane-had, *Down.*
Raynold, *Down.*
Bishoppe Reagh, (Ant.)
Reagh, *Down.*
Red bay Castle, *Ant.*
Red Castle, *Dun.*
Red-bay, *Ant.*
Red-hauen, *Dun.*
Relly, *Down.*
Richard, *Lough.*
Rinor, *Neth.Tyr.*
Rock flu. *Col.*
Lough Rosse, (Monagh.)
Castle Rosse, (Monagh.)
Lough Rose, (Monagh.)
Rosse, *Dun.*
The Rowte, *Ant.*
Lough Rush, (Col.)
Lough Ryle, (Down.)

S

Lough Sade-fold, (Mon.)
Sarard, *Lough.*
Salmon leape, *Ant.*
The Salmon Fishing, (Dun.)
Sanage, *Down.*
Sawell pit a Mew, *Col.*
Scatericke, *Down.*
Scottes, *Ant.*
Mount Sendall, (Ant.)
Knock Serabah, *Do.*
Sergeants towne, *Ar.*
Sidney Iland, (Nether Tyr.)
Siluer hill, *Dun.*
Shanan, *Lough.*
Lough Shanahan, (Down.)
Sheap flu. *Down.*
Sheepe hauen, *Dun.*
Shelton, *Lough.*
Skee, *Ferm.*
Skinne flu. *Col.*
Skirres Portrush, *Col.*
Skirris, *Ant.*
Skrine, *Nether Tyr.*
Smiths Castle, *Down.*
Sok-le-boy, *Ant.*
South-rock, *Down.*
Stokan, *Nether Tyr.*
Stone-ouer, *Ant.*
Strangford, *Down.*
Strangford hauen, *Do.*
Temple Stanhurst land, (Down.)
Streband, *Vpper Tyr.*
Lough Swilly hauen, (Dun.)
Mac Swinne, dogh, (Dun.)
Mac Swinne Bannogh, (Dun.)
Mac Swinne Fannought, (Dun.)
Castle Swinne Ado, (Dun.)

T

Tadog, *Ant.*
Talbot, *Down.*
Tallah, *Nether Tyr.*
Tallowen flu. (Nether Tyr.)
Teheuet, *Ant.*
Telyn, *Dun.*
Tenan, *Arm.*
Bay Teraine, *Ant.*
Terim flu. *Neth.Tyr.*
Termon, *Vpper Tyr.*
Slue Tgore, (Col.)
Lough Tinan, (Monagh.)
Bishop Togher, (Down.)
Toghtaby, *Monagh.*
Tollagh Corbet, *Mon.*
Tollogh Cast. *Lough.*
Tolloghneft, *Ne.Tyr.*
Tome Fort, *Neth.Tyr.*
Tome lagh, *Dun.*
Tor, *Ant.*
Tor Island, *Ant.*
Torre Island, *Dun.*
Toughagh, *Arm.*
Toune, *Lough.*
Toune Castle, *Ant.*
Trigall, *Nether Tyr.*
Slew Trim, (Vpper Tyr.)
Troghenghtro, *Mon.*
Owen ne Trough, (Nether Tyr.)
Trowis flu.
Tullagh, *Nether Tyr.*
Tullath, *Down.*

V

Vragh flu.

W

Wall, *Mon.*
Walley Bay, *Dun.*
Warren Castle, *Lough.*
Warren flu.
Welsh Castle, *Down.*
Whithead bay, *Ant.*
Whithead Castle, *Ant.*
White Castle, *Dun.*
White Abbey, *Ant.*
White Land, *Ant.*
Whites Castle, *Down.*
White Island, *Down.*
Bishop Willy Castle, (Dun.)

THE FIRST INDEX
OR ALPHABETICAL TABLE,

containing the principall matters in the *Maps* both of ENGLAND *and* IRELAND: *the first number noting the Page, and the second the Section.*

A

Fol. Sect.

Aber Conwey town like a City. 123.6
Aberfrawe the Prince of *Wales* his Court. 99. 8.
Adelme founder of Malmesbury Monastery. 25. 8
Adulph reedifieth Peterborow Monastery, vpon what occasion. 55. 7.
Iul: Agricola his trench or fortification limiting the Romane Prouince. 6. 9
Saint *Albanes* Isle. 94. 8
Saint *Albanes* Towne and Monastery. 39. 5
Alclnid .i. *Dunbritton.* 132. 12
Alesbury wherefore much frequented. 43. 7
Alexander King of Scots, King of the *Westerne Ilands*, and of *Man.* 92.16
Alfred (or *Elfred*) restoreth the Vniuersity of *Oxford.* 45. 7
Buildeth Colledges, and placeth Readers there *Ibidem*
Almanac of Haruest men in *Denbighshire.* 119. 3
Alney Iland. 47.10
Amble-side or *Amboglana.* 85.10
Ambresbury Abbey. 17.6. & 25. 9
Ancalites where seated. 45. 4
Anderida Citie. 9. 4
Andradswald. 9.4
S^t. *Annes*-well at *Buxstones.* 67. 8
Anglesey Isle how confined. 99. 8
What Cantreds and Commots it hath. 99. 8
How named and why. 125. 1
The forme and dimension of it. 2
The Aire and Commodities thereof. 3
The seat of the *Druids.* 5
How diuided.
By whom infested and subdued. 6
Hundreds and Townes thereof. 126
Antimonium. See *Stibium.*
Antiquities in West-riding. 79. 7.
Anwicke field. 89. 10.
Appleby Towne and Castle in Westmorland. 85. 8
Aquila prophesieth. 17.6
Archbishops Sees in *Britain* three. 2. 14
Armagh an Archiepiscopall and Metropolitane See in *Ireland.* 145. 9
Arran Ilands neere Galway 143. 6.
Arthurs Chaire an high mountaine. 109. 4
King *Arthurs* round table at Llansanan in *Denbighshire.* 119. 6
Prince *Arthur* keepeth his Court at *Ludlow.* 71. 7
Prince *Arthur* his Monument or Sepulchre. 51.5 & 23.10
Aruon i. *Caer Naruan.* 99. 7
Ashes making ground fruitfull. 119.4
Ashridge much renowned for a feigned Miracle. 43. 7
Saint *Asaph* in Northwales an Episcopall See. 99.11 & 121.9
Astroites the precious stone found at Shugbury in Warwickeshire. 53. 7
Also neere *Bener.* 61.3
Attrebati where planted. 27. 5
Saint *Audree* foundresse of *Ely.* 37. 5
Saint *Audrees* liberties. *ibid.*
Augustine first Archbishop of *Canterbury.* 6. 5.
Augustines Oke in Worcestershire. 51.6
Auteri, what people in Ireland. 143. 5.

B

Badbury the West-Saxon-Kings Court. 17.6
Bainbrig an ancient place. 79. 7
Bala Curi. the Bishops Palace of the Isle of *Man.* 91. 5
Baldwine the great forrester of Flaunders. 57. 2
Banchor or *Bangor* a City, and the first Monastery. 121.9
The ruines thereof. *ibid.*
A Bishops See. 99.9
Barkley Castle where King *Edward* the 2. was murdered. 47. 10
Barklow Hilles in Essex. 31. 5
Barkeshire whence it tooke name, 27.1
How it is bounded. 27.1
The forme, measure and aire thereof. 27.2.3.4
What commodities it yeeldeth. 27.4
By whom anciently inhabited. 27.5.
What Religious houses it had. 27.10
Hundreds and Townes in Barkeshire. 28.
Barnet field. 29. 9
Bartholanus and his three sonnes planted in Ireland. 137.8
Barwicke. 89. 9
How gouerned. *ibid.*
The graduation of it. *ibid.*
Battle-bridge. 81.7
Battaile-fielde. 9.7
Battaile of Standard. 81.7
Bath in Somersetshire what names it had, and why so called. 23. 7
Beault in Brecknockshire 109. 5
Beau-marish, why so named See Bonouer. 125. 8.
Thomas Becket his Tombe. 7. 8
Bede a Monke of Weremouth where borne. 83.6
Bedfordshire how bounded. 41. 1
The forme and dimension of it. 41. 2
The aire, soile, and commodities of Bedfordshire. 41. 3
The Ancient inhabitants thereof. 41.4
Hundreds and Townes therein. 42.
Bedford Towne and Castle. 41.6.7
How described, and how gouerned. 41. 7
The graduation of it. 41. 10
Of *Beeston* Castle a Prophesie. 73. 9
Belga where seated. 13. 6. & 15.6. & 23.5. & 25.5
Bellonas Temple in *Yorke.* 78. 9
Bennones. See *Cleicester.*
Benonium. See *Binchester.*
Berinus the first Archbishop of *Dorchester.* 6.8
His Circuit. *ibid.*
The Apostle and Bishop of the West-Saxons *ibid.*
Preacheth and Baptiseth at *Oxford.* 45.4
The Apostle also of the South-Saxons. *ibid.*
Berry, sometime a famous City in *Shropshire.* 71.9.
Berth a towne in Scotland destroied by the inundation of *Tai.* 132.16
T-Beruedhwald the fourth part of *Northwales*, the Boundes, Commodities, Cantreds and Commots, in it. 99. 11
Beuer in Tiui Riuer described. 113. 3
Beuerley a Sanctuary. 81.5
Saint *Iohn* of Beuerley. 81.5
Bibroces, what people. 25.5
Binbridge Isle 15.4
Binchester sometimes *Benonium* 83.9
Sir *Richard Bingham* his valour and wisdome in repressing *Mac-Williams* posterity 143. 7
Bishopricks how many in *England* and *Wales.* 6.4
Blani, People in Ireland. 141. 4
Bloud-raine. 15.8. & 78.9.
Charles Blunt, Lord *Mountioy* quencheth the rebellion of *Tirone.* 139. 9
Bodman, the middle Towne of *Cornwall* 21. 8
The Climate thereof *ibid.*
A Bishops See remoued to *Excester.* 21.10
Queene *Boduo* raseth *Maldon.* 31.8
Bone-well in *Herefordshire*, 49. 6
Bonouer now Beaumarish. 129.
The gouernment & graduation of it. *ibid.*
Borders beweene *Scotland* and *England.* 6. 11
Now the middest of the Empire, *ibid.*
Borow what it signifieth. 3.6
Borsholder or Tithingman 3.6
Bosham in *Sussex.* 9. 8
Boskenna Monument or Trophee. 21 9
Bouata. See *Oxgang.*
Bouium. See *Banchor.*
Bowes an ancient Towne in *Westriding.* 79. 7.
Brasen armour digged vp in *Cornwall.* 21. 9.
Brasen-nose Colledge in *Stanford.* 59. 8.
Breake-speare. See *Hadrian* the fourth.
Breertons death in *Cheshire* presignified. 73. 9.
Breknockshire, the nature of it. 100. 21.
What Cantreues and Com-

Commotts it hath *ibidem.*
Brecknockeſhire how bounded 109. 1.
Why ſo named. *ibidem*
The dimenſion of it. 109. 2
The nature of the ſoile. 3
By whome inhabited in olde time. 4
In *Brecknockeſhire* what Hundreds, Townes, and Memorable places. 110
Breckenocke Towne and Caſtle how ſeated. 109. 6
The Graduation of it. *ibidem*
How gouerned. *ibid.*
Brigantes in *England*, where ſeated. 75. 5. & 79 4. & 87. 5. & 83. 5 & 85. 5
Brigantes or *Birgantes* in *Ireland*, whence they tooke name. 141. 4
Saint *Brigid* much eſteemed in *Kildare*. 141. 8
Saint *Brioch* or *Brieu* a Towne in *Britaine Armorica* whence it had denomination. 139. 6
Saint *Briocus* where borne and bred 139. 6
Briſtow, a beautifull Citie. 23. 7. & 47. 8
A County by it ſelfe. 23. 7. & 47. 8
How gouerned. 23. 7
Great *Britaine*, how farre it extends. 1. 2
The greateſt Iland of the *Roman* world. *Ibidem*
What Countries abut vpon it. 1. 3
Her Eulogies 1. 3. & 4
The ſite thereof. 1. 2
Sometime no Iland. 1. 6
Sclenderly knowne to *Iulius Cæſar*. 2. 8
Diuided into Kingdomes in *Cæſars* time. 2. 9
The ſuppoſed diuiſion thereof to *Brutus* three ſonnes. 2. 10
Britaine into three parts diuided. 99. 1
Britaine the leſſe in Ptolomy is *Ireland*. 2. 11
Britaine great and leſſe how to be taken. 2. 12
Britaine the higher, what it is in *Dio*. 2. 13
Britaine the lower, what it is in *Dio*. *ibidem*
Britaine diuided by *Seuerus* into two Prouinces, Higher and Lower 2. 13
Diuided into three parts. 2. 14
Britannia, prima, ſecunda maxima Cæſarienſis. 2. 14
Britaine diuided into fiue parts. 2. 15
Prima, how limited. 2. 15
Secunda how bounded. *ibid.*
Maxima Cæſarienſis how limited. 2. 15
Britaine for greatnes the ſecond Iland in the world. 137. 4
Britaines conqueſt highly reſpected of the *Romanes*. 2. 17
Britaines triumph magnificent. 2. 17
Britiſh bricks. 77. 6
Britiſh Ilands which they be. 1. 3
Buckingham-ſhire, why ſo called. 43. 1
How bounded. 43. 2
The dimenſion of it. *ibid.*
The aire and ſoile. 43. 3
The commodities. *ibid.*
By whom in olde time inhabited. 43. 4
Places of Religion therein. 43. 7
Hundreds and Townes therein. 44
Buckingham Towne how ſeated. 43. 5
How gouerned. *ibid.*
The graduation of it. *ibidem.*
Buleum Silurum. 109. 5
Fullingbroke the birth place of King *Henry* the fourth. 63. 7
Bure a Riuer in *Norfolke*. 35. 3
Burgheſes. 4. 7
Burgh vnder *Stanemore*. 85. 8
The ſame that *Verteræ*. *ibidem*
Buſie-gap. 89. 13
Buxſton-wels. 67. 8

C

Caer-Caradoc, why ſo called. 71. 5
Caer-diff the faireſt Towne of all *South Wales*. 105. 4
How gouerned. *ibid.*
The ſite thereof. *ibid.*
Caer-diffe Caſtle, where *Robert Curthoſe* was kept priſoner. 105. 4
Caer-digan ſhire how bounded. 100. 16. & 113. 1
Townes, Caſtles, Cantreues and Commots therein. 100. 16
The County giuen to *Gilbert de Clare*. 113. 5
The forme and dimenſion thereof. 113. 2
Commodities thereof. 113. 4
Hundreds, Townes, Riuers, &c: in it. 114.
Caerdigan Towne vpon *Tiui*. 100. 16
How ſeated and by whom fortified. 113. 7
The graduation thereof. *ibid.*
Caer-legion is *Weſtcheſter*. 73. 7
Caer leon an Archbiſhops See. 6
Caer lheon vpon *Vske*. 100. 20
Caer-mardenſhire how diuided into Cantreues and Commots. 100. 18
How it is bounded. 103. 1
The forme and aire of it. 103. 2. & 3
By whom in ould time poſſeſſed. 103. 4
The commodities it yeeldeth. *ibid.* 5
Hundreds, Townes, &c. in it. 104
Romane Coynes there found. 103. 4
Carmarden towne, what names it hath. 103. 6
How gouerned. 103. 6
The poſition thereof. *ibidem.*
Caernaruonſhire how bounded. 99. 9. & 123. 1
What names it hath. 123. 1
The forme and dimenſion of it. *ibid.* 2
The aire and ſoile. *ibid.* 3. & 4
In it Pearles ingendred. 123. 5
Cantreues and *Commots* in it. 99 9
By what people in olde time inhabited. 123. 5
Townes, Riuers, and memorable places. 124
Caernaruon Towne or City within a Caſtle. 123. 6
The Ciuility and gouernment thereof. 123. 6
The poſition. *ibid.* 99 9
Caer Segont. 1, Caernaruon. 99. 9
Caeſaria. See *Ierſey*.
Caledonia wood in *Scotland*. 132. 12
Caledonium or *Deucaledonium* Sea. 99. 1
Caledonij. 2. 12
Calphurnius Father of Saint *Patricke*. 101 7
Camalet Hill in *Sommerſetſhire*. 22. 10
Camalodunum. See *Malden*.
Cambria.
Cambri.
Cambraoc. 99. 2
Cambridgeſhire how named by the *Saxons*. 37. 1
How bounded. *ibid.*
The length, bredth and Circumference of it. 37. 2
Whence it came to be ſo called. 37. 4
What religious houſes therein. 37. 5
Commodities thereof. 37. 6
Hundreds and Townes therein. 38
Cambridge Towne, and graduation 37. 4
Made an Vniuerſitie. *ibid.*
Came, a Riuer in *Cambridgeſhire*. 37. 3
Candal. See *Kendal*.
Cangi. Where they inhabited. 37. 5
Canterbury a very ancient Citie. 7. 8
The glory and graduation of it 7. 8
Canterbury Archbiſhop Primate of all *England*. 6. 7
Metropolitane, and his Iuriſdiction. 5. 4
King *Canute* with his Danes ouerthrowne. 17. 4
Canutus Delfe. See *Swords Delfe*. 57. 1
Caractacus a valiant Britiſh Prince. 71. 5
Caresbroke Caſtle in the Iſle of *Wight*. 15. 7
The Poſition or Graduation of it. *Ibid.*
At *Carleton* in *Leiceſterſhire* they wharle in ſpeech. 61. 2
Carlile City how ſeated. 87. 7
An Epiſcopall See. 87. 7
What names it had. 87. 7
A Colony of Flemmings. *ibid.*
The Caſtle built. *Ibid.*
The poſition thereof. *Ibid.*
Carreg Caſtle 103. 7
Caruca and *Carucata* what it is. 57. 3
Caſquets what rockes. 94. 3
Caſterford. 78. 10
called *Legeolium*. *Ibi.*
Caſſij what People and where planted. 39. 4
Caſtle *Cornet* in *Garnſey*. 94. 8
Caſtor in *Norfolke*, ſometime *Venta Icenorum*. 35. 5
Catarick or *Cattrick* bridge an ancient place. 79. 7
Cattieuchlani where ſeated. 39. 4 & 41. 4 & 43. 4
Catigern ſlaine in battell. 7. 11
A Caue or Chinke yeelding a ſtrange noiſe. 105. 6
Cauci people in *Ireland*. 104. 4
Ceangi ſee *Cangi*.
Ceaulin defeated by the Britains dieth in *Exile*. 25. 6
Robert Cecil, the worthie Earle of *Salisbury*. 25. 7
Centuriatæ or Hundreds, why ſo called. 57. 3
Ceorle or *Churle*. 4. 7
Chamber in the Forreſt. 73, 7
Charles Duke of *Orleance* taken Priſoner. 9. 8
Cherſey in Buckinghamſhire. 43. 4
Cheeſe of *Eſſex*. 31. 6
Cheeſe of *Suffolke*. 33. 5
Cheſhire how bounded. 73. 1
The forme, aire, and Climate. 73. 2 & 3
The ſoile. *Ibid.* 4
Cheeſe there the beſt. 73. 4
The men deſcribed. *Ibi.* 5
Chiefe for men and women. *Ibi.*
Alwaies true and loyall to their Soueraigne. *Ibi.*
Their Gentry. *Ibi.*
Made a principality. *Ibid.*
A Countie *Palatine*. *Ibid.*
The Commodities thereof. 73. 7
Hundreds and Townes therein. 74
Cheſter City, *alias Weſtcheſter*. 73. 7
The Minſter or Cathedrall Church by whom built. 73. 7
A Corporation of it ſelfe. 73. 7
The poſition thereof. 73. 7
Cheſter Earledome. 73. 8
Cheſter in the *Street*, ſometime *Condercum*. 83. 9
Chicheſter City. 9. 6
Chicheſter Cathedrall Church built and twice burnt. *Ibidem*
Chicheſter hath borne the title of an Earledome. *Ibidem*
The Poſition thereof. *ibi.*
Chiltern-hils. 43. 3
Chirke-Caſtle in *Chirkeland*. 100. 12
Chorographicall Tome of this worke. 1. 1
Chriſt his Paſſion cut in ſtone by *Dauid* 2. King of of Scots, Priſoner. 65. 7
Cidre, ſee *Sidre*
Cimenſhore in *Suſſex*, why ſo called. 9. 7
Cinque Ports. 7. 5
Circeſter why called *Paſſerum vrbs*. 47. 9
How

How named in old time. ibid.
Of what circuit in times past. ibi.
Cites or *Kiteſcote* the Monument of *Catigern*. 7.11
Citie built *Saint Cuthbert* in *Farne Iſle*. 93
Clare County. See *Twomond*
Clawdh offa. See *Offa* ditch.
Clauſentium now *Southampton*. 13.10
Cleiceſter where it ſtood. 61.7
Cley, a part of *Nottinghamſhire*. 65.7
Coccles on the toppe of Mountaines. 79.6
Coinage in old time. 57.5
Cole in Pits of what ſubſtance. 83.4
Cole-pits in the Biſhopricke of *Durham*. 83.4
Cole in Pits at *Cole-Ouerton* in *Leiceſterſhire*. 61.1
Colcheſter by whom built. 31.7
In *Colcheſter Conſtantine* the great, borne. 31.7
Colcheſter how fortified. 31.7
Whereof it taketh name. 31.7
The Ciuill gouernment and graduation of *Colcheſter*. ibid.
Colledges which were firſt endowed with lands in all Chriſtendome. 45.7
Columbkill where Kings of *Scotland*, *Ireland* and *Norway* were entombed. 132.18
Combat betweene *Edmund Ironſide* and *Canutus*. 47.10
Comius Attrebas or of *Arras*. 27.5
Commodus the Emperour his Hercules-like Statue. 79.7
Concani. See *Gangani*
Concha mother to Saint *Patricke*. 101.7 & 132.12
Condercum. See *Cheſter* in the Streete.
Coning, 1 King, why ſo called. 4.7
Connaught Prouince how it is bounded. 143.1
The forme and dimenſion thereof 143.2
The Aire and Bogghes. ibid. 3
By whome inhabited in old time 143.5
Extreme famine there. 143.8
What Religious houſes there. 143.9
Counties and Townes there. 144.
Conſtantius Chlorus the *Emperour*, died at *Yorke*. 78.9
His Sepulcher. 78.11
Conwy Riuer how named in old time 123.6
Iohn Cobland a famous and valiant Eſquier. In the Map of *Durham* Biſhopricke.
Cobland a part of *Cumberland*. 87.2
Coppermine at *Wenlocke* in *Shropſhire*. 71.9
In *Cumberland*. 87.4
Corinæus 22
Coritani where they inhabited. 55.4 & 59.6 & 61.4 & 67.4
Corham or *Couerham* Abbey. 79.8
Corke County in *Ireland* ſometime a Kingdome. 139
Corke City in *Monſter*, how ſeated 139.6
An Epiſcopall See. ibid.
The marriage of the Citizens ibid.
Cornauij what Countreys they held 51.4 & 53.4 & 69.5 & 71.5 & 73.5
Cornwall why ſo called. 3.2 & 21.1
Of what temperature for aire it is 21.2
Almoſt an Iſle. 21.4
The ſoile 21.3
The dimenſion thereof. 21.3
The ancient and moderne Inhabitants 21.5
It giueth title of Earle and Duke 21.6
What commodities it yeeldeth. 21.7
Religious houſes therein. 21.10
Hundreds and Townes therein 22
Cottons family of *Ceningham* in *Huntingtonſhire*. 588
Couentry a well walled City. 53.5
A Corporation and county by it ſelfe. 53.5
Counſell of the Marches of *Wales* ordeined. 71.7
Counſell at *Yorke* erected. 789
Courts of Iuſtice altered King *William* Conqueror 5.3
Coway Stakes. 29.6
Crediton or *Kirton* a Biſhops See tranſlated to *Exceſter*. 19.6
Cretingsbury 58.10
Sir *Adam de Cretings*. ibid.
Robert Boſſu Crouchbacke Earle of *Leiceſter* rebelleth 61.6
Buildeth the Abbay of Saint *Maries de Pratis* neere *Leiceſter*. 61.6
He becommeth a Canon Regular 61.6
Cuba an Iland 1.2
Cumberland how bounded 87.1
The forme and aire of it. 87.& 2.3
Whence it tooke name 87.5
Commodities thereof. 87.4
The ancient Inhabitants. 87.5
A Kingdome. ibi.
Antiquities therein. 87.6
Townes therein. 88
Cumri. 99.2
Cuſtodes. See Lieutenants.
Cuthbert Biſhop of *Lindesfarn* 93
The Tutelar Patron of Northren Engliſhmen againſt the Scots 83.6
A Saint and much adored 83.6
His Tombe much viſited by Kings in Pilgrimage ibid.

D

Lord *Dalbney* or *Daubney* with *Corniſh* Rebels ouerthrowne vpon Blackheath 7.10
Danelage 5.3
Daniſh law 4.8
Danmonij, where placed
Danewort herb, why ſo called 31.5
Darbyſhire how bounded 67.1
The forme and dimenſion of it 67.2
The aire and ſoile thereof ibid. 3
The Inhabitants of it in old time 67.4
Commodities thereof 67.5
What religious houſes therein 67.9
Hundreds and Townes thereof 68
Darby-Towne how named in times paſt 67.6
Alhallowes ſteeple there by whom built *ibid.*
The gouernment & graduation thereof *ibid.*
Darnij, people of *Ireland*. 145.5
Dauid Diſciple of *Dubricius* vncle to King *Arthur* Archbiſhop of *Meneuia* 6.6
Dauid 2. King of *Scots* priſoner in *Notingham* Caſtle 65.6
Saint *Dauids* City 101.7
A Nourcery of holy men *ibid.*
An Archiepiſcopall See 101.6
The Cathedrall Church thereof *ibid.*
Saint *Dauid* Biſhop, refuteth the *Pelagians*. 113.7
Dee riuer glideth through *Pimple-meere* without mixture 117.5
Deemſters in the Iſle of man 91.5
Deheubarth i. *Southwales*. 110.15
Deirwand 81.8
Dela his fiue ſonnes ſeated in *Ireland* 137.10
Demetia or *Dimetia*. i. *Southwales* 100.15
Demetæ, what Nation and where planted. 101.4. & 103.4
Or *Dimetæ* 113.5
Denbigh Towne and Caſtle in *Northwales* 99.11. & 119.7
An Earthquake there without harme. 119.7
How gouerned *ibid.*
The graduation of it. *ibid.*
Denbighſhire how limited. 119.1
Forme and dimenſion thereof 119.2
The aire and ſoile thereof 119.& 3.4
By whom inhabited in old time 119.5
The Commodities thereof 119.6
Hundreds and Townes thereof 120
Depopulation in *England* complained of 4.10
Derwent Riuer 67.3
Earle of *Deſmonds* rebellion ſuppreſſed 139.9
Himſelfe beheaded by a ſouldier. ibid.
Deucaledonia Sea 99.1
Deuils arſe in the *Peake* 67.8
Deuils ditch 33.7 & 37.7
Deuonſhire name whence deriued 91.1
How bounded 91.1
The dimenſion thereof 19.2
The aire and Soile of it. 19.3
What Ports and Hauens it hath 19.4
What commodities it yeeldeth 19.5
It giueth titles of Duke and Earle 19.8
What religious houſes in it 19.9
Hundreds and Townes therein 20
Diamonds gotten in *Cornewall* 21.7
In *Sommerſetſhire* 23.6
Dyffrin Cluid 119.6
The faireſt valley within *Wales* 99 11
Diuelin or *Dublin* County deſtitute of wood 141.3
Diuelin Citie the chiefe in *Ireland*, why called in Iriſh *Bala Cleigh* 141.9
Loiall to the Crowne of *England* 141.10
How adorned *ibid.* 11
How gouerned *ibid.*
Diuet. 1. *Pembrokeſhire* 100.17
Diuiſion of this whole worke or Theatre 1.1
A Diuiſion of *England* foure fould in *Canute* his daies 4.11
Diuiſion of *England* according to Iuriſdiction Archiepiſcopall 5.4
Dobuni: where ſeated 45.4 & 47.4
Domeſday booke, why ſo called 5.8
Dopnald King of *Man* tyrannizeth and flieth into *Ireland* 92.5
Dorcheſter (by *Oxford*,) an Epiſcopall See 45.4
Remoued to *Lincolne* 6.9
Had Archiepiſcopall Iuriſdiction 6.8
How ſeated 17.5
The ciuill Gouernment thereof 17.5
The graduation of it 17.6
Dorceſterſhire, whence it tooke name 17.1
How bounded ibid.
The forme and meaſure of it 17.2
The aire and ſoile thereof 17.3
By whom poſſeſſed in old time 17.4
The commodities it yeeldeth 17.5
What memorable places there 17.6
What religious houſes 17.7.8
What Caſtles 17.9
Diuiſions, Hundreds and Townes therein 18
Douer the locke and key to *England*. 7.5
Downes in *Suſſex* 9.4
Sir *Francis Drake* compaſſed the Globe of the Earth by Sea 19.4
Drax an Abbey 77.7
Dropping Well 78.11
Dubricius Archbiſhop of *Caerlion* 6.6
Dunſtan, againſt Prieſts mariage, his ſuppoſed Stratagem

tagem 25. 6
Dunwich an Episcopall See. 33. 9
Durolriua 58. 8
Duro pont, See *God-Manchester.*
Durotriges were seated. 17.4
Durham Bishoprike, how bounded 83. 1
The forme and dimension of it. 83. 2
The aire, and Soile. 83. 3 & 4
The ancient Inhabitants of it 83. 5
Townes in the Bishopricke 84.
Bishops their Royalties. 83. 6
Durham City a Bishops See *ibid.*
A Countie *Palatine. Ibid.*

E

Eadesburg, where now, the Chamber in the Forrest 73. 7
King *Eadgars* Triumph at Chester *ibid.*
Ealdermen who in times past. 4. 7
East England 4. 11
East-riding how bounded 81
East riding how seated. 77.4
The Aire, soile and commodities 81. 2. & 3
In East-riding what Hundreds and Townes .82
Ede-fleda built *Gloceſter Church.* 47.7
Edelfleda beneficiall to *Leicester* 61. 6
Edith a Saint 45. 7.
Edmund Earle of *Richmond* father to King *Henrie* the seuenth 101. 7
His Tombe *ibid.*
Saint *Edmundſ-bury* how named in the *Saxons* time 33. 6
Saint *Edmundsburie* Abbey and Towne praised. *ibid.*
King *Edward* 2. first of the English Race Prince of *Wales.* 123. 6.
Murdered by the meanes of *Isabel* his wife. 47.7
Entered in *Gloceſter* Church where his Monument remaineth. *ibid.*
Einesbury alias Arnulphsbury 58. 10
Elden hole. 67. 8
Eleanor wife to king *Edward* the first commended. 63. 7
Eleanor widow to King *Henry* the 3. becommeth a Nunne. 25. 9
Elfred (or *Alfred*) the first that diuided his kingdomes into Shires. 3. 4. & 5
His noble care in restoring the Vniuersity of *Oxford.* 45. 7
Elie. 37. 5
Ella, King of *Northumberland* slaine 78. 9
Elmet 78. 10
Elmham a Bishops See. 35. 8
Emeril stone found in *Garnsey.* 94. 6
England on this side *Humber* how diuided into Hides. 3. 3
Little *England* beyond *Wales* 101. 4
England shared into Principalities by whom, and to what purpose 57. 30
Enis kelling a strong Fort in *Vlster* 145. 9
Eorles i. *Earles* 4. 7. & 11
Erdini, people in *Ireland.* 145. 5
Erminstreet. 37. 7.
Essex, why so named. 31. 1
The forme and dimension. 1. 2
How bounded. *ibid.* 3.
The aire and soile. 31. 4
The ancient Inhabitants. 31. 5
What commodity it yeeldeth. 31. 6
What religious houses therein. 31. 9
Hundreds and Townes therein. 32
Excester City whence it tooke that name. 19.6
It was a Dukedome Marquisate, and Earledome 19.8
The description thereof 19.6
Her magnificent Cathedrall Church by whom built *ibid.*
The Bishops See *ibid.*
It withstood the *Saxons* 465. yeeres *ibid.*
How valiant against all her Seeges *ibid.*
What losses it hath felt *ibidem*
Resisted *Will. Conquerour* till the wals fell downe. *ibid.*
How loyall to King *Edward* the sixth *ibid.*
The Climate thereof *ibid.*
How gouerned. *ibid.*
The birthplace of the matchlesse Poet *Iosephus Isanus* *ibidem*
Exchecquer Court first erected 5. 3
Exmore Monuments in *Deuonshire* 19. 7

F

Falmouth Hauen commended 21. 7
Farne Isle how bounded 93.
The forme, aire, soile and commodities *ibid.*
Feldon or *Felden* a part of *Warwickeshire* 53. 3
Finborow a City, where now the Chamber in the Forrest 73. 7
Fingall King of Man. 9. 2
Rich *Fitz-Ralph*, against Mendicant Friers 145. 9
Flamins and *ArchFlamins* 6. 5
Their places conuerted into Bishoppes Sees. *ibid.*
Flauia Cæsariensis, a part of *Britaine* why so called 2. 15
How limitted 2. 16
Fleg, a part of *Norfolke* 35. 1
Flemings inhabiting *Rosse* in *Wales* 101. 4
Flintshire how bounded and of what forme. 121. 1
The dimension *ibid.* 2
The aire and climate 121. 3. & 4
The commodities 121. 5
The ancient inhabitants 121. 6
Hundreds and Townes there 122.
Flint Castle by whom founded and finished 121. 7
The graduation thereof *ibid.*
Floden-field 89. 10
Fœlix, Bishop of *Dunwich* 35. 8
A font of solide brasse 39. 5
Forrest both name and thing whence it came 57. 2
Forrest Iustice 57. 2
Forresters office *ibid.*
Fotheringhay Castle and Collegiate Church 55. 8
Fouldage in *Norfolke* what it is 35. 2
Fountaine ebbing and flowing 85. 9
Fountaines Abbey 77. 7
Freshwater Isle 15. 14
Friburgi 57. 4

G

Gallena. See *Wallingford*
Galloglasses what they are 138. 19
Galloway County how commodious 143. 4
Galway the third City in *Ireland*, and an Episcopall See 143. 6
Gangani a people in Ireland 143. 5
Gaothel with his wife *Scota* come into *Ireland* 137. 11.
Garnsey Iland how it is situate 94. 1
The dimension thereof *ibid.*
The forme of it 94. 2
Sometime called *Sarnia* 94. 1
The gouernment Originall, and language of the Inhabitants 94. 5. & 8
Market Townes, Castles, and Parishes therein. 94. 8
No toade, snake, or venemous creature there 94. 3
Order of the *Garter* 27. 8
Gateshead 89. 8
Pierce Gaueston beheaded 53. 4
Geffrey Ap Arthur of Monmouth why so called 107. 4
Geese where they fall as they flie 81. 6
Saint *Germane* confuteth the Pelagian Heresie 77. 7
Hee studieth at *Oxford* 45. 7
Giants teeth and bones digged vp 31. 8
Giants daunce, translated out of *Leinster*, to *Salisbury* Plaine by *Merlin* 141. 14
Gildas the olde *Britaine*, student in *Oxford* 45. 7
Gilling Monastery 79. 5
Gisburg Abbey 81. 8
Glamorganshire how limited 100. 19. & 109. 1
What Cantreues and Commots it hath 100. 19
The forme and measure of it 105. 2
The aire and Soile thereof 105. 3
The commodities it standeth vpon 105. 3
Castles and Religious houses in it 105. 8
Hundreds, Townes and memorable places therein 106
Glastenbury Abbey first begunne by *Ioseph* of *Arimathea* 23. 9
Gloceſtershire how it is bounded 47. 1
The dimension of it. 47. 2
The forme, aire, and soile. 47. 3
The commodities thereof. 47. 3. & 5
By whom in ancient time inhabited. 47. 4
Hundreds and Townes therein. 48
Glouceſter City how called in old time. 47. 6
A Cathedrall See 47. 7
The graduation of it. *ibidem.*
That Dukedome fatall euer to her Dukes 47. 11
Godiua Earle *Leofrikes* wife released *Couentry* of *Tributes* by riding naked through it 53. 5
Godmancheſter or *Gormoncheſter* 107. 4
Godred the sonne of *Syricke* King of Man 92. 1
His death 92. 2
Godred Crouan warreth vpon the *Manksmen* 92. 3
Conquereth the Isle of Man, and is King 92. 3
Buried in *Ila* an Iland *Ibid.*
Godred sonne of *Olaue* King of Man 92. 7
King of *Dublin* 92. 7
He vanquished and slue *Osibeley* 92. 7
He tyrannizeth in *Man. ibidem.*
Put to flight by *Summerled.* 92. 7
King of the Isles also 92. 9
His death, buriall and issue *Ibid.*
Godred Don, sonne of *Reginald* King of the Ilands slaine 92. 10
Godwin sands, dangerous shelues 7. 6
Gog-Magog 21. 1
Gog-Magog hils 37. 7
Grantbridge 37. 4
Grantceſter an ancient City 37. 4
Arthur Baron Grey suppresseth *Desmonds* rebellion 139. 9
Gromebridge in *Sussex* 9. 8
Grounds in the *Irish* Sea what they be 141. 7
Grounds made fruitefull with burning ashes. 119. 4
Guartiger Maur 111. 5
Gwent a part of *Southwales* now *Monmouthshire*, how confined 100. 20
How it is diuided into Cantreues and Commots *Ibid.*
Guith. 1. the Isle of wight 15. 7
Guy of *Warwicke* beheadeth *Piers* of *Gaueston* 53. 4
Guy-cliffe 53. 7
Guorong the Lieutenant of *Kent* 7. 11
Hadrians

H

Hadrians wall limiting the *Romane* Prouince in *England* 6.9
Hadrian 4. Pope, where borne, and his death 36.6
Hales Monaſtery 47.11
Blood of *Hales* *Ibid.*
Halifax a great Pariſh, why ſo called 77.8
Halifax Law 77.8
Haly-werke folke 83.6
Hantſhire how bordered vpon 13.1
The dimẽſion therof. 13.2
The aire and ſoile thereof 13.3. & 4
What Hauens, Creekes and Caſtles it hath 13. 5
By what people inhabited in old time 13.6
What commodities it yeeldeth. 13. 8
What Religious houſes therein. 13.11
Hundreds and Townes therein 14.
Hardy-Canute his death. 11.6
Lord *Iohn Harrington* Baron of *Exton* 59.5
His draught of *Rutland-ſhire* *Ibid.*
Harlech a great Towne in *Merioneth-ſhire.* 99.10
Harlech town & Caſtle. 117.6
The Poſition therof. 117.7
Harold Godwins ſonne King of *England* vanquiſheth *Harold Harfager* King of *Norway* 92.1
Harold Olaues ſonne King of Man drowned in a Tempeſt 92.12
Hauering how it took name 31,9
Hawarden Caſtle 121.7
Heghlanbmen 2.12
Heil a Saxon Idol 17.6
Helbecks 79. 3
Hell kettles 83. 7
Helmet of gold digged vp in *Lincolnſhire.* 63.6
Hengiſt beheaded 78. 10
Henry, Prince of *Wales*, Duke of *Cornwall*, *Englands* great hope 21. 6
Henry Prince of *Scotland*, hardly eſcapeth death at the ſiege of *Ludlow* 71.6
Henry the 4. Emperour of *Almaine* buried in Saint *Werburgs* Church at *Cheſter* 73.7
Phil. Herbert firſt Earle of *Montgomery* 115.5
Hereford-ſhire how bounded 49.1
The climate of what temperature 49.2
Hundreds and Townes therein. 50.
Hereford City and Biſhopricke. 49. 5
The circuit and graduation thereof. *ibid.*
The ciuill Magiſtracy thereof. *ibid.*
Herbert Loſinga B. of *Norwich* what Churches and Monaſteries he built. 35.8
Hertfordſhire how bounded. 39. 1
The forme and dimenſion of it. *ibid.*
The Aire, ſoile, and commodities. 39.3
The ancient inhabitants. 39. 4
Hundreds and Townes therein. 40.
Hertford Towne. 39. 6
The graduatiõ therof 39.8
Hibernia, whence it tooke name 138. 12
Hide of land what it ſignifieth 3.3. & 57.3.
High-landmẽ, natural *Scots* 131.4. See *Heghlandmen.*
Hilarie Iſle. 94. 8
S^t. *Hilda* his Miracle. 81.6
Hinchinbrooke Nũnery 57.6
Hiſtoricall Tome of this worke. 1. 1
Hobbies Iriſh in *Leinſter.* 141. 5
Holy Iland. See *Lindisferne*
Holy wel. See *Winifreds* wel.
Holy Croſſe in *Tipperary* within *Mounſter.* 139.11
Holland a third part of *Lincolneſhire* 63. 10
Hollanders fiſhing by licence vpon the North-eaſt Coaſts of *England.* 81. 3
Henry Holland his high diſcent and calamity 19. 8
Holt Caſtle in *Bromfield.* 100. 12
Horſe Muſcles full of good Pearle. 132.15.
Horſe-ſhooe in the Shire-Hall at *Oukeham.* 59. 7.
Horſa ſlaine in battell. 7.11
At *Horſteed* his monument. *ibid.*
Horton. See *Halifax.*
Hoſpitall at *Leiceſter* with a Collegiate Church built 61. 6
Charles Howard defeateth the Spaniſh Armada at Sea. 19. 4.
Hubbleſtone in *Deuonſhire* whence it tooke name. 19.7
Humber an arme of the Sea. 77. 3
Hundreds what they are. 3.4
Huntingdonſhire how it is bounded. 57.1
How diuided, 57.3
What maner of Iuriſdiction therin at firſt. 57.4
Hundreds, Townes and memorable places therein. 58. 10
Huntingdon Towne why ſo named, & how ſeated. 57.5
Their Common-ſeale. *ib.*
Their Priory of Blacke-Canons. *ibid.*
The Caſtle. *ibid.*
The Riuer there ſometime nauigable. 57. 6
Hurlers in *Cornwall* what they be. 21. 9

I

Iames the fourth King of Scots ſlaine. 89. 10
Iames 5. king of Scots dieth for griefe of heart. 87. 5
Iceni what people & where ſeated, 33. 4. & 35. 3
Ieat or Blacke-Amber. 81.6
Ierſey Iland how ſeated. 94
The forme and dimenſion of it. 94. 2
The Aire and ſoile. 94.3.4
Stockings there made. 94. 4
The originall and language of the Inhabitants. 94. 5
The commodities 94.6
How gouerned. 94.7
An Iland floting. 132. 15
Ilcheſter in *Somerſetſhire.* 23. 10
Kingdome of the *Ilands* diuided. 92. 17
Iohannes de ſacro Boſco born at *Halifax.* 77. 8
King *Iohn* his monument & portraiture. 51. 5
Saint *Iohns* Towne in *Scotland.* 132. 6
Iona. i. *Columbkil.* 132. 18
Ioſephus of *Exceſter* (or *Iſcanus*) his praiſe. 19. 6
Ipſwich commended. 33.6
The dimenſion and ſite of *Ipſwich* *ibid.*
How gouerned. *ibid.*
Ireland how diuided into Prouinces and Counties. 135.
What names it hath. 137. 1.
The name whence deriued. 137. 2
The moſt Weſterne Iland 137. 2.
why called the holy Iland 137.3
Thought to be *Ogygia* in Plutarch. 137.3
Called alſo *Scotia.* *ibid.*
The third Iland for bignes in the knowne world 137.4
When and how it receiued Chriſtianity 138.22
Chriſtianity there much decaied. 139.8.
Ireland of what forme it is. 137. 4
How bounded. *ibid.*
The Aire and temperature. 137. 5
The ſoile. 137.6
The commodities. 137. 7
The ancient and Original inhabitants. 137. 8
By whom diuided into fiue Prouinces. 138. 12
Called little Britaine. *ibid.*
Iriſhmens Cottages in *Angleſey.* 125
The maners and cuſtomes of the Iriſh in olde time. 138.14
Their manner of baptizing. 138.15
Their children how nourced. *ibid.*
Their fantaſtical conceits 138.16
Addicted much to witchcraft. *ibid.*
Their Idolatry. *ibid.*
Their attire. 138. 18
They forſake their wiues at their pleaſure. 145 8
Their manner of warre. 138. 19
Their mourning for the dead. 138. 20
Iriſh BB. conſecrated by the Archbiſhop of *Canterbury.* 145. 8
Iſca Siluru̅. i. *Caer-liõ.* 107.4
Ithanceſter. See S^t. *Peters* vpon the wall. *ibid.*
S. *Iuo*, a *Perſian* Biſhop. 57.7
S^t. *Inoes* Priory, a Cell to *Ramſey* Abbey. *ibi.*

K

Katherin Dowager of *Spain* where interred. 55. 7
Keies of the Ile of *Man.* 91.5
Kendale or *Candale* whence it taketh name. 85. 4
Kendale Towne. 85.7
How gouerned. *ibid.*
Graduation of it. *ibid.*
Kendale Earles. 85. 7
Kent, how it is bounded. 7.1
The length, bredth, and circumference of it. *ibi.*
The forme, ſite and poſition of it. 7. 2.3
The ſoile, cõmodities. 7. 4
Riuers nauigable therein. 7. 5
Kent vnconquered. 7. 7
Receiueth Chriſtianity firſt in this Iſle. *ibid.*
Troubled with ciuill diſſentions. 7. 10
How gouerned. 7. 11
Made a Kingdome. *ibid.*
Made an Earledome *ibid.*
Earles thereof with the Armes of their ſeuerall Familles. *ibid.*
How diuided into Hundreds & pariſhes. *ibid.* 8
Keſteuen a third part of *Lincolneſhire.* 63.10
Kildare, adorned with an Epiſcopall See. 141. 8
Kilkeny a faire Burrough-towne in *Leinſter.* 141.8
Kimbolton Mannour. 58.9.
Kings-delfe. See *Swords-delfe*
Kingſton vpon *Hull.* 81 4
When built. *ibid.*
How gouerned. *ibid.*
The graduation of it *ibid.*
Kirk-ſtal Monaſtery 77.7
Kirk-ſtal battell 78. 10
Knights-fees how many in *England* in *William* the Conquerors daies. 4.10
Knocketoe battel. 143.7

L

Henry Lacy Earle of *Lincoln* his only ſon, drowned in a Well. 119.7
Lactorodum. See *Stony-ſtratford.*
Laford i. *Lord*, what it importeth. 47.
Lagetium. See *Caſterford.*
Lagman King of *Man.* 92.4
He taketh the badge of the Croſſe for *Ieruſalem.* 92.4
In his iourney dieth. *ibid.*
His cruelty to his brother *Harold.* 92. 4
Lambeth commended. 11.7
Lampe burning many ages. 78.11
Llanbadern vaur an Epiſcopall See. 113. 7.
Lancaſter County Palatine. 75.1
How confined. *ibid.*
The forme and dimenſion of it. 75. 2.
The ſoile and commodities thereof. 75.4
Hundreds and Townes therein. 76
By whom anciently inhabited. 75. 5
Lancaſter Towne. 75. 6
The poſition of it. *ibid.*
How gouerned. *ibid.*
Lancaſter Houſe and *Yorke* conioined. 75. 9
Lancaſtrians put to flight. 78. 10
Llãdaff city how ſited. 105.5
An Epiſcopall See. *ibid.*
Llandeui breue, why ſo called. 113. 7
Langley in *Hertforſhire.* 39.6
Lath what it is. 4.6
Lawes. i great ſtones. 89.13
Lawes of 3. ſorts in *England.* 4. 8. & 5. 3
Law-troubles none in the Iſle of *Man.* 91. 5

Lawes

Lawes ought to bee written and certaine. 5. 3
Law-land men. 2. 12
Lauatra. See *Leuatre*.
Saint *Laurence* Iland. 1. 2
Lead-mines in *Darbiſhire*. 67. 5
Lead-blacke in *Cumberland* 87. 4
Leet whence it tooke name 4. 6
Legeolium. See *Caſterford*.
Leiceſterſhire how bounded 61. 1
The commodities and aire thereof. 61. 2. & 3
What Religious houſes therein 61. 8
Hundreds and Townes therein. 62.
By whom inhabited in old time. 61. 4
Leiceſter City or Town the Center of the Shire. 61. 5
The poſition of it. *ibid.*
What names it had beſide. 61. 6
An Epiſcopall See. *ibid.*
Built long before Chriſts natiuity. *ibid.*
Well traded, and as well walled in times paſt. *ibid.*
The graduation thereof. 61. 5
Deſtruction thereof. 61. 6
Leinſter Prouince in *Ireland*
How called. 141. 1
How bounded. *ibid.*
The forme and dimenſion thereof. 141. 2.
The Aire, ſoile, and commoditites. 141. 3. & 5
By whome inhabited in old time. 141. 4.
Religious houſes therein. 141. 14
Iriſh therein miſchieuous one to another. 141. 2
Counties and Townes therein. 142.
Lenn or *Linn* an ancient Borrough 35. 6.
Made a Corporation. *ibi.*
Lenn Epiſcopi. 35. 6
Lenn Regis. ibid.
Leeth, what it is. 4. 6
Le-tuſtan hundred in *Huntingdonſhire*. 58. 9
Le-trim County, plentifull of graſſe 143. 4
Leuatra. See *Bowes*.
Lewes Battell in *Suſſex*. 9. 7
Llewellin Prince of *Wales*, where ſlain and beheaded. 111. 5
Lichfield City, why ſo called 69. 8.
Lichfield Armes. *ibid.*
An Archiepiſcopall See. *ibid.* 6. 8
What Biſhops ſubiect to it. 6. 8
The Minſter built, and new reared by whom. *ibid.*
Limericke the principall Citie in *Mounſter*. 139. 6
An Epiſcopall See. *ibid.*
By whom poſſeſſed. *ibid.*
Fortified by whom. *ibid.*
The poſition therof. *ibid.*
Lieutenant in euery County called Cuſtos or Earle. 4. 11
Lin. See *Lenn*.
Lincolnſhire how bounded. 63. 1
The dimenſion and aire of it. 63. 2.
Forme thereof. 63. 4.
Full of fiſh and foule. 63. 5
Other cõmodities thereof 63. 6
Hundreds, Wapentaks, and Townes therein. 64.
Lincolne Citie what names it hath. 63. 8.
How ancient and populous. *ibid.*
How gouerned. *ibid*
The poſition and ſituation of it. *ibid.*
Full of Religious houſes. 63. 9
How diuided. 63. 10
Lindisfarne Iland, why called the Holy Iland. 93. 1
How it is ſituate. *ibid.*
The forme and dimenſion thereof. 93. 2
The Aire and ſoile of it. 93. 3. & 4
In it an Epiſcopall See. 93. 6
Lindſey a third part of *Lincolnſhire*. 63. 10
Llinſauathan a ſtrange Meere neere to *Brecknocke* towne. 109. 4
Suppoſed to be *Louentrium*. *ibid.*
Liquorice growing at *Work-ſop*. 65. 4.
Lithancraces. 89. 6.
Little-*Cheſter* in *Darbyſhire* a Colony of *Romans*. 67. 6
Loadſtone in *Deuonſhire*. 195
Longouicum. See *Lancaſter*.
Loughburrough. 61. 7.
Lough-Lomund in *Scotland*, moſt raging in calmeſt weather. 132. 15
Lhoyger .i. *England* how it is bounded 99. 1
Luceni, ancient people in *Ireland*, where planted. 139. 4
Lutterworth 61. 7
London what names it had. 29. 7
Walled by *Conſtantine* the great. *ibid.*
London-ſtone a Mile marke. *ibid.*
Churches therein. *ibid.*
Wardes thereof. *ibid.*
How gouerned. *ibid.*
An Archbiſhops See. 6. 5
Made ſubiect to *Canterbury*. *ibid.*
In what graduation. 29. 8
London Bridge. *ibid.*

M

Madagaſcar an Iland. 12.
Madning money whence ſo called. 41. 8
Magi. See *Radnor* Towne. 111. 6
Magintum now *Dunſtable* a *Roman* Station. 41. 4
Magnus ſonne of *Olaue* King of *Man*. 92. 14.
His death and buriall. 92. 15
Maiatæ 2. 12.
Maiden Caſtle neere *Dorceſter*. 17. 5
Maiden Caſtle. 79. 7
Main Amber a ſtrange rocke. 21. 9
Maio County what commodities it yeeldeth. 143. 4
Malden in *Eſſex* the Royall ſeat of King *Kunobelin*. 31. 8
Malmesbury Monaſterie whence it tooke name. 25. 8
William of *Malmesbury* a Chronicler. *ibid.*
Maluerne hils and the admirable ditch there. 51. 6
Man Ile granted to *Henry Percy* Earle of *Northumberland*. 92. 17
Granted to the *Stanleis* and Earles of *Darby*. *ibid.*
What names it hath. 91. 1
How bounded. *ibid.*
The forme and dimenſion. 91. 2
The Aire. 91. 3.
The Soile. 91. 4.
The commodities. 91. 4. & 5
How it is fortified. *ibid.*
The Inhabitants religious. 91. 6
Malefactors there how executed. *ibid.*
Caſtles, Townes, Pariſhes, and villages there 91. 8
Chronicles of the Iſle. 92.
Manchester in *Lancaſhire*. 75. 6.
Mancunium. See *Manchester*.
Manures where they inhabited. 13. 6
March Croſſe vpon *Stanemoore*. 6. 10
March ſtone-Croſſe vpon Frithbridge. 6. 9
March, what Country. 99. 3
Markley Hill remoued. 49. 7
Marqueſite ſtones where found. 81. 6
Marſland, part of *Norfolke* 35. 1
Mary Queene of *Scotland* where enterred. 55. 7
Mathrauall .i. *Powis-land*. 99. 12.
Maudbury a Trench. 17. 5
Meden and *Medena*. 15. 7
Medway a famous Riuer in *Kent*. 7. 5
Melborne in *Darbiſhire* famous for the Captiuity of *Iohn* Duke of *Burbon*. 67. 7
Melitus Biſhop of *London*. 6. 5
Menapij people in *Ireland*. 141. 4
Meneuia an Archbiſhops See 6. 6
Called now Saint *Dauids* *ibid.*
What ſuffragan Biſhops it had *Ibid.*
Made ſubiect to *Canterbury* *Ibidem*
Merchenlage 5. 3
Merchet of Women. 132. 18
Mercia 4. 11
Mercian Law 4. 8
Merionethſhire how bounded 99. 10. & 117. 1
Cantreues and Commots therein 99. 10
The forme, aire and ſoile of it 117. 2
Ful of ſpired and cluſtred hils 117. 2
Hundreds and Townes in it 118
Merlin Sylueſter a wizard 103. 6
Borne in *Caermarden* *ibi.*
His prophecie of the welſhmens ſubiection 107 4
Merton in *Surrey* where King *Kenulphe* died. 11. 6
Metheglin what drinke 121. 5
Metropolitanes in *England* two 5. 4
In ancient time three 6. 5
Mice in *Eſſex* ſpoile Cattell and graſſe 3. 6
Saint *Michaell* in the vale 94. 7
Michaell Ioſeph ouerthrowne vpon blacke heath 7. 10
Middleſex why ſo called, and how it is bounded 29. 1
The meaſure of it 29. 2
The forme, aire, and ſoile thereof 29. 3
The ſituation of it 29. 4
what ancient inhabitants 29. 5
Hundreds and Townes 30.
Middleton Monaſtery built in *Dorſetſhire* 17. 7
Mileſius his foure ſonnes come into *Ireland* 138. 11
Milford hauen 101. 5
Milfrid a Petty King built *Hereford* Cathedral Church 49. 5
Milſtones and Grindſtones in *Angleſey* 125
Mindip-hils in *Sommerſetſhire* 23 6
Why ſo called. *Ibidem*
Minyd Margan Monument 105. 8
Moillenlly hill 119. 6
Mon. 1. *Angleſey* 99. 7
Mon, Man, Cy what it ſignifieth 125
Mona Cæſaris. 1. the Iſle of Man. See *Map of Man*
Monkes ſwarmed in *Eſſex* 31. 9
Monmouthſhire part of *Wales* now laid to *England* 100. 2
How it is bounded 107. 1
The forme, aire, and ſoile of it 107. 2. & 3
By whom inhabited in olde time 107. 4
Hundreds, Townes and Riuers therein 108
Monmouth Towne whereof it tooke name 107. 1
Their Caſtle the birthplace of King *Henry* the fifth 107. 4
The Towne how ſeated *ibid.*
How gouerned *ibid.*
The poſition thereof *ibid.*
Religious houſes therein *ibid.*
William Montacute Earle of *Salisbury* wreſteth Man Iſle out of the *Scots* hand 92. 17
Selleth it and the Crown thereof to *William Scroop* *ibid.*

Montgo-

Montgomery-ſhire how bounded 115.1
The forme and ſoile of it 115.2
Their horſes 115.4
Ancient inhabitants. 115.5
Montgomery Towne and Caſtle 115.5
The Poſition of it *ibid.*
It giueth title of an Earldome *ibid.*
Hundreds and Townes there 116.
Moores in *Weſtmorland* 85.4
Mortimers hole 65.6
Motingham in *Kent*, where the ground ſunke 7.6
Mounſter, what names it beareth 139.1
How it is bounded *ibid.*
The dimenſion thereof 139.2
The forme, aire, and ſoile 139.3
How diuided 139.4. & 11.
Weſt-Mounſter and *South-Mounſter* how in olde time inhabited 139.4
The commodities of *Mounſter* 139.5
Mounſter addicted to ſuperſtitious vanities 139.8
Much waſted by rebellions 139 9
Viſited with ſundry Calamities of dearth 139.10
What religious places there 139.11
How gouerned *ibid.*
Murchard ô *Brien* King of *Ireland* 92.2
Muſſold or *Moſſwold* heath 35.5

N

Nagnatæ what people in *Ireland* 143.5
Needles, certaine rockes 15.9
Nemethus and his foure ſonnes arriue in *Ireland* 137.9
Saint *Neotus*, a Monke of *Glaſtenbury* 58.10
Saint *Neots* or *Needes* Priorie 58.10
Neſſa a lough in *Scotland* neuer freezeth in winter. 132.15
Neuils Croſſe battell, *In the Map of Durham Biſhopricke*
Newcaſtle vpon *Tine* 89.7
whence ſo named 89.8
Called *Monkecheſter* 89.7
A County and Corporation of it ſelfe 89.8
The graduation thereof *ibid.*
New-forreſt in *Hantſhire* fatal to *William* the Conquerour his Progenie 13.7
New-market heath 37.7
Newnham Regis medicinable waters 53.
Newport in the Iſle of *Wight* 15.7
Made a Corporation and Maior-Towne *ibid.*
Ninian conuerted the *South-Pictes* to *Chriſtianity* 132.13
Normans-Croſſe Hundred in *Huntingdonſhire* whence it tooke name 58.8
Northamptonſhire how bounded 55.1
The forme and dimenſion thereof 55.2
By whom inhabited in old time 55.4
The commodities of it 55.5
Hundreds and Townes therein 56.
Northampton Towne deſcribed 55.6
The dimenſion thereof *ibid.*
How gouerned *ibid.*
Norfolke an Iland 35.1
How bounded and of what forme *ibid.*
The meaſure and name *ibid.*
The poſition, ſoile and Aire *ibid.*
Commodities thereof 35.2.& 8
Cõmodious riuers there, 35.3
Families of Gentlemen there, and their loyalty 35.3
How *Norfolke* is gouerned. *Ibid.*
By whom inhabited in old time. *ibid.*
Repleniſhed with Churches and Monaſteries. 35.3
The firſt Earle of *Northfolke*. 35.4
Hundreds and Townes in *Northfolke*. 36
North Riding in *Yorkeſhire*, how it lyeth. 77.4
How bounded. 81.1
The Aire, ſoile, and commodities. 81.2.& 3
Hundreds and Townes therein. 82.
Northumbre. 4.11
Northumberland how it is bounded 89.1
The forme, aire, and ſoile of it. 89.2.& 3.& 4.
The ancient inhabitants. 89.5
The commodities thereof. 89.6
Battels there. 89.10
Antiquities there. 89.12
Townes and Pariſhes therein. 90.
Northwales how bounded. 99.6
Diuided into foure parts. 99.7
What ſhires it containeth. 115.5
Norwich whence ſo called. 35.5
How afflicted with peſtilence and other calamities. *ibid.*
A Biſhops See. 35.8
Notinghamſhire why ſo named. 65.1
How bounded. *ibid.*
The forme and dimenſion thereof. 65.2
The aire and commodities. 65.3
Hundreds, Wapentakes, and Townes therein. 66
Notingham Towne commended. 65.6
How gouerned. 65.7
The poſition thereof. *ibid.*

O

Oaten bread. 91.4
Odiam Caſtle in *Hantſhire* of what ſtrength. 13.5
Offas dike. 3.2
How it runneth. 99.3 & 111.6
Offchurch, the Palace of King *Offa*. 53.7
Oiſters of *Eſſex* the beſt. 31.6
Oiſter-hils in *Hertfordſhire*. 39.7
Okam, where borne. 11.7
Okham alias *Oukham* Roialty. 59.5
The Seat in times paſt of the *Ferrars*. 59.7
Okham or *Oukham* caſtle 59.9
Okenyate. 71.9
Olaue ſonne of *Godred Crouan* King of *Ireland*. 92.6
His wife, concubines and iſſue. *ibid.*
Olaue the ſecond King of *Man*. 92.10
King of the Iſles. *ibid.*
His death and buriall. *ibid.*
Ordonices a puiſant Nation. 115.5
Where planted. 71.5 & 115.5.& 117.4.& 119.5.& 121.6.& 123.5.& 125.
Orewood a weede of the Sea. 21.3
Orkenay Ilands how many. 132.20
By whom diſcouered & ſubdued. 132.21
How they deſcended to the Kings of *Scotland*. 132.21
Osbright King of *Northumberland* ſlaine. 178.9
Oſwoeſtry Lordſhip. 100.12
Otho Biſhop of *Bareux* firſt Earle of Kent. 7.11
Ottadini or *Ottatini* where planted. 89.5
Otterburne Battel. 89.10.
Ounsbery hill foreſheweth tempeſts and raine. 81
Ouſe Riuer, greater and leſſe 35.3.
Ouſe in *Hertfordſhire* ſtaieth his courſe. 41.5
Owen Glendower his rebellion and death. 117.4
Oxford and *Oxfordſhire* whence ſo named. 45.1
How bounded. *ibid.*
The aire and ſoile 45.2
Riuers thereof. *ibidem.*
The dimenſion of it. 45.3
The ancient inhabitants 45.4
Hundreds and Pariſhes there 46.
Oxford how ancient an Academy 45.7
The prerogatiue thereof by Generall Councell *ibid.*
The ſecond ſchoole of Chriſtendome and Pillar of the Church. *ibidem.*
The generall Vniuerſity for all *England*, *Wales*, *Scotland* and *Ireland*. *ibidem.*
In *Oxford* thirty thouſand ſtudents. 457
An Epiſcopall See. *ibid.*
The ſite of it 45.8
Ox-gange what it is. 57.3

P

Palladius Apoſtle to the *Scots*. 132.13.
Palme-Sunday battell. 78.10
Pariſhes in *England* diuided by *Honorius* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury* 5.4
In *England* how manie *ibid.*
How many in the Conquerors time 4.10
Paſſerum vrbs. See *Circeſter*
Patricke, the firſt Apoſtle for *Ireland* 138.22.
His life. 138.23.
His Purgatory 145.7.
Where he liued, died and was buried. 145.9.
Strife about his Sepulchre. 138.22.
Paulinus Archbiſhop of *Yorke* baptizeth in one day tenne thouſand 79.6
Peaceable and ſafe trauelling ouer all *England* in King *Elfreds* daies. 3.4
Pembrokeſhire how limited 100.7.& 101.1.
What Towns, Cantreues and Commots therein 101.2
How neere it is adioining to *Ireland*. 101.3
The ancient Inhabitants. 101.4
The commodities therof 101.5
What religious houſes diſſolued 101.8.
Caſtles therein. *ibid*
Hundreds and Townes there 102.
Pembroke Towne. 100.17
The ſite of *Pembrooke*. *ibid.*
Perles in *Cumberland*. 87.4.
Engendred in *Caernaruonſhire*. 123.5.
Perry a drinke in *Worceſterſhire*. 51.3.
Perth. See Saint *Iohns* Towne.
Saint Peters in *Cornhill* an Archbiſhops Cathedrall Church. 65.& 29.7
Saint Peters Port 94.
Saint Peters vpon the wall 31.8
Peter-houſe in *Cambridge* built. 37.4.
Peterborow Town and Monaſtery 55.7
Peterborow Cathedrall Church. *ibid.*
Pichford famous for a well of *Bitume* 71.9.
Picts wall. 3.2.
It was the Romans onely Partition *Northward*. *ibid.*
Picts the inborne and naturall *Britaines* 131.4.
Why ſo called. *ibid*
Pimble Mere in *Merionethſhire* of what nature it is. 117.5.
Plaiſter of *Lincolneſhire*, harder then that of *Paris* 65.4

Plautius

Plautius first Roman Prefect in *Britaine*. 2
Plimmouth famous wherefore. 19. 4
Plimlimmon Hill. 113. 3
Plough-land what it is. 57. 3
Pomona an Iland of the *Orcades*, an Episcopall See. 132. 20
What commodities it yeeldeth. *ibid.*
Pontfret plentifull of Liquorice and Skirworts. 78.8
Port, the Saxon. 17. 4
Port-land in *Dorsetshire*. *ibid.*
Portgreenes. 4.7
Powdbery a Trench. 17. 5
Powis-land how diuided. 99.12
Powis Vadoc. *ibid.*
Powis betweene *Wy* and *Seuerne*. 100. 13
Powis Wenwinwin. 100. 14
Powis Vadoc what Cantreues and Commots it hath. 100. 12
Powis betweene *Wy* and *Seuerne* what Townes and Castles it hath. 100. 13
Powis Wenwinwyn what Townes, Cantreues & Commots it hath. 100.14
Prestaine a Towne of Commerce in *Radnorshire*. 111. 6
Processe and pleading in the French tongue. 5. 3

R

Radnorshire how it bordereth. 111. 1
The forme and circuit of it. 111. 2
The aire and soile thereof. 111. 3. & 4
The ancient inhabitants. 111. 5
Riuers there. 111. 7
Hundreds, Townes, &c. there. 102.
Radnor Towne, the seat and graduation thereof. 111. 6
Radulph Earle of *Norfolke*. 35. 5
Ramsey Abbay. 57.6
Called *Ramsey* the rich, and why? *ibid.*
Reading alias *Redding* in *Barkeshire*, beautified with an Abbay by King *Henry* the first. 27. 6
The Castle rased by King *Henry* the second *ibid.*
The graduation of it. *ibid.*
Reafen the *Danes* banner. 19. 7
Redhorse Vale. 53. 8
Redmoore, where King *Richard* the third was slaine 61. 7
Regni, what people and where seated. 9. 5. & 14. 4
Reignald sonne of *Olaue* vsurpeth the Kingdome of *Man*. 92. 9.
Depriued of his eies and genitoirs by his brother *Godred*. *ibid.*
Reignold sonne of *Godred* King of *Man*. 92. 9
slaine. *ibid.*
His body where entertted. 92. 9
Reignald or *Reginald* the second, sonne of *Olaue* King of *Man*. 92. 13
Slaine by *Ynas*. *ibid.*
His buriall. *ibid.*
Repandunum. See *Repton*.
Repton. 67. 7.
Rere-Crosse or *Rey-Crosse* vpon *Stanemoore* 6.10
Restitutus Bishop of *London* in *Constantine* the great his time. 29. 7
Ribble-Chester, ancient and sometime very rich. 75. 6
Richard Lord Archbishop of *Canterbury* commended. 11. 7.
Richard Earle of *Cambridge* beheaded at *Southampton* 13. 10
Richard Earle of Cornwall enriched by Tin-mines in Cornwall. 21. 3
King *Richard* the third slain and buried 61. 6
King *Richard* the second taken prisoner by *Henry* of *Bullingbrooke*. 121. 7
Richmond, chiefe Towne of *North-riding*. 79. 4
How imploied. *ibid.*
By whom built and so named. 79. 5.
How gouerned. *ibid.*
The position thereof. *ibid.*
Ringwood in *Hantshire* whence so named. 13. 6
Riplay the *Alchymist*. 11. 7
Robogdij people in *Ireland*. 145.5.
Rochester, by whom built. 7.9
Rodericke the great King of *Wales*. 99. 5
His diuision thereof. *ibid.*
Rollericke stones. 45. 5
Rosamund Clifford poisoned by Queene *Eleanor*, King *Henry* the second his wife 45. 8
Roscaman a commodious territory in *Connaught*. 143. 4
Rugemont Castle, a Kings Palace. 19. 6
Saint *Rumalds* Well. 43. 5
Ruthlan Towne and Castle in *Northwales*. 99. 11
Rutlandshire how bounded. 59. 1
Why so named. 59.2
The forme of it. *ibid.*
The dimension thereof. 59. 3
The aire and soile. 59. 4. & 5
The commodities it yeeldeth. *ibid.*
The ancient inhabitants and possessours thereof 59. 6. & 7
Hundreds and Parishes therein. 60.

S

Sabbath day mercate. 111.6
Saffran a Commoditie of *Essex*. 31.6
Salisbury Plaines. 25. 4
Salisbury City. 25.7
The Cathedrall Church. *ibid.*
Earles thereof. *ibid.*
The situation thereof. 25 8
Old *Salisbury*. 25. 8
Salmons great and plentifull in *Scotland*. 103.5 & 132. 14
Salmons leape. 113. 3 & 145. 9
Salt, how made in *Lancashire*. 75. 7
Salt comming from stones. 83.8
Saltry Iudeth why so called. 58. 8
Saltry Monastery. *ibid.*
Sand a part of *Nottinghamshire* 65.7
Sangue lac in *Sussex*. 9.7
Sarnia. See *Garnsey*.
Saxons Heptarchie whence it first began. 3. 1
The 7. seuerall Kingdoms how named. 3.1
Their Heptarchies Northren limit. 3. 2
Saxons states seuerally how at first diuided in *England*. 3. 3
Saxons gouernment in *England* how long it continued. 4.11
Saxons first 7. Kings Pagan. 4.12
Saxons first 7 Kings Christian. *ibid.*
Sceafull Mountaine in the Isle of Man. 91.7
Scope of the Author in this worke or Theatre. 11
Scotland how bounded. 99.1 & 131. 1
How diuided. 129
The forme of it. 131.2
The commodities thereof *ibid.* & 132. 14
The feature and nature of the Scots. *ibid.*
Scotland adorned with 3. Vniuersities. *ibid.*
The position of *Scotland*. 131. 9
Scotland how diuided into Countries or Sheriffdomes, Stewardships and Bailywicks. 191. 10
In *Scotland* Archbishops Metropolitan. 2. & 132.11.
Scots Southern of one Originall with the *English*. 131. 4
Scots naturall whence descended and named. 131.5
Scots vanquish the Picts and raise their name. 131.8
Scythians came into *Spaine*. 131. 7
Sea-coles. 89.6
A Sea-man taken. 33.7
Sea-sand making the soile fruitfull. 21.3
Seffrid Bishop reedified *Chichester* Cathedrall Church. 9.6
Segontium now *Carnaruon*. 123.6
Segontians where they inhabited. 13.6
Selby the birth-place of King *Henrie* the first 63.7
Selby Abbay. 77.7
Selenæ now *Sandie*. 41. 4
Sessions 4. times in the yeer, ordeined. 5. 3
Seuerne a noble Riuer. 47.3
The head thereof. 115. 2
Whence it tooke name. 115. 3
Seuerus the Emperour died at *Yorke*. 78. 9
The manner of his funerall. *ibid.*
Sexwolfe Bishop of *Leicester* 61.6
Shastesbary. 6.
Sheriffes whence they came. 4.6
Shatland Isle. 132.22
Shirburne a Bishops See, 17.7
Translated to *Salisburie*. 27.8
Shire whence it commeth. 3.4
Shires how many in *England* at sundrie times. 4.8. & 9
Shrewsbury chiefe Towne of *Shropshire*. 71. 8
The building, site, trade and strength thereof. 71. 8
How gouerned. *ibid.*
Shropshire how limited. 71.1
The forme, soile, and aire thereof. 71. 2. 3. 4
Castles 32. therein. 71
Hundreds and Townes thereof. 72.
Sicilie why so called. 15.1
Sidre in *Garnsey* what drink 94. 4
Sigebert King of *Southsaxons* skin. 9. 4
Silcester sometime, *Caer Segonte*. 13. 6
How ancient. 13.10
Destroied. 13.10
Silures, where they inhabited. 47. 4. & 49?. & 107.4. & 109.4. & 111.5
Described. 49.3
Their valour. *Ibid.*
Subdued by Vespasian. 49. 3
Simon a Monke of *Swinstead* poysoneth King *Iohn*. 63. 7
Sisters three, what Riuers in. *Leinster*. 141.6
Slego County in *Ireland* what commodities it yeeldeth. 143. 4
Smyris. See *Emerill*.
Snowdon Hill. 123.4
Soland Geese their vse. 132.14
Solome-Mosse field. 87.5
Sommersetshire how bounded. 23.1
Whence it tooke name *ibid.*
The forme and dimension of it. 23.2
The Aire, and soile. 23. 3. & 4
The ancient inhabitants 23.5
The proffit it affordeth. 23.6
Memorable for sundry Euents. 23.8
Religious houses. 23. 9
Hundreds and Townes thereof. 24

Somersham.

Somersham annexed to the Crowne. 57.7
Southampton described. 13.10
Southwales diuided into six parts. 100. 16
Spring of Saltwater at Leamington in *Warwickeshire* 53. 7
Springs that ebbe and flow. 78.11
Staffordshire how bounded. 69.1
The forme and dimension of it. 69. 2
By whom anciently inhabited. 69. 5
Commodities thereof. 69. 6
What houses of religion it had. 69. 9
Hundreds and Townes therein. 70.
Stafford Towne described. 69. 7
How gouerned. *ibid.*
The site or posiure of it. *ibidem.*
Sir *Hubert* Saint *Clare* his death to saue King *Henry* the second. 7. 6
Stamford sometime an Vniuersity. 59.8
Stamford-bridge battaile. 92.1
Stanneries or *Stanniers*. 21.3
Stibium in *Darbishire* gotten. 67.5
Stock-Chappell in *Norfolke* why so called. 35. 8
Stockfish gainefull to *Kingstone* men vpon *Hull*. 81. 4.
Stones like Serpents. 81. 6
Stony serpents found within round stones. 81. 6.
Stony Stredford. 4.3 & 6.
The Crosse there. *ibid.*
Stones resembling Shel-fishes. 47. 10
Stoneheng described in the Mappe of *Wiltshire*.
Stoneley Priory in Huntingdonshire. 58. 9
Suffolke how bounded. 33. 1
The aire thereof. 33. 2
The forme of it. *ibid.*
The dimension thereof. 33. 3
By whom possessed in old time. 33. 4
What commodities it yeeldeth. 33. 5
How diuided. 33. 9
Hundreds and Townes therein. 34
Sumatra thought to be the Isle *Taprobana*. 1. 2.
Summerled, Prince of *Herergaidel* slaine. 92. 6. 8
Sunning an Episcopall See, translated to Shirburne. 27.8
Surrey or *Suthrey* how it is bounded. 11. *a*
Whence it tooke name, 11.4
The forme of it. 11. 2
The length thereof. *ibid.*
The breadth of it. *ibid.*
The circumference thereof. *ibid.*
By whom inhabited in old time. 11.4.
Principall places in it. 11. 5. & 6. 8
The graduation of it. 11. 6
Religious houses in it. 11.9
What Castles in it. 11. 10
How diuided. *ibid.*
Hundreds and Townes in it. 12
Sussex what memorable places it hath. 9. 8
What commodities it yeeldeth 9. 9
Religious houses built & suppressed. 9. 10
How bounded. 9.1
How diuided. 9 .10
Rapes, Hundreds and Townes in it. 10
Why so named. 9. 1
The forme of it. 9. 2
The length thereof. *ibid.*
The breadth thereof. *ibid.*
The aire of it. 9.3
Hauens in it vncertaine and dangerous. 9. 3
Nature of the soile. 9.4
Swale Riuer. 79. 3
Swaile dale. *ibid.*
Swords Delfe why so called. 58. 8
Synode at *Colne* about Priests Marriage 25. 6

T

Tamar Riuer boundeth the *Britaines*, by King *Athelstanes* deuise. 3. 2
Tameworth, sometimes the *Mercian* Kings Courts. 69. 5
Tabrobane the greatest Iland 137. 4
Taue-Riuer 105. 3
Teigne-Mouth the landing place of the *Danes*, at their first inuasion. 19. 4
Saint *Telean* Bishop of *Llandaffe*. 105. 2
Temple to God *Terminus*. 132. 11
Tetnall, alias, *Theotnall*, what it signifieth. 69. 5
Teuksbury Field fatall to the *Lancastrians* 47. 10
Thane or *Thean* 4. 7
vnder-*Thean*. *ibid.*
Theodore a *Grecian*, Bishop of *Canterbury*. 7. 8
Theon first Archbishop of *London*. 6. 5
Thetford a Bishops See.
Thrihings & *Thrihingrenes*. 4. 6
Thule where it is seated. 132. 22
Thule. See *Shetland*
Sir *Richard Thumbleby* Knight, where buried 117. 6
Thurle-heads, Fishes of the Sea, comming to Land in *Munster*. 139. 10
Tin-Mines in *Cornewall*. 21.3
Tinne-Lawes therein. *ibid.*
Tinne-Workes in it *ibid.*
Earle of *Tirone* his rebellion extinguished. 139. 9
Tithings what they be. 3. 4. 6
Tithing man or Borsholder 3. 6
Titus grasped by an Adder without harme. 13. 6
Torcoch a rare fish. 123.7
Totnesse the landing place of supposed Brute. 19.4
Toulesland hundred in Huntingdonshire. 58. 10
Townes of *Britaine* were woodes, &c. 78.9
Townes how many in *England*, in *William* the Conquerour his time. 4. 10
Trees floting in *Bagmere*. 73. 9
Trinobantes what people, and where they inhabited 29. 5 & 31 5. & 39. 4
Turkill the Dane, Earle of the *East-Angles*. 58. 8
Twomond or County *Clare*. conueniently seated. 143. 4

V

Valentia, a part of *Britaine* why so called. 2.15
How limited. 2.16
Velabri ancient people in *Ireland*, where placed 139. 4
Venedotia. 1. *Northwales*
Venta, Belgarum. 1. *Winchester*. 13. 9
Venta Icenorum. 1. *Castor*. 35. 5
Venta Silurum. 1. *Monmouth* 107.4
Robert de Vere, Earle of *Oxford*. Marqueffe of *Dublin*, and Duke of *Ireland*. 45. 5
Verolanium or *Verolamium* in *Hertfordshire*. 39. 5
Sacked by *Queene Boduo*. 39.5
Vertera a place in *Westmorland*. 85. 8
Vffines whence so called. 35.3
Vidoms what they were. 4. 6
Saint Vincents Rocke. 23.6
Virgata, or Yardland what it is. 57. 3
Vlster Prouince how bounded. 145. 1
The forme thereof 145. 2
The dimension of it. *ibid.*
The aire of it. 145. 3
The soile and commodities hereof. 145. 4
By whom possessed in old time. 145 5. 6
Their ancient custome of making a King. 145.6
Religious houses in it. 145.10
Counties and Townes in it. 146
Vodia or *Vdia* an ancient nation in *Ireland* where planted. 139.4
Vodius, Archbishoppe of *London* slaine by *Vortigerne*. 6. 5
Volantij. 145.5
Vortigern where consumed by lightning. 111. 5
Vortimer slew in Battell *Horsa* brother to *Hengist*. 7. 11
Vpton in *Worcestershire* a Station of the Romanes. 51. 6
Vriconium. See *Wroxcester*.
Vsoconia. See *Okenyate*.
Vrsula, the Duke of *Cornewals* daughter, with her Virgin-Saincts. 21.5
Vske-bah, an wholsome *Aquauita* in *Ireland* 137. 6
Vterini ancient people in *Ireland* where they dwelt 139. 4

W

A Wall in *Scotland* from *Abercorne* or *Abercurning* vnto *Dunbritton*. 132. 11
Wall-towne. 89. 12
Wales how confined. 99.1
The dimension thereof 99. 4
Wales and *Welsh* what it signifieth. 99. 1.2
Counties of *Wales*, twelue 98. & 100. 22
Diuided into three Regions or Kingdomes. 99.5
Diuided into *Southwales*. 100. 22
Diuided into *Northwales*. *ibid.*
West-wales. *ibid.*
Wales why voide of woods. 121. 5
Princes of *Wales* sprung from the blood Roiall of *English* Kings. 97
Wallingford Castle and Towne. 27. 7
Wansdike in *Wiltshire*. 25.6
Wantage the birthplace of King *Elfred*. 27. 9
Wapentach or *Wapentake*, what it is. 3. 6
Warre Ciuill of *Yorke* and *Lancaster*. 75. 9
Warwickshire how bounded 53. 1
How diuided. 53. 3
The forme of it. 53. 2
The compasse thereof. *ibid.*
Commodities. *ibid.*
Who inhabited it in old time. 53. 4
Hundreds and Townes. 54
Warwicke Towne by whom built. 53. 6
What names it had in old time. *ibid.*
The position thereof. *ibid.*
The Ciuill gouernment thereof. 53. 6
Washes in *Lincolnshire* hurtfull to King *Iohn*. 63. 4
Wat-Tiler an Arch-rebell slaine. 7. 10.
Waterfals or *Catadupa*. 85. 10
Waterford the second City in *Ireland*. 139. 7
Euer loyall to the Crown of *England* since the first Conquest of it *ibi.*

Watling-street 43. 6
Whimsey Riuer. 35. 3
Wedale in the street sometime *Bannauenna*. 55. 7
Weisford in *Ireland*, the first *English* Colony. 141. 8
Whence it tooke name. *ibid.*
A Well boiling vp with streames of Blood. 27. 9
Ebbing and flowing according to the Sea. 103. 7. & 121 8
Ebbing and flowing contrary to the Sea-tides. 105. 7
A Well, the droppings whereof turne into hard stone. 132. 15
A Well floting with *Bitumen*. 132. 15
Welles a City in *Somersetshire*, why so called. 23.7
By what Ciuil magistracy gouerned. *ibid.*
The position or graduation thereof. *ibid.*
Wentsdale. 79. 3
Saint *Werburgs* Church in *Chester*. 73. 7.
Westerne Ilands subiect to *Scotland* how many. 132. 17
How ruled in ancient time. 132. 18
Their Commodities. 132. 19
Westminster a Bishops See. 29. 7
Westmorland how bounded. 85. 1
The measure thereof. 85. 2
The forme and aire. 85. 3
The ancient inhabitants. 85. 5
Places of chiefe note therein. 85. 8
Townes in it. 86
West-Saxon Lage. 5. 3
West-Saxon Law. 4. 8
West Sex. 4. 11
Whitby Abbey founded. 77. 7
Whitgar the Saxon. 15. 7.
Whittington Castle. 100. 12
Whorwell Monastery built. 17. 6
Wicey, what people. 51. 4
Wiches. i. Salt-pits. *ibid.*
Iohn Wickliffe Englands morning starre. 61. 7
Wight Iland described. 15
What names it had in old time. 15. 1
The forme and dimension of it. 15. 2
The aire and Soile thereof. 15. 4
The Commodities of it. 15. 4. 5
By whom first inhabited. 15. 6
By whom subdued. 15.10
How fortified. 15. 9
What Townes, Riuers, and memorable places in it. 15. 10
How diuided. 15. 7. & 16
Wike. See *Kingstone* vpon *Hull*.
Saint *Wilfreds* Needle. 78. 11
Wilfride Bishop, reduced the Ilanders of *Wight* to Christianity. 15. 10
William the Bastard conquered *England*. 92. 2. & 5. 1
William now Bishop of *Excester* repaireth the Cathedrall Church there. 19. 6
William King of Scots taken prisoner. 89. 10
His sonne drowned with his Cradle 132. 16
Wiltshire how bounded. 25. 1
The forme and dimension of it. 25. 2
The aire and soile. 25. 3. 4
By whom inhabited in old time. 25. 5
Religious houses in it. 25.9
Hundreds and Townes therein. 26.
Winander Mere. 75. 7
Winburne Minster. 17. 7
VVincheſter City by whom built. 13.9
What name it had in old time. 13. 9
How traded and how oft burnt. 13. 9
Situation thereof. 13.9
Graduation thereof. *ibid.*
Fired by the French. 13.10
What fortunes it hath beene exposed vnto *ibidem*
Cathedrall Church thereof. 13.9
Windesor Castle. 27. 7
The Chappell there the Sepulcher of what Kings. 27. 8
VVinifride of *Deuonshire*, the Apostle of the *Hessians*, &c. 19. 6
VVinifrides well. 121. 8
VVinwid field, 78.10
VVoodland a part of *Warwickeshire*. 53.3
Woods spared and preserued in *Lancashire*. 75. 4
VVolsey Cardinall where buried. 61. 6
Wolues paid yeerely for a tribute. 117.3
VVomen in the Isle of man girt ordinarily with their windingsheetes. 91.7
VVorcestershire how bounded. 51.1
The forme and dimension of it. 51.2
The aire and commodities. 51.5
Hundreds and Townes 52
Worcester City how named in old time. 51.3
What calamities it hath sustained. *ibid.*
The Cathedrall Church built by *Sexwolfe* Bishop, *ibid.*
The Ciuill Magistracy, *Ibid.*
The Geographical position of it. *Ibid.*
Wringcheese rocks. 21. 9
VVroxcester an ancient Citie in *Shropshire*. 71. 9

Y

Yanesbury trench. 25. 5
Yard-land. See Virgate.
Yeoman and Yeomanry. 4.7
Yere Riuer. 35. 3
Yeremouth or *Yarmouth* whence so named and how seated. 35. 7
Made a Corporation. *ibid.*
A Towne very hospitable and famous for herring *ibid*
Yorke an Archbishops See. 6. 5
What Suffragane Bishops it had, and now hath. 6. 7
Yorke Metropolitane and Primate. 6. 7. & 78. 9
His Iurisdiction. *ibid.*
Yorke City what names it had. 78. 9
How *Yorke* is gouerned. *ibid.*
The positure of it. *ibid.*
Library thereof. *ibid.*
Yorkeshire how otherwise called. 77. 2
VVhat battels there fought. 78. 10
The soile of it. 77. 2 & 5.
How bounded. 77. 3
Diuided into *East* Riding 77. 4
North Riding. *ibidem*
VVest Riding. *ibid.*
The dimension of it. 77.4
Yorke-Mannerhouse sometime the Abbay of Saint *Maries* by whom built. 77.7

Z

Zelanders their fishing vpon our *North-East* Sea with licence. 81.3

Q